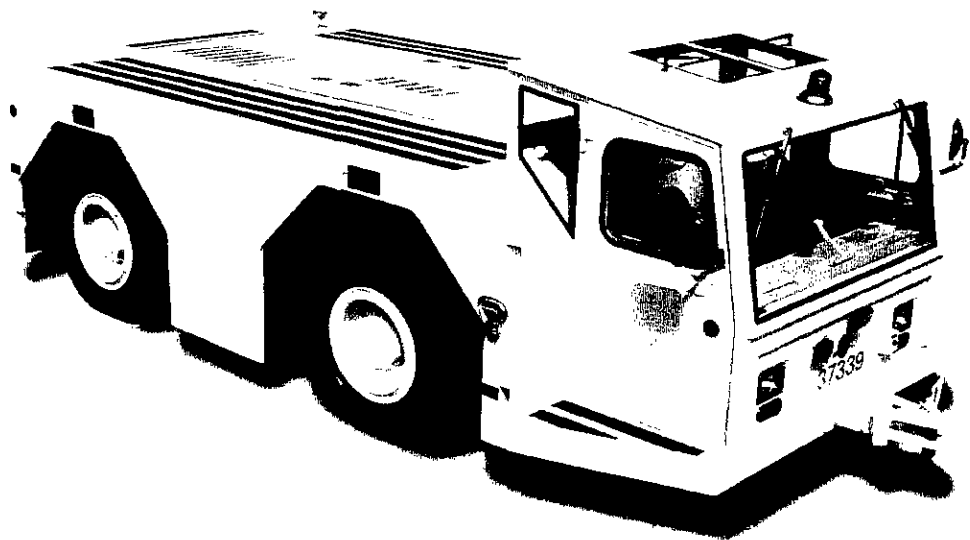




Operation, Maintenance, and Parts Manual



MODEL GT-50DZ TOW TRACTOR WITH DEUTZ ENGINE

Aircraft Ground Support Equipment

CD274

produced by



MARKETING SERVICES
TOTAL MARKETING SUPPORT

RECORD OF REVISIONS

PROPERTY OF: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____

REVISION DATA

CHECK EACH REVISION RECEIVED, AND INSERT THE REVISED AND SUPPLEMENTARY
PAGES IN YOUR MANUAL.

DATE OF ORIGINAL PUBLICATION: AUGUST 1994

REVISION	DATE
1	<u>October 1994</u>
2	<u>November 1994</u>
3	<u>December 1994</u>
4	<u>March 1995</u>
5	<u>March 1997</u>
6	<u> </u>
7	<u> </u>

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Title Page	Orig	MI02007-1 and MI02007-2	Orig
Record of Revisions-i	Rev 5	MI02008-1 and MI02008-2	Orig
List of Effective Pages-ii and iii	Rev 5	MI02008-3	Rev 1
Manual Table of Contents-iv thru x	Rev 3	MI02008-4	Orig
List of Figures-xi thru xiii	Rev 3	MI02009-1 and MI02009-2	Orig
List of Tables-xiv	Rev 3	MI02009-3	Rev 1
Introduction-xv	Rev 3	MI02009-4	Orig
Unit Identification-xv	Rev 3	MI02010-1 and MI02010-2	Orig
Technical Assistance-xvi	Rev 3	MI02010-3	Rev 1
Safety Precautions-xvii	Rev 5	MI02010-4	Orig
How To Use This Manual-xviii	Rev 3	MI02011-1 and MI02011-2	Orig
		MI02011-3	Rev 1
		MI02011-4	Orig
CHAPTER 1			Orig
1-TOC-i thru 1-TOC-iv	Orig	MI03006-1 thru MI03006-4	Orig
1-1-1 thru 1-1-4	Rev 1	MI03007-1 and MI03007-2	Rev 1
1-1-5 thru 1-1-12	Orig	MI03008-1 thru MI03008-6	Orig
1-2-1 and 1-2-2	Orig	MI03009-1 and MI03009-2	Orig
1-2-3 and 1-2-4	Rev 1	MI04007-1	Orig
1-2-5	Orig	MI04007-2	Rev 2
1-2-6	Rev 1	MI04009-1 and MI04009-2	Rev 2
1-2-7	Rev 3	MI04010-1 and MI04010-2	Orig
1-2-8	Rev 1	MI06003-1	Rev 3
1-2-9	Rev 3	MI06003-2 thru MI06003-4	Orig
1-2-10	Rev 1	MI08004-1	Orig
1-2-11	Rev 3	MI08004-2	Rev 1
1-2-12	Rev 1	MI08005-1	Orig
1-2-13	Rev 3	MI08005-2	Rev 1
1-2-14	Rev 1	MI09012-1 thru MI09012-4	Orig
1-3-1 and 1-3-2	Rev 3	MI12001-1	Rev 1
1-3-3	Rev 2	MI12001-2	Orig
1-3-3	Rev 2	MI99003-1 and MI99003-2	Orig
1-3-4	Orig	MI99003-3	Rev 4
1-3-5	Rev 1	MI99003-4	Orig
1-3-6 thru 1-3-9	Rev 3	MI99003-5	Rev 4
1-3-10	Rev 1	MI99003-6	Rev 1
1-4-1 thru 1-4-4	Orig	MI99004-1 thru MI99004-4	Rev 4
1-5-1	Orig		
1-5-2	Rev 1	CHAPTER 3	
1-5-3 thru 1-5-6	Orig	3-TOC-i and 3-TOC-ii	Orig
		3-1-1	Rev 1
		3-1-2	Orig
		3-2-1	Rev 4
		3-2-2 thru 3-2-8	Orig
CHAPTER 2			
2-TOC-i and 2-TOC-ii	Orig		
2-1-1	Rev 5		
2-1-2 thru 2-1-4	Orig		
2-2-1 and 2-2-2	Orig	CHAPTER 4	
2-2-3 and 2-2-4	Rev 4	4-TOC-i	Orig
2-2-5 and 2-2-6	Orig	4-TOC-ii	Rev 1
2-2-7	Rev 5	4-1-1 thru 4-1-4	Orig
2-2-8 thru 2-2-10	Orig	4-2-1	Rev 4
2-3-1 thru 2-3-4	Orig	4-2-2	Orig
		4-3-1 and 4-3-2	Orig
MI01004-1	Orig	4-3-3 thru 4-3-10	Rev 3
MI01004-2	Rev 1	4-3-11	Rev 2

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

4-3-12	Rev 3	CHAPTER 5	
4-3-13 thru 4-3-15	Rev 2	5-TOC-i	Rev 4
4-3-16	Rev 3	5-TOC-ii	Orig
4-3-17 thru 4-3-22	Rev 2		
4-3-23	Rev 3	CHAPTER 6	
4-3-24	Rev 2	6-TOC-i	Orig
4-4-1 thru 4-4-3	Orig	6-TOC-ii	Rev 2
4-4-4	Rev 4		
4-4-5 and 4-4-6	Rev 3	OPTION 1	
4-4-7	Orig	6-1-1	Rev 4
4-4-8 thru 4-4-10	Rev 3	6-1-2	Orig
4-4-11 thru 4-4-20	Orig	6-1-3 thru 6-1-9	Rev 4
4-4-21	Rev 3	6-1-10	Orig
4-4-22	Rev 4		
4-4-23	Rev 3	OPTION 2	
4-4-24	Rev 4	6-2-1	Orig
4-4-25	Rev 3	6-2-2	Rev 4
4-4-26 thru 4-4-39	Orig	6-2-3 and 6-2-4	Orig
4-4-40 thru 4-4-40B	Rev 4		
4-4-41	Orig	INDEX-1 thru INDEX-4	Orig
4-4-42 and 4-4-43	Rev 3		
4-4-44 thru 4-4-47	Orig		
4-4-48 and 4-4-49	Rev 3		
4-4-50 thru 4-4-59	Orig		
4-4-60 thru 4-4-63	Rev 3		
4-4-64	Rev 2		
4-4-65	Rev 3		
4-4-66 thru 4-4-69	Orig		
4-4-70 and 4-4-71	Rev 3		
4-4-72	Orig		
4-4-73	Rev 3		
4-4-74 thru 4-4-80	Orig		
4-4-81	Rev 3		
4-4-82	Orig		
4-4-83	Rev 3		
4-4-84	Rev 4		
4-4-85 thru 4-4-94	Deleted		
12941092 (4 sheets)	Rev A		
4-4-95 thru 4-4-98	Orig		
4-4-99 thru 4-4-102	Rev 1		
4-4-103	Rev 2		
4-4-104 thru 4-4-107	Rev 1		
4-4-108	Rev 4		
12941675 (2 sheets)	Rev A		

MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION	CHAPTER/SECTION/PAGE
Record of Revisions	Front Matter/i
List of Effective Pages	Front Matter/ii
Manual Table of Contents	Front Matter/iii
List of Figures	Front Matter/ix
List of Tables	Front Matter/xii
Introduction	Front Matter/xiii
Unit Identification	Front Matter/xiii
Technical Assistance	Front Matter/xiv
Safety Precautions	Front Matter/xv
How to Use This Manual	Front Matter/xvi

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

SECTION 1	GENERAL DESCRIPTION	1-1-1
1.1	INTRODUCTION	1-1-1
1.2	UNIT DESCRIPTION	1-1-1
1.3	ENGINE	1-1-3
1.4	TRANSMISSION	1-1-3
1.5	DRIVE LINE ASSEMBLY	1-1-3
1.6	FUEL SYSTEM	1-1-3
1.7	AIR INTAKE SYSTEM	1-1-4
1.8	EXHAUST SYSTEM	1-1-4
1.9	LUBRICATION SYSTEM	1-1-4
1.10	COOLING SYSTEM	1-1-4
1.11	STEERING SYSTEM	1-1-4
1.12	BRAKE SYSTEM	1-1-6
1.12.5	Parking Brake	1-1-9
1.13	LIFT CAB (OPTIONAL)	1-1-9
1.14	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	1-1-9
1.14.2	Engine Starting and Battery Charging Circuits	1-1-10
1.14.3	Brake Booster Motor Circuit	1-1-10
1.14.4	Engine Run Relay Circuit	1-1-10
1.14.5	Horn Circuit	1-1-10
1.14.6	Engine Instrument Circuit	1-1-10
1.14.7	Light Circuit	1-1-10
1.14.8	Warning Light Circuit	1-1-11
1.14.9	Auxiliary Light Circuit	1-1-11
1.14.11	Engine Coolant Heater (Optional)	1-1-12
1.14.12	Engine Fuel/Water Separator and Fuel Heater (Optional)	1-1-12
1.14.13	Cab Circuits (Optional)	1-1-12

MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT.)

DESCRIPTION	CHAPTER/SECTION/PAGE
SECTION 2 OPERATION	1-2-1
2.1 PRE-OPERATIONAL CHECKS.	1-2-1
2.2 OPERATING PROCEDURES.	1-2-3
2.3 SHUTDOWN PROCEDURE.	1-2-4
2.4 CONTROLS AND INDICATORS.	1-2-7
SECTION 3 SPECIFICATIONS	1-3-1
3.1 INTRODUCTION	1-3-1
3.2 SPECIFICATION TABLES	1-3-1
3.3 POINTS OF SERVICE, SPECIFICATION, AND CAPACITIES.	1-3-4
SECTION 4 SHIPPING	1-4-1
4.1 INTRODUCTION.	1-4-1
4.2 TIE DOWN POINTS.	1-4-1
4.3 LIFTING.	1-4-1
4.4 PREPARING ENGINE.	1-4-1
4.5 PREPARING UNIT.	1-4-2
4.5.1 Batteries.	1-4-2
4.5.2 Windshields (Cab Option Only).	1-4-2
4.5.3 Control Panel (Without Cab Option Only).	1-4-2
4.5.4 Warning Beacons.	1-4-2
4.6 MARKING.	1-4-2
4.7 RECEIVING EQUIPMENT.	1-4-2
4.7.1 Inventory.	1-4-2
4.7.2 Inspection.	1-4-2
4.7.3 Notification.	1-4-2
4.8 PREPARING UNIT FOR SERVICE.	1-4-2
4.8.1 Windshields (Cab Option Only).	1-4-2
4.8.2 Warning beacon(s).	1-4-2
4.8.3 Air Cleaner.	1-4-3
4.8.4 Batteries.	1-4-3
4.8.5 Engine.	1-4-3
4.8.6 Control Panel (Without Cab Option Only).	1-4-3
4.8.7 Markings.	1-4-3
SECTION 5 STORAGE	1-5-1
5.1 SHORT-TERM STORAGE.	1-5-1
5.1.1 Engine.	1-5-1

MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT.)

DESCRIPTION	CHAPTER/SECTION/PAGE
5.1.2 Transmission.	1-5-1
5.1.3 Drive Axles.	1-5-1
5.1.4 Tires.	1-5-1
5.1.5 Batteries.	1-5-1
5.2 RETURN TRACTOR TO OPERATION AFTER SHORT-TERM STORAGE. . .	1-5-1
5.2.1 Tires.	1-5-1
5.2.2 Batteries.	1-5-2
5.2.3 Engine.	1-5-2
5.2.4 Transmission.	1-5-2
5.3 LONG-TERM STORAGE.	1-5-2
5.3.1 Engine.	1-5-2
5.3.2 Batteries.	1-5-4
5.3.3 Drive axles.	1-5-4
5.3.4 Transmission.	1-5-4
5.3.5 Tires.	1-5-4
5.3.6 Windows (Cab Option Only).	1-5-4
5.4 RETURN TRACTOR TO OPERATION AFTER LONG-TERM STORAGE. . .	1-5-4
5.4.1 Tires.	1-5-4
5.4.2 Windows (Cab Option Only).	1-5-5
5.4.3 Batteries.	1-5-5
5.4.4 Engine.	1-5-5
5.4.5 Transmission.	1-5-5
5.4.6 Drive axles.	1-5-5
 CHAPTER 2 MAINTENANCE	
SECTION 1 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE	2-1-1
1.1 INTRODUCTION	2-1-1
1.2 HOW TO USE THE PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE	2-1-1
SECTION 2 TROUBLESHOOTING	2-2-1
2.1 INTRODUCTION	2-2-1
2.2 HOW TO USE THE TROUBLESHOOTING TABLES.	2-2-1
2.3 OBTAINING FACTORY ASSISTANCE.	2-2-1
SECTION 3 MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS	2-3-1
3.1 INTRODUCTION.	2-3-1
3.2 HOW TO USE THE MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS (MI).	2-3-1
3.3 LIST OF EFFECTIVE MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS.	2-3-2

MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT.)

DESCRIPTION	CHAPTER/SECTION/PAGE
CHAPTER 3 OVERHAUL	
SECTION 1 OVERHAUL DATA	3-1-1
1.1 MODEL GT-50DZ TOW TRACTOR OVERHAUL.	3-1-1
1.2 ENGINE.	3-1-1
1.3 TRANSMISSION.	3-1-1
1.4 AXLES.	3-1-1
SECTION 2 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	3-2-1
2.1 ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY REMOVAL.	3-2-1
2.2 ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION PROCEDURES.	3-2-4
2.3 AXLE REMOVAL PROCEDURES.	3-2-4
2.4 AXLE INSTALLATION PROCEDURES.	3-2-6
CHAPTER 4 PARTS	
SECTION 1 PARTS LIST	4-1-1
1.1 INTRODUCTION.	4-1-1
1.2 PARTS LIST.	4-1-1
1.2.2 Figure and Index Number Column.	4-1-2
1.2.3 Part Number Column.	4-1-2
1.2.4 Manufacturer's Code.	4-1-2
1.2.5 Description Column.	4-1-2
1.2.6 Quantity Column.	4-1-2
1.3 HOW TO LOCATE PARTS.	4-1-2
1.4 HOW TO ORDER PARTS.	4-1-3
SECTION 2 MANUFACTURER'S CODES	4-2-1
SECTION 3 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX	4-3-1
3.1 INTRODUCTION.	4-3-1
SECTION 4 GROUP INDEX	4-4-1
GROUP 1 TOW TRACTOR ASSEMBLY	4-4-3
1.1 TOW TRACTOR OVERALL VIEW	4-4-4
1.2 OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT	4-4-8
1.3 CAB MODEL 416 (OPTION)	4-4-12

MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT.)

DESCRIPTION	CHAPTER/SECTION/PAGE
GROUP 2	DRIVE LINE 4-4-19
2.1	ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY 4-4-20
2.2	ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION CONNECTION 4-4-22
2.3	DRIVE LINE ASSEMBLY 4-4-24
2.4	STEERABLE AXLE HOUSING 4-4-26
2.5	STEERABLE AXLE DIFFERENTIAL 4-4-28
2.6	STEERABLE AXLE STEERING PARTS 4-4-30
2.7	STEERABLE AXLE PLANETARY HUB REDUCERS 4-4-32
2.8	RIGID AXLE HOUSING 4-4-34
2.9	RIGID AXLE DIFFERENTIAL 4-4-36
2.10	RIGID AXLE PLANETARY HUB REDUCERS 4-4-38
GROUP 3	BRAKE SYSTEM COMPONENTS 4-4-41
3.1	BRAKE LINKAGE AND MASTER CYLINDER/ HYDRAULIC BOOSTER 4-4-42
3.2	BRAKE HYDRAULIC BOOSTER ASSEMBLY 4-4-44
3.3	BRAKE SYSTEM HYDRAULIC BOOSTER CIRCUIT 4-4-46
3.4	HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM 4-4-48
3.5	FRONT BRAKE ASSEMBLY 4-4-50
3.6	REAR BRAKE ASSEMBLY 4-4-52
3.7	PARKING BRAKE LINKAGE 4-4-54
3.8	PARKING BRAKE ASSEMBLY 4-4-56
GROUP 4	FUEL SYSTEM COMPONENTS 4-4-59
4.1	FUEL SYSTEM WITH FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARTOR (OPTION) 4-4-60
4.3	THROTTLE CONTROL 4-4-64
GROUP 5	GOVERNOR ADJUSTMENT (NOT USED REFER TO GROUP 4) 4-4-67
GROUP 6	LUBRICATION SYSTEM FOR ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION 4-4-69
6.1	TRANSMISSION LUBE OIL SYSTEM 4-4-70
6.2	ENGINE LUBE OIL SYSTEM 4-4-72
GROUP 7	ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM COMPONENTS 4-4-75
7.1	ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM 4-4-76
GROUP 8	ENGINE AIR INTAKE AND EXHAUST SYSTEM 4-4-79
8.1	AIR INLET ASSEMBLY 4-4-80
8.2	EXHAUST SYSTEM 4-4-82

MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT.)

DESCRIPTION	CHAPTER/SECTION/PAGE
GROUP 9 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM COMPONENTS	4-4-85
9.1 OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY	4-4-86
9.2 ELECTRICAL PARTS	4-4-90
GROUP 10 GENERATOR (NOT USED)	4-4-95
GROUP 11 NOT USED	4-4-97
GROUP 12 STEERING SYSTEM COMPONENTS	4-4-99
12.1 STEERING COLUMN	4-4-100
12.2 HYDRAULIC STEERING VALVE ASSEMBLY	4-4-102
12.3 HYDRAULIC FILTER ASSEMBLY	4-4-104
12.4 HYDRAULIC STEERING PUMP	4-4-106
12.5 HYDRAULIC STEERING SYSTEM	4-4-108
CHAPTER 5 DRAWINGS	
TABLE OF CONTENTS	5-TOC-i
CHAPTER 6 OPTIONS AND MANUFACTURER'S DATA	
TABLE OF CONTENTS	6-TOC-i
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - INTRODUCTION	6-INTRO-i
1. GT50 STEERING OPTIONS	6-1-1
1.1 DESCRIPTION	6-1-1
1.1.1 STEERING MODES	6-1-1
1.1.2 ACTION OF FRONT AXLE	6-1-1
1.1.3 ACTION OF REAR AXLE	6-1-1
1.2 OPERATION	6-1-1
1.2.1 TRACK STEERING MODE	6-1-1
1.2.2 COORD STEERING MODE	6-1-1
1.2.3 CRAB STEERING MODE	6-1-1
1.3 MAINTENANCE	6-1-3
1.3.1 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE	6-1-3
1.3.2 TROUBLESHOOTING	6-1-3
1.3.3 ADJUSTMENTS	6-1-3
1.5 DRAWINGS	6-1-9

MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT.)

DESCRIPTION	CHAPTER/SECTION/PAGE
2. CAB	6-2-1
2.1 DESCRIPTION	6-2-1
2.1.1 TYPES	6-2-1
2.1.2 STANDARD CAB	6-2-1
2.1.3 LIFT CAB	6-2-1
2.1.4 LIFT CAB HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	6-2-1
2.1.5 STANDARD CAB SPECIFICATIONS	6-2-1
2.1.6 LIFT CAB SPECIFICATIONS	6-2-2
2.2 OPERATION	6-2-2
2.2.1 LIFT CAB OPERATION	6-2-2
2.2.2 CONTROLS	6-2-2
2.3 MAINTENANCE	6-2-2
2.3.1 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE (FOR STANDARD AND LIFT CAB)	6-2-2
2.3.2 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE (FOR LIFT CAB ONLY)	6-2-3
2.4 PARTS LIST	6-2-3
2.4.1 STANDARD CAB	6-2-3
2.4.2 HYDRAULIC LIFT CAB	6-2-3
2.5 DRAWINGS	6-2-3

LIST OF FIGURES

CHAPTER/ FIGURE	TITLE	PAGE
CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS		
1.1	MODEL GT-50C/50CH TOW TRACTOR	1-1-1
1.2	DRIVE LINE ASSEMBLY	1-1-2
1.3	COOLING SYSTEM	1-1-5
1.4	HYDRAULIC STEERING SYSTEM SCHEMATIC	1-1-7
1.5	HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM	1-1-8
2.1	OPERATOR'S PANEL AND CONTROLS (TABLE 2.2)(SHEET 1 OF 3)	1-2-6
2.1	OPERATOR'S PANEL AND CONTROLS (TABLE 2.2)(SHEET 2 OF 3)	1-2-8
2.1	OPERATOR'S PANEL AND CONTROLS (TABLE 2.2)(SHEET 3 OF 3) ...	1-2-10
3.1	SERVICING POINTS (SHEET 1 OF 2)	1-3-6
3.1	SERVICING POINTS (SHEET 2 OF 2)	1-3-8
CHAPTER 2 MAINTENANCE		
1.	STEERING ASSEMBLY AND DRIVESHAFTS SERVICING POINTS ..	MI02008-2
1.	AXLE AND WHEEL END ASSEMBLY	MI02009-3
1.	TRANSMISSION SERVICING POINTS	MI02010-3
1.	AXLE AND WHEEL END ASSEMBLY SERVICING POINTS	MI02011-3
1.	PARKING BRAKE LINKAGE	MI03006-3
1.	BRAKE FLUID RESERVOIR	MI03007-2
1.	SERVICE BRAKE ASSEMBLY	MI03008-5
1.	FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR (STANDARD)	MI04006-2
1.	FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR (OPTION)	MI04007-2
1.	FUEL WATER SEPARATOR	MI04008-3
1.	FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR (OPTION)	MI04009-2
1.	FUEL SYSTEM	MI04010-2
1.	ENGINE OIL SYSTEM	MI06003-3
1.	ENGINE AIR FILTER RESTRICTION INDICATOR	MI08004-2
1.	ENGINE AIR INTAKE SYSTEM AND FILTER	MI08005-2
1.	BATTERY ELECTROLYTE LEVEL	MI09012-2
1.	HYDRAULIC FILTER ASSEMBLY	MI12001-2
1.	FLUID LEVEL AND FILL LOCATIONS	MI99003-3
2.	DIESEL FUEL TEMPERATURE SCALE	MI99003-5
1.	ALTERNATOR/WATER PUMP DRIVE BELTS ADJUSTMENT	MI99004-2
CHAPTER 3 OVERHAUL		
3.1	TRANSMISSION LIFTING BRACKET	3-2-1

LIST OF FIGURES (CONT.)

CHAPTER/ FIGURE	TITLE	PAGE
CHAPTER 4 PARTS		
1.1	TOW TRACTOR OVERALL VIEW	4-4-4
1.2	OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT	4-4-8
1.3	CAB MODEL 416 (OPTION)	4-4-12
1.4	CAB MODEL 846 (OPTION)	4-4-14
1.5	CAB MODEL 812 (OPTION)	4-4-16
2.1	ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY	4-4-20
2.2	ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION CONNECTION	4-4-22
2.3	DRIVE LINE ASSEMBLY	4-4-24
2.4	STEERABLE AXLE HOUSING	4-4-26
2.5	STEERABLE AXLE DIFFERENTIAL	4-4-28
2.6	STEERABLE AXLE STEERING PARTS	4-4-30
2.7	STEERABLE AXLE PLANETARY HUB REDUCERS	4-4-32
2.8	RIGID AXLE HOUSING	4-4-34
2.9	RIGID AXLE DIFFERENTIAL	4-4-36
2.10	RIGID AXLE PLANETARY HUB REDUCERS	4-4-38
3.1	BRAKE LINKAGE AND MASTER CYLINDER/HYDRAULIC BOOSTER ..	4-4-42
3.2	BRAKE HYDRAULIC BOOSTER ASSEMBLY	4-4-44
3.3	BRAKE SYSTEM HYDRAULIC BOOSTER CIRCUIT	4-4-46
3.4	HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM	4-4-48
3.5	FRONT BRAKE ASSEMBLY	4-4-50
3.6	REAR BRAKE ASSEMBLY	4-4-52
3.7	PARKING BRAKE LINKAGE	4-4-54
3.8	PARKING BRAKE ASSEMBLY	4-4-56
4.1	FUEL SYSTEM WITH FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR (OPTION) ...	4-4-60
4.3	THROTTLE CONTROL	4-4-64
6.1	TRANSMISSION LUBE OIL SYSTEM	4-4-70
6.2	ENGINE LUBE OIL SYSTEM	4-4-72
7.1	ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM	4-4-76
8.1	AIR INLET ASSEMBLY	4-4-80
8.2	EXHAUST SYSTEM	4-4-82
9.1	OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY	4-4-86
9.2	ELECTRICAL PARTS	4-4-90
12.1	STEERING COLUMN	4-4-100

LIST OF FIGURES (CONT.)

CHAPTER/ FIGURE	TITLE	PAGE
12.2	HYDRAULIC STEERING VALVE ASSEMBLY	4-4-102
12.3	HYDRAULIC FILTER ASSEMBLY	4-4-104
12.4	HYDRAULIC STEERING PUMP	4-4-106
12.5	HYDRAULIC STEERING SYSTEM	4-4-108

LIST OF TABLES

CHAPTER/ TABLE NO.	TITLE	PAGE
CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS		
2.1	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITIONS	1-2-4
2.2	CONTROLS AND INDICATORS	1-2-7
3.1	SPECIFICATIONS	1-3-1
3.2	ENGINE LUBE OIL VISCOSITY SELECTION	1-3-5
3.3	SERVICING POINTS	1-3-7
CHAPTER 2 MAINTENANCE		
1.1	PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE	2-1-2
2.1	NO RESPONSE WHEN ENGINE START SWITCH IS ENERGIZED	2-2-3
2.2	ENGINE CRANKS BUT WILL NOT START	2-2-4
2.3	HYDRAULIC STEERING TROUBLESHOOTING	2-2-5
2.4	HYDRAULIC BRAKE TROUBLESHOOTING	2-2-7
2.5	INDICATOR LAMP AND LIGHT TROUBLESHOOTING	2-2-8
2.6	GAUGE TROUBLESHOOTING	2-2-9
3.1	LIST OF EFFECTIVE MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS	2-3-3
1.	ENGINE LUBE OIL VISCOSITY SELECTION CHART	MI06003-4
1.	ENGINE LUBE OIL SPECIFICATIONS	MI99003-6
CHAPTER 4 PARTS		
1.1	PARTS LIST (EXAMPLE)	4-1-1
3.1	ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX	4-3-3

INTRODUCTION

This manual contains instructions for the overhaul, maintenance, and operation of the:

MODEL GT-50DZ TOW TRACTOR

Full benefit of the long life and dependability built into these units can be realized through proper operation and maintenance. Of equal importance is the use of proper tools and procedures during equipment overhaul.

Personnel responsible for operation and maintenance should study the sections of the manual pertaining to their particular duties. Similarly, before beginning a repair or overhaul job, the service technician should read the manual carefully to become familiar with the components, parts, or subassemblies of the equipment.

UNIT IDENTIFICATION

To aid the technician in repair or service work on this unit, a Stewart & Stevenson identification nameplate is located on the operator's compartment of the unit.

STEWART & STEVENSON			
AIRCRAFT GROUND EQUIPMENT			
SERIAL NUMBER			
WORK ORDER NUMBER		DATE OF MFR	
STEWART & STEVENSON SERV. P.O. BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77001		PH 713-923-2161 TELEX: 762301 CABLE: STEWSTEVE HOU.	



A73-00106

The serial number identification of each unit will appear on the nameplate (as shown above) along with the work order and date of manufacture. The mailing address of Stewart & Stevenson, telephone number, telex number, and cable information are all located on the bottom of the nameplate. This necessary information will ensure the customer a fast and accurate response to any parts and/or service request.

Please verify the serial number on the unit's identification nameplate and ENTER YOUR UNIT SERIAL NUMBER HERE: _____

If applicable, enter your company identification number here: _____

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

For parts or warranty assistance, wire, write, or call:

Stewart & Stevenson Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 1637
Houston, Texas 77251-1637.

For Airline Parts: 800-231-8181
(Texas Residents: 713-923-2161; ask for Airline Parts Department.)

For Airline Service: 800-527-3246; Stewart & Stevenson Warranty Department
(Texas Residents: 713-923-2161; ask for Warranty Department.)

Be sure to list the equipment model number, rating, specific nature of the problem, and the suspected area of malfunction.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

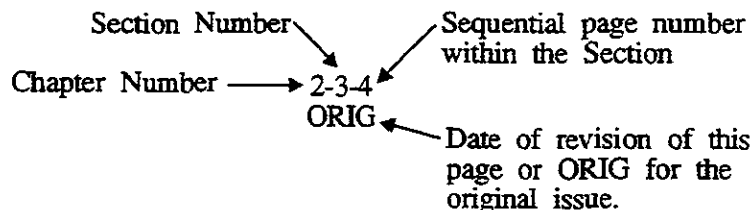
The safety precautions contained herein should be observed during all phases of operation.

1. Check to ensure that the parking (emergency) brake is set whenever the unit is intended to remain stationary.
2. Clean or service the unit only when the engine is shut down.
3. When cleaning, use only an approved solvent to prevent damage and/or deterioration to the equipment.
4. When filling the fuel tank, do not smoke or use an open flame in the vicinity.
5. Prior to starting the unit, ensure that no loose bars, tools, parts, and the like are lying in or on a part of the unit, as they could cause serious damage to the unit or bodily injury to personnel.
6. Ensure that personnel are well clear of the tractor wheels before beginning this procedure. Death or serious injury can result if someone is crushed between the wheels and the tractor.
7. When operating in an enclosed area, pipe the exhaust fumes outside.
8. Follow the manufacturer's recommendations to properly maintain equipment.
9. In case of malfunction, resulting in a shutdown, do not attempt to re-start the engine until the trouble has been corrected. Failure to comply could result in serious damage to the equipment.
10. In case of accident, shut down the unit immediately.
11. The tow tractor must be safely supported on blocks or other appropriate supporting devices before personnel may attempt access underneath the tractor. Equipment used to raise and support the tow tractor must be rated to withstand 150% (1-1/2 times) the tractor's gross vehicle weight.
12. This equipment uses both metric and S.A.E. (inch-type) nuts, bolts, and screws which can present special service requirements. Many metric measurements are very close in dimension to S.A.E.-rated nuts, bolts, and screws. The use of hardware with mismatched threads or improperly sized components can result in damage, malfunction, or possible personal injury. Components and hardware removed from tow tractor should be saved for re-use when possible. If not re-useable, care should be taken to select a replacement that matches the original in dimension, strength, and pitch of threads.

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

1. This manual is divided into six Chapters, with each Chapter subdivided into applicable sections. See the Table of Contents at the front of each Chapter for details of the contents of that respective Chapter.

2. The page numbering system utilizes a three-part number. The explanation is as follows:



3. Cautions, Warnings, and Notes are used throughout this manual. The forms and explanations are as follows:

WARNING

REFERS TO POTENTIAL DANGER TO PERSONNEL IN THE FOLLOWING PARAGRAPH.

CAUTION

REFERS TO POTENTIAL DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT OR COMPONENTS IN THE FOLLOWING PARAGRAPH.

NOTE

Calls attention to methods which make the job easier, or to operating procedures, conditions, etc., which should be highlighted. Notes appear before or after related text, whichever is more logical.

4. Chapter 6, Options and Manufacturer's Data, is divided into sections, when applicable. Minor options are included in the first five chapters of this manual. Major options will be documented in Chapter 6. Refer to the Table of Contents Chapter 6 for major options. Any information on adjustments, operation, or maintenance contained in Chapter 6 will supersede any related information in the first five chapters of this manual. Additional or new drawings and schematics, as required for major options, will also be located in Chapter 6 in sections in which they apply. It is recommended you review the Table of Contents in Chapter 6 and check your unit to see if it is equipped with any of the options listed.

CHAPTER 1

OPERATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION/ PARAGRAPH	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
1	GENERAL DESCRIPTION	1-1-1
1.1	INTRODUCTION.	1-1-1
1.2	UNIT DESCRIPTION.	1-1-1
1.3	ENGINE.	1-1-3
1.4	TRANSMISSION.	1-1-3
1.5	DRIVE LINE ASSEMBLY.	1-1-3
1.6	FUEL SYSTEM.	1-1-3
1.7	AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.	1-1-4
1.8	EXHAUST SYSTEM.	1-1-4
1.9	LUBRICATION SYSTEM.	1-1-4
1.10	COOLING SYSTEM.	1-1-4
1.11	STEERING SYSTEM.	1-1-4
1.12	BRAKE SYSTEM.	1-1-6
1.12.5	Parking Brake.	1-1-9
1.13	LIFT CAB (OPTIONAL).	1-1-9
1.14	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM.	1-1-9
1.14.2	Engine Starting and Battery Charging Circuits.	1-1-10
1.14.3	Brake Booster Motor Circuit.	1-1-10
1.14.4	Engine Run Relay Circuit.	1-1-10
1.14.5	Horn Circuit.	1-1-10
1.14.6	Engine Instrument Circuit.	1-1-10
1.14.7	Light Circuit.	1-1-10
1.14.8	Warning Light Circuit.	1-1-11
1.14.9	Auxiliary Light Circuit.	1-1-11
1.14.10	Engine Coolant Heater (Optional).	1-1-12
1.14.11	Engine Fuel/Water Separator and Fuel Heater (Optional).	1-1-12
1.14.12	Cab Circuits (Optional).	1-1-12
2	OPERATION	1-2-1
2.1	PRE-OPERATIONAL CHECKS.	1-2-1
2.2	OPERATING PROCEDURES.	1-2-3
2.3	SHUTDOWN PROCEDURE.	1-2-4
2.4	CONTROLS AND INDICATORS.	1-2-6
3	SPECIFICATIONS	1-3-1
3.1	INTRODUCTION	1-3-1
3.2	SPECIFICATION TABLES	1-3-1
3.3	POINTS OF SERVICE, SPECIFICATION, AND CAPACITIES.	1-3-4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION/ PARAGRAPH	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
4	SHIPPING	1-4-1
4.1	INTRODUCTION.	1-4-1
4.2	TIE DOWN POINTS.	1-4-1
4.3	LIFTING.	1-4-1
4.4	PREPARING ENGINE.	1-4-1
4.5	PREPARING UNIT.	1-4-2
4.5.1	Batteries.	1-4-2
4.5.2	Windshields (Cab Option Only).	1-4-2
4.5.3	Control Panel (Without Cab Option Only).	1-4-2
4.5.4	Warning Beacons.	1-4-2
4.6	MARKING.	1-4-2
4.7	RECEIVING EQUIPMENT.	1-4-2
4.7.1	Inventory.	1-4-2
4.7.2	Inspection.	1-4-2
4.7.3	Notification.	1-4-2
4.8	PREPARING UNIT FOR SERVICE.	1-4-2
4.8.1	Windshields (Cab Option Only).	1-4-2
4.8.2	Warning beacon(s).	1-4-2
4.8.3	Air Cleaner.	1-4-3
4.8.4	Batteries.	1-4-3
4.8.5	Engine.	1-4-3
4.8.6	Control Panel (Without Cab Option Only).	1-4-3
4.8.7	Markings.	1-4-3
5	STORAGE	1-5-1
5.1	SHORT-TERM STORAGE.	1-5-1
5.1.1	Engine.	1-5-1
5.1.2	Transmission.	1-5-1
5.1.3	Drive Axles.	1-5-1
5.1.4	Tires.	1-5-1
5.1.5	Batteries.	1-5-1
5.2	RETURN TRACTOR TO OPERATION AFTER SHORT-TERM STORAGE.	1-5-1
5.2.1	Tires.	1-5-1
5.2.2	Batteries.	1-5-2
5.2.3	Engine.	1-5-2
5.2.4	Transmission.	1-5-2
5.3	LONG-TERM STORAGE.	1-5-2
5.3.1	Engine.	1-5-2
5.3.2	Batteries.	1-5-4
5.3.3	Drive axles.	1-5-4
5.3.4	Transmission.	1-5-4
5.3.5	Tires.	1-5-4
5.3.6	Windows (Cab Option Only).	1-5-4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION/ PARAGRAPH	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
5.4	RETURN TRACTOR TO OPERATION AFTER LONG-TERM STORAGE.	1-5-4
5.4.1	Tires.	1-5-4
5.4.2	Windows (Cab Option Only).	1-5-5
5.4.3	Batteries.	1-5-5
5.4.4	Engine.	1-5-5
5.4.5	Transmission.	1-5-5
5.4.6	Drive axles.	1-5-5

SECTION 1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

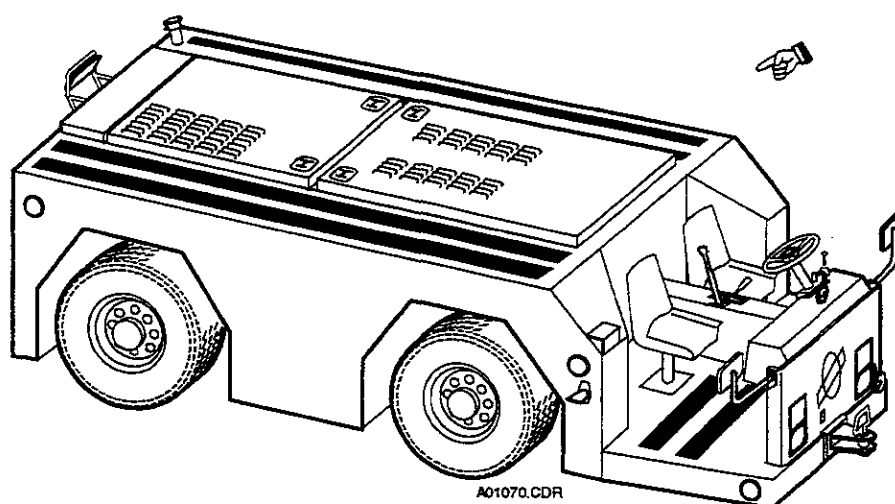


FIGURE 1.1 MODEL GT-50DZ TOW TRACTOR
(Shown without optional cab)

1.1 INTRODUCTION.

1.1.1 This manual contains operation, service, and parts information on the Stewart & Stevenson Model GT-50DZ Tow Tractor.

1.2 UNIT DESCRIPTION.

1.2.1 The Model GT-50DZ Tow Tractor is capable of generating approximately 40,000–48,000 pounds (177,920–213,504 N) of tractive effort. The tow tractor is available in weights of 50,000 pounds (22,680 kg) and 60,000 pounds (27,216 kg). It is powered by a vertical, in-line six-cylinder diesel engine and a Funk six-speed forward and three-speed reverse, semi-automatic transmission. The tow tractor can develop a top speed of about 15 miles per hour (24 km/h) without a vehicle in tow.

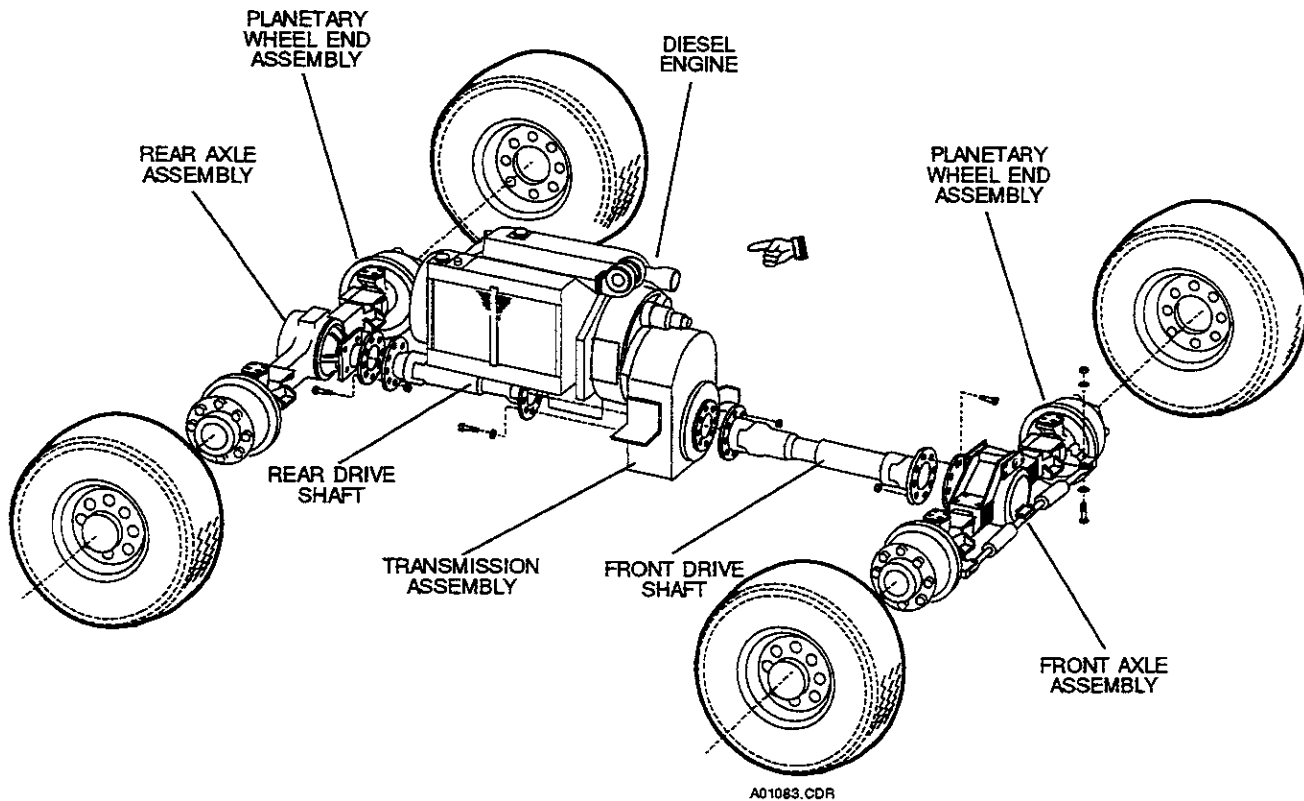


FIGURE 1.2 DRIVELINE ASSEMBLY

1.2.2 The Model GT-50DZ Tow Tractor (Figure 1.1) is comprised of the following major components and systems: engine, transmission, driveline assembly, fuel system, air intake system, lubrication system, cooling systems, steering system, brake system, and electrical system.

1.3 ENGINE.

1.3.1 The tow tractor engine is a four-stroke cycle, six-cylinder turbocharged Deutz diesel engine. Engine displacement is 436 cubic inches (7 L). The engine is an in-line cast iron block. It contains a single camshaft actuating all valves and the fuel injector pump. The vertically aligned gear train, located at the front end of the engine block, contains drive gears for the lubricating oil pump, crankshaft, camshaft, and fuel pump. For detailed information, refer to the engine specification manual located in Chapter 6.

1.4 TRANSMISSION.

1.4.1 The tow tractor is equipped with a Series 2000 Funk Transmission. It has six speeds forward and three speeds reverse. Other features are as listed below.

- (a) Forward and reverse speeds are obtained through electrically controlled solenoids and hydraulically actuated multiple-disc clutches. The transmission can be shifted under full engine power.
- (b) The clutches are hydraulically applied and spring-released. Each clutch uses a composition friction plate and a polished steel reaction plate.
- (c) The power from the engine is transmitted to the transmission through a torque converter. The converter multiplies torque during heavy pull-down loads. When loads are light, the converter transmits the engine power directly. For detailed information, refer to the transmission service manual located in Chapter 6.

1.5 DRIVE LINE ASSEMBLY.

1.5.1 The engine is coupled to the transmission, which drives the front drive shaft and the rear drive shaft, as shown in Figure 1.2. The drive shafts transmit torque to the front and rear differentials. The axles from each differential transmit torque to the planetary wheel end assemblies.

1.6 FUEL SYSTEM.

1.6.1 Fuel from the fuel tank is pulled by the fuel transfer pump through a water separator (standard equipment) and a filter. From the filter, fuel flows to the housing for the injector pumps. Fuel enters this housing at the top and through an inside passage to the fuel transfer pump. From the fuel transfer pump, fuel under pressure, fills the housing for the fuel injection pumps. Pressure of the fuel in the housing is controlled with a bypass valve. Fuel pressure at full load is 30 psi (205 kPa). If fuel pressure exceeds this limit, the bypass will open allowing excess fuel to return to the inlet of the fuel transfer pump. A spin-on-type fuel filter is used on the engine. ■

1.7 AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.

1.7.1 The air intake system consists of an air filter with a dry-type filter element, tubing, connectors, and clamps. The air intake assembly routes filtered outside air to the engine air intake manifold. The air then enters the cylinders when the intake valves are open.

1.8 EXHAUST SYSTEM.

1.8.1 The exhaust system consists of two exhaust manifolds, ducting, clamps, and muffler assembly.

1.8.2 After ignition, the hot, burned exhaust gases, from the cylinders, are pushed out the exhaust valves to the exhaust manifold, through ducting to the muffler, and exited out the tailpipe.

1.9 LUBRICATION SYSTEM.

1.9.1 The engine lubrication system includes an oil pump, oil pump bypass valve, oil filter, oil filter bypass valve, oil cooler, oil cooler bypass valve, and an oil manifold.

1.9.2 A six-lobe rotary oil pump is located inside the front cover of the engine and is driven directly by the crankshaft. The oil bypass valve, located in the oil pump cover, controls pressure of oil coming from the pump. When pressure of oil flowing into the engine exceeds 55–80 psi (380–550 kPa), the bypass valve will open, controlling the output pressure of the pump.

1.9.3 The oil pump draws oil from the oil pan through the screened suction bell of the oil pump. The oil discharge from the pump flows to an oil passage in the engine front cover. It is then routed through the oil cooler and on to the oil filter. The oil filter will bypass oil if excessive restriction in the filter element is present. Oil from the filters is then routed to the engine oil manifold. After engine lubrication, oil drains back to the oil pan. For detailed information, refer to the engine system operation manual located in Chapter 6.

1.10 COOLING SYSTEM.

1.10.1 A radiator and fan are used to effectively dissipate the heat generated by the engine. The radiator is mounted directly to the engine. A centrifugal-type water pump is used to circulate the engine coolant (Figure 1.3). A blocking-type thermostat is used in the water outlet passage to control the flow. This provides fast engine warmup and a regulated coolant temperature.

1.10.2 The tow tractor is equipped with a heat exchanger for the hydraulic steering system, and a heat exchanger for the transmission. These are mounted within the tractor's engine bay and provide a means of dissipating heat from the steering and hydraulic fluids.

1.11 STEERING SYSTEM.

1.11.1 The Model GT-50DZ Tow Tractor is equipped with a hydrostatic-type power steering system. Hydraulic power is supplied by a hydraulic pump mounted on the back of the transmission.

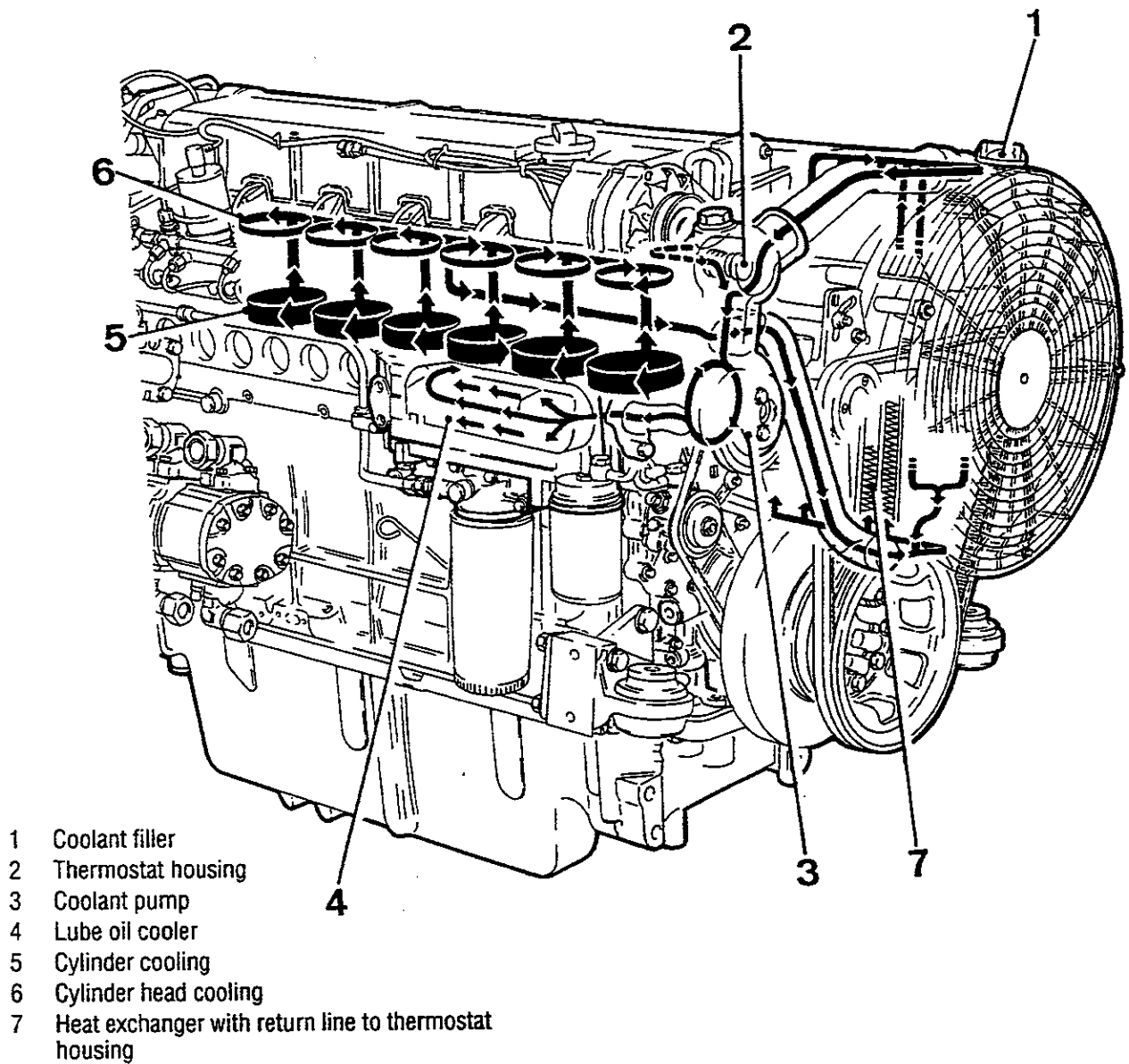


FIGURE 1.3 COOLING SYSTEM

NOTE

The Model GT-50DZ Tow Tractor has two hydraulic pumps. The pumps are mounted in tandem on the back of the transmission. These pumps supply hydraulic power to the steering system and the brake booster. A third hydraulic pump is installed on the opposite side of the transmission for the lift cab option and supplies hydraulic pressure for the up and down directional control of the cab.

1.11.2 The steering system is composed of six major components. These components are described as follows (Figure 1.4).

- (a) Hydraulic Pump. This is a gear-type positive displacement pump directly driven off the transmission auxiliary drive. A suction hose from the pump inlet (suction side) is connected to the hydraulic reservoir.
- (b) Flow Control Valve. This valve allows a constant volume of hydraulic fluid to flow to the steering system at high and low engine speeds while diverting excess flow directly back to the reservoir. The valve also contains an integral pressure relief valve which is factory pre-set at 2,250 psig (15,502 kPa).
- (c) Steering Valve. The steering valve consists of a manually operated directional control valve and meter in a single valve. Rotation of the steering wheel (which is attached to the valve) directs fluid to the steering cylinders mounted on the steering axle.
- (d) Steering Cylinders. The steering cylinders are double-acting hydraulic cylinders attached to the steering axle. When fluid, under pressure, is directed into the cylinders by the steering valve, the cylinders extend or retract to accomplish the required turning direction.
- (e) Hydraulic Reservoir. This reservoir contains the hydraulic fluid necessary to operate the steering system, hydraulic power to the brake booster, and provide a reserve. The reservoir contains an integral filler cap and level gauge, strainer, and vent.
- (f) Hydraulic Filter. The ModuFlow Filter Assembly is designed for fluid to flow from the inside to the outside of the filter element. A diverter/bypass valve ensures full-flow filtration until bypass pressure is reached. A Tells-All Indicator, mounted on the side of the filter housing, allows a visual indication of the relative dirt accumulation.

1.12 BRAKE SYSTEM.

1.12.1 The master cylinder and power booster assembly supply hydraulic brake fluid pressure to the brake cylinder at each wheel (Figure 1.5). Hydraulic power to the brake booster is supplied by a tandem-mounted, gear-type positive displacement pump driven off the hydraulic steering pump.

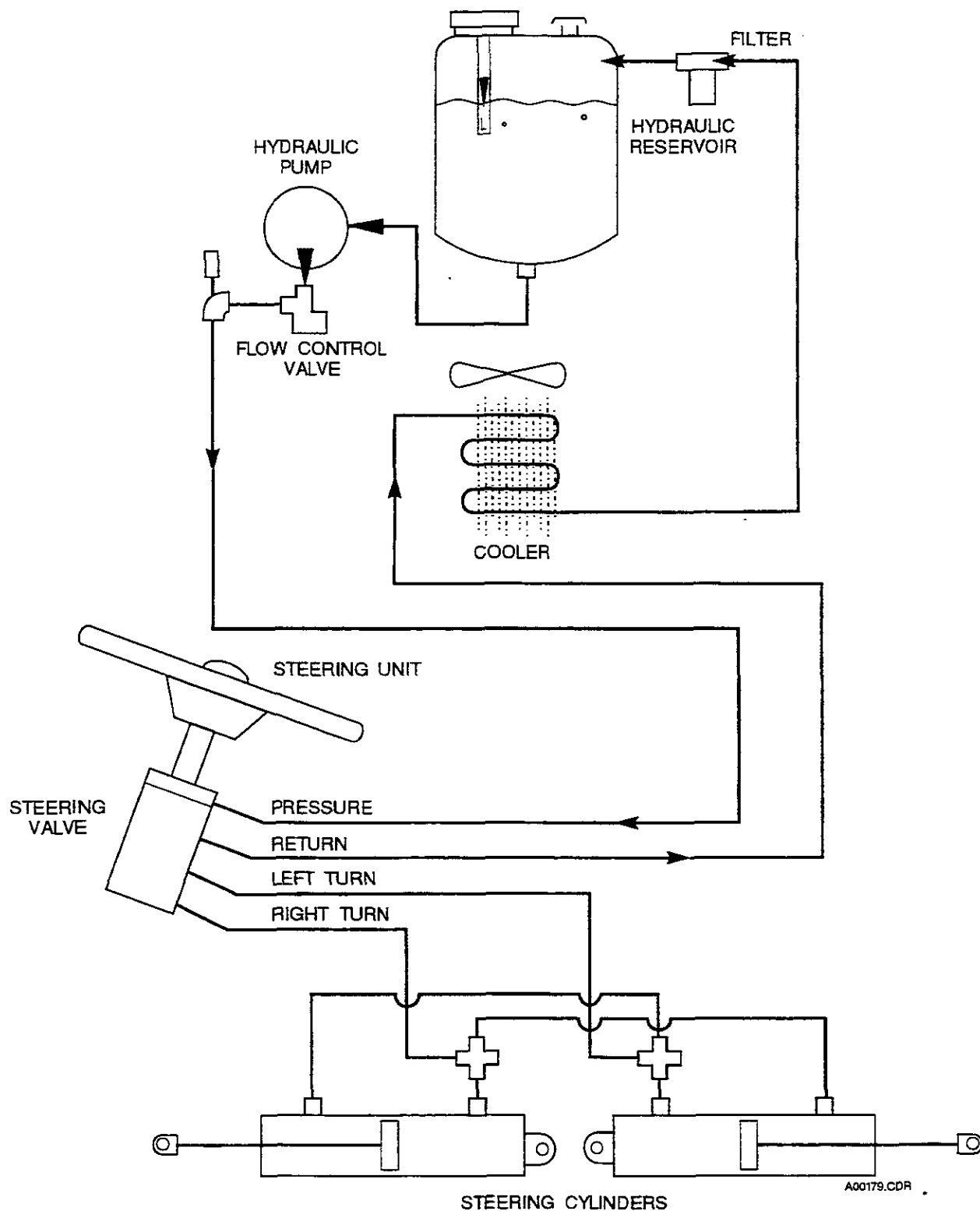


FIGURE 1.4 HYDRAULIC STEERING SYSTEM SCHEMATIC

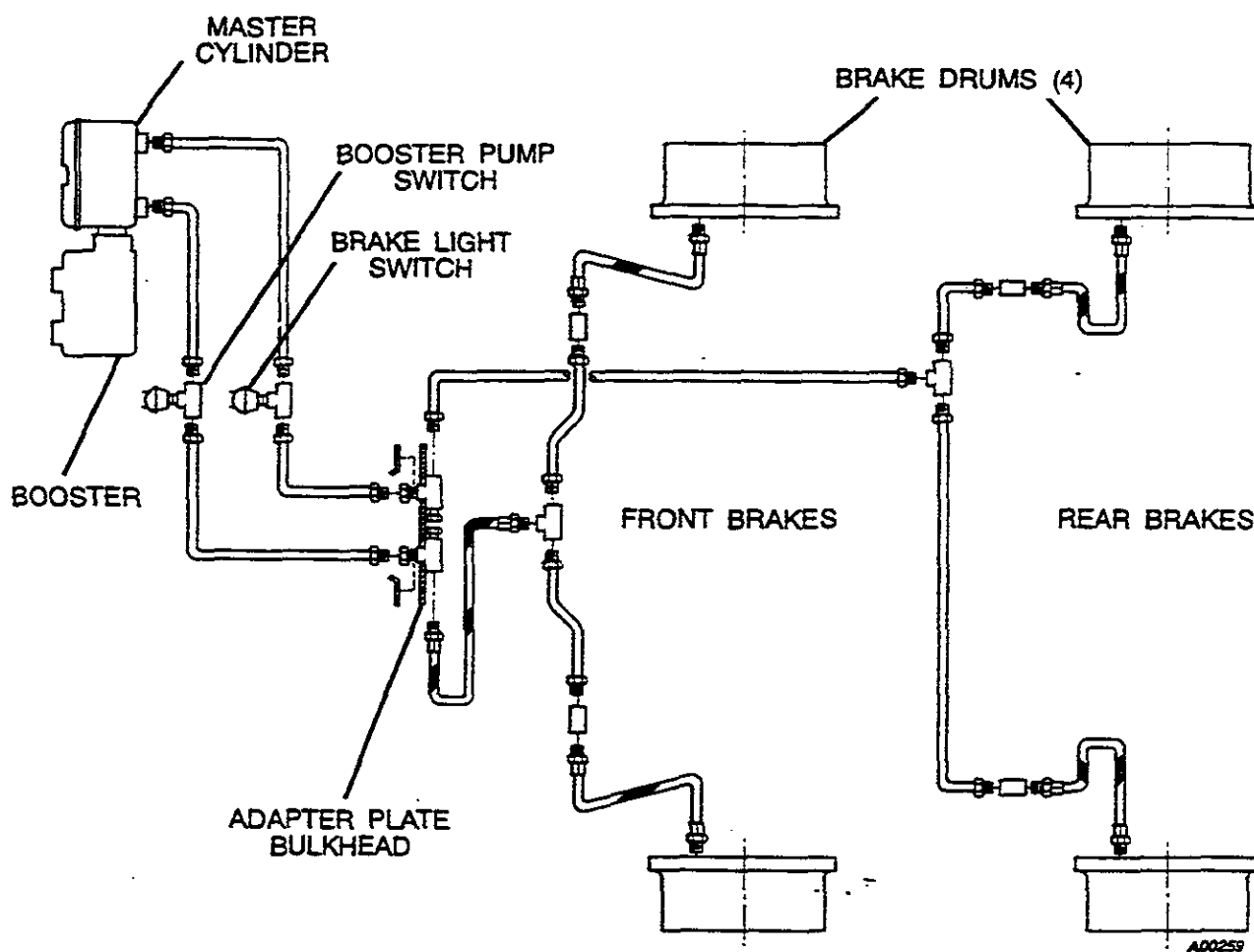


FIGURE 1.5 HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM

1.12.2 When the brake pedal is depressed, operating fluid pressure in the power booster forces a push rod in the power booster to actuate the primary and secondary pistons of the master cylinder. Movement of these pistons increases brake line pressure, causing the brakeshoes to actuate.

1.12.3 The primary and secondary chambers of the master cylinder function as two separate fluid systems. One chamber provides actuating fluid for the rear brakes, while the other chamber provides actuating fluid for the front brakes.

1.12.4 The hydraulic booster assembly includes a battery-powered backup booster pump. This backup pump supplies boost pressure in an emergency situation when the pressure in the brake booster cylinder is too low. This may happen if the engine is stalled while the tractor is in motion. The backup booster pump can also be used any time the service brakes are needed and the tractor engine is not running, provided the tractor's battery is charged and the battery cables are connected.

1.12.5 Parking Brake. The parking brake is a mechanical caliper type, which operates on the transmission output flange. It is applied by actuating the parking brake lever in the operator's compartment. The lever is connected to the parking brake caliper by a cable.

1.13 LIFT CAB (OPTIONAL).

1.13.1 The cab is a two-door, weathertight enclosure mounted on a steel-welded subframe. The controls are mounted inside the cab and are linked, either hydraulically, mechanically, or electrically, to the tractor body.

1.13.2 Pressurized hydraulic fluid is routed from the gear-type hydraulic pump, through the unloading valve, to the solenoid-operated directional control valve. This valve allows fluid flow for either lifting or lowering the cab, depending on its setting, controlled by the cab toggle switch located on the control panel. Refer to Stewart & Stevenson Cab Lift schematic located in Chapter 5.

(a) In cab lifting, the directional control valve routes fluid to the double pilot-operated check valve assembly, which contains two internal check valves. Pressure in the supply line opens one side of the internal check valves, admitting fluid to the top side of the cylinder. Simultaneously, pilot pressure, routed from the supply side of the assembly, opens the second internal check valve. This valve vents fluid from the low side of the cylinder, back to the reservoir.

(b) In lowering the cab, the directional valve routes the pressurized fluid to the lower side of the cylinder, reversing the flow through the double pilot-operated check valve assembly and cylinder.

1.14 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM.

1.14.1 The following paragraphs describe the theory of operation of the electrical system of the Model GT-50DZ Tow Tractor. Refer to Stewart & Stevenson Tow Tractor schematic diagram located in Chapter 5.

1.14.2 Engine Starting and Battery-Charging Circuits. With the engine shift lever in neutral and engine STOP/RUN/START switch S1 in START position, relay K1 is energized, and the contacts of engine starting contactor K1 close. Starting solenoid L1 is energized and applies 12-volt battery voltage to engine starting motor B1. After the engine starts and fuel pressure rises above 5 psi (34 kPa), the normally closed contacts of fuel pressure switch S3 open to prevent engagement of the starter while the engine is running. The battery- charging alternator G1 maintains battery BT1 in a charged condition and supplies power to the various 12-VDC engine accessory circuits.

1.14.3 Brake Booster Motor Circuit. This circuit supplies power to the brake booster backup pump motor in an emergency situation, when the brake booster cylinder has too low a hydraulic pressure to supply adequate boost to the master cylinder. This may happen when the engine is stalled while the tractor is in motion, or any time the engine is not running. When this condition exists, the backup hydraulic brake booster pump flow switch S18 (normally open when the engine is running) is closed. Therefore, when the brake pedal is depressed, causing switch S17 to close, it energizes backup brake booster pump motor control relay K4. The normally open K4 contacts then close, and apply 12-VDC battery voltage to backup brake booster pump motor B2 and BRAKE BOOSTER PUMP MOTOR ON lamp DS13. When the brake pedal is released, relay K4 deenergizes. The K4 contacts then open, lamp DS13 extinguishes, and pump motor B2 stops running. It takes approximately 68–72 pounds of foot pressure on the brake pedal to activate pump motor B2.

1.14.4 Engine Run Relay Circuit. At the same time that the STOP/RUN/START switch (S1) is being actuated to crank the engine, battery voltage is applied through fuse F2 and the closed contacts of S1 (RUN) to the engine run relay K2. Engine run relay K2 is energized, closing the K2 contacts in the engine starting and battery-charging circuits. The contacts of K2 closing energize the engine run relay L2, allowing the engine to start and run.

1.14.5 Horn Circuit. When horn button S5 is depressed, horn relay K3 energizes. Therefore, the normally open K3 contacts close and energize the horn H1 with 12 VDC from battery BT1. The action of relay contacts K6 are covered in the warning light circuit description.

1.14.6 Engine Instrument Circuit. When the engine is running and fuel pressure is 5 psi (34 kPa) or above, the engine fuel pressure switch S4 is closed and total (elapsed) time HOURMETER M1 is energized. With engine switch S1 in the RUN position, the circuits for the following instruments are energized: FUEL level gauge GA1, ENGINE OIL pressure gauge GA2, engine WATER (coolant) TEMPerature gauge GA3, battery voltage meter M2, and tachometer gauge GA4.

1.14.7 Light Circuit. PARKING LIGHTS switch S9, when placed in the ON position, applies 12 VDC from battery BT1 through fuse F1 to the following lamps: left tail lamp DS7, right tail lamp DS8, left front parking lamp DS9, and right front parking lamp DS10. Hydraulic brake pressure switch S10 energizes the stop element of taillight lamps DS7 and DS8 though hazard flasher switch S12, when the brake pedal is pressed. HEAD LIGHTS switch S11 energizes head lamps DS5 and DS6, tail lamps DS7 and DS8, and parking lamps DS9 and DS10. When placed in the ON position, HAZARD LIGHTS switch S12 energizes flasher FL1. Flasher FL1 then turns power on and off to tail lamps DS7 and DS8 and front hazard lamps DS9 and DS10.

1.14.8 Warning Light Circuit. The following steps (a) thru (d) describe the warning light circuit:

- (a) If engine oil pressure drops below approximately 10 psi (69 kPa), engine low oil pressure switch S14 closes and engine LOW OIL PRESSure warning lamp DS12 illuminates. Conversely, when engine oil pressure rises above approximately 10 psi (69 kPa), switch S14 opens and lamp DS12 extinguishes.
- (b) When coolant temperature is below approximately 205 °F (96 °C), switch S15 is open and lamp DS11 is extinguished. This is the normal operating condition. On the other hand, if engine coolant temperature exceeds approximately 205 °F (96 °C), engine high coolant temperature switch S15 closes and the COOLANT TEMPerature warning lamp DS11 illuminates.
- (c) When the parking brake is applied, parking brake switch S6 closes and HAND BRAKE ON lamp DS1 illuminates.
- (d) When the engine is running and fuel pressure is 5 psi (34 kPa) or above, fuel pressure switch S21 is closed. When the transmission is not engaged, the closure of S21 will not affect anything, as the K5 contacts in series with S21 are open when the transmission shifter is in the neutral position. However, when the transmission is not in neutral (is engaged), the K5 contacts are closed. Relay K5 is in the engine starting and battery-charging circuits. Therefore, when the parking brake is applied and the engine is running, and the transmission is engaged, the HAND BRAKE ON lamp DS1 and Transmission Engaged (parking brake warning) lamp DS17 illuminates to visually warn the driver. Moreover, at the same time DS17 illuminates, relay K6 is energized. The normally open K6 contacts then close and energize horn relay K3 in the horn circuit. In turn, the normally open K3 contacts close and energize the horn H1, giving the driver an additional warning.
- (e) When the parking brake is released, lamps DS1 and DS17 extinguish and horn H1 stops sounding. Lamp DS17 and horn H1 can also be deenergized (with the parking brake on) by operating the transmission selector to the neutral position or stopping the engine.

1.14.9 Auxiliary Light Circuit. This circuit is explained in steps (a) and (b), as follows:

- (a) Before the tow tractor is reversed (backed up), the driver manually closes switch S19 and thereby applies battery voltage to backup lamps DS15 and DS16. The lamps then illuminate to provide a visual warning that the tow tractor is being reversed.
- (b) When panel lamp switch S20 is operated in the ON (closed) position, it applies battery voltage to the dash panel illumination lamp DS14. The lamp then illuminates, to provide the operator a better view of the controls and indicators during low-light conditions.

1.14.10 Engine Coolant Heater (Optional). In cold weather climates, under 40 °F (4.4 °C), an optional engine coolant heater is used to maintain the engine coolant at an operating temperature of 100–120 °F (38–49 °C). Refer to engine coolant heater circuit schematic in Chapter 5. The coolant is heated and circulated through the engine. A 115-VAC receptacle is located near the engine control panel for external AC connection.

1.14.11 Engine Fuel/Water Separator and Fuel Heater (Optional). The fuel/water separator and heater option are installed in place of the standard fuel/water separator. This separator filters and removes contaminants and water from the fuel before it enters the engine. The fuel/water separator may include a fuel heater, which is used below 40 °F (4.4 °C), to warm the fuel prior to it entering the engine, to ease starting. The fuel/water separator heating element uses engine battery voltage to operate and is controlled by a switch located on the engine control panel. Refer to Heater Circuit schematic located in Chapter 5.

1.14.12 Cab Circuits (Optional). The following paragraphs apply to units equipped with an optional cab:

(a) Cab Heater and Ventilating Fan Circuits. When engine run relay K2 is energized, 12 VDC is made available to the heater and ventilating fan motor circuits. The fan motors can then be controlled by the appropriate fan switch.

(b) Windshield Wiper and Dome Light Circuits (Optional). When engine run relay K2 is energized, 12 VDC is made available to the optional windshield wipers and dome light circuits. The windshield wiper switch controls power applied to the windshield wiper motor. The dome light switch is used to turn the interior dome lamp on or off.

SECTION 2

OPERATION

2.1 PRE-OPERATIONAL CHECKS.

CAUTION

BEFORE USING THE EQUIPMENT, THE OPERATOR SHOULD CAREFULLY READ THE INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS SECTION AND BECOME FAMILIAR WITH THE TOW TRACTOR'S CONTROLS AND INDICATORS, DESCRIBED IN TABLE 2.2 OF THIS SECTION.

NEVER RUN THE ENGINE WITH 115-VAC RECEPTACLE CONNECTED TO THE OPTIONAL ENGINE COOLANT HEATER. A FLOW CHECK VALVE STOPS COOLANT FLOW THROUGH THE HEATER WHILE THE ENGINE IS RUNNING. THE HEATER WILL BE DAMAGED IF 115-VAC IS CONNECTED TO THE HEATER RECEPTACLE WHILE THE ENGINE IS RUNNING.

NOTE

In temperatures below 40 °F (4.4 °C), ensure that in units with an engine fuel heater option, heaters are operating 10 minutes prior to engine starting and turned off before ENGINE STOP/RUN switch is placed in the RUN position.

In temperatures below 40 °F (4.4 °C), ensure that units with an engine coolant heater option are connected to engine external 115-VAC power source 1 hour prior to engine starting and operation.

In order to ensure safe, reliable operation, perform the following checks prior to operating the tractor:

- (a) Set parking brake. (Pull handle up as far as it will go.)
- (b) Walk around and inspect tractor for damage or missing equipment. Check for the following:
 - (1) Damaged or under-inflated tires. Cold-tire pressure should be 130 psi (895 kPa). Look for cuts, cracks in sidewalls, or foreign objects in treads.
 - (2) Loose wheel nuts.

- (3) Leaking planetary wheel end housings.
- (4) Proper operation of hitches.
- (5) Damage to lights.
- (6) Fire extinguishers fully charged and in place.
- (c) Look underneath tractor for leaks of coolant, hydraulic fluid, transmission fluid, or lubricating oil. If significant leaks in any of these systems are found, repair as soon as possible.
- (d) Check engine oil.

WARNING

DO NOT LOOSEN OR REMOVE RADIATOR CAP WHILE COOLANT IS HOT. HOT COOLANT UNDER PRESSURE CAN CAUSE SEVERE BURNS.

- (e) Check engine coolant level. Coolant level should be approximately 1-1/2 inches (4 cm) below top of radiator fill neck. Add coolant as necessary, but do not overfill. Make a visual check for leaks.
- (f) Inspect engine compartment for loose hardware, loose wires, and leaking lines or fittings.
- (g) Check hydraulic system reservoir by removing filler cap to ensure there is enough fluid for operation. A very low fluid level indicates a serious leak in the system. Repair as soon as possible.
- (h) When all mechanical checks are completed, move to the driver's seat in the cab. Check the operation of hazard flasher, stop- and taillights, headlights, backup lights, and dash panel lights.
- (i) Check fuel level gauge to make sure tank is full.

NOTE

Fuel contamination owing to moisture condensing on the inner surfaces of the fuel tank can be minimized or eliminated by keeping the fuel tank as full as possible. The fuel tank should always be topped off at the end of the day's operation, as part of the post-operation maintenance routine.

- (j) Check operation of 12-VDC brake backup booster pump as follows:

WARNING

IF ANY MALFUNCTION OF THE BRAKE SYSTEM OCCURS, THE TRACTOR SHOULD BE TAKEN OUT OF SERVICE UNTIL IT IS PROPERLY REPAIRED.

CAUTION

IF THE BRAKE BACKUP BOOSTER PUMP IS IN OPERATION LONGER THAN 1 MINUTE, POSSIBLE OVERHEATING AND DAMAGE TO THE MOTOR MAY OCCUR. THEREFORE, THE DRIVER SHOULD NOT APPLY HEAVY BRAKE PRESSURE ANY LONGER THAN IS NECESSARY.

- (1) Make sure parking brake is still applied. Do not start engine. Turn engine STOP-RUN-CRANK switch to RUN position. ■
- (2) Depress brake pedal firmly. The driver should be able to hear the DC motor running and see BRAKE BOOSTER PUMP ON lamp illuminated.

NOTE

It requires a minimum of approximately 68–72 lb (31–33 kg) of force, to activate the pressure switch to turn on the pump motor.

- (3) Turn STOP-RUN-CRANK switch to STOP position and repeat step (2). ■
- (k) Start engine and allow engine to idle. When engine coolant temperature reaches 160 °F (71.8 °C), check transmission oil level. Add oil as required. Do not overfill.

2.2 OPERATING PROCEDURES.

WARNING

MAKE SURE ALL PERSONNEL ARE CLEAR OF THE TOW TRACTOR BEFORE STARTING THE ENGINE.

- (a) Check that parking brake is applied and transmission lever is in *Neutral (N)* position.

CAUTION

TO AVOID OVERHEATING OF STARTER MOTOR, DO NOT OPERATE STARTING MOTOR MORE THAN 30 SECONDS WITHOUT ALLOWING A MINIMUM COOLING PERIOD OF 2 MINUTES.

- (b) To start engine, turn engine STOP-RUN-CRANK switch to RUN position. Observe the GLOW PLUG Lamp, when the lamp extinguishes, turn the STOP-RUN-CRANK switch to the CRANK position. ■

- (c) Depress brake pedal and release parking brake.
- (d) Select desired position on transmission shift lever.

WARNING

DO NOT BACK UP (REVERSE) TRACTOR WITHOUT FIRST OPERATING BACKUP LIGHTS SWITCH TO ON POSITION. OPERATE SWITCH TO OFF POSITION WHEN TRACTOR IS NO LONGER IN REVERSE.

DO NOT SHIFT TRANSMISSION WHILE HANDLING AIRCRAFT.

- (e) Release brake pedal and depress accelerator pedal to desired tractor speed.

CAUTION

THE PARKING BRAKE IS NOT INTENDED TO BE USED FOR NORMAL STOPPING.

- (f) To stop tow tractor, release accelerator pedal and depress brake pedal.

2.2.1 Table 2.1, which follows, lists normal engine operating conditions.

TABLE 2.1 NORMAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Engine Oil Pressure (3,000 rpm)	40–60 psi (275–413 kPa) (approx.)
Idle	12–15 psi (83–103 kPa) (approx.)
Coolant Temperature	160–185 °F (71–85 °C)
Engine Governor Speed	3,000 rpm
Idle Speed	700 rpm

2.3 SHUTDOWN PROCEDURE.

- (a) Halt tow tractor at its parking location.
- (b) Position transmission shift lever to *Neutral (N)* position.
- (c) Apply parking brake.
- (d) Turn off all accessory equipment (lights, etc.).
- (e) To stop tractor engine, turn engine STOP-RUN-CRANK switch to STOP position.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

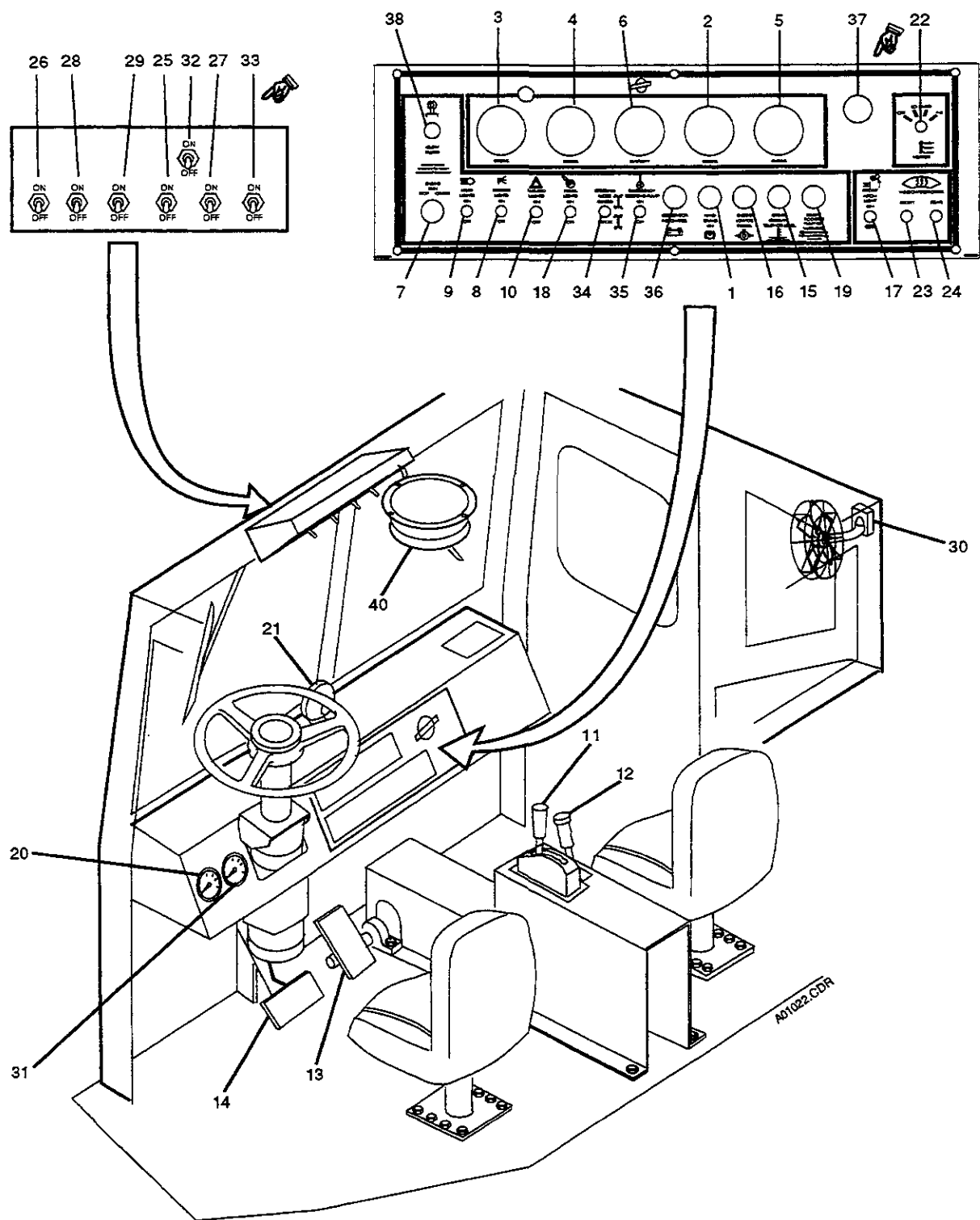


FIGURE 2.1 OPERATOR'S PANEL AND CONTROLS
(TABLE 2.2) (SHEET 1 OF 4)

2.4 CONTROLS AND INDICATORS.

2.4.1 Table 2.2 lists the controls and indicators and explains the specific function of each. Reference Figure 2.1 for location of the item listed.

**TABLE 2.2 CONTROLS AND INDICATORS
(REFER TO FIGURE 2.1)**

ITEM	NAME OF CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Lamp, HAND BRAKE ON (Parking Brake) (DS1)	The HAND BRAKE ON lamp illuminates when the hand (parking) brake is actuated.
2	Gauge, FUEL Level (GA1)	The FUEL level gauge indicates the level of fuel in the tractor fuel tank.
3	Gauge, Engine Oil Pressure (GA2)	The engine Oil Pressure gauge is used to monitor engine lube oil pressure.
4	Gauge, Water Temperature (Engine Coolant Temperature) (GA3)	The engine coolant temperature gauge is used to monitor engine coolant temperature.
5	Meter, Time Elapsed (Hourmeter) (M1)	The time elapsed meter (Hourmeter) indicates total engine operating time.
6	Meter, Battery Voltage (Voltmeter) (M2)	The battery voltage meter (Voltmeter) indicates battery voltage when the tractor is in the CRANK or RUN position.
7	Switch, ENGINE STOP-RUN-CRANK (S1)	The ENGINE STOP-RUN-CRANK switch is a three-position, spring-return switch used to electrically start and stop the tractor engine.
8	Switch, PARKING LIGHTS ON/OFF (S9)	The PARKING LIGHTS switch is used to turn on the front and rear parking lights.
9	Switch, HEAD LIGHTS ON/OFF (S11)	The HEAD LIGHTS switch is used to turn on the headlights on the tractor. (It also turns on the parking lights if they are not already on.)

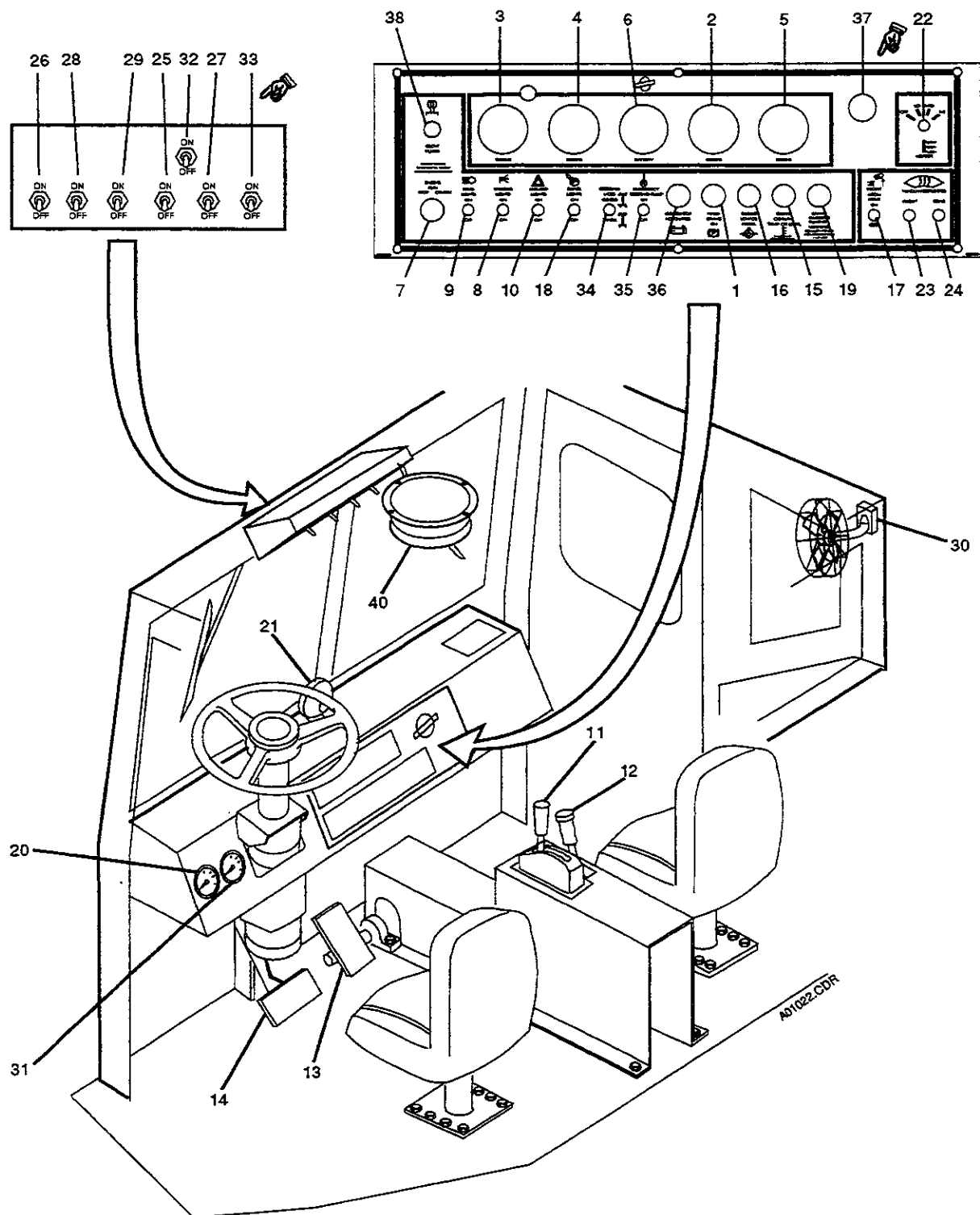


FIGURE 2.1 OPERATOR'S PANEL AND CONTROLS
(TABLE 2.2) (SHEET 2 OF 4)

TABLE 2.2 CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (CONT.)
(REFER TO FIGURE 2.1)

ITEM	NAME OF CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
10	Switch, HAZARD LIGHTS ON/OFF (S12)	The HAZARD LIGHTS switch is used to turn on the front and rear hazard lights. (If optional turn signal switch is furnished; S12 is removed.)
11	Transmission Shift Lever	The transmission shift lever is used to activate the six-speed forward and three speed reverse Funk automatic transmission.
12	Parking Brake Lever	The parking brake lever is used to actuate the parking brake.
13	Accelerator	The accelerator is used by the operator to regulate the speed of the tow tractor.
14	Brake Pedal	The brake pedal is used by the operator to manually activate the brake system on the tow tractor.
15	Lamp, ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (DS11)	The ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE warning lamp illuminates when engine block temperature exceeds 239 °F (115 °C).
16	Lamp, Engine LOW OIL PRESS (DS 12)	The engine LOW OIL PRESSure warning lamp illuminates when engine lubricating oil pressure drops to 5.8 psi (40 kPa).
17	Switch, FRONT PINTLE LIGHT ON/OFF	The FRONT PINTLE LIGHT switch is used to illuminate the FRONT PINTLE LIGHTS on the tractor.
18	Switch, PANEL LIGHTS ON/OFF (S20)	The PANEL LIGHTS switch operates the panel lights in operator's compartment.
19	Lamp, BRAKE BOOSTER PUMP ON (DS13)	The BRAKE BOOSTER PUMP ON lamp illuminates whenever the booster pump is supplying brake pressure to the brake system in an emergency situation.

* Optional Equipment

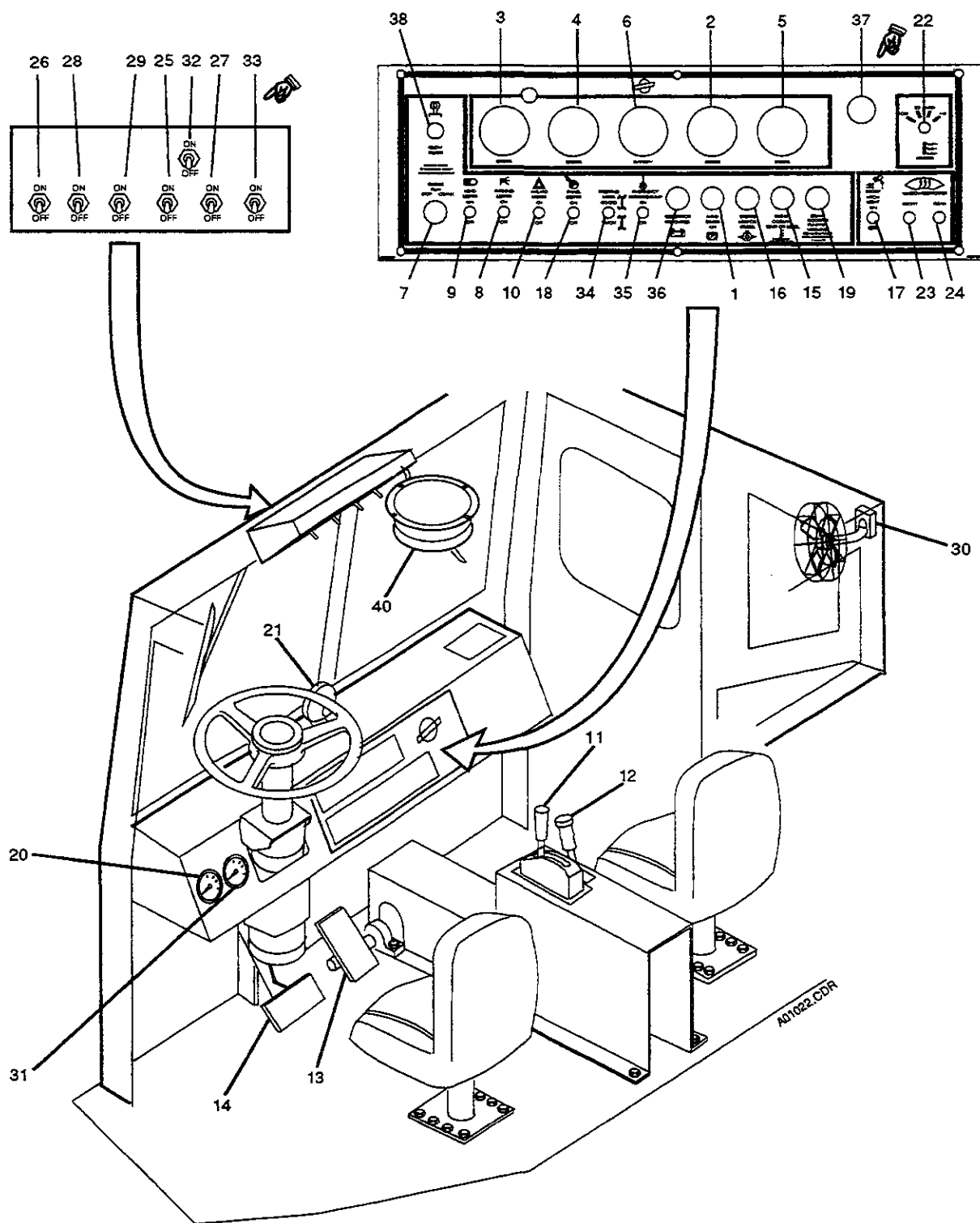


FIGURE 2.1 OPERATOR'S PANEL AND CONTROLS
(TABLE 2.2) (SHEET 3 OF 4)

TABLE 2.2 CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (CONT.)
(REFER TO FIGURE 2.1)

ITEM	NAME OF CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION	
20	Gauge, Tachometer (GA4)	The tachometer indicates engine rpm.	
21	Lamp, Parking Brake Warning (DS17)	Warning lamp illuminates with the parking brake applied, in addition to lamp DS1.	
*22	Switch, Cab Heater Fan	Operates fan motor for cab heating.	■
*23	Switch, Windshield Defroster, FRONT	Operates blower motor for front defroster tube.	
*24	Switch, Windshield Defroster, REAR	Operates blower motor for rear defroster tube.	
*25	Switch, Rear Wiper Motor	Operates rear windshield wiper motor.	
*26	Switch, Beacon	Operates rotating towing beacon.	■
*27	Switch, Front Wiper (Left)	Operates left front windshield wiper motor.	
*28	Switch, Light, Dome	Operates the cab's dome light.	
*29	Switch, Defogger Fan	Operates defogger fan.	
*30	Defogger Fan	Circulates air in cab area to defog windows.	
*31	Speedometer	Indicates vehicle speed.	■
*32	Switch, Overhead Wiper	Operates overhead wiper motor.	■
*33	Switch, Front Wiper (Right)	Operates right front windshield wiper motor.	
*34	Selector, STEERING MODE COORD/TRACK	Selects vehicle STEERING MODE.	■
*35	Switch, EMERGENCY STEERING PUMP ON/OFF	Operates EMERGENCY STEERING PUMP.	■
36	Lamp, GENERATOR NO CHARGE	Warning lamp illuminates when alternator has failed.	

* Optional Equipment

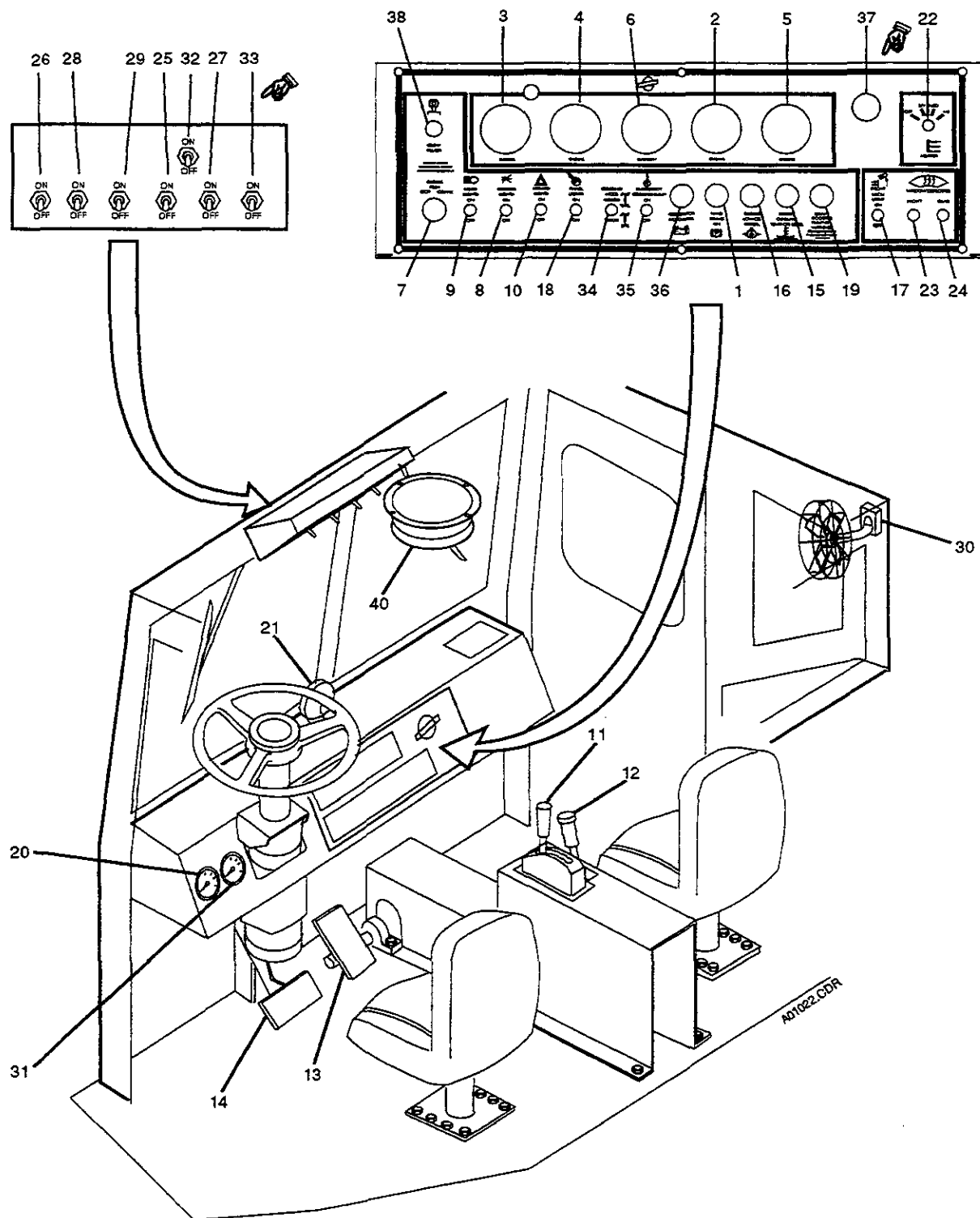


FIGURE 2.1 OPERATOR'S PANEL AND CONTROLS
(TABLE 2.2) (SHEET 4 OF 4)

TABLE 2.2 CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (CONT.)
(REFER TO FIGURE 2.1)

ITEM	NAME OF CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
*37	Gauge, TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE	The transmission oil temperature gauge is used to monitor transmission fluid temperature.
38	Lamp, GLOW PLUGS	Lamp illuminates when GLOW PLUGS are hot and engine start can occur.
*39	Phone Jack (Not illustrated)	The headphone jack is mounted on the rear wall of the cab, between the operators seats.
*40	Light, Dome	Illuminates cab area.

*Optional Equipment

SECTION 3

SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 INTRODUCTION.

3.1.1 The following specification tables provide important data as to the characteristics of the GT-50DZ/50DZH tow tractor and its related components. ■

3.2 SPECIFICATION TABLES.

3.2.1 Specifications for the GT-50DZ/50DZH tow tractor and related components are listed in Tables 3.1, 3.2, and 3.3. ■

TABLE 3.1 SPECIFICATIONS

EQUIPMENT	SPECIFICATIONS	■
A. COMPLETE UNIT	TOW TRACTOR GT-50DZ/50DZH	■
1. Manufacturer	Stewart & Stevenson Services, Inc. Houston, Texas	
2. Weight GT-50DZ/50DZH	50,000–60,000 lb (22,680 –27,216 kg)	■
3. Tractive Effort	40,000–48,000 lb (177,920 –213,504 N) (varies with surface conditions)	
4. Speed (Max.)	15 mph (24 km/h)	
5. Length (Front/Rear Hitches)	224 in. (568 cm)	
Length (Less Hitches)	188 in. (478 cm)	
Length (w/Ground Power Unit)	266 in. (675 cm)	
6. Width	102 in. (259 cm)	
7. Height (Less Cab) (With Cab Model 416)	65 in. (165 cm), includes fuel fill pipe. 86 in. (218 cm)	■
8. Wheel Base	90 in. (229 cm)	
9. Turning Radius (Outside)	21 ft. 6 in. (6.6 meters)	
10. Ground Clearance	7 in. (17.8 cm)	■
B. ENGINE		
1. Manufacturer	Deutz	
2. Type	4-cycle, in-line 6-cylinder diesel, Model BF6M 1013 turbocharged	
3. Number of Cylinders	6	
4. Bore	4.25 in. (108 mm)	
5. Stroke	5.12 in. (130 mm)	

TABLE 3.1 SPECIFICATIONS (CONT.)

EQUIPMENT	SPECIFICATIONS
B. ENGINE (CONT.)	
6. Effective Displacement	436 cu. in. (7 L)
7. Speed (Idle)	700 rpm
(Governed)	2,500 rpm
8. Compression Ratio	17.6:1
9. Firing Order	1,5,3,6,2,4
10. Number of Main Bearings	7
11. Governor	Mechanical/Speed Limiting
12. Starting Motor	Deutz
13. Alternator - Battery Charger	Deutz
14. Regulator	Deutz
C. TRANSMISSION	
1. Manufacturer	Funk Mfg. Co., Inc.
2. Model	2263E13NB, Spec YZ15176
3. Speeds	6 Fwd, 3 Reverse
4. Controls	Electric, Modulated
5. Low Ratio	5.2:1
D. AXLE - FRONT	
1. Manufacturer/Model	Rockwell Int., Model 5MRDIA
2. Type	Planetary Drive (Limited Slip)
3. Overall Reduction	24.50:1
E. AXLE - REAR	
1. Manufacturer/Model	Rockwell Int., Model 5MRA
2. Type	Planetary Drive (Limited Slip)
3. Overall Reduction	24.50:1
F. WHEELS AND TIRES	
1. Wheel Type	Heavy-Duty (10-Stud Hole)
2. Tire Size	365/80R20PXZA
3. Inflation Pressure	130 psig (895 kPa)

TABLE 3.1 SPECIFICATIONS (CONT.)

EQUIPMENT	SPECIFICATIONS
G. BRAKES	
1. Service Brakes, Front and Rear	400X120 Hydraulic Drum
Service Brakes, Front and Rear	400X120 Hydraulic Drum
2. Parking	Mechanically actuated caliper located on transmission output flange-mounted disc.
H. STEERING HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
1. Type	Hydrostatic
2. Pump	Direct-driven Gear Type
3. Steering Cylinders	Twin, double-acting
4. Hydraulic Pressure	2,250 psig (15,487 kPa)
I. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
1. Starting System	12 VDC
2. Charging System	12 VDC, 95 Amp
J. CAPACITY OF LUBE SYSTEMS (Approximate values)	
1. Engine Lube Oil	22 quarts (21 L)
2. Transmission Lube Oil	4 gallons (15 L)
3. Front Axle Lube Oil	
Differential Carrier	12 quarts (11.4 L)
Planetary Ends (2)	2.5 quarts (2.4 L)
4. Engine Cooling System	2.5 gallons (9.8 L)
5. Engine Fuel Tank	43 gallons (163 L)
6. Hydraulic Steering System	12.9 gallons (48 L)
K. ENGINE PROTECTIVE SYSTEM	
The abnormal operating conditions listed below will cause illumination of warning lights located in operator's instrument panel.	
1. High Water (Coolant) Temperature	239 °F (115 °C)
2. Low Engine Oil Pressure	5.8 psi (40 kPa)

TABLE 3.1 SPECIFICATIONS (CONT.)

L. ENGINE OIL GRADES

For the SAE viscosity grades of engine oil to use at various temperatures, refer to the Deutz Operator's Manual located in Chapter 6.

M. TRANSMISSION OIL GRADES

NOTE

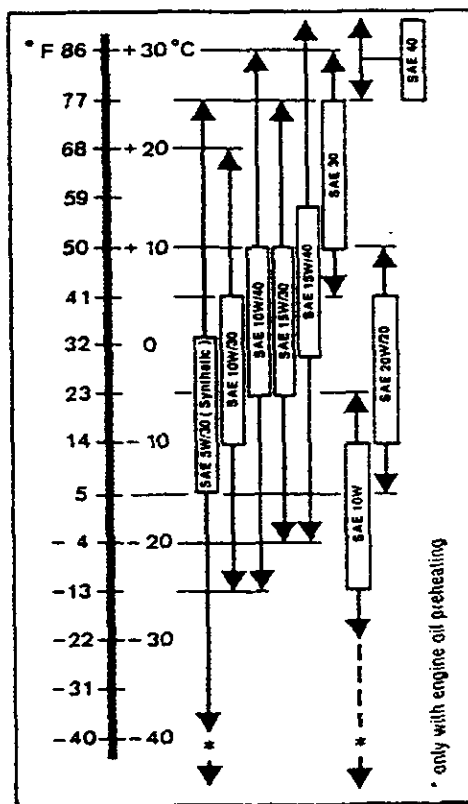
Stewart & Stevenson recommends the use of ISO VG10 MOBIL 1310 in the transmission.

RECOMMENDED TRANSMISSION OILS	
PREVAILING AMBIENT TEMPERATURES	OIL SPECIFICATIONS
Above -10 °F (-23 °C)	Hydraulic Transmission Fluid Type C-3 (Except Grade 30)
Below -10 °F (-23 °C)	Hydraulic Transmission Fluid Type C-3 (Except Grade 30) Auxiliary preheat required to raise temperature in the sump to above -10 °F (-23 °C)
Above 32 °F (0 °C)	Hydraulic Transmission Fluid Type C-3 or C-3 Grade 30

3.3 POINTS OF SERVICE, SPECIFICATION, AND CAPACITIES.

For location of unit service points, specification, and capacities, refer to Figure 3.1 and Table 3.3 Service and Lubrication Point Specifications.

TABLE 3.2 ENGINE LUBE OIL SPECIFICATIONS



NOTE

Approved API Oils:

Naturally aspirated engines: CC
Turbocharged engines: CD CF
CE CF4

Approved CCMC Oils:

Naturally aspirated engines: D4
Turbocharged engines: D4 D5*

* D5 (sulfate ash ≥ 1.8 % by mass) corresponds to SHPD*

* SHPD (Super High Performance Diesel) oils.

If in doubt, ask the nearest service representative.

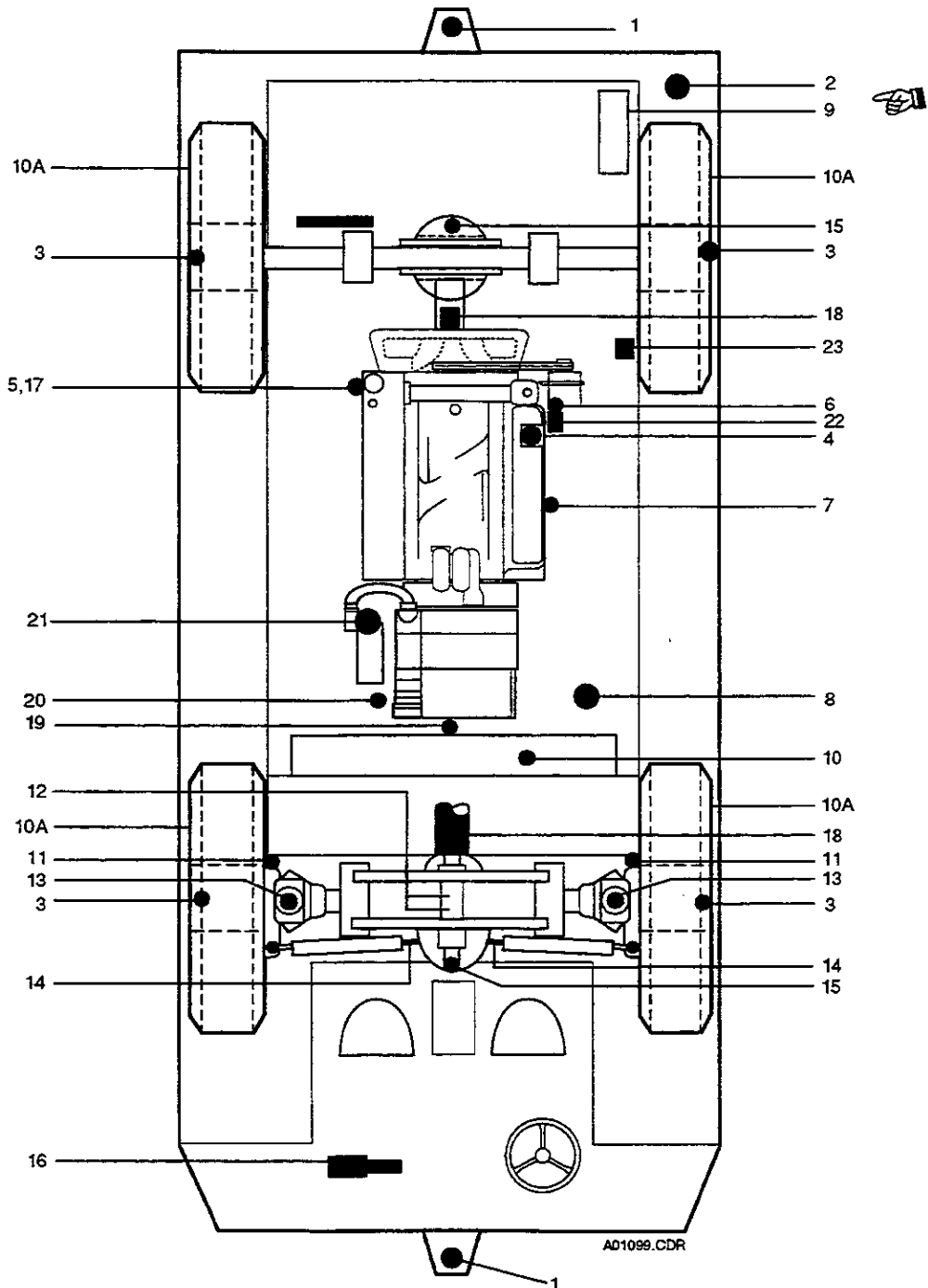


FIGURE 3.1 SERVICING POINTS (SHEET 1 OF 2)
(REFER TO TABLE 3.3)

**TABLE 3.3 SERVICING POINTS
(REFER TO FIGURE 3.1)**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION	CAPACITY (APPROXIMATE)
1	Hitch Pin	Chassis Lube MIL-G-10924	Two Pins
2	Fuel Fill Cap	See Engine Manual in Chapter 6	43 Gallons (163 L)
3	Wheel End Assy. (Fill plug in center of hub; drain plug at perimeter.)	API GL 5, 80W90	2.6 Quarts (2.4 L)
4	Engine Oil Filler Cap	_____	_____
5	Engine Coolant Filler Cap	_____	_____
6	Final Fuel Filter Element	P/N 117-4423	
7	Engine Oil Dipstick	See Engine Manual in in Chapter 6	See Engine Manual in Chapter 6
8	Hydraulic System Filter Element	P/N 932409	_____
9	Engine Air Cleaner Element	P/N 70459A	_____
10	Hydraulic Reser- voir Filler/Dip- stick	Dexron II	18 Gallons (68 L)
10A	Tire Pressure (Cold)	365/80R20PXZA	130 psig (895 kPa) ■

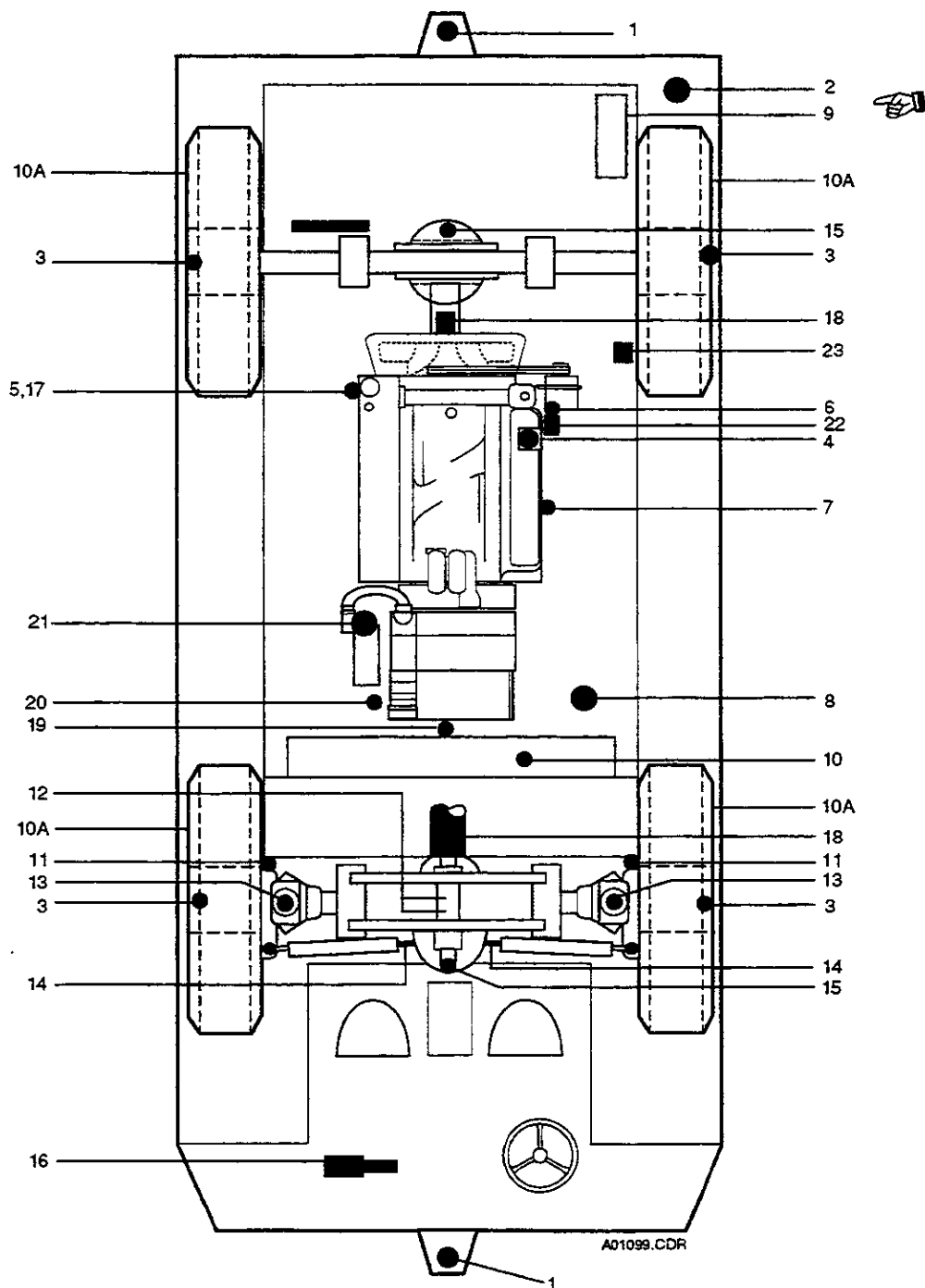


FIGURE 3.1 SERVICING POINTS (SHEET 2 OF 2)
(REFER TO TABLE 3.3)

TABLE 3.3 SERVICING POINTS (CONT.)
(REFER TO FIGURE 3.1)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION	CAPACITY (APPROXIMATE)
11	Tie-Rod Ends	Chassis Lube MIL-G-10924	_____
12	Bolster Pivot	Chassis Lube MIL-G-10924	Two Fittings
13	Trunnion Pivot, Front Axle, (Top and Bottom)	NLGI No. 2, rust and corrosion inhibitors, able to withstand extreme pressure	Four Fittings
14	Pivot Ends, Steering Cylinders	Chassis Lube MIL-G-10924	Four Fittings
15	Differential Fill Plug	API GL 5, 80W90	2.4 Gallons (9 L)
16	Brake Master Cylinder	Brake Fluid, DOT-3	Add Fluid as Required
17	Engine Coolant	See Engine Manual in Chapter 6	2.38 Gallons (9 L)
18	Drive Shafts	Chassis Lube MIL-G-10924	Six Fittings
19	Transmission Fill Plug	See Table 3.1	4 Gallons (15 L)
20	Transmission Dipstick	See Transmission Manual, Chapter 6	_____
21	Transmission Fluid Filter	P/N 4003483	_____
22	Engine Oil Filter	P/N 117-4421	_____
23	Fuel/Water Separator	P/N 2020 SM-OR	_____

SECTION 4

SHIPPING

4.1 INTRODUCTION.

4.1.1 This section contains instructions for the preparation of shipping the tow tractor from one location to another. Normally, the shipping of the unit does not involve storage time. If the unit is to be stored before or after shipment, refer to section 5 of this chapter for details of preparation. The tractor is normally shipped in a fully operational status. The tractor can be driven to on-load or off-load from the trailer bed of the transporting truck. Any systems that are not operational shall be appropriately tagged on the unit and indicated on the shipping document that accompanies the tractor. If the fully operational method of shipment is not preferable, refer to paragraphs 4.4 through 4.8.

4.2 TIE-DOWN POINTS.

4.2.1 There are two tie-down points on the tow tractor. The tow tractor is secured through the forward and rear hitch pins. No other tie-down points are authorized.

4.3 LIFTING.

WARNING

TO AVOID INJURY TO PERSONNEL OR DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT, ALWAYS USE LIFTING EQUIPMENT, SUPPORTS, AND CHAINS WITH A SAFE MINIMUM CAPACITY OF ONE AND ONE-HALF (1-1/2) TIMES THAT OF THE OBJECT BEING LIFTED OR SUPPORTED.

4.3.1 If lifting points are available, these points will be stenciled on the tractor or lifting eyes will be provided. The tow tractor may be lifted by a hydraulic lift (forklift) or by an overhead crane with capacity of 1-1/2 times greater than the unit being lifted.

4.4 PREPARING ENGINE.

4.4.1 Drain fuel tank; close and seal all openings.

4.4.2 Drain coolant from engine cooling system; close and seal all openings.

4.4.3 Seal end of exhaust with weatherproof tape, to prevent entry of foreign matter.

4.4.4 Seal the engine air intake by enclosing the air cleaner assembly in plastic sheeting and securing with duct tape to prevent entry of foreign matter.

4.5 PREPARING UNIT.

4.5.1 Batteries.

(a) Disconnect battery cables and securely fastened inside enclosure to prevent them from coming in contact with battery terminals.

(b) Ensure battery holddown devices are installed and tightened.

4.5.2 Windshields (Cab Option Only). Protect windshields with heavy cardboard or other suitable material and strapping, to prevent damage from impact by flying or loose debris.

4.5.3 Control Panel (Without Cab Option Only). Protect control panel with cardboard or other suitable material to prevent damage from impact by loose debris.

4.5.4 Warning Beacons. Remove roof-mounted beacon(s), if supplied, before shipment. Securely tape a protective covering over the beacon mounting plate(s). Securely pack roof-mounted beacon(s) in a box(es), label box(es), and ship with unit.

4.6 MARKING.

4.6.1 Before shipment, make sure that a warning tag of some type is securely fastened to the start switch on the control panel. This tag should warn as to the following:

WARNING

**DO NOT START ENGINE! COOLANT HAS BEEN DRAINED.
FUEL HAS BEEN DRAINED.**

4.7 RECEIVING EQUIPMENT.

4.7.1 Inventory. Inventory items received against shipper's Bill of Lading. Note any missing items on Bill of Lading.

4.7.2 Inspection. Inspect equipment for damage. Damaged coverings require an in-depth inspection in that area. Note any damaged items or protective coverings on Bill of Lading.

4.7.3 Notification. Immediately notify the shipper and any other responsible parties of missing items and/or damage found to the unit or parts of the unit.

4.8 PREPARING UNIT FOR SERVICE.

4.8.1 Windshields (Cab Option Only). Remove strapping and covering from windshields.

4.8.2 Warning beacon(s). If warning beacons are supplied on unit, remove protective tape covering from beacon mounting plate(s), remove beacon(s) from box(es), and install beacon(s).

4.8.3 Air Cleaner. Remove protective covering from air intake of the engine air cleaner.

4.8.4 Batteries. Ensure battery holddown devices are secure. Coat battery posts with petroleum jelly and install battery cables. Charge batteries if needed.

4.8.5 Engine. Perform the following:

(a) Remove sealing tape from end of exhaust pipe.

(b) Fill engine cooling system and radiator with coolant. Use coolant per Deutz Operation and Maintenance Manual, Chapter 6, Tab A, of this manual.

(c) Fill fuel tank with diesel fuel per Deutz Operation and Maintenance Manual, contained in Chapter 6 of this manual.

4.8.6 Control Panel (Without Cab Option Only). Remove cardboard from control panel.

4.8.7 Markings. Remove WARNING tag from start switch on the control panel. Perform Daily maintenance tasks as listed on the Preventative Maintenance Schedule in Chapter 2, Section 3, of this manual. Perform Pre-Start Procedures and Operation Procedures in Chapter 2, Section 3, of this manual.

SECTION 5

STORAGE

5.1 SHORT-TERM STORAGE.

NOTE

Short-term storage applies to equipment that is to be stored for a period of 30 to 120 days.

5.1.1 Engine. No special requirements.

5.1.2 Transmission. No special requirements.

5.1.3 Drive Axles. No special requirements.

5.1.4 Tires.

WARNING

TO AVOID INJURY TO PERSONNEL OR DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT, ALWAYS USE LIFTING EQUIPMENT, SUPPORTS, AND CHAINS WITH A SAFE MINIMUM CAPACITY OF ONE AND ONE HALF (1-1/2) TIMES THAT OF THE OBJECT BEING LIFTED OR SUPPORTED.

(a) Use forklift or crane and lift unit.

(b) Support tractor with blocks beneath axles or body, to remove tractor weight from tires.

5.1.5 Batteries. Disconnect battery cables. Maintain batteries in a fully charged state during storage. Refer to Maintenance Instruction 09012.

5.2 RETURN TRACTOR TO OPERATION AFTER SHORT-TERM STORAGE.

5.2.1 Tires.

WARNING

TO AVOID INJURY TO PERSONNEL OR DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT, ALWAYS USE LIFTING EQUIPMENT, SUPPORTS, AND CHAINS WITH A SAFE MINIMUM CAPACITY OF ONE AND ONE HALF (1-1/2) TIMES THAT OF THE OBJECT BEING LIFTED OR SUPPORTED.

(a) Use forklift or crane and lift tractor.

(b) Remove blocks from beneath axles or body.

(c) Lower tractor to ground.

(d) Check tire pressure, if required inflate to 130 PSI (895 kPa).

5.2.2 Batteries.

(a) Clean battery posts and cable clamps.

(b) Check electrolyte levels, service if required.

(c) Lightly coat clamps and battery posts with petroleum jelly.

(d) Connect battery cables.

(e) Charge batteries, if required.

5.2.3 Engine.

(a) Visually inspect systems to ensure integrity. Refer to Maintenance Instruction 01004, in Chapter 2.

(b) Check fluid levels and service as required. Refer to Maintenance Instruction 99003, in Chapter 2.

5.2.4 Transmission. Service as required. Refer to Maintenance Instruction 99003, in Chapter 2.

5.3 LONG-TERM STORAGE.

NOTE

Long-term storage is defined as a period of time exceeding 120 days.

5.3.1 Engine. It is recommended that volatile corrosion inhibitors (NOX-RUST VCI# 10 oil), black or dark colored plastic bags, and sealing tape (Kendall No. 231) be used to prevent internal engine damage, due to ■ moisture. For application of this oil, an air compressor with sprayer attachment can be used. After application, the engine must be completely sealed to prevent vapors from escaping. For additional information on VCI oil contact:

Customer Service
Daubert Chemical co.
1200 Jorie Blvd.
Oakbrook, Illinois 80521
Telephone: (312) 582-1000

(a) Cooling System. Ensure system is clean and filled with a 50/50 mixture of ethylene glycol antifreeze and water, or an antifreeze mixture suitable to prevent freezing. Start unit, allow temperature to rise sufficiently to circulate coolant. Stop unit and allow to cool. Check level and fill as required to prevent any air space. Install radiator cap.

CAUTION

WHEN TURNING ENGINE OVER WITH STARTING CIRCUIT
DISABLED DO NOT OPERATE STARTER FOR MORE THAN
30 SECONDS TO PREVENT OVERHEATING AND DAMAGE
OF THE STARTER MOTOR.

(b) Air Intake. Remove air intake filter element. Disable starting circuit by pulling F2 located in back of the control panel. Turn the engine at cranking speed for approximately 15 seconds and use a sprayer to add a mixture of 50% VCI oil and 50% engine oil into the air intake. Minimum application rate is 2 ounces (60 ml). Install air filter element. Completely enclose air cleaner with dark plastic bag and seal with tape.

(c) Crankcase and Filter Elements. Oil filter elements do not need to be changed. If oil has been used 50 hours or less, leave it in the sump and add VCI oil at a rate of 3 to 4% by volume. If the oil has more than 50 hours of use, change it and add VCI oil at a rate of 3 to 4%. Place and seal plastic cover over dipstick and crankcase breather, use tape to seal any openings.

(d) Exhaust. Disconnect exhaust system at the engine exhaust manifolds, use sprayer to apply a mixture of 50% VCI oil and 50% engine oil into the exhaust manifold openings. Minimum application rate is 2 ounces (60 ml.). Connect exhaust system. Seal exhaust pipe with tape and plastic.

(e) Fuel System. Drain fuel tank. Use sprayer to apply 1 ounce (30 ml.) of VCI oil per each 7.50 gallons (30 liter) of tank capacity. Seal tank opening. Remove fuel filter, drain and reinstall. Clean the primary fuel filter (if equipped). Remove fuel injectors. Check fuel injectors and recondition if necessary, spray 1 ounce (30 ml.) of 50% VCI oil and 50% engine oil in each cylinder. Install fuel injectors and tighten to 30 ft/lb.(40 N.m). With a bar or turning tool, turn engine over slowly to lubricate cylinder walls.

(f) Belts. Loosen belt tension.

(g) Engine Exterior. Apply multipurpose grease on moving parts such as rod threads, linkage, and joints. Check all openings of the engine to ensure plastic covers are in place and sealed. Secure a waterproof cover over engine.

- (h) Tagging. Fasten a tag to the starting switch on the control panel containing the following information:

WARNING
DO NOT START ENGINE!
UNIT IN STORAGE.
ALL SYSTEMS DRAINED OR PRESERVED.

5.3.2 Batteries. Disconnect battery cables and remove batteries from unit. Lightly coat cable clamps and hold down hardware with petroleum jelly. Place batteries in a dry, well ventilated area. Charge batteries if required, to obtain a specific gravity of 1.225. Do not store batteries directly on floor or ground.

NOTE

Remove waterproof cover every 2 to 3 months, check for engine corrosion and integrity of sealed areas. If any sealed system appears open, refer to appropriate system listed above and repeat application.

5.3.3 Drive axles. No special requirements.

5.3.4 Transmission. Refer to manufacturers recommendations contained in Funk, Model 2000 service manual, located in Chapter 6.

5.3.5 Tires.

WARNING

TO AVOID INJURY TO PERSONNEL OR DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT, ALWAYS USE LIFTING EQUIPMENT, SUPPORTS, AND CHAINS WITH A SAFE MINIMUM CAPACITY OF ONE AND ONE HALF (1-1/2) TIMES THAT OF THE OBJECT BEING LIFTED OR SUPPORTED.

(a) Support tractor with blocks positioned beneath axles or body, to remove weight from tires.

(b) Reduce air pressure in tires to 60 PSI (414 kPa.).

5.3.6 Windows (Cab Option Only). Place heavy cardboard over windows, using bands around cab to hold in place.

5.4 RETURN TRACTOR TO OPERATION AFTER LONG-TERM STORAGE.

5.4.1 Tires.

(a) Inflate tires to 130 PSI (895 kPa).

(b) Remove tractor from blocks, as outlined in paragraph 5.2.1.

5.4.2 Windows (Cab Option Only). Remove cardboard and strapping.

5.4.3 Batteries.

- (a) Check levels and service if required. Refer to Maintenance Instruction 09012, in Chapter 2.
- (b) Install batteries in tractor.
- (c) Clean battery cables and posts.
- (d) Lightly coat clamps and battery posts with petroleum jelly.
- (e) Connect battery cables to posts.

5.4.4 Engine.

- (a) Remove plastic covers and tape from all openings of engine, and fuel tank.
- (b) Drain oil sump, replace filters and refill oil sump. Refer to Maintenance Instruction 06003 in Chapter 2.
- (c) Tighten alternator and water pump belts. Refer to Maintenance Instruction 99004 in Chapter 2.
- (d) Replace fuel filter and water separator. Refer to maintenance instructions 04010 and 04008 in Chapter 2.
- (e) Fill fuel tank and prime system. Refer to Maintenance Instruction 04010 in Chapter 2.
- (f) Check coolant system and service if required. Refer to Deutz Operation and Maintenance Manual, located in Chapter 6, Tab A.
- (g) Turn engine in normal rotation direction, using a bar or turning tool, to ensure there are no hydraulic locks or resistance.

5.4.5 Transmission. Refer to manufacturers recommendations contained in Funk Shift-O-Matic, Model 2000 transmission service manual, located in Chapter 6, Tab B.

5.4.6 Drive axles. No special requirements.

5.4.7 Perform pre-operational checks (refer to Maintenance Instruction 01004 in Chapter 2), remove warning tag from cab, and start unit. Unit may run rough and smoke for a few minutes until all preservative has been cleared from system. Before returning unit to service, operate at no load to ensure all systems are operating correctly.

CHAPTER 2

MAINTENANCE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION/ PARAGRAPH	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
1	PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE	2-1-1
1.1	INTRODUCTION	2-1-1
1.2	HOW TO USE THE PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE	2-1-1
2	TROUBLESHOOTING	2-2-1
2.1	INTRODUCTION	2-2-1
2.2	HOW TO USE THE TROUBLESHOOTING TABLES	2-2-1
2.3	OBTAINING FACTORY ASSISTANCE	2-2-1
3	MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS	2-3-1
3.1	INTRODUCTION	2-3-1
3.2	HOW TO USE THE MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS (MI)	2-3-1
3.3	LIST OF EFFECTIVE MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS	2-3-2

SECTION 1

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

1.1 INTRODUCTION.

1.1.1 This preventive maintenance schedule (Table 1.1) defines preventive maintenance tasks and time intervals for each task. This schedule applies to all GT-50DZ tow tractors. The following information will help you to use the preventive maintenance schedule.

1.2 HOW TO USE THE PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE.

1.2.1 In order to use the preventive maintenance schedule, perform the following steps:

- a. Refer to Table 1.1. The scheduled maintenance tasks are listed in rows on the far left-hand side of the table. The frequency of maintenance is listed in columns at the top of the table.
- b. Immediately to the right of the maintenance tasks are references, which direct the technician to the required maintenance procedures. The references are defined as follows:
 - (1) MI 01001, MI 02001, etc.: Refer to Maintenance Instructions located in Chapter 2, Section 3.
 - (2) Chapter 6, Tab A, Tab B etc.: Refer to manufacturer's data located behind Tabs A, B etc. in Chapter 6 of this technical manual.
- c. From the reference column, follow the row to the right until you see an "X" in one of the blocks.
- d. From the "X", follow the column up until you reach the recommended frequency, or time interval between maintenance. Both calendar-day and hourly time intervals are included.

WARNING

ENSURE THAT PERSONNEL ARE WELL CLEAR OF THE TRACTOR WHEELS BEFORE BEGINNING THIS PROCEDURE. DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY CAN RESULT IF SOMEONE IS CRUSHED BETWEEN THE WHEELS AND THE TRACTOR.

CAUTION

TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO UNIT, DO NOT EXCEED THE RECOMMENDED TIME INTERVAL BETWEEN INSPECTION, SERVICING OR LUBRICATION. INCREASE THE FREQUENCY OF INSPECTION, SERVICING, AND LUBRICATION IF THE UNIT IS OPERATED IN HARSH ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS.

- e. Each "X" indicates a need for preventive maintenance at the specified time interval. Perform the maintenance item at or before the indicated time interval.

TABLE 1.1 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE TASKS	REFERENCE	DAILY	WEEKLY 50 HRS	MONTHLY 200 HRS	6 MONTHS 500 HRS	YEARLY 1000 HRS
Fluid Levels, Check	MI 99003	X				
Unit, Visual Inspection	MI 01004	X				
Fuel/Water Separator, Drain Water (Raycor Separator)	MI 04007	X				
Battery, Service	MI 09012		X			
Tire Pressures, Check	MI 02007		X			
Hoses/Clamps, Inspect/Replace	Chapter 6, Tab A		X			
Engine Air Cleaner, Check Restriction Indicator.	MI 08004		X			
Differential and Wheel End Assembly Check Oil Levels *	MI 02009		*			X
Water Pump & Alternator V-drive Belts, Inspect/Adjust	MI 99004			X		
Transmission Oil and Filter, Change Oil, Replace Filter.	MI 02010			X		
Fuel Filter, Change Element.	MI 04010			X		
Engine Oil and Filters, Change Oil, Replace Filter.	MI 06003			X		
Valve Lash. **	Chapter 6, Tab A			**		X
Service Brake Reservoir, Check Level	MI 03007				X	
Steering Assembly and Driveshaft, Lubricate.	MI 02008				X	
Fuel Water Separator, Replace, (Raycor Separator)	MI 04009				X	
Parking Brake, Inspect/Adjust	MI 03006					X
Service Brake Shoes, Inspect/Replace.	MI 03008					X

* Check first 50 hours, then according to schedule.

** Check first 200 hours, then according to schedule.

TABLE 1.1 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE (CONT)

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE TASKS	REFERENCE	DAILY	WEEKLY 50 HRS	MONTHLY 200 HRS	6 MONTHS 500 HRS	YEARLY 1000 HRS
Service Brake System, Bleed Wheel Cylinders	MI 03009					X
Differential and Wheel End Assemblies Change Oil	MI 02011					X
Radiator, Inspect and Clean Core and Fins (Exterior).	Chapter 6, Tab A					X
Thermostats and Seals, Check	Chapter 6, Tab A					X
Cooling System, Clean, Flush, and Replace Coolant.	Chapter 6, Tab A					X
Hydraulic Oil System, Change Oil, Replace Filter	MI 12001					X
						X
						X
						X
						X
						X
						X
						X
						X
						X
						X
						X
						X

SECTION 2

TROUBLESHOOTING

2.1 INTRODUCTION.

2.1.1 The following troubleshooting tables provide information for diagnosing and correcting problems with the GT-50DZ tow tractor. This introduction will help you to quickly identify the problem and to make the necessary repairs to bring the unit back into service.

2.2 HOW TO USE THE TROUBLESHOOTING TABLES.

2.2.1 Before beginning any trouble diagnosis or corrective action, perform the following steps:

(a) Determine which of the following categories most closely relates to the problem your unit is experiencing:

(1) Engine Starting Failures (Tables 2.1 and 2.2)

(2) Hydraulic Steering (Table 2.3)

(3) Hydraulic Brakes (Table 2.4)

(4) Indicator Lamp and Lights (Table 2.5)

(5) Gauges (Table 2.6)

(b) Turn to the applicable troubleshooting table and read the information carefully.

NOTE

The probable causes for problems are listed in descending order from "most likely" to "least likely" to occur.

(c) Carefully perform the troubleshooting steps and recommended corrective action.

(d) When needed, the tables refer to Maintenance Instructions (MI XXXXX) for corrective action. Refer to the appropriate Maintenance Instruction, being careful to select the correct procedure for the assembly part number used on your unit.

2.3 OBTAINING FACTORY ASSISTANCE.

2.3.1 Where any references require contacting Stewart & Stevenson Services, Inc., follow these steps:

(a) Ensure that all steps of the troubleshooting chart(s) have been checked.

- (b) Ensure that any Maintenance Instructions used apply to the part number assembly installed on your unit and that the instructions have been strictly complied with.
- (c) Refer to the tow tractor nameplate for the unit Serial Number, note the part numbers of the affected assemblies, and contact:

Stewart & Stevenson Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 1637
Houston, TX 77251-1637
Phone: 800-527-3246
Phone (in Texas): 713-923-2161 (Warranty Dept.)
FAX: 713-923-9930

TABLE 2.1 NO RESPONSE WHEN ENGINE START SWITCH IS ENERGIZED

WARNING

DISCONNECT BATTERIES BEFORE PERFORMING CONTINUITY OR RESISTANCE CHECKS ON ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS. SEVERE BURNS COULD RESULT FROM COMING IN CONTACT WITH A LIVE CIRCUIT. REMOVE ALL RINGS, WATCHES, AND JEWELRY BEFORE PERFORMING VOLTAGE CHECKS.

NO RESPONSE WHEN ENGINE START SWITCH IS ENERGIZED	
CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
1. Transmission not in neutral (N)	Place transmission selector lever in neutral (N) position.
2. Loose battery connectors	1. Clean and tighten battery cables. 2. Repair or replace damaged battery cables as needed.
3. Battery Dead	1. Service and charge batteries. Refer to MI 09012. 2. Replace Batteries with damaged terminal(s), case, or cell plates.
4. 20 amp fuse (F2) open	Replace fuse (F2).
5. 20 amp fuse (F4) open	Replace fuse (F4).
6. Loose starter connections	1. Check starter motor (B1) and solenoid (L1) connections. 2. Clean and tighten loose connections.
7. Defective starter	Remove and repair or replace starter motor.
8. Electronic speed switch assy. (A1) contact close	Replace electronic speed switch assembly (A1).
9. Engine RUN/START switch (S1) malfunctioning	1. Test switch (S1). 2. Replace switch (S1).
10. Engine starting contactor (K1) defective	1. Tighten connectors. 2. Replace contactor (K1).
11. Engine run relay (K2) defective	Replace relay (K2).
12. Energized only when transmission shifter in neutral position relay (K5) defective	1. Check and tighten connectors. 2. Replace relay (K5).
13. Engine running relay (K6) defective	1. Check and tighten connectors. 2. Replace relay (K6)
14. Emergency engine shutdown switch (S7) malfunctioning (Optional)	1. Test switch 2. Check and tighten connectors 3. Replace switch (S7)
15. Engine seized	Refer to Deutz engine manual in Chapter 6, Tab A.

TABLE 2.2 ENGINE CRANKS BUT WILL NOT START

ENGINE CRANKS BUT WILL NOT START	
CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
1. Fuel low	1. Fill fuel tank. 2. Bleed fuel lines. Refer to MI 04010 for fuel system bleeding procedure.
2. High lube oil viscosity	1. Drain crankcase and fill with correct viscosity oil for current ambient temperatures. 2. If optional engine heater is installed, operate heater to thin oil.
3. Low battery output	1. Service and charge batteries. Refer to MI 09012. 2. Clean and tighten dirty or loose battery cable terminals. 3. Repair or replace damaged battery cables. 4. If battery heater is provided, operate heater to warm battery. 5. Replace damaged batteries.
4. Loose starter connections	Clean and tighten starter connections.
5. Starter defective	Replace starter.
6. Air in fuel lines	1. Check for air leaks. 2. Bleed air from system. Refer to MI 04010 for fuel system bleeding procedure.
7. Contaminated fuel	1. Inspect fuel tank and filter for dirt or other contaminants and replace or clean as necessary. 2. Refer to MI 04008 and MI 04010. If optional equipment is installed, refer to MI 04007 and MI 04009.
8. Faulty fuel pump	Call Stewart & Stevenson for Deutz service information or refer to Deutz System Operation, Testing and Adjustment Manual in Chapter 6, Tab A.
9. Fuel injection timing incorrect	Adjust injection timing. Refer to Deutz System Operation, Testing and Adjustment Manual in Chapter 6, Tab A.
10. Intake air flow restricted	1. Inspect air intake filter for restrictions. Refer to MI 08004. 2. Remove debris or replace filter. Refer to MI 08005.
11. Engine run solenoid (L2) defective	1. Check and tighten connectors. 2. Check wiring circuit to ensure solenoid is energized. 3. Replace solenoid (L2).
12. Electronic control unit assembly (ECU) defective	1. Check circuit and wiring integrity. 2. Reset circuit breaker (CB1) if tripped. 3. Replace electronic control unit (ECU).
13. Glow plugs (GPI - 6) defective	1. Check circuit and tighten connectors. 2. Replace glow plugs (GPI - 6).
14. Low engine compression	Call Stewart & Stevenson for Deutz service information.

TABLE 2.3 HYDRAULIC STEERING TROUBLESHOOTING

WARNING

EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN PERFORMING MAINTENANCE ON THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM. FLUID ESCAPING UNDER HIGH PRESSURE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS PERSONAL INJURY.

NO RESPONSE WHEN STEERING WHEEL IS TURNED SLOWLY	
CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
Low fluid level	1. Check fluid level in reservoir. Add fluid as necessary. 2. Check for leaks in system. 3. Repair or replace defective lines or components.

SLOW OR HARD RESPONSE	
CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
1. Filter bypassed	1. Check hydraulic filter indicator. 2. If filter is in bypass position, change filter element. Refer to MI 12001.
2. Line restriction	1. Check lines for damage. 2. Repair or replace lines as required.
3. Damaged component	Repair or replace component as required.

TABLE 2.3 HYDRAULIC STEERING TROUBLESHOOTING (CONT.)

HYDRAULIC PRESSURE LOW	
CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
1. Hydraulic pump	NOTE Make the following pressure checks with the engine running at proper idle speed. Wheels must be turned hard over, to bottom out cylinder. Check hydraulic pressure. - Install pressure gauge in hydraulic system. - Check that hydraulic pressure is approximately 2,250 PSI (15,503 kPa). - If pressure is significantly less than 2,250 PSI (15,503 kPa), break connections and check pump discharge pressure for 2,250 PSI (15,503 kPa).
2. Flow control valve malfunctioning	- If pump discharge pressure is 2,250 PSI (15,503 kPa), check relief valve by turning clockwise to increase pressure, counterclockwise to reduce pressure. - If no change is noted, tap flow control valve to unstick or replace flow control valve.
3. Steering valve malfunctioning	- With steering wheel (steering valve) held stationary, check that pressure does not exist at steering cylinders. - If pressure exists, steering valve is faulty.
4. Steering cylinders malfunctioning	- If no pressure exists, check steering cylinders. - With gauges attached to the tee connection of each cylinder, rotate steering wheel and check pressure at both cylinders. One cylinder will register approximately 2,250 PSI (15,503 kPa) and the other should register little or no pressure while the steering wheel is being turned. - If significant pressure exists at both points, one cylinder is faulty. Steering cylinders must be removed and checked to determine their condition.

WARNING

ENSURE THAT PERSONNEL ARE WELL CLEAR OF THE TRACTOR WHEELS BEFORE BEGINNING THIS PROCEDURE. DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY CAN RESULT IF SOMEONE IS CRUSHED BETWEEN THE WHEELS AND THE TRACTOR.

TABLE 2.4 HYDRAULIC BRAKE TROUBLESHOOTING

BRAKE PEDAL SOFT OR SPONGY	
CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
Fluid level low	1. Check fluid level in master cylinder reservoir. Refer to MI 03007. 2. Check hydraulic lines for leaks. 3. Repair or replace defective lines or components. 4. Bleed air from brake system. Refer to MI 03009.

EXCESSIVE PEDAL TRAVEL, ABNORMAL STOPPING DISTANCE	
CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
1. Brake lining worn	1. Check brake pressure of hydraulic pump. Relief valve is set at 800 PSI. 2. Repair or replace defective pump. Relief 3. Check brake drums for scoring. 4. Resurface brake drums if necessary. Do not exceed minimum dimension.
2. Wheel cylinder defective	1. Check for brake fluid leakage at wheel cylinder. 2. Replace defective wheel cylinder.
3. Master cylinder defective	1. Check master cylinder for internal leakage. 2. Replace defective master cylinder.

HARD BRAKE PEDAL	
CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
Hydraulic pump defective	1. Check brake pressure of hydraulic pump. Relief valve is set at 800 PSI. 2. Repair or replace defective pump. Relief

NOISY OPERATION (GRINDING SOUND)	
CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
Brake lining	1. Check brake lining for imbedded debris. Refer to MI 03008 2. Replace brake linings if necessary.

TABLE 2.4 HYDRAULIC BRAKE TROUBLESHOOTING (CONT.)

NOISY OPERATION (SQUEALING SOUND)	
CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
Brake lining	1. Check brake lining for glazing. 2. Sand or replace brake linings if necessary.

LONG STOPPING DISTANCE (NORMAL BRAKE PEDAL)	
CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
Brake lining	1. Check brake lining for water, grease, or oil on lining. 2. If linings are wet with water, dry linings by applying brakes while unit is in motion. 3. If linings are oily or greasy, replace brake linings.

TABLE 2.5 INDICATOR LAMP AND LIGHT TROUBLESHOOTING

INDICATOR LIGHT OR LAMP NOT FUNCTIONING	
CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
1. Defective bulb	1. Place switch to ON position. 2. Remove lens cover and check bulb. 3. If bulb is defective, replace bulb. 4. If bulb is good, check voltage at bulb socket.
2. No voltage to bulb socket	1. Check voltage from switch. 2. If voltage from switch is correct, check wiring to socket. 3. Repair or replace defective wiring.
3. No voltage from switch	1. Check voltage to switch. 2. If voltage to switch is correct, replace switch.
4. No voltage to switch	1. Check wiring to power source. 2. Repair or replace defective wiring. 3. Check power source for 12 VDC. 4. If power source voltage is incorrect, repair or replace power source.

TABLE 2.6 GAUGE TROUBLESHOOTING

GAUGE INOPERATIVE	
CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
1. Gauge defective	1. Check voltage to gauge. 2. If voltage to gauge is 12 VDC, check ground from gauge. 3. If ground is good, replace gauge.
2. No ground from gauge	1. Check wiring from gauge and gauge connections. 2. Repair or replace any defective wiring or connections.
3. No voltage to gauge	1. Check wiring to gauge and gauge connections. 2. Repair or replace any defective wiring or connections.

SECTION 3

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

3.1 INTRODUCTION.

3.1.1 These Maintenance Instructions (MI) provide information for servicing and maintaining the GT-50DZ Tow Tractor. The following information will assist you in using the maintenance instructions and allow you to service and maintain your unit.

3.1.2 The numbering system used for these maintenance instructions is based on the following:

Example MI 01001

- a. The initials **MI** stand for Maintenance Instruction.
- b. The first two numbers refer to the assigned category (01 for Body/Chassis). This category is assigned by Stewart & Stevenson and consists of the following codes:

- 01 BODY/CHASSIS
- 02 DRIVE TRAIN
- 03 BRAKES
- 04 FUEL SYSTEM
- 05 GOVERNORS (NOT USED, REFER TO FUEL SYSTEM)
- 06 LUBRICATION SYSTEM
- 07 NOT USED THIS PROJECT
- 08 INTAKE/EXHAUST SYSTEM
- 09 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
- 10 GENERATOR (NOT USED, REFER TO ELECTRICAL SYSTEM)
- 11 NOT USED THIS PROJECT
- 12 STEERING SYSTEM
- 99 MISCELLANEOUS

- c. The remaining numbers are sequential and allow for as many maintenance instructions per category, as required.

3.2 HOW TO USE THE MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS (MI).

3.2.1 In order to use the maintenance instruction sheets, perform the following steps:

- a. Look up the required maintenance instruction on the List of Effective Maintenance Instructions page.

- b. To the right of the desired Maintenance Task is the Maintenance Instruction Number. All maintenance instructions are in sequential order by number.
- c. Turn to the desired maintenance instruction. Verify the maintenance instruction reflects the configuration of your particular piece of equipment.
- d. Remove maintenance instruction sheet(s). All maintenance instruction sheets list tools, equipment, and materials needed to complete the maintenance task. Gather all necessary tools, equipment, and materials and follow the instructions on sheet(s) to perform the maintenance task.

NOTE

If an office copier is available, make copies of the Maintenance Instruction pages, and return the original pages to your technical manual. This will ensure that needed maintenance information will still be available, despite loss or damage to sheets used at the unit.

- e. After the maintenance task is complete, return the maintenance instruction sheets to the technical manual.

3.3 LIST OF EFFECTIVE MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS.

Maintenance Instructions can be found using Table 3.1.

TABLE 3.1 LIST OF EFFECTIVE MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

MAINTENANCE TASK	MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION NUMBER
Unit, Visual Inspection/Pre-operational Checks	MI 01004
Tire Pressure, Check	MI 02007
Steering Assembly, Driveshafts, Lubricate	MI 02008
Axle Assemblies/Wheel End Assemblies, Check Oil Levels	MI 02009
Transmission, Oil and Filter Change	MI 02010
Axle Assemblies/Wheel End Assemblies, Change Oil	MI 02011
Parking Brake, Check/Adjust	MI 03006
Service Brake, Check Fluid Level	MI 03007
Service Brake Assembly, Inspect/Replace	MI 03008
Service Brake, Bleed Wheel Cylinders	MI 03009
Fuel/Water Separator Drain Water	MI 04007
Fuel/Water Separator Change Element	MI 04009
Fuel Filter, Replace	MI 04010
Engine Oil and Filters, Change/Replace	MI 06003
Engine Air Intake Filter, Check Restriction Indicator	MI 08004
Engine Air Intake Filter, Change Element	MI 08005
Battery, Service	MI 09012
Hydraulic System, Change Filter Element	MI 12001
Fluid Levels, Check	MI 99003
Drive Belts, Check/Adjust	MI 99004

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES

UNIT, VISUAL INSPECTION/PRE-OPERATIONAL CHECKS

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 2.

1. TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:

- a. Flashlight
- b. Clean rag

2. MATERIALS:

None required

3. PROCEDURE:

- a. Apply parking brake.
- b. Inspect unit exterior for cleanliness, damage, and general condition.
- c. Ensure fire extinguishers are in place and fully charged.
- d. Inspect fuel system for leaks and general condition to include, hoses, lines, fittings and linkage.
- e. Inspect engine oil system for leaks around filters and gaskets.
- f. Inspect engine cooling system for leaks, condition of hoses, and cleanliness of the radiator exterior.
- g. Check exhaust system for integrity.(soot marks around coupling hardware indicates leakage.)
- h. Inspect transmission exterior for leaks, to include hoses and fittings to the remote transmission fluid cooler.

- i. Inspect hydraulic system for leaks, to include hoses and fittings to the remote hydraulic fluid cooler.
- j. Check front/rear axle differential cases and planetary hubs for oil leaks.
- k. Check for damaged or under-inflated tires (should be 130 PSI (895 kPa) cold), foreign objects in tire tread.
- l. Examine wiring for loose connectors, brittle insulation or cracks caused by heat.
- m. Check operation of lights and horn.
- n. Check operation of 12 volt DC brake backup booster pump as follows:

WARNING

IF ANY MALFUNCTION OF THE BRAKE SYSTEM OCCURS, THE TRACTOR SHOULD BE TAKEN OUT OF SERVICE UNTIL PROPER REPAIRS ARE MADE.

CAUTION

IF THE BRAKE BACKUP BOOSTER PUMP IS IN OPERATION LONGER THAN 1 MINUTE, POSSIBLE OVERHEATING AND DAMAGE TO THE MOTOR MAY OCCUR. THEREFORE, THE DRIVER SHOULD NOT APPLY HEAVY BRAKE PRESSURE ANY LONGER THAN NECESSARY.

- (1) Do not start engine. Turn engine STOP-RUN-CRANK switch to RUN position.
- (2) Depress brake pedal firmly. The driver should hear the DC motor running and see BRAKE BOOSTER PUMP ON lamp illuminated.

NOTE

It requires approximately 68 to 72 lbs.(31 to 33 kg) of force to activate the pressure switch to turn on the pump motor.

- (3) Turn STOP-RUN-CRANK switch to STOP position and repeat step (2).
- o. Correct/record any discrepancies.

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES
TIRE PRESSURE, CHECK

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 2.

1. **TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:**

Tire pressure gauge

2. **MATERIALS:**

Shop air, if required

3. **PROCEDURE:**

WARNING

EYE PROTECTION MUST BE WORN WHEN USING PRESSURE AIR, DO NOT INFLATE TIRE OVER RATED PRESSURE, RUPTURE/EXPLOSION COULD OCCUR CAUSING EQUIPMENT DAMAGE AND PERSONNEL INJURY.

NOTE

Tire pressure should not be checked immediately after extensive road travel due to increased pressure caused by a rise in temperature due to friction. Tire pressure should be checked cold.

- a. Apply parking brake.
- b. Check tire pressure. Proper tire pressure is 130 psig (895 kPa) cold.
- c. Inflate/deflate tire pressure to proper pressure using shop air, if required.

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES

STEERING ASSEMBLY, DRIVE SHAFTS: LUBRICATE

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 4.

1. TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:

- a. Grease gun
- b. Clean rag
- c. Hydraulic jack, lifting capacity 1-1/2 times greater than unit weight.
- d. Stands, supporting capacity 1-1/2 times greater than unit weight.

2. MATERIAL:

- a. Grease - NGLI Grade 1 or 2, (Lithium Soap Base Grease)

3. PROCEDURE:

WARNING

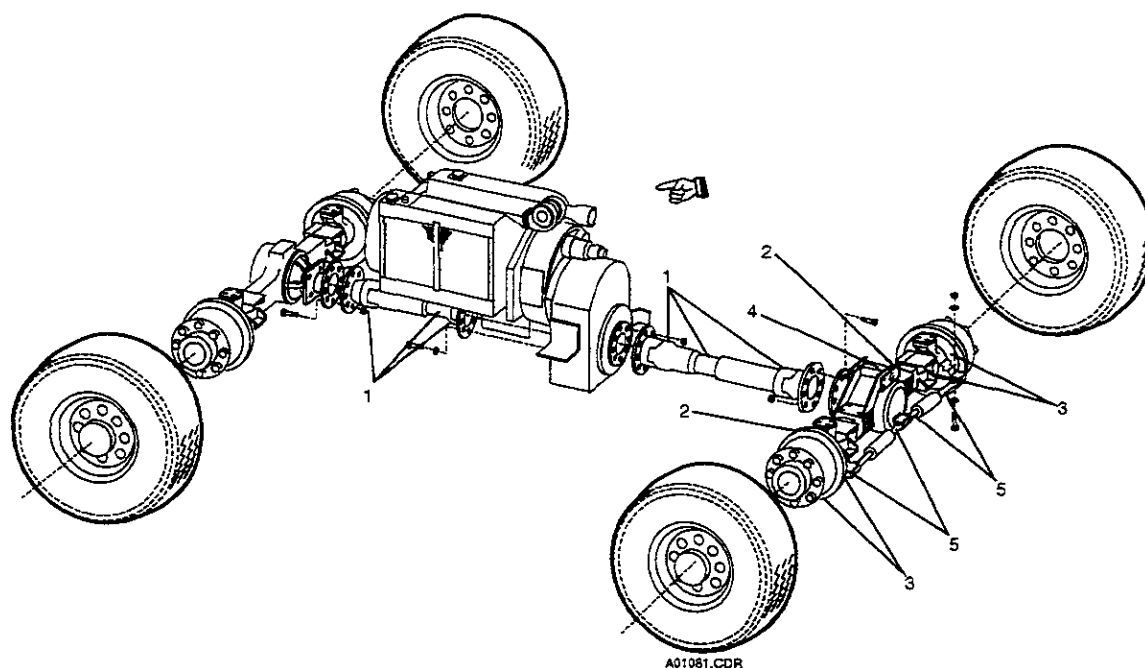
TO AVOID INJURY TO PERSONNEL, ALWAYS
USE LIFTING EQUIPMENT, SUPPORTS, AND
CHAINS WITH A SAFE MINIMUM CAPACITY
OF ONE AND A HALF (1-1/2) TIMES THAT OF
THE OBJECT BEING LIFTED OR SUPPORTED.

Universal Joints. Apply lubricant to U-joint zerk fitting until grease appears at all journal cross bearing seals. This ensures removal of dirt particles and other contaminants and indicates complete lubrication of the joint. The cross joint seals are designed to relieve. However, if all the seals do not "pop" when being lubed, move the driveshaft laterally in all four directions and pull or push on the driveshaft in the direction opposite to the cross seal not relieving while lube gun pressure is being applied to the zerk fitting.

New Journal and Bearing Kits. These kits are supplied with only enough grease to protect the bearings during storage. Each journal cross joint lube reservoir should be fully packed with grease and each bearing assembly should also be wiped with grease; filling all cavities between the rollers and applying a liberal coat of grease on the bottom of each race. After the kits are installed into the driveshaft yokes, they should be relubed, through the zerks.

Driveshaft Yokes. Apply grease to zerk fitting until grease appears at the pressure relief hole. At this point, cover the pressure relief hole with your finger and continue to apply grease to the fitting until grease appears at sleeve yoke seal. New driveshafts should be fully lubed after installation.

- a. Park unit on level ground.
- b. Check wheels and apply parking brake.
- c. Jack tractor up and place jackstands under unit as required.
- d. Place warning tag on control panel stating "unit out of service".
- e. Lubricate the following: (Refer to Figure 1 for locations).
 - Tie Rod Ends (2), two fittings.
 - Bolster Pivot (4), two fittings.
 - Pivot Ends, Steering Cylinders (5), four fittings.
 - Drive Shafts (1) two fittings, and Universals, four fittings.
 - Trunnion Pivot, top and bottom (3), four fittings.
- f. Remove tractor from jack stands.
- g. Remove warning tag, and return unit to service.



- 1. DRIVESHAFTS AND
UNIVERSALS
- 2. TIE ROD ENDS
- 3. TRUNNION PIVOT

- 4. BOLSTER PIVOT
- 5. STEERING CYLINDER PIVOT
ENDS

FIGURE 1. STEERING ASSEMBLY AND DRIVESHAFTS SERVICING POINTS

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES

**AXLE ASSEMBLIES/WHEEL END ASSEMBLIES
CHECK OIL LEVELS**

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 4.

1. TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:

- a. Standard mechanic's hand tool set
- b. Rag
- c. Flashlight
- d. Hydraulic jack, lifting capacity 1-1/2 times greater than unit.
- e. Stands, supporting capacity 1-1/2 times greater than unit.

2. MATERIALS:

API GL 5, 80W90

3. PROCEDURES:

The oil in the differential and the wheel end assemblies should be level with fill plugs. Refer to Figure 1 for locations of fill plugs.

WARNING

TO AVOID INJURY TO PERSONNEL, ALWAYS
USE LIFTING EQUIPMENT, SUPPORTS, AND
CHAINS WITH A SAFE MINIMUM CAPACITY
OF ONE AND A HALF (1-1/2) TIMES THAT OF
THE OBJECT BEING LIFTED OR SUPPORTED.

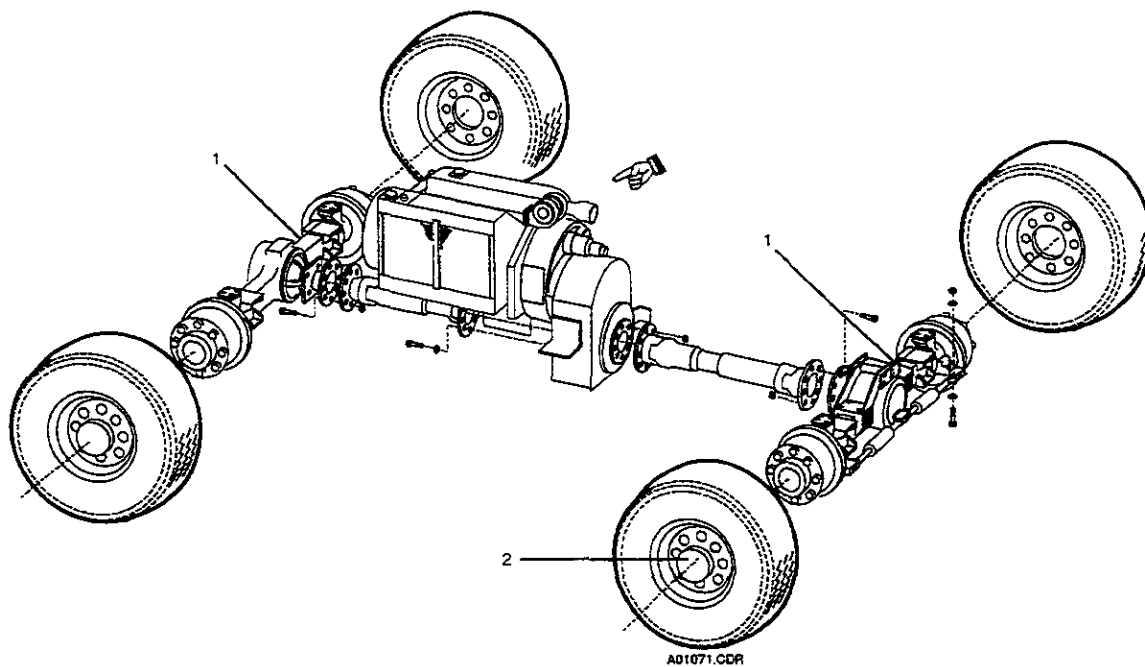
AXLE ASSEMBLY.

- a. Park unit on level ground.

- b. Chock wheels and jack tractor up.
- c. Place jack stands as required under unit.
- d. Place warning tag on control panel stating "unit out of service."
- e. Remove oil fill plug (1).
- f. Shine light near fill hole. Fluid level should be level with or near opening.
- g. Fill differential until oil is even with fill plug opening, (if required.)
- h. Install fill plug. Repeat steps e through h for remaining differential.

WHEEL END ASSEMBLY.

- a. Remove fill plug (2) located in middle of hub.
- b. Shine light near fill plug. Fluid level should be level with or near opening.
- c. Fill wheel end assembly (if required).
- d. Install fill plug (2).
- e. Repeat procedures a through d for remaining wheel end assemblies.
- f. Remove unit from jack stands.
- g. Remove warning tag and return unit to service.



1. FILL PLUG

2. FILL PLUG

FIGURE 1. AXLE AND WHEEL END ASSEMBLY

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES
TRANSMISSION, OIL AND FILTER CHANGE

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 4.

1. TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:

- a. Standard mechanic's hand tool set
- b. Standard filter wrench
- c. Container
- d. Hydraulic jack, lifting capacity 1-1/2 times greater than unit weight
- e. Stands, supporting capacity 1-1/2 times greater than unit weight

2. MATERIALS:

- a. Filter P/N 4003483
- b. Transmission fluid, ISO VG10 MOBIL 1310 (Recommended)
 - Type C-3, with ambient temp. below 32°F (0°C).
 - Type C-3, or C-3 Grade 30 with ambient temp. above 32°F (0°C).

3. PROCEDURES:

WARNING

TO AVOID INJURY TO PERSONNEL OR
DAMAGE TO THE EQUIPMENT, ALWAYS USE
LIFTING EQUIPMENT, SUPPORTS, AND
CHAINS WITH A SAFE MINIMUM CAPACITY
OF ONE AND A HALF (1-1/2) TIMES THAT OF
THE OBJECT BEING LIFTED OR SUPPORTED.

NOTE

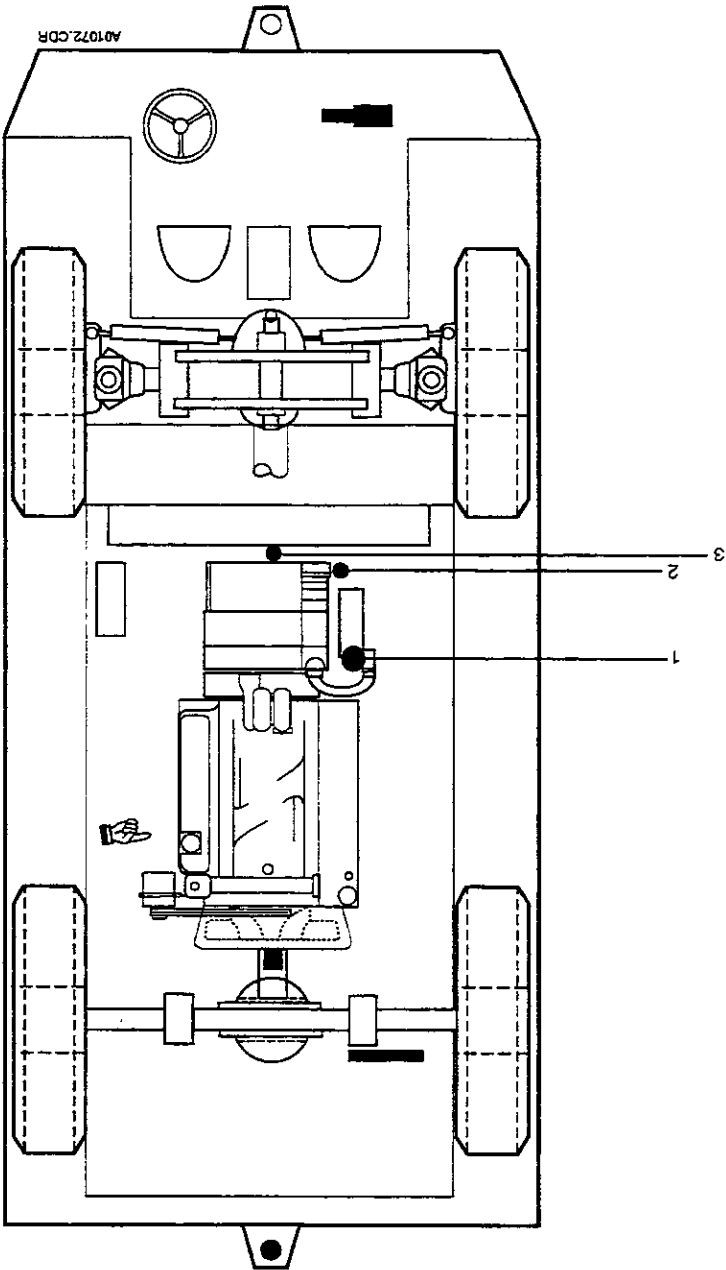
Transmission fluid should be warm prior to
draining.

- a. Park unit on level ground.

- b. Apply parking brake and check wheels. Place warning tag on control panel stating "unit out of service".
- c. Jack tractor up and place jack stands under unit as required.
- d. Place catch pan under transmission drain plug, located in lower front section of transmission case.
- e. Loosen and remove drain plug and allow fluid to drain completely.
- f. Install and tighten drain plug.
- g. Place container under external mounted filter (1, Figure 1).
- h. Using filter wrench, loosen and remove spin-on filter.
- i. Inspect filter mounting base assembly sealing surface, ensure surface is clean.
- j. Lightly coat new filter gasket with clean transmission fluid.
- k. Carefully thread new filter onto filter mounting base assembly, and tighten hand tight (always refer to filter manufacturers' directions).
- l. Fill transmission through filler pipe (3, Figure 1) with 4 gallons (15.1 liter) of approved fluid. Remove warning tag from control panel.
- m. Remove unit from jack stands.
- n. Start engine and run at idle speed to allow to allow fluid to circulate.
- o. Check fluid level with dipstick (2, Figure 1).
- p. Add fluid as required to maintain level in the safe operating zone.
- q. Check system for leaks before returning unit to service.

FIGURE 1. TRANSMISSION SERVICING POINTS

- 1. FILTER
- 2. DIPSTICK
- 3. FILTER PIPE



MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES

**AXLE ASSEMBLIES/WHEEL END ASSEMBLIES
CHANGE OIL**

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 4.

1. TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:

- a. Standard mechanic's hand tool set
- b. Container
- c. Flashlight
- d. Funnel
- e. Hydraulic jack, lifting capacity 1-1/2 times greater than unit weight.
- f. Stands, supporting capacity 1-1/2 times greater than unit weight.

2. MATERIALS:

- a. 2.4 Gallons (9.4 L) API GL 5, 80W90 (per axle)
- b. 2.6 Quarts (2.4 L) API GL 5, 80W90, (per wheel end assembly)

3. PROCEDURES:

WARNING

TO AVOID INJURY TO PERSONNEL OR
DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT, ALWAYS USE
LIFTING EQUIPMENT, SUPPORTS, AND
CHAINS WITH A SAFE MINIMUM CAPACITY
OF ONE AND A HALF (1-1/2) TIMES THAT OF
THE OBJECT BEING LIFTED OR SUPPORTED.

AXLE ASSEMBLY.

- a. Park unit on level ground.

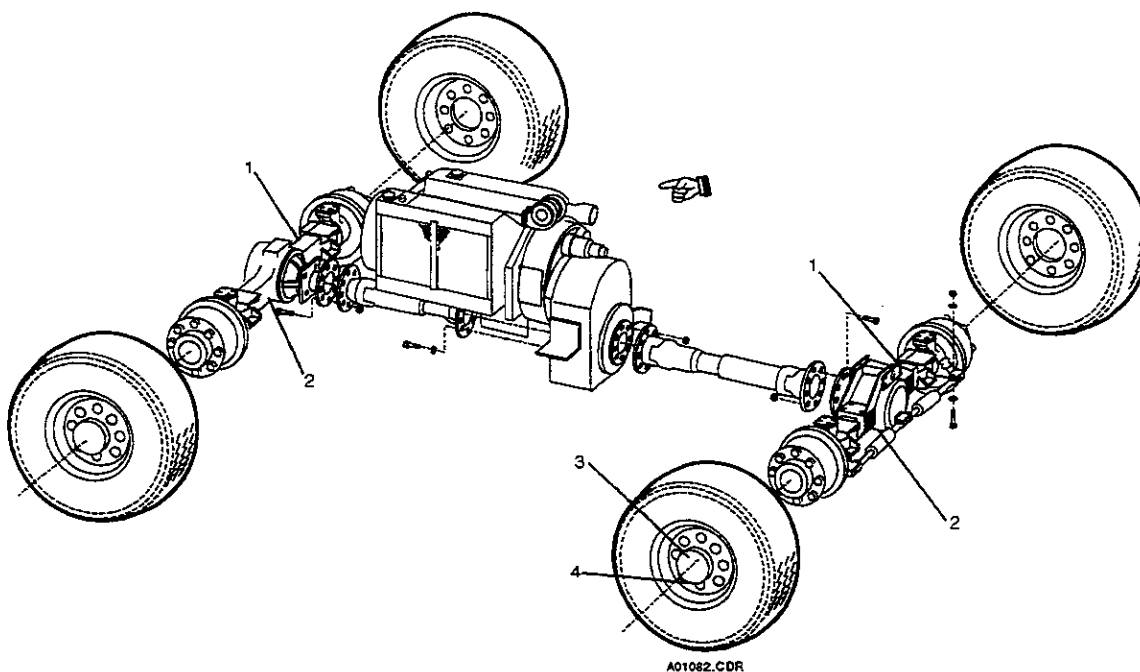
NOTE

The oil in the differential and the wheel end assemblies will drain better if oil is warm. These components, even when warm will drain and fill slow.

- b. Chock wheels and jack tractor up, place jack stands as required under unit. Place warning tag on control panel stating "unit out of service".
- c. Place container under differential to catch draining oil.
- d. Remove oil fill plug (1, Figure 1), and oil drain plug (2).
- e. After drainage is complete, install drain plug.
- f. Fill differential until oil is even with fill plug opening.
- g. Install fill plug. Repeat steps a through e for remaining differential.

WHEEL END ASSEMBLY.

- a. The drain plug (4) is located at the perimeter of the wheel hub. Rotate each wheel until drain plug is at bottom of hub. The fill plug (3) is located near the center of the hub.
- b. Place container under wheel hub to catch oil.
- c. Remove drain plug (4) and fill plug (3), allow hub to drain.
- d. Install drain plug.
- e. Add fresh oil through fill plug opening using a funnel until oil is level with opening. Install fill plug.
- f. Repeat procedures a through e for remaining wheel end assemblies.
- g. Remove unit from jack stands. Remove warning tag and return unit to service.



- 1. AXLE ASSEMBLY FILL PLUG
- 2. AXLE ASSEMBLY DRAIN PLUG

- 3. WHEEL END ASSEMBLY FILL PLUG
- 4. WHEEL END ASSEMBLY DRAIN

FIGURE 1. AXLE AND WHEEL END ASSEMBLY SERVICING POINTS

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES
PARKING BRAKE, CHECK AND ADJUST

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 4.

1. TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:

- a. Standard mechanic's hand tool set
- b. Hydraulic jack, lifting capacity 1-1/2 times greater than unit weight.
- c. Stands, supporting capacity 1-1/2 times greater than unit weight.

2. MATERIAL:

None required

3. PROCEDURE:

MINOR ADJUSTMENT

NOTE

Some tow tractors are not equipped with bellcrank (3, Figure 1), however adjustment procedures are same as models with a bellcrank.

Minor tension adjustment of the parking brake is performed at the parking brake actuating lever in the operator's compartment. Refer to Figure 1 and adjust as follows:

- a. Park tractor on level ground.
- b. Chock wheels to immobilize unit.
- c. Release parking brake to relieve tension on cable.

- d. Back off set screw (2), and rotate adjustment knob (1) clockwise to tighten brake or counterclockwise to loosen brake.

CAUTION

TOO MUCH TENSION WILL MAKE HANDLE HARD TO OPERATE, AND CAN RESULT IN CABLE DAMAGE. TOO LITTLE TENSION WILL NOT FULLY ENGAGE THE BRAKE. BRAKE HANDLE SHOULD FULLY ENGAGE BRAKE WITHOUT EXCESSIVE EFFORT.

- e. Operate brake handle to verify proper tension and operation.
- f. When brake adjustment is completed, tighten set screw (2).

WARNING

TO AVOID INJURY TO PERSONNEL, ALWAYS USE LIFTING EQUIPMENT, SUPPORTS, AND CHAINS WITH A SAFE MINIMUM CAPACITY OF ONE AND A HALF (1-1/2) TIMES THAT OF THE OBJECT BEING LIFTED OR SUPPORTED.

MAJOR ADJUSTMENT

Major adjustments to the parking are made under the tow tractor at the caliper. As shown in Figure 1, the brake actuating linkage consists of a cable attached to a connecting link which pivots on the caliper arm. The brake is actuated by tensioning the cable. Adjust as follows:

- a. Park tractor on level ground.
- b. Chock wheels to immobilize unit.
- c. Jack tractor up and place jack stands under tractor as required. Place warning tag on control panel stating "unit out of service".
- d. Release parking brake.
- e. Back off set screw (2), and rotate adjustment knob (1) fully counterclockwise.
- f. To increase cable tension, loosen upper locknut (4), and tighten lower locknut (4) in 1/4 turn increments. After each adjustment, operate parking brake handle. Handle operation should be smooth, and engage brake without excessive effort.
- g. Tighten upper locknut (4) after adjustment is complete.

- h. To decrease cable tension, loosen lower locknut (4), and tighten upper locknut (4) in 1/4 turn increments. after each adjustment, operate parking brake handle. Handle operation should be smooth, and engage brake without excessive effort.
- i. Tighten lower locknut (4) after adjustment is complete.
- j. If necessary, make minor adjustment as per Minor Adjustment Procedures.
- k. Tighten set screw (2) after all adjustments have been completed. Remove warning tag.
- l. Set parking brake, start engine, place transmission in gear, parking brake should prevent wheels from rotating if properly adjusted.
- m. Remove tractor from jack stands. Return unit to service.

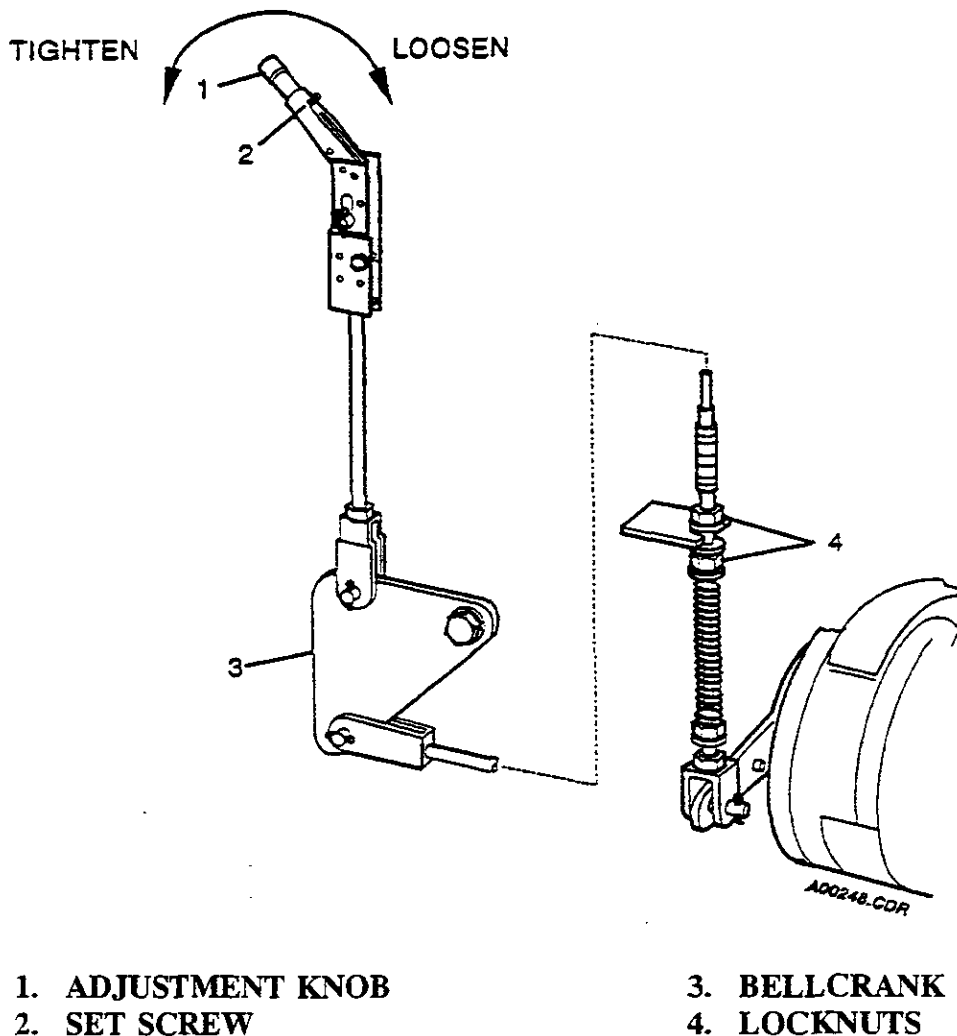


FIGURE 1. PARKING BRAKE LINKAGE

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES
SERVICE BRAKE, CHECK FLUID LEVEL

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 2.

1. **TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:**

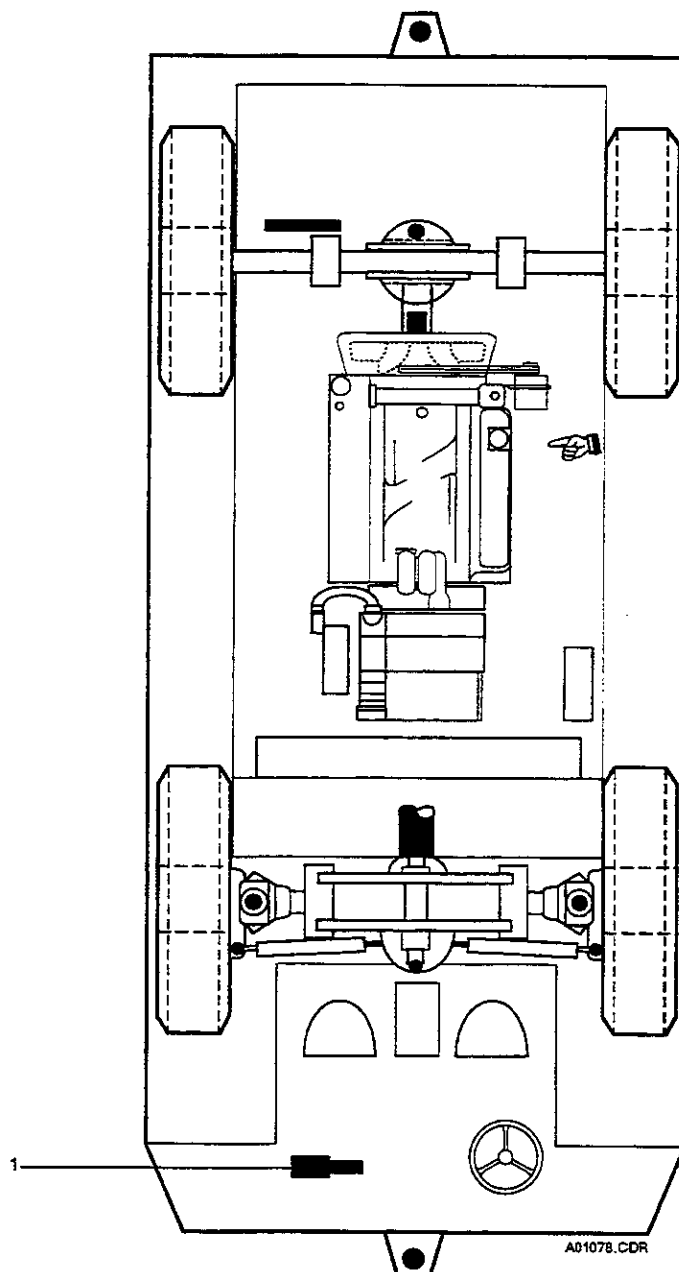
Standard mechanic's hand tool set
Clean rag

2. **MATERIAL:**

- Brake Fluid, DOT 3
Check data plate mounted near master cylinder for specific fluid requirements.

3. **PROCEDURE:**

- a. Park unit on level ground.
- b. Apply parking brake. Place warning tag on control panel stating "unit out of service".
- c. Remove cover plate. Remove master cylinder reservoir caps (1, Figure 1), and check brake fluid level. If level is below filler neck, replenish brake fluid.
- d. Replace brake fluid reservoir caps.
- e. Inspect brake fluid lines and fittings for leaks. Repair any leaks found before returning unit to service. Wipe up any spilled fluid. Install cover plate. Remove warning tag.
- f. Return unit to service.



1. RESERVOIR CAP

FIGURE 1. BRAKE FLUID RESERVOIR

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES

SERVICE BRAKE ASSEMBLY: INSPECT/REPLACE

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 6.

1. TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:

- a. Standard mechanic's hand tool set
- b. Torque wrench, 350 Ft/Lbs.
- b. Hydraulic jack, lifting capacity 1-1/2 times greater than unit weight.
- c. Stands, supporting capacity 1-1/2 times greater than unit weight.
- d. Brake adjustment tool (Optional)

2. MATERIAL:

As Required.

3. PROCEDURE:

WARNING

TO AVOID INJURY TO PERSONNEL OR DAMAGE TO THE EQUIPMENT, ALWAYS USE LIFTING EQUIPMENT, SUPPORTS, AND CHAINS WITH A SAFE MINIMUM CAPACITY OF ONE AND A HALF (1-1/2) TIMES THAT OF THE OBJECT BEING LIFTED.

APPROPRIATE CAUTION SHOULD BE EXERCISED WHEN HANDLING HEAVY TRACTOR COMPONENTS, SUCH AS TIRES AND BRAKE SHOES.

- a. Park unit on level grounds.

- b. Apply parking brake.
- c. Jack unit up and place jack stands under unit as required. Place warning tag on control panel stating "unit out of service".
- d. Remove tire and wheel assembly.
- e. Remove the three hex socket bolts (6 mm) from face of brake drum (1, Figure 1) remove brake drum by pulling straight out.

NOTE

Deeply grooved or worn brake drums may be difficult to remove. If necessary, adjust brake shoes inward away from drum by turning the adjuster star wheels with a brake adjusting tool or large flat-tip screwdriver through the slot provided in the brake backing plate.

- f. Inspect drum, scored surface may be resurfaced if minimum dimension is not exceeded.
- g. Check brake lining (2), replace linings worn to 0.125 inch (6.35 mm) thickness, glazed linings can be sanded to remove glaze. Grease or oil impregnated linings must be replaced.
- h. Check wheel cylinders (3) for leakage, and general condition of attaching hardware.

NOTE

If inspection reveals excessive wear or poor condition of the above mentioned items proceed to step j.

- i. If no further maintenance is required assemble in reverse of steps d and e. Torque lug nuts to 350 Ft/Lb.
- j. With a broad-bladed screwdriver, pry up spring to attaching plate (4) (enough to relieve spring tension), remove bolt (5) and washer (6) on one side of attaching plate (4). Repeat procedure for remaining spring. Remove springs (7).
- k. Use a modified screwdriver (Insert B, Figure 1) to remove spring (8). Remove automatic adjuster (9).

WARNING

IN THE FOLLOWING STEP, THE BRAKE
SHOES WILL BE FREE TO FALL FROM THE
HUB.

- l. Use the modified screwdriver again, push in on spring (10) sufficiently to remove the spring retainer (11).
- m. Remove old brake shoe assembly.

NOTE

Clean brake assembly prior to re-assembly with an approved brake cleaner.

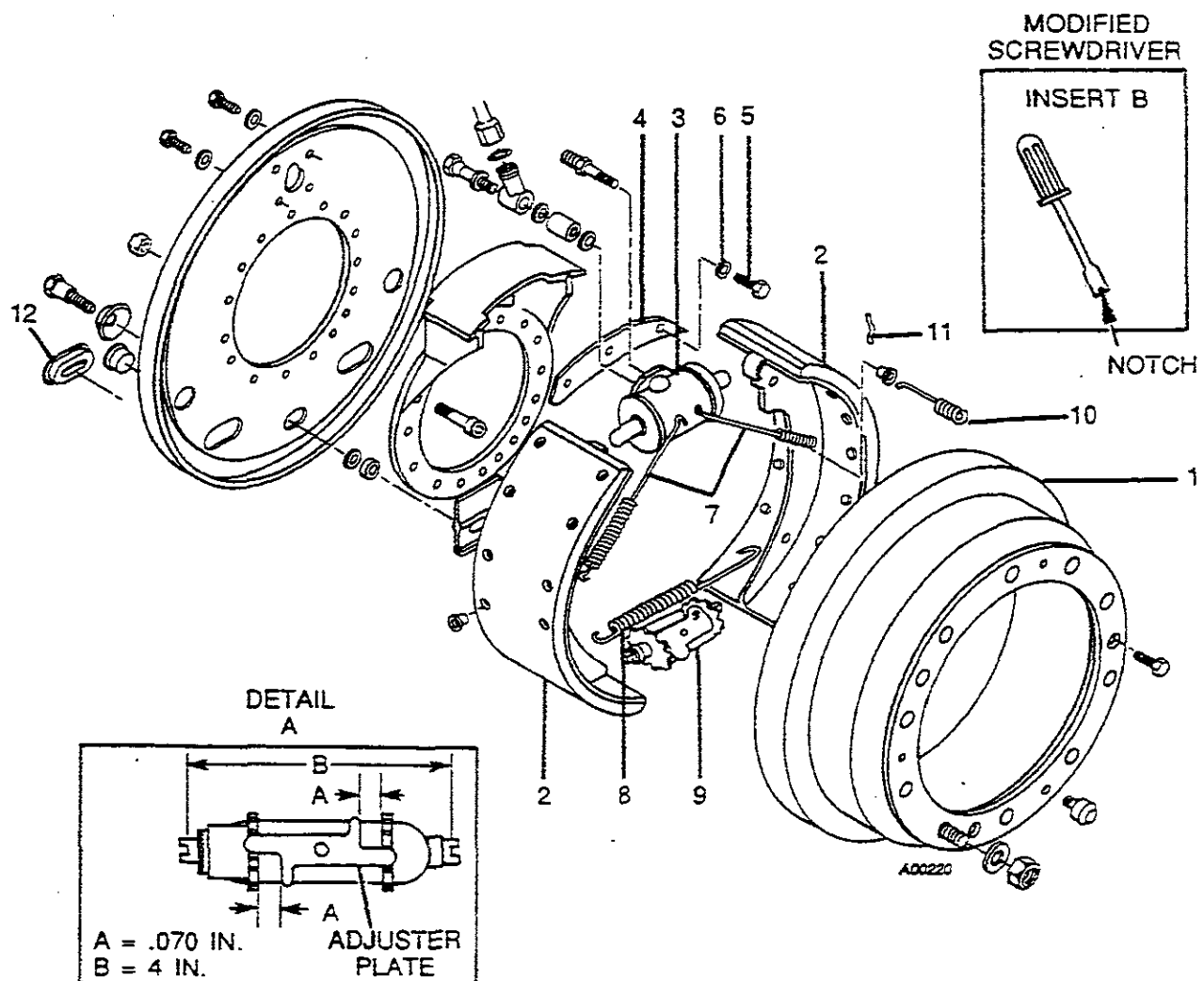
- n. Examine brake wheel cylinders for leaks. Leaking wheel cylinder must be re-built or replaced.

NOTE

Re-building or replacing brake wheel cylinders requires bleeding of hydraulic brake circuits after repairs have been completed. Refer to MI 03009 for brake bleeding procedure.

- o. Install new brake shoe assembly.
- p. Refer to detail A (Figure 1) to adjust the automatic brake adjuster.
- q. Check adjuster dimension (A), make necessary adjustment to reach (B) dimension.
- r. Assembly is the reverse of steps (d) through (l).
- s. Install wheel and tire assembly. Torque lug nuts to 350 ft/lbs.
- t. Remove rubber plug (12) from brake shoe adjustment slot in brake backing plate (1).
- u. Insert brake adjusting tool, or large flat-tip screwdriver blade through adjustment opening to contact ratchet teeth of brake adjuster.
- v. Pry upward on adjuster teeth to tighten brake shoes.
- w. Spin wheel to detect drag.
- x. Continue adjustment until brake shoes begin to drag slightly, then loosen adjustment (pry downward on adjuster) just enough to eliminate drag.

- y. Replace rubber plug into adjustment slot in backing plate.
- z. Repeat steps (u) through (y) for remaining wheels.
- x. Drive unit under no load condition to check brake system prior to returning unit to service. Remove warning tag and return unit to service.



- | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. BRAKE DRUM | 7. SPRINGS |
| 2. BRAKE LINING | 8. SPRING |
| 3. WHEEL CYLINDER | 9. AUTOMATIC ADJUSTER |
| 4. ATTACHING PLATE | 10. SPRING |
| 5. BOLT | 11. SPRING RETAINER |
| 6. WASHER | 12. RUBBER PLUG |

FIGURE 1. SERVICE BRAKE ASSEMBLY

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES
SERVICE BRAKES, BLEED WHEEL CYLINDERS

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 2.

1. TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:

- a. Standard mechanic's hand tool set
- b. Container
- c. 2 ft. section hose
- d. Hydraulic jack, lifting capacity 1-1/2 times greater than unit weight.
- e. Stands, supporting capacity 1-1/2 times greater than unit weight.

2. MATERIALS:

Dot 3 brake fluid

3. PROCEDURES: This procedure requires two men.

CAUTION

BEFORE EACH STEP OF THE BRAKE SYSTEM BLEED PROCEDURE, ALWAYS CHECK MASTER CYLINDER RESERVOIR FLUID LEVEL. ENSURE THAT AN ADEQUATE MAKE-UP VOLUME OF FLUID IS AVAILABLE IN THE RESERVOIR AT ALL TIMES.

PLACE A SECTION OF HOSE OVER END OF BLEED VALVE, PLACE A CONTAINER UNDER OPPOSITE END OF HOSE TO CATCH EXPELED FLUID.

- a. Park tractor on level ground.

- b. Chock wheels and apply parking brake.
- c. Jack unit up and place jack stands under unit as required. Place warning tag on control panel stating "unit out of service".

WARNING

THE BATTERY'S GROUND CABLE (NEGATIVE) MUST BE REMOVED BEFORE THE POSITIVE CABLE TO PREVENT BURNS AND ELECTRICAL SPARKS.

- d. Disconnect battery cables at batteries.
- e. Pump brake pedal several times, then hold pedal depressed.
- f. On one rear brake assembly, open bleed valve located on back of backing plate, allowing fluid and air to escape from the system.
- g. With brake pedal depressed, close the brake bleed valve, then release pressure on brake pedal.
- h. Repeat above steps until all air is removed from the system and a steady stream of fluid is observed from the brake bleed valve.
- i. Repeat bleed procedures with opposite rear brake assembly. Then proceed to the front brakes and repeat steps (e) through (i).

WARNING

THE BATTERY'S POSITIVE CABLE MUST BE INSTALLED BEFORE THE NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE TO PREVENT BURNS AND ELECTRICAL SPARKS.

- j. Reconnect battery cables to battery.
- k. Remove unit from jack stands. Remove warning tag.
- l. Drive unit under no load conditions to ensure brake system is operating properly before placing unit back in service.

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES
FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR, DRAIN WATER

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 2.

1. TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:

- a. Container
- b. Clean rag

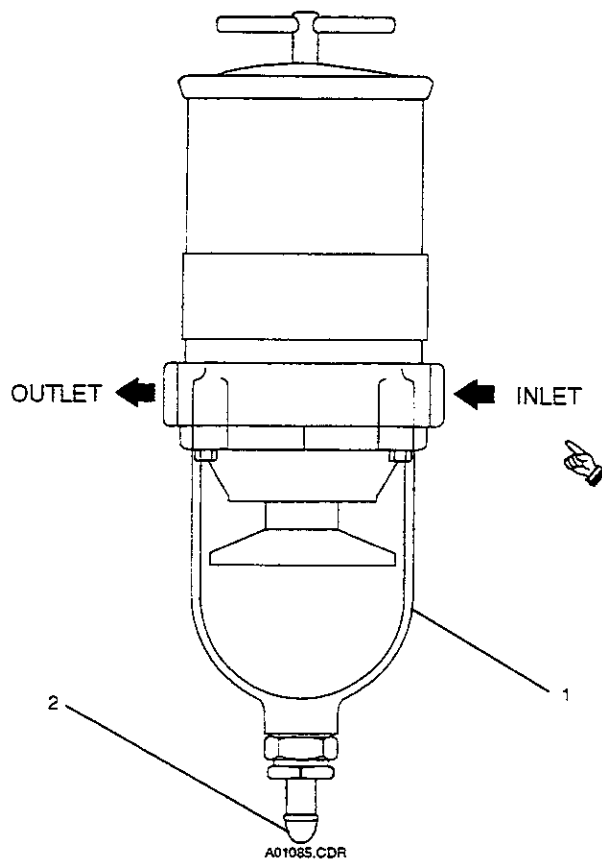
2. MATERIAL:

None required

3. PROCEDURE:

The optional fuel/water separator is used in place of the standard fuel/water separator, and located in a different location. Drain the fuel/water separator as follows:

- a. Park unit on level ground.
- b. Apply parking brake.
- c. Check clear collection bowl (1, Figure 1) on bottom of fuel/water separator assembly daily for accumulated water. If water is present, perform following steps:
 - (1) Place a small container below fuel/water separator to catch fluid.
 - (2) Open fuel/water separator assembly drain (2). Drain water into container. Close drain (2) when all water is removed.
 - (3) Properly dispose of fluids.
- d. Wipe excess/spilled fuel from around fuel filter/water separator.



1. BOWL

2. DRAIN

FIGURE 1. FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR (OPTION)

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES

FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR, CHANGE ELEMENT

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 2.

1. **TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:**

- a. Container suitable for collecting small quantities of spilled fuel
- b. Clean rag

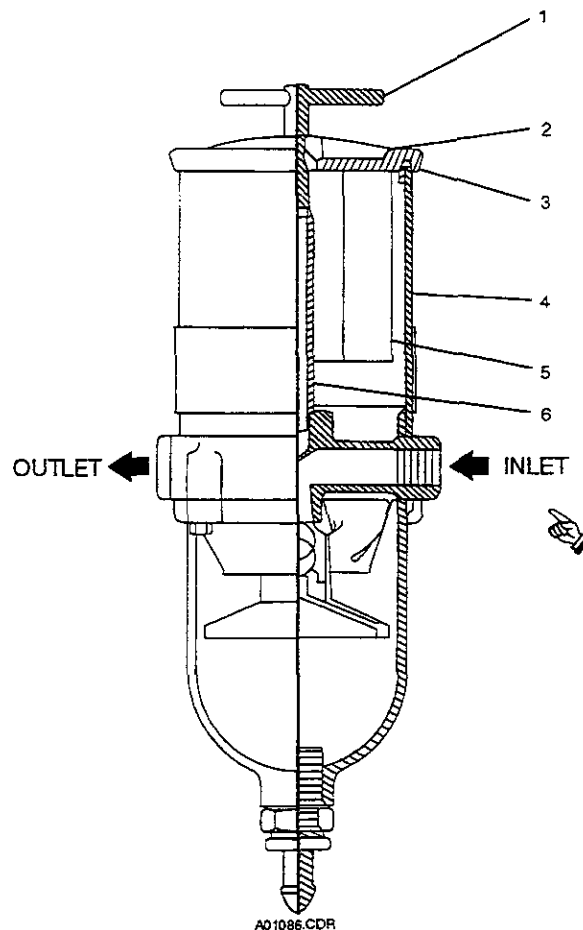
2. **MATERIAL:**

Filter element, P/N 2020SM-OR

3. **PROCEDURE:**

- a. Park unit on level ground.
- b. Apply parking brake. Place warning tag on control panel stating "unit out of service".
- c. Place container under separator to collect spilled fuel.
- d. Turn T-handle (1, Figure 1) counterclockwise and remove T-handle and lid (2).
- e. Remove element (5) by slowly pulling molded handle upward with a turning motion.
- f. Insert replacement element over center tube (6) with a downward, turning motion.
- g. Pour clean diesel fuel into filter/separator housing (4) until full.
- h. Inspect lid seal (3) and replace if necessary.
- i. Replace lid (2) and hand tighten T-handle (1).

- j. Remove fuel container and wipe up excess fuel.
- k. Start engine and check filter/separator assembly for leaks. Remove warning tag and return unit to service.



- 1. T-HANDLE
- 2. LID
- 3. SEAL

- 4. HOUSING
- 5. ELEMENT
- 6. CENTER TUBE

FIGURE 1. FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR (OPTION)

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES

FUEL FILTER: REPLACE

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 2.

1. TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:

- a. Standard automotive mechanics hand tool set
- b. Filter wrench (strap-type or equivalent)
- c. Container

2. MATERIALS:

Fuel filter, P/N 117-4423.

3. PROCEDURES:

- a. Park unit on level ground.
- b. Apply parking brake. Place warning tag on control panel stating "Unit Out of Service."
- c. Place container under fuel filter.
- d. Loosen spin-on filter (Figure 1) by turning counterclockwise and discard.
- e. Ensure sealing surface of filter mounting base is clean; apply clean fuel to new fuel filter gasket.
- f. Install new filter until sealing surfaces mate, then tighten 3/4 turn by hand. (Always refer to filter manufacturer's directions.)
- g. Check for leaks.

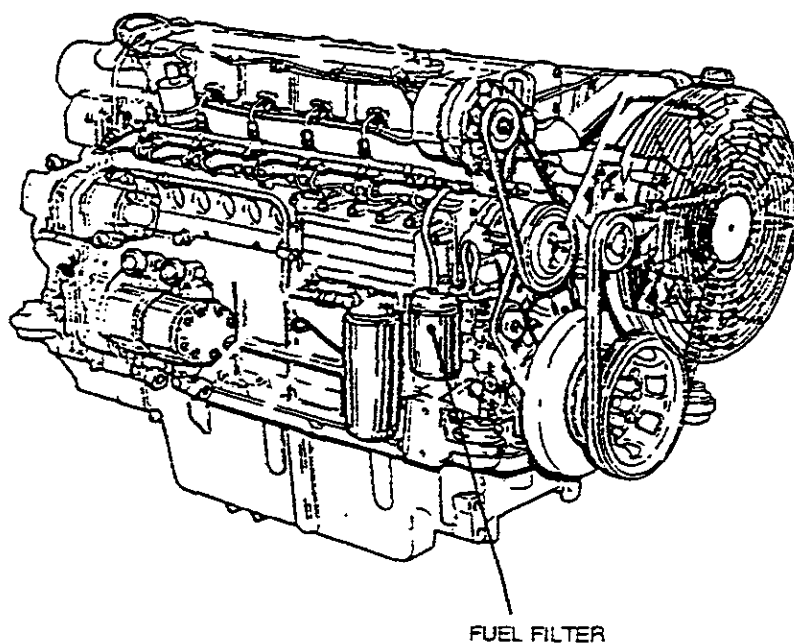


FIGURE 1. FUEL FILTER

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES

ENGINE OIL AND FILTERS: CHANGE/REPLACE

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 4.

1. TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:

- a. Filter wrench (strap-type or equivalent)
- b. Standard automotive mechanics hand tool set
- c. Container
- d. Hydraulic jack, lifting capacity 1-1/2 times greater than unit weight.
- e. Stands, supporting capacity 1-1/2 times greater than unit weight.

2. MATERIALS:

- a. Filter, engine oil, P/N 117-4421.
- b. Oil, 22 quarts (21 L).

3. PROCEDURES:

NOTE

Engine oil is best changed just after operation, while engine is still warm. This ensures that most contaminants will still be suspended in oil and will be carried out of engine by oil as it drains.

- a. Place unit on level ground.
- b. Apply parking brake and chock wheels.
- c. Jack tractor up and place jack stands under unit as required. Place warning tag on control panel stating "Unit Out of Service."

WARNING

**OIL COULD BE VERY HOT. PROTECT YOURSELF
WHEN PERFORMING OIL CHANGE BY USING
RUBBER GLOVES.**

- e. Loosen and remove engine oil drain plug.
- f. When oil is drained, install and tighten plug.
- g. Place catch pan under engine oil filter (2).
- h. Use a filter strap wrench to loosen spin-on oil filter. Remove filter and drain into catch pan.
- i. Inspect filter mounting base assembly for deposits or dirt. Remove any deposits on filter gasket sealing surface. Wipe filter gasket sealing surface clean.
- j. Fill new filter element with clean engine lube oil. (Refer to Table 1 to select engine lube oil, refer to Table 2 to select proper oil grade.)
- k. Apply thin coat of oil to new filter gasket.
- l. Carefully thread new oil filter onto mounting base assembly, and hand tighten. (Always refer to manufacturer's directions.)

CAUTION

**DO NOT MIX OILS FROM DIFFERENT REFINERS,
AND DO NOT MIX OILS OF DIFFERENT VISCOSITIES.
CHECK CRANK-CASE OIL LEVEL FREQUENTLY
WHILE FILLING TO PREVENT OVERFILLING; OIL
LEAKS AND BEARING DAMAGE COULD RESULT.**

- m. Remove unit from jack stands.
- n. Fill engine crankcase through filler neck (3) on rocker cover with 22 quarts (21 L) of approved oil using engine lube oil viscosity chart (Table 1). Check crankcase level with dipstick (4). Remove warning tag.
- o. Start unit and check engine oil filter for leakage. If needed, tighten filter element with strap wrench, just enough to stop leak. Return unit to service.

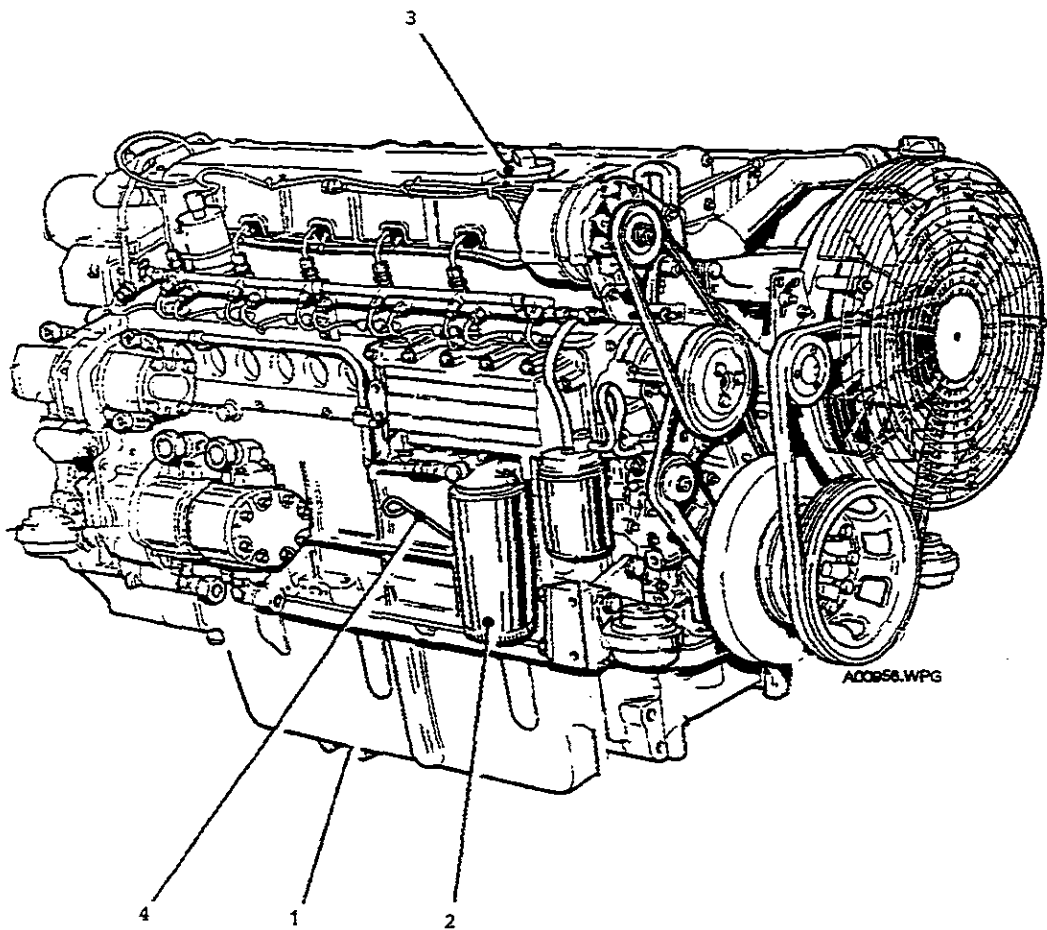


FIGURE 1. ENGINE OIL SYSTEM

TABLE 1. ENGINE LUBE OIL VISCOSITY SELECTION CHART

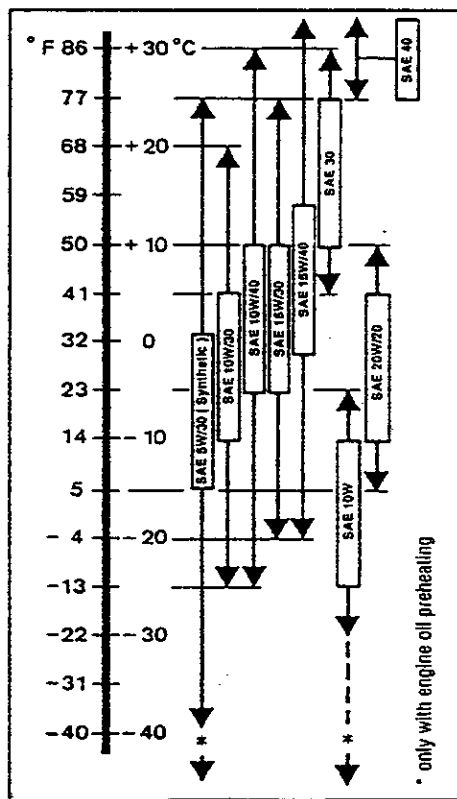


TABLE 2. ENGINE LUBE OIL QUALITY GRADE CHART

Approved API Oils:

Naturally aspirated engines: CC
 Turbocharged engines: CD CF
 CE CF4

Approved CCMC Oils:

Naturally aspirated engines: D4
 Turbocharged engines: D4 D5*

* D5 (sulfate ash ≥ 1.8 % by mass) corresponds to SHPD*

* SHPD (Super High Performance Diesel) oils.

If in doubt, ask the nearest service representative.

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES

**ENGINE AIR INTAKE FILTER:
CHECK RESTRICTION INDICATOR**

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 2.

1. TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:

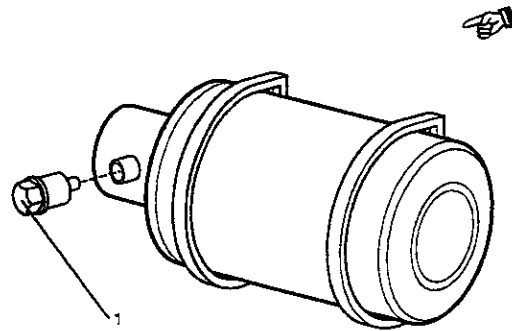
- a. Clean rag
- b. Flashlight

2. MATERIAL:

None required

3. PROCEDURE:

- a. Park unit on level ground.
- b. Apply parking brake.
- c. Locate air filter restriction indicator (1, Figure 1). Restriction indicator is mounted on engine air filter.
- d. Visually inspect indicator. The indicator shows highest restriction sensed during past operation.
- e. If indicator shows restriction in or approaching red zone, filter element must be replaced. Refer to MI 08005 for air filter element replacement procedures.



A01080.CDR

1. RESTRICTION INDICATOR

FIGURE 1. ENGINE AIR FILTER RESTRICTION INDICATOR

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES

**ENGINE AIR INTAKE
FILTER, CHANGE ELEMENT**

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 2.

1. TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:

Clean rag

2. MATERIAL:

Engine air intake element, P/N 70459A

3. PROCEDURE:

Engine Air Filter Replacement.

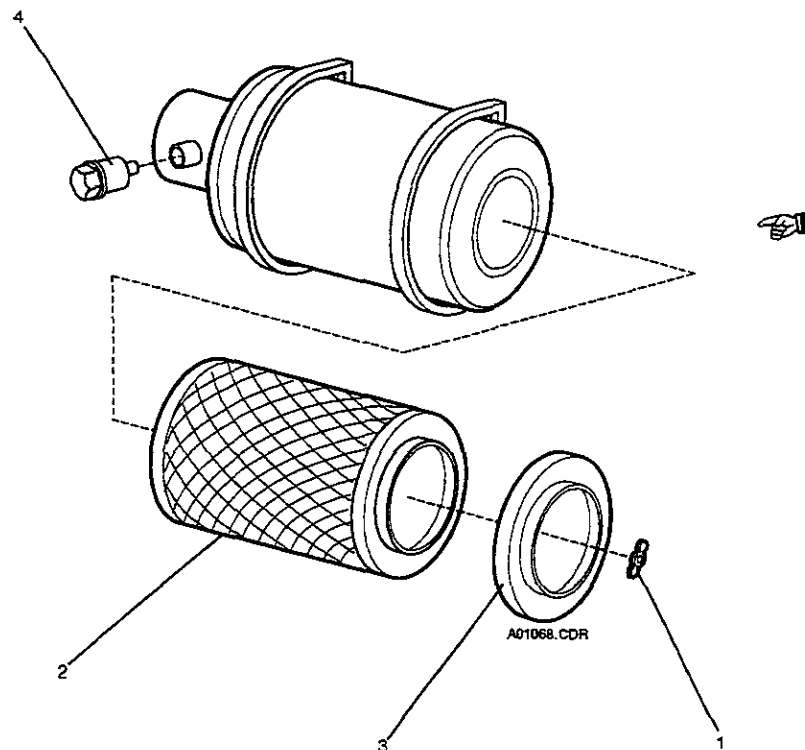
- a. Park unit on level ground.
- b. Apply parking brake. Place warning tag on control panel stating "unit out of service".
- c. Loosen wing nut (1, Figure 1) that secures air filter element to housing.

CAUTION

**MAKE SURE NO DEBRIS OR DIRT ENTERS
AIR INLET WHILE OPEN. INGESTED DIRT OR
DEBRIS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS ENGINE
DAMAGE.**

- d. Remove air filter element (2) and element retaining cover (3).
- e. Remove any accumulated dirt or debris from filter housing. Wipe housing clean to ensure an air-tight seal to new filter element.

- a. Install new filter element (2) with retaining cover (3). Hand-tighten wing nut (1) until filter element is firmly seated.
- b. Press button in bottom of air filter restriction indicator (4) to reset indicator to zero restriction. Remove warning tag and return unit to service.



**1. WING NUT
2. ELEMENT**

**3. RETAINING COVER
4. RESTRICTION INDICATION**

FIGURE 1. ENGINE AIR INTAKE SYSTEM AND FILTER

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES
BATTERY, SERVICE

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 4.

1. TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:

- a. Standard automotive mechanic's hand tool set
- b. Electrolyte tester - Kent-Moore Hydro-Spy P/N J23688, P/N J26568, or equivalent

2. MATERIAL:

- a. Sodium bicarbonate or ammonia
- b. Tap water
- c. Petroleum jelly
- d. Distilled water

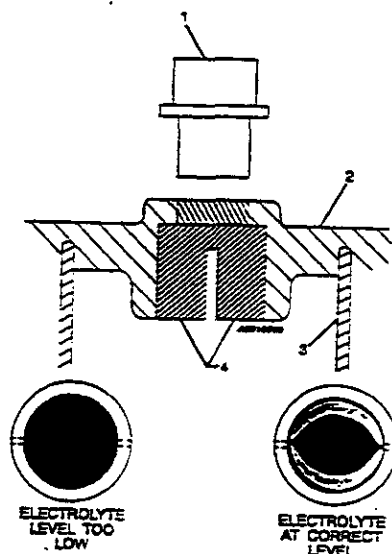
3. PROCEDURE:

WARNING

LEAD-ACID BATTERIES EMIT EXPLOSIVE HYDROGEN GAS. DO NOT SMOKE, OR ALLOW OPEN SPARKS OR FLAMES NEAR BATTERIES WHEN THEY ARE BEING INSPECTED OR SERVICED. BATTERY ELECTROLYTE IS CORROSIVE ACID, AND CAN CAUSE CHEMICAL BURNS. WEAR EYE PROTECTION WHEN SERVICING BATTERY. WASH ANY BODY PART THAT CONTACTS BATTERY ELECTROLYTE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

- a. Park unit on level ground.
- b. Apply parking brake.

- c. Check electrolyte levels in battery cells weekly. Electrolyte must always cover battery plates to prevent plate damage. Replenish cells with distilled water as needed to bring electrolyte level up to bottom of split vents.



1. CAP
2. CASE

3. PLATE
4. SPLIT VENT

FIGURE 1. BATTERY ELECTROLYTE LEVEL

- d. Perform a general inspection and cleaning of batteries every 6 months:

(1) Check battery cases for damage, cracks, and punctures. Batteries with punctured or cracked cases must be replaced.

WARNING

**THE BATTERY'S GROUND CABLE
(NEGATIVE) MUST BE REMOVED BEFORE
THE POSITIVE CABLE TO PREVENT BURNS
AND ELECTRICAL SPARKS.**

- (2) Remove battery ground cables. Remove battery positive cables.
(3) Inspect battery terminals and cables for dirt, corrosion.

(4) Neutralize corrosion with sodium bicarbonate or ammonia dissolved in tap water. Immerse corroded cable connectors and hardware in neutralizing solution until bubbles no longer form. Rinse neutralized cables with tap water.

NOTE

Battery cable clamps, if corroded to the point that their clamping force is impaired, must be replaced.

(5) Clean any accumulated dirt from battery cases with neutralizing solution, taking care to avoid spilling solution into battery cell vents. Rinse battery cases with tap water after neutralization.

(6) Polish or scrape battery terminals and cable terminals to expose bright metal, then coat terminals with petroleum jelly to protect them from moisture and acid fumes.

WARNING

THE BATTERY'S POSITIVE CABLE MUST BE
INSTALLED BEFORE THE NEGATIVE
(GROUND) CABLE TO PREVENT BURNS AND
ELECTRICAL SPARKS.

(7) Reconnect positive and negative battery cables and tighten battery cable connectors.

e. Check specific gravity of electrolyte in every battery cell at least once a year. Use a battery electrolyte tester such as Kent-Moore Hydro-Spy P/N J23688, P/N J26568, or equivalent for accurate results.

NOTE

Keep battery fully charged, especially during cold weather.

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM: CHANGE FILTER ELEMENT

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 2.

1. TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:

- a. Standard automotive mechanics hand tool set
- b. Container
- c. Rags

2. MATERIALS:

- a. Filter element, P/N 932409
- b. O-rings, P/N N72350, Qty. two

3. PROCEDURES:

- a. Park unit on level ground.
- b. Apply parking brake. Place tag on control panel stating "unit out of service".
- c. Place container under filter housing.
- d. Loosen Allen head cap screws (1), turn cover (2) slightly to clear screws. Allow excess fluid to drain.
- e. Remove diverter/bypass valve assembly (3). Filter element (4) will follow valve assembly.
- f. Remove element from diverter/bypass valve assembly.
- g. Replace element on diverter/bypass valve assembly, inspect O-ring (6), replace if required. Ensure O-ring seats properly into head.

- i. Inspect cover O-ring (5), replace if required.
- j. Replace cover (2), and tighten screws (1). DO NOT OVER-TIGHTEN.
- k. Remove filler cap on hydraulic tank.
- l. Level indicator is attached to the filler cap. Fluid level should be in safe operating zone on level indicator. If required, add oil to maintain a safe operating level.
- m. Start tractor and visually check all lines and fittings under pressure for leaks.
- n. Stop tractor.
- o. Remove warning tag and return unit to service.

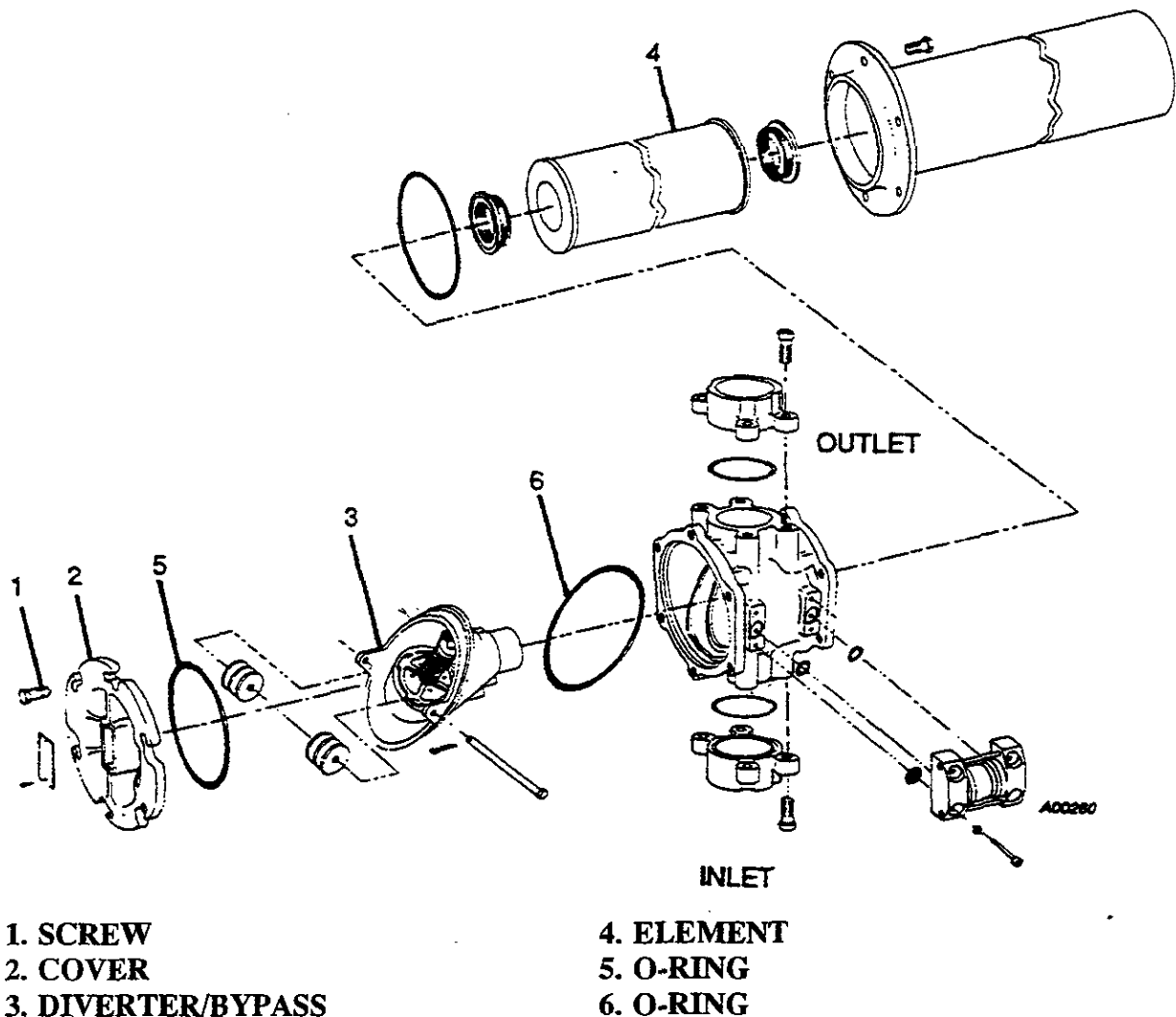


FIGURE 1. HYDRAULIC FILTER ASSEMBLY

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES

FLUID LEVELS, CHECK

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 6.

1. TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:

- a. Clean rag
- b. Flashlight

2. MATERIAL:

None required except as needed. See specification page or procedural steps.

3. PROCEDURE:

All fluid level checks should be performed with unit on level surface with parking brake applied.

FUEL TANK LEVEL

- a. Check fuel tank level. Fuel level gauge is located on the control panel.
- b. Fill as required through filler pipe (1, Figure 1). Use either Diesel Fuel Grade No. 1-D or Grade No. 2-D as defined by ASTM Designation D975 for diesel fuels or JET-A fuel. The temperature at time of start determines the type of diesel fuel to be used (See specifications sheet, Figure 2). Find expected air temperature at time of start on thermometer scale. Correct diesel grade fuel is shown to the right of scale.

ENGINE OIL LEVEL

- a. With engine stopped, locate engine dipstick (2, Figure 1).
- b. Pull dipstick out of tube, and wipe clean.

- c. Re-insert dipstick, then withdraw it to read level. Oil level should be maintained between ADD and FULL range on dipstick.

CAUTION

OVER-FILLING ENGINE CRANKCASE CAN RESULT IN OIL LEAKS, OR POSSIBLY BEARING DAMAGE. CHECK OIL LEVEL FREQUENTLY WHILE ADDING OIL TO AVOID OVERFILLING.

- d. If oil level is down to ADD mark on dipstick, add through filler (3, Figure 1) enough oil to bring level up near FULL level. (See Table 1 for specifications)

TRANSMISSION OIL LEVEL. Check transmission oil level daily or before operation.

NOTE

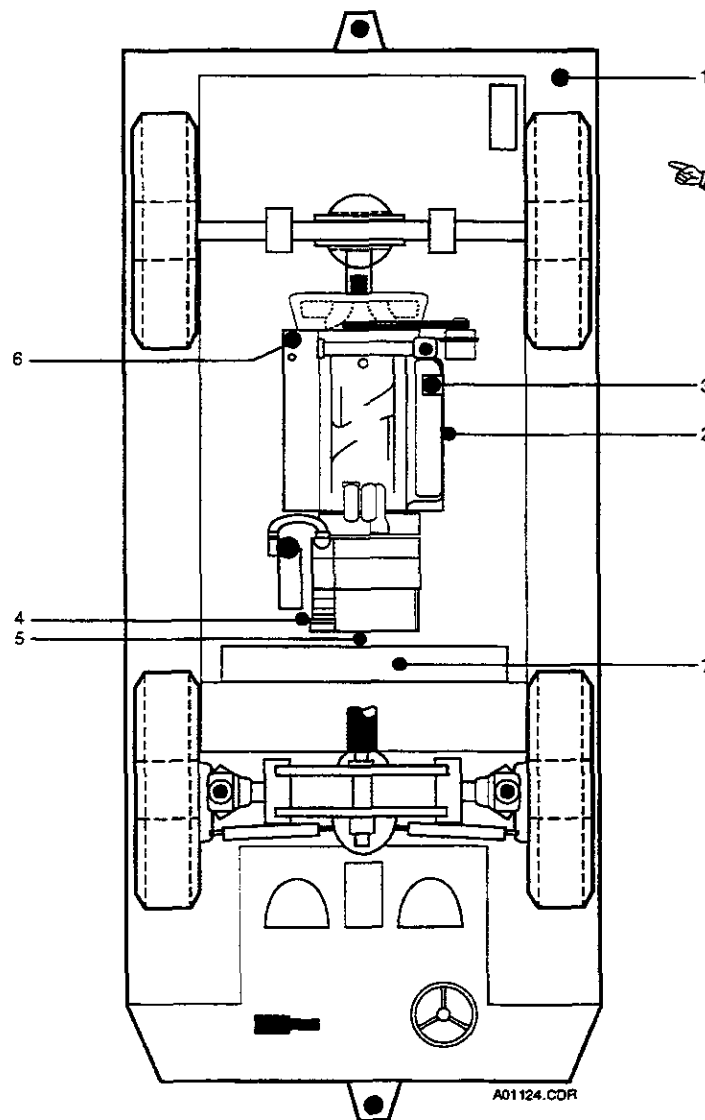
TRANSMISSION OIL LEVEL IS CHECKED WITH ENGINE RUNNING AT NORMAL OPERATING TEMPERATURE OF 160 TO 185°F (71 TO 85°C).

- a. Ensure parking brake is set.
- b. Transmission shift lever in neutral position.
- c. Start engine, allow warm up time.
- d. Locate transmission oil dipstick (4, Figure 1).
- e. Pull transmission oil dipstick out of its tube, and wipe clean.
- f. Re-insert dipstick, then withdraw and read oil level. Oil level should be maintained between the ADD and FULL range on dipstick.

CAUTION

OVER-FILLING TRANSMISSION CAN RESULT IN OIL LEAKS, OR POSSIBLE DAMAGE. CHECK OIL LEVEL FREQUENTLY WHILE ADDING OIL TO AVOID OVER-FILLING.

- g. If oil level is down to ADD mark on dipstick, add through filler (5, Figure 1) enough oil to bring level up near FULL level. ISO VG MOBIL 1310 is recommended. For ambient



- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. FUEL TANK FILL | 5. TRANSMISSION OIL FILL |
| 2. ENGINE OIL LEVEL | 6. ENGINE COOLANT LEVEL |
| 3. ENGINE OIL FILL | 7. HYDRAULIC OIL LEVEL/FILL |
| 4. TRANSMISSION LEVEL | |

FIGURE 1. FLUID LEVEL AND FILL LOCATIONS

ENGINE COOLANT LEVEL Check engine coolant level daily, or before operation.

WARNING

THE COOLING SYSTEM IS PRESSURIZED. ESCAPING STEAM AND HOT COOLANT CAN CAUSE SEVERE BURNS. NEVER OPEN A RADIATOR CAP WHEN COOLANT TEMPERATURE EXCEEDS 200°F (95°C), AND USE A CLOTH OR WEAR SUITABLE GLOVES TO HANDLE A HOT RADIATOR PRESSURE CAP. ETHYLENE GLYCOL ANTIFREEZE IS TOXIC, AND CAN IRRITATE SKIN. WASH ANY PART OF THE BODY THAT COMES IN CONTACT WITH ANTIFREEZE SOLUTION AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

- a. Locate, loosen, and remove radiator cap (6, Figure 1)
- b. Look into upper radiator tank through open filler neck. Coolant level should be high enough to cover tubes of radiator core, but should be low enough to allow coolant to expand in tank as it warms.

NOTE

Some minor coolant loss is normal, due to thermal expansion. Very low coolant level (down to, or below core tubes) indicates serious leakage in system which must be located and corrected.

- c. If needed, prepare coolant solution of 50% water, and 50% Ethylene glycol base antifreeze. Add coolant solution as required to restore level per step (b).

HYDRAULIC OIL LEVEL

- a. Remove filler cap on tank (7, Figure 1).
- b. Level indicator is attached to the filler cap. Fluid level should be in safe operating zone on level indicator. If required, add oil to maintain a safe operating level.

DIESEL FUEL SPECIFICATIONS

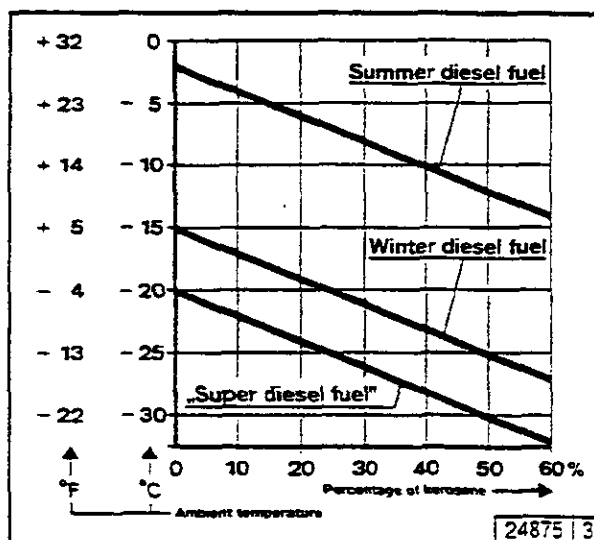


FIGURE 2. DIESEL FUEL TEMPERATURE SCALE

NOTE

At altitudes above 5,000 feet (1,525 meters) Use Grade 1-D for all temperatures. If engine is operated under "stand-by" conditions, use Grade 1-D for all temperatures.

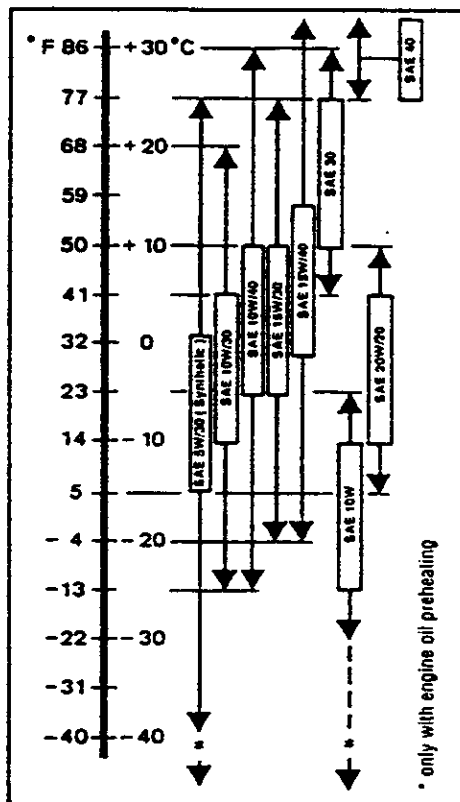
Fuel sulphur content of less than 0.5 percent is preferred to prevent higher wear from corrosive combustion products.

Excessive white smoke at start-up could be the result of low cetane fuel.

Cetane number should be no less than 40 to ensure satisfactory starting and overall performance. At low temperatures and/or high altitude, a cetane number of more than 45 is recommended.

Cloud point should be at least 10° F (-12.2° C) below lowest expected air temperature at time of starting. Wax can separate from fuel when temperature decreases to cloud point and may plug filter.

TABLE 1. ENGINE LUBE OIL SPECIFICATIONS



NOTE

Approved API Oils:

Naturally aspirated engines: CC
 Turbocharged engines: CD CF
 CE CF4

Approved CCMC Oils:

Naturally aspirated engines: D4
 Turbocharged engines: D4 D5'

* D5 (sulfate ash ≥ 1.8 % by mass) corresponds to SHPD*

* SHPD (Super High Performance Diesel) oils.

If in doubt, ask the nearest service representative.

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

TECHNICAL PROCEDURES

**DRIVE BELTS:
CHECK AND ADJUST**

Total Number of Pages in this MI is 4.

1. TOOLS/EQUIPMENT:

- a. Standard mechanic's hand tool set
- b. V-belt tension gauge

2. MATERIALS:

None required.

3. PROCEDURES:

- a. Park unit on level ground.
- b. Apply parking brake. Place warning tag on control panel stating "Unit Out of Service."
- c. Visually inspect drive belts for general condition and adjustment.
- d. Use a V-belt tension gauge to check belt tension. (Refer to Deutz Operator's Manual located in Chapter 6.)
- e. Position gauge on V-belt midway between the pulleys.
- f. The tension gauge should indicate a force of 89.92 lb (400 N) for the alternator belt, 89.92 lb (400 N) for the fuel pump and coolant pump belts. ■

NOTE

If belt failure occurs or replacement is required, both belts must be replaced as a set.

Loose belts will vibrate and cause unnecessary wear on belts and pulleys. Belts which are adjusted too tight will cause unnecessary stress on pulley bearings and belts, and will shorten the life of both.

g. Adjust alternator pump belt tension as follows:

- (1) Loosen mounting bolt (1, Figure 1), adjusting bracket bolt (2).
- (2) Insert square wrench (3/8" drive ratchet) in square (4).
- (3) Adjust alternator (3) in or out to achieve correct adjustment.
- (4) Tighten adjusting bracket bolt (2). Tighten mounting bolt (1). Remove warning tag. Return unit to service.

NOTE

If new belts are installed, belt tension should be checked after 30 minutes of engine operation.

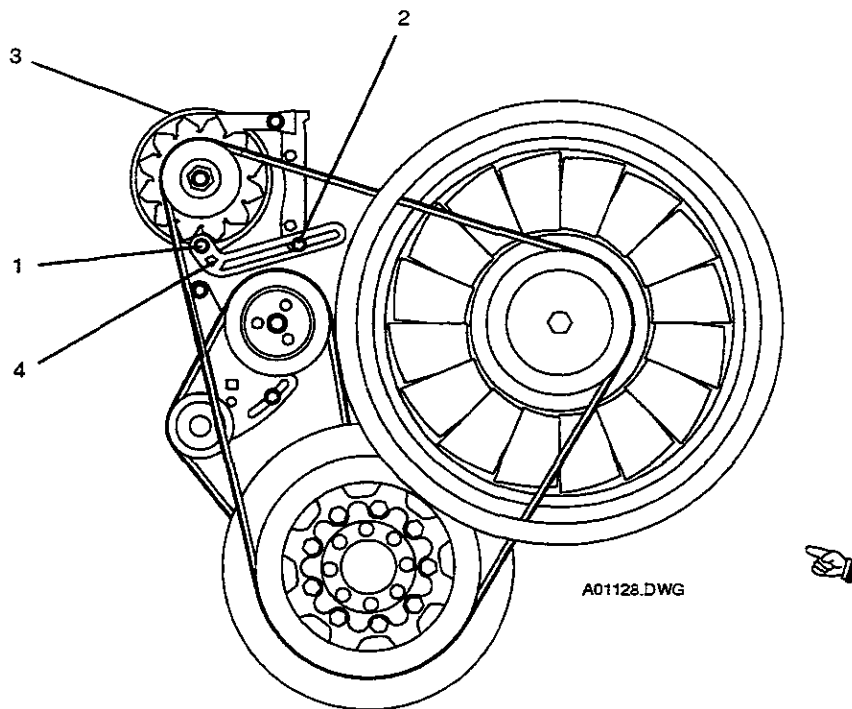


FIGURE 1. ALTERNATOR BELT ADJUSTMENT POINTS

h. Adjust coolant/fuel pump belts as follows:

- (1) Loosen bolts (1 and 2, Figure 2).
- (2) Insert square wrench in square (3).
- (3) Push fuel pump (4) in direction of arrow until correct belt tension is achieved.
- (4) Tighten bolts (1 and 2). Remove warning tag. Return unit to service.

NOTE

If new belts are installed, belt tension should be checked after 30 minutes of engine operation.

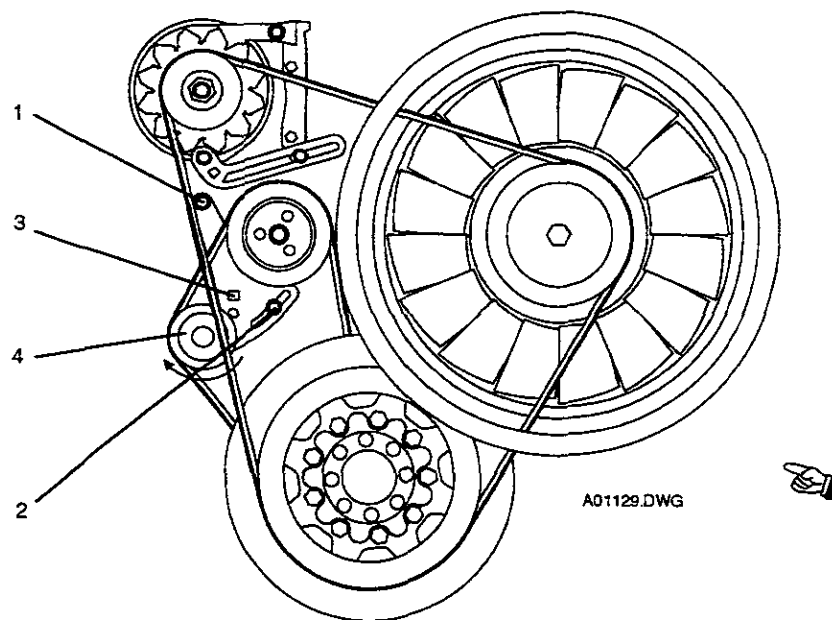


FIGURE 2. COOLANT FUEL PUMP BELT ADJUSTMENT POINTS

CHAPTER 3

OVERHAUL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION/ PARAGRAPH	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
1	OVERHAUL DATA	3-1-1
1.1	MODEL GT-50DZ TOW TRACTOR OVERHAUL.	3-1-1
1.2	ENGINE.	3-1-1
1.3	TRANSMISSION.	3-1-1
1.4	AXLES.	3-1-1
2	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	3-2-1
2.1	ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY REMOVAL.	3-2-1
2.2	ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION.	3-2-4
2.3	AXLE REMOVAL PROCEDURES.	3-2-4
2.4	AXLE INSTALLATION PROCEDURES.	3-2-6

SECTION 1

OVERHAUL DATA

1.1 MODEL GT-50DZ TOW TRACTOR OVERHAUL.

1.1.1 The Model GT-50DZ Tow Tractor has many components which must be maintained by a flexible program of preventive maintenance, repair, and overhaul. Overhaul is normally conducted on a periodic basis or during unscheduled down time. Proper servicing, maintenance, manufacturer's recommendations, and record keeping are important in establishing overhaul periods.

1.1.2 Stewart & Stevenson provides preventive maintenance recommendations (Chapter 2, Section 1). Maintenance instructions are provided in Chapter 2, Section 3, for performing maintenance on specific components or for performing specific maintenance tasks. Troubleshooting tables (Chapter 2, Section 2), specific to this equipment, have also been provided to assist the operator and maintenance personnel in quickly isolating and correcting most common malfunctions. Removal and installation instructions (Chapter 3, Section 2), are provided for the removal and installation of the engine and transmission as an assembly.

1.2 ENGINE.

1.2.1 For engine maintenance and overhaul procedures, refer to the Deutz Engine Manual, located in Chapter 6, Tab A, of this manual.

1.3 TRANSMISSION.

1.3.1 A transmission overhaul manual is not included in this publication. A Funk Model 2000 Transmission Assembly Manual, P/N 4003558, can be obtained from Funk Transmission Company or Stewart & Stevenson.

1.4 AXLES.

1.4.1 An axle overhaul manual is not included in this publication. An axle overhaul manual can be obtained directly from Rockwell International Corporation or from Stewart & Stevenson.

NOTE

Overhaul information, for each component, may be obtained directly from the component manufacturer or by contacting:

Stewart & Stevenson Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 1637
ATTN: Airline Parts Sales Dept.
Houston, Texas 77251-1637
USA Phone 800-231-8181
Texas Phone 713-923-2161

SECTION 2

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

2.1 ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY REMOVAL.

2.1.1 The engine and transmission should be removed from the tractor as an assembly. Removing the engine and transmission assembly from the Model GT-50DZ tow tractor is a relatively easy task, because the unit has been designed for efficient maintenance. In the following procedures (paragraph 2.1.4), steps (a), (b), (c), (d), (z), (aa), (bb), (cc), (dd), and (ee) require working under the vehicle; the remaining steps are all accomplished from above the engine with the access door open, or within the operator compartment. There is 10 inches (25.4 cm) of clearance between the chassis and the ground when the tires are inflated to normal 130 PSI (895 kPa). Driving the tractor up onto blocks, over a pit, or in some other way increasing ground clearance is optional. (See Warning on next page.)

2.1.2 No special tools are required for engine and transmission assembly removal. Recommended tools are limited to those normally available to a mechanic.

2.1.3 Figure 3.1 shows a proper hoist of the engine and transmission assembly using a three point sling. Two points of the sling attach to engine mounted brackets, diagonally across from each other, near the front and rear of the engine's rocker covers. The third attaches to a fabricated bracket bolted to the front of the transmission case. Once attached, adjust the sling to raise the engine and transmission assembly in a level attitude out of its compartment.

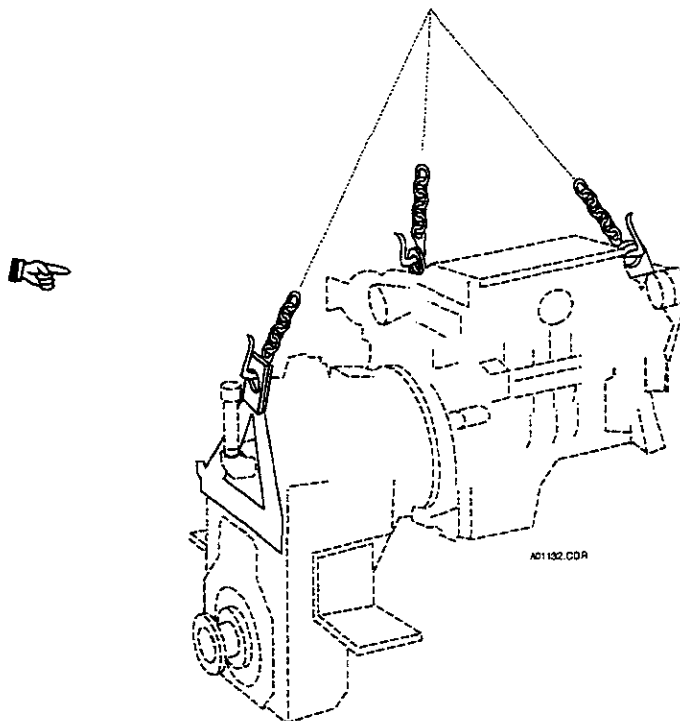


FIGURE 3.1 TRANSMISSION LIFTING BRACKET

WARNING

TO AVOID INJURY TO PERSONNEL OR DAMAGE TO THE EQUIPMENT, ALWAYS USE LIFTING EQUIPMENT, SUPPORTS, AND CHAINS WITH A SAFE MINIMUM CAPACITY OF ONE AND A HALF (1-1/2) TIMES THAT OF THE OBJECT BEING LIFTED OR SUPPORTED.

2.1.4 The following procedures must be accomplished before the engine and transmission assembly can be removed:

- (a) Disconnect negative cable from battery. Disconnect battery cables from starting motor and from engine ground.
- (b) The GT-50DZ may be equipped with an optional cab heater. If so, remove heater hoses at this time. One heater hose is attached to the water pump at the front of the engine; the other hose is connected to the water elbow at the front of the left cylinder head.
- (c) Loosen, drain, and remove inlet and outlet hoses for transmission oil cooler.
- (d) Loosen, drain, and remove inlet and outlet hoses for hydraulic oil cooler.
- (e) Remove center rubber elbow connecting air intake line to air filter.
- (f) Support air filter. Remove hex head bolts from air filter mounting bracket.
- (g) Remove air filter assembly.
- (h) Mark the hole in the governor control lever where the throttle linkage is attached. (May be only one hole in lever.)
- (i) Remove clevis pin that connects governor control arm to end of throttle linkage. The clevis pin is secured by a cotter pin beneath the control arm.
- (j) Disconnect governor control arm and put clevis and cotter pin into original hole.
- (k) Loosen jamnut on throttle linkage adjustment bracket, remove cable from bracket.
- (l) Drain hydraulic reservoir.
- (m) Remove all hoses from hydraulic pump and flow divider, mounted on top of transmission.
- (n) Remove hydraulic oil filter assembly by removing four Allen head capscrews from inlet and outlet flanges, and two hex head bolts from mounting bracket.
- (o) Remove clamps that hold exhaust pipe to engine manifolds. Loosen lower clamp on muffler. Remove exhaust pipe.

- (p) Disconnect electrical plug near engine flywheel; (this disconnects all engine electrical components.)
- (q) Cover both ends of electrical plug with a tape wrapping to prevent contamination.
- (r) Disconnect fuel return line from fuel manifold.
- (s) Disconnect fuel supply line from fuel manifold.
- (t) Protect open fuel lines from contamination by plugging open ends.
- (u) The GT-50DZ may be equipped with optional ether injection for cold weather starting. Disconnect ether aid on intake manifold if tractor is so equipped.
- (v) Remove transmission cooler supply and return lines from transmission.
- (w) Disconnect parking brake cable by loosening locknut on adjustment mounting bracket and removing pin from clevis.
- (x) Remove parking brake switch from mounting, located near actuating arm of brake caliper.
- (y) Disconnect both drive shafts. There are sixteen 3/8-inch capscrews to be removed per driveshaft.

WARNING

WHEN SCREWS ARE REMOVED, THE DRIVE SHAFT WILL DROP UNTIL IT COMES TO REST ON FRAME MEMBER. KEEP HEAD CLEAR AND DO NOT GRASP FRAME MEMBER DIRECTLY BENEATH THE DRIVE SHAFT.

- (z) Compress drive shaft splines to move flange away from transmission.
- (aa) Remove two bolts securing engine mount front trunnion, near front of engine.
- (bb) Remove two rear engine mounting bolts near transmission. Examine rear motor mount resilient bushings between engine mount brackets and chassis for wear. Be sure the bushings are kept for replacement. If bushings appear worn, they should be replaced.

2.1.5 Attach sling to engine and transmission lifting brackets.

WARNING

TO AVOID INJURY TO PERSONNEL OR DAMAGE TO THE EQUIPMENT, ALWAYS USE LIFTING EQUIPMENT, SUPPORTS, AND CHAINS WITH A SAFE MINIMUM CAPACITY OF ONE AND A HALF (1-1/2) TIMES THAT OF THE OBJECT BEING LIFTED OR SUPPORTED.

CAUTION

USE EXTREME CARE NOT TO DAMAGE ANY ENGINE, TRANSMISSION, OR CHASSIS COMPONENT WHEN REMOVING THE ENGINE TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY.

2.1.6 Lift engine and transmission assembly. Prevent rotation of the assembly in order to avoid damage to any engine, transmission, or chassis component. Lift engine straight up.

2.2 ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION.

2.2.1 Install engine and transmission assembly by reversing steps in engine and transmission removal procedure.

2.2.2 Check all fluid levels and service as needed. Start and leak check tractor.

2.3 AXLE REMOVAL PROCEDURES.

2.3.1 The front axle is mounted on a pivoting bolster to accommodate minor bumps and dips during operation. The rear axle is bolted solidly to the tractor chassis.

2.3.2 The following procedures are to be followed for removal of the axle assemblies.

WARNING

TO AVOID INJURY TO PERSONNEL OR DAMAGE TO THE EQUIPMENT, ALWAYS USE LIFTING EQUIPMENT, SUPPORTS, AND CHAINS WITH A SAFE MINIMUM CAPACITY OF ONE AND A HALF (1-1/2) TIMES THAT OF THE OBJECT BEING LIFTED OR SUPPORTED.

(a) Hoist tractor and place stands beneath chassis to provide at least 24 inches (61 cm) clearance beneath chassis.

(b) Remove wheel and tire assemblies.

WARNING

WEAR PROTECTIVE GOGGLES OR OTHER APPROPRIATE EYE PROTECTION WHEN LOOSENING BRAKE SYSTEM OR HYDRAULIC SYSTEM FITTINGS, AS RESIDUAL PRESSURE MAY BE PRESENT IN THESE SYSTEMS.

- (c) Disconnect and cap brake lines that are attached to axle wheel cylinders.
- (d) Disconnect hydraulic system hoses from steering cylinders on front axle. Cap hose fittings and plug cylinder ports to prevent system contamination.
- (e) Disconnect drive shaft from axle pinion shaft.
- (f) Support axle assembly with a hoist or heavy-duty transmission jack in such a fashion that axle cannot suddenly pivot about the bolster shaft.

WARNING

FOR THE SAFETY OF MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL, FRONT AXLE BOLSTER MOVEMENT MUST BE PREVENTED DURING AXLE INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL.

- (g) Remove the eight nuts, bolts, and washers that attach front axle assembly to bolster; then carefully lower axle from its mounted position, and remove it from beneath tractor chassis.
- (h) Remove cotter pins, washers, and clevis pins that retain hydraulic steering cylinders on axle assembly. Install cylinders in same locations on replacement axle assembly with new cotter pins, and new clevis pins if old pins show significant wear.
- (i) On tow tractors with two-wheel steering, remove the rear non-steerable axle assembly in same manner as front axle, with the following exceptions:
 - (1) The rear axle is mounted solidly to the chassis, instead of to a pivoting bolster.
 - (2) The rear axle does not have hydraulic steering cylinders; therefore, steps calling for their disconnection and removal do not apply.
- (j) On tow tractors with four-wheel steering (optional), remove rear axle in same manner as front axle, except the rear axle is mounted solidly to the chassis, instead of to a pivoting bolster.

2.4 AXLE INSTALLATION PROCEDURES.

2.4.1 Install axle assemblies by reversing steps of axle removal procedure, with the following additional requirements:

- (a) Torque axle mounting bolts at 400 to 450 foot-pounds (545 to 610 Nm).
- (b) Bleed hydraulic lines and steering cylinders while tractor is on stands as follows:

WARNING

THIS PROCEDURE REQUIRES TWO MEN. ONE MAN TO START AND STOP UNIT AND TURN STEERING WHEEL, AS REQUIRED, TO FORCE FLUID TO THE HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS. ONE MAN UNDER VEHICLE TO LOOSEN AND TIGHTEN FITTINGS, AS REQUIRED, TO EXPEL AIR FROM THE SYSTEM.

EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN PERFORMING MAINTENANCE ON THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM. FLUID ESCAPING UNDER HIGH PRESSURE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS PERSONAL INJURY. FACE SHIELD AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING MUST BE WORN.

NOTE

With the four wheel steering option both axle must be in place and steering selector in COORD. mode.

- (1) Check hydraulic reservoir, ensure fluid is at proper operating level.
 - (2) Attach hydraulic lines to hydraulic cylinders, snug fittings hand tight.
 - (3) Place container under fittings to catch draining fluid, place rag over fittings to divert any spray.
 - (4) Ensure front wheels are positioned straight ahead (zero pitch).
 - (5) Start engine, allow engine to idle.
 - (6) Slowly turn steering wheel to allow hydraulic cylinders to cycle to the cylinder end, expelling any trapped air, when all air has been expelled from that end of the cylinders, tighten the hydraulic line fittings.
 - (7) Repeat step (6) turning steering wheel in the opposite direction.
 - (8) Check hydraulic reservoir level, replenish to operating level.
 - (9) Prior to returning unit to service, drive unit to check response of hydraulic steering system, and check system for leaks.
- (c) After front axle is installed, align wheels as follows: (On tow tractors with four-wheel steering option, the rear wheels also require alignment).

NOTE

Due to low operating speeds of the tow tractor minor variations in wheel alignment measurements are tolerable.

- (1) Check caster and camber measurement, measurement should always remain at zero. Any variation from vertical indicates wear or failure of the pivot assembly bushing and must be replaced.
- (2) Check toe-in and toe-out angle, measurement should remain zero, adjustment can be made at either or both ends of the tie rod assembly.
- (d) Perform operational and leak check on tow tractor.

GROUP 1
TOW TRACTOR ASSEMBLY

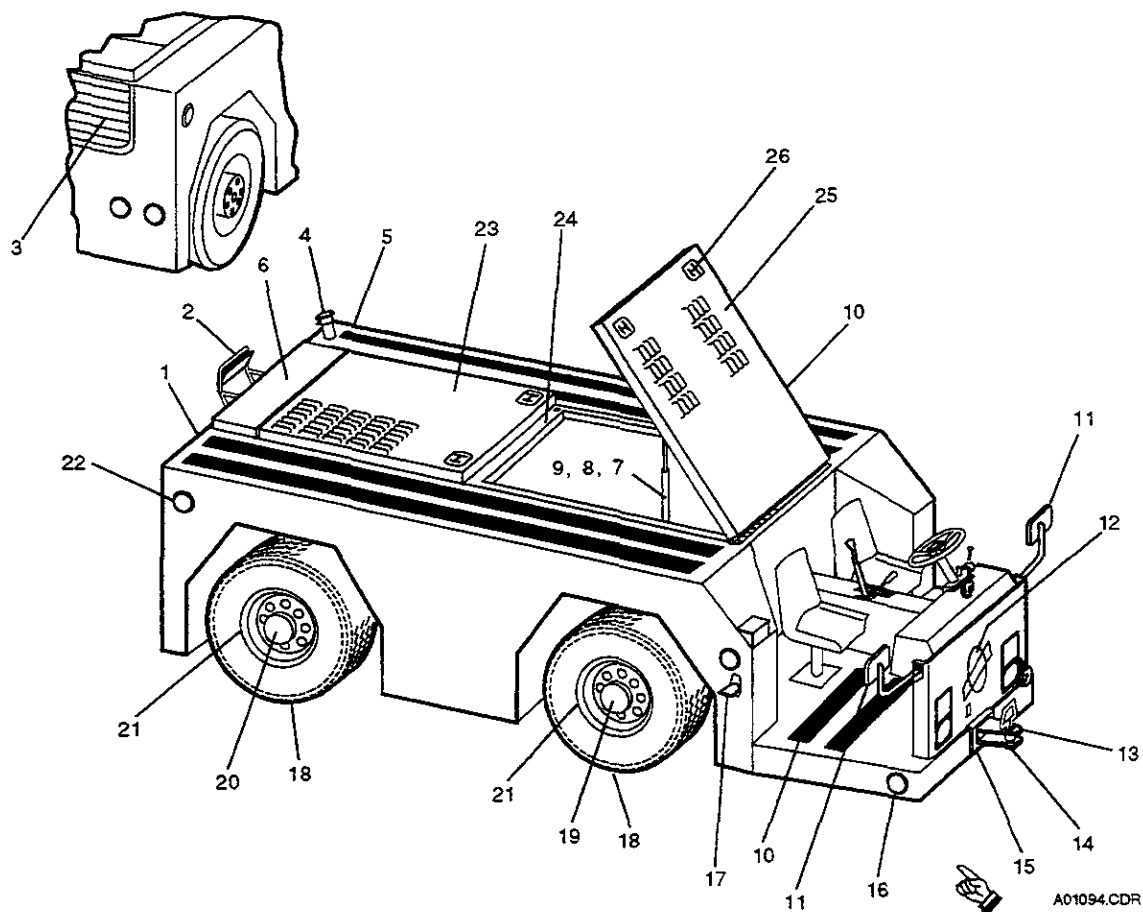


FIGURE 1.1 TOW TRACTOR OVERALL VIEW

FIG. &
INDEX
NO.

PART NO.

MFR.
CODE

DESCRIPTION

QTY.

1.1

TOW TRACTOR ASSEMBLY

-1	REF	81381	TOW TRACTOR, GT-50DZ/50DZH, STANDARD	REF
	REF	81381	. FRAME, GT-50DZ/50DZH	REF
-2	12884541	81381	. HITCH LIGHT AND MIRROR,(OPTION)	1
	64-101	81381	. . LAMP, SEALED, 12 V, ADJUSTABLE	1
	60-50001	81381	. . MIRROR ASSY.	1
-3	12941074	81381	. GRILL, AIR INTAKE DUCT	1
-4	76563	81381	. FUEL FILLER AND CAP ASSY. WITH CONE STRAINER	1
-5	98205	81381	. NAMEPLATE, DIESEL FUEL ONLY	1
-6	12940854	81381	. DUCT, AIR INTAKE	1
-7	78383	81381	. CYLINDER, GAS, ENGINE BAY DOOR (NOT SHOWN)	4
-8	A9002	81381	. CLIP, GAS CYLINDER	8
-9	A9008	81381	. STUD, GAS CYLINDER	8
-10	460MED	81381	. SAFETY WALK, BLACK SURFACE	AR
-11	28093	81381	. MIRROR, REAR VIEW	2
	86581	81381	. BRACKET, MIRROR	2
-12	99019	81381	. LOGO, METAL, 7 INCH	1
-13	56AD169	81381	. TOW HITCH ASSY.	2
-14	56AB170	81381	. . PIN, TOW HITCH	2
	12882462	81381	. . CAM LEVER, TOW HITCH	2
-15	86773	81381	. BOLT, HEX, GRADE 8, 5/8-11 X 1-3/4	12
	60578	81381	. LOCKWASHER, 5/8	12
-16	12912686	81381	. REFLECTOR, AMBER	2
-17	592614C1	81381	. STEP, FOLDING	1
-18	12890597	81381	. TIRE, (SEE FIG. 2.3)	REF
-19	12893102	81381	. AXLE ASSY., STEERABLE (FRONT)	
			SEE FIGS 2.5 THRU 2.8 FOR PARTS BREAKDOWN	1
-20	12893103	81381	. AXLE ASSY., RIGID (REAR)	
			SEE FIGS 2.9 THRU 2.11 FOR PARTS BREAKDOWN	1
-21	12902835	81381	. WHEEL ASSY., (SEE FIG 2.3)	4

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1.1			TOW TRACTOR ASSEMBLY (CONT)	
-22	12912685	81381	. REFLECTOR, RED	2
-23	12941170	81381	. DOOR, ACCESS, ENGINE BAY, REAR	1
-24	12941088	81381	. SUPPORT, DOOR	1
-25	12941171	81381	. DOOR, ACCESS, ENGINE BAY, FRONT	1
-26	6-800	81381	. LATCH, FOLDING "T" HANDLE	4

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.



FIGURE 1.2 OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1.2	12903968	81381	OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT	1
-1	900	81381	. SWITCH, TURN SIGNAL WITH HAZARD (A2)	1
	76459	81381	. FLASHER, TURN SIGNAL (NOT SHOWN)	1
-2	77791	81381	. NUT, STEERING WHEEL	1
-3	77793	16764	. KIT, HORN BUTTON (S5)	1
-4	7404900	81381	. STEERING WHEEL	1
-5	12902734	81381	. NAMEPLATE, DO NOT DRIVE TRACTOR WITH HAND (PARK) BRAKE APPLIED	1
-6	2702	81381	. LAMP, WARNING, PARK BRAKE ON (DS17)	1
-7	75860	81381	. BOOSTER, BRAKE, WITH MOTOR (SEE FIG. 3.1)	1
-8	86707	81381	. COVER, MASTER CYLINDER	1
-9	12871519	81381	. NAMEPLATE, USE DOT 5 BRAKE FLUID ONLY (OPTION)	1
-10	2236179	14894	. MASTER CYLINDER, BRAKE (SEE FIG. 3.1)	1 ■
-11	12940565	81381	. ASSEMBLY, CONTROL PANEL	1
-12	4041014	96105	. SHIFTER ASSY., TRANSMISSION, 6 FORWARD, 3 REVERSE	1
			ATTACHING PARTS	
	206612-1	96105	CONNECTOR	1
	54012-1	96105	. . SEAL, CABLE, AMP	1
	66102-2	96105	. . CLIP, TERMINAL, AMP	7
	66258-1	96105	. . CLIP, TERMINAL, AMP	2

-13	12900120	81381	. NAMEPLATE, CAUTION, DO NOT SHIFT TRANSMISSION WHILE HANDLING AIRCRAFT	1
-14	12883514	81381	. NAMEPLATE, PUSH AND PULL AIRCRAFT IN LOW GEAR ONLY, F1-R1	1
-15	85175	81381	. LEVER ASSY., PARK BRAKE (SEE FIG. 3.7)	1
-16	85165	81381	. SEAT ASSY.	2
-17	78291	81381	. PEDESTAL FOR SEAT, NON-ADJUSTABLE	1
-18	60608	81381	. NUT, SELF LOCKING, 5/16-18	8
-19	98049	81381	. CONSOLE FOR SHIFTER ASSY.	1
-20	78290	81381	. PEDESTAL FOR SEAT, ADJUSTABLE	1
-21	85176	81381	. KIT, SEAT GUIDE	1
-22	60608	81381	. NUT, SELF LOCKING, 5/16-18	4
-23	73837	81381	. BOLT, 5/16-18 X 1-1/4	4
-24	76640	81381	. WASHER, FLAT, 5/16	4
-25	73812	81381	. BOLT, 5/16-18 X 1	4
-26	76640	81381	. WASHER, FLAT 5/16	4
-27	85342	81381	. COVER, HOSE	1
-28	76101	81381	. PEDAL, ACCELERATOR ASSY. (SEE FIG. 4.5)	1
-29	85967	81381	. PEDAL, BRAKE, (SEE FIG. 3.1)	1
-30	78341	81381	. STEERING VALVE (SEE FIG. 12.2)	1

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1.2	12903968	81381	OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT (CONT)	1
-31	77790	81381	. STEERING COLUMN (SEE FIG. 12.1)	1
■ -32	12930133	81381	. PLATE, SERIAL NO. AND MODEL NO.	1
-33	12893992	81381	. TILT STEERING WHEEL (OPTION)	1
-34	6046K31	81381	. KNOB	2
-35	12893969	81381	. TILT ASSY.	1

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

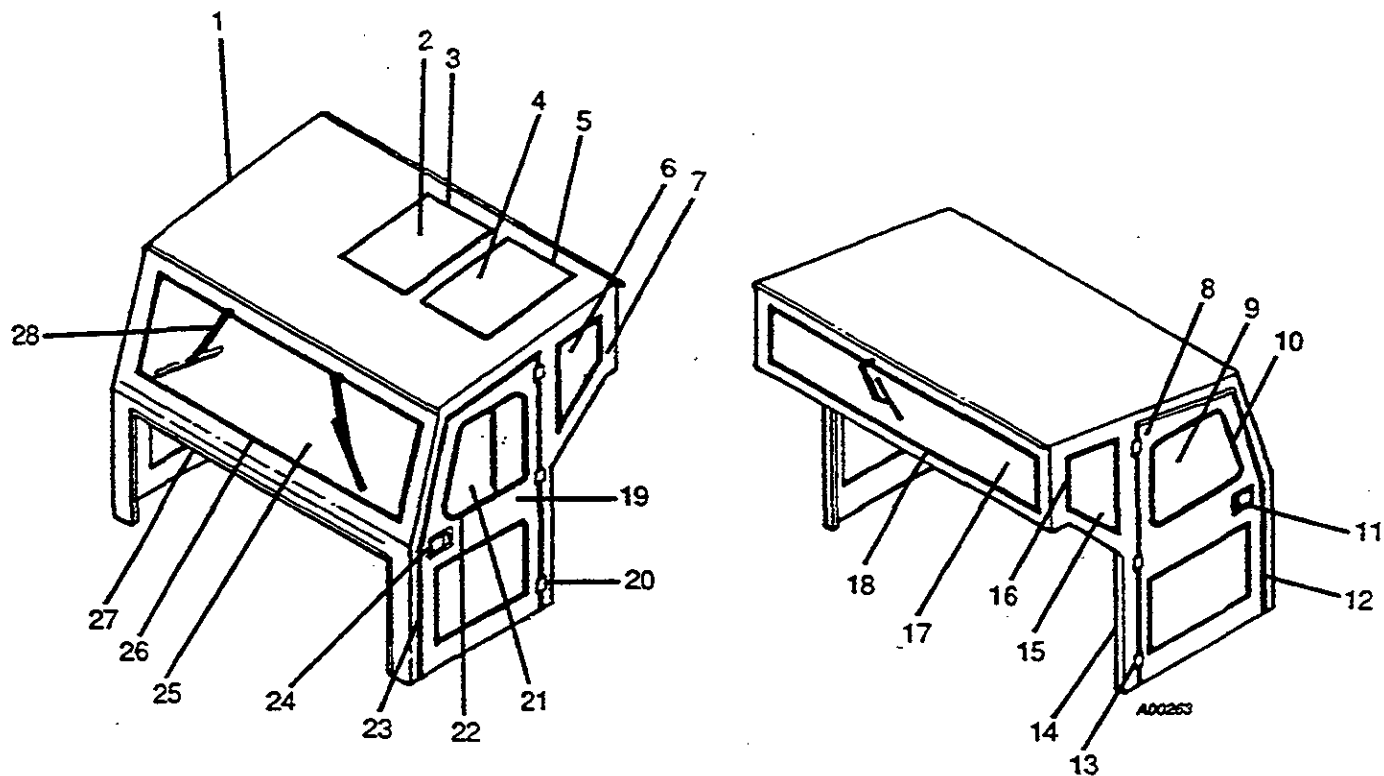


FIGURE 1.3 CAB MODEL 416 (OPTION)

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1.3			CAB MODEL 416 (OPTION)	
-1	88713	81381	CAB, GT-50DZ TOW TRACTOR, MARTIN MODEL 416	1
-2	416-7001-IB	60810	INBOARD SKYLITE PANEL	1
-3	416-7002-IB	60810	INBOARD SKYLITE MOUNTING KIT	1
-4	416-7001-OB	60810	OUTBOARD SKYLITE PANEL	1
-5	416-7002-OB	60810	OUTBOARD SKYLITE MOUNTING KIT	1
-6	416-801-L	60810	L.H. PORT PANEL GLASS	1
-7	416-802-L	60810	L.H. PORT MOUNTING RUBBER	1
-8	416-5000	60810	R.H. DOOR ASSY., COMPLETE	1
-9	416-A5001	60810	. ALUMINUM FRAMED WINDOW ASSY., R.H. DOOR	1
-10	416-A502	60810	. MOUNTING RUBBER, ALUMINUM FRAMED WINDOW, R.H. DOOR	1
-11	416-5002	60810	. R.H. DOOR LATCH	1
-12	416-504	60810	. R.H. DOOR TRIM AND SEAL KIT	1
-13	416-5003	60810	. R.H. DOOR HINGE KIT, 3 HINGES	1
-14	416-404	60810	REAR TRIM AND SEAL KIT	1
-15	416-801-R	60810	R.H. PORT PANEL GLASS	1
-16	416-802-R	60810	R.H. PORT MOUNTING RUBBER	1
-17	416-401	60810	REAR WINDSHIELD GLASS	1
-18	416-402	60810	MOUNTING RUBBER, REAR WINDSHIELD GLASS	1
-19	416-6000	60810	L.H. DOOR ASSY., COMPLETE	1
-20	416-6003	60810	. L.H. DOOR HINGE KIT, 3 HINGES	1
-21	416-A6001	60810	. ALUMINUM FRAMED WINDOW ASSY., L.H. DOOR	1
-22	416-A602	60810	. MOUNTING RUBBER, ALUMINUM FRAMED WINDOW, L.H. DOOR	1
-23	416-604	60810	. L. H. DOOR TRIM AND SEAL KIT	1
-24	416-6002	60810	. L.H. DOOR LATCH	1
-25	416-301	60810	FRONT WINDSHIELD GLASS	1
-26	416-302	60810	MOUNTING RUBBER, FRONT WINDSHIELD	1
-27	416-304	60810	FRONT WINDSHIELD TRIM AND SEAL KIT	1
-28	NO NUMBER	60810	WINDSHIELD WIPER ASSY., PARTS LISTED BELOW:	
	CABEO028	60810	. SINGLE SPEED WIPER MOTOR, 12V, WITH A 1 INCH SHAFT	1
	CABEO028-01	60810	. SINGLE SPEED WIPER MOTOR, 12V, WITH A 2 INCH SHAFT	1
	CABEO028-03	60810	. SINGLE SPEED WIPER MOTOR, 12V, WITH A 3 INCH SHAFT	1
	CABEO18-04	60810	. TOGGLE SWITCH	1
	CABW0044	60810	. WIPER ARM, ADJUSTABLE	1
	CABW0008	60810	. WIPER BLADE, 14 INCH	1

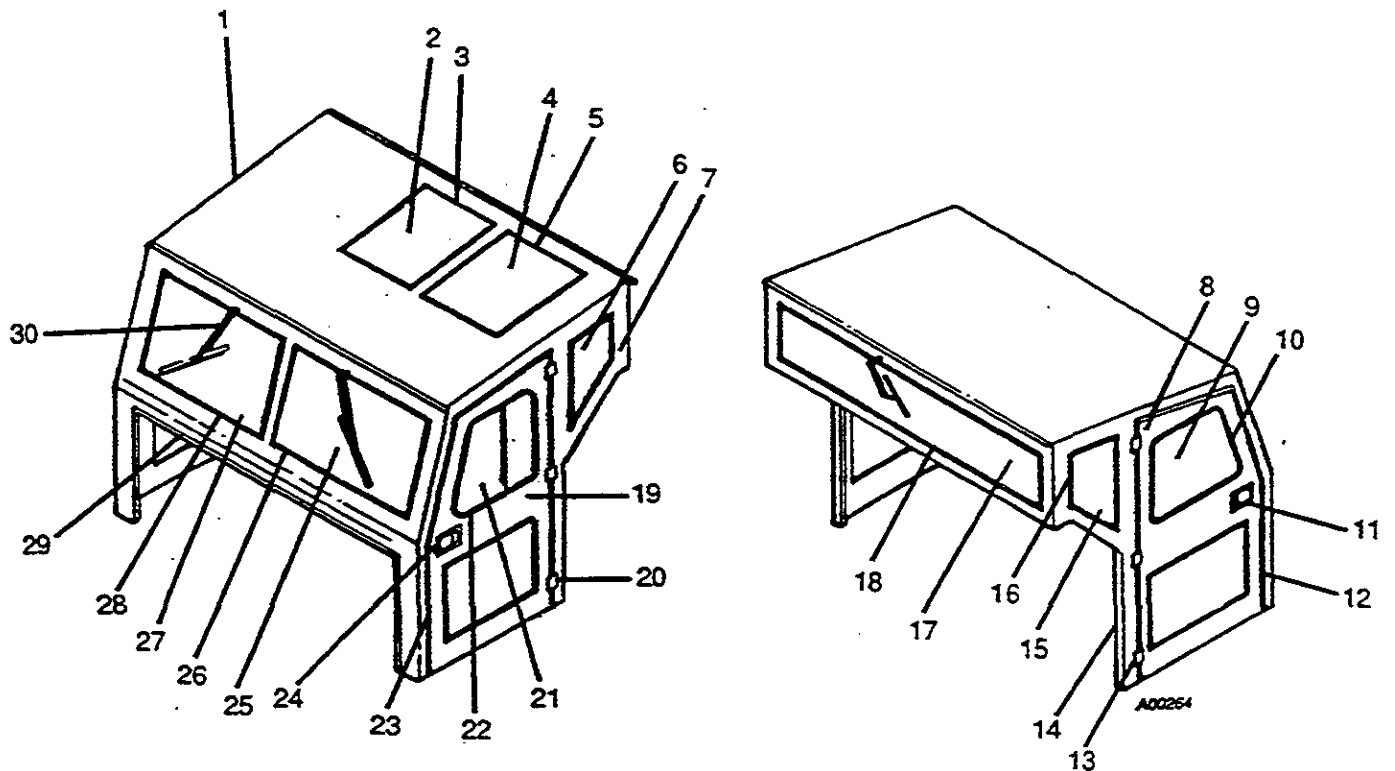


FIGURE 1.4 CAB MODEL 846 (OPTION)

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1.4	CAB MODEL 846 (OPTION)			
-1	12893246	81381	CAB, GT-50DZ TOW TRACTOR, MARTIN MODEL 846	1
-2	846-7001-IB	60810	INBOARD SKYLITE PANEL	1
-3	846-7002-IB	60810	INBOARD SKYLITE MOUNTING KIT	1
-4	846-7001-OB	60810	OUTBOARD SKYLITE PANEL	1
-5	846-7002-OB	60810	OUTBOARD SKYLITE MOUNTING KIT	1
-6	846-801-L	60810	L.H. PORT PANEL GLASS	1
-7	846-802-L	60810	L.H. PORT MOUNTING RUBBER	1
-8	846-5000	60810	R.H. DOOR ASSY., COMPLETE	1
-9	846-A5001	60810	. ALUMINUM FRAMED WINDOW ASSY. R.H. DOOR	1
-10	846-A502	60810	. MOUNTING RUBBER, ALUMINUM FRAMED WINDOW, R.H. DOOR	1
-11	846-5002	60810	. R.H. DOOR LATCH	1
-12	846-504	60810	. R.H. DOOR TRIM AND SEAL KIT	1
-13	846-5003	60810	. R.H. DOOR HINGE KIT, 3 HINGES	1
-14	846-404	60810	REAR TRIM AND SEAL KIT	1
-15	846-801-R	60810	R.H. PORT PANEL GLASS	1
-16	846-802-R	60810	R.H. PORT MOUNTING RUBBER	1
-17	846-401	60810	REAR WINDSHIELD GLASS	1
-18	846-402	60810	MOUNTING RUBBER, REAR WINDSHIELD GLASS	1
-19	846-6000	60810	L.H. DOOR ASSY., COMPLETE	1
-20	846-6003	60810	. L.H. DOOR HINGE KIT, 3 HINGES	1
-21	846-A6001	60810	. ALUMINUM FRAMED WINDOW ASSY., L.H. DOOR	1
-22	846-A602	60810	. MOUNTING RUBBER, ALUMINUM FRAMED WINDOW, L.H. DOOR	1
-23	846-604	60810	. L. H. DOOR TRIM AND SEAL KIT	1
-24	846-6002	60810	. L.H. DOOR LATCH	1
-25	846-301-L	60810	L.H. FRONT WINDSHIELD GLASS	1
-26	846-302-L	60810	MOUNTING RUBBER, L.H. FRONT WINDSHIELD	1
-27	846-301-R	60810	R.H. FRONT WINDSHIELD GLASS	1
-28	846-302-R	60810	MOUNTING RUBBER, R.H. FRONT WINDSHIELD	1
-29	846-304	60810	FRONT WINDSHIELD TRIM AND SEAL KIT	1
-30	NO NUMBER	60810	WINDSHIELD WIPER ASSY., PARTS LISTED BELOW:	
	CABE0028	60810	. SINGLE SPEED WIPER MOTOR, 12V, WITH A 1 INCH SHAFT	1
	CABE0028-01	60810	. SINGLE SPEED WIPER MOTOR, 12V, WITH A 2 INCH SHAFT	1
	CABE0028-03	60810	. SINGLE SPEED WIPER MOTOR, 12V, WITH A 3 INCH SHAFT	1
	CABE018-04	60810	. TOGGLE SWITCH	1
	CABW0044	60810	. WIPER ARM, ADJUSTABLE	1
	CABW0008	60810	. WIPER BLADE, 14 INCH	1

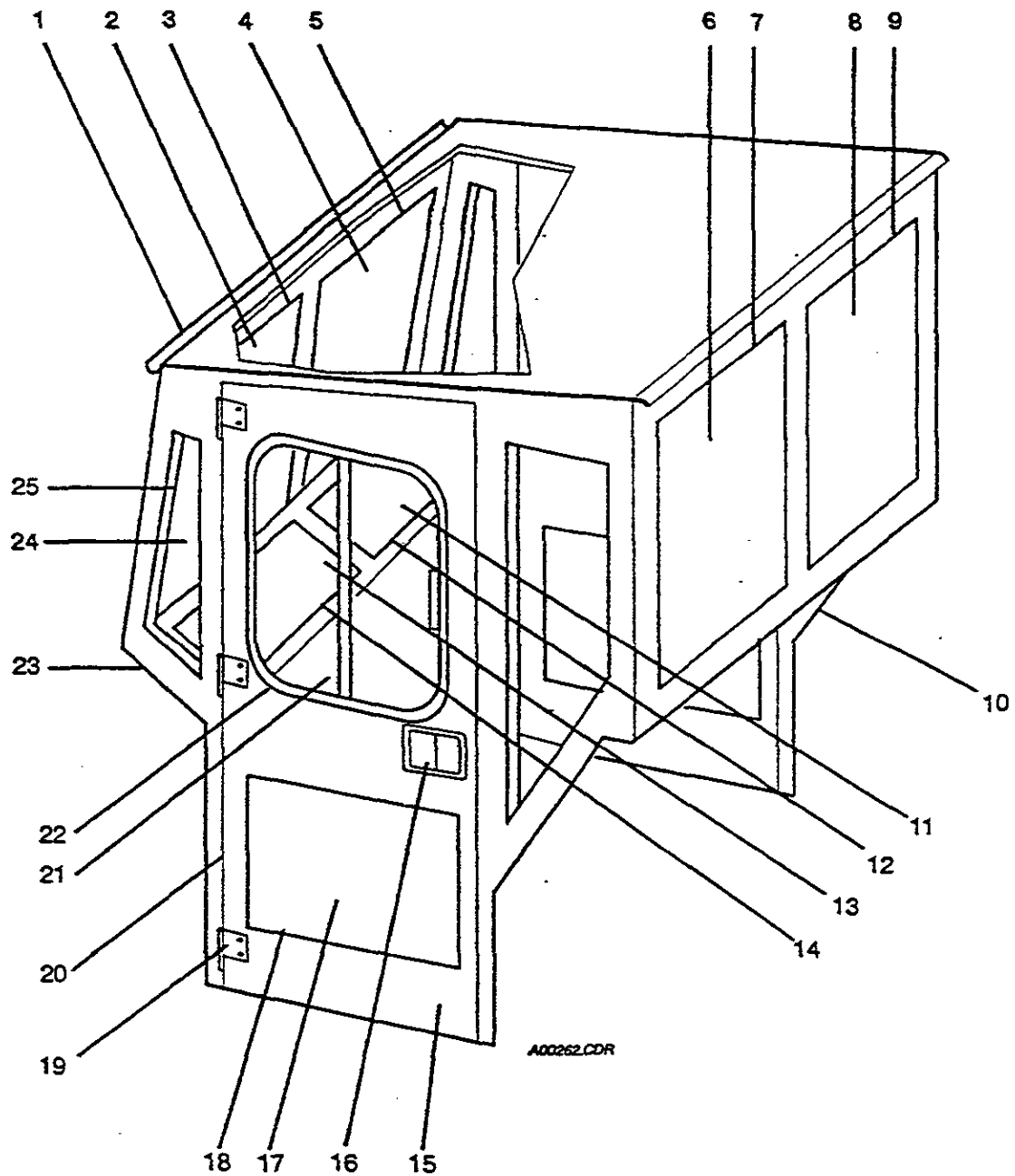


FIGURE 1.5 CAB MODEL 812 (OPTION)

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1.5			CAB MODEL 812 (OPTION)	
-1	12881355	81381	CAB, RAISED, GT-50DZ TOW TRACTOR	1
-2	812-301-UL	60810	UPPER L.H. FRONT WINDSHIELD GLASS	1
-3	812-302-UL	60810	UPPER L.H. FRONT WINDSHIELD MOUNTING RUBBER	1
-4	812-301-UR	60810	UPPER R.H. FRONT WINDSHIELD GLASS	1
-5	812-302-UR	60810	UPPER R.H. FRONT WINDSHIELD MOUNTING RUBBER	1
-6	812-401	60810	L.H. REAR WINDSHIELD GLASS	1
-7	812-402	60810	L.H. REAR WINDSHIELD GLASS MOUNTING RUBBER	1
-8	812-401	60810	R.H. REAR WINDSHIELD GLASS	1
-9	812-402	60810	R.H. REAR WINDSHIELD MOUNTING RUBBER	1
-10	812-404	60810	REAR TRIM AND SEAL KIT	1
-11	812-301-LR	60810	LOWER R.H. FRONT WINDSHIELD GLASS	1
-12	812-302-LR	60810	LOWER R.H. FRONT WINDSHIELD MOUNTING RUBBER	1
-13	812-301-LL	60810	LOWER L.H. FRONT WINDSHIELD GLASS	1
-14	812-302-LL	60810	LOWER L.H. FRONT WINDSHIELD MOUNTING RUBBER	1
-15	812-6000	60810	L.H. DOOR ASSY., COMPLETE, INCLUDES ITEMS 16 THRU 22	1
	812-5000	60810	R.H. DOOR ASSY., COMPLETE, INCLUDES ITEMS 16 THRU 22	1
-16	812-6002	60810	. L.H. DOOR LATCH	1
	812-5002	60810	. R.H. DOOR LATCH	1
-17	812-600-L	60810	. L.H. LOWER WINDOW GLASS	1
	812-500-L	60810	. R.H. LOWER WINDOW GLASS	1
-18	812-602-L	60810	. L.H. LOWER DOOR WINDOW MOUNTING RUBBER	1
	812-502-L	60810	. R.H. LOWER DOOR WINDOW MOUNTING RUBBER	1
-19	812-6003	60810	. L.H. DOOR HINGE KIT, 3 HINGES	1
	812-5003	60810	. R.H. DOOR HINGE KIT, 3 HINGES	1
-20	812-604	60810	. L.H. DOOR TRIM AND SEAL KIT	1
	812-504	60810	. R.H. DOOR TRIM AND SEAL KIT	1
-21	812-A6001	60810	. L.H. DOOR ALUMINUM FRAMED WINDOW ASSY.	1
	812-A5001	60810	. R.H. DOOR ALUMINUM FRAMED WINDOW ASSY.	1
-22	812-A602	60810	. L.H. DOOR ALUMINUM FRAMED WINDOW MOUNTING RUBBER	1
	812-A502	60810	. R.H. DOOR ALUMINUM FRAMED WINDOW MOUNTING RUBBER	1
-23	812-304	60810	FRONT TRIM AND SEAL KIT	1
	812-804-L	60810	L.H. PORT TRIM AND SEAL KIT	1
	812-804-R	60810	R.H. PORT TRIM AND SEAL KIT	1
-24	812-801-L	60810	L.H. PORT PANEL GLASS	1
	812-801-R	60810	R.H. PORT PANEL GLASS	1
-25	812-802-L	60810	L.H. PORT MOUNTING RUBBER	1
	812-802-R	60810	R.H. PORT MOUNTING RUBBER	1

GROUP 2
DRIVE LINE

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
2.1	12940527	81381	ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY	1
-1	12940138	62445	ENGINE, DIESEL, DEUTZ MODEL BF6M1013	1 ■
-2	117-4423	62445	ELEMENT, FUEL FILTER (NOT SHOWN)	1
-3	4003483	62445	ELEMENT, TRANSMISSION FILTER (NOT SHOWN)	1
-4	12940322	81381	TRANSMISSION, FUNK 2000 SERIES (SEE CHAPTER 6, TAB B FOR PARTS BREAKDOWN)	1 ■
-5	117-4421	62445	ELEMENT, ENGINE LUBE OIL FILTER	1

NOTE

Refer to Chapter 6, Tab A, Deutz Parts Manual for
parts breakdown of engine.



FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
2.2			ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION CONNECTION	
-1	YZ4102612	96105	SLEEVE, PILOT	1
-2	YZ101551	96015	DRIVE PLATE, FLEX	1
-3	4046750	96105	RING	1
-4	F1003012	96105	CAPSCREW	12
-5	12941154	81381	BOLT, HEX HEAD, 3/8-16NC X 1-1/4 LONG, GRADE	8
-6	2165148	62445	FLANGE, BEARING	REF
-7	224-8915	62445	FLYWHEEL ASSEMBLY	REF
-8	420-4181	62445	BOLT, FLYWHEEL	10
-9	99625	81381	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8, SPRING	8

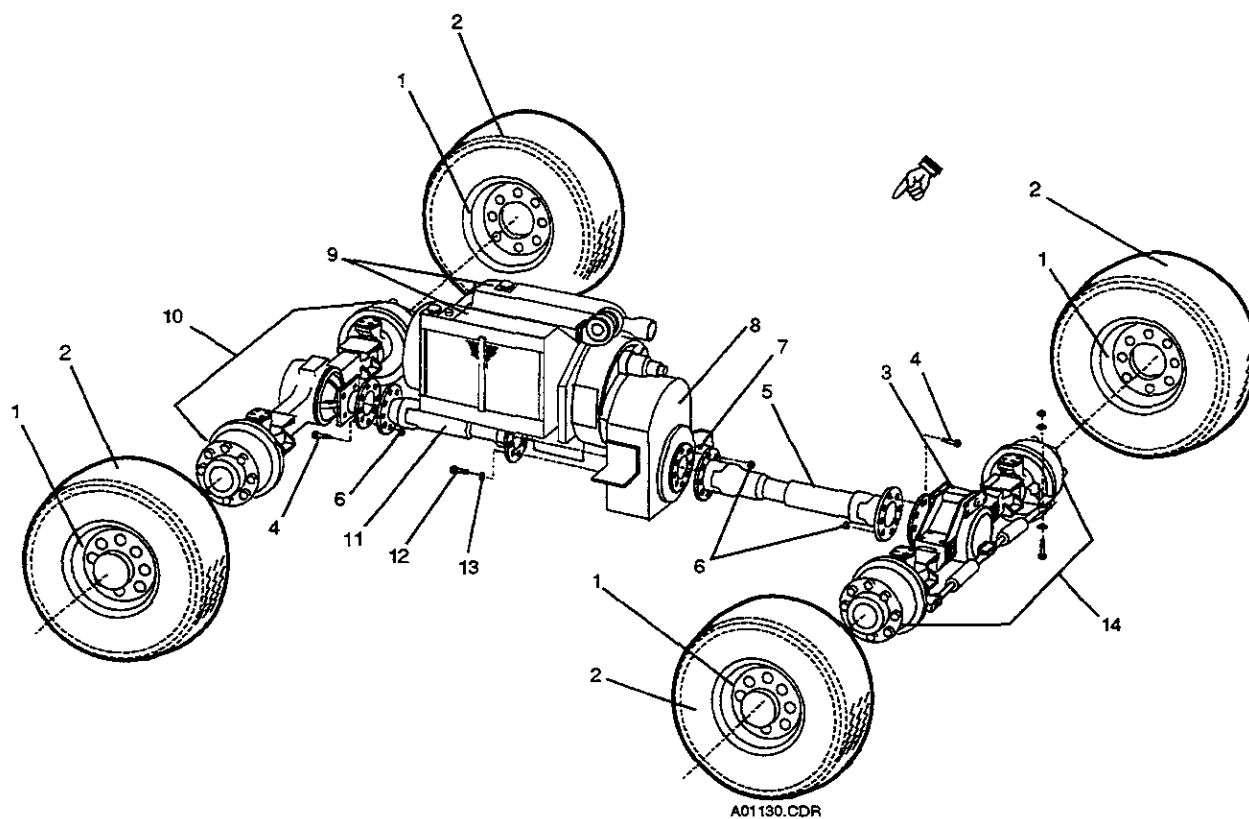


FIGURE 2.3 DRIVE LINE ASSEMBLY

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
2.3			DRIVE LINE ASSEMBLY	
-1	12902835	81381	WHEEL ASSY., GT-50DZ TOW TRACTOR	4
	12902834	81381	. WHEEL, BASE	1
	3819	81381	. FLANGE	1
	3884	81381	. RING, SEAT	1
	3861	81381	. RING, LOCK	1
-2	12890597	81381	TIRE, MICHELIN, RADIAL, LOW PROFILE, METRIC SIZE, 365/80R20PXZA160, TUBE TYPE	4
-3	83931	81381	BOLSTER, FRONT AXLE	1
-4	12882602	81381	BOLT, 3/8-24 X 1-1/2, GRADE 8	16
-5	85214	81381	DRIVESHAFT, FRONT	1
	5-279X	81381	UNIVERSAL JOINT, SPACER	2
-6	12901015	81381	NUT, HEX, 3/8-24, FLEXLOCK	24
-7	86546	81381	BOLT, 3/8-24 X 2-1/4, GRADE 8	8
-8	12940322	81381	. TRANSMISSION, FUNK MODEL 2000 SERIES	1
-9	12940138	81381	. ENGINE, DIESEL, DEUTZ MODEL BF6M1013	1
-10	*12893103	81381	AXLE, RIGID (REAR), SOMA 5MRA8290FH, SEE FIG. 9.2 FOR BREAKDOWN OF AXLE ASSY.	1
-11	85213	81381	DRIVESHAFT, REAR	1
	5-279X	81381	UNIVERSAL JOINT, SPACER	2
-12	86611	81381	BOLT, 3/8-24 X 1/1/4, GRADE 8	8
-13	73790	81381	LOCKWASHER, 3/8	8
-14	12893102	81381	AXLE, STEERABLE (FRONT), SOMA 5MRDIA8353FH SEE FIG. 9.1 FOR BREAK DOWN OF AXLE ASSY.	1

*FOR FOUR WHEEL STEER OPTION ITEM 10 IS REPLACED BY ITEM 14

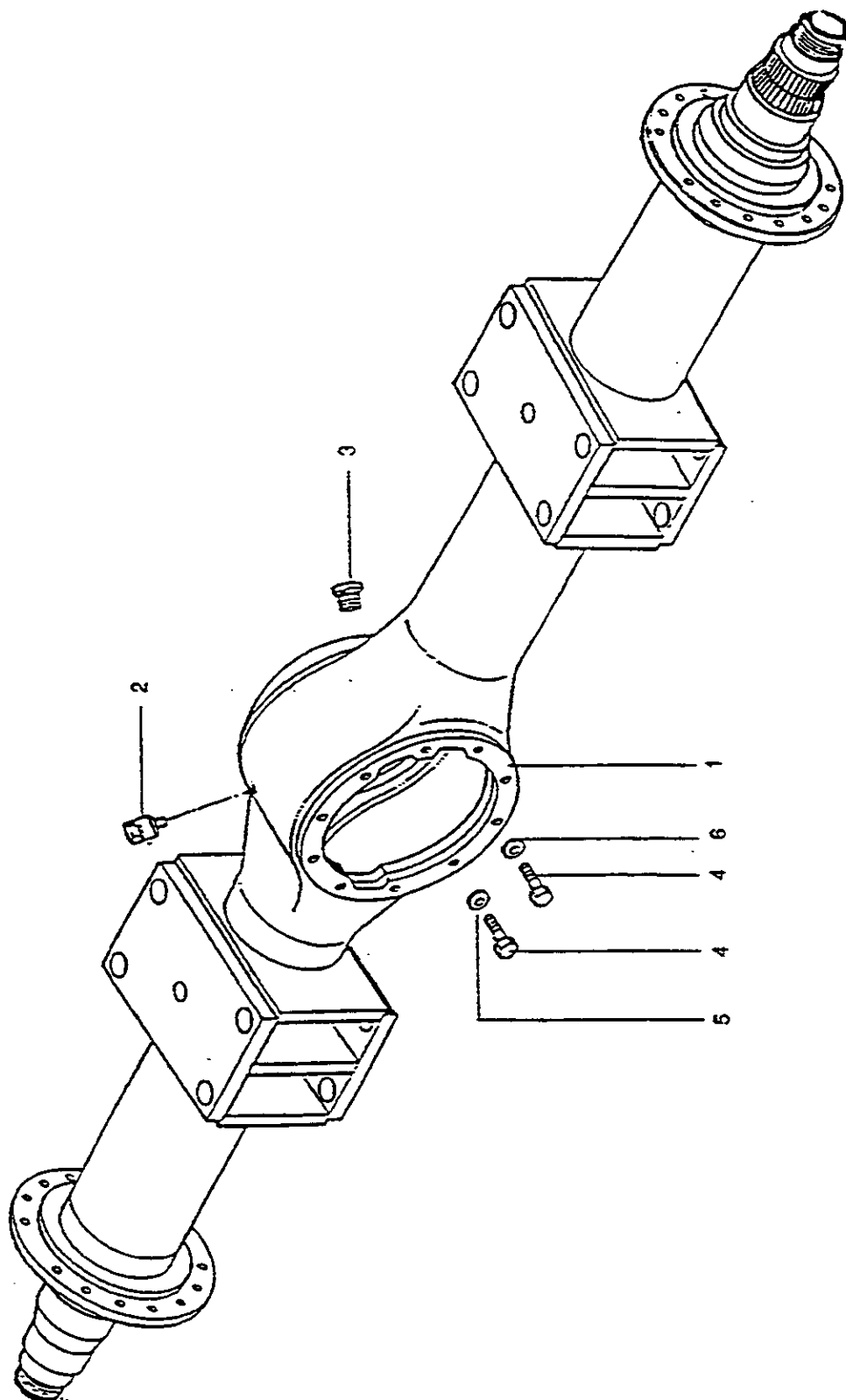


FIGURE 2.4 STEERABLE AXLE HOUSING

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
2.4			STEERABLE AXLE HOUSING	
-1	A87029503	79780	AXLE HOUSING ASSEMBLY, 5MRDIA8353FH	1
-2	E75503173	79780	. BREATHER	1
-3	E75503039	79780	. PLUG	2
-4	E75000612	79780	. FASTENING SET	1
-5	E75502834	79780	. STUD	3
-6	E75500381	79780	. TAPER RING	3

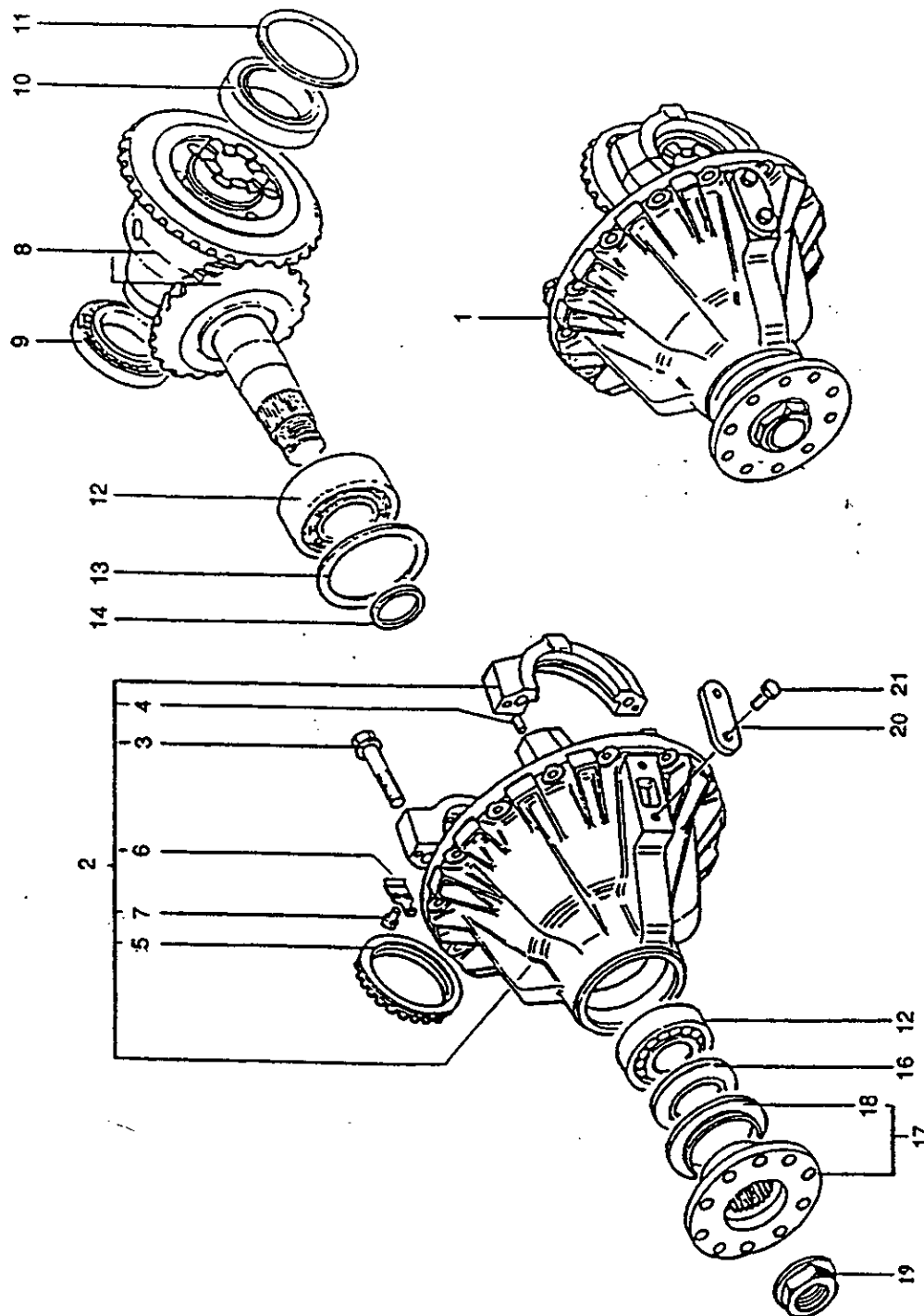


FIGURE 2.5 STEERABLE AXLE DIFFERENTIAL

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
2.5			STEERABLE AXLE DIFFERENTIAL	
-1	A86004123	79870	DIFFERENTIAL CARRIER ASSY., 5MRDIA8353FH	1
-2	A88100010	79780	. HOUSING AND COVER ASSY.	1
-3	E75502646	79780	. SCREW	4
-4	E75600337	79780	. . PIN, LOCATING	4
-5	E88100014	79780	. . NUT, ADJUSTING	1
-6	E88100015	79780	. . NUT, LOCK PLATE	1
-7	E75500427	79780	. . SCREW	1
-8	A88110068	79780	. DIFFERENTIAL AND BEVEL GEAR SET, 8 X 35 LH	1
-9	A75650088	79780	. BEARING, TAPER	1
-10	A75650169	79780	. BEARING, TAPER	1
-11	A86010008	79780	. SHIM KIT, ADJUSTING	1
-12	A88130017	79780	. KIT, TAPER BEARING	1
-13	A86010009	79780	. SHIM KIT, ADJUSTING	1
-14	A86010012	79780	. SHIM KIT, ADJUSTING	1
-15	NOT USED			
-16	E75503484	79780	. SEAL, OIL	1
-17	A88140076	79780	. FLANGE ASSY.	1
-18	E88140025	79780	. . DUST, COVER	1
-19	E88140038	79780	. NUT, ADJUSTING	1
-20	E88100008	79780	. COVER	1
-21	E75502062	79780	. SCREW	2

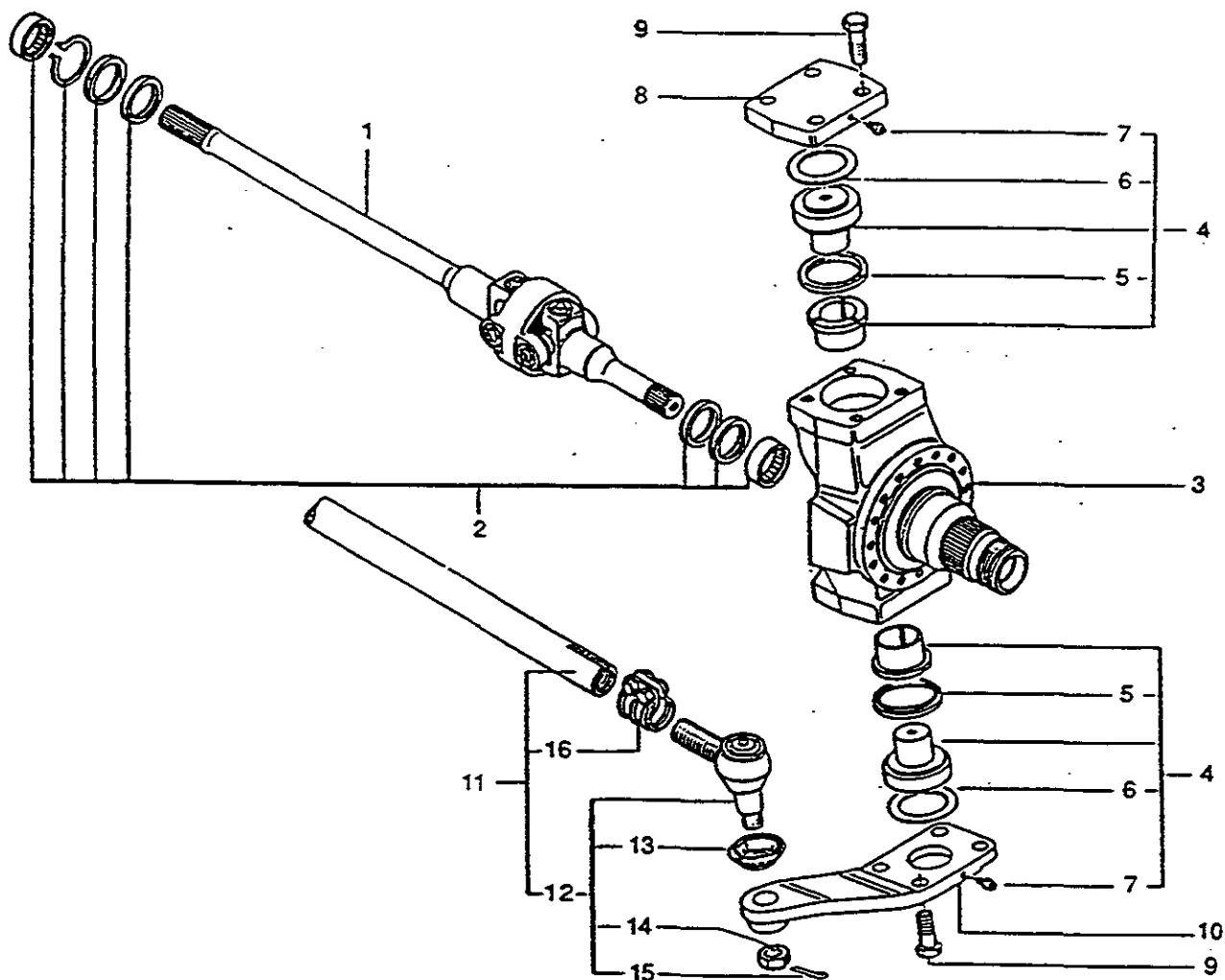


FIGURE 2.6 STEERABLE AXLE STEERING PARTS

FIG. &
INDEX
NO.

PART NO.

MFR.
CODE

DESCRIPTION

QTY.

2.6

STEERABLE AXLE STEERING PARTS

	MRDIA-8353FH	79780	STEERING PARTS	1
-1	E74015005	79780	. CONSTANT VELOCITY ASSY.	1
-2	A88510243	79780	. SEALING KIT	1
-3	A88500290	79780	. PIVOT AND SPINDLE ASSY.	1
-4	A88510244	79780	. LINK KIT	2
-5	E75503486	79780	. OIL SEAL	2
-6	A86020076	79780	. ADJUSTING SHIM KIT	2
-7	E75501903	79780	. OILER	2
-8	E88510208	79780	. COVER	1
-9	E75502752	79780	. SCREW	8
-10	A88550164	79780	. STEERING SWIVEL ARM	1
-11	E75701059	79780	. TRACK LOAD	1
-12	E75700593	79780	. ADJUSTING SOCKET, R	1
	E75700594	79780	. ADJUSTING SOCKET, L	1
-13	E75700688	79780	. . DUST COVER	1
-14	E75700689	79780	. . NUT	1
-15	E75502994	79780	. . DOWEL	1
-16	A75700690	79780	. ADJUSTING SLEEVE CLAMP	1

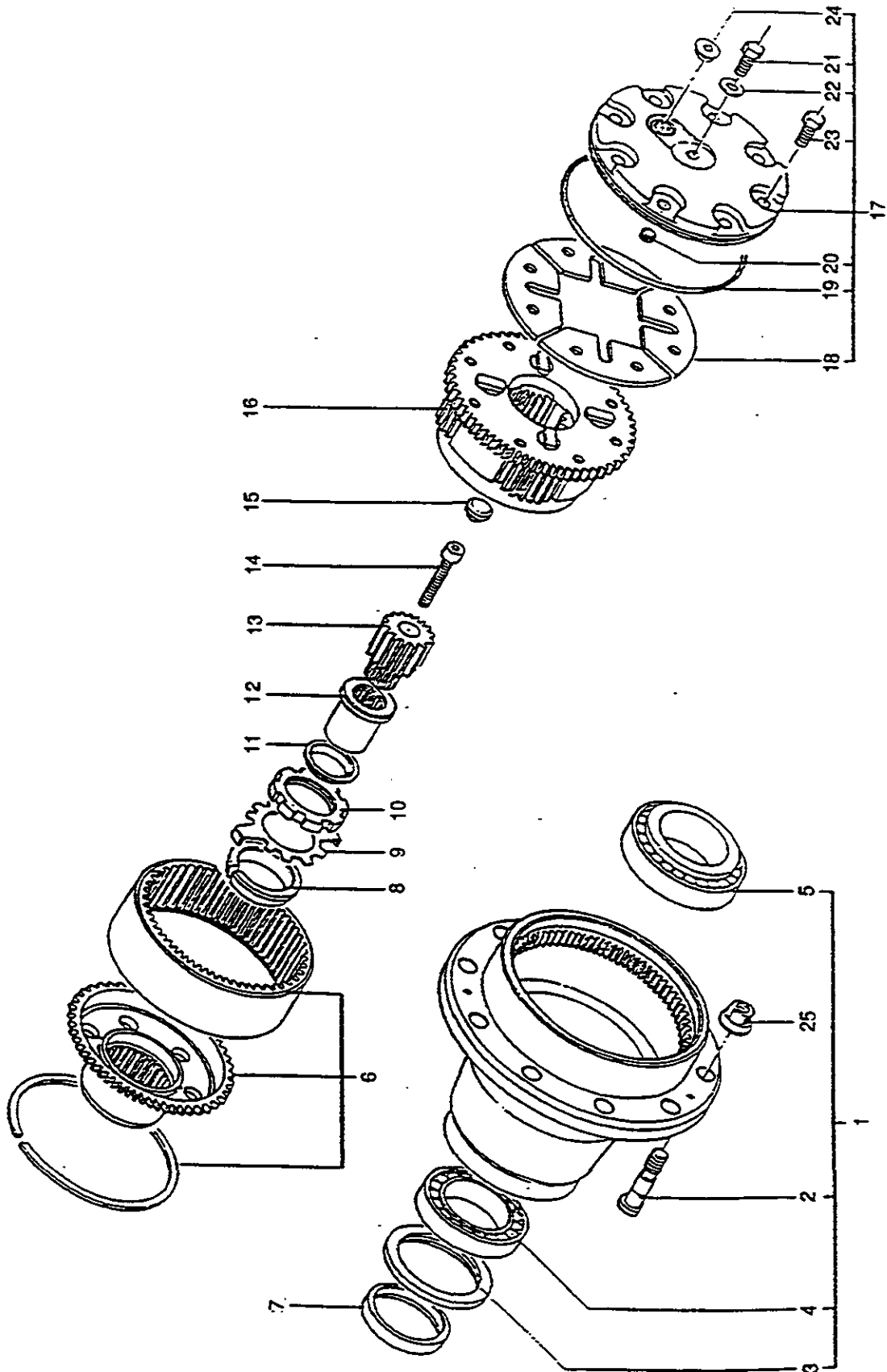


FIGURE 2.7 STEERABLE AXLE PLANETARY HUB REDUCERS

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
2.7	STEERABLE AXLE PLANETARY HUB REDUCERS			
	5MRDIA8353FH	79780	. PLANETARY HUB REDUCERS	1
-1	A88401317	79780	. WHEEL HUB ASSY.	1
-2	E50000187	79780	. . WHEEL STUD	10
-3	G75503596	79780	. . OIL SEAL	1
-4	A75650151	79780	. . TAPER BEARING	1
-5	A75650594	79780	. . TAPER BEARING	1
-6	A88412020	79780	. RING GEAR CARRIER ASSY.	1
-7	E88350180	79780	. SEAL RACE	1
-8	E79001048	79780	. TAPER RING	1
-9	E88350017	79780	. LOCKING WASHER	1
-10	E88350016	79780	. SPINDLE NUT	1
-11	E88350189	79780	. SPINDLE RING	1
-12	E88350006	79780	. MUFF	1
-13	E88350142	79780	. SUNGEAR	1
-14	E75503408	79780	. SCREW	1
-15	E86030100	79780	. SET OF END THRUST	1
-16	A88423304	79780	. PLANET GEAR CARRIER ASSY.	1
-17	A88434041	79780	. COVER ASSY.	1
-18	A88350092	79780	. . SECTOR	4
-19	E75503017	79780	. . O-RING	1
-20	E88350086	79780	. . THRUST RETAINING WASHER	1
-21	E75503178	79780	. . SCREW	1
-22	E75500703	79780	. . DRAIN PLUG SEAL	1
-23	E75501386	79780	. . SCREW	8
-24	E75503039	79780	. PLUG	1
-25	E75230509	79780	. WHEEL NUT	10
	E75501988	79780	. WASHER	10

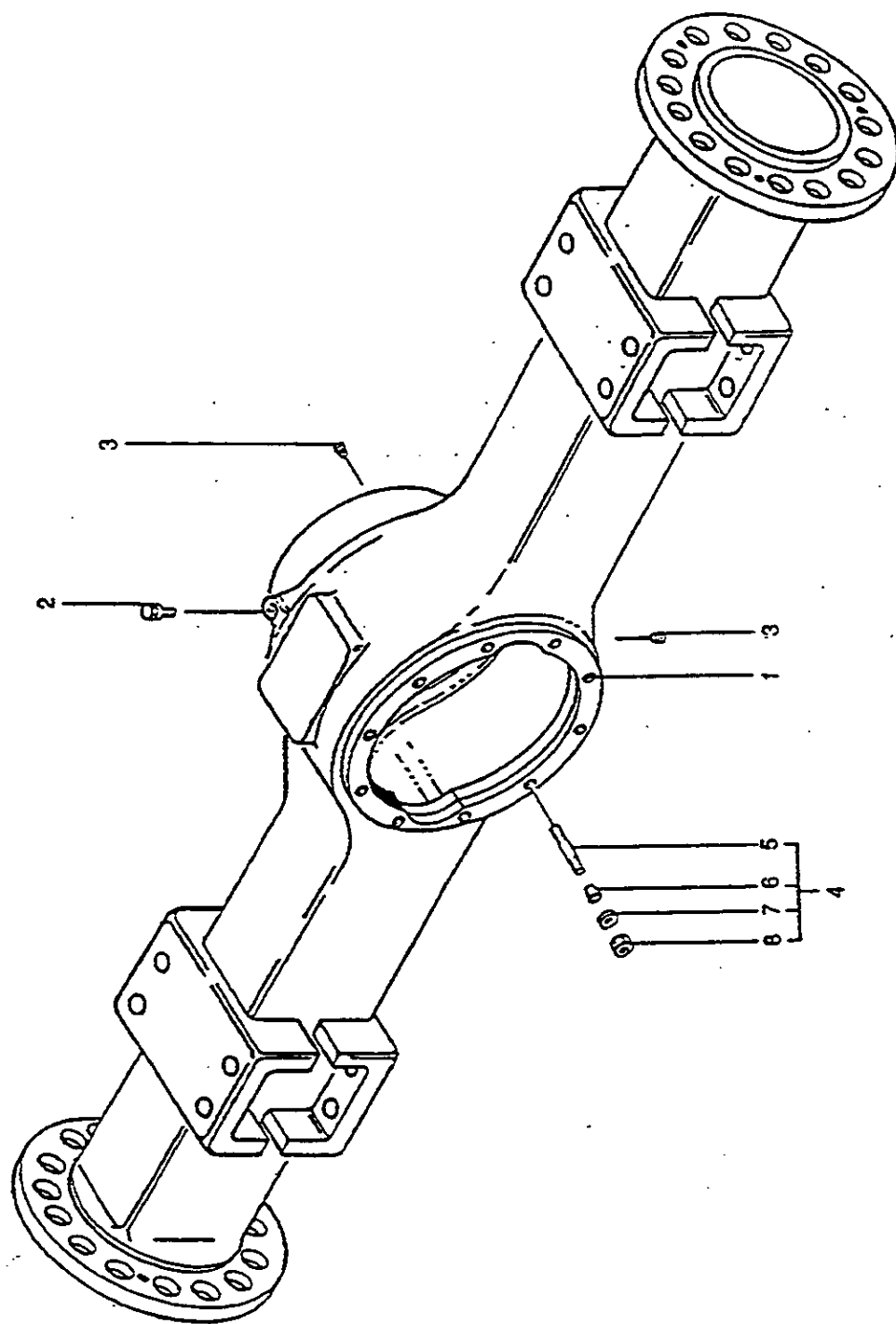


FIGURE 2.8 RIGID AXLE HOUSING

FIG. &
INDEX
NO.

PART NO.

MFR.
CODE

DESCRIPTION

QTY.

2.8

RIGID AXLE HOUSING

-1	A87027007	79780	. AXLE HOUSING ASSY., 5MRA8290FH	1
-2	E75503173	79780	. BREATHER	1
-3	E75503039	79780	. PLUG	2
-4	A75000598	79780	. FASTENING SET	1
-5	E75502834	79780	. . STUD	14
-6	E75500381	79780	. . TAPER RING	3
-7	E75501304	79780	. . WASHER	14
-8	E75502830	79780	. . NUT	

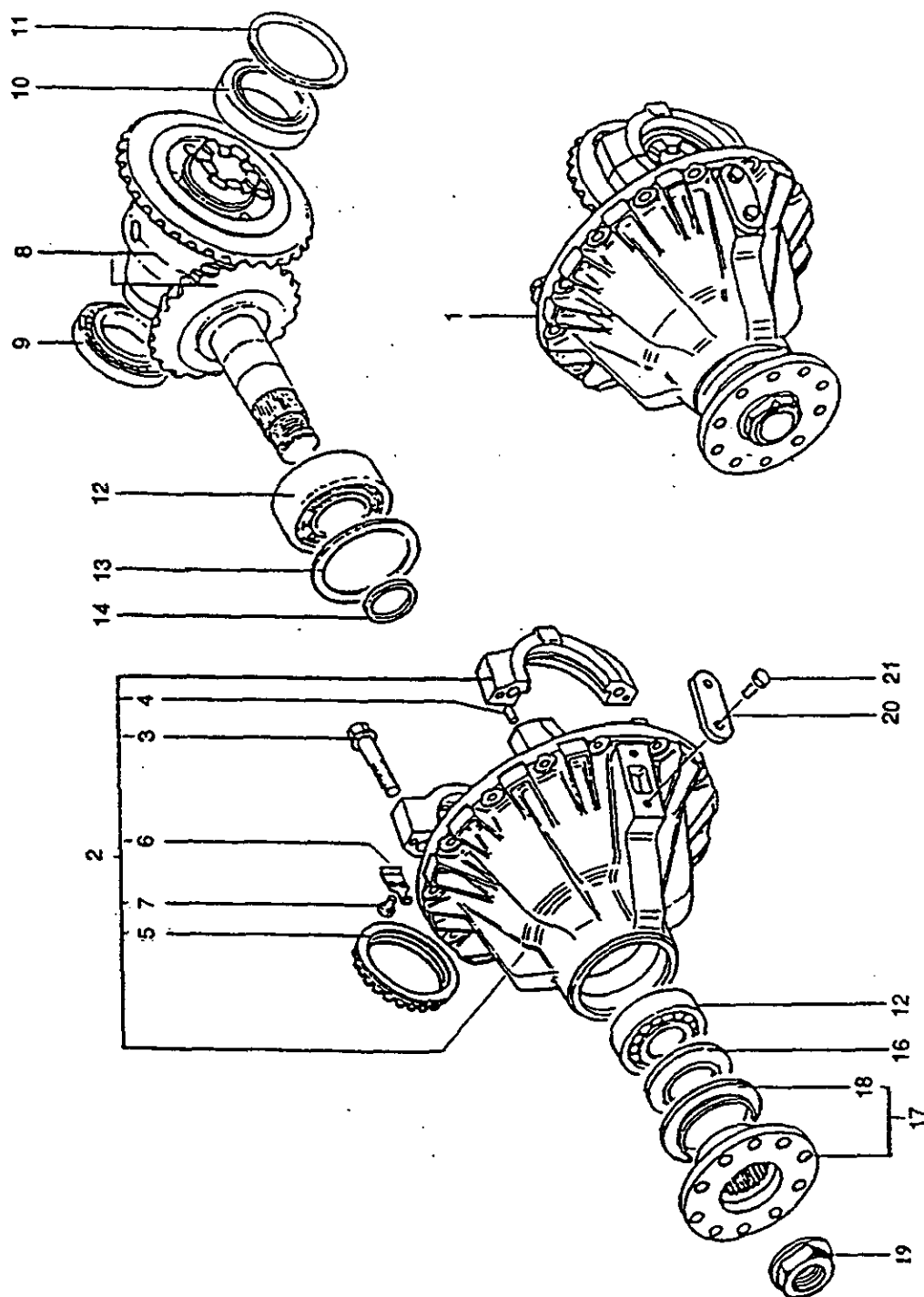


FIGURE 2.9 RIGID AXLE DIFFERENTIAL

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
2.9			RIGID AXLE DIFFERENTIAL	
-1	A86004123	79870	DIFFERENTIAL CARRIER ASSY., 5MRA8290FH	1
-2	A88100010	79780	. HOUSING AND COVER ASSY.	1
-3	E75502646	79780	. . SCREW	4
-4	E75600337	79780	. . PIN, LOCATING	4
-5	E88100014	79780	. . NUT, ADJUSTING	1
-6	E88100015	79780	. . NUT, LOCK PLATE	1
-7	E75500427	79780	. . SCREW	1
-8	A88110068	79780	. DIFFERENTIAL AND BEVEL GEAR SET, 8 X 35 LH	1
-9	A75650088	79780	. BEARING, TAPER	1
-10	A75650169	79780	. BEARING, TAPER	1
-11	A86010008	79780	. SHIM KIT, ADJUSTING	1
-12	A88130017	79780	. KIT, TAPER BEARING	1
-13	A86010009	79780	. SHIM KIT, ADJUSTING	1
-14	A86010012	79780	. SHIM KIT, ADJUSTING	1
-15	NOT USED			
-16	E75503484	79780	. SEAL, OIL	1
-17	A88140076	79780	. FLANGE ASSY.	1
-18	E88140025	79780	. . DUST, COVER	1
-19	E88140038	79780	. NUT, ADJUSTING	1
-20	E88100008	79780	. COVER	1
-21	E75502062	79780	. SCREW	2

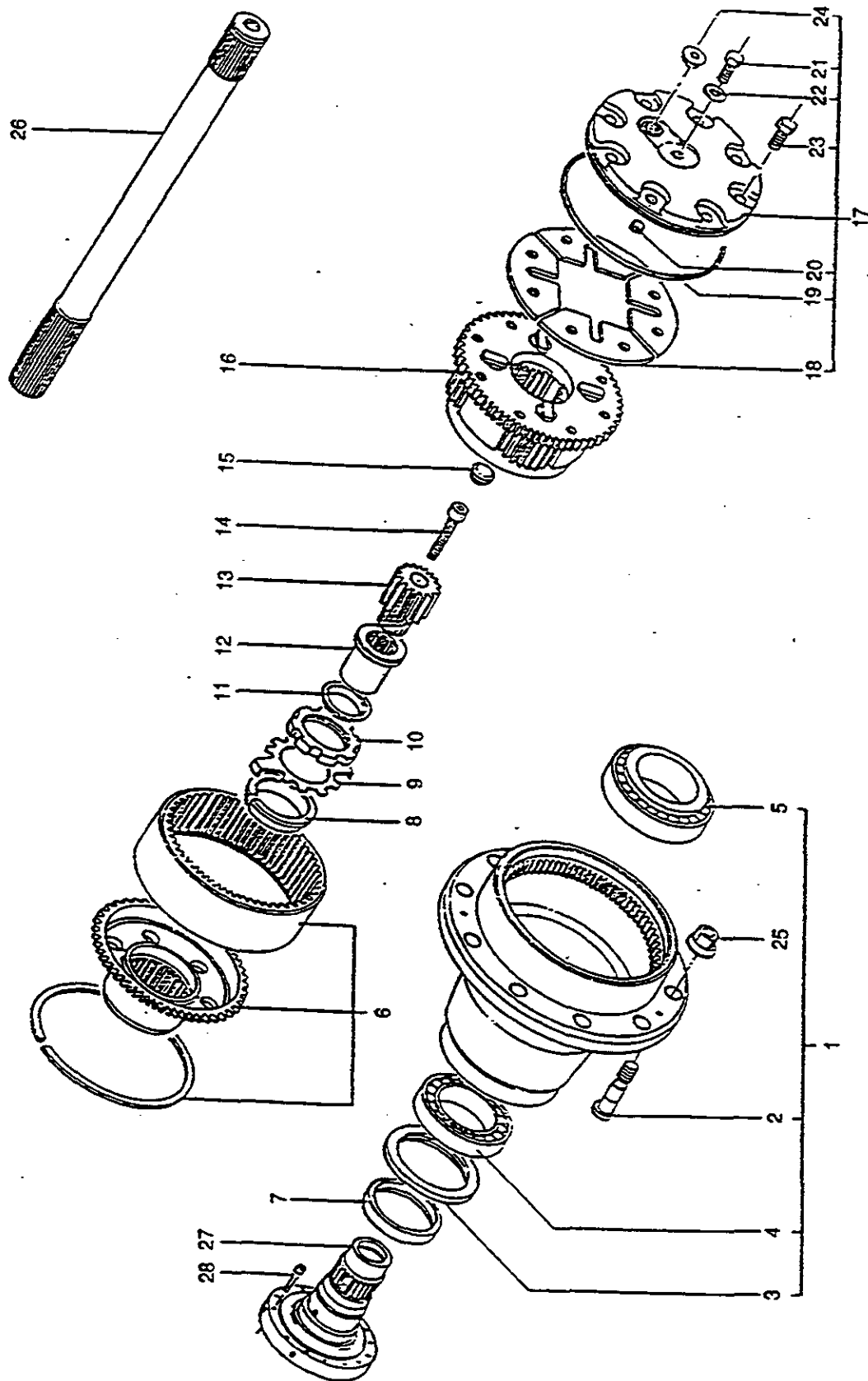


FIGURE 2.10 RIGID AXLE PLANETARY HUB REDUCERS

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
2.10			RIGID AXLE PLANETARY HUB REDUCERS	
	5MRA8290FH	79780	. PLANETARY HUB REDUCERS	1
-1	A88401317	79780	. WHEEL HUB ASSY.	1
-2	E50000187	79780	. . WHEEL STUD	10
-3	G75503596	79780	. . OIL SEAL	1
-4	A75650151	79780	. . TAPER BEARING	1
-5	A75650594	79780	. . TAPER BEARING	1
-6	A88412020	79780	. RING GEAR CARRIER ASSY.	1
-7	E88350180	79780	. SEAL RACE	1
-8	E79001048	79780	. TAPER RING	1
-9	E88350017	79780	. LOCKING WASHER	1
-10	E88350016	79780	. SPINDLE NUT	1
-11	E75101174	79780	. SPINDLE RING	1
-12	E88350006	79780	. MUFF	1
-13	E88350142	79780	. SUNGEAR	1
-14	E75503408	79780	. SCREW	1
-15	E86030100	79780	. SET OF END THRUST	1
-16	A88423304	79780	. PLANET GEAR CARRIER ASSY.	1
-17	A88434041	79780	. COVER ASSY.	1
-18	A88350092	79780	. . SECTOR	4
-19	E75503017	79780	. . O-RING	1
-20	E88350086	79780	. . THRUST RETAINING WASHER	1
-21	E75503178	79780	. . SCREW	1
-22	E75500703	79780	. . DRAIN PLUG SEAL	1
-23	E75501386	79780	. . SCREW	8
-24	E75503039	79780	. PLUG	1
-25	E75230509	79780	. WHEEL NUT	10
-26	E88700556	79780	. AXLE SHAFT	1
-27	E88504017	79780	. SPINDLE	1
-28	E75502016	79780	. SCREW	3

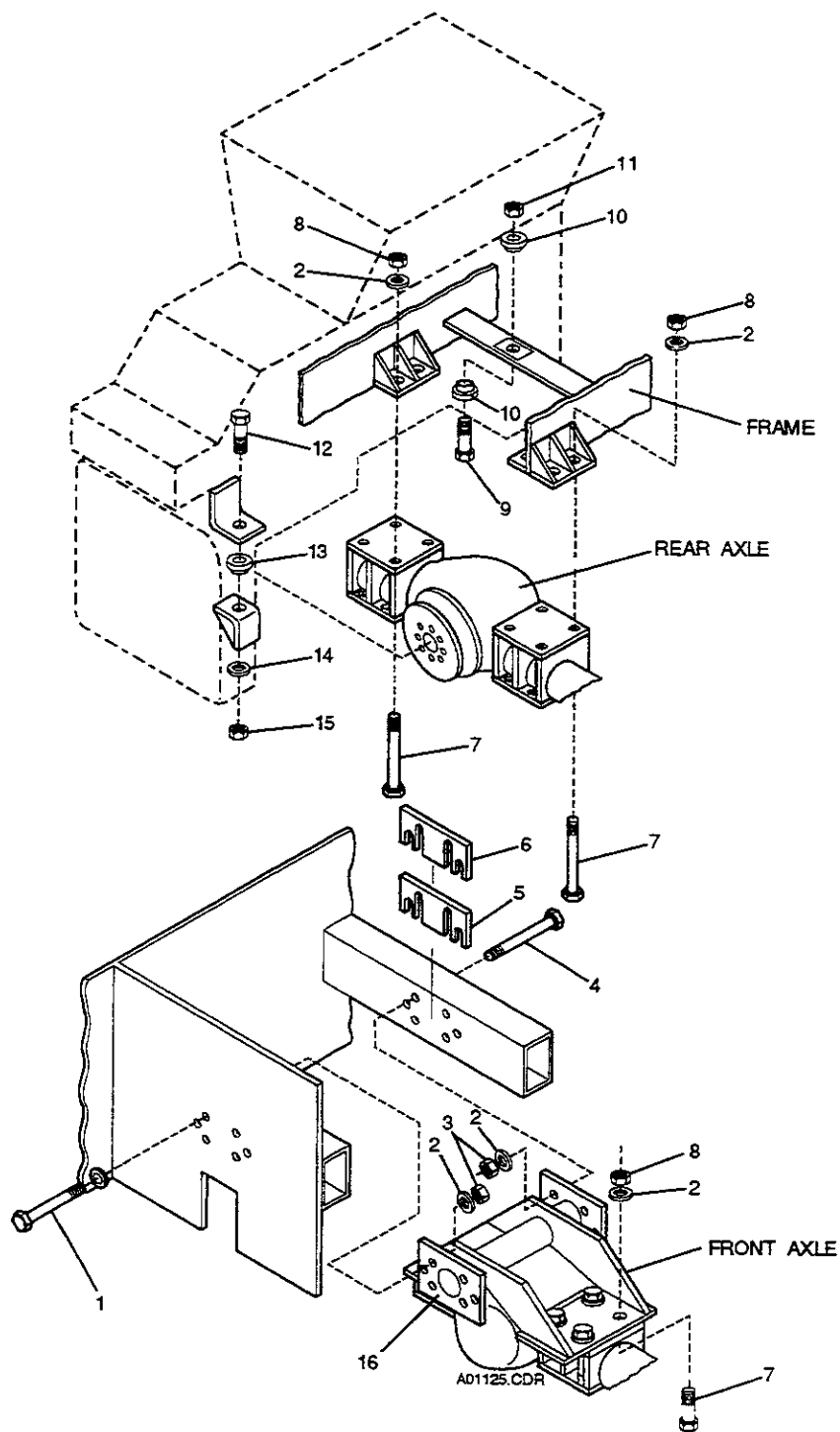


FIGURE 2.11 AXLE MOUNTING

**FIG. &
INDEX
NO.**

PART NO.

**MFR.
CODE**

DESCRIPTION

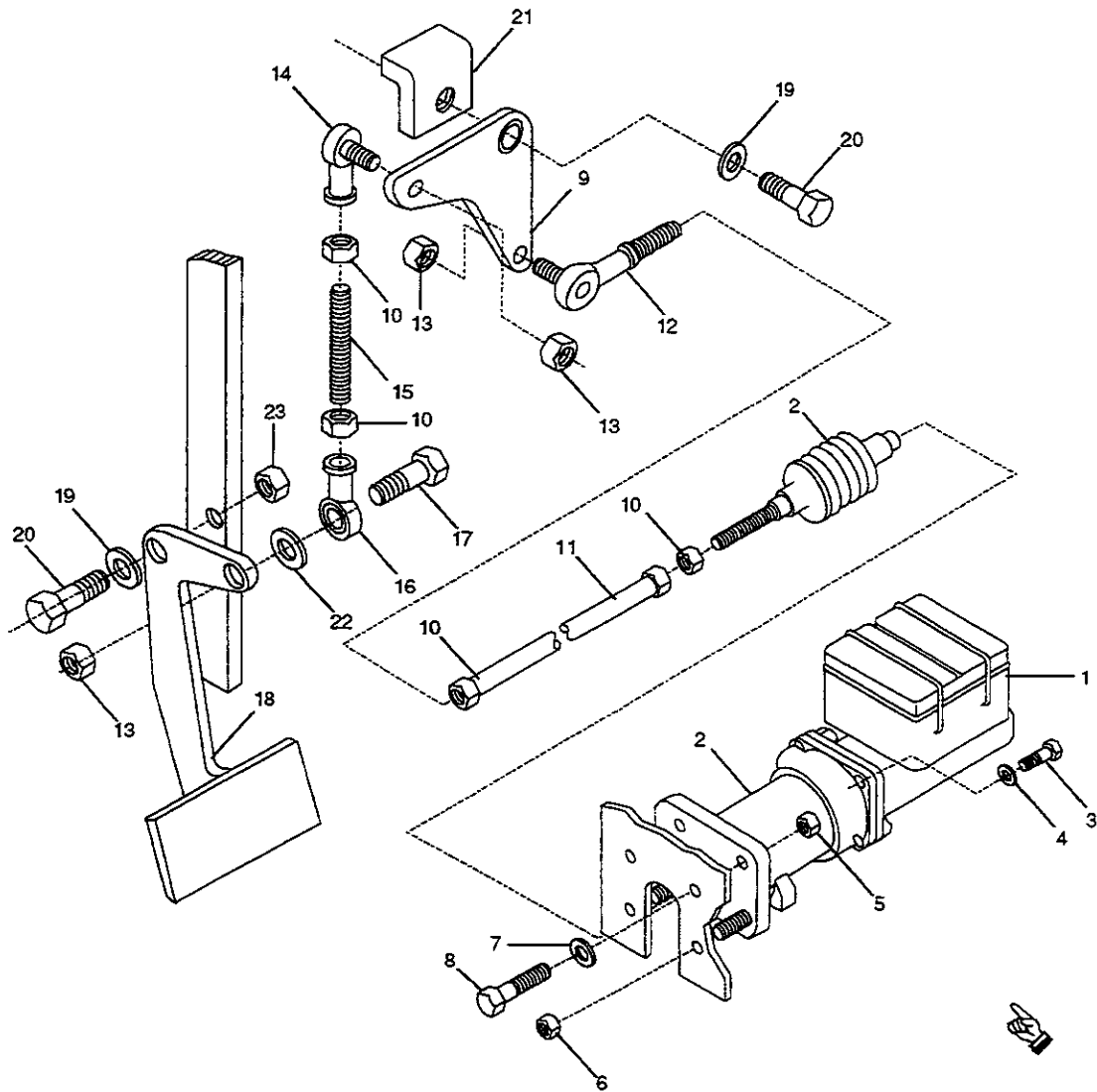
QTY.

2.11

AXLE MOUNTING

-1	85338	81381	. Bolt, 1 In. -8 NC x 9-1/2 In., Grade 5	6
-2	73796	81381	. Lockwasher, 1 In.	28
-3	74030	81381	. Nut, 1 In. -8 NC Grade 5	12
-4	78343	81381	. Bolt, 1 In. -8 NC x 8-1/2 In., Grade 5	6
-5	77160	81381	. Shim, Bolster ADJ (18 GA.)	6
-6	77141	81381	. Shim, Bolster ADJ (16 GA.)	6
-7	84233	81381	. Bolt, 1 In. -8 NC x 11 In., Grade 8	16
-8	75801	81381	. Nut, 1 In. -8 NC, Grade 8	16
-9	A8002-187	81381	. Bolt, 3/4 NF x 3-1/2" LG, Grade 5	1
-10	SSB33-1000-4	81381	. Mount, SSB Series, 2 Piece	1
-11	73777	81381	. Nut, 3/4-16 NF, Hex, Lock, Grade 5	1
-12	78340	81381	. Bolt, 5/8 In. -11 NC x 3-3/4 In. Grade 5	2
-13	74674	81381	. Isolator, Vibration	2
-14	R187333	81381	. Washer, 5/8 In. ID x 2-1/4 In. OD x 3/16 In.	2
-15	73775	81381	. Nut, 5/8 In. -11 NC, Hex Lock Grade 5	2
-16	84199	81381	. Socket Assy., Shaft, Bolster	2

GROUP 3
BRAKE SYSTEM COMPONENTS



A01095.CDR

FIGURE 3.1 BRAKE LINKAGE AND MASTER CYLINDER/HYDRAULIC BOOSTER

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
3.1			BRAKE LINKAGE AND MASTER CYLINDER/HYDRAULIC BOOSTER	
-1		14894	. MASTER CYLINDER, BRAKE, 1.75 INCH X 2.25 INCH	1 ■
	22387	14894	. KIT, REPAIR, MASTER CYLINDER	1
-2	75860	81381	. BOOSTER, BRAKE WITH MOTOR (DELCO MORaine) (B2)	1
-3	73815	81381	. BOLT, 3/8-16 X 3/4	4
-4	73790	81381	. WASHER, LOCK, 3/8 INCH	4
-5	12901015	81381	. NUT, 3/8-24, HEX, FLEXLOCK	4
-6	NOT USED			
-7	71068	81381	. WASHER, FLAT 3/8	4
-8	86611	81381	. BOLT, 3/8-24 X 1-1/4	2
-9	84159	81381	. CRANK, BRAKE PEDAL	1
-10	75835	81381	. NUT, 1/2-20, HEX	4
-11	85504	81381	. ROD, BRAKE	1
-12	78830	81381	. ROD END, BALL JOINT, MALE, W/STUD 1/2-20	1
-13	12881366	81381	. NUT, 1/2-20, HEX, FLEXLOCK	3
-14	78286	81381	. ROD END, BALL JOINT, FEMALE, W/STUD, 1/2-20	1
-15	76109	81381	. ROD, THREADED, 1/2-20	1
-16	TR-8	81381	. ROD END, FEMALE	1
-17	80952	81381	. BOLT, 1/2-20 X 1-1/2	1 ■
-18	85967	81381	. BRAKE PEDAL	1
-19	81451	81381	. WASHER, BRONZE THRUST	2
-20	85062	81381	. BOLT, SHOULDER, 5/8-11 X 3/4	2
-21	12881300-30	81381	. BRACKET, PART OF CHASSIS	1
-22	12921714	81381	. WASHER, FLAT, 1/2	1
-23	73775	81381	. NUT, 5/8-11, HEX, FLEXLOCK	1 ■

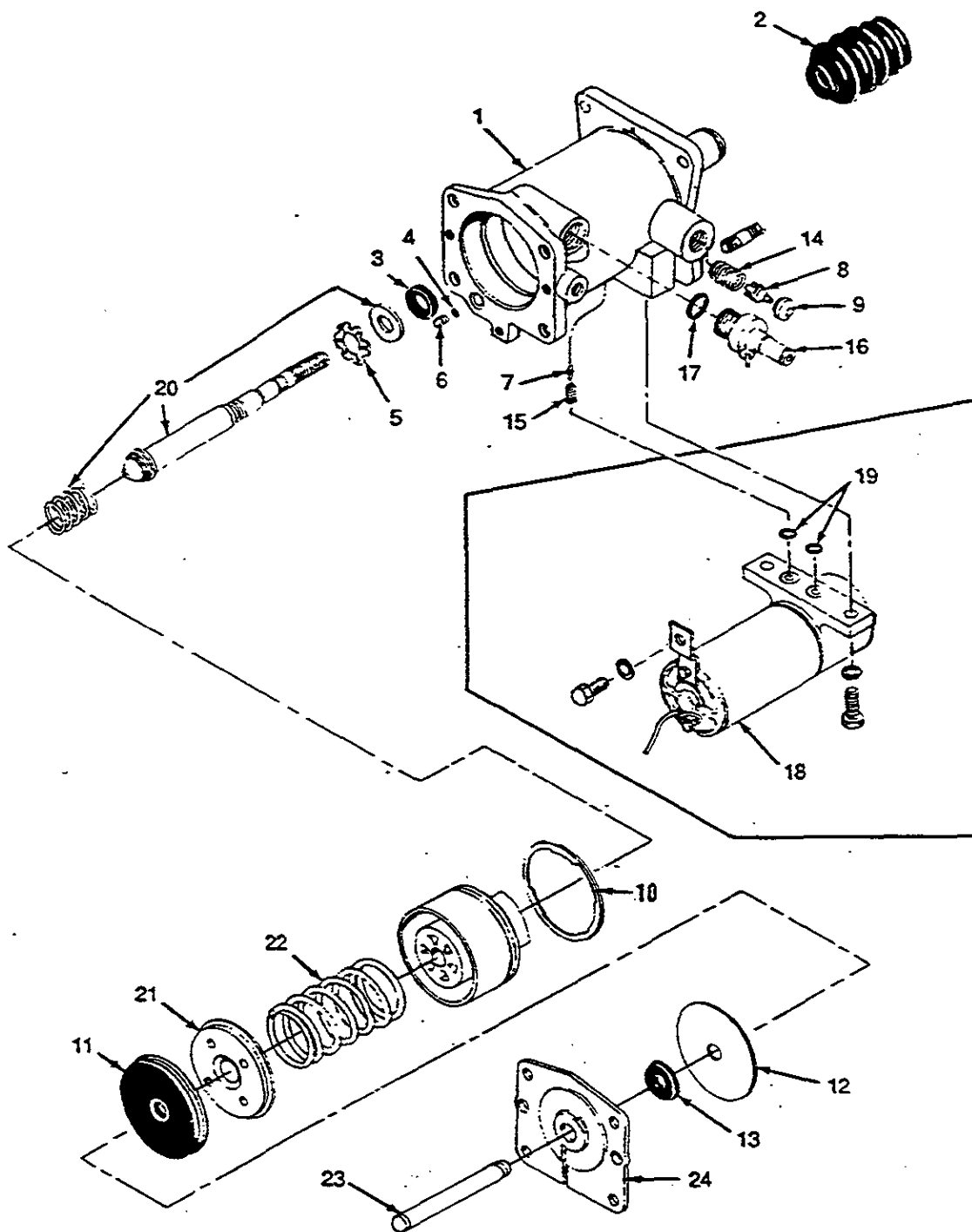


FIGURE 3.2 BRAKE HYDRAULIC BOOSTER ASSEMBLY

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
3.2			BRAKE HYDRAULIC BOOSTER ASSEMBLY	
	75860	81381	HYDRAULIC BOOSTER ASSY., POWER BRAKE	1
-1	18006994	76562	. POWER HEAD ASSY.	1
	18004797	76462	. KIT, POWER HEAD	1
-2	18000641	76462	. BOOT	1
-3	18004548	76462	. SEAL, DOUBLE LIP	1
-4	5472239	76462	. O-RING	1
-5	5471970	76462	. BUMPER, CONTROL VALVE	1
-6	5472238	76462	. PLUG, SEAL RETAINER	1
-7	18001602	76462	. VALVE, RELIEF	1
-8	2620427	76462	. VALVE, CHECK	1
-9	5472234	76462	. INSERT, TUBE FITTING, 1/2 INCH	1
-10	2623020	76462	. SEAL, POWER PISTON	1
-11	5473593	76462	. SEAL, CYLINDER	1
-12	2620428	76462	. PLATE, SEAL SUPPORT	1
-13	2620430	76462	. SEAL, PISTON ROD	1
	1800415A	76462	. KIT, POWER HEAD SPRINGS	1
-14	2620426	76462	. SPRING, CHECK VALVE	1
-15	18001601	76462	. SPRING, RELIEF VALVE	1
	89458	81381	. KIT, FLOW SWITCH	1
-16	18002912	76462	. SWITCH, FLOW	1
-17	547386	76462	. O-RING	1
-18	18006974	76462	. PUMP ASSY., 12VDC, EMERGENCY, (BACK UP TO BOOSTER)	1
	18007368	76462	. PUMP	1
-19	18002229	76462	. O-RING	2
-20	18002858	76462	. CONTROL VALVE ASSY.	1
-21	2620429	76462	. EXPANDER, SEAL	1
-22	2623111	76462	. SPRING, PISTON RETURN	1
-23	18002774	76462	. ROD, PISTON	1
-24	5473592	76462	. CAP, POWER HEAD	1

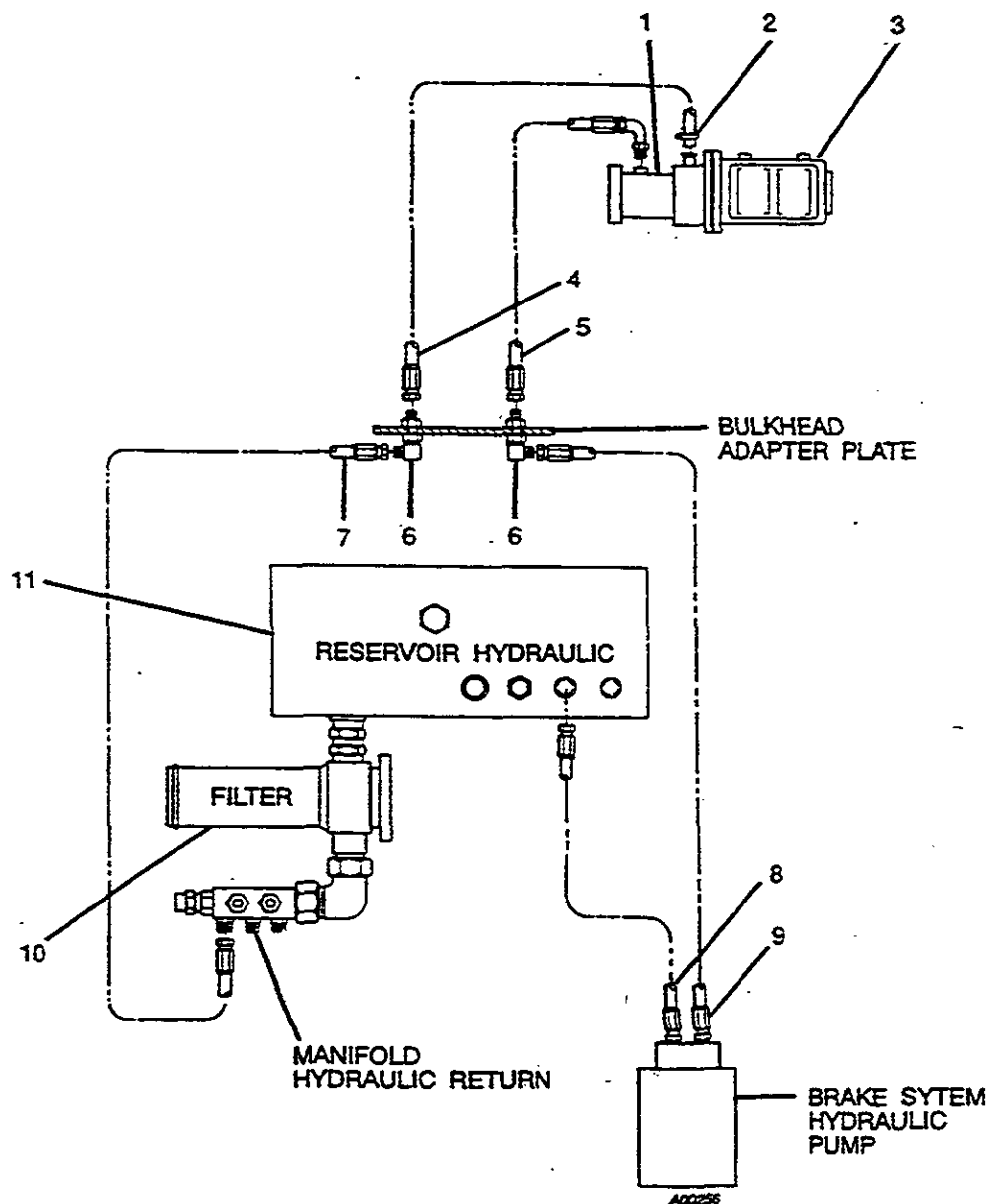


FIGURE 3.3 BRAKE SYSTEM HYDRAULIC BOOSTER CIRCUIT

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
3.3			BRAKE SYSTEM HYDRAULIC BOOSTER CIRCUIT	
-1	75860	81381	BOOSTER, BRAKE WITH MOTOR, DELCO MORaine (SEE FIG. 3.2)	1
-2	78305	81381	CLAMP, HOSE	1
-3	2236179	81381	MASTER CYLINDER, BRAKE (SEE FIG 3.1)	1
-4	90324	81381	HOSE ASSY., BOOSTER TO BULKHEAD	1
-5	90325	81381	HOSE ASSY., BULKHEAD TO BOOSTER	1
-6	85761	81381	ADAPTER, BULKHEAD 90°	2
-7	85745	81381	HOSE ASSY., BULKHEAD TO MANIFOLD	1
-8	85747	81381	HOSE ASSY., TANK TO PUMP	1
-9	12904104	81381	HOSE ASSY., PUMP TO BULKHEAD	1
-10	85164	81381	FILTER ASSY., (SEE FIG. 12.3)	1
-11	84541	81381	RESERVOIR, HYDRAULIC (SEE FIG. 12.5)	1

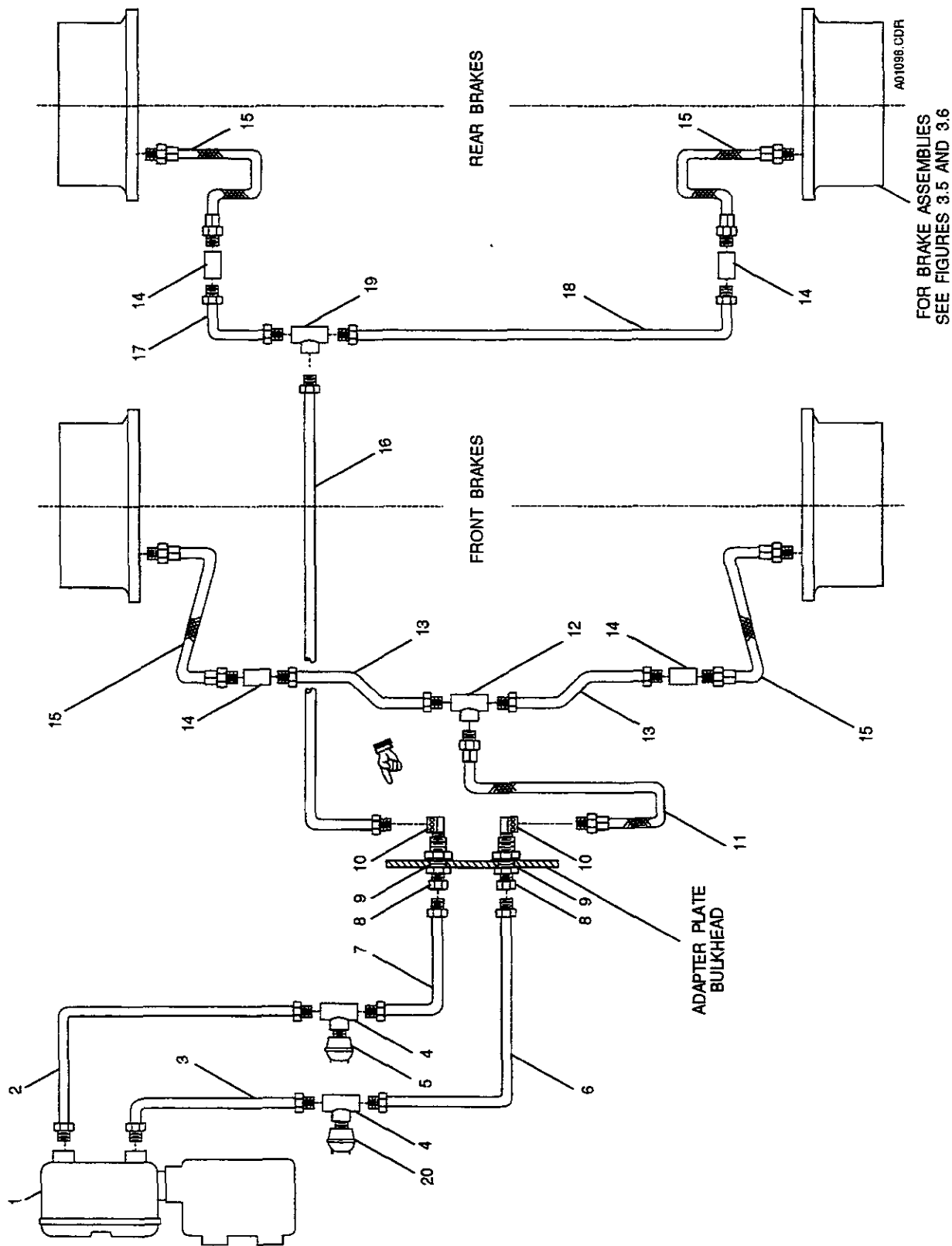


FIGURE 3.4 HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
3.4			HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM	
-1	2233700	14894	MASTER CYLINDER, 1.75 INCH X 2.25 INCH (SEE FIG. 3.1)	1 ■
-2	85822	81381	TUBE ASSY., MASTER CYLINDER, REAR	1
-3	85823	81381	TUBE ASSY., MASTER CYLINDER, FRONT	1
-4	78228	81381	TEE, ADAPTER	2
-5	78237	81381	SWITCH, PRESSURE, BRAKE LIGHT (S10)	1
-6	12890713	81381	TUBE ASSY., OPERATOR COMPARTMENT (FRONT)	1
-7	12890714	81381	TUBE ASSY., OPERATOR COMPARTMENT (REAR)	1
-8	202X4	79470	CONNECTOR, ADAPTER, MALE, 1/4 TUBE O.D., INVERTED FLARE TO 1/8 MALE PIPE THREAD	2
-9	207ACBH2	93061	ANCHOR CONNECTOR, 1/8 PIPE THREAD, 5/8-18 STRAIGHT THREAD	2
-10	402X4	79470	CONNECTOR, ELBOW, 90 DEGREES, INVERTED FLARE	2
-11	85875	81381	HOSE ASSY., BOLSTER	1
-12	75826	81381	TEE, UNION, BOLT MOUNT	1
-13	85818	81381	TUBE ASSY., BOLSTER	2
-14	75827	81381	CONNECTOR, 1/4 INCH TUBE	4
-15	94663	81381	HOSE ASSY., BRAKE WHEEL CYLINDER	4 ■
-16	85386	81381	TUBE ASSY., REAR BRAKES	1
-17	85840	81381	TUBE ASSY., RIGHT REAR BRAKE	1
-18	12890715	81381	TUBE ASSY., LEFT REAR BRAKE	1
-19	85889	81381	TEE, UNION	1
-20	78237	81381	SWITCH, PRESSURE, BOOST PUMP ON (S17)	1

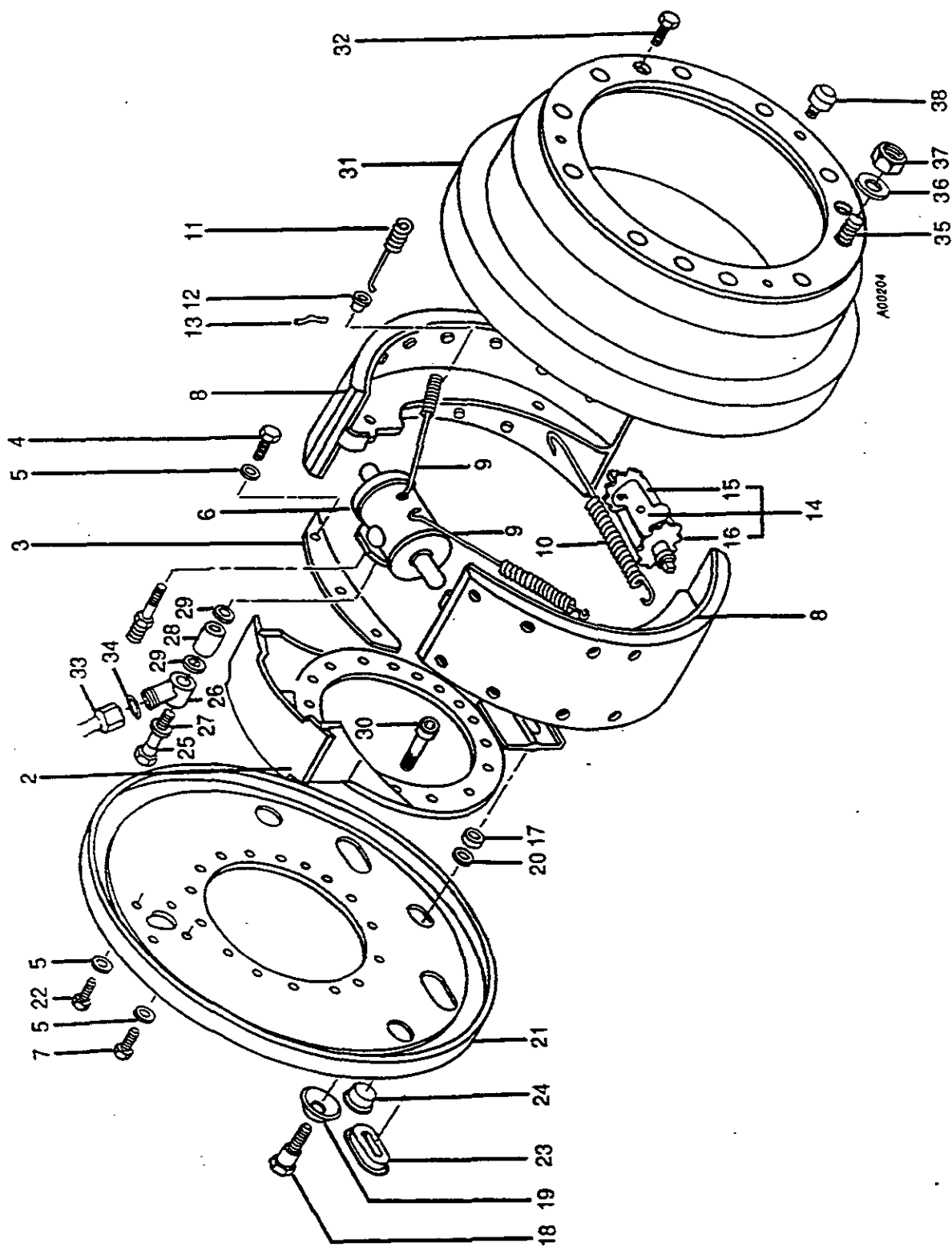


FIGURE 3.5 FRONT BRAKE ASSEMBLY

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
3.5			FRONT BRAKE ASSEMBLY	
-1	E75701050	79780	BRAKE ASSY., COMPLETE, 400 X 120	1
-2	E75750346	79780	. SPIDER, BRAKE	1
-3	E75750159	79780	. PLATE, STRAP	1
-4	E75750042	79780	. SCREW	2
-5	E75700741	79780	. WASHER	10
-6	E75750348	79780	. WHEEL CYLINDER	1
-7	E75502112	79780	. SCREW	2
-8	E75750347	79780	. BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY	2
-9	E75750051	79780	. SPRING, SHOE RETURN	2
-10	E75750345	79780	. SPRING, SHOE RETURN, BOTTOM	1
-11	E75750073	79780	. SPRING, PRESSURE, (RETAINING)	2
-12	E75750055	79780	. PLATE, LOCK	2
-13	E75700625	79780	. RING	2
-14	E75750163	79780	. ADJUSTMENT DEVICE	1
-15	E75750162	79780	. SPRING	2
-16	E75750071	79780	. SCREW	2
-17	E75750057	79780	. WASHER	1
-18	E75750060	79780	. SCREW	1
-19	E75750059	79780	. SEAL	1
-20	E75750058	79780	. WASHER	1
-21	E75750209	79780	. DUST SHIELD	1
-22	E75750042	79780	. SCREW	6
-23	E75750063	79780	. PLUG	2
-24	E75750027	79780	. PLUG	4
-25	E75750090	79780	. SCREW (BLEEDER VALVE)	1
-26	E75700596	79780	. CONNECTION	1
-27	E75750095	79780	. SEALING RING	1
-28	E75750249	79780	. SPACER	1
-29	E75750096	79780	. SEALING RING	2
-30	E75503069	79780	. SCREW	15
-31	E72012017	79780	. DRUM, 400 X 120, (WITHOUT PIN, ITEM 38)	1
	12903406	81381	. DRUM ASSY., 400 X 120, (WITH PIN, ITEM 38)	1
-32	E75500639	70780	. SCREW	3
-33	E88900122	79780	. CONNECTION	1
-34	E75503488	79780	. WASHER	1
-35	E50000187	79780	. STUD	10
-36	E75501988	79780	. WASHER, FLAT	10
-37	E75230509	79780	. NUT, HEX, WHEEL LUG	10
-38	12903405	81381	. PIN, LOCATING, SAFETY, USED WITH P/N 12903406 DRUM ASSY., ITEM 31	1

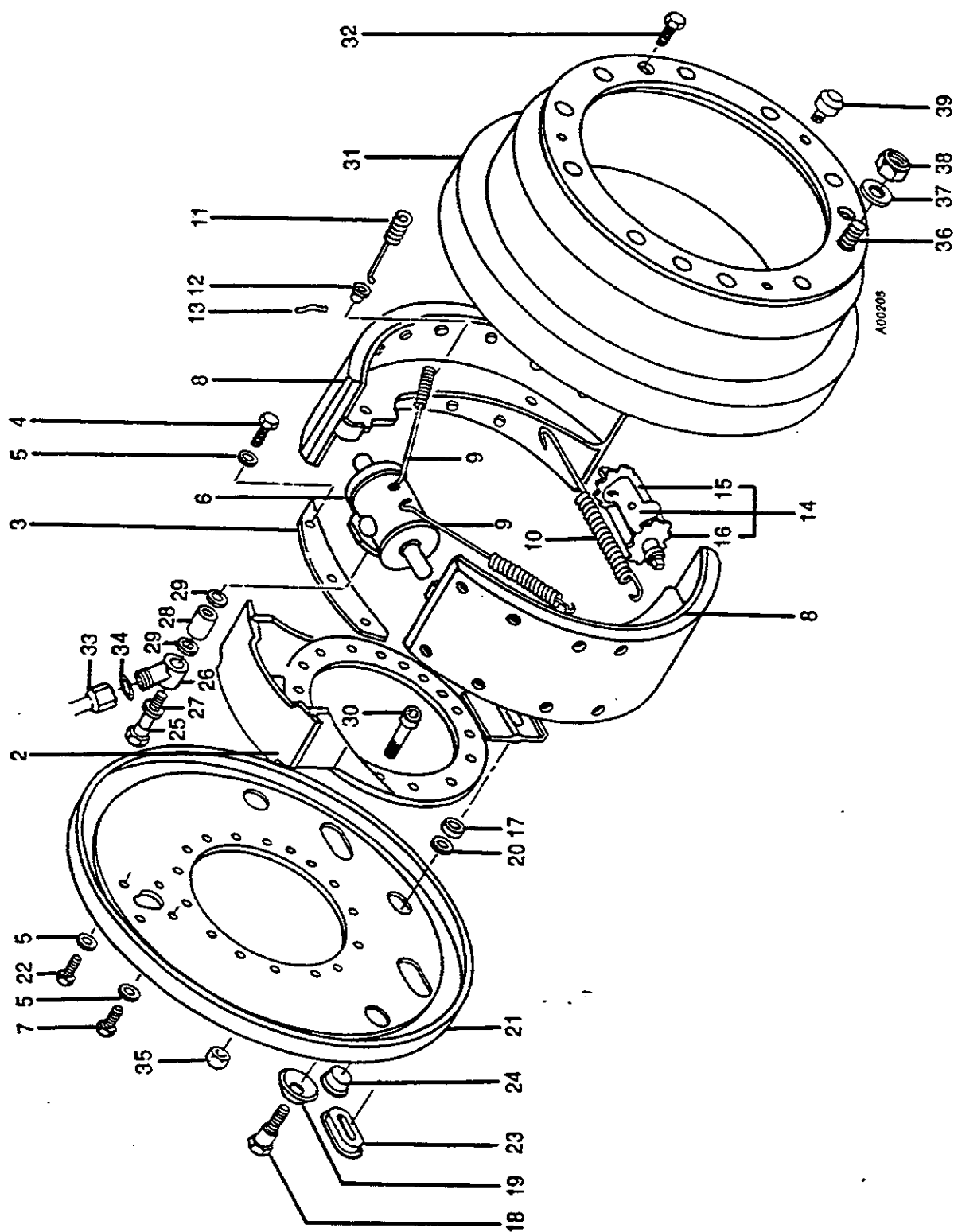


FIGURE 3.6 REAR BRAKE ASSEMBLY

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
3.6			REAR BRAKE ASSEMBLY	
-1	E75701050	79780	BRAKE ASSY., COMPLETE, 400 X 120	1
-2	E75750346	79780	. SPIDER, BRAKE	1
-3	E75750159	79780	. PLATE, STRAP	1
-4	E75750042	79780	. SCREW,	2
-5	E75700741	79780	. WASHER	10
-6	E75750348	79780	. WHEEL CYLINDER	1
-7	E75502112	79780	. SCREW	2
-8	E75750347	79780	. BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY	2
-9	E75750051	79780	. SPRING,SHOE RETURN	2
-10	E75750345	79780	. SPRING, SHOE RETURN, BOTTOM	1
-11	E75750073	79780	. SPRING, PRESSURE, (RETAINING)	2
-12	E75750055	79780	. PLATE, LOCK	2
-13	E75700625	79780	. RING	2
-14	E75750163	79780	. ADJUSTMENT DEVICE	1
-15	E75750162	79780	. SPRING	2
-16	E75750071	79780	. SCREW	2
-17	E75750057	79780	. WASHER	1
-18	E75750060	79780	. SCREW	1
-19	E75750059	79780	. SEAL	1
-20	E75750058	79780	. WASHER	1
-21	E75750209	79780	. DUST SHIELD	1
-22	E75750042	79780	. SCREW	6
-23	E75750063	79780	. PLUG	2
-24	E75750027	79780	. PLUG	4
-25	E75750090	79780	. SCREW (BLEEDER VALVE)	1
-26	E75700596	79780	. CONNECTION	1
-27	E75750095	79780	. SEALING RING	1
-28	E75750249	79780	. SPACER	1
-29	E75750096	79780	. SEALING RING	2
-30	E75502124	79780	. SCREW	15
-31	E72012017	79780	. DRUM, 400 X 120, (WITHOUT PIN, ITEM 39)	1
	12903406	81381	. DRUM ASSY., 400 X 120, (WITH PIN, ITEM 39)	1
-32	E75500639	70780	. SCREW	3
-33	E88900122	79780	. CONNECTION	1
-34	E75503488	79780	. WASHER	1
-35	E75503336	79780	. NUT	15
-36	E50000187	79780	. STUD	10
-37	E75501988	79780	. WASHER, FLAT	10
-38	E75230509	79780	. NUT, HEX, WHEEL LUG	10
-39	12903405	81381	. PIN, LOCATING, SAFETY, USED WITH P/N 12903406 DRUM ASSY., ITEM 31	1

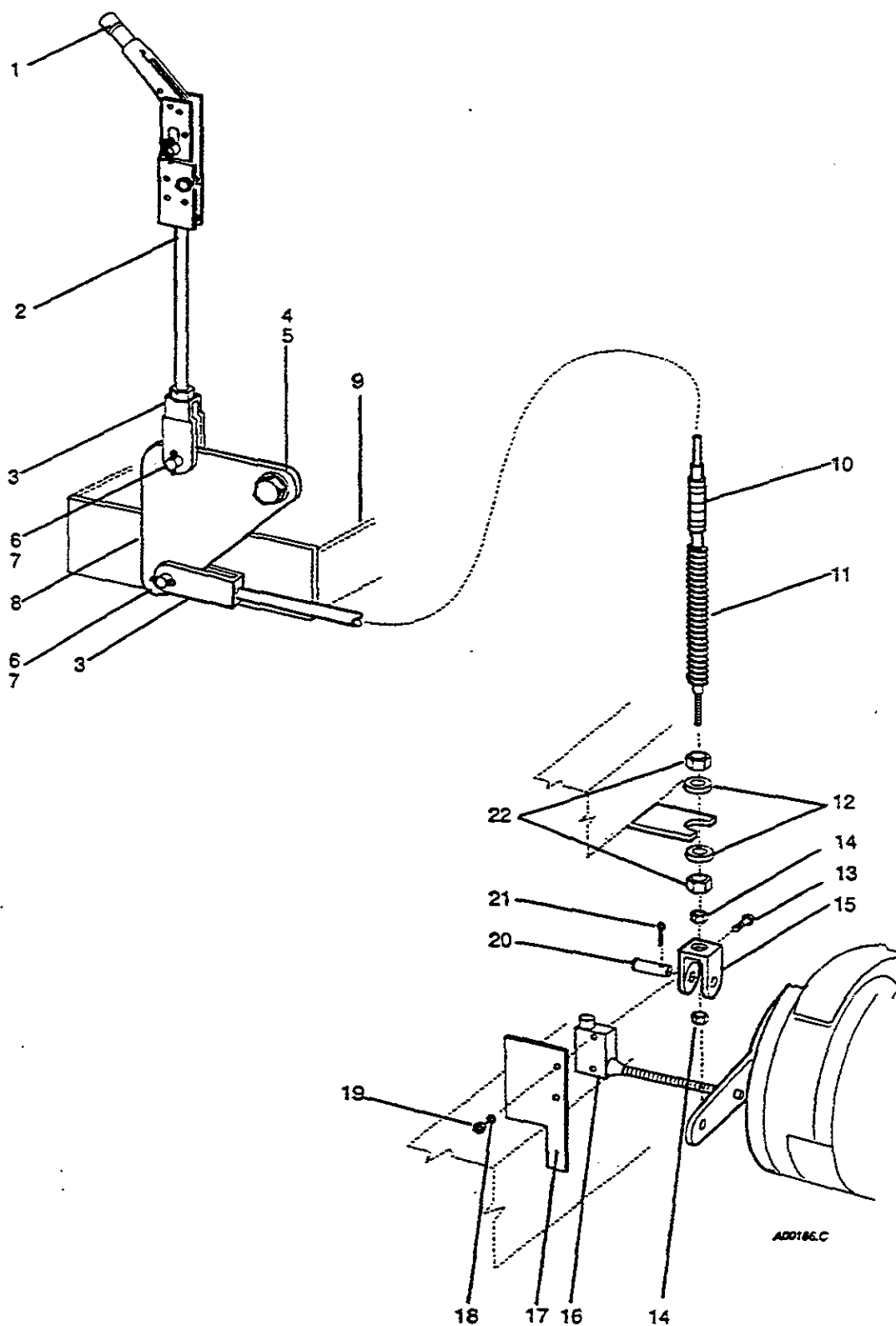


FIGURE 3.7 PARKING BRAKE LINKAGE

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
3.7			PARKING BRAKE LINKAGE	
-1	85175	81381	. LEVER ASSY., PARKING BRAKE	1
-2	12881786-1	81381	. ROD, THREADED, 5/16-24	1
-3	116535	81381	. CLEVIS, YOKE END	2
-4	85062	81381	. BOLT, SHOULDER, 5/8 X 11	1
-5	85868	81381	. BUSHING	1
-6	103495	81381	. PIN. CLEVIS, 5/16 INCH	2
-7	12871041	81381	. PIN, COTTER, 1/16 X 1/2	2
-8	12881784	81381	. BELLCRANK	1
-9	12881785	81381	. MOUNT	1
-10	12881526	81381	. CABLE, PARKING BRAKE	1
-11	12885050	81381	. SPRING, COMPRESSION, 3/4 O.D.X 10 INCH	1
-12	73794	81381	. WASHER, FLAT, 5/8 INCH	2
-13	73756	81381	. SCREW, 8-32 X 2-1/4	2
-14	73761	81381	. NUT, HEX, 5/16-24	2
-15	CS541	06970	. CLEVIS	1
-16	54LA81	23826	. SWITCH, PARKING BRAKE (S6)	1
-17	86453	81381	. BRACKET, MOUNTING	1
-18	60606	81381	. WASHER, FLAT NO. 10	2
-19	73769	81381	. NUT, 8-32	2
-20	CP103	06970	. PIN, CLEVIS	1
-21	12871041	81381	. PIN,COTTER	1
-22	73781	81381	. NUT, JAM, 9/16-12	2

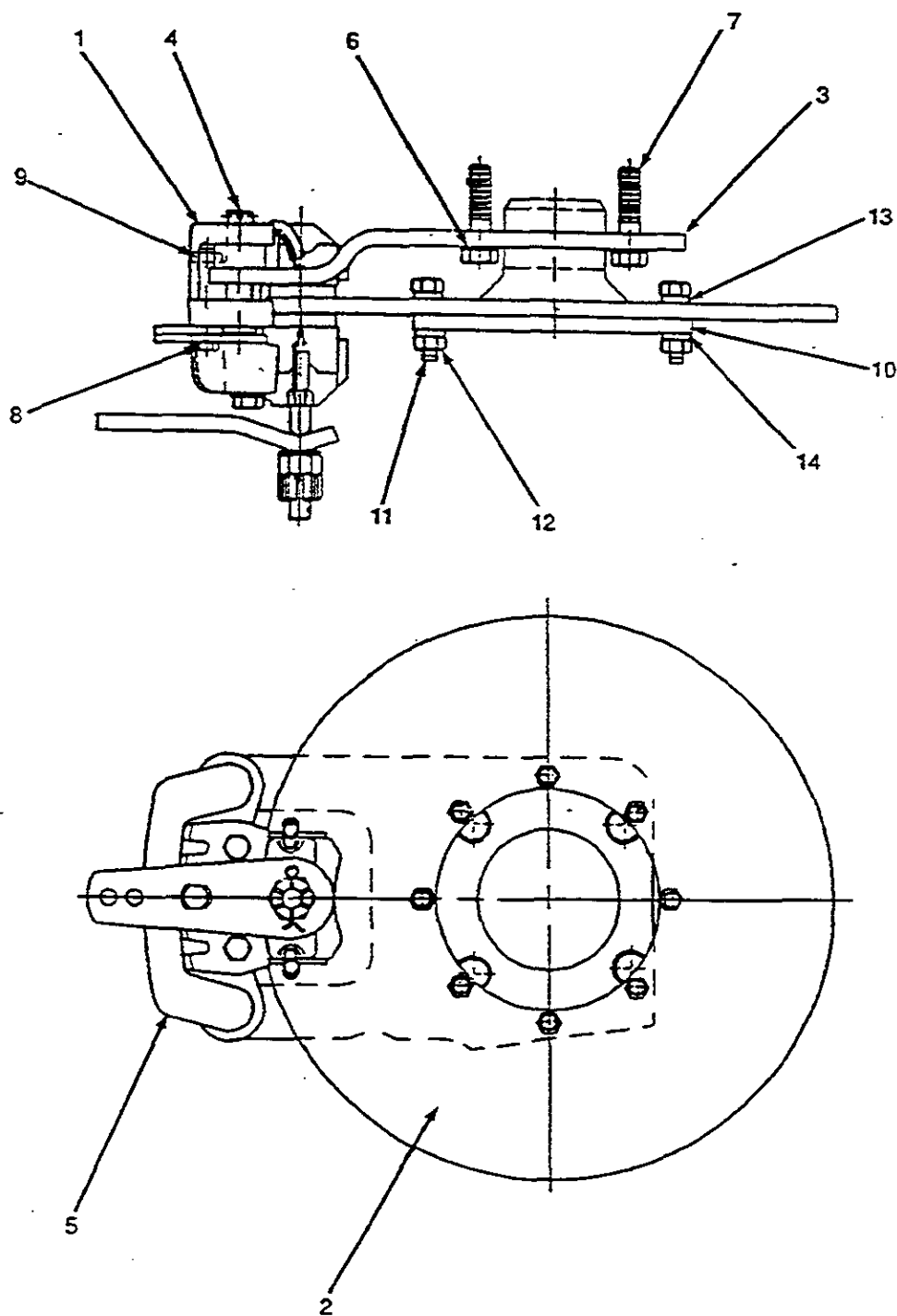


FIGURE 3.8 PARKING BRAKE ASSEMBLY

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
3.8			PARKING BRAKE ASSEMBLY	
-1	4003259	96105	CALIPER ASSY.	1
-2	4001362	96105	. DISC, BRAKE	2
-3	4002655	96105	. BRACKET, SUPPORT	1
-4	F2400775	96105	. PIN, CLEVIS	2
-5	4041311	96501	. PIN, RETAINER	1
-6	F16204	96501	. LOCKWASHER	4
-7	F1005032	96501	. SCREW, HEX CAP	4
-8	F1003036	96105	. SCREW, HEX CAP	1
-9	F79104	96105	. NUT	1
-10	4010486	96105	. FLANGE, COMPANION	1
-11	F1003528	96105	. SCREW, HEX CAP	8
-12	F1300600	96105	. NUT, HEX	8
-13	F16202	96106	. LOCKWASHER	8
-14	4012821	96105	. WASHER, CLIPPED	8
-15	98-09436	96105	KIT, PARKING BRAKE, TWO PADS AND ATTACHING SPRINGS (NOT SHOWN)	1

GROUP 4
FUEL SYSTEM

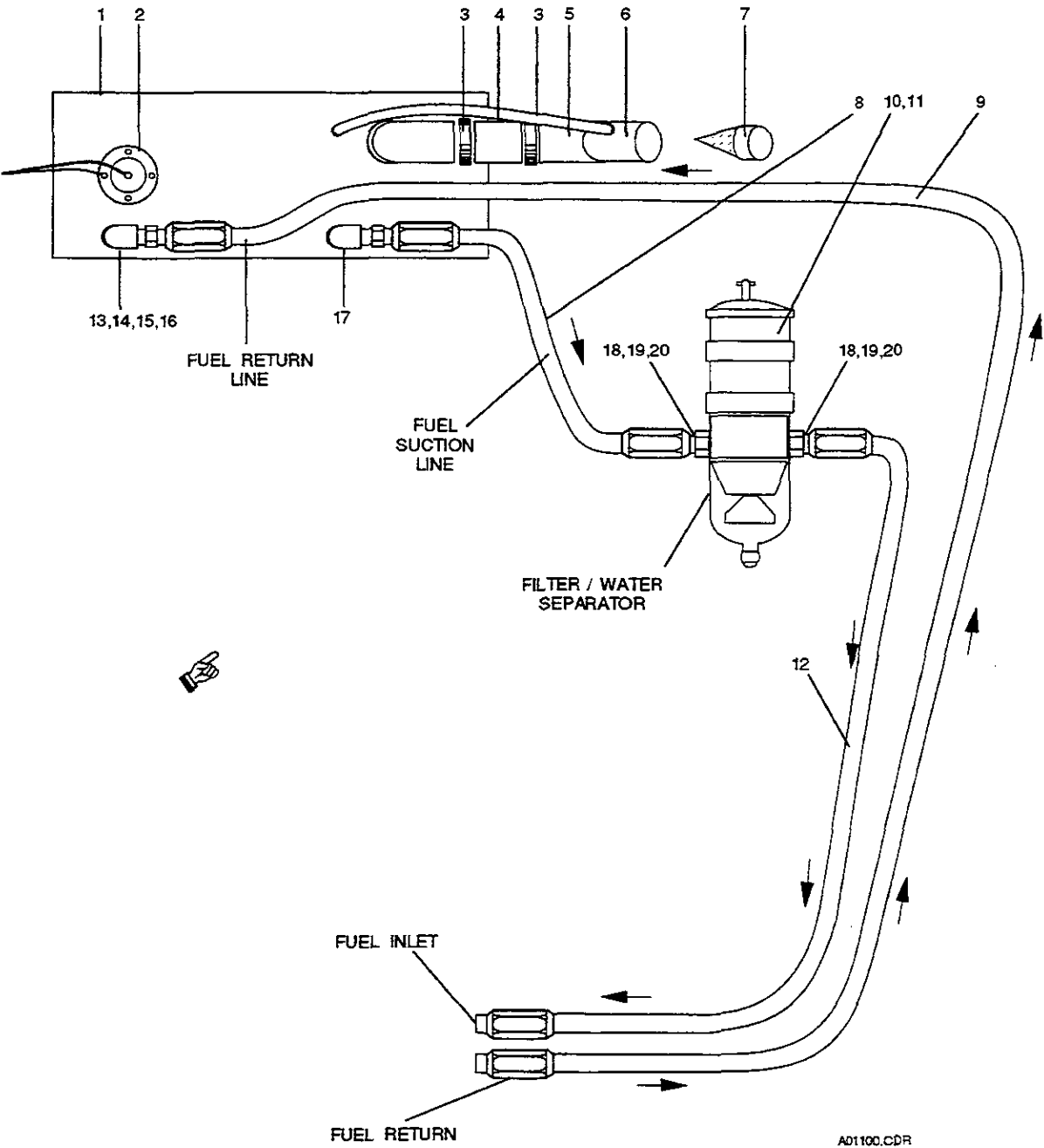


FIGURE 4.1 FUEL SYSTEM WITH FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
4.1	FUEL SYSTEM WITH FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR			
-1	84542	81381	TANK, FUEL	1
-2	02380-17	81381	SENDER, FUEL LEVEL	1
-3	P14-8341	81381	CLAMP, FUEL HOSE	2
-4	94978	81381	HOSE, FUEL FILL	1
-5	12940328	81381	HOSE, AIR VENT, #8	1
	12892901	81381	CLAMP, AIR VENT HOSE, #8	2
-6	REF.	81381	FILLER TUBE, PART OF FRAME ASSY. 1-1/2 INCH NPT	1
-7	76563	81381	FUEL FILLER AND CAP ASSY. WITH CONE STRAINER, 2-1/2 INCH NPT	1
-8	12902570	81381	HOSE ASSY., SUCTION, TANK TO FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR	1
-9	12941639	81381	HOSE ASSY., FUEL RETURN, ENGINE TO TANK	1
-10	1000-FG	55752	FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR ASSY.	1
-11	2020SM-OR	55752	ELEMENT, FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR, (RACOR) (NOT SHOWN)	1
-12	12941635	81381	HOSE ASSY., FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR TO ENGINE	1
-13	79408	81381	NIPPLE, CLOSE, PIPE, 1/4	1
-14	80011	81381	REDUCER, PIPE, 3/8 NPTF X 1/4 NPTF	1
-15	KF06-06PS	81381	ADAPTER, PUSH-ON FITTING, MALE, PIPE, 3/8 HOSE I.D. TO 3/8 PIPE	1
-16	12885513	81381	CLAMP, HOSE, WORM, #4	1
-17	202X6X6	79470	ADAPTER, CONNECTOR, MALE 3/8 TUBE O.D. TO 3/8 MALE PIPE THREAD, INVERTED	1
-18	9040-10-8	55752	ADAPTER, STRAIGHT, THREAD, FEMALE PIPE, 7/8-14 W/O-RING TO 1/2-14 PIPE THREAD	2
-19	3220X8X6	79470	BUSHING, PIPE, 1/2 MALE TO 3/8 FEMALE PIPE THREAD	2
-20	402X6X6	79470	ADAPTER, ELBOW, MALE, 90 DEG., 3/8 TUBE O.D. TO 3/8 MALE PIPE THREAD, 2 INVERTED	2
-21	117-4423	62445	FILTER, FUEL (NOT SHOWN)	1

DELETED

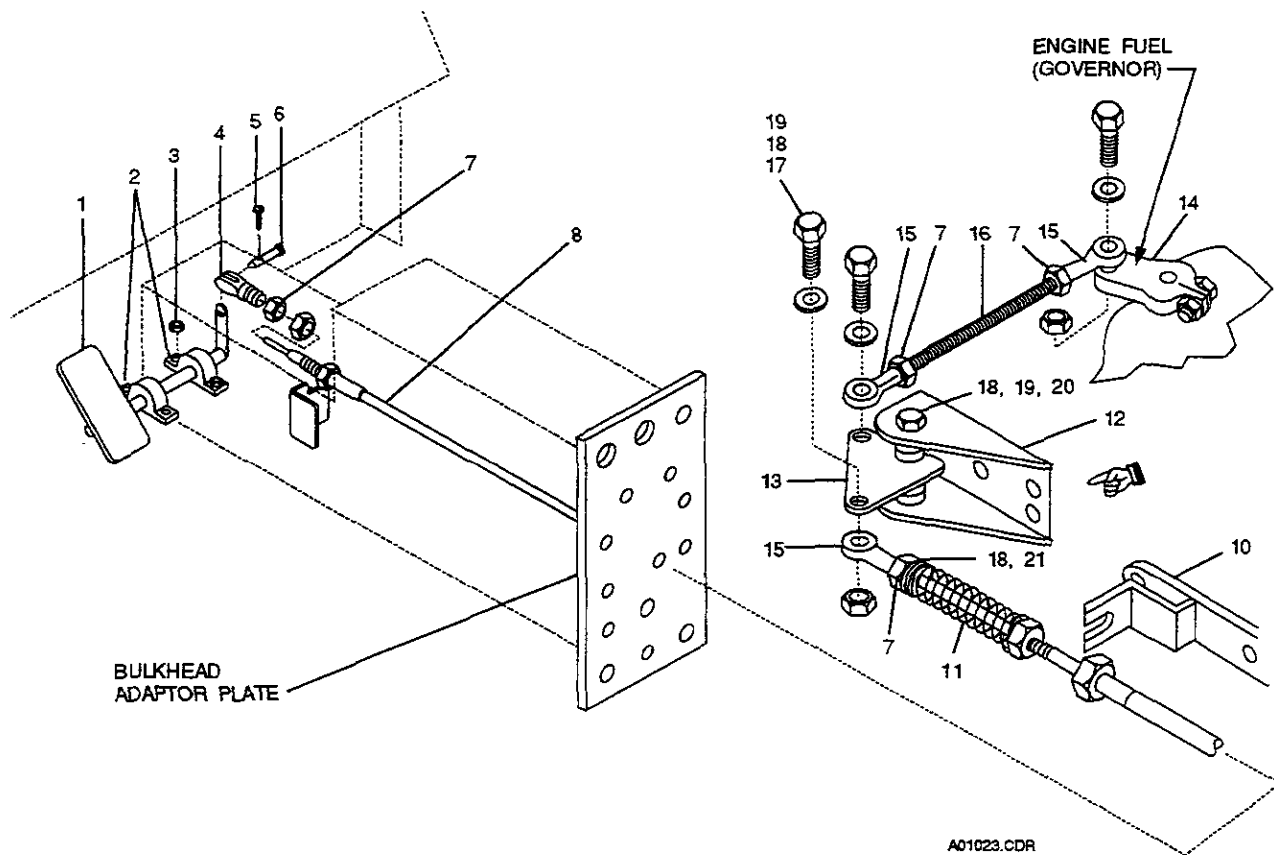


FIGURE 4.3 THROTTLE CONTROL

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
4.3			THROTTLE CONTROL	
-1	76101	81381	. PEDAL, ACCELERATOR ASSY.	1
-2	76094	81381	. BEARING	2
-3	60608	81381	. NUT, 5/16-18	4
-4	104036	3B518	. CLEVIS	2
-5	12871041	81381	. PIN, COTTER, 1/16 X 1/2	2
-6	5147345	3B518	. PIN, CLEVIS	2
-7	73759	81381	. NUT, 1/4-28	2
-8	85566	81381	. CABLE, ACCELERATOR	1
-9	NOT USED			
-10	12941070	81381	. BRACKET, THROTTLE CABLE	2
-11	12885050	81381	. SPRING, RETURN	1
-12	12941071	81381	. BRACKET, THROTTLE PIVOT	1
-13	12941072	81381	. CONTROL ARM, THROTTLE	1
-14	REF	62445	. LEVER, GOVERNOR	1
-15	TR-4N	81381	. ROD END, BALL JOINT, FEMALE	2
-16	12941460	81381	. ROD, 1/4-28NF, ALL THREAD x 6 LG	1
-17	79582	81381	. BOLT, 1/4-20NC x 1" LG	3
-18	73802	81381	. WASHER, FLAT, 1/4"	6
-19	12880389	81381	. NUT, 1/4-20NC, FLEXLOCK	4
-20	12881804	81381	. BOLT, 1/4-20NC x 3" LG	3
-21	73798	81381	. WASHER, FLAT, 3/8"	1

GROUP 5

NOT USED

GROUP 6

LUBRICATION SYSTEM FOR ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION

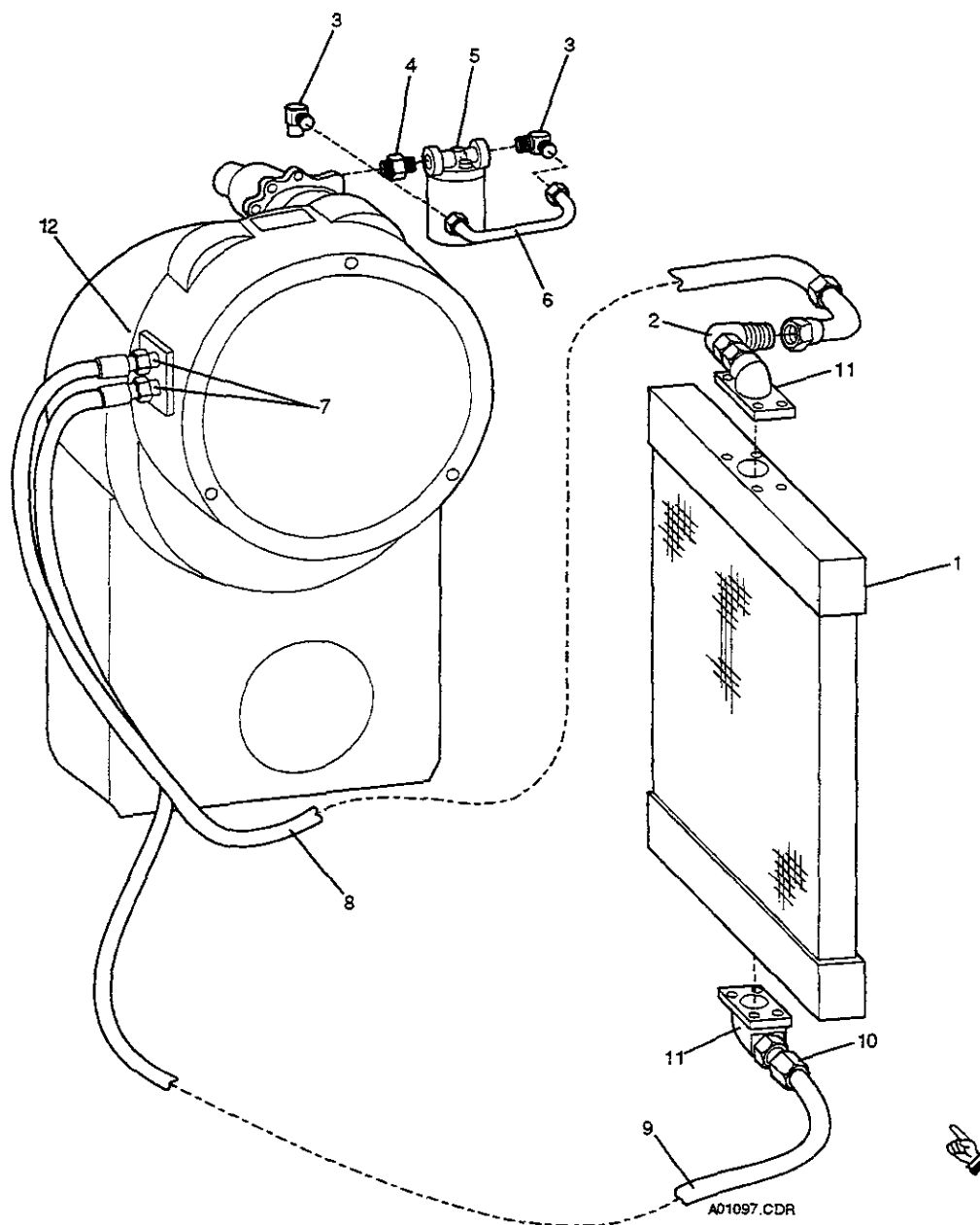


FIGURE 6.1 TRANSMISSION LUBE OIL SYSTEM

FIG. &
INDEX
NO.

PART NO.

MFR.
CODE

DESCRIPTION

QTY.

6.1

TRANSMISSION LUBE OIL SYSTEM

-1	*REF	62445	COOLER, TRANSMISSION, HYDRAULIC OIL	1
-2	76966	81381	ADAPTER, 90° ELBOW, 1 INCH TUBE	1
-3	76966	81381	ADAPTER, 90° ELBOW	2
-4	16-F50F50-S	81381	ADAPTER, UNION	1
-5	83327	81381	FILTER ASSY., TRANSMISSION	1
	4003483	96105	ELEMENT, TRANSMISSION FILTER	
-6	85905	81381	TUBE ASSY., TRANSMISSION FILTER	1
-7	86083	81381	ADAPTER, 45° ELBOW, 1 INCH TUBE	2
-8	12941193	81381	HOSE ASSY., TRANSMISSION TO COOLER	1
-9	12941194	81381	HOSE ASSY., COOLER TO TRANSMISSION	1
-10	76942	81381	ADAPTER, CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT, 1 INCH TUBE	1
-11	W-164-16- 16-UM10	63383	KIT, FLANGE (INCLUDES O-RING AND MOUNTING HARDWARE	2
-12	**323057	59197	SENDER, OIL TEMPERATURE, TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE	1

* TRANSMISSION COOLER IS FURNISHED INTEGRAL WITH DEUTZ ENGINE. SEE DEUTZ PARTS BOOK FOR PART NUMBER.

** OPTIONAL

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
6.2			ENGINE LUBE SYSTEM	
-1	117-4421	62445	. ELEMENT, ENGINE LUBE FILTER (NOT SHOWN)	1 ■

NOTE

The engine lube system is completely contained within the engine assembly. Refer to the Deutz Parts Manual, located in Chapter 6, Tab A of this manual.

GROUP 8

ENGINE AIR INTAKE AND EXHAUST SYSTEM

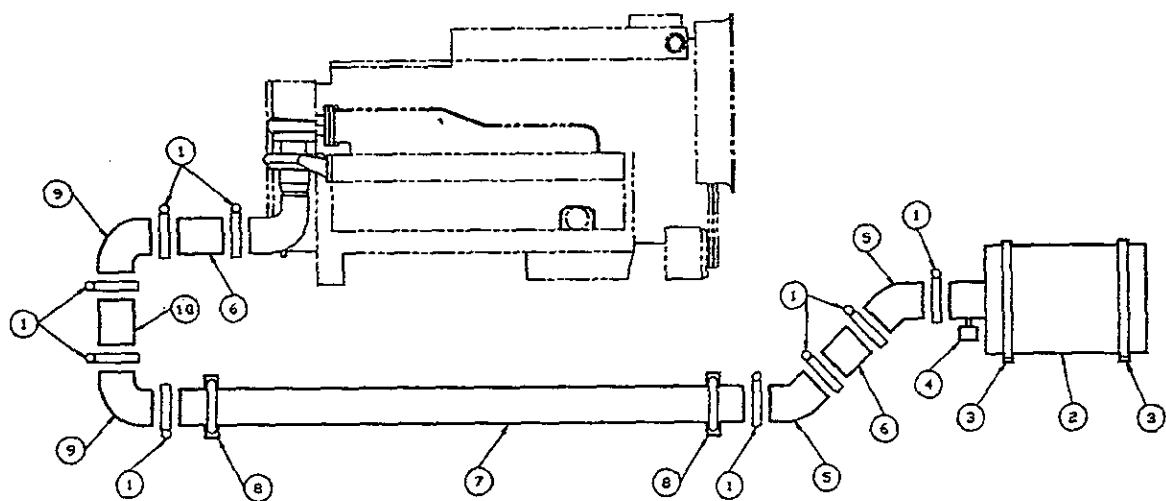


FIGURE 8.1 AIR INLET ASSEMBLY

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
8.1			AIR INLET ASSEMBLY	
-1	5118393	81381	. CLAMP, HOSE	9
-2	79021-N	81381	. ASSEMBLY, AIR CLEANER	1
	70459A	76700	. . ELEMENT, AIR FILTER	1
	Q01444	76700	. . WING NUT	1
	Q19270	76700	. . COVER, AIR FILTER	1
-3	Q27271	81381	. CLAMP, AIR CLEANER	2
-4	Q06324	81381	. INDICATOR, AIR CLEANER	1
-5	97098	81381	. ELBOW, 45°, RUBBER, 4"	2
-6	12941086	81381	. TUBE, CONNECTOR, SHORT	2
-7	12941081	81381	. TUBE, AIR CLEANER	1
-8	P206410	81265	. U-BOLT, 5/16-NC x 4" ID	2
-9	97089	81381	. ELBOW, 90°, RUBBER, 4"	2
-10	12941464	81381	. TUBE, CONNECTOR	1

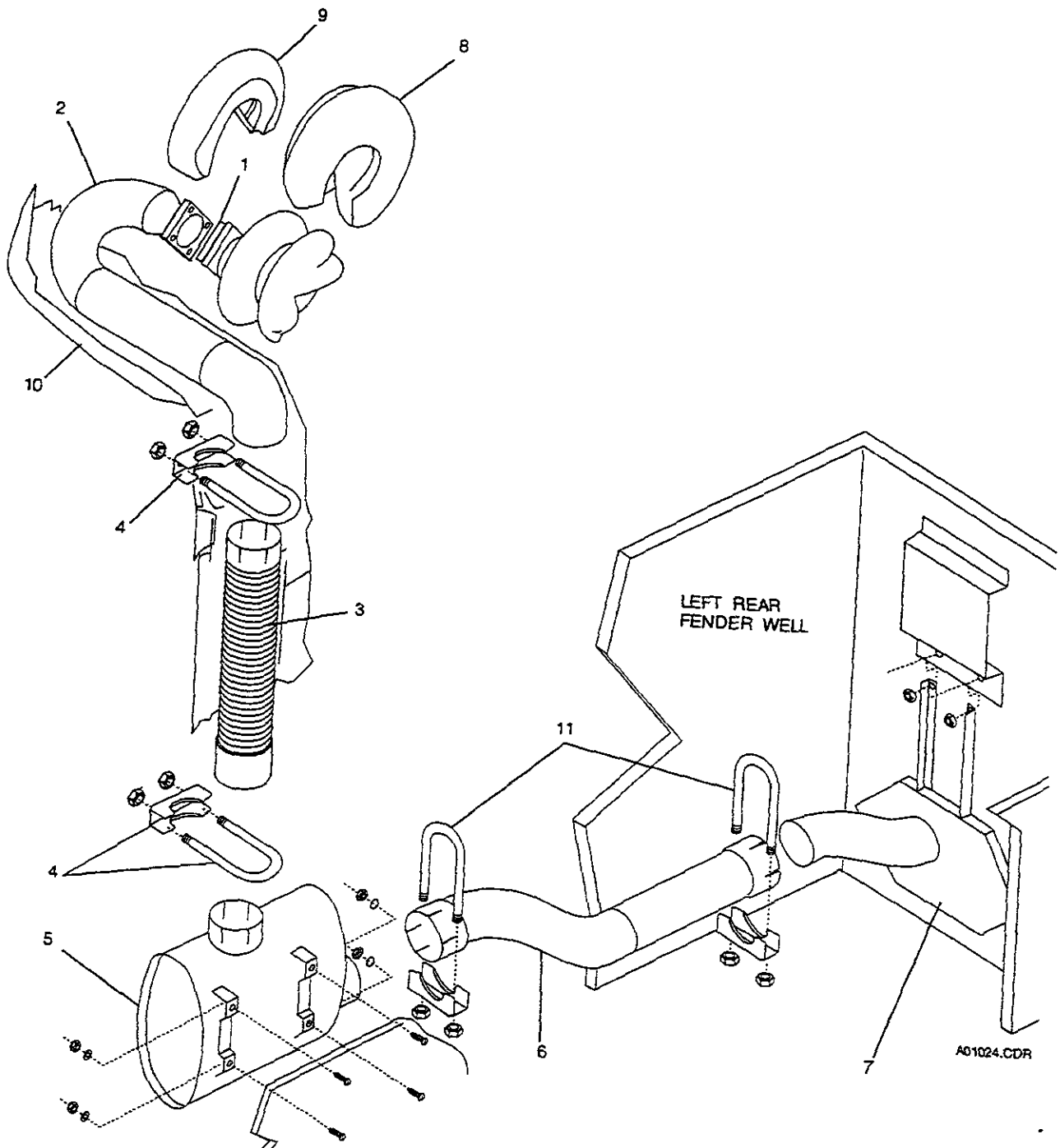


FIGURE 8.2 EXHAUST SYSTEM

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
8.2			EXHAUST SYSTEM	
-1	*REF	81381	. GASKET, TURBO OUTLET	1 ■
-2	12941068	81381	. EXHAUST TUBE, GT-50 W/DEUTZ	1
-3	231-0240	81381	. CONNECTOR, FLEX, 4" × 18" LG	1 ■
-4	P206410	18265	. CLAMP, EXHAUST, GUILLOTINE, 4"	2
-5	12913909	81381	. MUFFLER, SPARK ARRESTOR, 3-1/2" OD	1
-6	12920081	81381	. TAIL PIPE, MUFFLER OUTLET, GT-50	1
-7	12913908	81381	. EXHAUST, OUTLET, GT-50	1
-8	12941199	81381	. EXHAUST, BLANKET, TURBO, DEUTZ-GT	1
-9	12941200	81381	. EXHAUST, BLANKET, TURBO TO FLEX	1
-10	12941201	81381	. EXHAUST, BLANKET, FLEX DEUTZ-GT	1
-11	17008	18265	. CLAMP, EXHAUST, GUILLOTINE, 3-1/2"	2

NOTE:

*

TURBO OUTLET GASKET IS FURNISHED INTEGRAL
WITH DEUTZ ENGINE. SEE DEUTZ PARTS BOOK FOR
PART NUMBER.

GROUP 9
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM COMPONENTS

SHEET NUMBER	ZONE NUMBER	ITEM NUMBER	PART NUMBER	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY
3, 4	D7A, C2	A1	12940835 (ESS05A-2000-AC)	81381 78388	ASSEMBLY, ELECTRONIC SPEED SWITCH, ENERGIZES K6 AT 550 RPM	1
3	D5A	A2	800	77877	ASSEMBLY, TURN SIGNALS	1
4	C5	ALM	77971 (50628)	81381 37942	ALARM, ENGINE TROUBLE	1
3	B7	B1	1179318	82445	MOTOR, ENGINE STARTING, 12V	1
3	B3	B2	75880 (1800222)	81381 81381	MOTOR, BACKUP BRAKE BOOSTER PUMP (BACK-UP TO ENGINE DRIVEN HYDRAULIC BRAKE PUMP) (WHEN ENGINE STALLS, 12V BATTERY, 12V-DC SYSTEM)	1
3	CDA	BT1A, B	88822 (8048008)	81381 81381	CIRCUIT BREAKER, 120 AMP, GLOW PLUGS	2
3	B7	CB1	CDUM-120	78803	RECTIFIER, BLOCKING, 1 AMP, 800 P.I.V.	1
4	C5, C6	CR1, 3	78590 (844009)	81381 81381	RECTIFIER, DISCHARGE, 3 AMP, 800 P.I.V.	2
4, 3	B7, B7	CR2, 4	883212	81381	RECTIFIER, DISCHARGE, 3 AMP, 800 P.I.V.	2
4	B7	CR5	78590 (844009)	81381 81381	RECTIFIER, DISCHARGE, 1 AMP, 800 P.I.V.	1
4	B7	CR6	883212	81381	RECTIFIER, BLOCKING, 3 AMP, 800 P.I.V.	1
4	C6	DS1	76481 (257)	81381 24446	LAMP, INDICATING PARKING BRAKE ON, 12V	1
			76481 (80-1310-0511-303)	81381 83330	HOLDER, LAMP, RED LENS FOR ITEM DS1	1
4	C6	DS2	1815 (80-1310-0511-303)	24446 81381 83330	LAMP, ALTERNATOR FAILURE, 12V	1
					HOLDER, LAMP, RED LENS FOR ITEM DS2	1
		DS3			NOT USED	
4	C7	DS4	77957 (1818)	81381 24446	LAMP, GLOW PLUG ENERGIZED, 12V	1
			125-1310-11-103	71744	HOLDER, LAMP FOR ITEM DS4	1
			125-1193-403	71744	LENS, LAMP, AMBER FOR ITEM DS4	1
3	B2	DS5	85401 (8204455-12V)	81381 78422	LAMP, HEAD, LEFT SIDE, 12V	1
3	B4D	DS6	85401 (8204455-12V)	81381 78422	LAMP, HEAD, RIGHT SIDE, 12V	1
3, 3	C4, C2	DS7, 8	1157 2803	24446 08162	LAMP, LEFT/RIGHT TAIL, PARKING, STOP/HAZARD, 12V	2
3	B2, B4D	DS8, 10	80002Y	13548	HOLDER, LAMP, RED LENS FOR ITEMS DS7 & DS8	2
4	C5	DS11	76481 (257)	81381 24446	LAMP, LEFT/RIGHT FRONT, PARKING AND HAZARD, 12V	2
			76481 (80-1310-0511-303)	81381 83330	LAMP, ENGINE HIGH COOLANT TEMP. OR LOW LEVEL WARNING	1
					HOLDER, LAMP, RED LENS FOR ITEM DS11	1
4	C5	DS12	76481 (257)	81381 24446	LAMP, ENGINE LOW OIL PRESSURE WARNING, 12V	1
			76481 (80-1310-0511-303)	81381 83330	HOLDER, LAMP, RED LENS FOR ITEM DS12	1
4	C5	DS13	76481 (257)	81381 24446	LAMP, BACKUP BRAKE BOOSTER PUMP MOTOR ON, 12V	1
			76481 (80-1310-0511-303)	81381 83330	HOLDER, LAMP, RED LENS FOR ITEM DS13	1
4	D7	DS14	87 DL-13	24446 13445	LAMP, PANEL ILLUMINATION, 12V	1
3	C4, C2	DS15, 16	1157	24446	HOLDER, LAMP, WITH HOOD, STEM MOUNTED FOR ITEM DS14	1
			2803	08162	LAMP, BACK-UP, 12V	2
			9016W	08162	HOLDER, LAMP, FOR ITEMS DS15 & DS16	2
3	D5A	DS17	1157	24446	LENS, LAMP, CLEAR FOR ITEMS DS15 & DS16	2
			2702	77977	LAMP, WARNING, HANDBRAKE ON AND TRANSMISSION ENGAGED, 12V	1
3	B7A	ECU	1179712	82445	HOLDER, LAMP, RED LENS FOR ITEM DS17	1
4	B7	F1	77949 (AGC-15)	81381 75915	ASSEMBLY, ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT, ENGINE GLOW PLUGS	1
4	B7	F2	77950 (AGC-20)	81381 75915	FUSE, 15 AMP, PARKING, TAIL LIGHTS	1
4	B7	F3	77950 (AGC-20)	81381 75915	FUSE, 20 AMP, ENGINE STARTING, ENGINE RUNNING AND INSTRUMENTS, BACK-UP LIGHTS, WARNING LIGHTS	1
4	B7	F4	77950 (AGC-20)	81381 75915	FUSE, 20 AMP, FOR OPTIONAL CAB HEATER, DEFROSTER	1
4	B7	F4	77950 (AGC-20)	81381 75915	FUSE, 20 AMP, ENGINE RUN SOLENOID, TRANSMISSION SHIFTER	1

SHEET NUMBER	ZONE NUMBER	ITEM NUMBER	PART NUMBER	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY
4	B7	F5	77951 (AGC-25)	81381 75915	FUSE, 25 AMP, HEADLAMPS	1
4	B6	F6	77948 (AGC-15)	81381 75915	FUSE, 15 AMP, TURN SIGNAL, STOP/HAZARD LIGHTS	1
4	B6	F7	77951 (AGC-25)	81381 75915	FUSE, 25 AMP, FOR OPTIONAL WINDSHIELD WIPER MOTORS, DOME LIGHTS, VENTILATING FAN	1
4	B6	F8	77948 (AGC-15)	81381 75915	FUSE, 15 AMP, HORN	1
			159020	75915	HOLDER, FUSE, INLINE FOR ITEM F8	1
			358001	75915	FUSE BLOCK, 1 POLE, SCREW TERMINAL FOR ITEMS F6, F7, & F8	3
			358004	75915	FUSE BLOCK, 4 POLE, SCREW TERMINAL FOR ITEMS F7-4	1
3	D5A	FL1	76458 (180)	81381 77977	FLASHER, TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD LAMPS, 12V	1
			13445	82445	INSTAL SOCKET, FLASHER FOR ITEM FL1	1
3	A6, D7	G1	1178607	82445	ALTERNATOR, BATTERY CHARGING WITH INTERNAL VOLTAGE REGULATOR, 15 AMP, 12V	1
4	C6	GA1	301505	58197	GAUGE, DIESEL FUEL LEVEL	1
4	C7	GA2	350516	58197	GAUGE, ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	1
4	C7	GA3	310504	58197	GAUGE, ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE	1
3	D5A	GA4	12940836 (535AD-49462)	81381 08046	GAUGE, TACHOMETER	1
3	A7	GP1-6	1175370	82445	GLOW PLUG, ENGINE	6
3	B3	H1	1852164	16476	HORN, 12V	1
3	D5E	J1	MS3102A-25-115	77820	RECEPTACLE, MATES WITH ITEM P1	1
3	A7A	J2	1231156 (163007-0)	82445 014F8	RECEPTACLE, MATES WITH ITEM P2 (WHITE COLOR)	1
			113-9373 (160448)	82445 014F8	PN (TERMINALS) FEMALE FOR ITEM J2	7
4	C5	J3	1375-03-08-1154	27264	RECEPTACLE, MATES WITH ITEM P3	1
4	C5	J4	1-480709-0	014F8	RECEPTACLE, MATES WITH ITEM P4	1
3	D5C5	J5	MS3102A-24-25	77820	RECEPTACLE, MATES WITH ITEM P5	1
3	A7A	J6	1231159 (163007-4)	82445 014F8	RECEPTACLE, MATES WITH ITEM P6 (YELLOW COLOR)	7
			113-9373 (160448)	82445 014F8	PN (TERMINALS) FEMALE FOR ITEM J5	8
3	B7A	K1	12940344 (24059-15)	81381 13445	CONTACTOR, ENGINE STARTING, 12V-DC COIL	1
4	B7	K2	PM170Y12	77342	RELAY, ENGINE RUN (IGNITION SWITCH ON) 12V-DC COIL	1
4	B6	K3	1116281	16476	RELAY, HORN, 12V-DC COIL	1
4	B7	K4	12940344 (24059-15)	81381 13445	RELAY, BACK-UP BRAKE BOOSTER PUMP MOTOR CONTROL, 12V-DC COIL	1
4	B7	K5	87795 (80P14D11-12V)	81381 77342	RELAY, ENERGIZED ONLY WHEN TRANSMISSION SHIFTER IN NEUTRAL POSITION, 12V-DC COIL	1
			87797 (27E121)	81381 77342	SOCKET, RELAY, PLUG-IN FOR ITEM K5	1
			87798 (1605L614)	81381 77342	SPRING, HOLD DOWN, FOR PLUG-IN RELAY FOR ITEM K5	1
3, 4	D7A, C3	K6	87779 (80P14D15-12V)	81381 77342	RELAY, ENGINE RUNNING, ENERGIZED AT 550 RPM, 12V-DC COIL	1
			87797 (27E121)	81381 77342	SOCKET, RELAY, PLUG-IN FOR ITEM K6	1
			87798 (1605L614)	81381 77342	SPRING, HOLD DOWN, FOR PLUG-IN RELAY FOR ITEM K6	1
3, 4	D7A, C3	K7	87779 (80P14D15-12V)	81381 77342	RELAY, BACK-UP LIGHTS, 12V-DC COIL	1
			87797 (27E121)	81381 77342	SOCKET, RELAY, PLUG-IN FOR ITEM K7	1
			87798 (1605L614)	81381 77342	SPRING, HOLD DOWN FOR PLUG-IN RELAY FOR ITEM K7	1

NOTE:
1. WHEN TWO (2) PART NUMBERS ARE SHOWN,
THEY ARE LISTED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER:
ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER WILL BE
LISTED FIRST, DIRECTLY BELOW IN PARENTHESES
WILL BE VENDOR/MFRS PART NO. IF AVAILABLE.

STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES P.O. BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.		ELECTRICAL MATERIAL LIST AND EQUIPMENT LOCATION, GT50 TOW TRACTOR WITH DEUTZ ENGINE											
DATE 9/16/94	BY F 81381	QTY 12941092	REV A										
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>APPROVED</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>BY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>BY</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				APPROVED	DATE	BY	DATE	BY					
APPROVED	DATE	BY	DATE	BY									

SHEET		ZONE		ITEM		PART		MFR.		DESCRIPTION		QTY	
NUMBER		NUMBER		NUMBER		NUMBER		CODE					
3	B7	L1		1318436		6245				SOLENOID, ENGINE STARTING MOTOR, 12V-DC COIL		1	
3	A7	L2		4198849		6245				SOLENOID, ENGINE RUN, ENERGIZED TO RUN, 12V-DC COIL		1	
		L3								NOT USED			
3	A7	L4				6245				SOLENOID, ENGINE EXCESS FUEL START ALLOWANCE, 12V-DC COIL		1	
4	C6	M1		94508		81381				METER, ELAPSED TIME		1	
				(85005-03)		57733							
4	C6	M2		332502		88187				METER, BATTERY VOLTAGE		1	
3	C5	P1		MSS106A-28-11P		77839				PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM J1		1	
3	A7B	P2		1238026		6245				PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM J2, FURN. WITH ELECT. HARNESS		1	
				(163008-4)		01478							
				003-2041		6245				PIN (TERMINALS) MALE, FOR ITEM P2		7	
				(42480-2)		01478							
3	C5	P3		03-09-2154		22284				PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM J3		1	
3	C5	P4		1-480708-0		01478				PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM J4		1	
3	D7C65	P5		MSS106A-24-2P		77839				PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM J5		1	
3	A7B	P6		1243002		6245				PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM J6, FURN. WITH ELECT. HARNESS		1	
				(163008-4)		01478							
				003-2041		6245				PIN (TERMINALS) FEMALE, FOR ITEM P6		8	
				(42480-2)		01478							
3	A7	PA				6245				PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM PU1		1	
				4190847		6245				HOUSING FOR ITEM PA (QTY 1)		REF	
				4190851		6245				SEAL FOR ITEM PA (QTY 2)		REF	
				4190848		6245				PIN (TERMINALS) FOR ITEM PA (QTY 2)		REF	
3	A7	PB		1178935		6245				PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM R3, FURN. WITH ELECT. HARNESS		1	
3	A7	PC		4199144		6245				PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM L4, FURN. WITH ELECT. HARNESS		1	
				4199128		6245				HOUSING FOR ITEM PC (QTY 1)		REF	
				4199129		6245				SEAL FOR ITEM PC (QTY 3)		REF	
				4199143		6245				PIN (TERMINALS) FOR ITEM PC (QTY 2)		REF	
3	A6	PD		1178935		6245				PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM R2, FURN. WITH ELECT. HARNESS		1	
3	A7B	PE				6245				PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM L2, FURN. WITH ELECT. HARNESS		1	
				4190847		6245				HOUSING FOR ITEM PE (QTY 1)		REF	
				4190853		6245				SEAL FOR ITEM PE (QTY 2)		REF	
				4190852		6245				PIN (TERMINALS) FOR ITEM PE (QTY 2)		REF	
3	B7	PF				6245				PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM SH6		1	
				1179737		6245				HOUSING FOR ITEM PF (QTY 1)		REF	
				1179736		6245				SEAL FOR ITEM PF (QTY 1)		REF	
				1179740		6245				PIN (TERMINALS) FOR ITEM PF (QTY 2)		REF	
3	B7B	PG				6245				PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM ECU		1	
				4199031		6245				HOUSING FOR ITEM PG (QTY 1)		REF	
				4199032		6245				CORNER FOR ITEM PG (QTY 1)		REF	
				4199032		6245				PIN (TERMINALS) FOR ITEM PG (QTY 4)		REF	
3	A7	PU1		4364-05		6245				MAGNETIC PICKUP, SPEED SENSOR FOR ITEM A1		1	
3	C87	R1		02380-17		81381				SENDING UNIT, DIESEL FUEL LEVEL		1	
3	A6	R2		4190809		6245				SENDING UNIT, COMBINATION ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE, LOW OIL PRESSURE SWITCH, W/C CLOSURES AT 5.8 PSI ON FALLING PRESSURE		1	
3	A7	R3		4190804		6245				SENDING UNIT, COMBINATION ENGINE COOLANT TEMP. GAUGE, HIGH COOLANT TEMP. SWITCH (CLOSURES AT 230°F)		1	
4	C5	R4		93.220		44555				RESISTOR, BURDEN, 220 OHM, 3.2W		1	
4	C7	S1		956-3124		13445				SWITCH, ENGINE STOP/RUN/START, 3 POSITION, MAINTAINED CONTACTS IN STOP AND RUN, MOMENTARY CONTACTS IN START		1	
		S2-4								NOT USED			
3	D5-4	S5		77793		81381				SWITCH, HORN, PUSHBUTTON		1	
				(208-1013-001)		95251							
3	D6	S6		541A81		23626				SWITCH, PARKING BRAKE		1	
3	D5-4	S7		800T-FX8A1		081121				SWITCH, EMERGENCY ENGINE SHUTDOWN (OPTIONAL)		1	
		S8								NOT USED			
4	C7	S9		76473		81381				SWITCH, PARKING LIGHTS		1	
				(MS35058-22)		15885							
3	S4-3	S10		78237		81381				SWITCH, HYDRAULIC BRAKE PRESSURE, BRAKE LIGHTS		1	
				(8626)		13445							
4	C7	S11		67646		81381				SWITCH, HEADLAMP		1	
				(MS35059-22)		15885							
		S12-15								NOT USED			
3	S7	S16		4199022		6245				SWITCH, ENGINE LOW COOLANT LEVEL		1	
3	S4-3	S17		78237		81381				SWITCH, HYDRAULIC BRAKE PRESSURE, BACK-UP BRAKE BOOSTER		1	
				(8626)		13445							
		S18, 19								NOT USED			
4	C7	S20		76473		81381				SWITCH, PANEL LAMP		1	
				(MS35059-22)		15885							

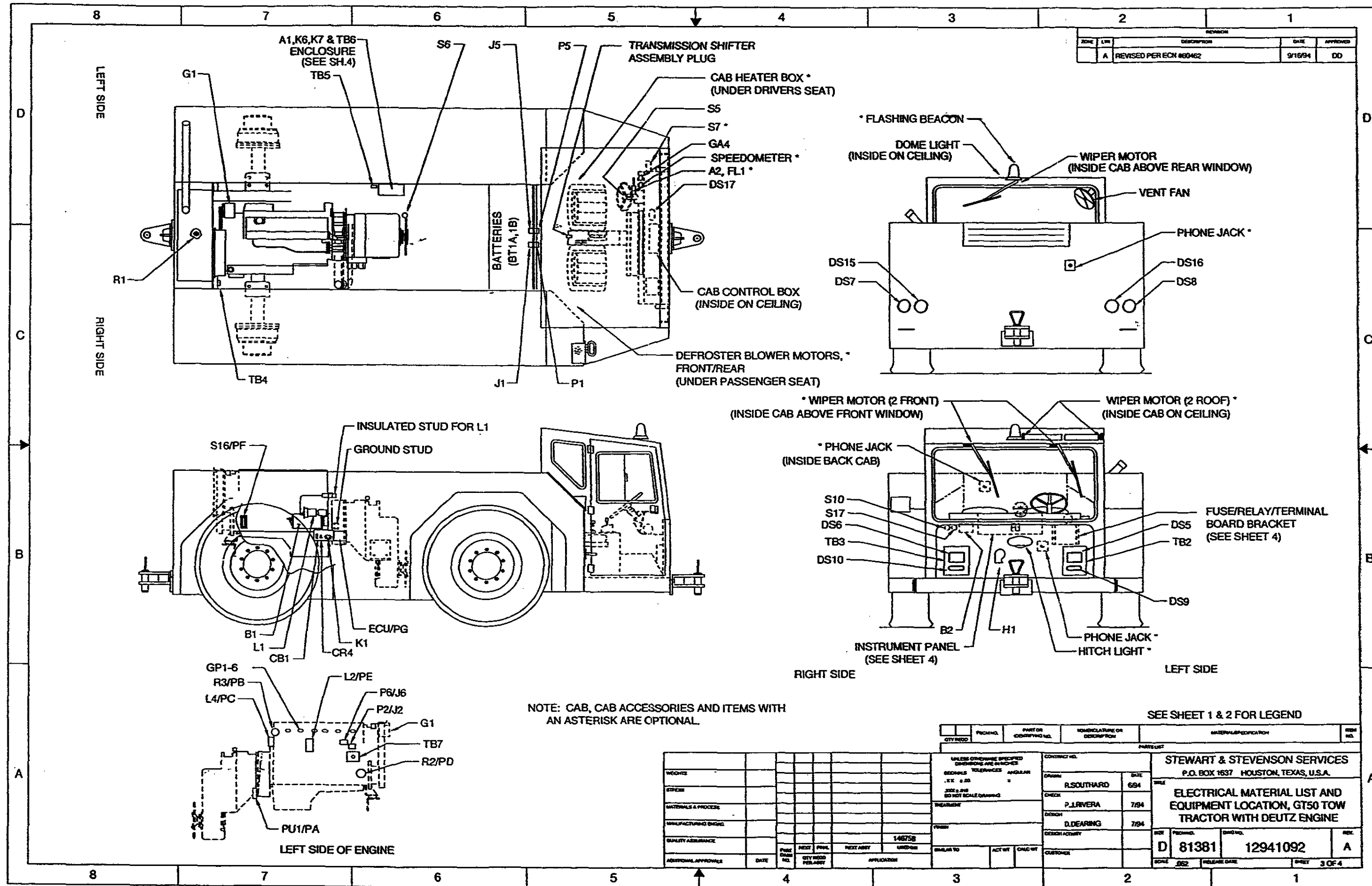
SHEET		ZONE		ITEM		PART		MFR.		DESCRIPTION		QTY	
NUMBER		NUMBER		NUMBER		NUMBER		CODE					
3	C5			4041014		96105				TRANSMISSION POSITION (SHIFTER) SELECTOR ASSEMBLY		1	
4	B7B	TB1		5-142		71785				TERMINAL BOARD, 30 AMP, 5 POINTS		1	
				MSS-142		71785				INSULATOR, BARRIER STRIP, 141, 4 POINT FOR ITEMS TB2 & TB3		1	
3	B2, B4-3	TB2, 3		67486		81381				TERMINAL BOARD, 20 AMP, 4 POINT		2	
				(4-141)		71785							
				78646		81381				INSULATOR, MARKER STRIP, 141, 4 POINT FOR ITEMS TB2 & TB3		2	
				(MS4-141)		71785							
3	C7, D7B	TB4, 5		67487		81381				TERMINAL BOARD, 20 AMP, 6 POINT		2	
				(8-141)		71785							
				78647		81381				INSULATOR, MARKER STRIP, 141, 6 POINT FOR ITEMS TB4 & TB5		2	
				(MS6-141)		71785							
3, 4	D7B, B3-2	TB6		67488		81381				TERMINAL BOARD, 20 AMP, 12 POINT		1	
				(12-141)		71785							
				78650		81381				INSULATOR, MARKER STRIP, 141, 12 POINT FOR ITEM TB6		1	
				(MS12-141)		71785							
3	A7B	TB7		4384130		62445				TERMINAL BLOCK, GLOW PLUGS		1	

SHEET		ZONE		ITEM		PART		MFR.		DESCRIPTION		QTY	
NUMBER		NUMBER		NUMBER		NUMBER		CODE					
3	C5			4041014		96105				TRANSMISSION POSITION (SHIFTER) SELECTOR ASSEMBLY		1	
4	B7B	TB1		5-142		71785				TERMINAL BOARD, 30 AMP, 5 POINTS		1	
				MSS-142		71785				INSULATOR, BARRIER STRIP, 141, 4 POINT FOR ITEMS TB2 & TB3		1	
3	B2, B4-3	TB2, 3		67486		81381				TERMINAL BOARD, 20 AMP, 4 POINT		2	
				(4-141)		71785							
				78646		81381				INSULATOR, MARKER STRIP, 141, 4 POINT FOR ITEMS TB2 & TB3		2	
				(MS4-141)		71785							
3	C7, D7B	TB4, 5		67487		81381				TERMINAL BOARD, 20 AMP, 6 POINT		2	
				(8-141)		71785							
				78647		81381				INSULATOR, MARKER STRIP, 141, 6 POINT FOR ITEMS TB4 & TB5		2	
				(MS6-141)		71785							
3, 4	D7B, B3-2	TB6		67488		81381				TERMINAL BOARD, 20 AMP, 12 POINT		1	
				(12-141)		71785							
				78650		81381				INSULATOR, MARKER STRIP, 141, 12 POINT FOR ITEM TB6		1	
				(MS12-141)		71785							
3	A7B	TB7		4384130		62445				TERMINAL BLOCK, GLOW PLUGS		1	

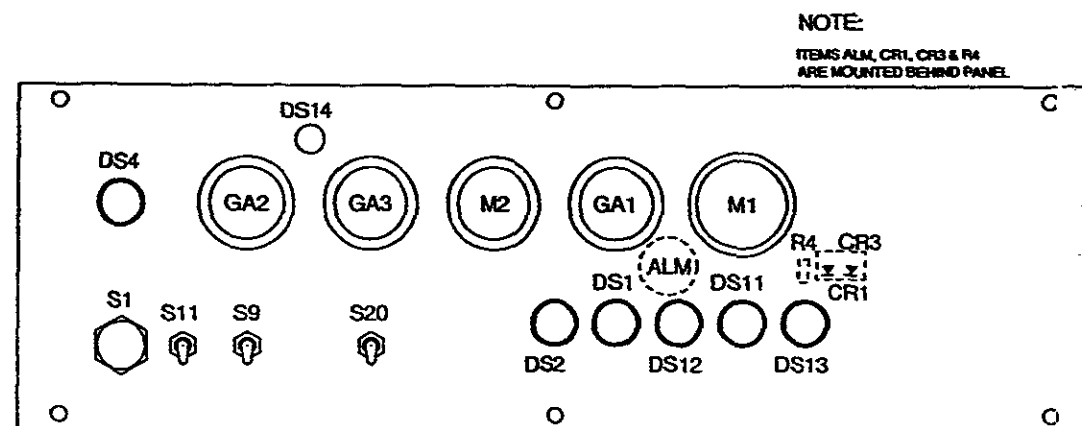
SHEET		ZONE		ITEM		PART		MFR.		DESCRIPTION		QTY	
NUMBER		NUMBER		NUMBER		NUMBER		CODE					
3	C5			4041014		96105				TRANSMISSION POSITION (SHIFTER) SELECTOR ASSEMBLY		1	
4	B7B	TB1		5-142		71785				TERMINAL BOARD, 30 AMP, 5 POINTS		1	
				MSS-142		71785				INSULATOR, BARRIER STRIP, 141, 4 POINT FOR ITEMS TB2 & TB3		1	
3	B2, B4-3	TB2, 3		67486		81381				TERMINAL BOARD, 20 AMP, 4 POINT		2	
				(4-141)		71785							
				78646		81381				INSULATOR, MARKER STRIP, 141, 4 POINT FOR ITEMS TB2 & TB3		2	
				(MS4-141)		71785							
3	C7, D7B	TB4, 5		67487		81381				TERMINAL BOARD, 20 AMP, 6 POINT		2	
				(8-141)		71785							
				78647		81381				INSULATOR, MARKER STRIP, 141, 6 POINT FOR ITEMS TB4 & TB5		2	
				(MS6-141)		71785							
3, 4	D7B, B3-2	TB6		67488		81381				TERMINAL BOARD, 20 AMP, 12 POINT		1	
				(12-141)		71785							
				78650		81381				INSULATOR, MARKER STRIP, 141, 12 POINT FOR ITEM TB6		1	
				(MS12-141)		71785							
3	A7B	TB7		4384130		62445				TERMINAL BLOCK, GLOW PLUGS		1	

SHEET		ZONE		ITEM		PART		MFR.		DESCRIPTION		QTY	
NUMBER		NUMBER		NUMBER		NUMBER		CODE					
3	C5			4041014		96105				TRANSMISSION POSITION (SHIFTER) SELECTOR ASSEMBLY		1	
4	B7B	TB1		5-142		71785				TERMINAL BOARD, 30 AMP, 5 POINTS		1	
				MSS-142		71785				INSULATOR, BARRIER STRIP, 141, 4 POINT FOR ITEMS TB2 & TB3		1	
3	B2, B4-3	TB2, 3		67486		81381				TERMINAL BOARD, 20 AMP, 4 POINT		2	
				(4-141)		71785							
				78646		81381				INSULATOR, MARKER STRIP, 141, 4 POINT FOR ITEMS TB2 & TB3		2	
				(MS4-141)		71785							
3	C7, D7B	TB4, 5		67487		81381				TERMINAL BOARD, 20 AMP, 6 POINT		2	
				(8-141)		71785							
				78647		81381				INSULATOR, MARKER STRIP, 141, 6 POINT FOR ITEMS TB4 & TB5		2	
				(MS6-141)		71785							
3, 4	D7B, B3-2	TB6		67488		81381				TERMINAL BOARD, 20 AMP, 12 POINT		1	
				(12-141)		71785							
				78650		81381				INSULATOR, MARKER STRIP, 141, 12 POINT FOR ITEM TB6		1	
				(MS12-141)		71785							
3	A7B	TB7		4384130		62445				TERMINAL BLOCK, GLOW PLUGS		1	

SHEET		ZONE		ITEM		PART		MFR.		DESCRIPTION		QTY	
NUMBER		NUMBER		NUMBER		NUMBER		CODE					
3	C5			4041014		96105				TRANSMISSION POSITION (SHIFTER) SELECTOR ASSEMBLY		1	
4	B7B	TB1		5-142		71785				TERMINAL BOARD, 30 AMP, 5 POINTS		1	
				MSS-142		71785				INSULATOR, BARRIER STRIP, 141, 4 POINT FOR ITEMS TB2 & TB3		1	
3	B2, B4-3	TB2, 3		67486		81381				TERMINAL BOARD, 20 AMP, 4 POINT		2	
				(4-141)		71785							
				78646									

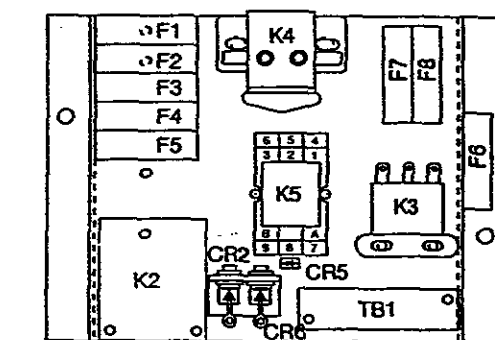
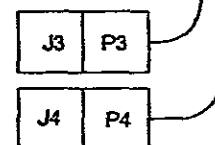


REVISION			
ZONE	REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE
A	1	REVISED PER ECN #60462	9/19/94
			DD



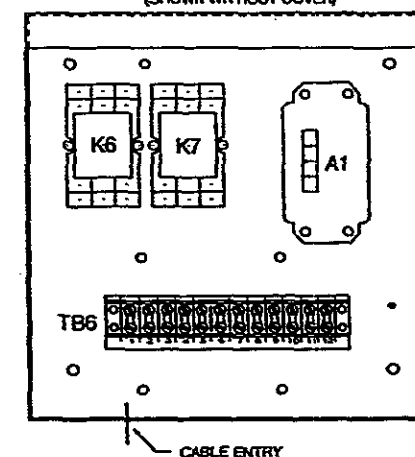
NOTE:
ITEMS ALM, CR1, CR3 & R4
ARE MOUNTED BEHIND PANEL

INSTRUMENT PANEL
FRONT VIEW



FUSE/RELAY/TERMINAL BOARD BRACKET

ENCLOSURE FOR ITEMS A1, K6, K7 & TB6
(LOCATED IN ENGINE BAY AREA, SEE SH.1)
(SHOWN WITHOUT COVER)



SEE SHEET 1 & 2 FOR LEGEND

QTY REQD		PART NO.		PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.		FORMICLATURE OR DESCRIPTION		MATERIAL SPECIFICATION		REV. NO.	
PARTS LIST											
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES						CONTRACT NO.					
DECIMALS TOLERANCES ANGULAR						DRAWN					
.XX .XX						R. SOUTHWARD					
TREATMENT						CHECK					
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING						P. LIVERA					
DESIGN						D. DEARING					
DESIGN APPROV						DATE					
146758						7/94					
SHEET NO.						ACT WT					
OVAL WT						CUSTOMER					
DATE						SCALE					
12/94						RELEASE DATE					
4 OF 4						SHEET					

STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES P.O. BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.			
ELECTRICAL MATERIAL LIST AND EQUIPMENT LOCATION, GT50 TOW TRACTOR WITH DEUTZ ENGINE			
REV.	PART NO.	QTY REQD	REV.
D	81381	12941092	A

GROUP 10
GENERATOR

NOT USED

GROUP 11

NOT USED

GROUP 12
STEERING SYSTEM COMPONENTS

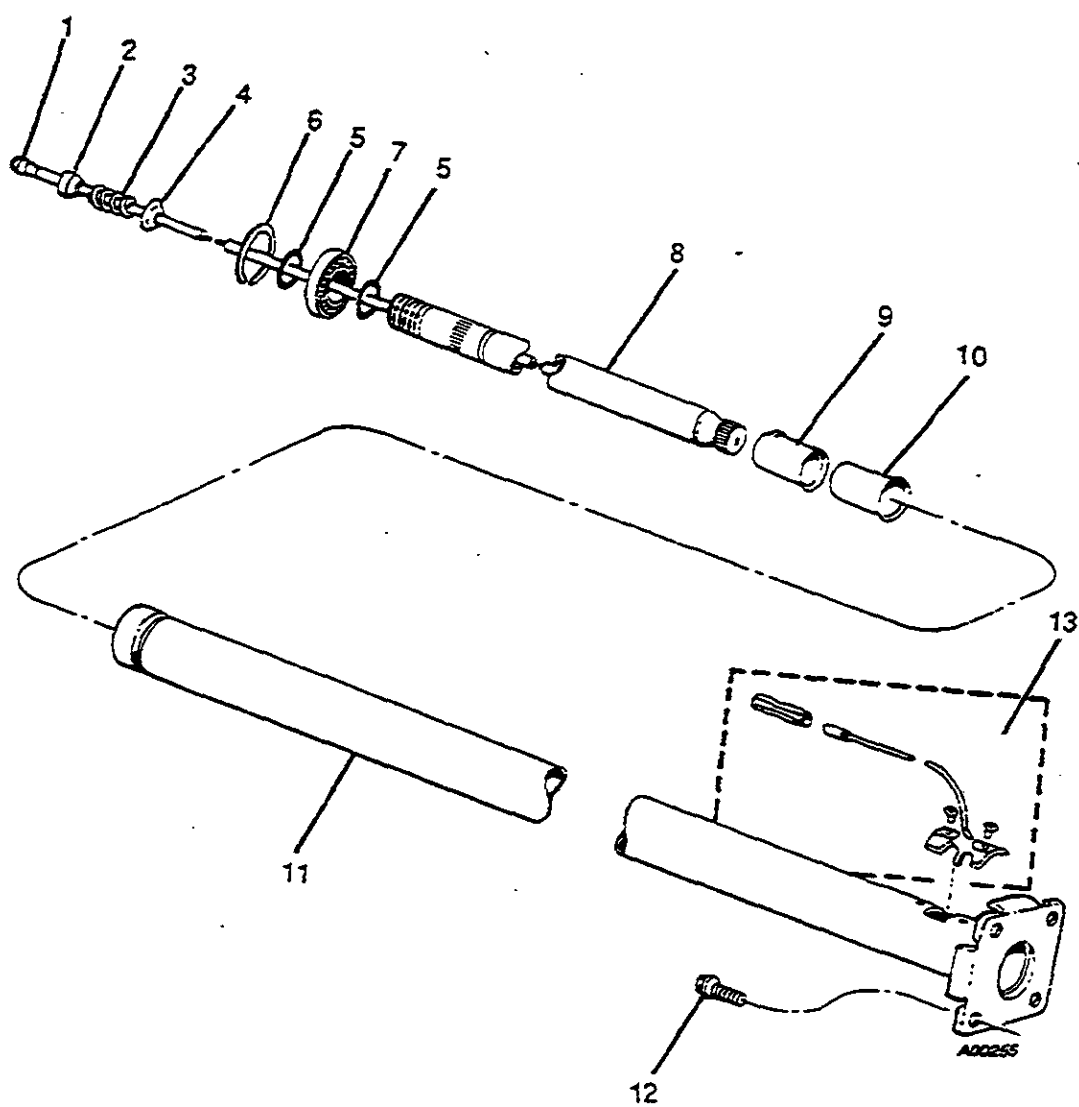


FIGURE 12.1 STEERING COLUMN

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
12.1			STEERING COLUMN	
	77790	81381	STEERING COLUMN ASSY.	1
-1	21142-1	96151	. TERMINAL AND WIRE	1
-2	21138	96151	. INSULATOR, CONTACT	1
-3	5029	96151	. SPRING, CONTACT	1
-4	5028	96151	. WASHER, CONTACT	1
-5	14092	96151	. SNAP RING	2
-6	5245	96151	. RING, RETAINER	1
-7	21146	96151	. BEARING ASSY.	1
-8	5259-1	96151	. SHAFT ASSY., STEERING	1
-9	21149	96151	. RING, CONTACT	1
-10	21151	96151	. INSULATOR, CONTACT RING	1
-11	5244-1	96151	. TUBE AND FLANGE ASSY.	1
-12	21047-1	96151	. CAPSCREW, 3/8-16 X 3/4	2
-13	21141	96151	. BRUSH ASSY., HORN	1
			ATTACHING PARTS	
	21173	96151	. . CONNECTOR, TWO WIRE	1
	21143	96151	. . TERMINAL WIRE	1
	21144	96151	. . SCREW, SELF TAPPING	2
	204-1007-003	96151	. . WIRE, COLUMN HORN	1

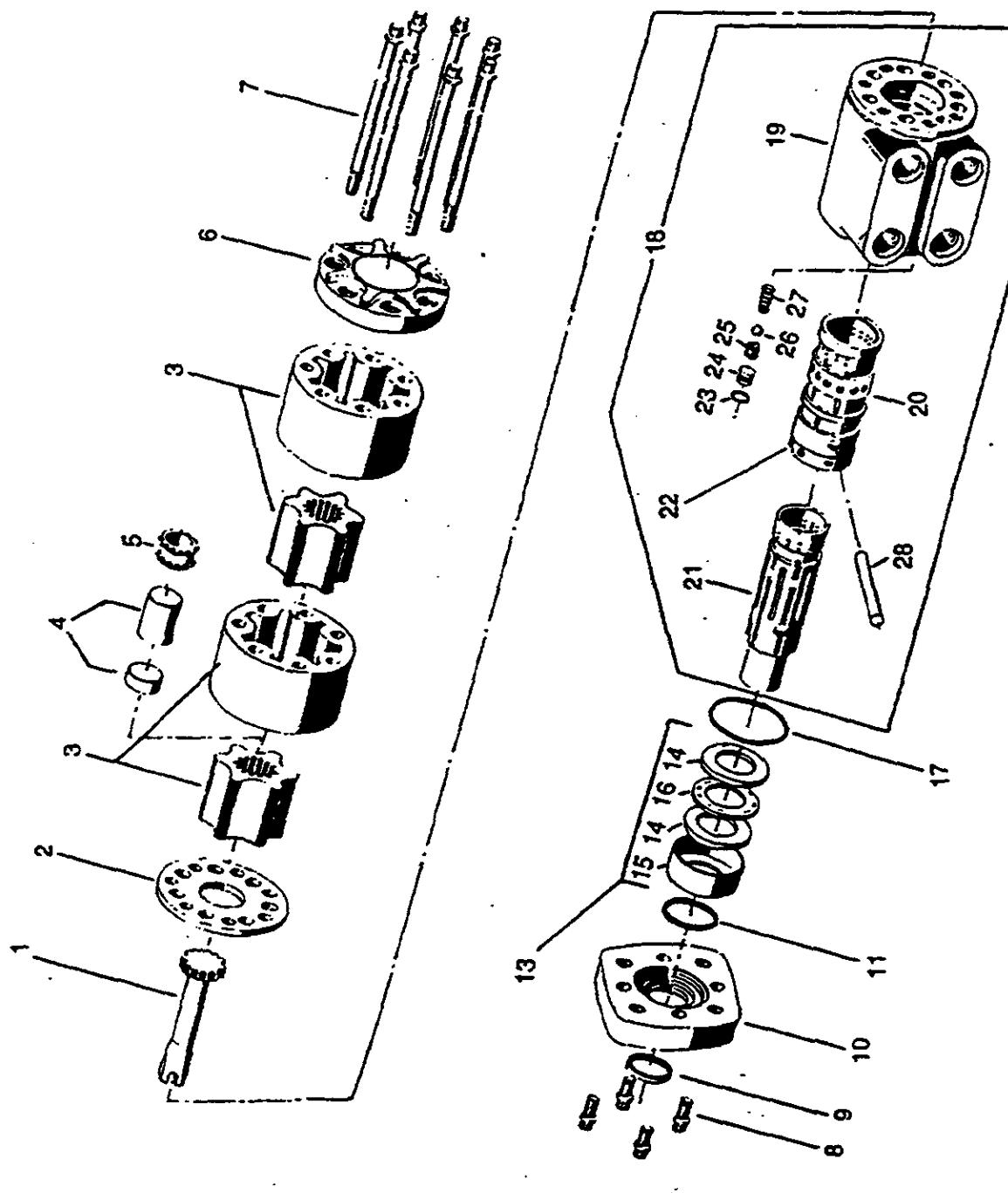


FIGURE 12.2 HYDRAULIC STEERING VALVE ASSEMBLY

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
12.2			HYDRAULIC STEERING VALVE ASSEMBLY	
	78341	81381	VALVE ASSY., HYDRAULIC STEERING, 211-1-39	1
-1	5126	96151	. DRIVE	1
-2	5414	96151	. PLATE	1
-3	5663-1	96151	. GEAR SET	2
-4	622	96151	. SPACER C, 0.98 INCH	1
	838	96151	. SPACER C, 0.483 INCH	1
-5	5213	96151	. SPLINE	1
-6	6481	96151	. CAP, END	1
-7	5389-13	96151	. CAPSCREW, 12 PT. DR., 3-1/2 INCH	7
-8	21046-1	96151	. CAPSCREW, 12 PT. DR., 5/8-18	4
-9	844	96151	. SEAL, OIL, 1.25 OD X 0.125 THICK	1
-10	843	96151	. PLATE, MOUNT, VALVE HOUSING	1
-11	20599	96151	. SEAL, QUAD RING, 1-5/16 INCH OD X 1/8 1 INCH	1
-12	NOT USED			
-13	NOT USED			
-14	5542	96151	. BEARING RACE	2
-15	5543	96151	. LOCATOR BEARING	1
-16	5544	96151	. BEARING, NEEDLE, THRUST	1
-17	15048	96151	. SEAL, O-RING	1
-18	6419	96151	. CONTROL PARTS ASSY.	1
-19	5651	96151	. . HOUSING, VALVE	1
-20	6420	96151	. . SLEEVE, CONTROL	1
-21	6421	96151	. . SPOOL, CONTROL	1
-22	370	96151	. SPRING, CENTERING	6
-23	15006	96151	. SEAL, O-RING	1
-14	21124	96151	. PLUG, SEAL	1
-25	859	96151	. SEAT, CHECK	1
-26	18026	96151	. BALL, STEEL, 1/4 INCH	1
-27	857	96151	. SPRING, COMPRESSION	1
-28	15	96151	. PIN, CENTERING	1
	5140	96151	. SEAL KIT	2

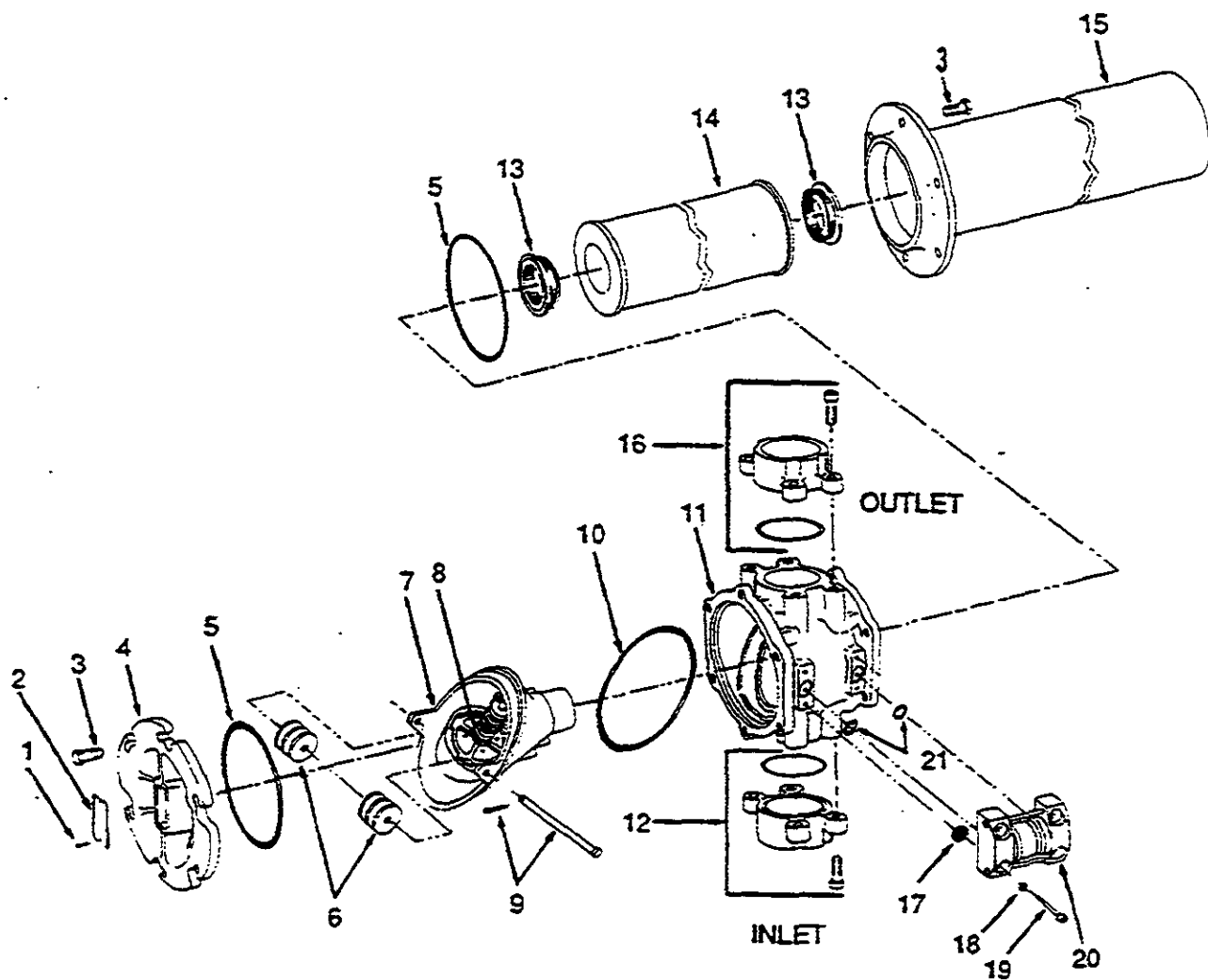


FIGURE 12.3 HYDRAULIC FILTER ASSEMBLY

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
12.3			HYDRAULIC FILTER ASSEMBLY	
	12940839	81381	FILTER ASSY., COMPLETE	1
-1	900028	09990	. SCREW, NAMEPLATE	1
-2	924928	09990	. NAMEPLATE	1
-3	926633	09990	. CAP SCREW, 5/16-18 X 1	12
-4	924634	09990	. COVER	1
-5	N72350	09990	. O-RING, COVER AND BOWL	2
-6	924948	09990	. MAGNETS	2
-7	926582	09990	. DIVERTER, METALLIC, ALUMINUM, 25 PSI	1
-8	924776	09990	. POPPET VALVE ASSY.	1
-9	924319	09990	. HANDLE, DIVERTER	1
	926179	09990	. TUBE, HANDLE, DIVERTER	1
-10	N72350	09990	. O-RING, DIVERTER	1
-11	925972	09990	. HEAD, MACHINED ONLY	1
-12	924913	09990	. FLANGE KIT, INLET	1
-13	924433	09990	. GROMMET	2
-14	932409	09990	. ELEMENT, 10B	1 ■
-15	924302	09990	. BOWL	1
-16	924782	09990	. FLANGE KIT, OUTLET	1
-17	924695	09990	. GASKET, SPONGE	4
	926126	09990	. GASKET, PAPER,	2
-18	924754	09990	. LOCKWASHER	4
-19	924861	09990	. SCREW, SOCKET HD., 10-24 X 5/8	4
	900445	09990	. SCREW, SOCKET HD., 10-24 X 1-1/2	4
-20	924776	09990	. INDICATOR, VISUAL	1
-21	V72010	0999	. O-RING	2

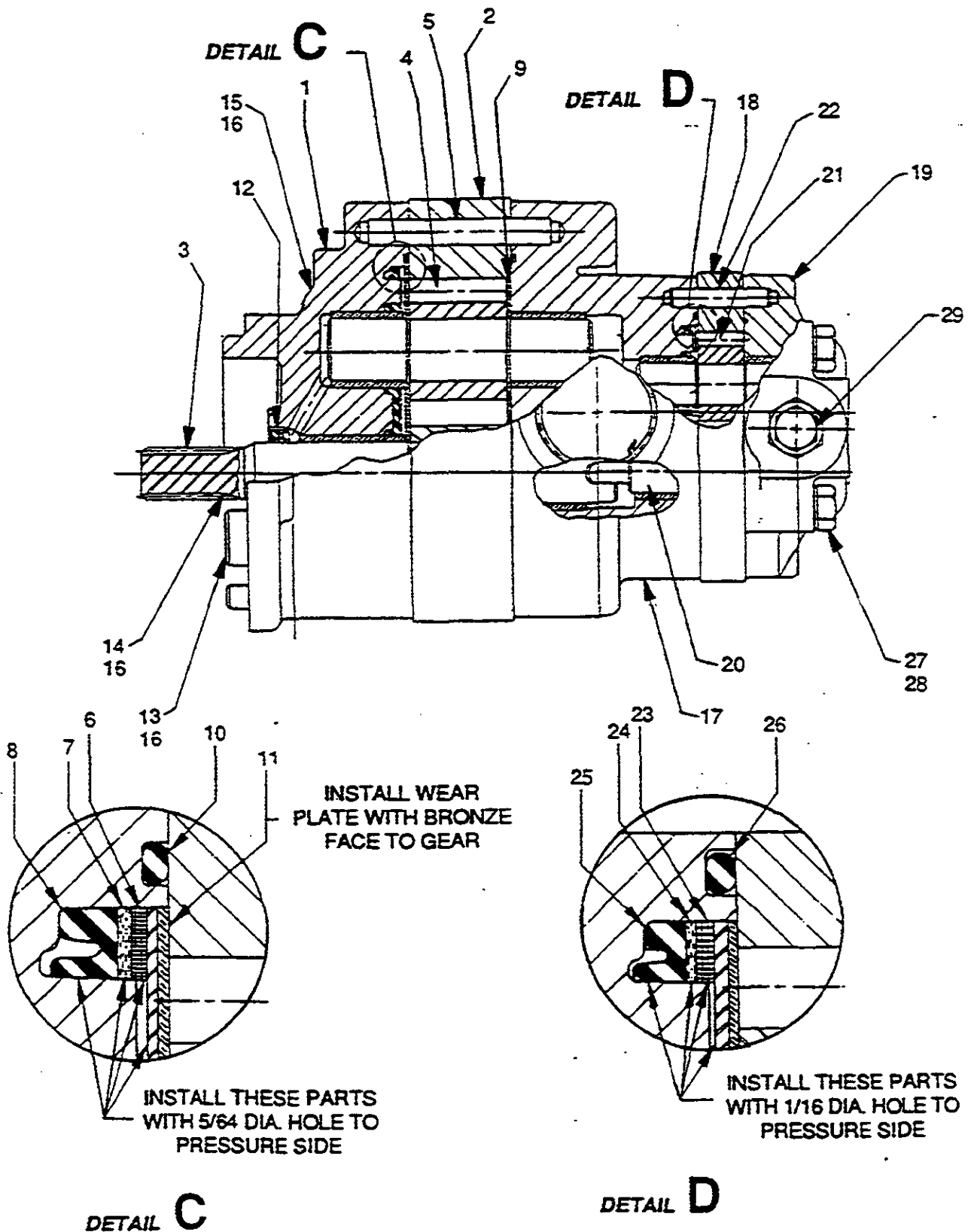


FIGURE 12.4 HYDRAULIC STEERING PUMP

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
12.4			HYDRAULIC STEERING PUMP	
	83503	81381	PUMP, HYDRAULIC, HD77BK2A17N	1
-1	725321	09990	. FRONT COVER ASSY.	1
-2	675549	09990	. CENTER SECTION, FIRST STAGE	1
-3	835304	09990	. DRIVE GEAR ASSY.	1
-4	695639	09990	. DRIVEN GEAR ASSY., FIRST STAGE	1
-5	117X183	09990	. PIN, DOWEL, 2-1/4 INCH	2
-6	659942	09990	. SHIELD, HEAT	1
-7	656934	09990	. GASKET	1
-8	656934	09990	. SEAL	1
-9	675512	09990	. PLATE, THRUST	1
-10	104X41A	09990	. O-RING	2
-11	656928	09990	. PLATE, WEAR	1
-12	656941	09990	. SEAL, ROTARY	1
-13	116X35	09990	. SCREW, HEX HD	4
-14	115X37	09990	. SCREW, HEX HD	2
-15	118X35	09990	. SCREW, SOCKET HD	2
-16	34X144	09990	. WASHER	8
-17	766049	09990	. MID SECTION	1
-18	656559	09990	. CENTER SECTION, SECOND STAGE	1
-19	695947	09990	. BACK COVER ASSY.	1
-20	766033	09990	. DRIVE SHAFT ASSY.	1
-21	656241	09990	. DRIVEN GEAR ASSY., SECOND STAGE	1
-22	117X154	09990	. PIN, DOWEL	1
-23	655287	09990	. SHIELD, HEAT	1
-24	655288	09990	. GASKET	1
-25	655273	09990	. V-SEAL	1
-26	104-34A	09990	. O-RING	2
-27	116-2	09990	. SCREW	4
-28	34X143	09990	. WASHER	4
-29	68051	09990	. VALVE, RELIEF	1

CHAPTER 5

DRAWINGS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE	DRAWING NO.	REV.
Wiring Schematic, Speedometer for Tow Tractor	12882388	-
Installation Diagram, Typical Emergency Steering Option	12911450	A ■
Wiring Schematic, Tow Tractor Transmission & Shifter	12922459	A ■
Electrical Schematic, GT-50DZ Tow Tractor	12940821	-
Wiring Diagram, GT50 Tow Tractor with Deutz Engine	12940822	-
Wiring Schematic, Back-up Alarm	12941077	-
Schematic, Steering Control Circuit	12941079	-
Diagram, Hydraulic Circuit, Four Wheel Steering	12941163	A ■
Wiring Schematic, Flashing Beacon	12941205	-
Wiring Schematic, Emergency Back-up Steering System	12941217	-
Diagram, Standard Two Wheel Steering Circuit	12941675	A ■
Diagram, Two Mode, Four Wheel Steering	12941676	-

CONNECT TO 'B12' AND 'COM' WIRES ON TACHOMETER SHOWN ON SCHEMATIC AND WIRING DIAGRAM OF TOW TRACTOR UNITS										REVISIONS				
										ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION		DATE

SPEEDOMETER

COM

B12

PU1

PU2

SHIELDED WIRES

MAGNETIC PICK-UP, MOUNTED ON TRANSMISSION

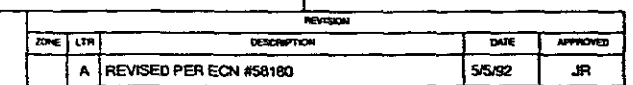
WEIGHTS			
STRESS			
MATERIALS & PROCESS			
MANUFACTURING ENGRG			
QUALITY ASSURANCE			
ADDITIONAL APPROVALS		DATE	

QTY REQD		FSCM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL/SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.
----------	--	----------	-------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------	----------

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES					CONTRACT NO.	
DECIMALS .XX ± .03					DRAWN R.SOUTHARD	DATE 5/88
ANGULAR ± .XXX ± .010					CHECK D.DEARING	5/88
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING					DESIGN D.DEARING	5/88
TREATMENT					DESIGN ACTIVITY	
FINISH					CUSTOMER	
SIMILAR TO					ACT WT	CALC WT

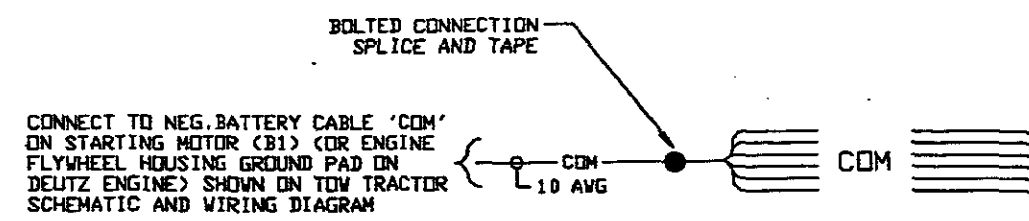
PART DASH NO.	NEXT	FINAL	NEXT ASSY	USED ON
				132333
QTY REQD PER ASSY		APPLICATION		

STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES		
P.O.BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.		
TITLE WIRING SCHEMATIC, SPEEDOMETER FOR TOW TRACTOR UNITS		
SIZE A	FSCM NO. 81381	DWG. NO. 12882388
SCALE N/A	RELEASE DATE	SHEET 1 OF 1

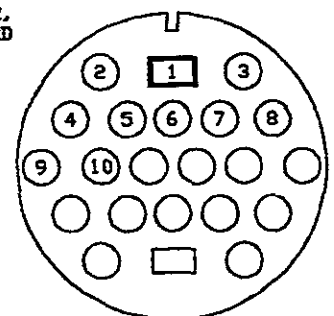


QTY REQD		FROM NO.		PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.		NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION		MATERIAL SPECIFICATION		ITEM NO.	
										PARTS LIST	
WEIGHTS				UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES				CONTRACT NO.		STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES P.O. BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A. INSTALLATION DIAGRAM, TYPICAL EMERGENCY STEERING OPTION 12VDC DRIVEN HYD PUMP	
STRESS				DECIMALS TOLERANCES ANGULAR .XX ± .03 °				DRAWN R SOUTHARD 5/91 CHECK J. RUSH 5/91 DESIGN J. RUSH 5/91			
MATERIALS & PROCESS				TREATMENT N/A							
MANUFACTURING ENGRG				FINISH N/A							
QUALITY ASSURANCE				12893432						SIZE D FROM NO. 81381 DWG NO. 12911450 A	
ADDITIONAL APPROVALS		DATE		PART DASH NO.		NEXT QTY REQD PER ASSY		APPLICATION		SHEAR TO ACT WT CALC WT CUSTOMER	
										SCALE N/A RELEASE DATE SHEET 1 OF 1	

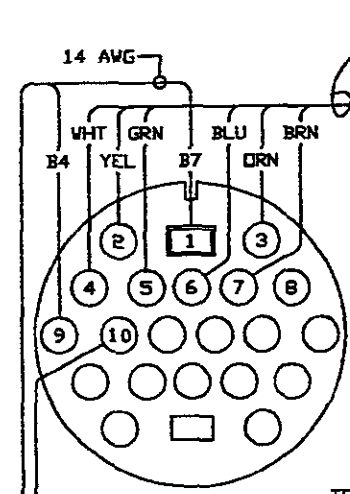
REVISION				DATE	APPROVED
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION			
A		REVISED PER ECN #60445		9/13/94	DD



SHIFTER RECEPTACLE
LOCATED ON SHIFTER,
VIEWED FROM PIN END



SHIFTER PLUG
MATES WITH SHIFTER
RECEPTACLE, VIEWED
FROM SOLDER END



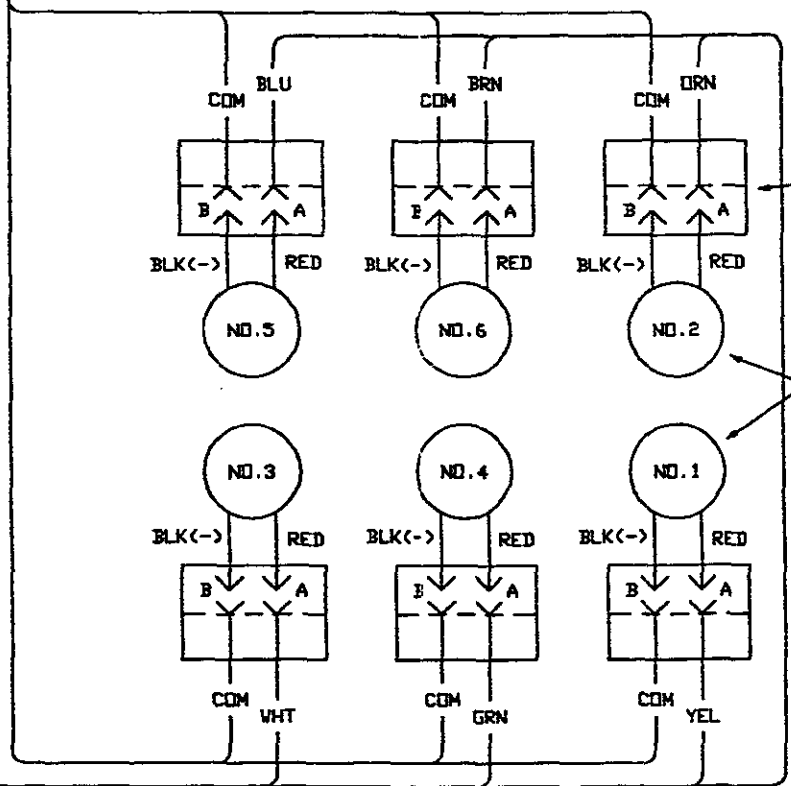
SHIFTER TO
TRANSMISSION
INTERCONNECTING
HARNESS

TO OPTIONAL
BACK-UP LIGHT
RELAY

14 AWG
B7 } POWER INPUT
TO SHIFTER

B4 } BATTERY (POS)
OUTPUT FOR
NEUTRAL START
CIRCUIT

REFER TO TOW TRACTOR
WIRING DIAGRAM FOR
TERMINATING THESE WIRES



ELECTRICAL
CONNECTORS (6)

TRANSMISSION
SOLENOIDS (6)
CHECK TRANSMISSION FOR LOCATION
(SEE NOTE 2)

SHIFTER POSITION	SOLENOID NUMBER ENERGIZED	SHIFTER PLUG PIN NO.(S) ENERGIZED
R-3	3, 4	4, 5, 8, & 10
R-2	2, 4	3, 5, & 10
R-1	1, 4	2, 5, & 10
NEUTRAL		9
F-1	1, 6	2, 7
F-2	2, 6	3, 7
F-3	1, 5	2, 6
F-4	2, 5	3, 6, & 8
F-5	3, 6	4, 7, & 8
F-6	3, 5	4, 6, & 8

NOTES:

- BATTERY POSITIVE POWER INPUT IS APPLIED TO SHIFTER PLUG PIN NO.1. THIS BATTERY POSITIVE INPUT SUPPLIES POWER TO ALL REMAINING PINS OF THE SHIFTER PLUG.
- THE SOLENOID NO. WILL BE STAMPED NEXT TO THE SOLENOID VALVE BODY.

APPLICATION

- SHIFTER
 - FUNK P.N.4041014
 - FUNK P.N.4041024
- TRANSMISSION
 - FUNK 5.2/1 RATIO, P.N.2263E13NB, SPEC.NO.10610A (S&SS P.N.83320)

QTY REQD		FROM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL/SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.
PARTS LIST						
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES DECIMALS TOLERANCES ANGULAR .XX ± .03 ±				CONTRACT NO.		
JOX ± .010 OR NOT SCALE DRAWING				DATE		
TREATMENT				CHECK		
FINISH				DESIGN		
SIMILAR TO				DESIGN ACTIVITY		
ACT WT				CUSTOMER		
CALC WT				SCALE		
APPLICATION				RELEASE DATE		
DATE				SHEET		
PART DASH NO.				1 OF 1		
NEXT FINAL				NEXT ASSY		
QTY REQD PER ASSY				USED ON		
ADDITIONAL APPROVALS				APPROVED		

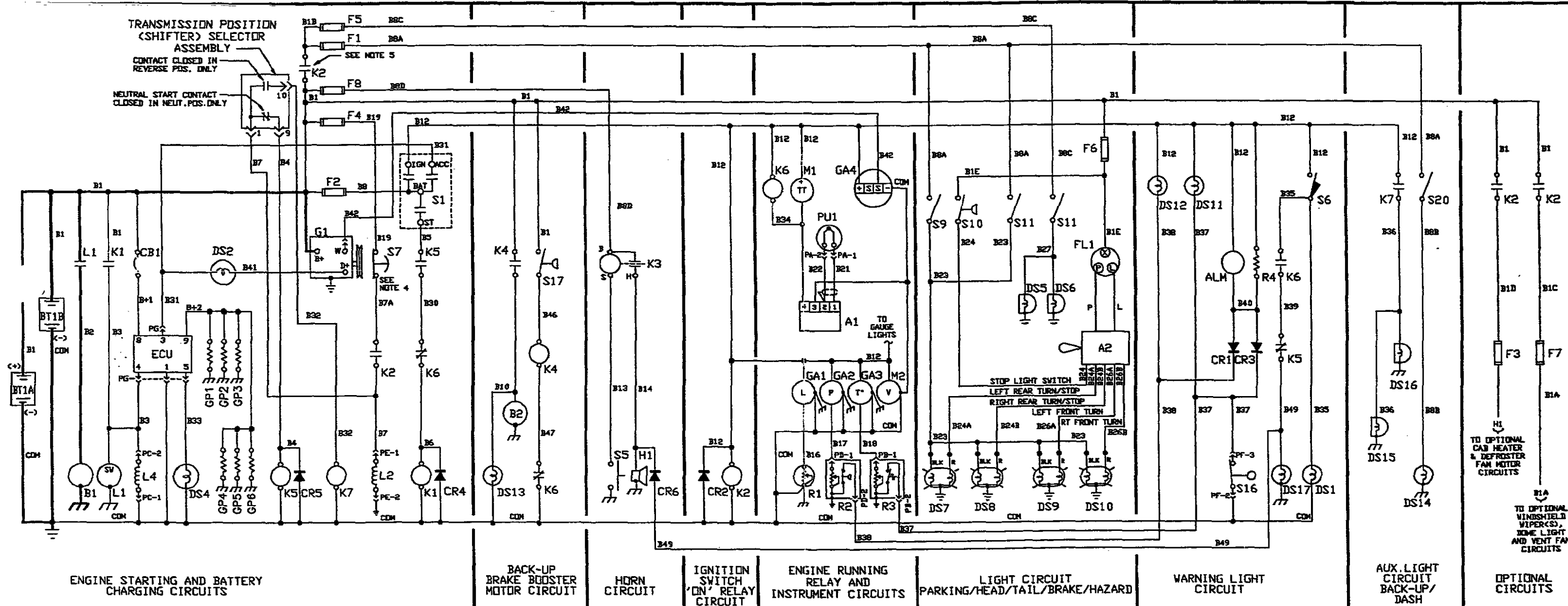
STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES P.O. BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.			
TITLE WIRING SCHEMATIC, TOW TRACTOR TRANSMISSION AND SHIFTER			
SIZE	FROM NO.	DWG NO.	REV.
D	81381	12922459	A
SCALE		N/A	

REF NO.	DESCRIPTION	LOCATED ON SHEET NO.
A1	ASSEMBLY, ELECTRONIC SPEED SWITCH, ENERGIZES K6 AT 550 RPM	2
A2	ASSEMBLY, TURN SIGNALS	2
ALM	ALARM, ENGINE TROUBLE	2
B1	MOTOR, ENGINE STARTING	2
B2	MOTOR, BACK-UP BRAKE BOOSTER PUMP (BACK-UP TO ENGINE DRIVEN HYDRAULIC BRAKE PUMP) (WHEN ENGINE STALLS)	2
BT1A,B	BATTERY, 12V-DC SYSTEM	2
CB1	CIRCUIT BREAKER, 120 AMP, GLOW PLUGS	2
CR1,3,6	RECTIFIER, BLOCKING	2
CR2,4,5	RECTIFIER, DISCHARGE	2
DS1	LAMP, INDICATING, PARKING BRAKE ON	2
DS2	LAMP, ALTERNATOR FAILURE	2
DS3	NOT USED	--
DS4	LAMP, GLOW PLUG ENERGIZED	2
DS5	LAMP, HEAD, LEFT SIDE	2
DS6	LAMP, HEAD, RIGHT SIDE	2
DS7	LAMP, LEFT TAIL, PARKING, STOP/HAZARD	2
DS8	LAMP, RIGHT TAIL, PARKING, STOP/HAZARD	2
DS9	LAMP, LEFT FRONT, PARKING AND HAZARD	2
DS10	LAMP, RIGHT FRONT, PARKING AND HAZARD	2
DS11	LAMP, ENGINE HIGH COOLANT TEMPERATURE OR LOW LEVEL WARNING	2
DS12	LAMP, ENGINE LOW OIL PRESSURE WARNING	2
DS13	LAMP, BACK-UP BRAKE BOOSTER PUMP MOTOR ON	2
DS14	LAMP, PANEL ILLUMINATION	2
DS15,16	LAMP, BACK-UP	2
DS17	LAMP, WARNING, HANDBRAKE ON AND TRANSMISSION ENGAGED	2
ECU	ASSEMBLY, ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT, ENGINE GLOW PLUGS	2
F1	FUSE, 15 AMP, PARKING, TAIL LIGHTS	2
F2	FUSE, 20 AMP, ENGINE STARTING, ENGINE RUNNING AND INSTRUMENTS, BACK-UP LIGHTS, WARNING LIGHTS	2
F3	FUSE, 20 AMP, FOR OPTIONAL CAB HEATER, DEFROSTER	2
F4	FUSE, 20 AMP, ENGINE RUN SOLENOID, TRANSMISSION SHIFTER	2
F5	FUSE, 25 AMP, HEADLAMPS	2
F6	FUSE, 15 AMP, TURN SIGNAL, STOP/HAZARD LIGHTS	2
F7	FUSE, 25 AMP, FOR OPTIONAL WINDSHIELD WIPER MOTORS, DOME LIGHT, VENTILATING FAN	2
F8	FUSE, 15 AMP, HORN	2
FL1	FLASHER, TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD LAMPS	2
G1	ALTERNATOR, BATTERY CHARGING WITH INTERNAL VOLT. REG.	2
GA1	GAUGE, DIESEL FUEL LEVEL	2
GA2	GAUGE, ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	2
GA3	GAUGE, ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE	2
GA4	GAUGE, TACHOMETER	2
GP1-6	GLOW PLUG, ENGINE	2
H1	HORN	2

REF NO.	DESCRIPTION	LOCATED ON SHEET NO.
K1	CONTACTOR, ENGINE STARTING	2
K2	RELAY, ENGINE RUN (IGNITION SWITCH ON)	2
K3	RELAY, HORN	2
K4	RELAY, BACK-UP BRAKE BOOSTER PUMP MOTOR CONTROL	2
K5	RELAY, ENERGIZED ONLY WHEN TRANSMISSION SHIFTER IN NEUTRAL POSITION	2
K6	RELAY, ENGINE RUNNING, ENERGIZED AT 550 RPM	2
K7	RELAY, BACK-UP LIGHTS	2
L1	SOLENOID, ENGINE STARTING MOTOR	2
L2	SOLENOID, ENGINE RUN, ENERGIZE TO RUN	2
L3	NOT USED	--
L4	SOLENOID, ENGINE EXCESS FUEL START ALLOWANCE	2
M1	METER, ELAPSED TIME	2
M2	METER, BATTERY VOLTAGE	2
PA	PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM PU1	2
PB	PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM R3	2
PC	PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM L4	2
PD	PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM R2	2
PE	PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM L2	2
PF	PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM S16	2
PG	PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM ECU	2
PU1	MAGNETIC PICKUP, SPEED SENSOR FOR ITEM A1	2
R1	SENDING UNIT, DIESEL FUEL LEVEL	2
R2	SENDING UNIT, COMBINATION ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE, LOW OIL PRESSURE SWITCH, N/C, CLOSSES AT 5.8 PSI ON FALLING PRESSURE	2
R3	SENDING UNIT, COMBINATION ENGINE COOLANT TEMP. GAUGE, HIGH COOLANT TEMP. SWITCH (CLOSSES AT 239°F)	2
R4	RESISTOR, BURDEN, 220 OHM, 3.25W	2
S1	SWITCH, ENGINE STOP/RUN/START, 3 POSITION, MAINTAINED CONTACTS IN STOP AND RUN, MOMENTARY CONTACTS IN START	2
S2-4	NOT USED	--
S5	SWITCH, HORN, PUSHBUTTON	2
S6	SWITCH, PARKING BRAKE	2
S7	SWITCH, EMERGENCY ENGINE SHUTDOWN (OPTIONAL)	2
S8	NOT USED	--
S9	SWITCH, PARKING LIGHTS	2
S10	SWITCH, HYDRAULIC BRAKE PRESSURE, BRAKE LIGHTS	2
S11	SWITCH, HEADLAMP	2
S12-15	NOT USED	--
S16	SWITCH, ENGINE LOW COOLANT LEVEL	2
S17	SWITCH, HYDRAULIC BRAKE PRESSURE, BACK-UP BRAKE BOOSTER	2
S18,19	NOT USED	--
S20	SWITCH, PANEL LAMP	2
--	TRANSMISSION POSITION (SHIFTER) SELECTOR ASSEMBLY	2

15700 47

[illegible]



- NOTES:**
1. ALL SWITCHES AND RELAYS SHOWN DE-ACTUATED (DE-ENERGIZED).
 2. REFER TO S&S DNG. 12940822 FOR UNIT WIRING DIAGRAM.
 3. REFER TO S&S DNG. 12941092 FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT LOCATION.
 4. IF OPTIONAL SWITCH S7 IS NOT FURNISHED WIRES B19 AND B7A ARE SPLICED TOGETHER AND TAPED.
 5. IF IT IS NOT DESIRED THAT K2 DISCONNECT HEAD, PARK AND TAIL LIGHTS A JUMPER IS PLACED ACROSS THESE CONTACTS.

SEE SHEET 1 FOR LEGEND

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPROVED		DESCRIPTION	

DATE		REV		APPRO	
------	--	-----	--	-------	--

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D
A	9/19/94	REVISED PER ECR #80484	DD	
B	1/6/97	REVISED SH. 2 PER ECR #082605 (ECR #004828)	MC	

LOCATION ON DWG. SHEET NO.-ZONE	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
4-D1	A1	ASSEMBLY, ELECTRONIC SPEED SWITCH, ENERGIZES K6 AT 550 RPM
2-E8	A2	ASSEMBLY, TURN SIGNALS
2-F4	ALM	ALARM, ENGINE TROUBLE
4-G3	B1	MOTOR, ENGINE STARTING
3-F4	B2	MOTOR, BACK-UP BRAKE BOOSTER PUMP (BACK-UP TO ENGINE DRIVEN HYDRAULIC BRAKE PUMP) (WHEN ENGINE STALLS)
4-F4	BT1A,B	BATTERY, 12V-DC SYSTEM
4-F3	CB1	CIRCUIT BREAKER, 120 AMP, GLOW PLUGS
2-F4, F4, 3-B7	CR1,3,6	RECTIFIER, BLOCKING
3-B7, 4-F3, 3-C7	CR2,4,5	RECTIFIER, DISCHARGE
2-G4	DS1	LAMP, INDICATING, PARKING BRAKE ON
2-G4	DS2	LAMP, ALTERNATOR FAILURE
---	DS3	NOT USED
2-E7	DS4	LAMP, GLOW PLUG ENERGIZED
3-F8	DS5	LAMP, HEAD, LEFT SIDE
3-F3	DS6	LAMP, HEAD, RIGHT SIDE
4-D8	DS7	LAMP, LEFT TAIL, PARKING, STOP/HAZARD
4-D6	DS8	LAMP, RIGHT TAIL, PARKING, STOP/HAZARD
3-F8	DS9	LAMP, LEFT FRONT, PARKING AND HAZARD
3-F2	DS10	LAMP, RIGHT FRONT, PARKING AND HAZARD
2-G3	DS11	LAMP, ENGINE HIGH COOLANT TEMPERATURE OR LOW LEVEL WARNING
2-G4	DS12	LAMP, ENGINE LOW OIL PRESSURE WARNING
2-G3	DS13	LAMP, BACK-UP BRAKE BOOSTER PUMP MOTOR ON
2-D5	DS14	LAMP, PANEL ILLUMINATION
4-D8, D6	DS15,16	LAMP, BACK-UP
3-G8	DS17	LAMP, WARNING, HANDBRAKE ON AND TRANSMISSION ENGAGED
4-F1	ECU	ASSEMBLY, ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT, ENGINE GLOW PLUGS
3-D8	F1	FUSE, 15 AMP, PARKING, TAIL LIGHTS
3-D8	F2	FUSE, 20 AMP, ENGINE STARTING, ENGINE RUNNING AND INSTRUMENTS, BACK-UP LIGHTS, WARNING LIGHTS
3-D8	F3	FUSE, 20 AMP, FOR OPTIONAL CAB HEATER, DEFROSTER
3-D8	F4	FUSE, 20 AMP, ENGINE RUN SOLENOID,TRANSMISSION SHIFTER
3-D8	F5	FUSE, 25 AMP, HEADLAMPS
3-B5	F6	FUSE, 15 AMP, TURN SIGNAL, STOP/HAZARD LIGHTS
3-D6	F7	FUSE, 25 AMP, FOR OPTIONAL WINDSHIELD WIPER MOTORS, DOME LIGHT, VENTILATING FAN
3-D6	F8	FUSE, 15 AMP, HORN
2-E8	FL1	FLASHER, TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD LAMPS
4-G5	G1	ALTERNATOR, BATTERY CHARGING WITH INTERNAL VOLT. REG.
2-E4	GA1	GAUGE, DIESEL FUEL LEVEL
2-E6	GA2	GAUGE, ENGINE OIL PRESSURE
2-E5	GA3	GAUGE, ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE
2-G8	GA4	GAUGE, TACHOMETER
4-G8/7	GP1-6	GLOW PLUG, ENGINE
3-F8	H1	HORN
4-B7	J1	RECEPTACLE, MATES WITH P1
4-D4	J2	RECEPTACLE, MATES WITH P2
3-F5	J3	RECEPTACLE, MATES WITH P3
3-F7	J4	RECEPTACLE, MATES WITH P4
4-B8	J5	RECEPTACLE, MATES WITH P5
4-D5	J6	RECEPTACLE, MATES WITH P6
4-F2	K1	CONTACTOR, ENGINE STARTING
3-B8	K2	RELAY, ENGINE RUN (IGNITION SWITCH ON)
3-C6	K3	RELAY, HORN
3-D7	K4	RELAY, BACK-UP BRAKE BOOSTER PUMP MOTOR CONTROL

LOCATION ON DWG. SHEET NO.-ZONE	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
3-C7	K5	RELAY, ENERGIZED ONLY WHEN TRANSMISSION SHIFTER IN NEUTRAL POSITION
4-D2	K6	RELAY, ENGINE RUNNING, ENERGIZED AT 550 RPM
4-D2	K7	RELAY, BACK-UP LIGHTS
4-G3	L1	SOLENOID, ENGINE STARTING MOTOR
4-F7	L2	SOLENOID, ENGINE RUN, ENERGIZE TO RUN
---	L3	NOT USED
4-F8	L4	SOLENOID, ENGINE EXCESS FUEL START ALLOWANCE
2-E3	M1	METER, ELAPSED TIME
2-E5	M2	METER, BATTERY VOLTAGE
2-B/C3	P1	PLUG, MATES WITH J1
4-G7	P2	PLUG, MATES WITH J2
2-B8	P3	PLUG, MATES WITH J3
2-B7	P4	PLUG, MATES WITH J4
2-B5	P5	PLUG, MATES WITH J5
4-G6	P6	PLUG, MATES WITH J6
4-F8	PA	PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM PUI
4-G8	PB	PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM R3
4-F8	PC	PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM L4
4-F6	PD	PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM R2
4-F7	PE	PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM L2
4-F5	PF	PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM S16
4-F1	PG	PLUG, MATES WITH ITEM ECU
4-F8	PUI	MAGNETIC PICKUP, SPEED SENSOR FOR ITEM A1
4-D7	R1	SENDING UNIT, DIESEL FUEL LEVEL
4-F6	R2	SENDING UNIT, COMBINATION ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE, LOW OIL PRESSURE SWITCH, N/C, CLOSSES AT 5.8 PSI ON FALLING PRESSURE
4-G8	R3	SENDING UNIT, COMBINATION ENGINE COOLANT TEMP.GAUGE, HIGH COOLANT TEMP.SWITCH (CLOSSES AT 239°F)
2-F4	R4	RESISTOR, BURDEN, 220 OHM, 3.25W
2-G7	S1	SWITCH, ENGINE STOP/RUN/START, 3 POSITION, MAINTAINED CONTACTS IN STOP AND RUN, MOMENTARY CONTACTS IN START
---	S2-4	NOT USED
3-F7	S5	SWITCH, HORN, PUSHBUTTON
4-B3	S6	SWITCH, PARKING BRAKE
3-G7	S7	SWITCH, EMERGENCY ENGINE SHUTDOWN (OPTIONAL)
---	S8	NOT USED
2-G6	S9	SWITCH, PARKING LIGHTS
3-F3	S10	SWITCH, HYDRAULIC BRAKE PRESSURE, BRAKE LIGHTS
2-G7	S11	SWITCH, HEADLAMP
---	S12-15	NOT USED
4-F5	S16	SWITCH, ENGINE LOW COOLANT LEVEL
3-F4	S17	SWITCH, HYDRAULIC BRAKE PRESSURE, BACK-UP BRAKE BOOSTER
---	S18,19	NOT USED
2-G5	S20	SWITCH, PANEL LAMP
2-G6	SPLC1-5	SPLICE FOR A2 CONNECTION
3-F3	SPLC6	SPLICE
2-B6	---	TRANSMISSION POSITION (SHIFTER) SELECTOR ASSEMBLY
3-B6, F8, F3/2	TB1-3	TERMINAL BOARD
4-E7, C4, C1/2, H8	TB4-7	TERMINAL BOARD

- NOTES:
1. ALL SWITCHES AND RELAYS SHOWN DE-ACTUATED (DE-ENERGIZED).
 2. ALL WIRE SIZES TO BE 16 AWG UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 3. REFER TO SLS5 DRAWING 12940821 FOR UNIT SCHEMATIC
 4. REFER TO SLS5 DRAWING 12941092 FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT LOCATION DIAGRAM.

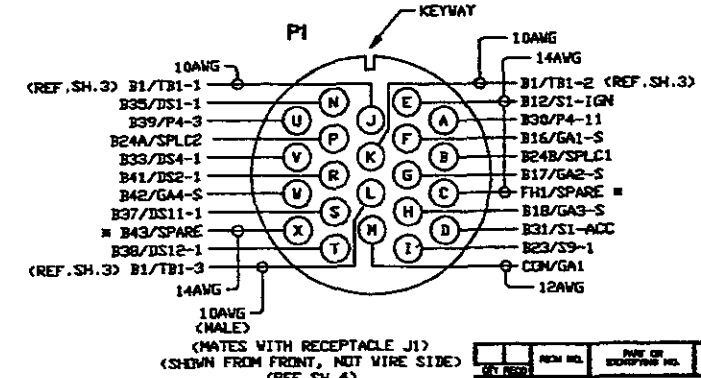
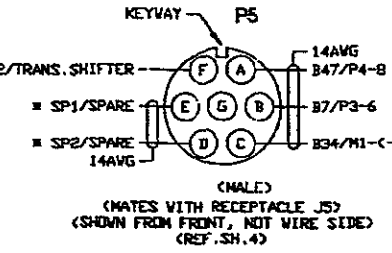
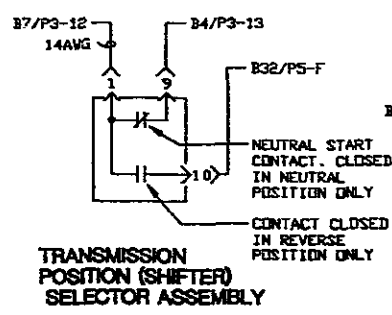
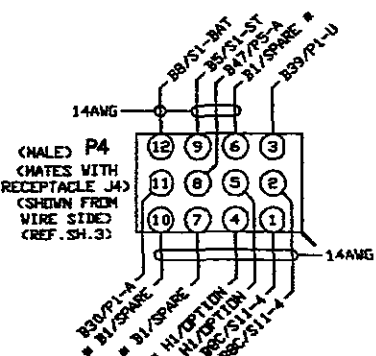
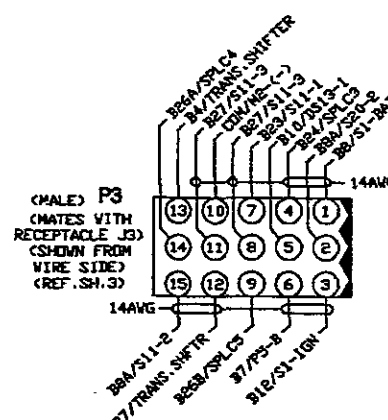
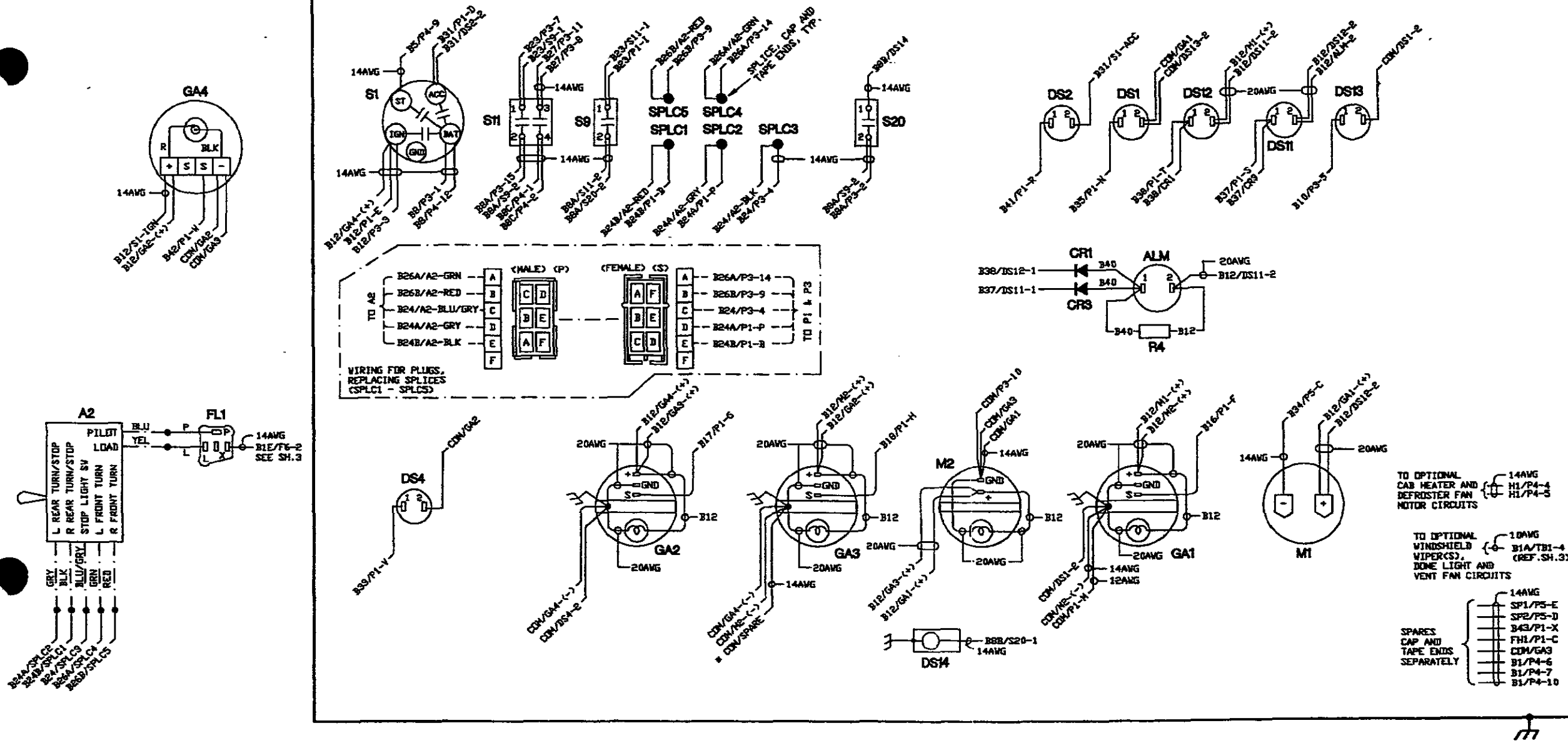
LEGEND									
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D					
A	5/94	REVISED PER ECR #80484	DD						
B	7/94	REVISED SH. 2 PER ECR #082605 (ECR #004828)	MC						

DESIGN	DATE	BY	APP'D	REVISION	DATE	BY	APP'D
DESIGN	5/94	R.SOUTHWARD		REVISION	7/94	P.J.RIVERA	
CHECK	7/94	P.J.RIVERA		REVISION	7/94	B.DEARING	
DESIGN	7/94	B.DEARING		REVISION			

STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES			
P.O. BOX 1837 HOUSTON, TEXAS, USA.			
WIRING DIAGRAM			
GT50 TOW TRACTOR			
WITH DEUTZ ENGINE			
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
B	8/381	12940822	B

INSTRUMENT PANEL - REAR VIEW - INVERTED

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
A	REVISED PER ECR #00464		9/19/94	DD
B	REVISED SH. 2 & 3 PER ECR #002805 (ECR #004628)		1/6/97	MC

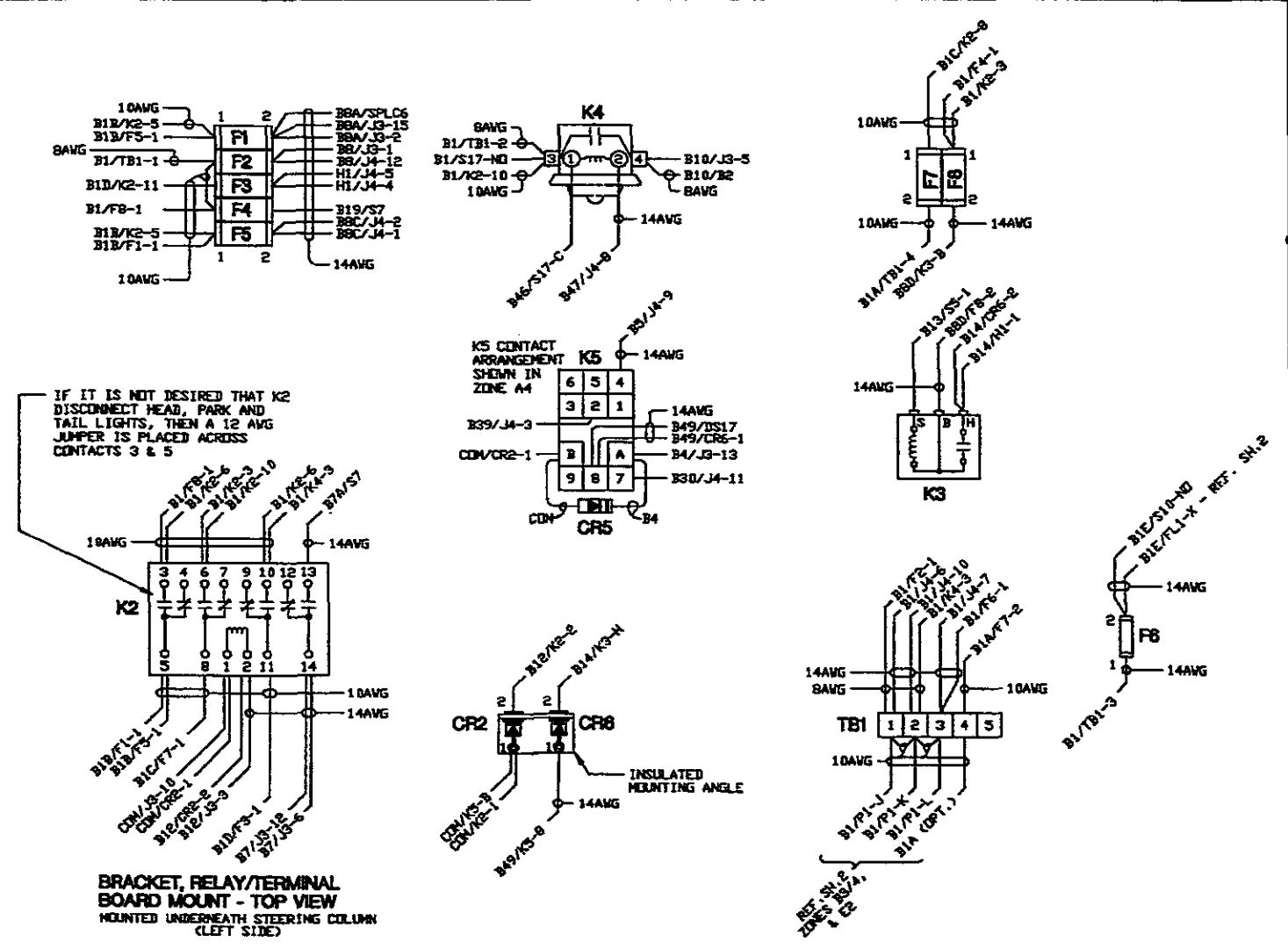
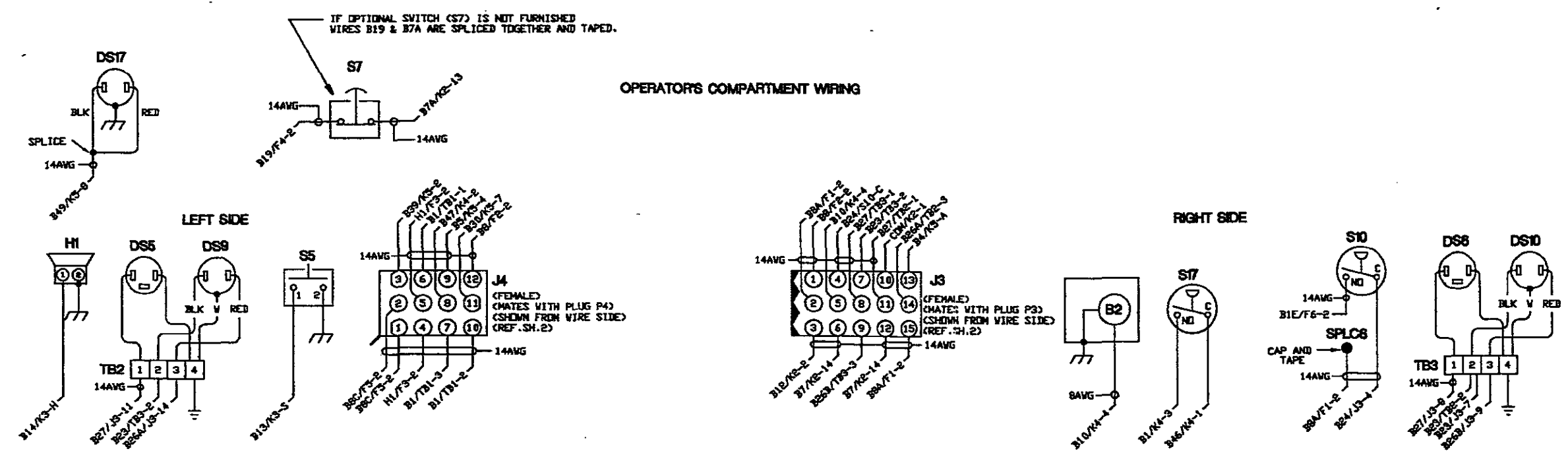


NOTE:
* THESE WIRES ARE TERMINATED IN ZONES D2, E2.

SEE SHEET 1 FOR LEGEND AND NOTES

STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES P.O. BOX 187 HOUSTON, TEXAS, USA.		DATE: 6/94		BY: R. SOUTHARD	
WIRING DIAGRAM GT50 TOW TRACTOR WITH DEUTZ ENGINE		DATE: 7/94		BY: P.J. RIVERA	
DATE: 7/94		BY: D. BEARING		DATE: 7/94	
B 81381		12940822		B	
SCALE: N/A		DATE: 1/6/97		PAGE: 2 OF 4	

ZONE	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
A	9/19/94	REVISED PER ECN #00484	DD	
B	1/8/97	REVISED SH. 2 & 3 PER ECI #082605 (ECR #004822)	MC	



NOTE: 14WG BONDING GROUND CABLE, CAB TO WELDMENT (IF CAB IS FURN.)

SEE SHEET 1 FOR LEGEND AND NOTES

REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHKD
1	6/94	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	R. SOUTHARD	
2	7/94	REVISION	P. J. RIVERA	
3	7/94	REVISION	B. DEARING	

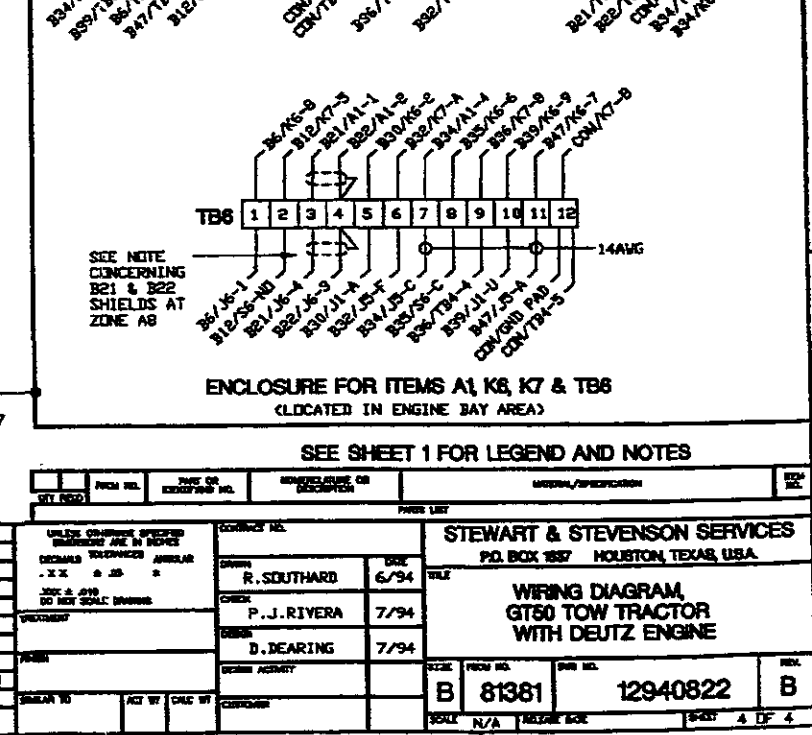
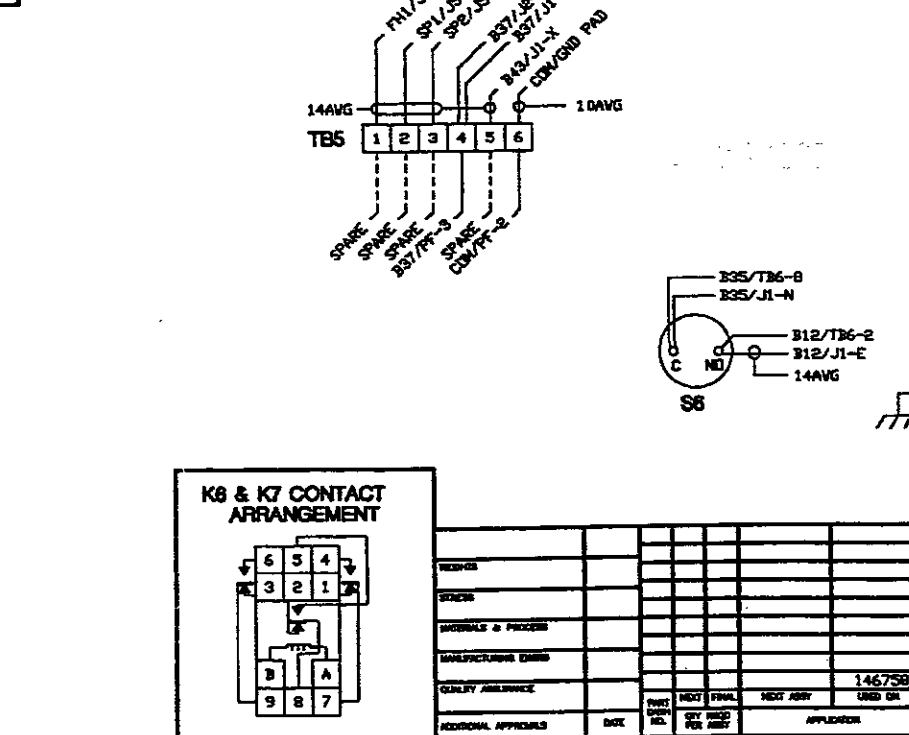
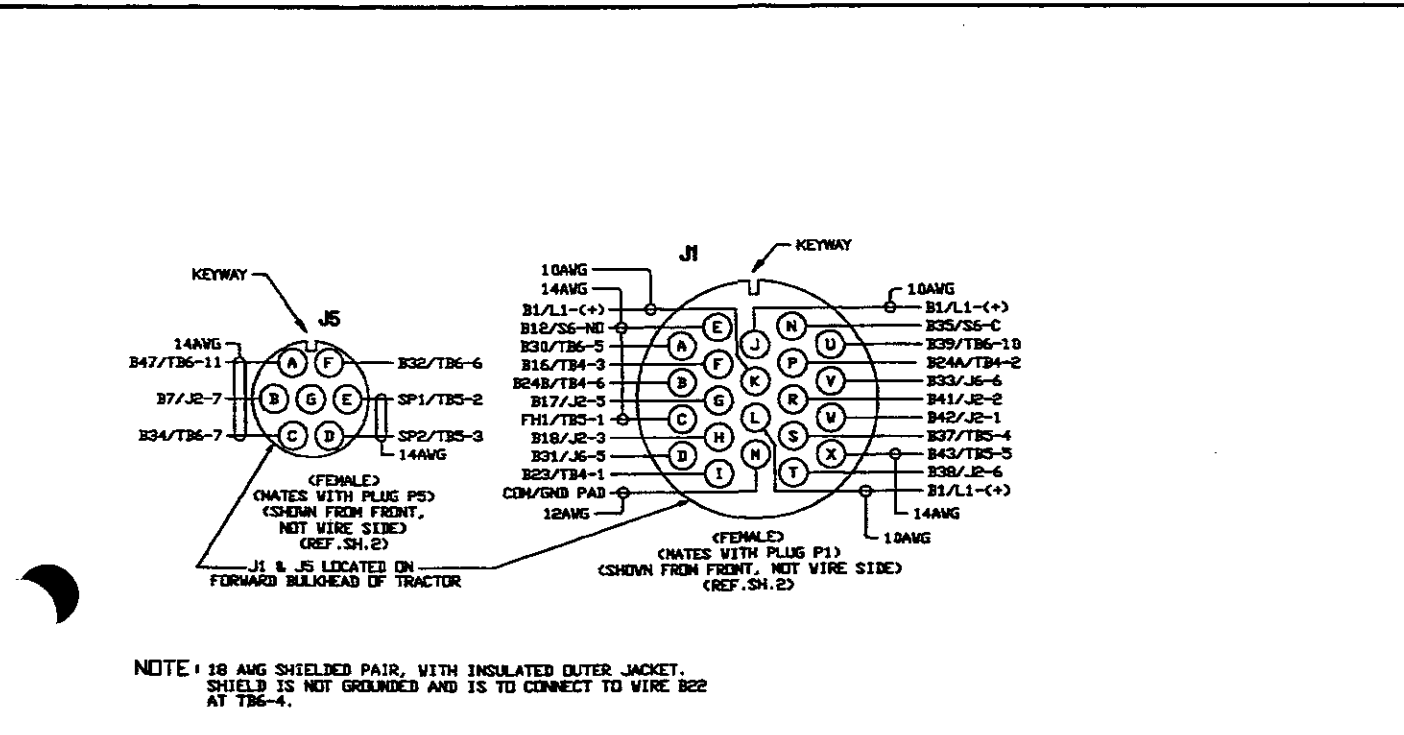
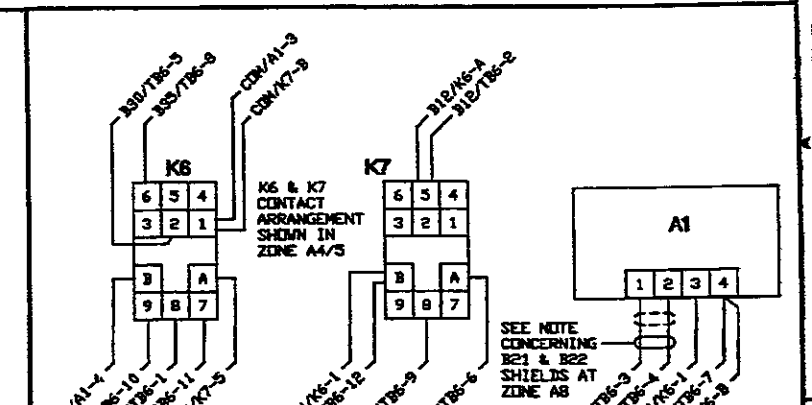
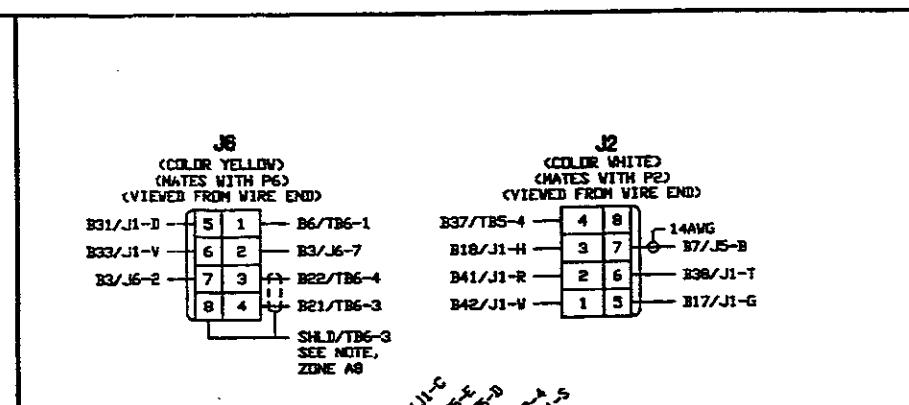
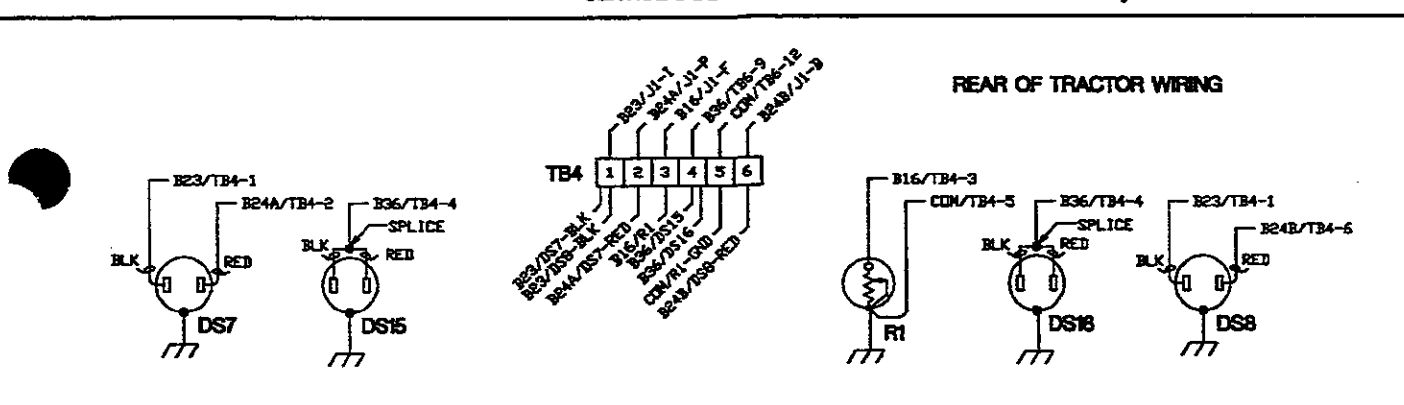
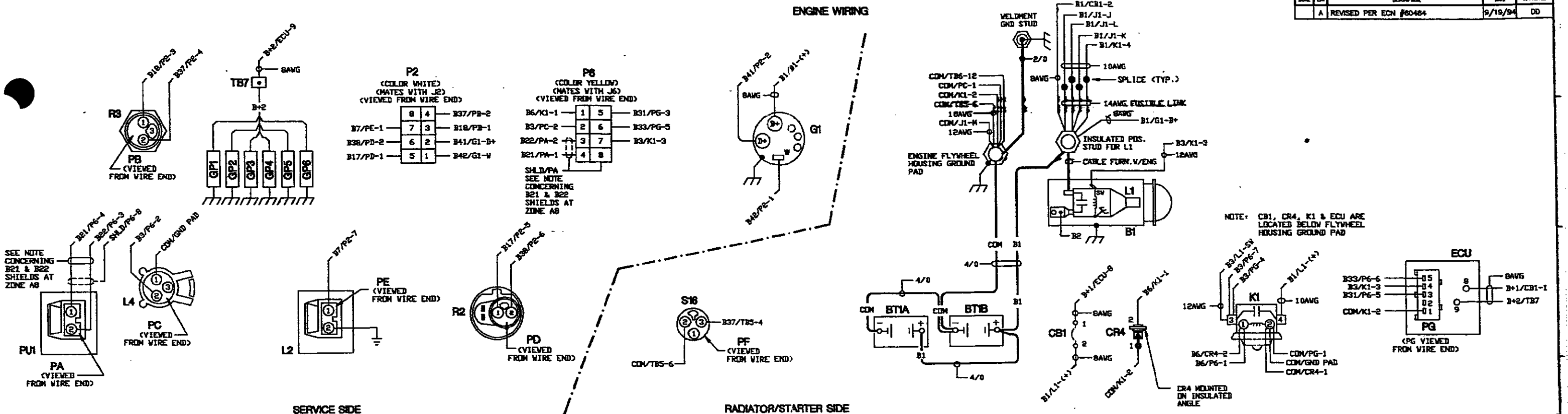
STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES
P.O. BOX 1837 HOUSTON, TEXAS, USA

WIRING DIAGRAM, GT60 TOW TRACTOR WITH DEUTZ ENGINE

SIZE: FROM NO. 81381 TO NO. 12940822

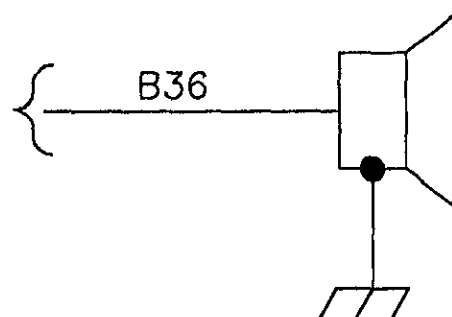
REV. B

3 OF 4



REVISIONS				
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED

CONNECT TO WIRE "B36" ON
TB4-4 SHOWN ON WIRING
DIAGRAM OF TOW TRACTOR



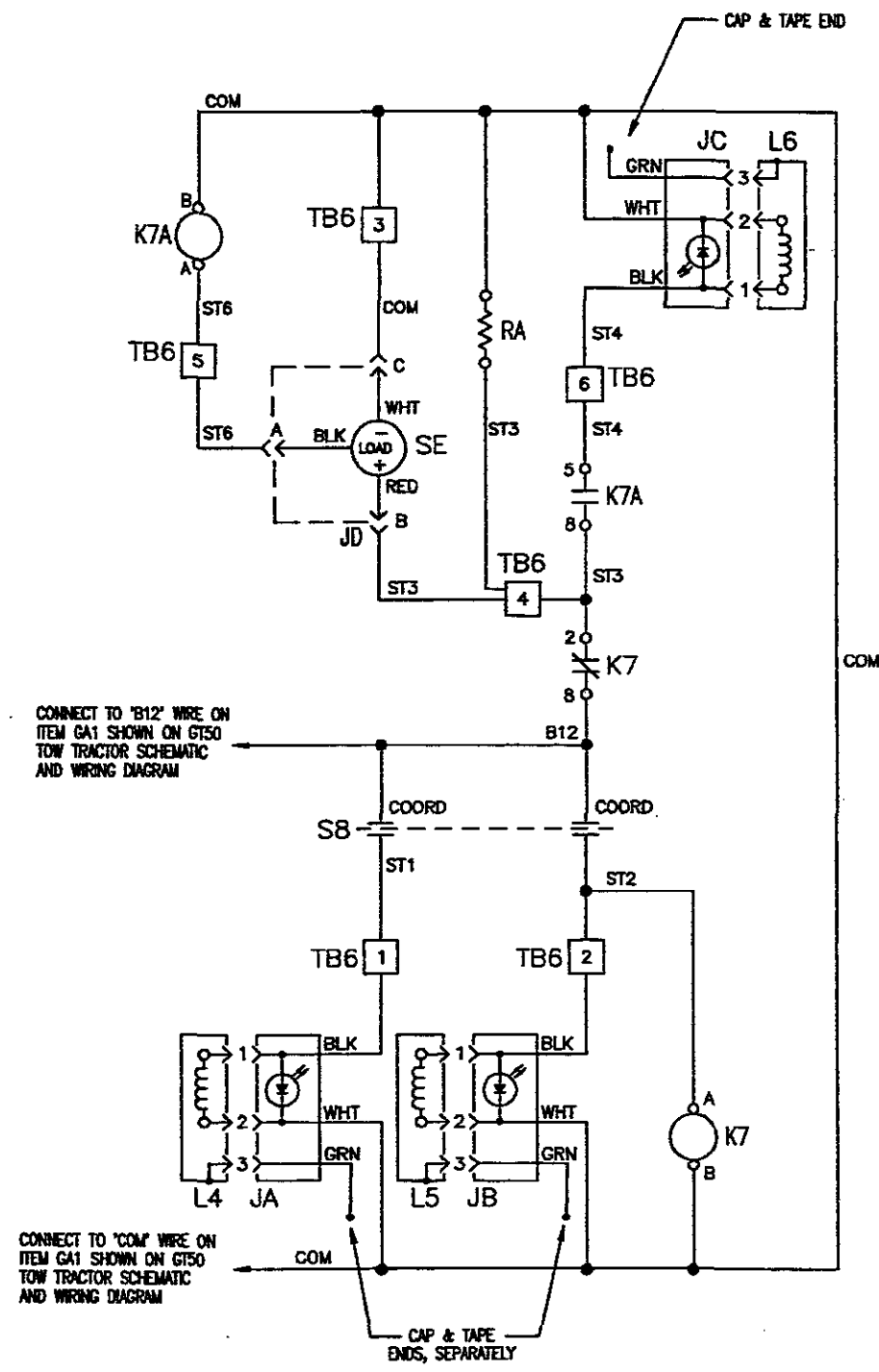
BACK-UP ALARM,
12V OUTDOOR,
(MAX POWER - 12 WATTS)

WAT 01-1001

WEIGHTS	
STRESS	
MATERIALS & PROCESS	
MANUFACTURING ENGRG	
QUALITY ASSURANCE	
ADDITIONAL APPROVALS	DATE

QTY REQD		FSCM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL/SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.
				PARTS LIST		
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES DECIMALS ANGULAR .XX ± .03 ± .XXX ± .010 DO NOT SCALE DRAWING				CONTRACT NO. DRAWN R.SOUTHARD DATE 5/94 CHECK P.J.RIVERA 5/94 DESIGN D.DEARING 5/94 DESIGN ACTIVITY		STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES P.O.BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.
TREATMENT				TITLE WIRING SCHEMATIC, BACK-UP ALARM, ACTIVATED BY TRANSMISSION SHIFTER AUX. RELAY FOR TOW TRACTOR		
FINISH				SIZE A	FSCM NO. 81381	DWG. NO. 12941077
PART DASH NO.	NEXT	FINAL	NEXT ASSY	USED ON	SCALE N/A	RELEASE DATE
APPLICATION				SIMILAR TO	ACT WT	CALC WT
				CUSTOMER	SHEET 1 OF 1	





LEGEND

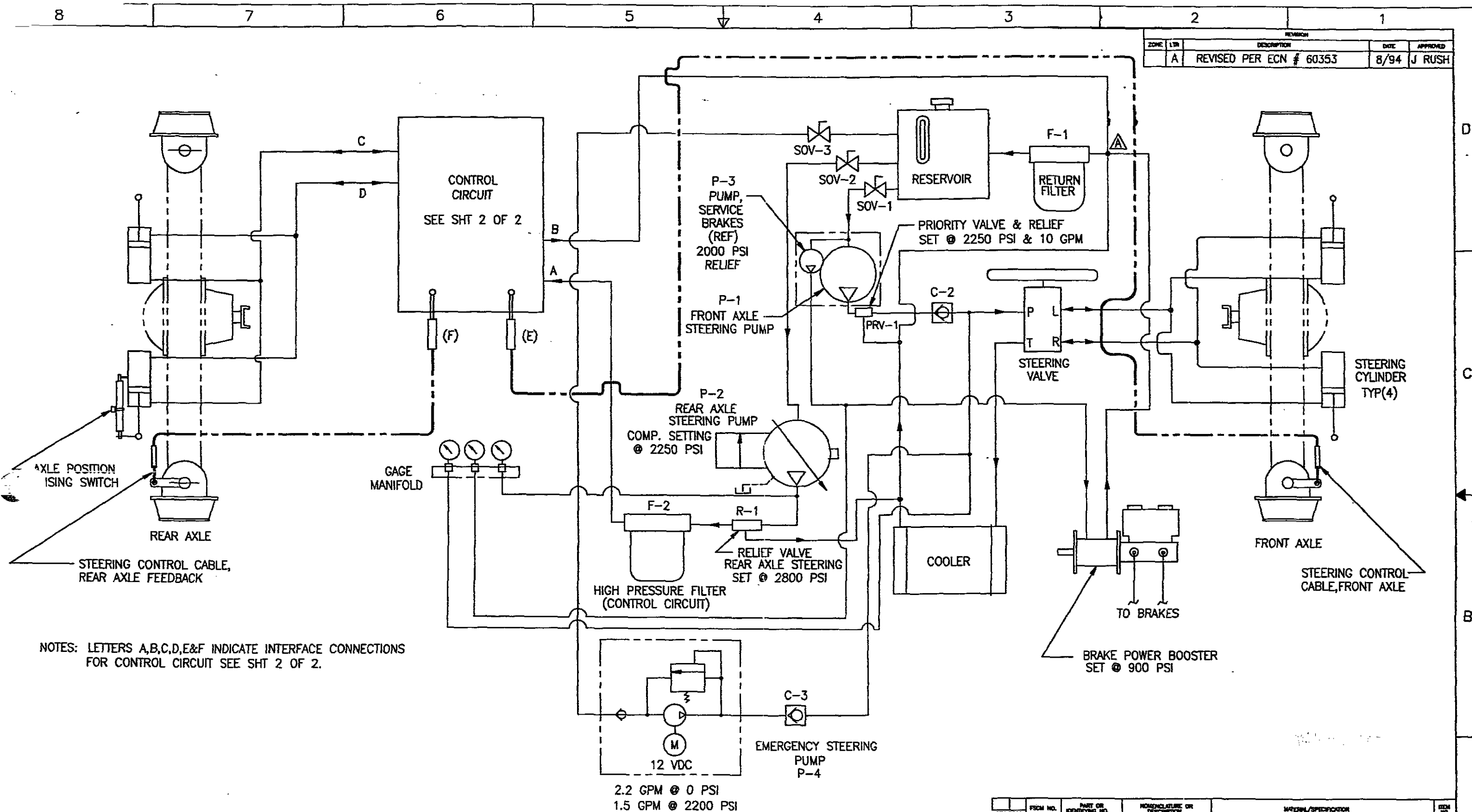
- K7 RELAY, DISABLES REAR WHEEL TRACK CENTERING CIRCUIT (WHEN OPERATING IN COORD MODE)
- K7A RELAY, TRACK LOCKING. ENERGIZES SOLENOID L6 WHICH LOCKS REAR WHEELS IN CENTER POSITION (WHEN OPERATING IN TRACK MODE)
- JA-C CONNECTOR WITH LED WHICH INDICATES SOLENOID ENERGIZED
- JD CONNECTOR, MAGNETIC REED SWITCH
- L4 SOLENOID, SELECTS COORD STEERING MODE WHEN ENERGIZED (ACTUATES COORD CLUTCH CONTROL) N/C ORFICE
- L5 SOLENOID, SELECTS TRACK STEERING MODE WHEN DE-ENERGIZED (ACTUATES TRACK CLUTCH CONTROL) N/O ORFICE
- L6 SOLENOID, REAR WHEEL TRACK LOCKING. ENERGIZED TO LOCK REAR WHEELS IN CENTER POSITION (WHEN OPERATING IN TRACK MODE)
- RA RESISTOR, BURDEN, 220 OHM, 3-1/4W
- S8 SWITCH, STEERING MODE SELECTOR, 2 POSITION (TRACK-COORD)
- SE SENSOR, MAGNETIC REED SWITCH, ENERGIZES RELAY K7A WHEN REAR WHEELS ARE CENTERED (WHEN OPERATING IN TRACK MODE)
- TB6 TERMINAL BOARD

NOTE:

1. THE STEERING CONTROL CIRCUIT IS SHOWN WIRED FOR TWO MODE STEERING SYSTEM (TRACK-COORD).

MAR 06 1997

QTY REQD		PSOM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL/SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.																																																	
<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES</td> <td colspan="2">CONTRACT NO.</td> <td colspan="3">STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DECIMALS</td> <td>TOLERANCES</td> <td>ANGULAR</td> <td>DATE</td> <td colspan="3">P.O. BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>. X X</td> <td>± .03</td> <td>±</td> <td>6/94</td> <td colspan="3">TITLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">JXX ± .010 DO NOT SCALE DRAWING</td> <td>CHECK</td> <td colspan="3">SCHEMATIC, STEERING CONTROL CIRCUIT, TWO MODE, TRACK/COORD, GT50 TOW TRACTOR</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">TREATMENT</td> <td>DESIGN</td> <td colspan="3">SIZE PSOM NO. DWG NO.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">FINISH</td> <td>DESIGN ACTIVITY</td> <td colspan="3">D 81381 12941079</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">SIMILAR TO</td> <td>CUSTOMER</td> <td colspan="3">SCALE N/A RELEASE DATE SHEET 1 OF 1</td> </tr> </table>							UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES		CONTRACT NO.		STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES			DECIMALS	TOLERANCES	ANGULAR	DATE	P.O. BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.			. X X	± .03	±	6/94	TITLE			JXX ± .010 DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			CHECK	SCHEMATIC, STEERING CONTROL CIRCUIT, TWO MODE, TRACK/COORD, GT50 TOW TRACTOR			TREATMENT			DESIGN	SIZE PSOM NO. DWG NO.			FINISH			DESIGN ACTIVITY	D 81381 12941079			SIMILAR TO			CUSTOMER	SCALE N/A RELEASE DATE SHEET 1 OF 1		
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES		CONTRACT NO.		STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES																																																			
DECIMALS	TOLERANCES	ANGULAR	DATE	P.O. BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.																																																			
. X X	± .03	±	6/94	TITLE																																																			
JXX ± .010 DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			CHECK	SCHEMATIC, STEERING CONTROL CIRCUIT, TWO MODE, TRACK/COORD, GT50 TOW TRACTOR																																																			
TREATMENT			DESIGN	SIZE PSOM NO. DWG NO.																																																			
FINISH			DESIGN ACTIVITY	D 81381 12941079																																																			
SIMILAR TO			CUSTOMER	SCALE N/A RELEASE DATE SHEET 1 OF 1																																																			
WEIGHTS		DATE		146758																																																			
STRESS		DATE		146758																																																			
MATERIALS & PROCESS		DATE		146758																																																			
MANUFACTURING ENGNG		DATE		146758																																																			
QUALITY ASSURANCE		DATE		146758																																																			
ADDITIONAL APPROVALS		DATE		146758																																																			

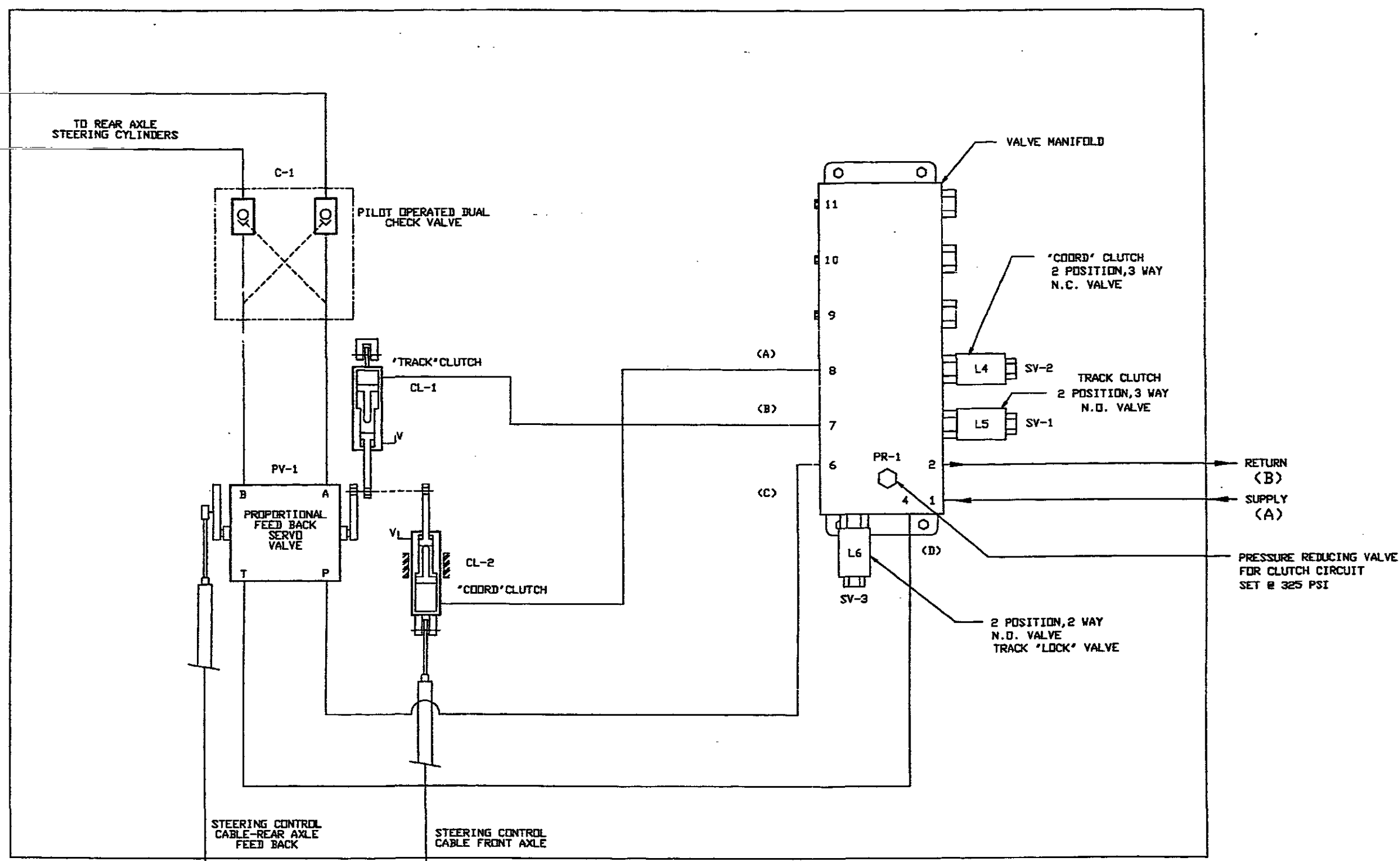


ZONE	LTN	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
A		REVISED PER ECN # 60353	8/94	J RUSH

QTY REQD	FROM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL/SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.
PARTS LIST					
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES			CONTRACT NO.		
TOLERANCES			DRAWN		
DECIMALS .010			BOB FORD		
FRACTIONS 1/16			CHECK		
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			J RUSH		
			DESIGN		
			J RUSH		
			DESIGN ACTIVITY		
			CUSTOMER		
			SIZE		
			D 81381		
			FROM NO.		
			12941163		
			SCALE		
			RELEASE DATE		
			SHEET		
			1 OF 2		

WEIGHTS	STRESS	MATERIALS & PROCESS	MANUFACTURING ENGRG	QUALITY ASSURANCE	ADDITIONAL APPROVALS	DATE	PART DASH NO.	QTY REQD PER ASSY	FINAL	NEXT ASSY	USED ON	APPLICATION

STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES	
P.O. BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.	
TITLE	
HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT FOUR WHEEL STEERING GT-50 TOW TRACTOR	
SIZE	FROM NO.
D 81381	12941163
SCALE	RELEASE DATE
SHEET	1 OF 2

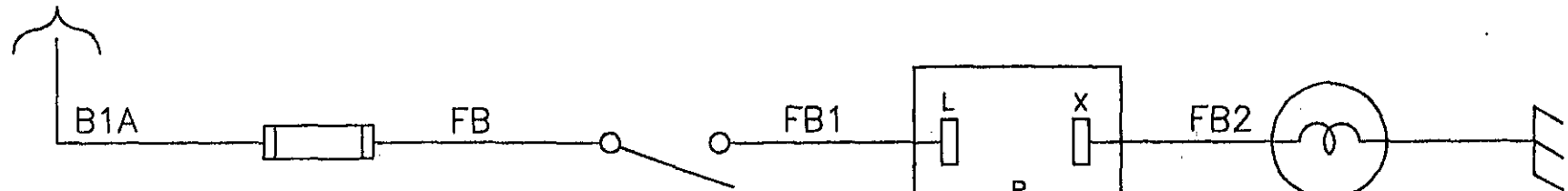


NOTE: A, B, C, D, E & F ARE INTERFACE CONNECTIONS. SEE SHEET 1 OF 2

QTY REQD		PSOM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL/SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.
PARTS LIST						
WEIGHTS				UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES		
STRENGTH				DECIMALS TOLERANCES ANGULAR		
MATERIALS & PROCESS				XXX ± .010 DO NOT SCALE DRAWING		
MANUFACTURING ENGRG				TREATMENT		
QUALITY ASSURANCE				FRESH		
ADDITIONAL APPROVALS		DATE		SIMILAR TO		
		PART DASH NO.		ACT WT		
		NEXT FINAL		CALC WT		
		QTY REQD PER ASSY		USED ON		
		APPLICATION		CUSTOMER		
CONTRACT NO.				DATE		
J MORALES				6/94		
CHECK				J RUSH		
DESIGN				J RUSH		
DESIGN ACTIVITY				DATE		
CUSTOMER				DATE		
STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES				P.O. BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.		
HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT, FOUR WHEEL STEERING, GT-50 TOW TRACTOR				TITLE		
SIZE				FROM NO.		DWG NO.
D 81381						12941163
SCALE				NTS		RELEASE DATE
						SHEET 2 OF 2

REVISIONS				
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED

CONNECT TO WIRE 'B1A'
(CAB OPTIONAL CIRCUITS)
SHOWN ON TOW TRACTOR
SCHEMATIC AND WIRING
DIAGRAMS



10 AMP FUSE,
LITTLEFUSE
TYPE 3AG,
P.N. 311010,
WITH INLINE
LITTLEFUSE
HOLDER
P.N. 155020
(OR EQUAL)

SWITCH, FLASHING
BEACON, MICRO SW.
P.N. MS24523-23
(OR EQUAL)

FLASHER,
IDEAL
P.N. 524

LIGHT, FLASHING
BEACON, ENGINE
RUNNING, NAPA
P.N. 469-3101
WITH AMBER LENS
AND GE 1156
(12V) BULB

WEIGHTS	
STRESS	
MATERIALS & PROCESS	
MANUFACTURING ENGRG	
QUALITY ASSURANCE	
ADDITIONAL APPROVALS	DATE

QTY REQD	FSCM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL/SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.
PARTS LIST					
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES DECIMALS .XX ± .03 ANGULAR .XXX ± .010 DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			CONTRACT NO.		
TREATMENT			DRAWN R.SOUTHARD DATE 6/94		
FINISH			CHECK P.J.RIVERA 6/94		
SIMILAR TO			DESIGN D.DEARING 6/94		
ACT WT			DESIGN ACTIVITY		
CALC WT			CUSTOMER		
146758			STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES P.O.BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.		
PART DASH NO.			TITLE WIRING SCHEMATIC, FLASHING BEACON, OPERATES WHEN TRACTOR ENGINE IS RUNNING, TOW TRACTOR UNIT		
NEXT FINAL NEXT ASSY USED ON			SIZE A FSCM NO. 81381 DWG. NO. 12941205		
QTY REQD PER ASSY			SCALE N/A RELEASE DATE SHEET 1 OF 1		
APPLICATION					

4

3

2

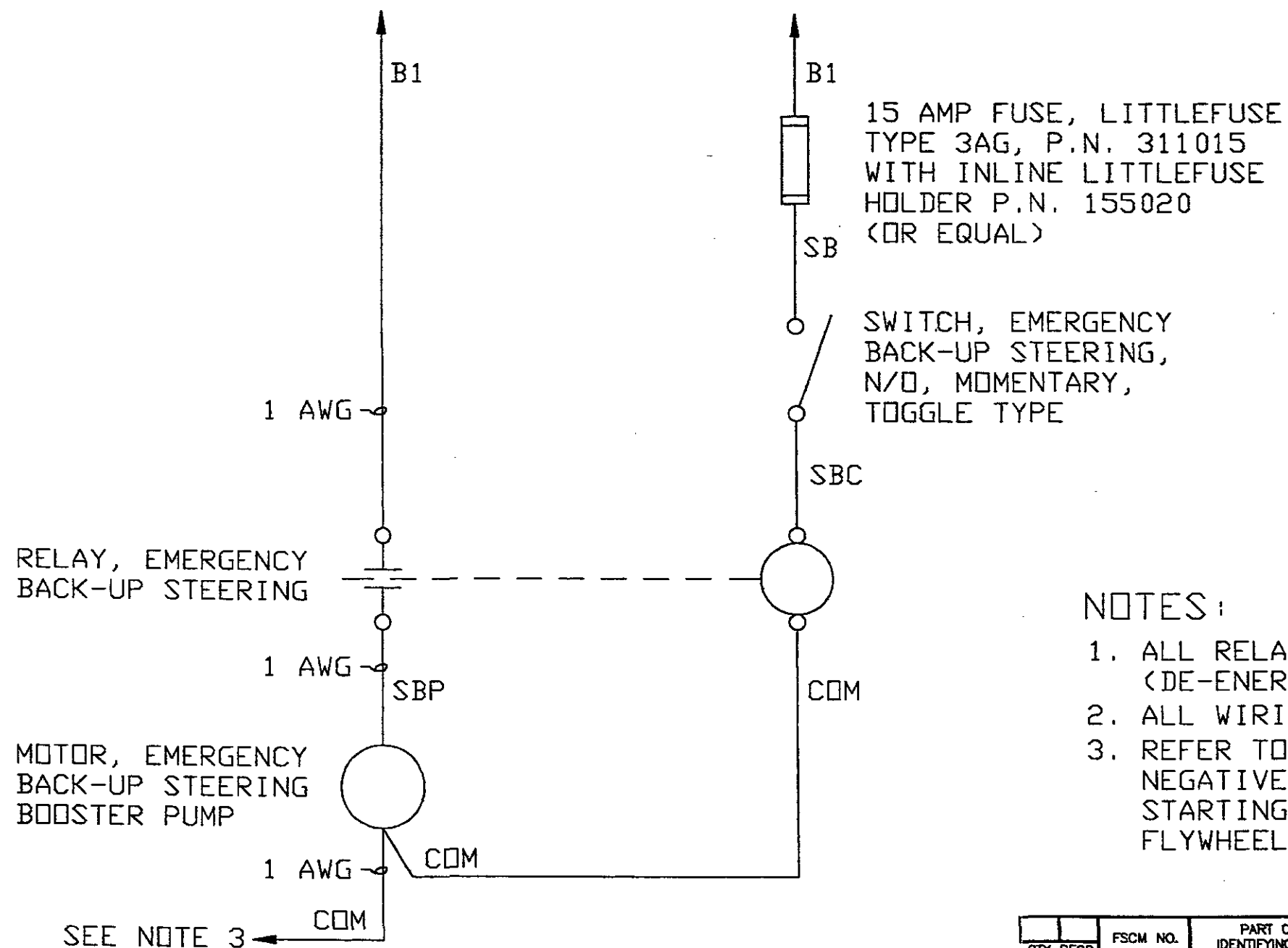
1

REVISIONS

ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
------	-----	-------------	------	----------

CONNECT TO 'B1' WIRE ON
STARTING SOLENOID (L1)
SHOWN ON TOW TRACTOR
UNIT WIRING DIAGRAM

CONNECT TO SPARE 'B1' WIRE
IN INSTRUMENT PANEL
SHOWN ON TOW TRACTOR
UNIT WIRING DIAGRAM



NOTES:

1. ALL RELAYS AND SWITCHES SHOWN DE-ACTUATED (DE-ENERGIZED).
2. ALL WIRING TO BE 16 AWG UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. REFER TO UNIT WIRING DIAGRAM AND CONNECT TO NEGATIVE BATTERY CABLE (MARKED 'COM') AT ENGINE STARTING MOTOR ON CAT ENGINE OR AT ENGINE FLYWHEEL HOUSING GROUND PAD ON DEUTZ ENGINE.

WEIGHTS						
STRESS						
MATERIALS & PROCESS						
MANUFACTURING ENGRG						146758
QUALITY ASSURANCE						
ADDITIONAL APPROVALS	DATE	PART DASH NO.	QTY REQD PER ASSY	NEXT FINAL	NEXT ASSY	USED ON
APPLICATION						

QTY REQD	FSCM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL/SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.
PARTS LIST					
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES			CONTRACT NO.		
DECIMALS .XX ± .03 .XXX ± .010 DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			DRAWN R.SOUTHARD DATE 6/94		
TREATMENT			CHECK D.DEARING 6/94		
FINISH			DESIGN D.DEARING 6/94		
SIMILAR TO			DESIGN ACTIVITY		
ACT WT			CUSTOMER		
CALC WT			TITLE STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES P.O.BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.		
			SIZE B FSCM NO. 81381 DWG. NO. 12941217		
			SCALE N/A RELEASE DATE SHEET 1 OF 1		

REVISION				
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
	A	REVISED PER ECN #60593	11/94	JR
	B	REVISED PER ECN #60957	3/95	JR

2	81381	85740	HOSE, ASSY.	BULKHEAD TO HYD. CYLINDER	30
1	81381	12904283	BULKHEAD PLATE		29
2	81381	85762	ADAPTER	90° BULKHEAD UNION	28
1	81381	85763	ADAPTER	90° BULKHEAD UNION	27
1	81381	85743	HOSE, ASSY.	FLOW DIVIDER TO BULKHEAD	26
1	81381	85764	ADAPTER	90° BULKHEAD UNION	25
1	01276	2215-12 -10S	ADAPTER, UNION	37° FLARE	24
1	81381	12941636	HOSE, ASSY.	BULKHEAD TO HYD. COOLER	23
REF	81381	DB-1231	HEAT EXCHANGER	HYD. COOLER	22
2	81381	76958	ADAPTER, ELBOW	90°	21
1	81381	12941637	HOSE, ASSY.	HYD. COOLER TO FILTER	20
2	81381	86054	CAP, 37°	FLARE, 5/8" TUBE	19
REF	93061	V500P-16	VALVE	BALL, SHUTOFF, 1"	18
1	93061	V500P-24	VALVE	BALL, SHUTOFF, 1-1/2"	17
1	81381	12940839	FILTER, ASSY.	HYD. FLUID	16
1	81381	76969	ADAPTER, ELBOW	90°	15
1	81381	84634	MANIFOLD	HYD. RETURN	14
1	81381	12904102	HOSE, ASSY.	FLOW DIVIDER TO FILTER	13
1	81381	12904103	HOSE, ASSY.	FLOW DIVIDER TO FILTER	12
1	81381	76958	ADAPTER, ELBOW	90°	11
1	81381	76927	ADAPTER, CONN		10
1	81381	76953	ADAPTER, ELBOW	90°	9
1	81381	78104	ADAPTER	EXPANDER O-RING	8
1	81381	83502	FLOW DIVIDER	WITH RELIEF	7
			NOT USED		6
1	81381	12941632	HOSE, ASSY.	TANK TO STEERING PUMP	5
1	81381	12940316	HYD., TANK		4
1	30780	12-F50 F50-S	ADAPTER, CONN	UNION	3
1	81381	76967	ADAPTER, ELBOW	90°	2
REF	81381	83503	HYD., PUMP	GEAR TYPE	1

4	81381	85421	PIVOT, PIN	STEERING CYL. (NOT SHOWN)	46
2	81381	73826	BOLT	3/8-16 NC X 3/4"	45
2	81381	73790	LOCKWASHER	3/8"	44
1	81381	77790	STEERING	COLUMN	43
REF	81381	78341	VALVE, STEERING		42
1	81381	76924	ADAPTER	O-RING CONN.	41
1	81381	76924	ADAPTER	O-RING CONN.	40
2	81381	76923	ADAPTER	O-RING CONN.	39
1	81381	90327	HOSE, ASSY.	BULKHEAD TO ORBITROL "L"	38
1	81381	90326	HOSE, ASSY.	BULKHEAD TO ORBITROL "R"	37
1	81381	90328	HOSE, ASSY.	BULKHEAD TO ORBITROL "T"	36
1	81381	90329	HOSE, ASSY.	BULKHEAD TO ORBITROL "P"	35
2	81381	85739	HOSE, ASSY.	CYLINDER CROSSOVER	34
2	81381	76956	ADAPTER, ELBOW	90°	33
2	81381	12883378	HYD. CYLINDER		32
2	81381	84726	ADAPTER, TEE	5/8" TUBE	31
QTY REQD	FSCH NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL/SPECIFICATION	LTG NO.

SEE NOTE 1

SEE NOTE 2  

☐ B
☐ A

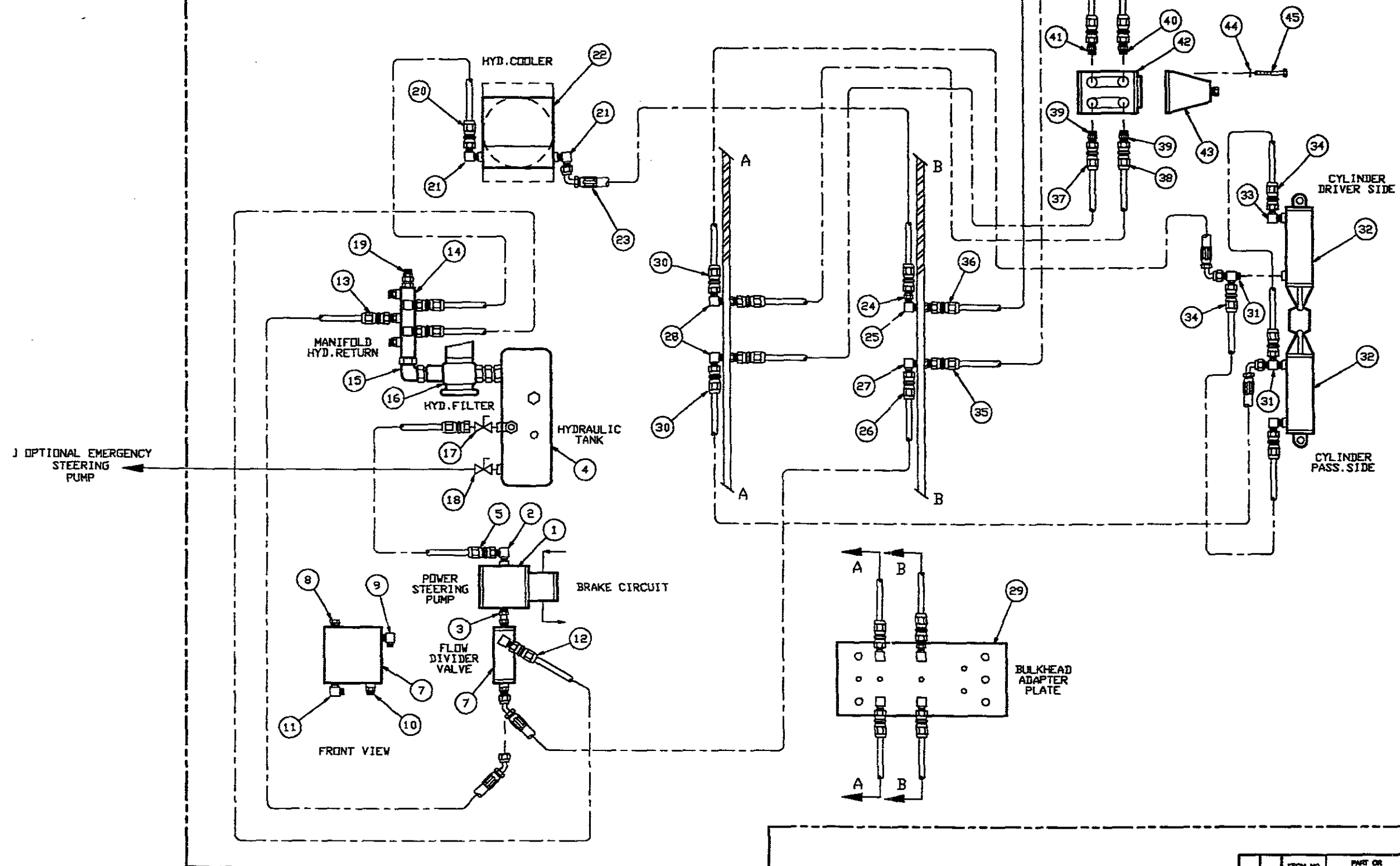
NOTE:

1. ITEM 19 NOT USED WITH 4 WHEEL STEERING OPTION.
2. ITEM 18 USED ONLY WITH OPTIONAL EMERGENCY STEERING PUMP. SHOWN HERE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

△B

PARTS LIST										UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES										CONTRACT NO.				STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
WEIGHTS										DECIMALS TOLERANCES ANGULAR . XX ± .03 ±										DRIVER J. MORALES				DATE 9/94				P.O. BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
STRESS										TREATMENT										CHECK J. RUSH				9/94				TITLE STANDARD TWO WHEEL STEERING CIRCUIT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
MATERIALS & PROCESS										FINISH										DESIGN J. RUSH				9/94				GT50 TOW TRACTOR/DEUTZ ENG																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
MANUFACTURING ENG'G										QUALITY ASSURANCE										DESIGN ACTIVITY								SIZE D				FROM NO. 81381				DWG NO. 12941675				I																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
ADDITIONAL APPROVALS										DATE										PART DASH NO.				NEXT FINAL				NEXT ASSY				USED ON				SIMILAR TO				ACT WT				CALC WT				CUSTOMER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
REV STATUS IF SHEETS										REV										QTY REQD				APPLICATION																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															

REVISION				
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
	A	REVISED PER ECN #60593	11/94	JR
	B	REVISED PER ECN #60957	3/95	JR



WEIGHTS							
STRESS							
MATERIALS & PROCESS							
MANUFACTURING ENGR							
QUALITY ASSURANCE							
ADDITIONAL APPROVALS	DATE	PART DSGN NO.	NEXT QTY REQD PER ASSY	FINAL	NEXT ASSY	USED ON	
						APPLICATION	

QTY. REQ'D	FROM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL/SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.
PARTS LIST					
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES		CONTRACT NO.		STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES	
DECIMALS TOLERANCES ANGULAR		DRAWN		P.O. BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.	
.XX ± .03 ±		J. MORALES		TITLE	
XXX ± .010		CHECK		STANDARD TWO WHEEL	
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING		J. RUSH		STEERING CIRCUIT	
TREATMENT		DESIGN		GT50 TOW TRACTOR/DEUTZ ENG.	
FINISH		J. RUSH		SIZE FROM NO. DWG NO.	
		DESIGN ACTIVITY		D 81381 12941675 B	
SIMILAR TO		CUSTOMER			
ACT WT					
CALC WT					

REVISION			
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE

4	81381	76956	ADAPTER,ELL	90°,5/8 TUBE	30
2	81381	203102-10-10S	TEE		29
1	81381	12912987	HOSE,ASSY	REAR STEERING AXLE,LH	28
1	81381	12912990	HOSE,ASSY	REAR STEERING AXLE,RH	27
REF	81381	12941189	HOSE,ASSY	FILTER TO STEERING BOARD	26
1	81381	76932	ADAPTER CONN.	1/2 TUBE	25
1	81381	85177	FILTER	HYDRAULIC	24
1	81381	76958	ADAPTER,ELL	90°,1/2 TUBE	23
1	81381	12912991	HOSE,ASSY	RELIEF TO FILTER	22
1	81381	VPRP5B-3AA-280	VALVE	RELIEF	21
1	81381	76927	ADAPTER CONN.	1/2 TUBE	20
1	81381	76933	ADAPTER CONN.	5/8 TUBE	19
1	81381	203102-8-8S	TEE		18
1	81381	221501-8-4S	REDUCER		17
1	81381	12912923	HOSE,ASSY	PUMP PILOT	16
1	81381	76945	ADAPTER,ELL	90°,1/4 TUBE	15
1	81381	12912981	HOSE,ASSY	PUMP TO RELIEF	14
1	81381	76958	ADAPTER,ELL	1/2 TUBE	13
1	81381	76913	ADAPTER CONN.	3/8 TUBE	12
1	81381	202702-20-20S	ADAPTER		11
1	81381	83501	PUMP	HYD,PISTON	10
1	81381	83412	KIT	PUMP DRIVE	9
REF	81381	12941187	HOSE,ASSY	RETURN STEERING TO MANIFOLD	8
1	81381	12941188	HOSE,ASSY	RELIEF TO RETURN	7
1	81381	12912995	HOSE,ASSY	SUCTION	6
1	81381	84903	ADAPTER,ELL	90°,1-1/4 TUBE	5
1	81381	98541	HOSE,ASSY	DRAIN	4
1	81381	75359	ADAPTER,ELL	90°,3/8 TUBE	3
1	81381	12941396		CONTROL CIRCUIT,TWO MODE	2
REF	81381	12941675	CIRCUIT	2 WHEEL STEERING,STANDARD	1
QTY REQD	FROM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL/SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.

1	81381	V500P-24	VALVE	BALL,SHUTOFF,1-1/2"	42
2	81381	99757	BOLT	1/4"-20NC X 3-1/2' LG	41
4	81381	85421	PIN,PIVOT	CYLINDER,STEERING	40
-1	81381	12893103	AXLE	DRIVE,RIGID (NOT SHOWN)	39
+1	81381	12893102	AXLE	DRIVE,STEERABLE (NOT SHOWN)	38
2	81381	12921153	SPACER	FILTER MOUNTING	37
1	81381	12900024	BRACKET	CABLE MOUNTING,REAR AXLE (NOT SHOWN)	36
1	81381	12912910	BRACKET	CABLE MOUNTING,FRONT AXLE (NOT SHOWN)	35
2	81381	12912273	PLATE	CABLE PIVOT,AXLE (NOT SHOWN)	34
1	81381	12921176	BRACKET	RELIEF VALVE	33
2	81381	12883378	CYLINDER	STEERING	32
2	81381	85739	HOSE,ASSY	CROSSOVER	31
QTY REQD	FROM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL/SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.

WEIGHTS

STRESS

MATERIALS & PROCESS

MANUFACTURING ENGNG

QUALITY ASSURANCE

ADDITIONAL APPROVALS

DATE

DATE

DATE

DATE

DATE

DATE

PART DASH NO.

QTY REQD PER ASSY

APPLICATION

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES

DECIMALS TOLERANCES ANGULAR

.X X ± .03 ±

XXX ± .010 DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

TREATMENT

FINISH

SIMILAR TO

ACT WT

CALC WT

CONTRACT NO.

DRAWN J. MORALES

CHECK J. RUSH

DESIGN J. RUSH

DESIGN ACTIVITY

CUSTOMER

DATE 9/94

DATE 9/94

DATE 9/94

DATE

DATE

STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES

P.O. BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.

TITLE

PARTS LIST,GT50 TWO MODE, FOUR WHEEL STEERING DEUTZ ENGINE

SIZE

FROM NO. D 81381

DWG NO. 12941676

SCALE

NTS

RELEASE DATE

SHEET 1 OF 2

CHAPTER 6
OPTIONS AND MANUFACTURER'S DATA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION/ PARAGRAPH	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
1.	GT50 Steering Options	6-1-1
1.1	DESCRIPTION	6-1-1
1.1.1	Steering Modes	6-1-1
1.1.2	Action of Front Axle	6-1-1
1.1.3	Action of Rear Axle	6-1-1
1.2	OPERATION	6-1-1
1.2.1	Track Steering Mode	6-1-1
1.2.2	Coord Steering Mode	6-1-1
1.2.3	Crab Steering Mode	6-1-1
1.3	MAINTENANCE	6-1-3
1.3.1	Preventive Maintenance	6-1-3
1.3.2	Troubleshooting	6-1-3
1.3.3	Adjustments	6-1-3
1.5	DRAWINGS	6-1-9
2.	CAB	6-2-1
2.1	DESCRIPTION	6-2-1
2.1.1	Types	6-2-1
2.1.2	Standard Cab	6-2-1
2.1.3	Lift Cab	6-2-1
2.1.4	Lift Cab Hydraulic System	6-2-1
2.1.5	Standard Cab Specifications	6-2-1
2.1.6	Lift Cab Specifications	6-2-2
2.2	OPERATION	6-2-2
2.2.1	Lift Cab Operation	6-2-2
2.2.2	Controls	6-2-2
2.3	MAINTENANCE	6-2-2
2.3.1	Preventive Maintenance (For Standard and Lift Cab)	6-2-2
2.3.2	Preventive Maintenance (For Lift Cab Only)	6-2-3
2.4	PARTS LIST	6-2-3
2.4.1	Standard Cab	6-2-3
2.4.2	Hydraulic Lift Cab	6-2-3
2.5	DRAWINGS	6-2-3

The following is a list of component manufacturer's service literature included in this chapter.

TAB DESCRIPTION

A. Deutz Operators Manual

■ Deutz Spare Parts Number List

Deutz Service Manual

B. Funk Shift-O-Matic Model 2000 Transmission Service Manual, P/N 4003557

Funk Shift-O-Matic Model 2000 Transmission Parts Manual (Spec. YZ15176)

OPTION 1

GT-50 STEERING OPTIONS (TWO MODE AND THREE MODE)

1.1 DESCRIPTION.

1.1.1 Steering Modes. The GT-50 Tow Tractor can be provided with a choice of two optional four-wheel hydrostatic mechanical steering systems. The two optional modes of steering are controlled by the steering mode selector switch located on the instrument panel.

1.1.2 Steering Options. These optional modes allow additional maneuverability for operation in confined areas and for aircraft towing and parking (Figure 6.1).

(a) Two Mode Option - Provides TRACK and COORD steering (Ref. Ch. 5 DWG. 12941163).

(b) Three Mode Option - Provides TRACK, COORD, and CRAB steering.

1.1.3 Action of Front Axle Steering Loop. The action of the front axle remains the same, regardless of the steering mode. Refer to Chapter 1, Section 1 for a description.

1.1.4 Action of Rear Axle Steering Loop. This loop provides the means of steering the rear wheels of the tow tractor. The components of this loop consist of the following:

(a) Transmission mounted, direct driven, piston pump, variable volume, pressure compensated, set at 2250 PSIG (15, 514 kPa);

(b) Pressure relief valve set at 2800 PSIG (19,310 kPa);

(c) High pressure full flow filter;

(d) Two-mode or three mode control circuit consisting of a proportional feedback servo valve which is mechanically operated, solenoid-actuated pilot valves, hydraulic clutches, and a reed switch;

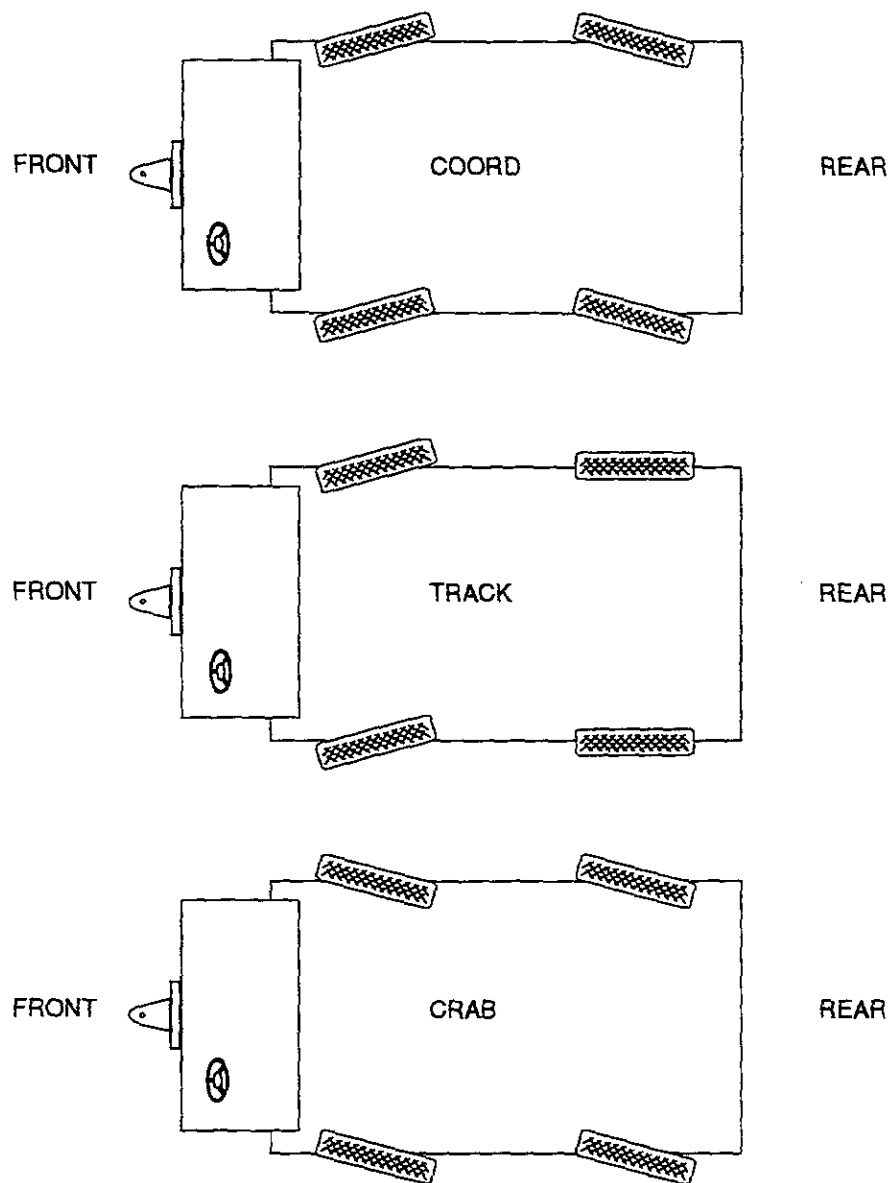
(e) Double, pilot-operated check valve; and

(f) Rear axle steering cylinders.

The rear axle steering is controlled by mechanically-operated proportional feedback servo valve and the steering mode selector switch. The proportional valve directs the pressurized hydraulic fluid from the variable volume pump to the rear axle steering cylinders. The proportional valve metering element is opened left and right through movement of a cable attached to the front axle king-pin through a cable and clutch.

1.2 OPERATION.

1.2.1 Track Steering Mode. In the TRACK mode, steering is accomplished by the front axles only. The rear wheels remain in a straight position. The rear wheels are locked in the TRACK position by a reed switch that senses correct alignment (Ref. Ch. 5 DWG. 12941163).



A00541.CDR

FIGURE 6.1 STEERING MODES

1.2.2 Coord Steering Mode.

(a) In the COORD mode, steering to the right or left will move the cable and clutch assembly, opening the proportional valve left or right. This will allow pressurized hydraulic fluid to flow to the rear axle steering cylinders. The pilot valve is controlled by the steering mode selector switch located on the instrument panel. It allows flow of pressurized hydraulic fluid to the clutch, only when in the COORD mode. The cable attached to the clutch deflects the proportional valve, allowing pressurized hydraulic fluid to flow to the rear steering cylinders.

(b) The right rear axle kingpin has a cable that provides feedback to the proportional valve, repositioning the valve to stop the flow of hydraulic fluid to the rear wheels when the rear wheels and front wheels are at the correct synchronized position (Ref. Ch. 5 DWG. 12941163).

1.2.3 Crab Steering Mode. In the CRAB (additional option to two-mode) mode, the hydraulic arrangement reverses the normal flow of a coordinated steer to the rear axle steering cylinders, thus setting the tires in a CRAB position. The pilot valve for the CRAB mode is controlled by the steering mode selector switch located on the instrument panel. ■

1.2.4 Rear Axle Check Valve. The double, pilot-operated check valve is located in the rear axle steering loop, between the servo valve and steering cylinders. The check valve opens to permit fluid flow in both directions when pressure is applied from the servo valve. When the servo valve is centered, the double check valves serve to retain the fluid in the steering cylinders. This prevents the rear wheels from being deflected out of their commanded alignment by any lateral forces that they would encounter during normal operation.

1.3 MAINTENANCE.

1.3.1 Preventive Maintenance.

(a) Daily, perform the following checks and services:

- (1) Ensure that hydraulic reservoir is filled to proper level.

WARNING

STANDING IN VICINITY OF TRACTOR TIRES, DURING ENGINE START-UP AND OPERATION, CAN RESULT IN SERIOUS PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH. TRACTOR TIRES, STEERED BY 2,250 PSI (15,514 kPa) HYDRAULIC PRESSURE, CAN CRUSH PERSONNEL.

- (2) Start engine and check steering system operation in each steering mode.
- (3) Shut down engine and check for obvious signs of leaks.

(b) Monthly, perform the following checks and services:

- (1) Check all hoses for cracks, splits, and chafing. Replace damaged hoses.
- (2) Ensure that all fittings are tight and not leaking.
- (3) Ensure that all steering components are securely mounted.

(4) Check both ends of each axle cable for secure attachment, cable damage, and damage to end bearing. Replace damaged cables and/or end bearings. Tighten loose attaching hardware.

(5) Using all-purpose grease, lightly coat cable ends.

1.3.2 Troubleshooting. For troubleshooting information, refer to Hydraulic Steering Troubleshooting, Chapter 2, Section 2, Table 2.2.

1.3.3 Adjustments.

WARNING

ESCAPING PRESSURIZED HYDRAULIC FLUID CAN
CAUSE PERSONAL INJURY.

- (a) Axle cable adjustment on two-mode steering system may be performed, as follows (Figures 6.3, 6.4, and 6.5)

WARNING

KEEP AWAY FROM TRACTOR TIRES DURING ENGINE
START-UP AND OPERATION. TIRES TURNING UNDER
HIGH HYDRAULIC PRESSURE, 2,250 PSI (15,514 kPa), CAN
CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.

WARNING

TO AVOID INJURY TO PERSONNEL OR DAMAGE TO THE
EQUIPMENT, ALWAYS USE LIFTING EQUIPMENT,
SUPPORTS, AND CHAINS WITH A SAFE MINIMUM
CAPACITY OF ONE AND A HALF (1-1/2) TIMES THAT OF
THE OBJECT BEING LIFTED OR SUPPORTED.

(1) Lift tractor off ground (if possible). If not, lubricate tires with liquid soap for ease of turning wheels.

(2) Disconnect front cable (1) from clutch (2).

- (3) Disconnect rear cable (3) from proportional valve arm (11).

(4) Start tractor. Place switch in COORD mode. Align front passenger wheel with outside of wheel well by turning steering wheel (Figure 6.4).

(5) Disconnect TRACK solenoid valve (5) from terminal board (6). Disconnect wire marked ST2 from slot 4 on terminal board. This will activate both TRACK and COORD clutches.

(6) Square proportional valve arm (4) with steering board (90° angle) by turning TRACK clutch turnbuckle (7) (Figure 6.3 Detail A)

(7) Align front cable rod end (1) with COORD clutch (2). To adjust, use rod end (8), do not move arm (4). Bolt cable to clutch.

(8) Reconnect TRACK solenoid valve (5) to terminal board (6).

DELETED

FIGURE 6.2 HYDRAULIC STEERING CONTROL PANEL

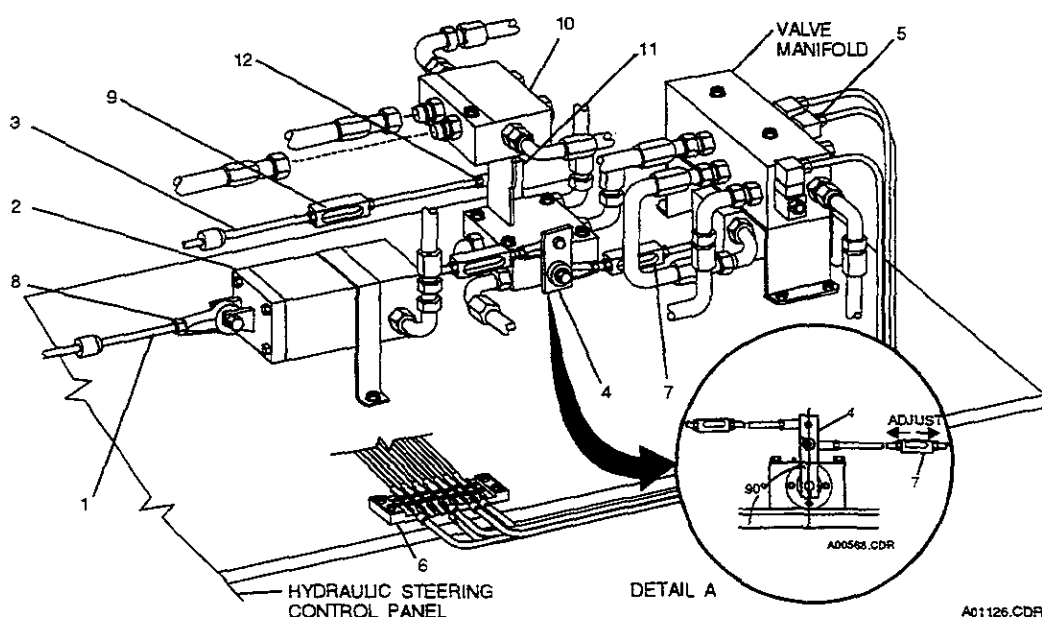


FIGURE 6.3 AXLE CABLE ADJUSTMENTS

- (9) Align rear passenger wheel with outside of wheelwell by moving rear cable proportional valve arm (11) up and down very slowly (Figure 6.3).
- (10) Once wheel is aligned, adjust rear cable tumble (9) to match rod end with proportional valve, DO NOT MOVE ARM (11). Then bolt rod end (12) to valve arm (11).
- (11) After front and rear wheels have been properly aligned with frame, check and adjust, if necessary the steering sensor located on rear axle steer cylinder. (Figure 6.5)
 - a. Loosen the band on the reed switch.
 - b. Turn the master switch to the "RUN" position (DO NOT start the engines).
 - c. Slide the reed switch on the air cylinder either left or right as required to cause the red light on the switch to illuminate. Continue to move the switch in the same direction until the light goes off. Note the distance you moved the switch from the point at which the light came on until the light went off. This distance is the band width of the "on" position. Move the switch back until it is positioned in the center of the band width distance.
 - d. Tighten the band on the reed switch.
 - e. Return The master switch to the "OFF" position.
- (12) Operate and check steering operation before returning to service.

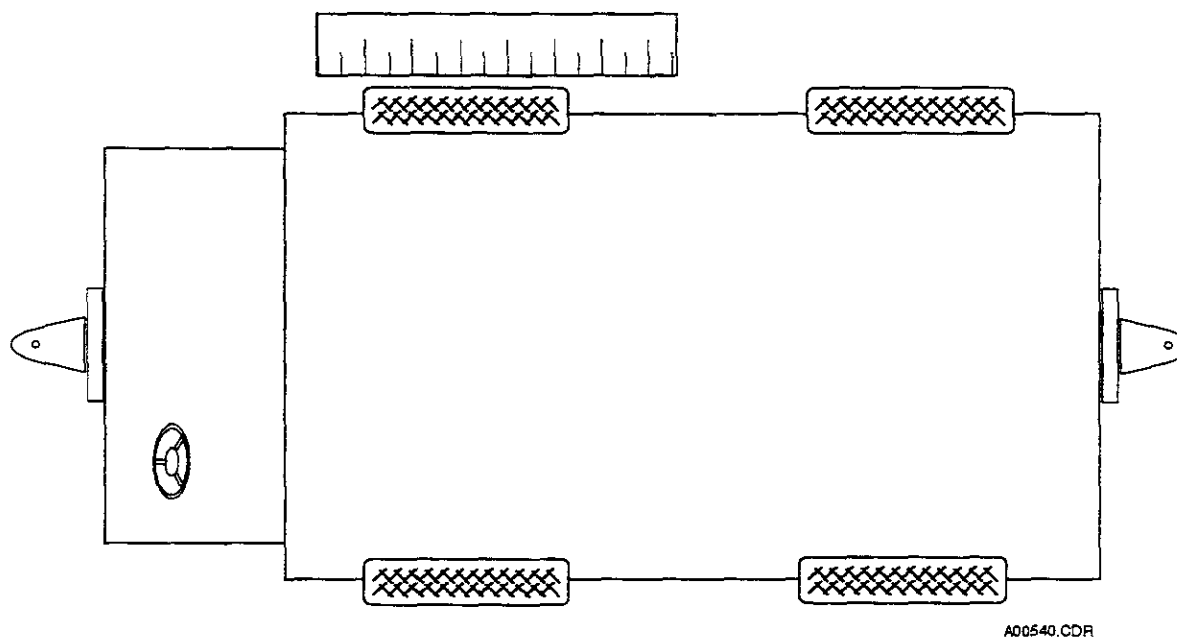


FIGURE 6.4 WHEEL ALIGNMENT

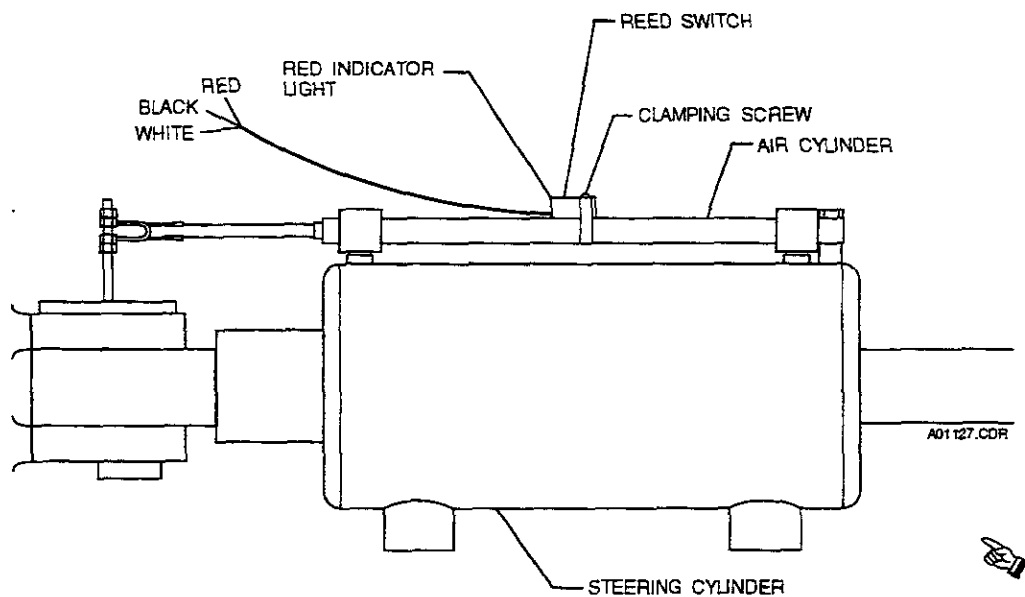


FIGURE 6.5 STEERING SENSOR ASSEMBLY

- (c) Axle cable adjustment on three-mode steering system may be performed, as follows (Figure 6.6)

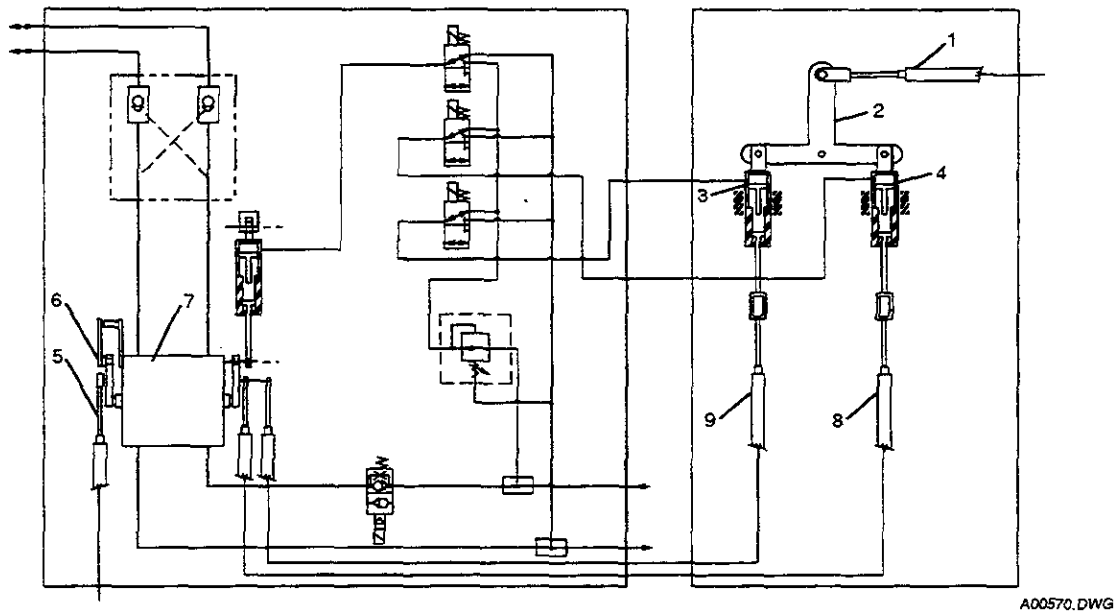


FIGURE 6.6 THREE MODE STEERING ADJUSTMENTS

- (1) Start engine.
- (2) To center the rear wheels, place the steering mode selector switch in the TRACK position. Align rear wheels with outside of wheel well (Figure 6.4).
- (3) Shut down the engine.
- (4) Disconnect front axle cable end (1) from bellcrank (2) located on CRAB (3) and COORD (4) clutches.
- (5) Disconnect rear axle cable end (5) from output lever (6) of proportional valve (7).
- (6) Tag track solenoid wiring for identification and disconnect from terminal board.
- (7) Start tractor engine.
- (8) With engine running, position bellcrank (2) squarely atop the CRAB (3) and COORD(4) clutches.
- (9) Disconnect both ends of the COORD cable (8) and the CRAB cable (9).
- (10) Slide each cable in or out of its cable housing until an equal length of cable protrudes from each end of cable housing.
- (11) Adjust length of each cable end and reinstall in original position.

- (12) Connect front axle cable (1) to bellcrank (2).
- (13) Manually align rear wheels (Figure 6.4) by moving output lever (6) of proportional valve (7).
- (14) Connect rear axle cable (5) to output lever of proportional valve.
- (15) Connect Track Solenoid Wiring.
- (16) Operate and check steering for proper operation.

1.4 PARTS. Refer to the following drawings for parts information.

- (a) Standard Two Wheel Steering Circuit, 12941675 (Ref. Ch. 5)
- (b) Two Mode, Four Wheel Steering, 12941676 (Ref. Ch. 5)
- (c) Three Mode, Four Wheel Steering, 12920656
- (d) Three Mode Control Circuit, Four Wheel Steering, 12920657
- (e) Two Mode, Control Circuit, Steering System, 12941079 (Ref. Ch. 5)

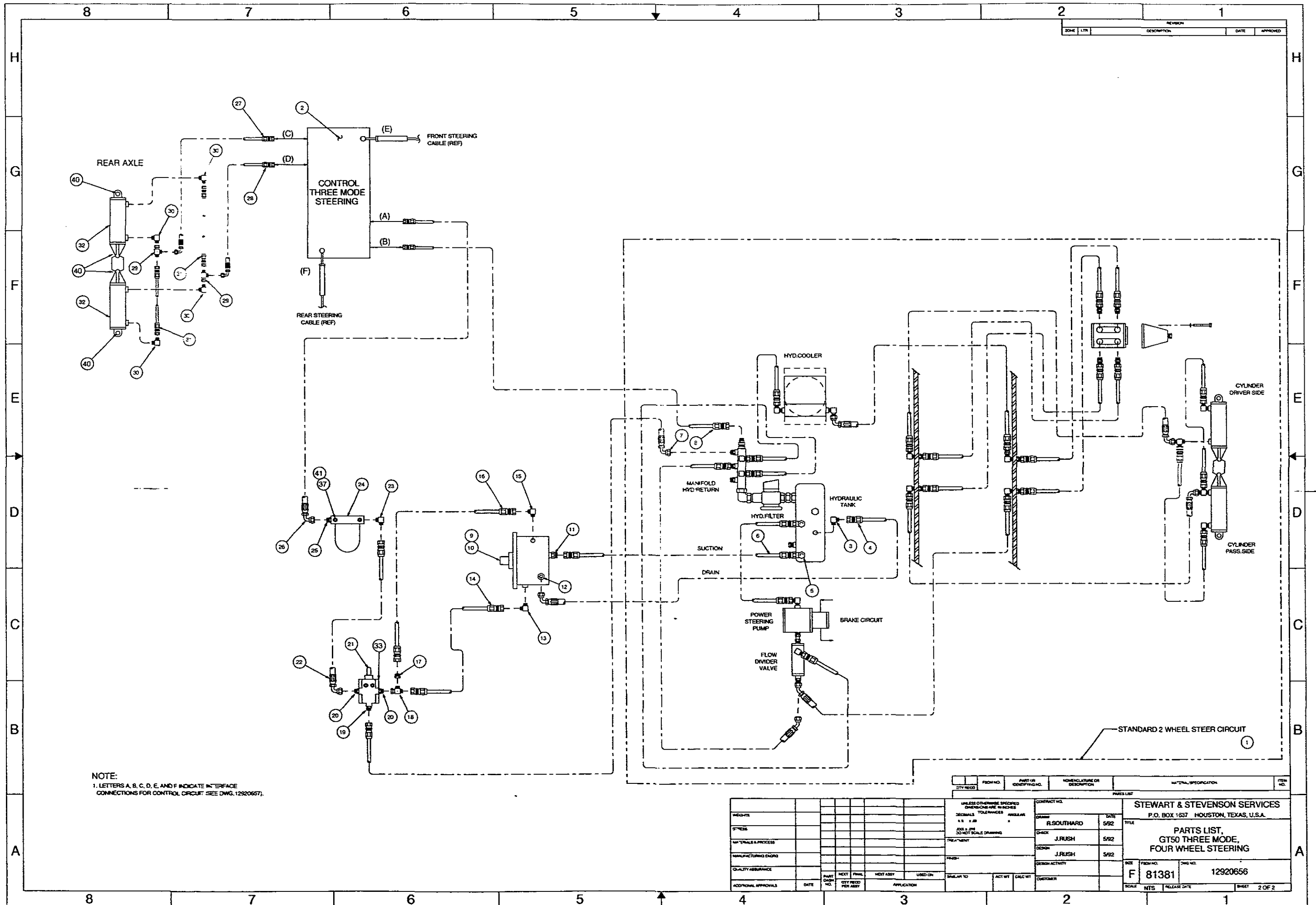
1.5 DRAWINGS. The following drawings are provided at the end of Option 1.

- (a) Three Mode, Four Wheel Steering, 12920656
- (b) Three Mode Control Circuit, Four Wheel Steering, 12920657
- (c) Schematic, 2 Mode, Control Circuit, 12921538
- (d) Schematic, 3 Mode, Control Circuit, 12921542

1	81381	12921160	BOX	BATTERY (MODIFIED) (NOT SHOWN)	42
2	81381	59757	BOLT	1/4"-20NC X 3-1/2" LG	41
4	81381	85421	PIN,PIVOT	CYLINDER,STEERING	40
-1	81381	12893103	AXLE	DRIVE,RIGID (NOT SHOWN)	39
+1	81381	12893102	AXLE	DRIVE,STEEFABLE (NOT SHOWN)	38
2	81381	12921153	SPACER	FILTER MOUNTING	37
1	81381	12900024	BRACKET	CABLE MOUNTING,REAR AXLE (NOT SHOWN)	36
1	81381	12912910	BRACKET	CABLE MOUNTING,FRONT AXLE (NOT SHOWN)	35
2	81381	12912273	PLATE	CABLE PIVOT AXLE (NOT SHOWN)	34
1	81381	12921176	BRACKET	RELIEF VALVE	33
2	81381	12883378	CYLINDER	STEERING	32
2	81381	85739	HOSE,ASSY	CROSSOVER	31
QTY REQD	PSOM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.

4	81381	76956	ADAPTER,ELL	90°,5/8 TUBE	30
2	81381	203102-10-10S	TEE		29
1	81381	12912987	HOSE,ASSY	REAR STEERING AXLE,LH	28
1	81381	12912990	HOSE,ASSY	REAR STEERING AXLE,RH	27
1	81381	12912992	HOSE,ASSY	FILTER TO STEERING BOARD	26
1	81381	76932	ADAPTER CONN.	1/2 TUBE	25
1	81381	85177	FILTER	HYDRAULIC	24
1	81381	76958	ADAPTER,ELL	90°,1/2 TUBE	23
1	81381	12912991	HOSE,ASSY	RELIEF TO FILTER	22
1	81381	VPRP5B-3AA-280	VALVE	RELIEF	21
1	81381	76927	ADAPTER CONN.	1/2 TUBE	20
1	81381	76933	ADAPTER CONN.	5/8 TUBE	19
1	81381	203102-8-8S	TEE		18
1	81381	221501-8-4S	REDUCER		17
1	81381	12912923	HOSE,ASSY	PUMP PILOT	16
1	81381	76945	ADAPTER,ELL	90°,1/4 TUBE	15
1	81381	12912981	HOSE,ASSY	PUMP TO RELIEF	14
1	81381	76958	ADAPTER,ELL	1/2 TUBE	13
1	81381	76913	ADAPTER CONN.	3/8 TUBE	12
1	81381	202702-20-20S	ADAPTER		11
1	81381	83501	PUMP	HYD,PISTON	10
1	81381	83412	KIT	PUMP DRIVE	9
1	81381	12912993	HOSE,ASSY	RETURN STEERING TO MANIFOLD	8
1	81381	12912922	HOSE,ASSY	RELIEF TO RETURN	7
1	81381	12912995	HOSE,ASSY	SUCTION	6
1	81381	84903	ADAPTER,ELL	90°,1-1/4 TUBE	5
1	81381	98541	HOSE,ASSY	DRAIN	4
1	81381	75359	ADAPTER,ELL	90°,3/8 TUBE	3
1	81381	12920657		CONTROL CIRCUIT,3 MODE	2
REF	81381	12921067	CIRCUIT	2 WHEEL STEERING	1
QTY REQD	PSOM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.

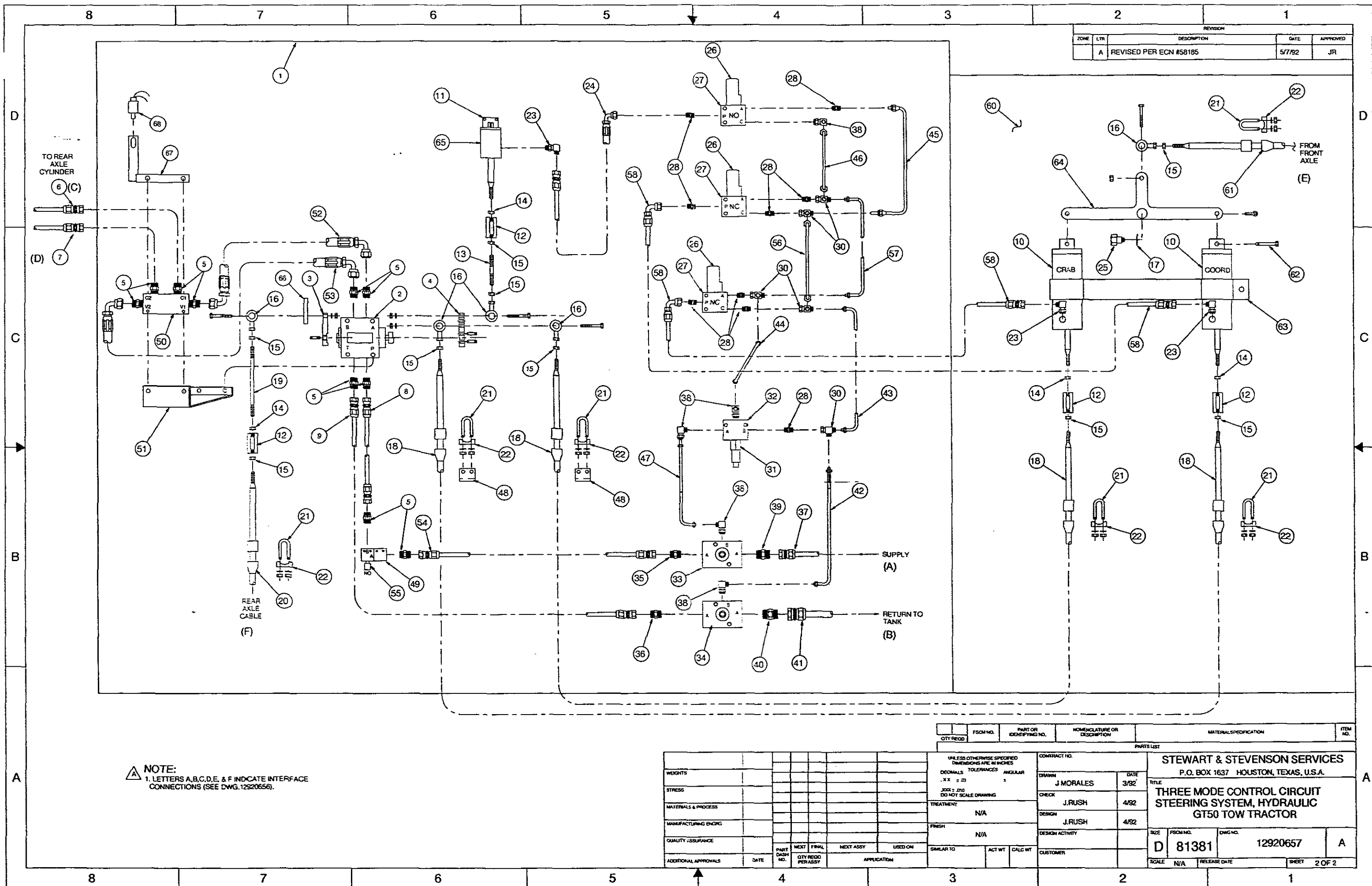
WEIGHTS		TOLERANCES		CONTRACT NO.		STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES	
DECIMALS .XX ± .03		ANGULAR ±		DRAWN R.SOJTHARD		P.O. BOX 637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.	
STRESS		TREATMENT		CHECK J. RUSH		TITLE	
MATERIALS & PROCESS		FINISH		DESIGN J. RUSH		PARTS LIST, GT50 THREE MODE, FOUR WHEEL STEERING	
MANUFACTURING ENG'D		DESIGN ACTIVITY		CUSTOMER		SIZE	
QUALITY ASSURANCE		PART DASH NO.		ACT WT		D 81381	
ADDITIONAL APPROVALS		NEXT FINAL		CALC WT		PSOM NO. 12920656	
DATE		QTY REQD PER ASSY		APPLICATION		SHEET 1 OF 2	

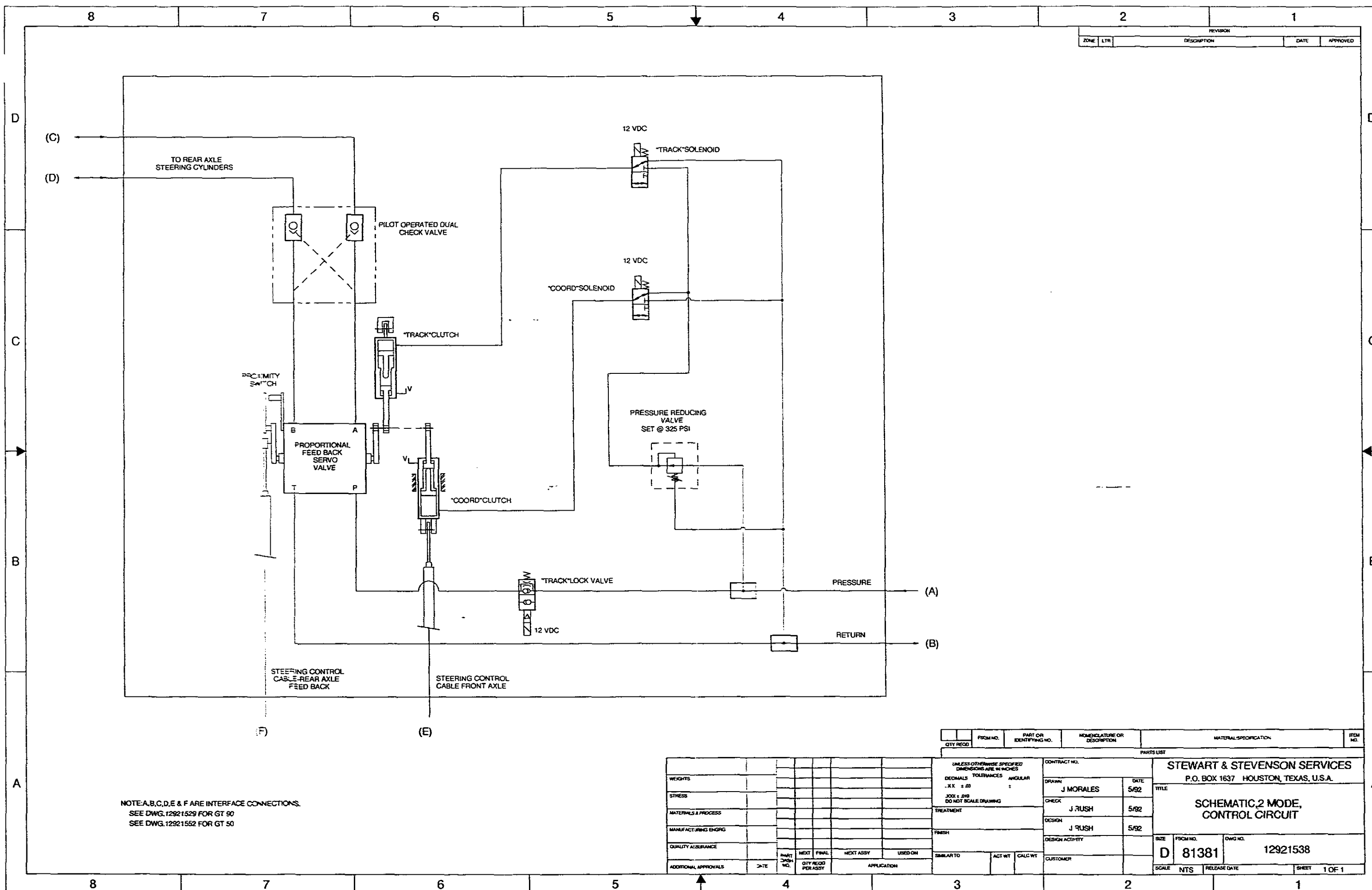


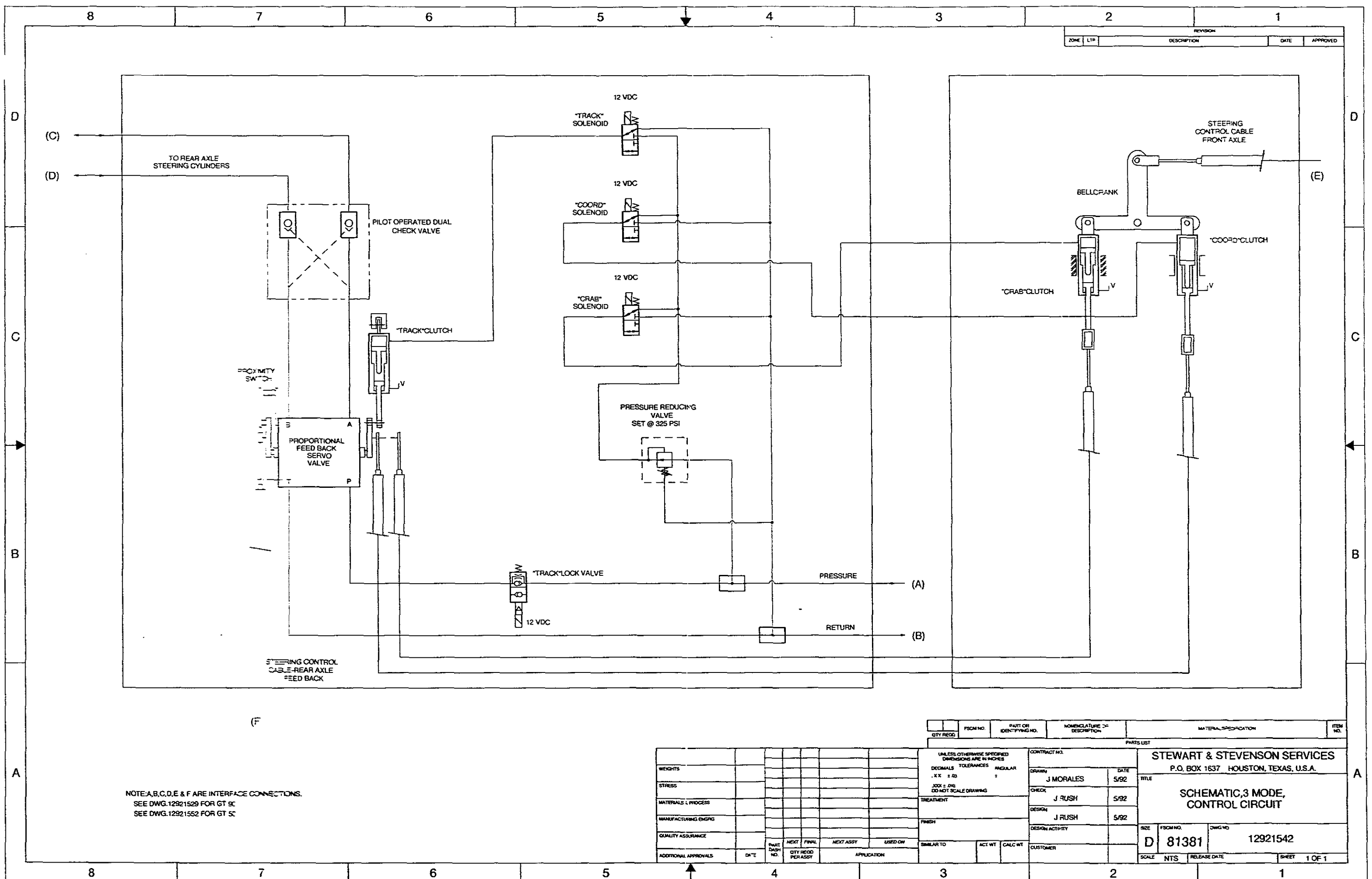
NOTE:
1. LETTERS A, B, C, D, E, AND F INDICATE INTERFACE
CONNECTIONS FOR CONTROL CIRCUIT. SEE DWG. 12920657.

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES FRACTIONS DECIMALS TOLERANCES ANGLES AS SHOWN 30 NOT SCALE DRAWING		CONTRACT NO. DATE 5/92		STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES P.O. BOX 1537 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.	
DRAWN R. SOUTHWARD		CHECK J. RUSH		TITLE PARTS LIST, GT50 THREE MODE, FOUR WHEEL STEERING	
DESIGN J. RUSH		DATE 5/92		SIZE F 81381	
DESIGN ACTIVITY		CUSTOMER		DWG NO. 12920656	
DATE		PART NO.		SCALE NTS	
NEXT CITY NEED PER ASST		NEXT ASST USED ON		RELEASE DATE	
APPLICATION		SHEET NO.		SHEET 2 OF 2	

8		7		6		5		4		3		2		1																																																																																																																																																																									
												<table><tr><td colspan="4">REVISION</td><td>DATE</td><td>APPROVED</td></tr><tr><td>ZONE</td><td>LTR</td><td colspan="2">DESCRIPTION</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>A</td><td colspan="2">REVISED PER ECN #58185</td><td>5/7/92</td><td>JR</td></tr></table>				REVISION				DATE	APPROVED	ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION					A	REVISED PER ECN #58185		5/7/92	JR																																																																																																																																																						
REVISION				DATE	APPROVED																																																																																																																																																																																		
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION																																																																																																																																																																																					
	A	REVISED PER ECN #58185		5/7/92	JR																																																																																																																																																																																		
												<table><tr><td>9</td><td>81381</td><td>FF1852T-0406S</td><td>ADAPTER</td><td>25", ORS/SAE O-RING BOSS</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>81381</td><td>12873365</td><td>SPACER</td><td>SOLENOID VALVE, HYDRAULIC STEERING</td><td>27</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>81381</td><td>8-5-6T-A-12VDC</td><td>SOLENOID VALVE</td><td>3 WAY, 6 PORT, 12VDC</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>85062</td><td>BOLT, SHOULDER</td><td>5/8"-11NC X 3/4" LG</td><td>25</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12873791</td><td>HOSE ASSY</td><td>SOLENOID VALVE TO HYD.</td><td>24</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>81381</td><td>FF1868T-0404S</td><td>ADAPTER, ELBOW</td><td>90°, .25", ORS/SAE</td><td>23</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>81381</td><td>8061871</td><td>SHIM</td><td>—</td><td>22</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>81381</td><td>A061869</td><td>U-BOLT</td><td>—</td><td>21</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12894400</td><td>CABLE, REAR</td><td></td><td>20</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>5127420</td><td>ROD, LINK</td><td>5/16"-24NF X 6.00, LEFT & RIGHT HAND</td><td>19</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>81381</td><td>184-M-GG-4-60</td><td>CABLE, FRONT</td><td>60.00" LG</td><td>18</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>73795</td><td>WASHER, FLAT</td><td>3/4" STEEL</td><td>17</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>81381</td><td>5120472</td><td>ROD, END BEARING</td><td>5/16"-24NF</td><td>16</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>81381</td><td>99844</td><td>NUT, HEX</td><td>5/16"-24NF, GRADE 5, STEEL</td><td>15</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>81381</td><td>121928</td><td>NUT, JAM</td><td>5/16"-24NF, L.H.</td><td>14</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>81381</td><td>12873779</td><td>ROD, ALL THREAD</td><td>5/16"-24NF X 2.00</td><td>13</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>81381</td><td>12873166</td><td>TURNBUCKLE</td><td>STEERING</td><td>12</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12873558</td><td>BRACKET ASSY</td><td>C CLUTCH, 2 MODE</td><td>11</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>81381</td><td>12873013</td><td>CLUTCH ASSY</td><td>STEERING</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12873793</td><td>HOSE ASSY</td><td>SERVO VALVE TO MANIFOLD</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12873792</td><td>HOSE ASSY</td><td>SERVO VALVE TO MANIFOLD</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>REF</td><td>81381</td><td>12912990</td><td>HOSE ASSY</td><td>"C" PORT ON CHECK VALVE</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>REF</td><td>81381</td><td>12912987</td><td>HOSE ASSY</td><td>"C" PORT ON CHECK VALVE</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>81381</td><td>FF1852T-0808S</td><td>ADAPTER</td><td>.50", ORS/SAE O-RING BOSS</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>81381</td><td>12872500</td><td>ARM, ROTARY VALVE</td><td>FEEDBACK (PART OF ITEM 2)</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>81381</td><td>12872470</td><td>ARM, ROTARY VALVE</td><td>INPUT (PART OF ITEM 2)</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12881699</td><td>SERVO VALVE, ASSY</td><td>WITH ROTOR ARMS</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12920719</td><td>BASE PLATE ASSY</td><td>HYDRAULIC STEERING, 3 MODE</td><td>1</td></tr></table>				9	81381	FF1852T-0406S	ADAPTER	25", ORS/SAE O-RING BOSS	28	3	81381	12873365	SPACER	SOLENOID VALVE, HYDRAULIC STEERING	27	3	81381	8-5-6T-A-12VDC	SOLENOID VALVE	3 WAY, 6 PORT, 12VDC	26	1	81381	85062	BOLT, SHOULDER	5/8"-11NC X 3/4" LG	25	1	81381	12873791	HOSE ASSY	SOLENOID VALVE TO HYD.	24	3	81381	FF1868T-0404S	ADAPTER, ELBOW	90°, .25", ORS/SAE	23	5	81381	8061871	SHIM	—	22	5	81381	A061869	U-BOLT	—	21	1	81381	12894400	CABLE, REAR		20	1	81381	5127420	ROD, LINK	5/16"-24NF X 6.00, LEFT & RIGHT HAND	19	2	81381	184-M-GG-4-60	CABLE, FRONT	60.00" LG	18	1	81381	73795	WASHER, FLAT	3/4" STEEL	17	5	81381	5120472	ROD, END BEARING	5/16"-24NF	16	9	81381	99844	NUT, HEX	5/16"-24NF, GRADE 5, STEEL	15	4	81381	121928	NUT, JAM	5/16"-24NF, L.H.	14	2	81381	12873779	ROD, ALL THREAD	5/16"-24NF X 2.00	13	4	81381	12873166	TURNBUCKLE	STEERING	12	1	81381	12873558	BRACKET ASSY	C CLUTCH, 2 MODE	11	2	81381	12873013	CLUTCH ASSY	STEERING	10	1	81381	12873793	HOSE ASSY	SERVO VALVE TO MANIFOLD	9	1	81381	12873792	HOSE ASSY	SERVO VALVE TO MANIFOLD	8	REF	81381	12912990	HOSE ASSY	"C" PORT ON CHECK VALVE	7	REF	81381	12912987	HOSE ASSY	"C" PORT ON CHECK VALVE	6	10	81381	FF1852T-0808S	ADAPTER	.50", ORS/SAE O-RING BOSS	5	0	81381	12872500	ARM, ROTARY VALVE	FEEDBACK (PART OF ITEM 2)	4	0	81381	12872470	ARM, ROTARY VALVE	INPUT (PART OF ITEM 2)	3	1	81381	12881699	SERVO VALVE, ASSY	WITH ROTOR ARMS	2	1	81381	12920719	BASE PLATE ASSY	HYDRAULIC STEERING, 3 MODE	1
9	81381	FF1852T-0406S	ADAPTER	25", ORS/SAE O-RING BOSS	28																																																																																																																																																																																		
3	81381	12873365	SPACER	SOLENOID VALVE, HYDRAULIC STEERING	27																																																																																																																																																																																		
3	81381	8-5-6T-A-12VDC	SOLENOID VALVE	3 WAY, 6 PORT, 12VDC	26																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	85062	BOLT, SHOULDER	5/8"-11NC X 3/4" LG	25																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12873791	HOSE ASSY	SOLENOID VALVE TO HYD.	24																																																																																																																																																																																		
3	81381	FF1868T-0404S	ADAPTER, ELBOW	90°, .25", ORS/SAE	23																																																																																																																																																																																		
5	81381	8061871	SHIM	—	22																																																																																																																																																																																		
5	81381	A061869	U-BOLT	—	21																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12894400	CABLE, REAR		20																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	5127420	ROD, LINK	5/16"-24NF X 6.00, LEFT & RIGHT HAND	19																																																																																																																																																																																		
2	81381	184-M-GG-4-60	CABLE, FRONT	60.00" LG	18																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	73795	WASHER, FLAT	3/4" STEEL	17																																																																																																																																																																																		
5	81381	5120472	ROD, END BEARING	5/16"-24NF	16																																																																																																																																																																																		
9	81381	99844	NUT, HEX	5/16"-24NF, GRADE 5, STEEL	15																																																																																																																																																																																		
4	81381	121928	NUT, JAM	5/16"-24NF, L.H.	14																																																																																																																																																																																		
2	81381	12873779	ROD, ALL THREAD	5/16"-24NF X 2.00	13																																																																																																																																																																																		
4	81381	12873166	TURNBUCKLE	STEERING	12																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12873558	BRACKET ASSY	C CLUTCH, 2 MODE	11																																																																																																																																																																																		
2	81381	12873013	CLUTCH ASSY	STEERING	10																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12873793	HOSE ASSY	SERVO VALVE TO MANIFOLD	9																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12873792	HOSE ASSY	SERVO VALVE TO MANIFOLD	8																																																																																																																																																																																		
REF	81381	12912990	HOSE ASSY	"C" PORT ON CHECK VALVE	7																																																																																																																																																																																		
REF	81381	12912987	HOSE ASSY	"C" PORT ON CHECK VALVE	6																																																																																																																																																																																		
10	81381	FF1852T-0808S	ADAPTER	.50", ORS/SAE O-RING BOSS	5																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	81381	12872500	ARM, ROTARY VALVE	FEEDBACK (PART OF ITEM 2)	4																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	81381	12872470	ARM, ROTARY VALVE	INPUT (PART OF ITEM 2)	3																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12881699	SERVO VALVE, ASSY	WITH ROTOR ARMS	2																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12920719	BASE PLATE ASSY	HYDRAULIC STEERING, 3 MODE	1																																																																																																																																																																																		
												<table><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12892230</td><td>HOSE ASSY</td><td>PROPORTIONAL, RIGHT HAND</td><td>53</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12892231</td><td>HOSE ASSY</td><td>PROPORTIONAL, LEFT HAND</td><td>52</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12892115</td><td>BRACKET</td><td>CHECK VALVE MOUNTING</td><td>51</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>CKEAXANYAJ</td><td>VALVE, CHECK</td><td>1/2", DUAL PLOT TO OPEN</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12892116</td><td>BRACKET</td><td>SOLENOID VALVE STEERING</td><td>49</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>81381</td><td>12882876</td><td>CABLE</td><td>SADDLE FRONT, 2 MODE</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12910395</td><td>TUBE ASSY</td><td>PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE A</td><td>47</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12881548</td><td>TUBE ASSY</td><td>TRAC. SOL "C" TO COORD SOL "A"</td><td>46</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12881547</td><td>TUBE ASSY</td><td>TRAC. SOL "A" TO COORD SOL "C"</td><td>45</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12910426</td><td>TUBE ASSY</td><td>CRAB, SOL "A" TO REG VALVE "REG"</td><td>44</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12910425</td><td>TUBE ASSY</td><td>CRAB, SOL "C" TO REG VALVE "B"</td><td>43</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12910396</td><td>TUBE ASSY</td><td>PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE "B"</td><td>42</td></tr><tr><td>REF</td><td>81381</td><td>12912993</td><td>HOSE ASSY</td><td>"T" PORT ON SERVO VALVE</td><td>41</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>FF1852T-1212S</td><td>ADAPTER</td><td>.75", ORS/SAE O-RING BOSS</td><td>40</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>FF1852T-1010S</td><td>ADAPTER</td><td>.63", ORS/SAE O-RING BOSS</td><td>39</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>81381</td><td>FF1868T-0406S</td><td>ADAPTER, ELBOW</td><td>90°, .25", ORS/SAE</td><td>38</td></tr><tr><td>REF</td><td>81381</td><td>12912992</td><td>HOSE ASSY</td><td>HIGH PRESSURE</td><td>37</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>FF1852T-0812S</td><td>ADAPTER</td><td>.50", ORS/SAE O-RING BOSS</td><td>36</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>FF1852T-0810S</td><td>ADAPTER</td><td>.50", ORS/SAE O-RING BOSS</td><td>35</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12873469</td><td>MANIFOLD</td><td>TANK, HYDRAULIC PANEL</td><td>34</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12873468</td><td>MANIFOLD</td><td>PRESSURE, HYDRAULIC PANEL</td><td>33</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12873364</td><td>SPACER</td><td>REDUCER VALVE, HYDRAULIC STEERING</td><td>32</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>PR102S306T</td><td>VALVE</td><td>PRESSURE REDUCING</td><td>31</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>81381</td><td>FF2114T-0404S</td><td>ADAPTER, TEE</td><td>.25", ORS/SAE, FEMORS</td><td>30</td></tr><tr><td>—</td><td>—</td><td>—</td><td>NOT USED</td><td>—</td><td>29</td></tr></table>				1	81381	12892230	HOSE ASSY	PROPORTIONAL, RIGHT HAND	53	1	81381	12892231	HOSE ASSY	PROPORTIONAL, LEFT HAND	52	1	81381	12892115	BRACKET	CHECK VALVE MOUNTING	51	1	81381	CKEAXANYAJ	VALVE, CHECK	1/2", DUAL PLOT TO OPEN	50	1	81381	12892116	BRACKET	SOLENOID VALVE STEERING	49	2	81381	12882876	CABLE	SADDLE FRONT, 2 MODE	48	1	81381	12910395	TUBE ASSY	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE A	47	1	81381	12881548	TUBE ASSY	TRAC. SOL "C" TO COORD SOL "A"	46	1	81381	12881547	TUBE ASSY	TRAC. SOL "A" TO COORD SOL "C"	45	1	81381	12910426	TUBE ASSY	CRAB, SOL "A" TO REG VALVE "REG"	44	1	81381	12910425	TUBE ASSY	CRAB, SOL "C" TO REG VALVE "B"	43	1	81381	12910396	TUBE ASSY	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE "B"	42	REF	81381	12912993	HOSE ASSY	"T" PORT ON SERVO VALVE	41	1	81381	FF1852T-1212S	ADAPTER	.75", ORS/SAE O-RING BOSS	40	1	81381	FF1852T-1010S	ADAPTER	.63", ORS/SAE O-RING BOSS	39	5	81381	FF1868T-0406S	ADAPTER, ELBOW	90°, .25", ORS/SAE	38	REF	81381	12912992	HOSE ASSY	HIGH PRESSURE	37	1	81381	FF1852T-0812S	ADAPTER	.50", ORS/SAE O-RING BOSS	36	1	81381	FF1852T-0810S	ADAPTER	.50", ORS/SAE O-RING BOSS	35	1	81381	12873469	MANIFOLD	TANK, HYDRAULIC PANEL	34	1	81381	12873468	MANIFOLD	PRESSURE, HYDRAULIC PANEL	33	1	81381	12873364	SPACER	REDUCER VALVE, HYDRAULIC STEERING	32	1	81381	PR102S306T	VALVE	PRESSURE REDUCING	31	5	81381	FF2114T-0404S	ADAPTER, TEE	.25", ORS/SAE, FEMORS	30	—	—	—	NOT USED	—	29																		
1	81381	12892230	HOSE ASSY	PROPORTIONAL, RIGHT HAND	53																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12892231	HOSE ASSY	PROPORTIONAL, LEFT HAND	52																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12892115	BRACKET	CHECK VALVE MOUNTING	51																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	CKEAXANYAJ	VALVE, CHECK	1/2", DUAL PLOT TO OPEN	50																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12892116	BRACKET	SOLENOID VALVE STEERING	49																																																																																																																																																																																		
2	81381	12882876	CABLE	SADDLE FRONT, 2 MODE	48																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12910395	TUBE ASSY	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE A	47																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12881548	TUBE ASSY	TRAC. SOL "C" TO COORD SOL "A"	46																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12881547	TUBE ASSY	TRAC. SOL "A" TO COORD SOL "C"	45																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12910426	TUBE ASSY	CRAB, SOL "A" TO REG VALVE "REG"	44																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12910425	TUBE ASSY	CRAB, SOL "C" TO REG VALVE "B"	43																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12910396	TUBE ASSY	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE "B"	42																																																																																																																																																																																		
REF	81381	12912993	HOSE ASSY	"T" PORT ON SERVO VALVE	41																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	FF1852T-1212S	ADAPTER	.75", ORS/SAE O-RING BOSS	40																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	FF1852T-1010S	ADAPTER	.63", ORS/SAE O-RING BOSS	39																																																																																																																																																																																		
5	81381	FF1868T-0406S	ADAPTER, ELBOW	90°, .25", ORS/SAE	38																																																																																																																																																																																		
REF	81381	12912992	HOSE ASSY	HIGH PRESSURE	37																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	FF1852T-0812S	ADAPTER	.50", ORS/SAE O-RING BOSS	36																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	FF1852T-0810S	ADAPTER	.50", ORS/SAE O-RING BOSS	35																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12873469	MANIFOLD	TANK, HYDRAULIC PANEL	34																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12873468	MANIFOLD	PRESSURE, HYDRAULIC PANEL	33																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12873364	SPACER	REDUCER VALVE, HYDRAULIC STEERING	32																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	PR102S306T	VALVE	PRESSURE REDUCING	31																																																																																																																																																																																		
5	81381	FF2114T-0404S	ADAPTER, TEE	.25", ORS/SAE, FEMORS	30																																																																																																																																																																																		
—	—	—	NOT USED	—	29																																																																																																																																																																																		
												<table><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12E57</td><td>SWITCH</td><td>PROXIMITY</td><td>68</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12913531</td><td>BRACKET</td><td>PROXIMITY SWITCH</td><td>67</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12912837</td><td>BRACKET</td><td>CENTER SENSING</td><td>66</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12870424</td><td>CLUTCH, POSITIONING</td><td>HYDRAULIC STEERING</td><td>65</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12870423</td><td>BELL CRANK</td><td></td><td>64</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12883983</td><td>BRACKET</td><td>STEERING CLUTCHES, 3 MODE</td><td>63</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>81381</td><td>5176810</td><td>PIN, CLEVIS</td><td>1.4" DIA X 1-1/4 LG</td><td>62</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>184-M-TG-4-72</td><td>CABLE</td><td>72.00" LG, FRONT AXLE</td><td>61</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12874047</td><td>BASE PLATE ASSY</td><td>3 MODE STEERING</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>—</td><td>—</td><td>—</td><td>NOT USED</td><td>—</td><td>59</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>81381</td><td>12910393</td><td>HOSE ASSY</td><td>SOLENOID TO CLUTCH ASSY</td><td>58</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12910397</td><td>TUBE ASSY</td><td>COORD, SOL "A" TO CRAB SOL "A"</td><td>57</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12910398</td><td>TUBE ASSY</td><td>COORD, SOL "C" TO CRAB SOL "C"</td><td>56</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>14C11S-A12H-T8</td><td>SOLENOID VALVE</td><td>1/2" SAE, 3000#, 12VDC</td><td>55</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>81381</td><td>12892229</td><td>HOSE ASSY</td><td>PRESSURE</td><td>54</td></tr></table>				1	81381	12E57	SWITCH	PROXIMITY	68	1	81381	12913531	BRACKET	PROXIMITY SWITCH	67	1	81381	12912837	BRACKET	CENTER SENSING	66	1	81381	12870424	CLUTCH, POSITIONING	HYDRAULIC STEERING	65	1	81381	12870423	BELL CRANK		64	1	81381	12883983	BRACKET	STEERING CLUTCHES, 3 MODE	63	2	81381	5176810	PIN, CLEVIS	1.4" DIA X 1-1/4 LG	62	1	81381	184-M-TG-4-72	CABLE	72.00" LG, FRONT AXLE	61	1	81381	12874047	BASE PLATE ASSY	3 MODE STEERING	60	—	—	—	NOT USED	—	59	2	81381	12910393	HOSE ASSY	SOLENOID TO CLUTCH ASSY	58	1	81381	12910397	TUBE ASSY	COORD, SOL "A" TO CRAB SOL "A"	57	1	81381	12910398	TUBE ASSY	COORD, SOL "C" TO CRAB SOL "C"	56	1	81381	14C11S-A12H-T8	SOLENOID VALVE	1/2" SAE, 3000#, 12VDC	55	1	81381	12892229	HOSE ASSY	PRESSURE	54																																																																														
1	81381	12E57	SWITCH	PROXIMITY	68																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12913531	BRACKET	PROXIMITY SWITCH	67																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12912837	BRACKET	CENTER SENSING	66																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12870424	CLUTCH, POSITIONING	HYDRAULIC STEERING	65																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12870423	BELL CRANK		64																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12883983	BRACKET	STEERING CLUTCHES, 3 MODE	63																																																																																																																																																																																		
2	81381	5176810	PIN, CLEVIS	1.4" DIA X 1-1/4 LG	62																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	184-M-TG-4-72	CABLE	72.00" LG, FRONT AXLE	61																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12874047	BASE PLATE ASSY	3 MODE STEERING	60																																																																																																																																																																																		
—	—	—	NOT USED	—	59																																																																																																																																																																																		
2	81381	12910393	HOSE ASSY	SOLENOID TO CLUTCH ASSY	58																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12910397	TUBE ASSY	COORD, SOL "A" TO CRAB SOL "A"	57																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12910398	TUBE ASSY	COORD, SOL "C" TO CRAB SOL "C"	56																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	14C11S-A12H-T8	SOLENOID VALVE	1/2" SAE, 3000#, 12VDC	55																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	81381	12892229	HOSE ASSY	PRESSURE	54																																																																																																																																																																																		
												<table><tr><td colspan="5">PARTS LIST</td><td colspan="5">PARTS LIST</td><td colspan="5">PARTS LIST</td></tr><tr><td>QTY REQD</td><td>FSOM NO.</td><td>PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.</td><td>NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION</td><td>MATERIAL SPECIFICATION</td><td>ITEM NO.</td><td>QTY REQD</td><td>FSOM NO.</td><td>PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.</td><td>NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION</td><td>MATERIAL SPECIFICATION</td><td>ITEM NO.</td><td>QTY REQD</td><td>FSOM NO.</td><td>PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.</td><td>NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION</td><td>MATERIAL SPECIFICATION</td><td>ITEM NO.</td></tr></table>				PARTS LIST					PARTS LIST					PARTS LIST					QTY REQD	FSOM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.	QTY REQD	FSOM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.	QTY REQD	FSOM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.																																																																																																																																							
PARTS LIST					PARTS LIST					PARTS LIST																																																																																																																																																																													
QTY REQD	FSOM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.	QTY REQD	FSOM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.	QTY REQD	FSOM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.																																																																																																																																																																						
												<table><tr><td colspan="4">WEIGHTS</td><td colspan="4">STRESS</td><td colspan="4">MATERIALS & PROCESS</td><td colspan="4">MANUFACTURING ENGRS</td><td colspan="4">QUALITY ASSURANCE</td><td colspan="4">ADDITIONAL APPROVALS</td><td colspan="4">DATE</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td></tr></table>				WEIGHTS				STRESS				MATERIALS & PROCESS				MANUFACTURING ENGRS				QUALITY ASSURANCE				ADDITIONAL APPROVALS				DATE																																																																																																																																															
WEIGHTS				STRESS				MATERIALS & PROCESS				MANUFACTURING ENGRS				QUALITY ASSURANCE				ADDITIONAL APPROVALS				DATE																																																																																																																																																															
												<table><tr><td colspan="4">UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES</td><td colspan="4">TOLERANCES</td><td colspan="4">TREATMENT</td><td colspan="4">FINISH</td><td colspan="4">SIMILAR TO</td><td colspan="4">ACT W/T</td><td colspan="4">CALC W/T</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">DECIMALS .XX ± .03</td><td colspan="4">ANGULAR ±</td><td colspan="4">N/A</td><td colspan="4">N/A</td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">XXX ± .010 DO NOT SCALE DRAWING</td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td></tr></table>				UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES				TOLERANCES				TREATMENT				FINISH				SIMILAR TO				ACT W/T				CALC W/T				DECIMALS .XX ± .03				ANGULAR ±				N/A				N/A																XXX ± .010 DO NOT SCALE DRAWING																																																																																																															
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES				TOLERANCES				TREATMENT				FINISH				SIMILAR TO				ACT W/T				CALC W/T																																																																																																																																																															
DECIMALS .XX ± .03				ANGULAR ±				N/A				N/A																																																																																																																																																																											
XXX ± .010 DO NOT SCALE DRAWING																																																																																																																																																																																							
												<table><tr><td colspan="4">CONTRACT NO.</td><td colspan="4">DRAWN</td><td colspan="4">CHECK</td><td colspan="4">DESIGN</td><td colspan="4">DESIGN ACTIVITY</td><td colspan="4">CUSTOMER</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4">J. MORALES</td><td colspan="4">J. RUSH</td><td colspan="4">J. RUSH</td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td></tr><tr><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4">3/92</td><td colspan="4">4/92</td><td colspan="4">4/92</td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td></tr></table>				CONTRACT NO.				DRAWN				CHECK				DESIGN				DESIGN ACTIVITY				CUSTOMER								J. MORALES				J. RUSH				J. RUSH																3/92				4/92				4/92																																																																																																											
CONTRACT NO.				DRAWN				CHECK				DESIGN				DESIGN ACTIVITY				CUSTOMER																																																																																																																																																																			
				J. MORALES				J. RUSH				J. RUSH																																																																																																																																																																											
				3/92				4/92				4/92																																																																																																																																																																											
												<table><tr><td colspan="4">STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES</td><td colspan="4">P.O. BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.</td><td colspan="4">TITLE</td><td colspan="4">SIZE</td><td colspan="4">FSOM NO.</td><td colspan="4">DWG NO.</td><td colspan="4">SHEET</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4">THREE MODE CONTROL CIRCUIT STEERING SYSTEM, HYDRAULIC GT50 TOW TRACTOR</td><td colspan="4">D</td><td colspan="4">81381</td><td colspan="4">12920657</td><td colspan="4">A</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4">SCALE</td><td colspan="4">N/A</td><td colspan="4">RELEASE DATE</td><td colspan="4">SHEET 1 OF 2</td></tr></table>				STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES				P.O. BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.				TITLE				SIZE				FSOM NO.				DWG NO.				SHEET												THREE MODE CONTROL CIRCUIT STEERING SYSTEM, HYDRAULIC GT50 TOW TRACTOR				D				81381				12920657				A																SCALE				N/A				RELEASE DATE				SHEET 1 OF 2																																																																																							
STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES				P.O. BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.				TITLE				SIZE				FSOM NO.				DWG NO.				SHEET																																																																																																																																																															
								THREE MODE CONTROL CIRCUIT STEERING SYSTEM, HYDRAULIC GT50 TOW TRACTOR				D				81381				12920657				A																																																																																																																																																															
												SCALE				N/A				RELEASE DATE				SHEET 1 OF 2																																																																																																																																																															
												<table><tr><td colspan="4">REV</td><td colspan="4">REV STATUS OF SHEETS</td><td colspan="4">PART DASH NO.</td><td colspan="4">NEXT QTY REQD PER ASSY</td><td colspan="4">NEXT ASSY</td><td colspan="4">USED ON</td><td colspan="4">APPLICATION</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">A</td><td colspan="4">2</td><td colspan="4">1</td><td colspan="4">SHEET</td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td></tr></table>				REV				REV STATUS OF SHEETS				PART DASH NO.				NEXT QTY REQD PER ASSY				NEXT ASSY				USED ON				APPLICATION				A				2				1				SHEET																																																																																																																															
REV				REV STATUS OF SHEETS				PART DASH NO.				NEXT QTY REQD PER ASSY				NEXT ASSY				USED ON				APPLICATION																																																																																																																																																															
A				2				1				SHEET																																																																																																																																																																											







OPTION 2

CAB

2.1 DESCRIPTION.

2.1.1 Types. There are two types of cabs available for the GT-50DZ Tow Tractor. The first style of cab is bolted to the tractor frame, sealed at all mating surfaces, and is stationary. The second style of cab is mounted on top of a hydraulic elevating mechanism, which is mounted to the frame. Although all cabs are optional, for descriptive purposes, the first style will be referred to as a standard cab. The second style will be referred to as the lift cab.

2.1.2 Standard Cab. The cab is a two-door enclosure, designed to accommodate two persons. In addition to the windshield, the cab is equipped with a sliding window in each door, a rear window, two roof windows, and a lower windshield, which affords increased ground visibility. Two windshield wipers are provided for the windshield and one is provided for the rear window. A dome light, defogger fan, and door stops are provided with the cab.

2.1.3 Lift Cab. The cab is a two-person, weather-tight enclosure mounted on a steel-welded subframe. All controls and indicators are mounted inside the cab and are linked, either hydraulically, mechanically, or electrically, to the tractor body.

2.1.4 Lift Cab Hydraulic System. A gear pump driven off a transmission accessory drive supplies hydraulic fluid to the cab lift circuit. Pump pressure is controlled by an unloading relief valve which is normally open to allow flow to return to the reservoir under minimal pressure. When the CAB toggle switch is activated, 12 VDC electrical power closes the unloading solenoid and energizes the directional control valve solenoid allowing pump flow under pressure to be directed to the cab lift cylinder. This will either raise or lower the cab, depending on which solenoid is energized on the directional control valve. Pump pressure is regulated to 1250 psi. The relief valve incorporated in the unloading relief valve is factory set.

(a) In CAB lifting, the directional valve routes fluid to the double pilot-operated check valve assembly, which contains two internal check valves. Pressure in the supply line opens one of the internal check valves, admitting fluid to the top side of the cylinder. Simultaneously, pilot pressure, routed from the supply side of the assembly, opens the second internal check valve. This valve vents fluid from the low side of the cylinder, back to the reservoir.

(b) In lowering the cab, the directional valve routes the pressurized fluid to the lower side of the cylinder, reversing the flow through the double pilot-operated check valve assembly and cylinder.

2.1.5 Standard Cab Specifications. Specifications are as follows:

Height	60 Inches (1,524 mm)
Width	62 Inches (1,575 mm)

2.1.6 Lift Cab Specifications. The hydraulic lift cab specifications are as follows:

Width	90 Inches (2,286 mm)
Height	54 Inches (1,372 mm)
Lift	28 Inches (711 mm)

Hydraulic System	
Max. Operating Pressure	1250 psi (8,620 kpa)

2.2 OPERATION.

2.2.1 Lift Cab Operation.

- (a) To raise cab, move CAB toggle switch lever to UP position until desired height is achieved.
- (b) Release CAB toggle switch lever to halt cab movement.
- (c) To lower cab, set CAB toggle switch lever to DOWN position.
- (d) After operation, release switch lever which is spring return to "OFF."

2.2.2 Controls. The only control provided for the hydraulic lift cab is the CAB toggle switch on the control panel.

2.3 MAINTENANCE.

2.3.1 Preventive Maintenance (For Standard and Lift Cab).

- (a) Daily, perform the following checks and services:
 - (1) Clean all window glass with glass cleaner.
 - (2) Check operation of windshield wipers and defogger fan.
 - (3) Ensure that windshield wiper blades are in good condition.
 - (4) Ensure that door latches operate properly.
- (b) Weekly, perform the following checks and services:
 - (1) Perform the daily check and services, as described in paragraph 2.3.1 (a).
 - (2) Ensure that sliding window channels are clean and free of obstructions.
 - (3) Lubricate door latches and hinges with light machine oil.

2.3.2 Preventive Maintenance (For Lift Cab Only).

(a) Daily, perform the following checks and services:

- (1) Ensure that all vertical tracks are free of trash and foreign matter.
- (2) Ensure that the hydraulic fluid reservoir is filled to proper level.
- (3) With engine running, check cab operation by raising cab to maximum height and lowering to normal (lowest) position.

(b) Weekly, perform the following checks and services:

- (1) Lubricate door hinges and latches with lightweight machine oil.
- (2) Inspect hydraulic hoses for cracks, splits, cuts, and chafing. Replace defective hoses.
- (3) Ensure that all hydraulic fittings are securely installed and not leaking.

(c) Monthly, perform the following checks and services:

- (1) Lubricate rollers and bearings. Use NLGI No. 1 grease.
- (2) Lubricate cylinder mounting pins with all-purpose grease.
- (3) Ensure that all components are securely installed.

2.3.3 Troubleshooting. Troubles, probable causes, and remedies are presented in Table 2.1.

2.4 PARTS LIST.

2.4.1 Standard Cab. Refer to the Martin Cab replacement parts guide provided at the end of this section for parts identification for the standard cab.

2.4.2 Hydraulic Lift Cab. Refer to drawings 12885243 and 12910173 provided at the end of Option 2 for parts identification for the hydraulic lift cab.

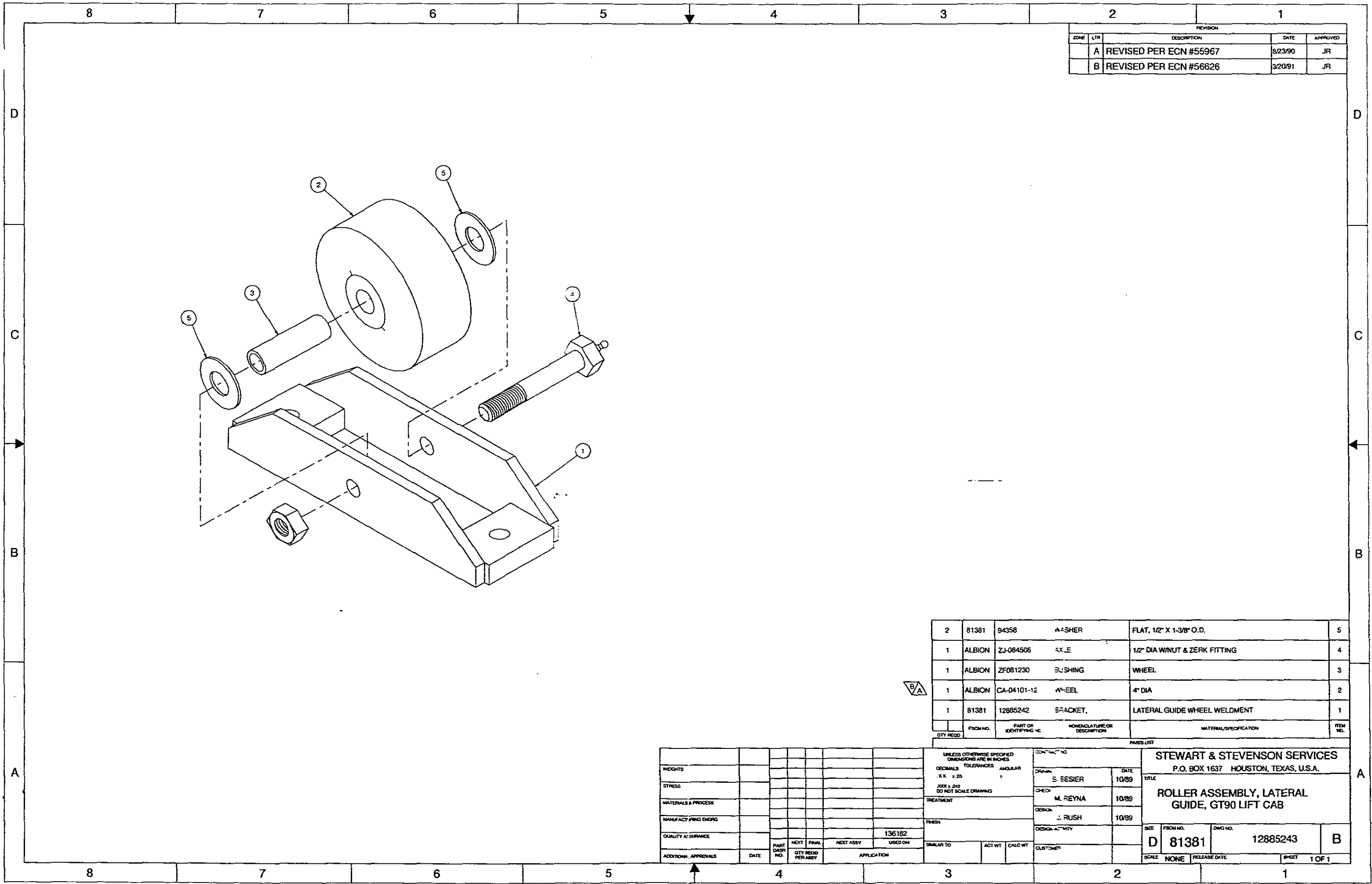
2.5 DRAWINGS.

The following drawings are provided at the end of Option 2:

- (a) 12885243, Roller Assembly, Lateral Guide, GT90 Lift Cab
- (b) 12893969, Assembly, Tilt Steering Wheel GT50H/60
- (c) 12910173, Assembly, Elevating Cab Lift Mechanism GT50H Tow Tractor
- (d) 12910229, Schematic, Cab Lift GT50 Tow Tractor

TABLE 2.1 HYDRAULIC LIFT CAB TROUBLESHOOTING CHART

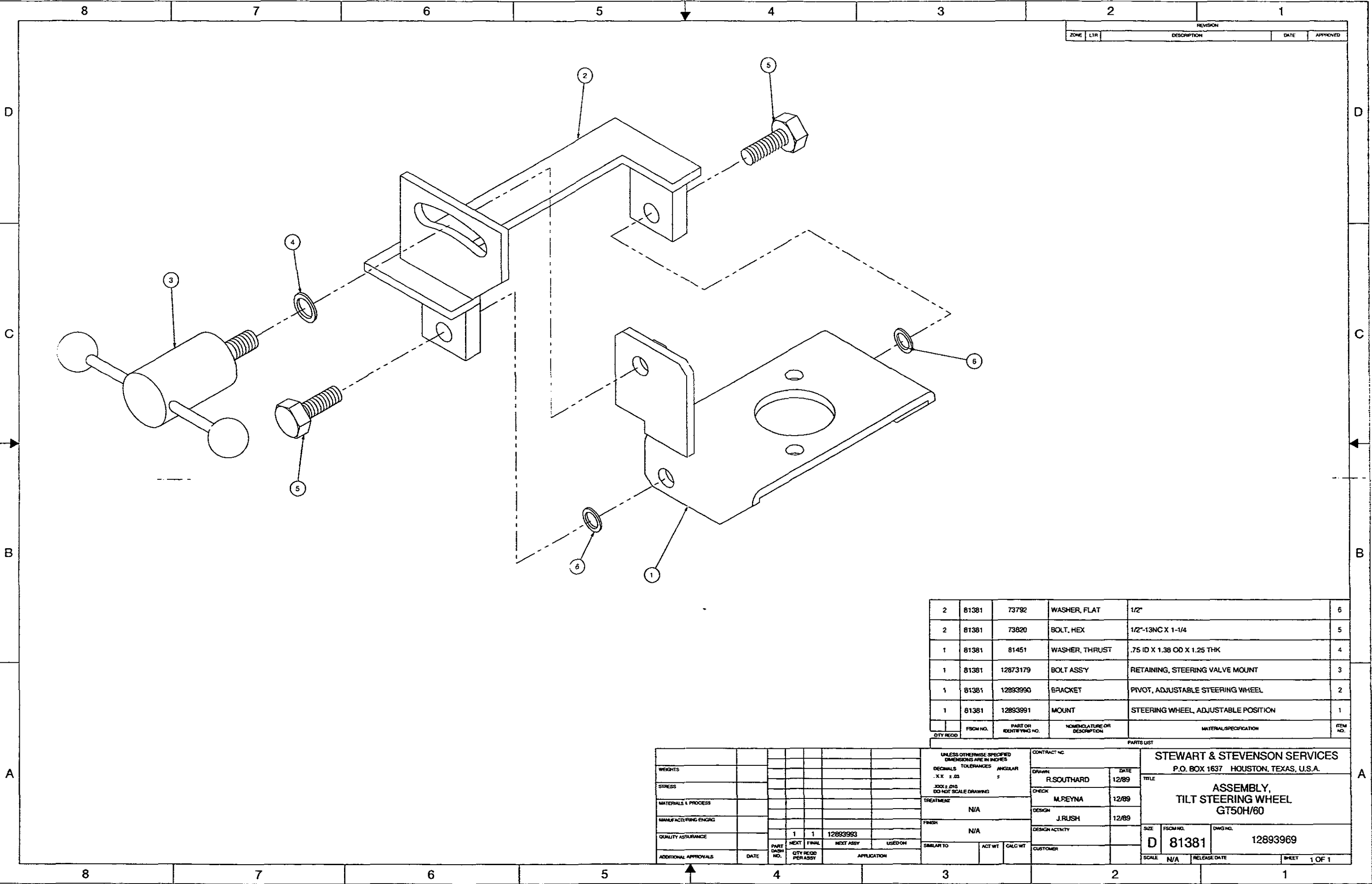
TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
Cab will not lift or lower.	Defective CAB toggle switch.	Replace switch.
	Detached or loosely attached wiring at toggle switch, unloading valve, or solenoid-operated directional valve.	Attach wiring securely.
	Defective solenoid-operated unloader valve.	Replace solenoid-operated unloader valve.
	Defective solenoid-operated directional valve.	Replace solenoid-operated directional valve.
	Defective double pilot-operated check valve.	Replace double pilot-operated check valve.
Cab lifts slowly with jerky movement or cab lifts too quickly.	Leaking hose, fitting, or component.	Replace defective hose or component. Tighten fitting. If leak persists, replace fitting.
	Improperly adjusted or defective flow control valve.	Adjust flow control valve; replace if necessary.



REVISION			
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE
A		REVISED PER ECN #55967	8/23/90
B		REVISED PER ECN #56626	3/20/91

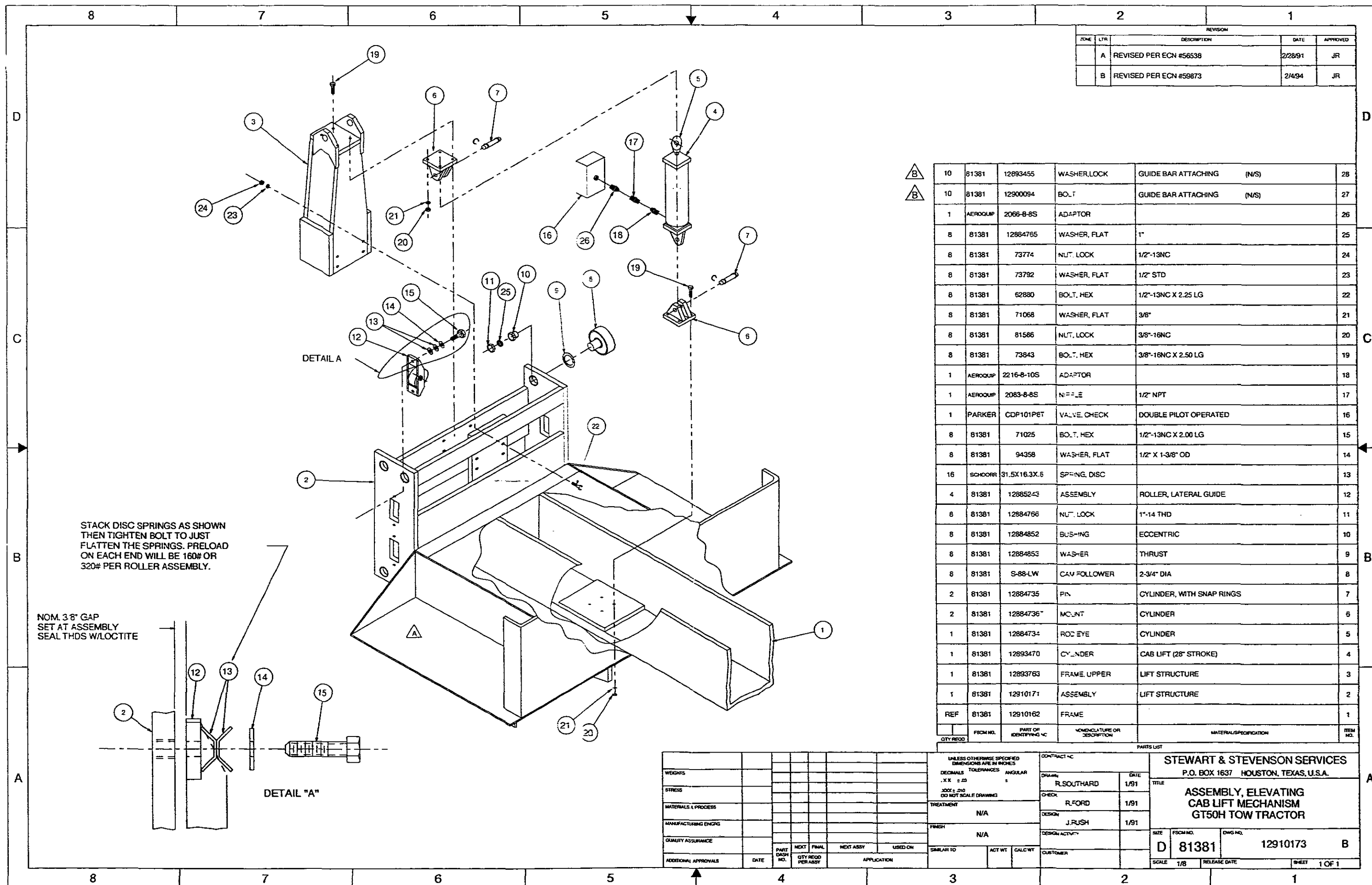
2	81381	94358	WASHER	FLAT, 1/2" X 1-3/8" O.D.	5	
1	ALBION	ZJ-084506	NUT	1/2" DIA W/NUT & ZERK FITTING	4	
1	ALBION	ZF081230	BUSHING	WHEEL	3	
1	ALBION	CA-04101-12	WHEEL	4" DIA	2	
1	81381	12885242	BRACKET,	LATERAL GUIDE WHEEL WELDMENT	1	
QTY REQD		FSOM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL/SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.

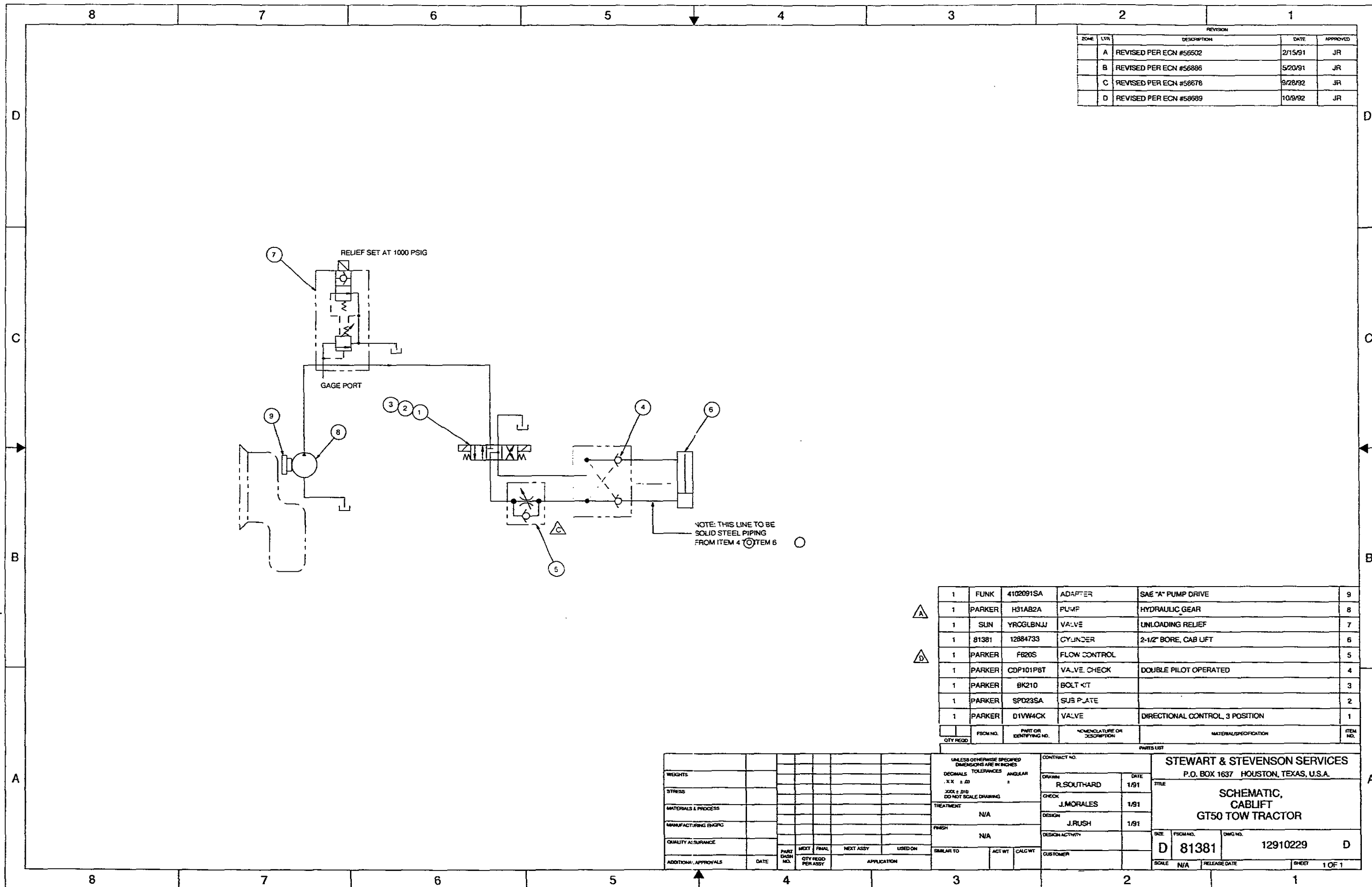
WEIGHTS		STRESS		MATERIALS & PROCESS		MANUFACTURING ENG'G		QUALITY ASSURANCE		ADDITIONAL APPROVALS		DATE		PART DASH NO.		NEXT QTY REQD PER ASSY		FINAL		NEXT ASSY		USED ON		APPLICATION		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES DECIMALS TOLERANCES ANGULAR .XX ±.25 ±.25 DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS TREATMENT FINISH		CONT'D NO		DRAWN S. SESIER		DATE 10/89		CHECKED M. REYNA		DATE 10/89		DESIGN J. RUSH		DATE 10/89		DESIGN ACTIVITY		CUSTOMER		STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES P.O. BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.		TITLE ROLLER ASSEMBLY, LATERAL GUIDE, GT90 LIFT CAB		SIZE D		FSOM NO. 81381		DWG NO. 12885243		B		SCALE NONE		RELEASE DATE		SHEET 1 OF 1	
---------	--	--------	--	---------------------	--	---------------------	--	-------------------	--	----------------------	--	------	--	---------------	--	------------------------	--	-------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--	--	-----------	--	-----------------	--	------------	--	------------------	--	------------	--	----------------	--	------------	--	-----------------	--	----------	--	---	--	---	--	--------	--	----------------	--	------------------	--	---	--	------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--



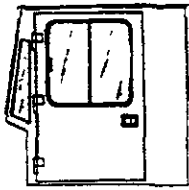
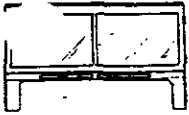
QTY REQD	FSOM NO.	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION	ITEM NO.
2	81381	73792	WASHER, FLAT	1/2"	6
2	81381	73820	BOLT, HEX	1/2"-13NC X 1-1/4	5
1	81381	81451	WASHER, THRUST	.75 ID X 1.38 OD X 1.25 THK	4
1	81381	12873179	BOLT ASS'Y	RETAINING, STEERING VALVE MOUNT	3
1	81381	12893990	BACKET	PIVOT, ADJUSTABLE STEERING WHEEL	2
1	81381	12893991	MOUNT	STEERING WHEEL, ADJUSTABLE POSITION	1

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES				CONTRACT NO.		STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES	
DECIMALS	TOLERANCES	ANGULAR		DRAWN	DATE	P.O. BOX 1637 HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.	
.XX ± .03		°		R.SOUTHARD	12/89	TITLE	
JDD: 2.010 DO NOT SCALE DRAWING				CHECK	DATE	ASSEMBLY, TILT STEERING WHEEL GT50H/60	
TREATMENT				M.PEYNA	12/89	SIZE	
FINISH				J.RUSH	12/89	FSOM NO.	
N/A				DESIGN ACTIVITY		DWS NO.	
SIMILAR TO				CUSTOMER		D 81381	
ACT WT				SCALE		N/A	
CALC WT				RELEASE DATE		12893999	
APPROVALS				SHEET		1 OF 1	
WEIGHTS				DATE			
STRESS							
MATERIALS & PROCESS							
MANUFACTURING ENGRG							
QUALITY ASSURANCE							
ADDITIONAL APPROVALS							
PART NO.	1	1	12893993				
QTY REQD PER ASSY							
APPLICATION							





Replacement Parts Guide



Stewart Stevenson

GT-90/GT-50

Martin Model Number 881-2

FLUSH MOUNT CAB

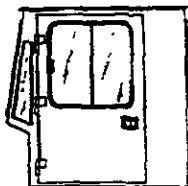
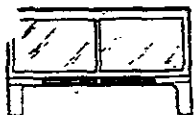
MARTIN CAB®

Page 1 of 11

S+S P/N 12923479 Phone (216) 651-3882 Fax (216) 651-2079

<u>Mark No.</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Part No.</u>
3A	Upper R. H. Front Windshield Glass.....	881-2-301-UR
3B	Upper R. H. Front Windshield Mounting Rubber.....	881-2-302-UR
3C	Upper L. H. Front Windshield Glass.....	881-2-301-UL
3D	Upper L. H. Front Windshield Mounting Rubber.....	881-2-302-UL
3E	Lower R. H. Front Windshield Glass.....	881-2-301-LR
3F	Lower R. H. Front Windshield Mounting Rubber.....	881-2-302-LR
3G	Lower L. H. Front Windshield Glass.....	881-2-301-LL
3H	Lower L. H. Front Windshield Mounting Rubber.....	881-2-302-LL
3J	Front Windshield Trim and Seal Kit.....	881-2-304
4A	R. H. Rear Windshield Glass.....	881-2-401-RH
4B	R. H. Rear Windshield Glass Mounting Rubber.....	881-2-402-RH
4C	L. H. Rear Aluminum Framed Window Assembly.....	881-2-A4001-L
4D	L. H. Rear Aluminum Framed Window Mtg. Rubber.....	881-2-A4002-L
4E	Rear Trim and Seal Kit.....	881-2-404
5A	R. H. Door Assembly Complete.....	881-2-5000
5B	R. H. Door Latch.....	881-2-5002
5C	R. H. Door Hinge Kit (Three Hinges).....	881-2-5003
5D	R. H. Door Aluminum Framed Window Assembly.....	881-2-A5001
5E	R. H. Door Aluminum Framed Window Mounting Rubber....	881-2-A502
5F	R. H. Door Trim and Seal Kit (Full Perimeter).....	881-2-504
5G	R. H. Body Gasket and Seal Kit.....	881-2-505-B
6A	L. H. Door Assembly Complete.....	881-2-6000
6B	L. H. Door Latch.....	881-2-6002
6C	L. H. Door Hinge Kit (Three Hinges).....	881-2-6003
6D	L. H. Door Aluminum Framed Window Assembly.....	881-2-A6001
6E	L. H. Door Aluminum Framed Window Mounting Rubber....	881-2-A602
6F	L. H. Door Trim and Seal Kit (Full Perimeter).....	881-2-604
6G	L. H. Body Gasket and Seal Kit	881-2-605-B
7A	Skylight Panel.....	881-2-7001
7B	Skylight Mounting Kit	881-2-7002
8A	R. H. Front Port Lexan.....	881-2-801-RF
8B	L. H. Front Port Lexan.....	881-2-801-LF

Replacement Parts Guide



Stewart Stevenson

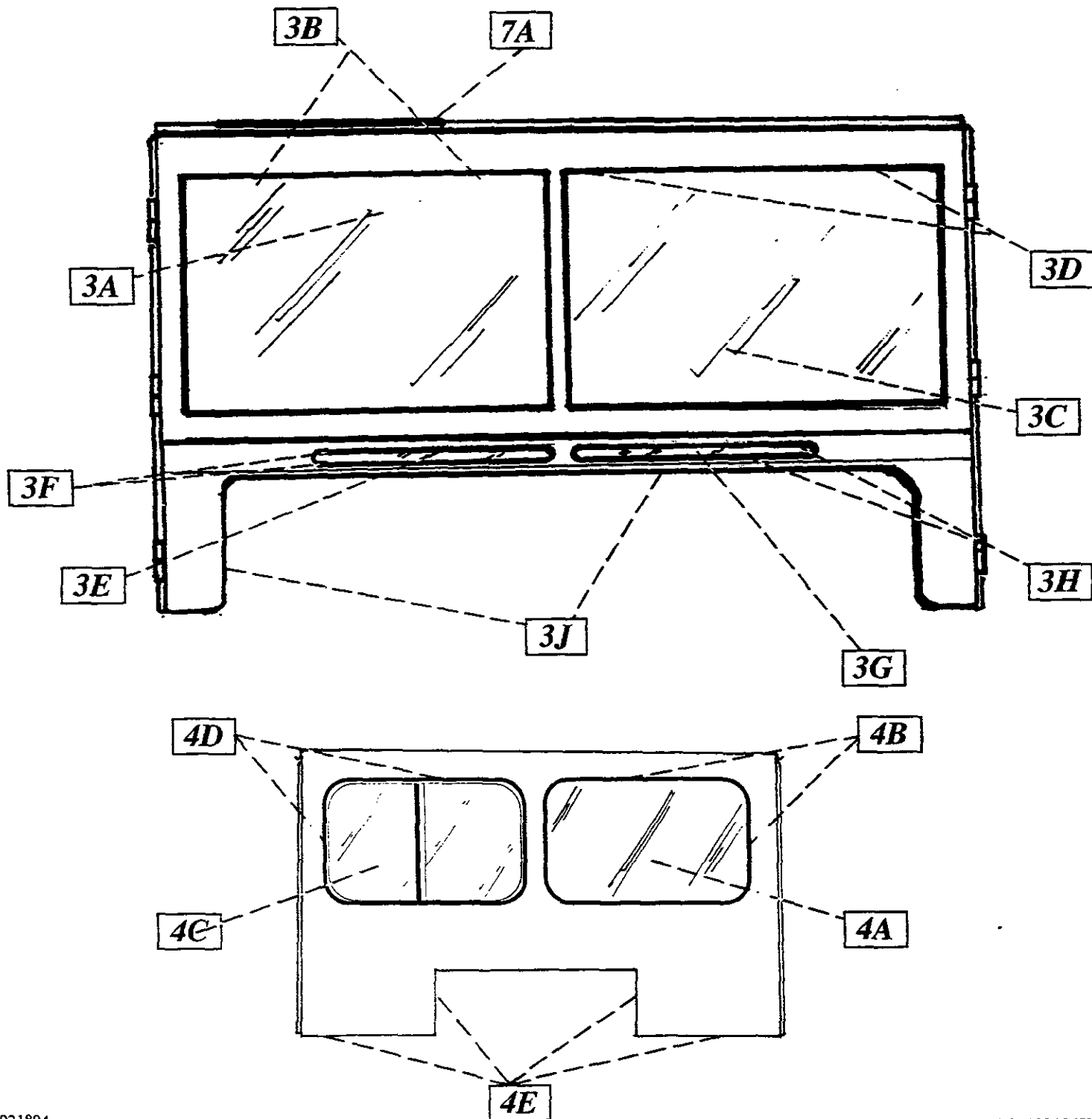
GT-90

Martin Model Number 881-2

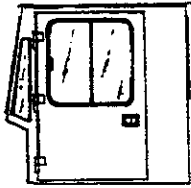
MARTIN CAB®

Page 2 of 11

Phone (216) 651-3882 Fax (216) 651-2079



Replacement Parts Guide



Stewart Stevenson

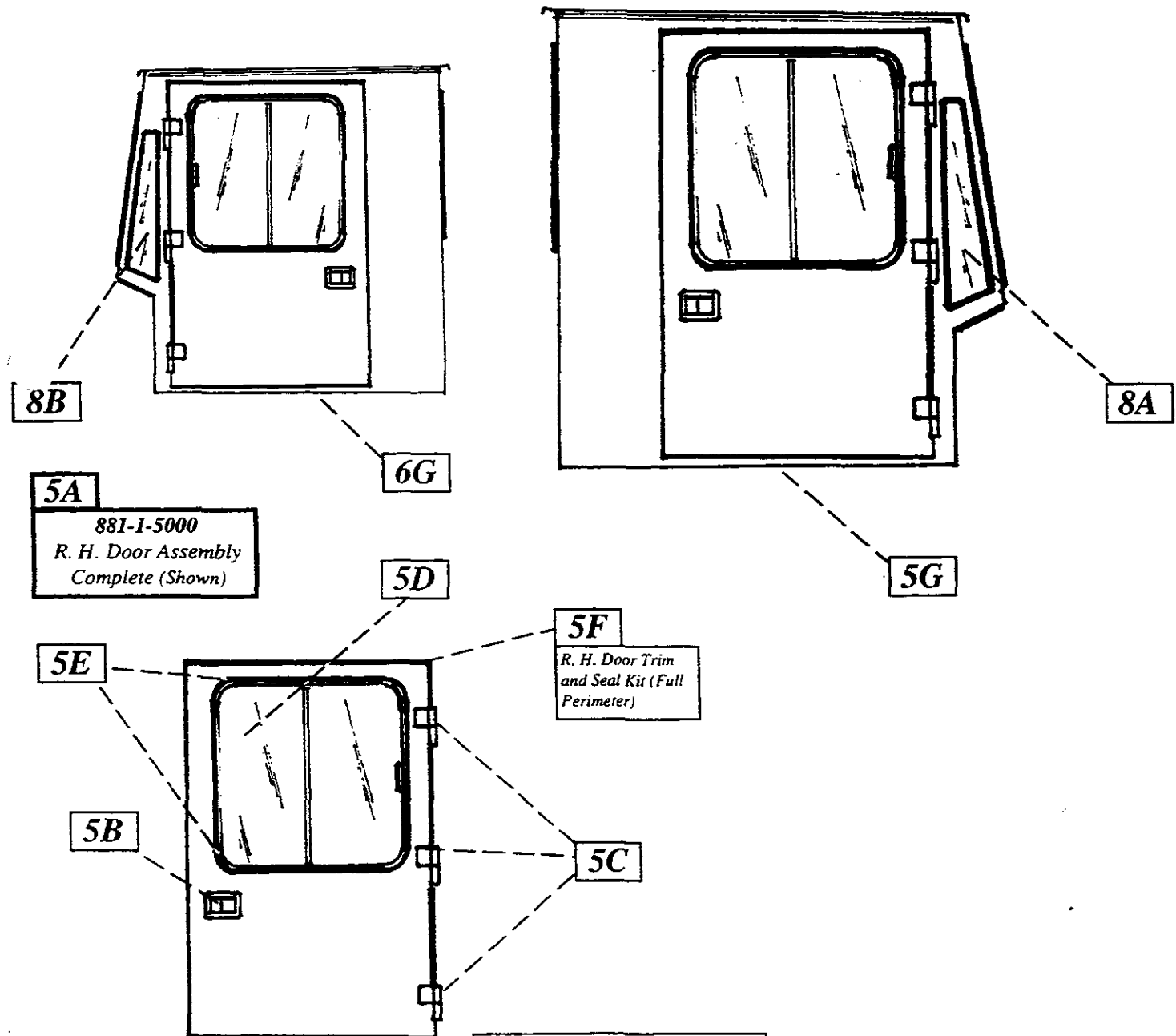
GT-90

Martin Model Number 881-2

MARTIN CAB®

Page 3 of 11

Phone (216) 651-3882 Fax (216) 651-2079



5A

881-1-5000
R. H. Door Assembly
Complete (Shown)

5D

5F

R. H. Door Trim
and Seal Kit (Full
Perimeter)

5E

5B

5C

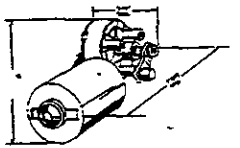
5G

8A

6G

Note:

For L. H. Door Parts use the
"6" Prefix. (see Page 2)



Page 4 of 11

Replacement Parts Guide
Pantographic Wiper Assembly
Stewart Stevenson GT-90 Model #881-2

MARTIN CAB®

Phone (216) 651-3882 Fax (216) 651-2079

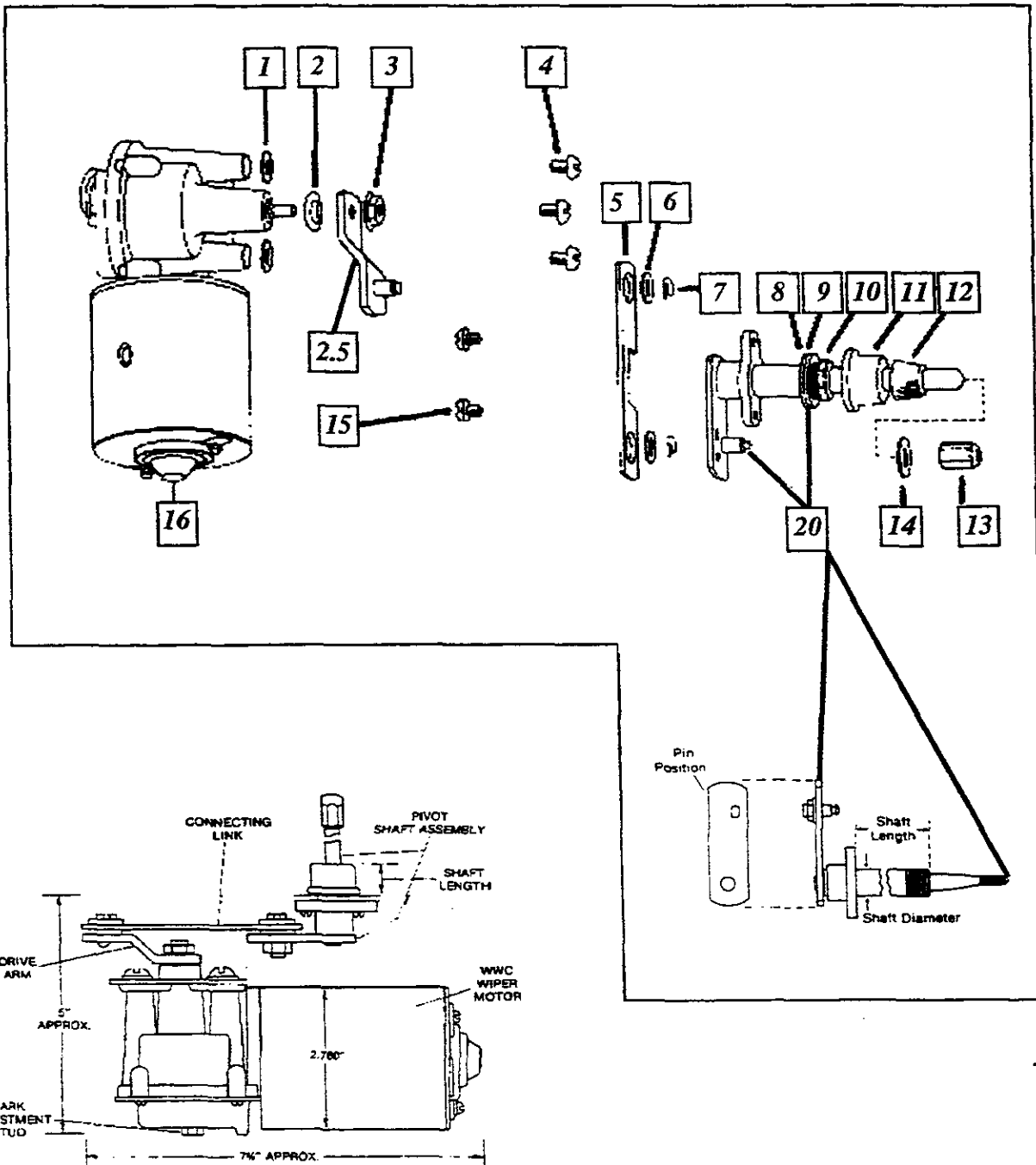
<u>Mark No.</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Part No.</u>
1	Washer (Used only on Dual Link Applications).....	CAB W0033
2	Washer (Used only on Dual Link Applications).....	CAB W0034
2.5	Drive Link.....	CAB W0060
3	Nut.....	CAB W0035
4	Fastening Screws (Three Required Per Wiper).....	CAB W0036
5	Hi-Vis Link.....	CAB W0060
6	Spacing Washer.....	CAB W0037
7	Spring Clip.....	CAB W0038
8	Washer.....	CAB W0021
9	Washer.....	CAB W0022
10	Nut.....	CAB W0040
11	Cap.....	CAB W0047
12	Knurled Driver.....	CAB W0039
13	Nut.....	CAB W0048
14	Washer.....	CAB W0049
15	Screw (Two Required Per Wiper).....	CAB W0050
16	Two Speed Wiper Motor 12volt.....	CAB W0023
17	Hi-Vis Link Cover.....	CAB W0062
18	Toggle Switch, Two Speed.....	CAB E0027-1
19	Optional Rotary Switch, Two Speed.....	CAB E0027
20	Pivot Arm and Shaft Assembly 2" Length.....	CAB W0019
21	Pantographic Adapter and Gasket.....	CAB W0043
22	Wiper Arm (Pantographic) 18" Length.....	CAB W0012
23	Wiper Blade (Pantographic) 20" Length.....	CAB W0005

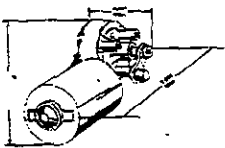
Replacement Parts Guide
Pantographic Wiper Assembly
 Stewart Stevenson GT-90 Model #881-2

MARTIN CAB®

Phone (216) 651-3882 Fax (216) 651-2079

Page 5 of 11



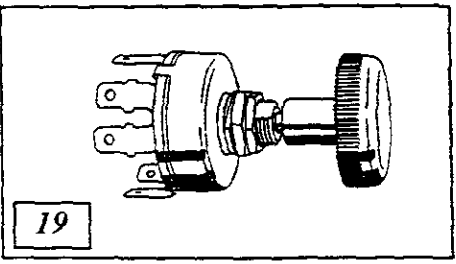
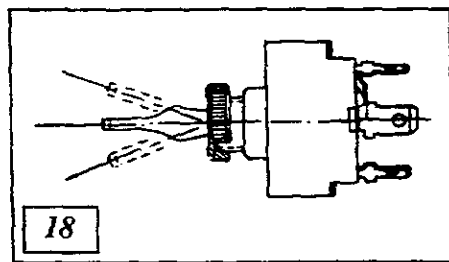
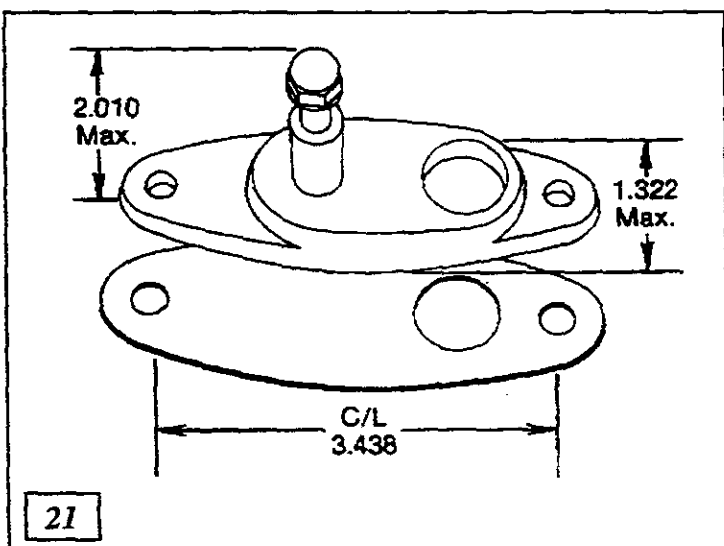
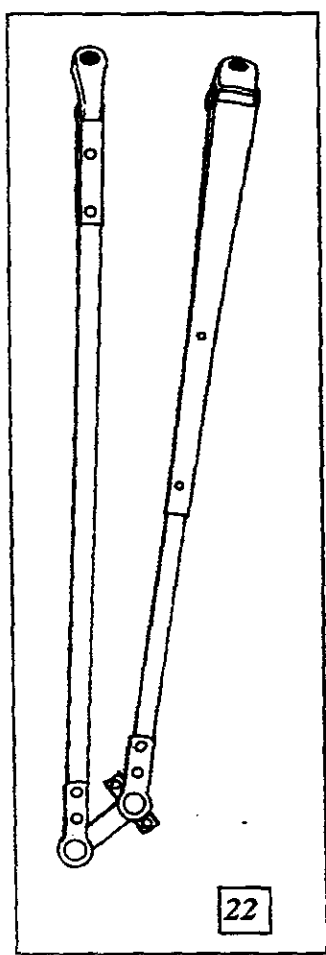


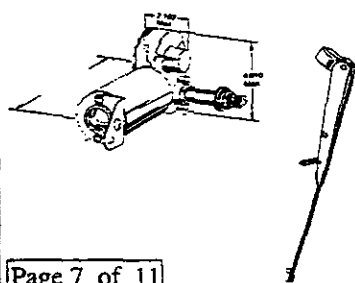
Page 6 of 11

Replacement Parts Guide
Pantographic Wiper Assembly
Stewart Stevenson GT-90 Model #881-2

MARTIN CAB®

Phone (216) 651-3882 Fax (216) 651-2079



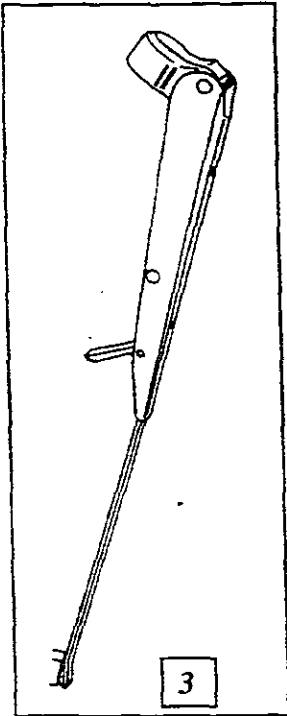
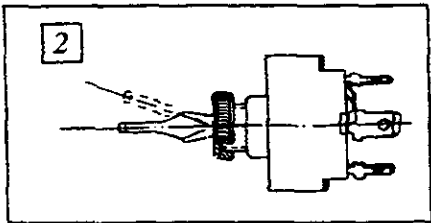
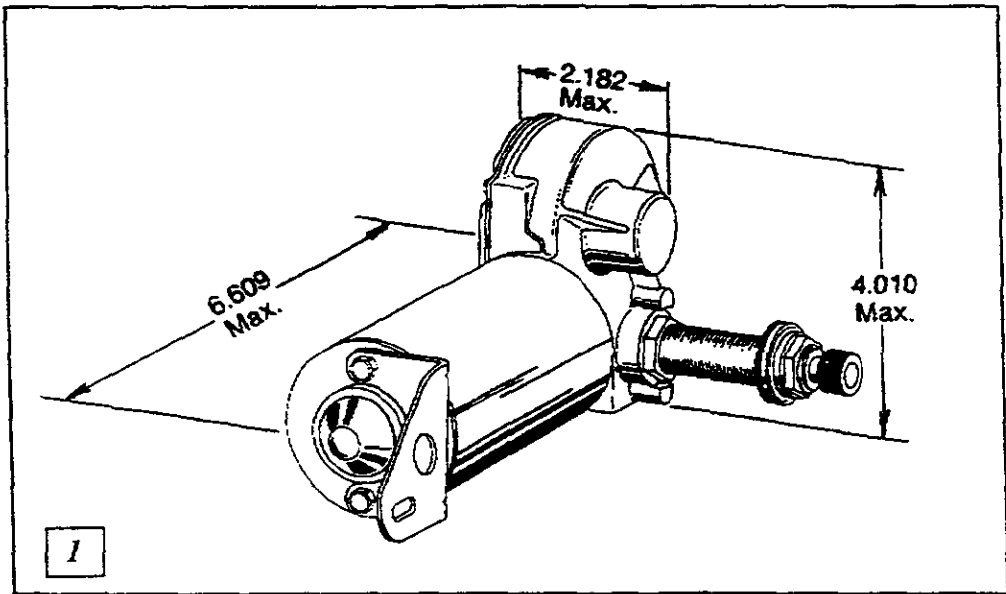


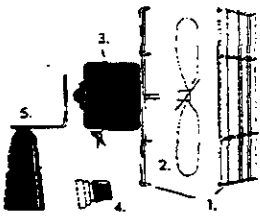
Replacement Parts Guide
Standard Wiper Assembly
 Stewart Stevenson GT-90 Model #881-2

MARTIN CAB®

Phone (216) 651-3882 Fax (216) 651-2079

<u>Mark No.</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Part No.</u>
1	Single Speed Wiper Motor 12volt (With a 2" Shaft).....	CAB W0028-S
2	Toggle Switch.....	CAB E0028
3	Wiper Arm 11"- 14" (Adjustable).....	CAB W0044
4	Wiper Blade 14" Length.....	CAB W0008





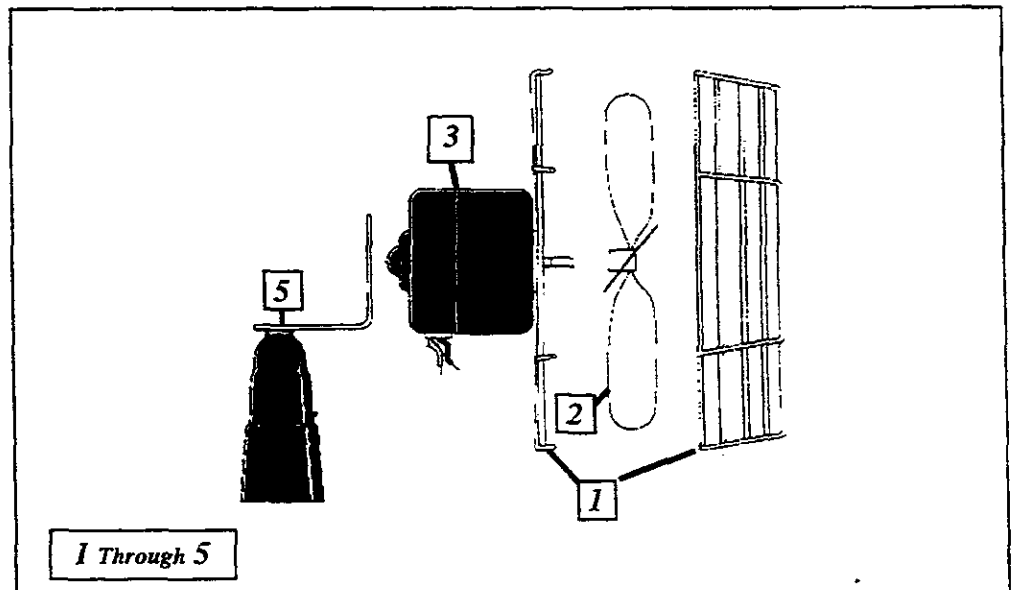
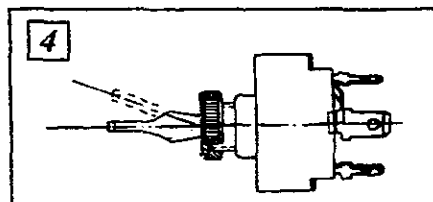
Replacement Parts Guide
Defogger Fan
 Stewart Stevenson GT-90 Model #881-2

MARTIN CAB®

Page 8 of 11

Phone (216) 651-3882 Fax (216) 651-2079

<u>Mark No.</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Part No.</u>
1	Grille Guard (Front/Rear).....	HEAT 0063
2	Fan Blade.....	HEAT 0069
3	Fan Motor 12 volt.....	CAB 0058-1
4	Toggle Switch.....	CAB 0067-1
5	Base Assembly.....	HEAT 0061



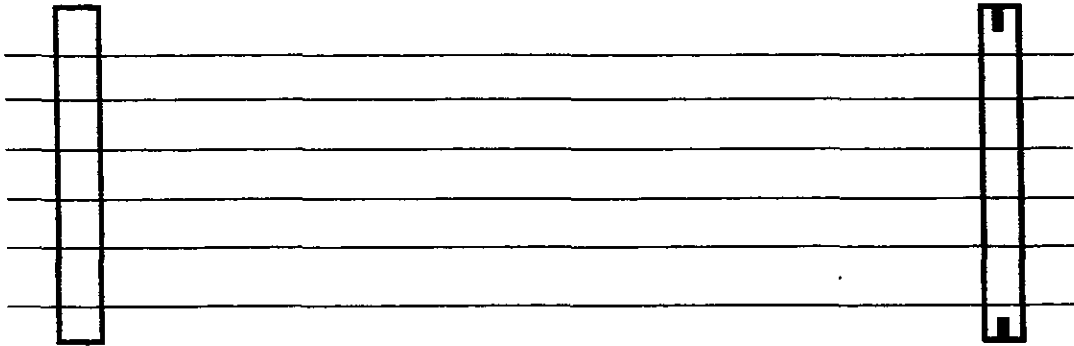
Replacement Parts Guide
Window Defroster

Stewart Stevenson GT-90 Model #881-2

MARTIN CAB®

Page 9 of 11

Phone (216) 651-3882 Fax (216) 651-2079



<u>Mark No.</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Part No.</u>
1	Window Defroster Strip.....	DS/12V

Replacement Parts Guide

Dome Light

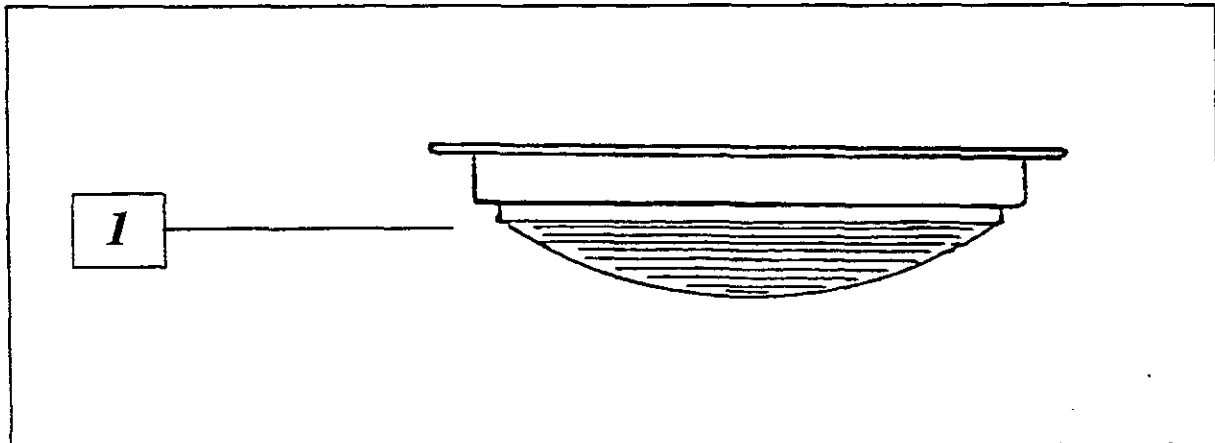
Stewart Stevenson GT-90 Model #881-2

MARTIN CAB®

Page 10 of 11

Phone (216) 651-3882 Fax (216) 651-2079

<u>Mark No.</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Part No.</u>
1	Dome Light (switch on dash)..... * Standard unit has the switch mounted on the base, this may be moved to any location desired (remount wire not included).	DL/12V



General Reference
Wiring Harness Color Code
 Stewart Stevenson GT-90 Model #881-2

MARTIN CAB®

Page 11 of 11

Phone (216) 651-3882 Fax (216) 651-2079

<u>Wire Color</u>	<u>General Use</u>	<u>Wire Size</u>
Black	Hot Wire to Fuse Block	14 Gage
Brown	Tail Lights / Parking Lights	16 Gage
Orange	Left Hand Turn Signal	16 Gage
Green	Right Hand Turn Signal	16 Gage
White	Common Ground	16 Gage
Gray	Dome Light	16 Gage
Yellow	Rear Windshield Wipers	16 Gage
Blue	Spot Lights	16 Gage
Purple	Front Work Lights	16 Gage
Red	Stop Lights	16 Gage
White with Red Tracer	Any Rear Warning or Back Up Lights	16 Gage
White with Green Tracer	Rear Work Lights	16 Gage
White with Brown Tracer	Defogger Fan	16 Gage
White with Black Tracer	Heater Units	16 Gage
White with Orange Tracer	Four Way Flashers	16 Gage

Operation Manual

1012

1013

DEUTZ



- Please read and observe the information given in this Operation Manual. This will enable you to avoid accidents, preserve the manufacturer's warranty and maintain the engine in peak operating condition.
- This engine has been built exclusively for the application specified in the scope of supply – as described by the equipment manufacturer – and is to be used only for the intended purpose. Any use exceeding that scope is considered to be contrary to the intended purpose. The manufacturer will not assume responsibility for any damage resulting therefrom. The risks involved are to be borne solely by the user.
- Use in accordance with the intended purpose also implies compliance with the conditions laid down by the manufacturer for operation, maintenance and servicing. The engine should only be operated by personnel trained in its use and the hazards involved.
- The relevant accident prevention guidelines and other generally accepted safety and industrial hygiene regulations must be observed.
- Unauthorized engine modifications will invalidate any liability claims against the manufacturer for resultant damage. Manipulations of the injection and regulating system may also influence the performance of the engine, and its emissions. Adherence to legislation on pollution cannot be guaranteed under such conditions.
- Do not alter, modify or adapt the cooling air intake area to the fan. The manufacturer will not assume responsibility for any damage resulting therefrom.

Operation Manual

1012

1013

0297 9682 en

**Engine
serial number:**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Please enter the engine serial number here. This number should be quoted when inquiring about Customer Service, Repairs or Spare Parts (see Section 2.1).

All rights reserved. Technical modifications required to improve our engines are reserved with regard to specification data and other technical information contained in this Operation Manual. No part of this Manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means without our written approval.



Foreword

Dear Customer,

Liquid-cooled DEUTZ engines are designed for a large number of applications. Consequently, a wide range of variants are offered to meet the requirements of specific cases.

Your engine is appropriately equipped for the installation concerned, which means that not all of the components described in this Operation Manual are necessarily mounted to your engine.

We have endeavored to highlight any differences so that you will be able to locate the operating and maintenance instructions relevant to your engine quickly and easily.

Please read this Manual before starting your engine, and always observe the operating and maintenance instructions.

We are available to help with any additional inquiries.

Sincerely,

DEUTZ AG

Table of contents

1. General

2. Engine Description

- 2.1 Model
 - 2.1.1 Rating Plate
 - 2.1.2 Rating Plate Location
 - 2.1.3 Engine Serial Number
 - 2.1.4 Cylinder Numbering
- 2.2 Engine Illustrations
 - 2.2.1 Service Side 1012
 - 2.2.2 Starter Side 1012
 - 2.2.3 Service Side 1012 E
 - 2.2.4 Starter Side 1012 E
 - 2.2.5 Service Side 1013
 - 2.2.6 Starter Side 1013
 - 2.2.7 Service Side 1013 E
 - 2.2.8 Starter Side 1013 E
 - 2.2.9 Starter Side
Unit Engine BF4M 1013 EC
 - 2.2.10 Service Side
Unit Engine BF4M 1013 EC
 - 2.2.11 Starter Side
Unit Engine BF6M 1013 EC
 - 2.2.12 Service Side
Unit Engine BF6M 1013 EC
- 2.3 Lube Oil Circuit
 - 2.3.1 Lube Oil Circuit Schematic 1012/1012 E
 - 2.3.2 Lube Oil Circuit Schematic 1013/1013 E

2.4 Fuel System

- 2.4.1 Fuel System Schematic
- 2.5 Cooling System
 - 2.5.1 Cooling System Schematic 1012
 - 2.5.2 Cooling System Schematic 1012 E
 - 2.5.3 Cooling System Schematic 1013
 - 2.5.4 Cooling System Schematic 1013 E

3. Engine Operation

- 3.1 Commissioning
 - 3.1.1 Adding Engine Oil
 - 3.1.2 Filling Oil Bath Air Cleaner
 - 3.1.3 Adding Fuel
 - 3.1.4 Filling/Venting the Cooling System
 - 3.1.5 Other Preparations
 - 3.1.6 Other Preparations
- 3.2 Starting
 - 3.2.1 Electric Starting
- 3.3 Monitoring Systems
 - 3.3.1 Engine Oil Pressure
 - 3.3.2 Coolant Temperature
 - 3.3.3 Coolant Level/Level Gauge
- 3.4 Stopping
 - 3.4.1 Engines with Mechanical Shutdown
 - 3.4.2 Engines with Electrical Shutdown
- 3.5 Operating Conditions
 - 3.5.1 Winter Operation
 - 3.5.2 High Ambient Temperature, High Altitude

4. Operating Media

- 4.1 Lube Oil
 - 4.1.1 Quality Grade
 - 4.1.2 Viscosity
- 4.2 Fuel
 - 4.2.1 Quality Grade
 - 4.2.2 Winter Grade Fuel
- 4.3 Coolant
 - 4.3.1 Water Quality for Coolant Preparation
 - 4.3.2 Coolant Preparation
 - 4.3.3 Antifreeze/Chemical Corrosion Inhibitors

5. Routine Maintenance

- 5.1 Maintenance Schedule
- 5.2 Maintenance Chart
- 5.3 Maintenance Record

Table of contents

6. Service and Maintenance

- 6.1 Lubrication System
 - 6.1.1 Oil Change Intervals
 - 6.1.2 Changing Engine Oil, Checking Oil Level
 - 6.1.3 Changing Oil Filter
 - 6.1.4 Cleaning/Changing Oil Filter (Cup)
- 6.2 Fuel System
 - 6.2.1 Changing Fuel Filter
 - 6.2.2 Cleaning / Changing Fuel Pre-Filter Element
 - 6.2.3 Venting the Fuel System with Preliminary Fuel Filter
 - 6.2.4 Venting the Fuel System w/o Preliminary Fuel Filter
 - 6.2.5 Changing Fuel Leakage Pipes
- 6.3 Cooling System
 - 6.3.1 Cleaning Intervals
 - 6.3.2 Cleaning Cooling System
 - 6.3.3 Draining Cooling System 1012 / 1013
 - 6.3.4 Filling / Venting Cooling System 1012 / 1013
 - 6.3.5 Draining the Cooling System 1012 E / 1013 E
 - 6.3.6 Filling/Venting the Cooling System 1012 E / 1013 E
 - 6.3.7 Draining the Cooling System Unit Engine
 - 6.3.8 Filling/Venting the Cooling System Unit Engine
 - 6.3.9 Draining the Charge Air Cooler
- 6.4 Combustion Air Cleaner
 - 6.4.1 Cleaning Intervals
 - 6.4.2 Emptying Cyclone-Type Precleaner
 - 6.4.3 Cleaning Oil Bath Air Cleaner
 - 6.4.4 Dry Type Air Cleaner

- 6.5 Belt Drives
 - 6.5.1 Checking V-Belts
 - 6.5.2 Tensioning Fan / Alternator Belts 1012
 - 6.5.3 Changing Fan / Alternator Belts 1012
 - 6.5.4 Tensioning Coolant / Fuel Pump Belts 1012
 - 6.5.5 Changing Coolant / Fuel Pump Belts 1012
 - 6.5.6 Tensioning Coolant / Fuel Pump Belts 1012 E
 - 6.5.7 Changing Coolant / Fuel Pump Belts 1012 E
 - 6.5.8 Tensioning Alternator Belt 1012 E
 - 6.5.9 Changing Alternator Belt 1012 E
 - 6.5.10 Tensioning / Changing Compressor / Alternator Belts 1013
 - 6.5.11 Tensioning Coolant / Fuel Pump Belts 1013
 - 6.5.12 Changing Coolant / Fuel Pump Belts 1013
 - 6.5.13 Tensioning / Changing Alternator Belt 1013
 - 6.5.14 Tensioning Coolant / Fuel Pump Belts 1013 E
 - 6.5.15 Changing Coolant / Fuel Pump Belts 1013 E
 - 6.5.16 Tensioning / Changing Compressor Belt
- 6.6 Adjustments
 - 6.6.1 Checking / Adjusting Valve Clearances
 - 6.6.1.1 Valve Clearance Adjustment Schematic
- 6.7 Accessories
 - 6.7.1 Battery
 - 6.7.1.1 Checking the Battery and Cable Connections
 - 6.7.1.2 Checking Electrolyte Level

- 6.7.1.3 Checking Specific Gravity of Electrolyte
- 6.7.2 Three-Phase Alternator
- 6.7.3 Lifting Tackle

7. Troubleshooting

- 7.1 Diagnosis Chart

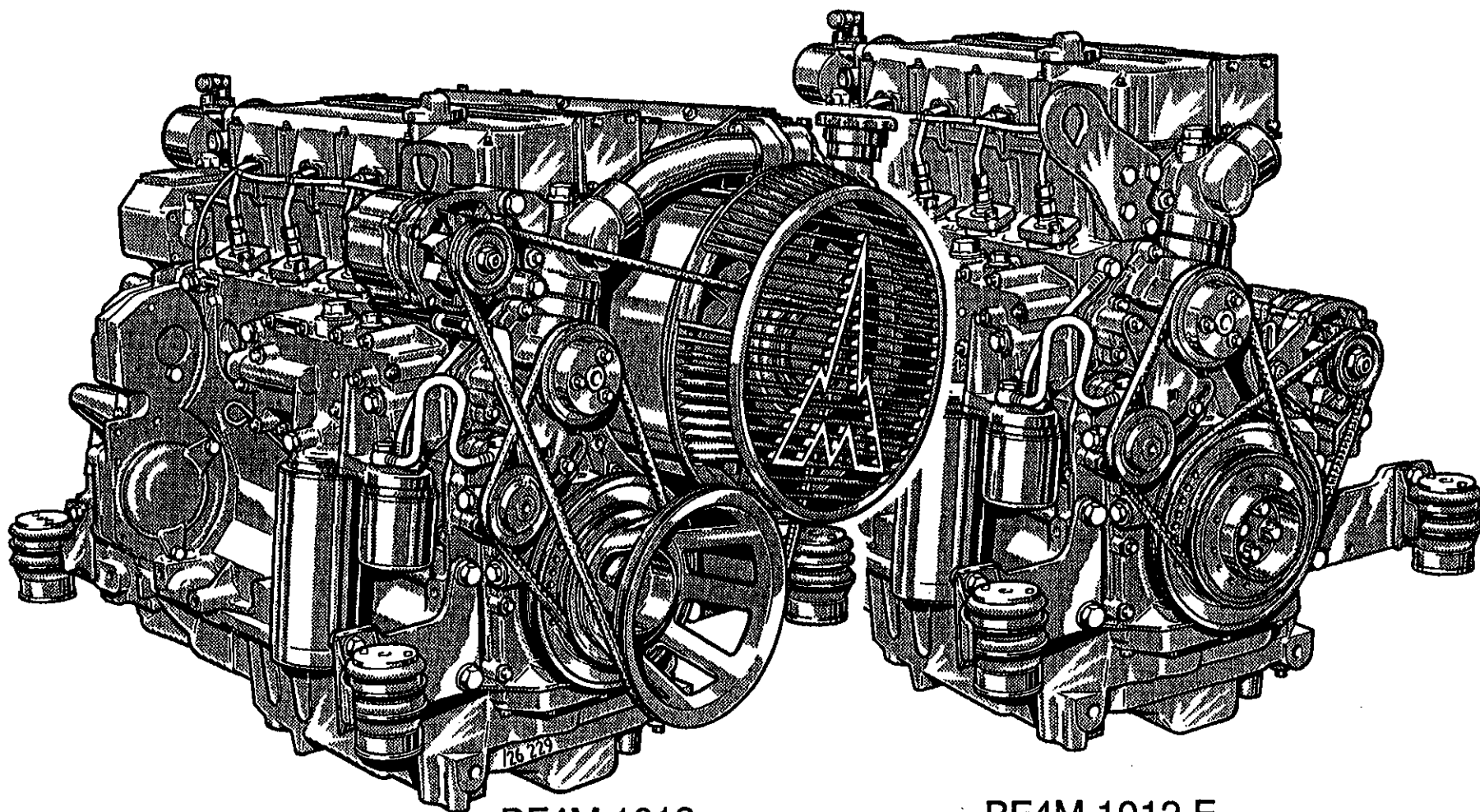
8. Engine Preservation

- 8.1 Preservation

9. Technical Specifications

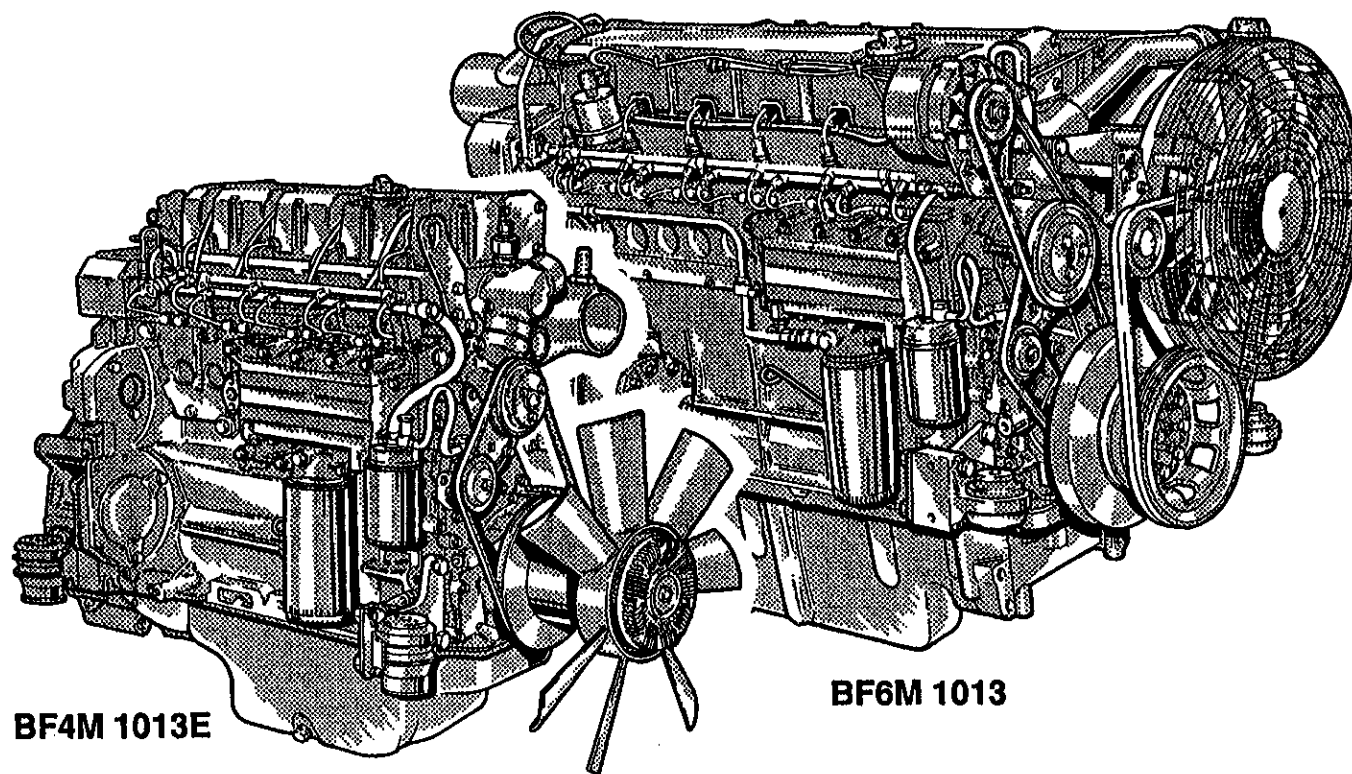
- 9.1 Engine Specifications and Settings
- 9.2 Torque Wrench Settings
- 9.3 Tools

10. Service



BF4M 1012

BF4M 1012 E



BF4M 1013E

BF6M 1013

DEUTZ Engines

are the product of many years of research and development. The resulting know-how, coupled with stringent quality standards, guarantee their long service life, high reliability and low fuel consumption. It goes without saying that DEUTZ Engines meet the highest standards for environmental protection.

Care and Maintenance

Sound care and maintenance practices will ensure that the engine continues to meet the requirements placed on it. Recommended service intervals must be observed and service and maintenance work carried out conscientiously. Special care should be taken under abnormally demanding operating conditions.

Service

Please contact one of our authorized service representatives in the event of breakdowns or for spare parts inquiries. Our trained specialists will carry out repairs quickly and professionally, using only genuine spare parts.

Beware of Running Engine

Shut the engine down before carrying out maintenance or repair work. Ensure that the engine cannot be accidentally started. When the work is complete, be sure to refit any panels and guards that may have been removed. Observe industrial safety regulations when running the engine in an enclosed space or underground. When carrying out work on the running engine, make sure that all clothing is worn close to the body. Never fill the fuel tank while the engine is running.

Safety



This symbol is used for all safety warnings which - if not observed - constitute immediate danger to the life and limb of the persons involved. Please follow them carefully. The attention of operating personnel should be drawn to these safety instructions. General safety and accident prevention regulations laid down by law must also be observed.

Asbestos



DEUTZ original parts are asbestos-free.

Engine Description

2

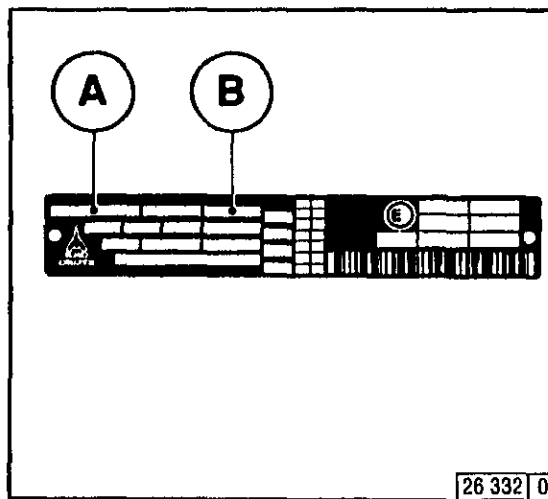
- 2.1 Model**
- 2.2 Engine Illustrations**
- 2.3 Lube Oil Circuit**
- 2.4 Fuel System**
- 2.5 Cooling System**

Engine Description

2.1 Model

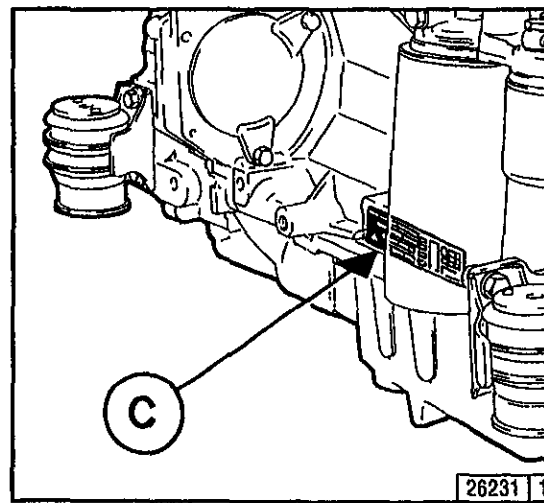
2

2.1.1 Rating Plate



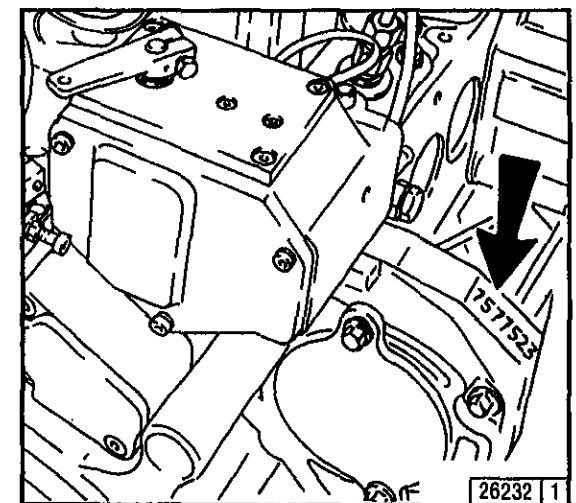
The model **A**, the engine serial number **B** and the performance data are stamped on the rating plate. The model and engine serial number must be given when ordering spare parts.

2.1.2 Rating Plate Location



The rating plate **C** is attached to the crankcase.

2.1.3 Engine Serial Number

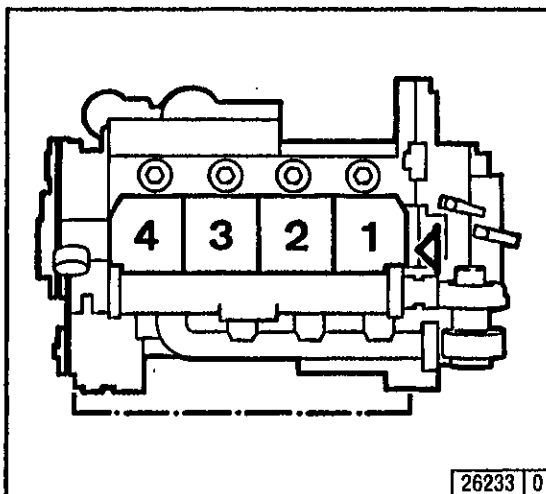


The engine serial number is also stamped on the crankcase itself (**arrow**).

2.1 Model

Engine Description

2.1.4 Cylinder Numbering



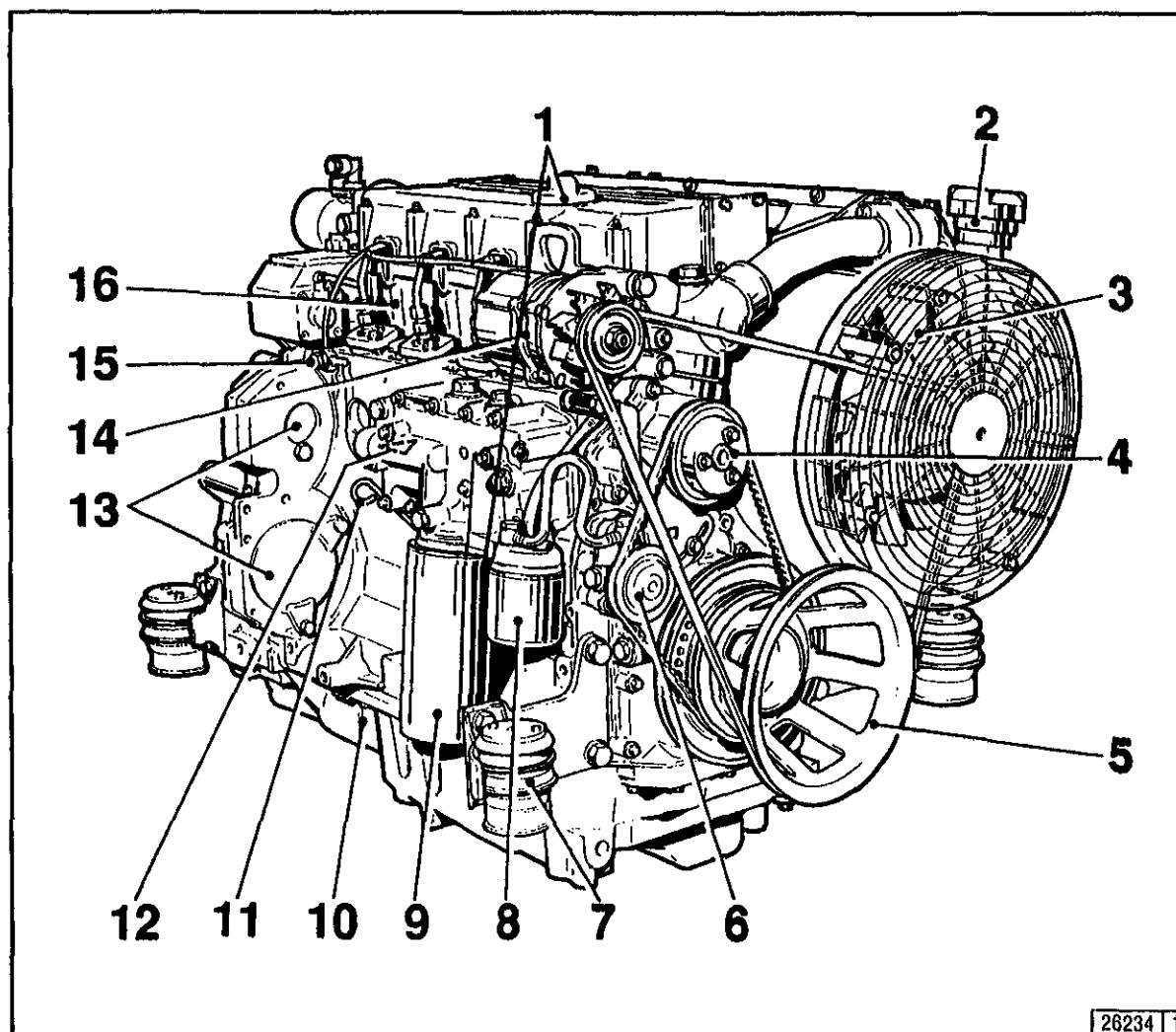
Cylinders are numbered consecutively, beginning at the flywheel end.

Engine Description

2.2 Engine Illustrations

2

2.2.1 Service Side 1012



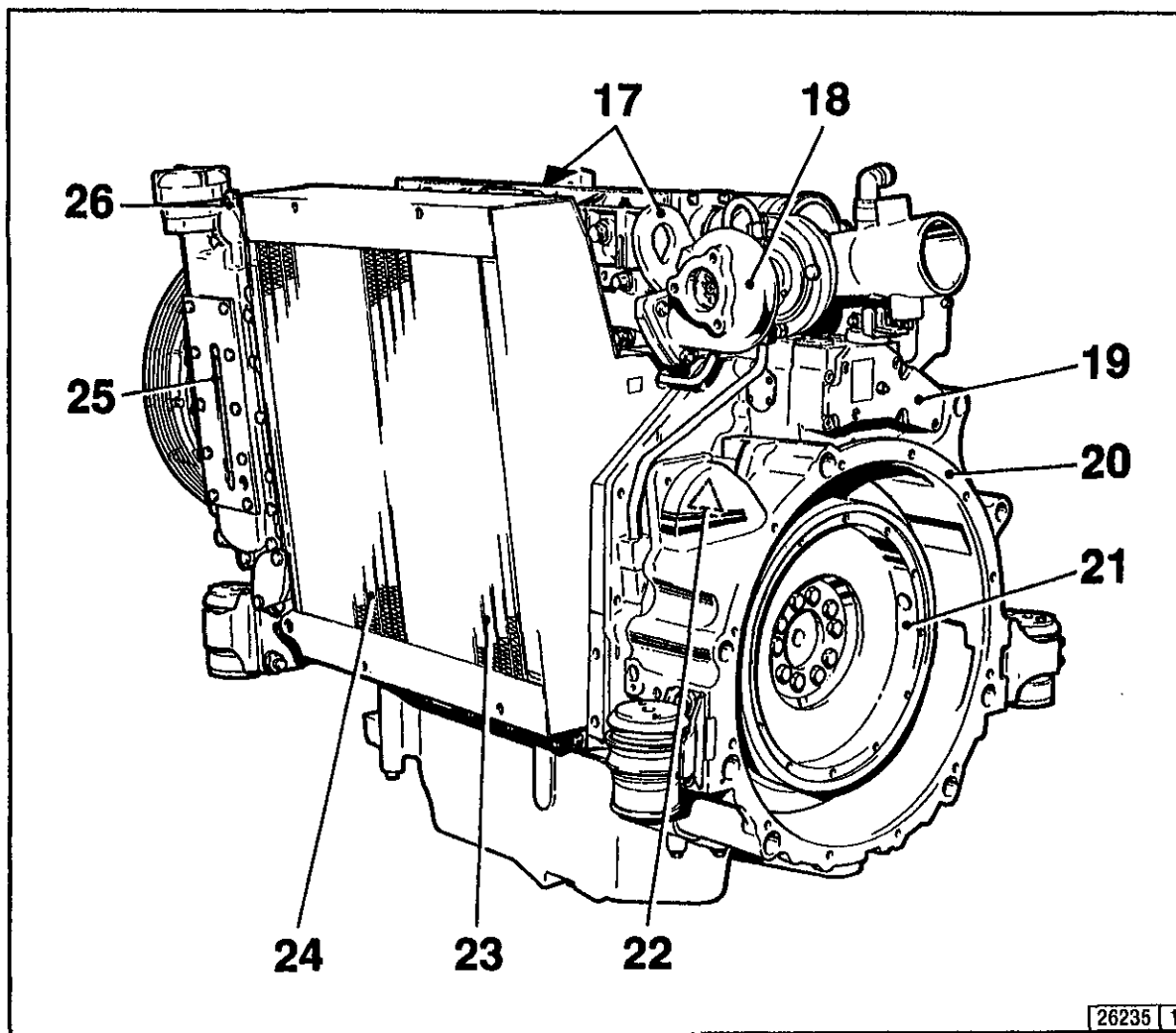
- 1 Oil filler (option: between filters)
- 2 Coolant filler
- 3 Cooling fan
- 4 Coolant pump
- 5 Belt pulley
- 6 Fuel pump
- 7 Engine mount
- 8 Fuel filter
- 9 Lube oil filter
- 10 Oil pan
- 11 Dipstick
- 12 Lube oil cooler
- 13 Mounting facility for hydraulic pumps
- 14 Alternator
- 15 Back leak fuel pipe with pressure-regulating valve
- 16 Cylinder head

2.2 Engine Illustrations

Engine Description

2.2.2 Starter Side 1012

2



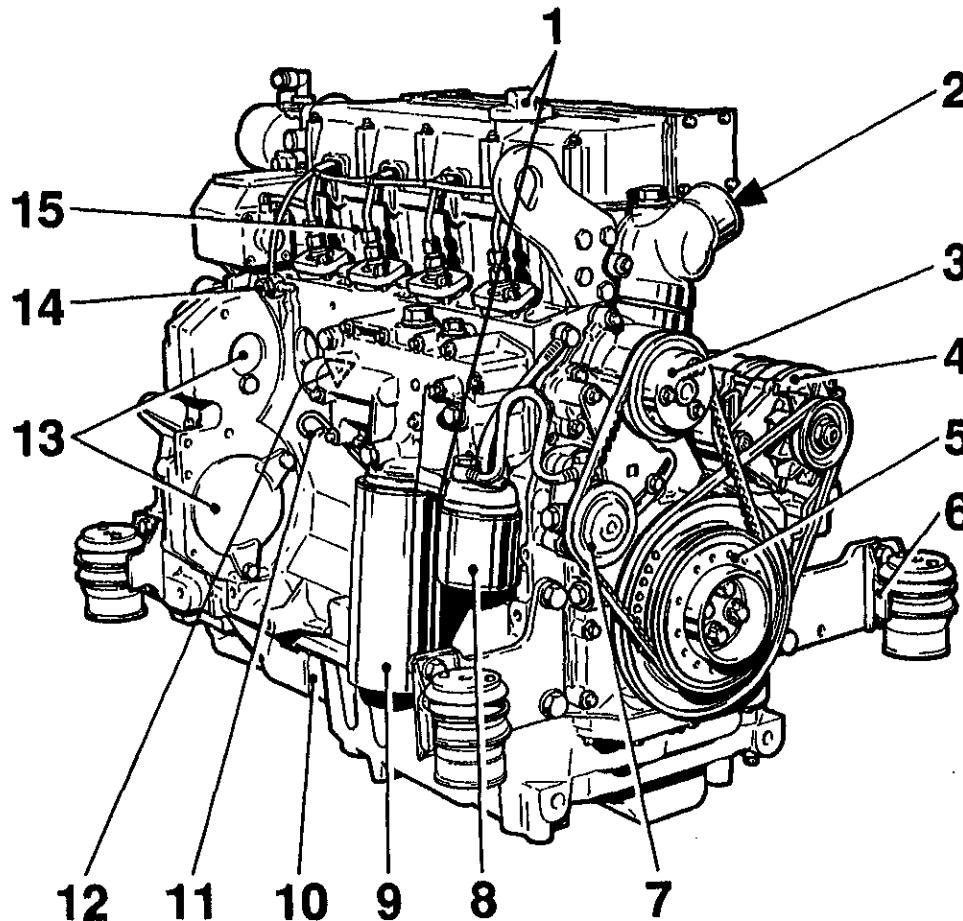
- 17 Lifting points
- 18 Exhaust turbocharger
- 19 Speed governor
- 20 SAE housing
- 21 Flywheel
- 22 Starter motor
- 23 Hydraulic oil cooler
- 24 Coolant heat exchanger
- 25 Coolant level gauge
- 26 Bleeder valve

Engine Description

2.2 Engine Illustrations

2

2.2.3 Service Side 1012 E



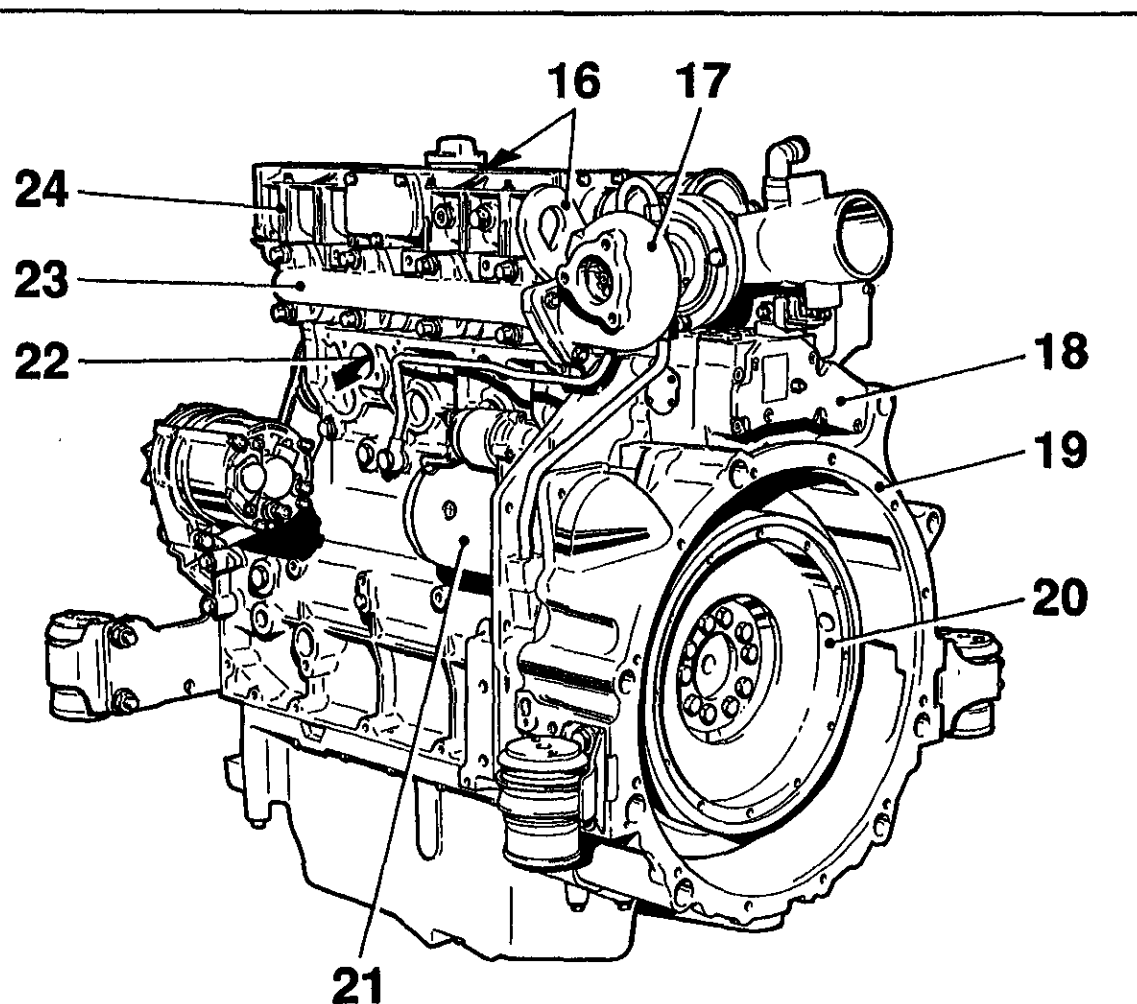
- 1 Oil filler (option: between filters)
- 2 Coolant inlet
- 3 Coolant pump
- 4 Alternator
- 5 Belt pulley
- 6 Engine mount
- 7 Fuel pump
- 8 Fuel filter
- 9 Lube oil filter
- 10 Oil pan
- 11 Dipstick
- 12 Lube oil cooler
- 13 Mounting facility for hydraulic pump
- 14 Back leak fuel pipe with pressure-regulating valve
- 15 Cylinder head

2.2 Engine Illustrations

Engine Description

2.2.4 Starter Side 1012 E

2



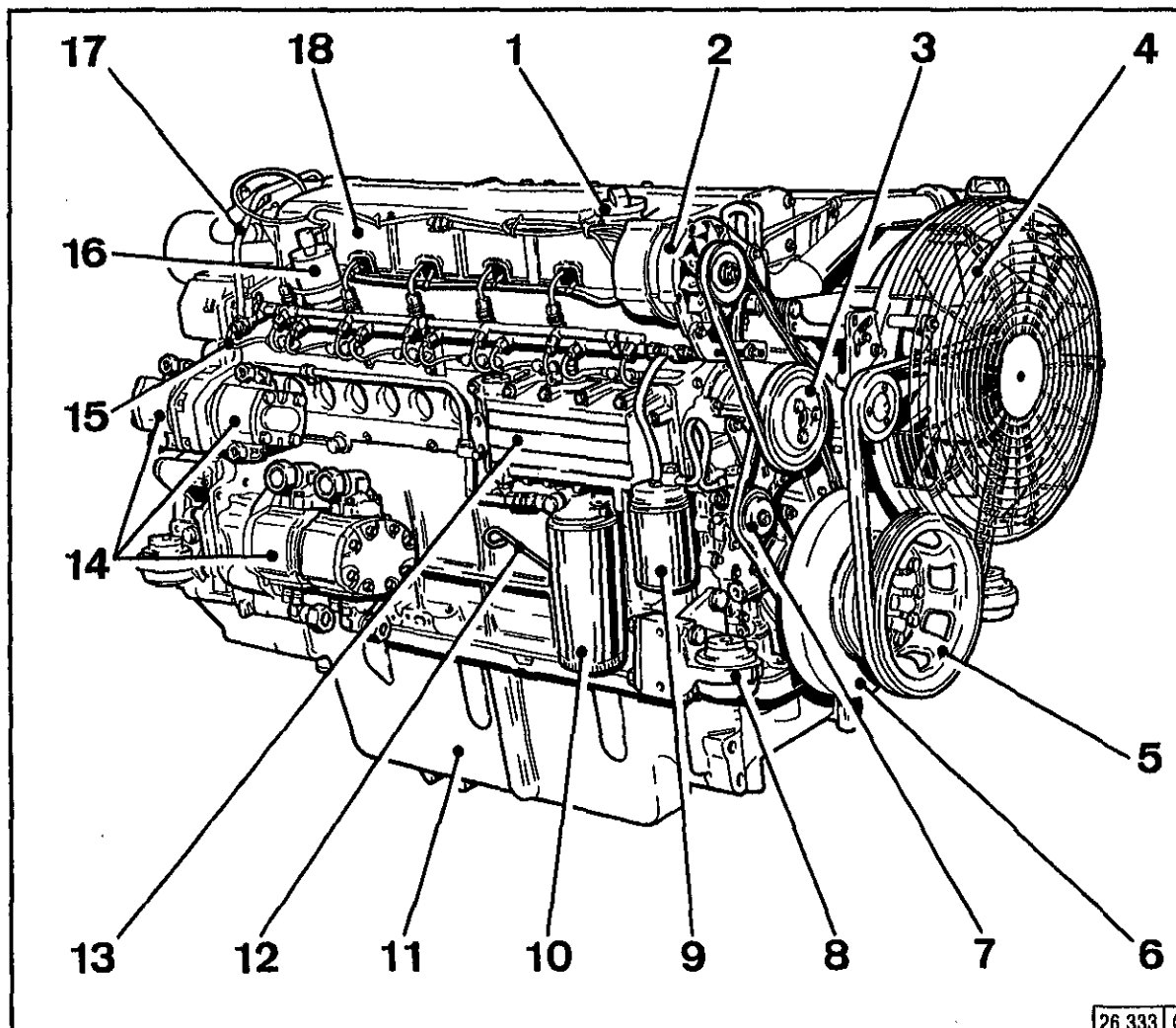
- 16 Lifting points
- 17 Exhaust turbocharger
- 18 Speed governor
- 19 SAE housing
- 20 Flywheel
- 21 Starter motor
- 22 Coolant outlet to heat exchanger
- 23 Exhaust manifold
- 24 Air intake manifold

Engine Description

2.2 Engine Illustrations

2

2.2.5 Service Side 1013



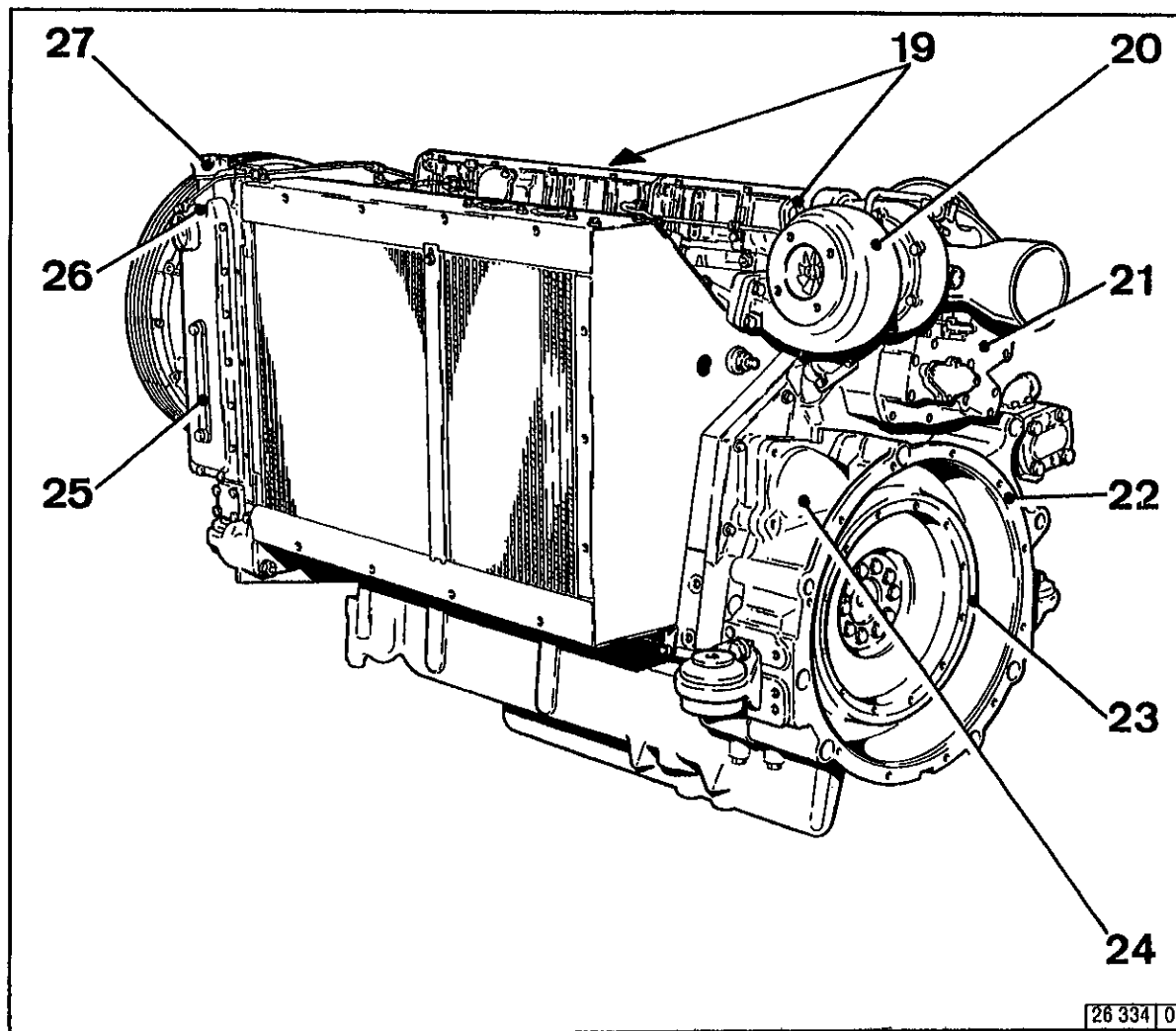
- 1 Oil filler (option: between filters)
- 2 Alternator
- 3 Coolant pump
- 4 Fan
- 5 Belt Pulley
- 6 Vibration damper
- 7 Fuel pump
- 8 Engine mount
- 9 Fuel filter
- 10 Lube oil filter
- 11 Oil pan
- 12 Dipstick
- 13 Lube oil cooler
- 14 Hydraulic pumps (or compressor)
- 15 Fuel pipe
- 16 Solenoid
- 17 Lube oil line to turbocharger
- 18 Cylinder head

2.2 Engine Illustrations

Engine Description

2.2.6 Starter Side 1013

2



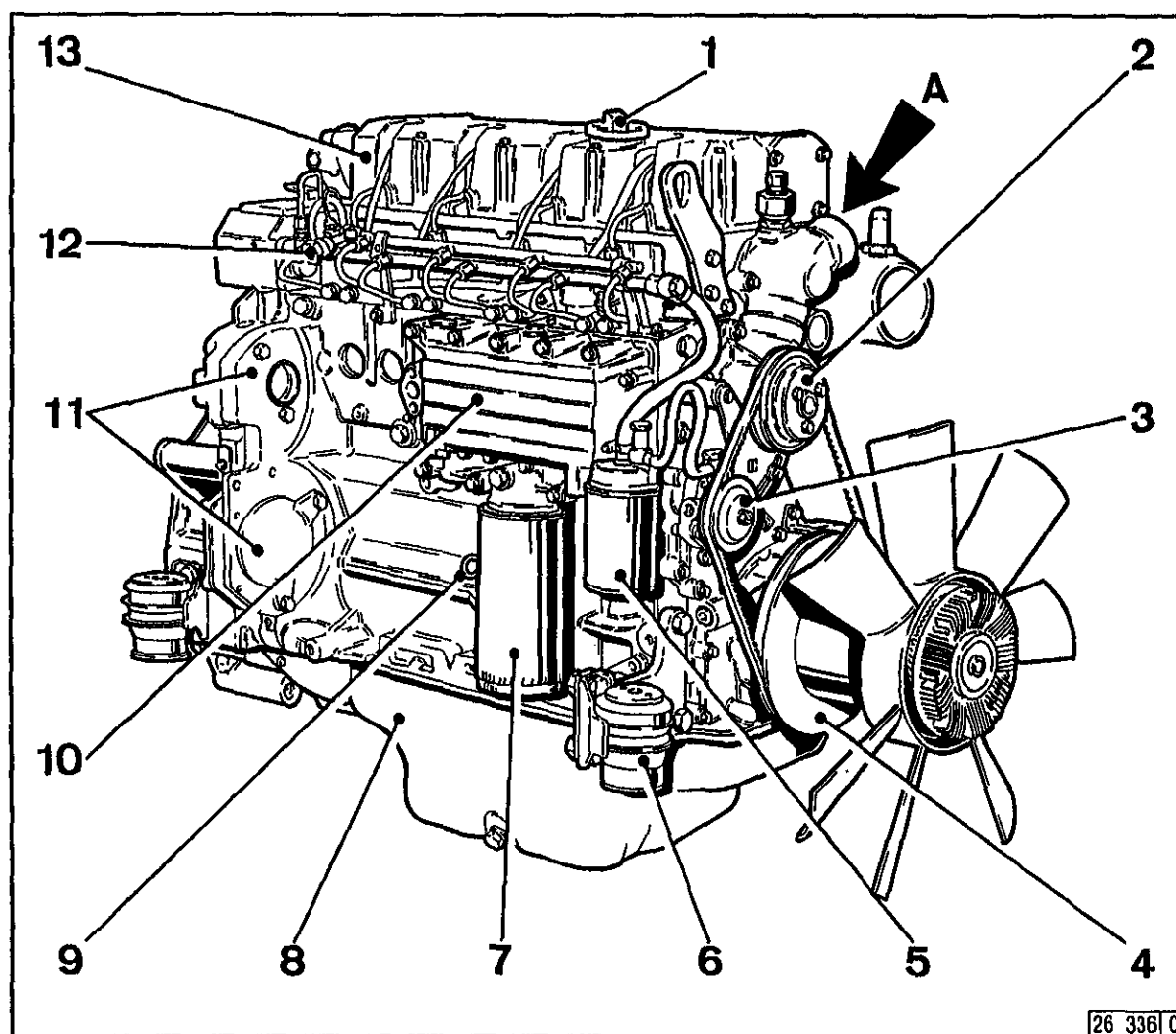
- 19 Lifting points
- 20 Exhaust turbocharger
- 21 Speed governor
- 22 SAE housing
- 23 Flywheel
- 24 Starter motor
- 25 Coolant level gauge
- 26 Bleeder valve
- 27 Coolant filler cap

Engine Description

2.2 Engine Illustrations

2

2.2.7 Service Side 1013 E



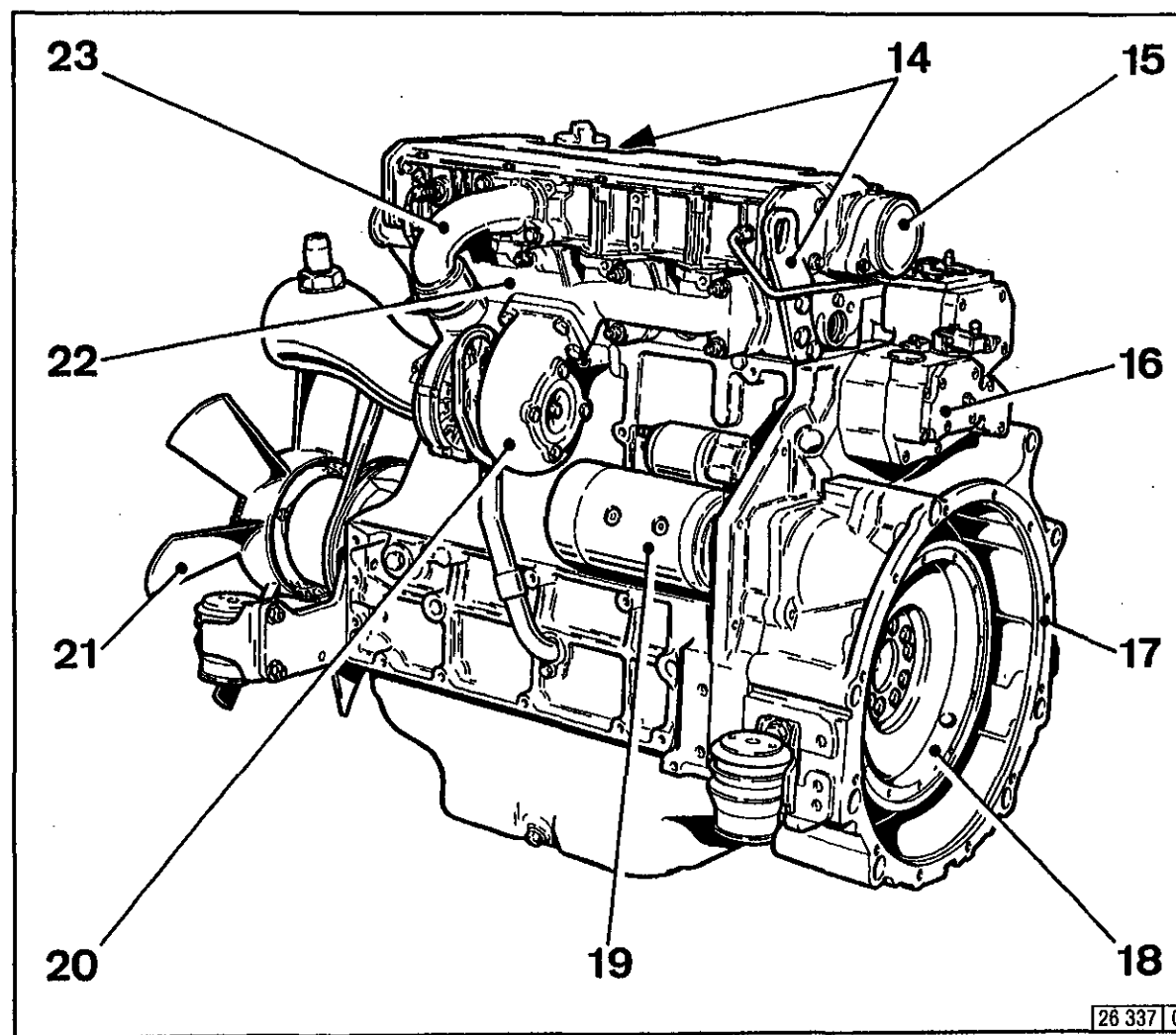
- 1 Oil filler
- 2 Coolant pump
- 3 Fuel pump
- 4 Vibration damper
- 5 Lube oil filter
- 6 Engine mount
- 7 Fuel filter
- 8 Oil pan
- 9 Dipstick
- 10 Lube oil cooler
- 11 Mounting facility for hydraulic pump
- 12 Back leak fuel pipe with pressure-regulating valve
- 13 Cylinder head
- A Coolant inlet

2.2 Engine Illustrations

Engine Description

2

2.2.8 Starter Side 1013 E



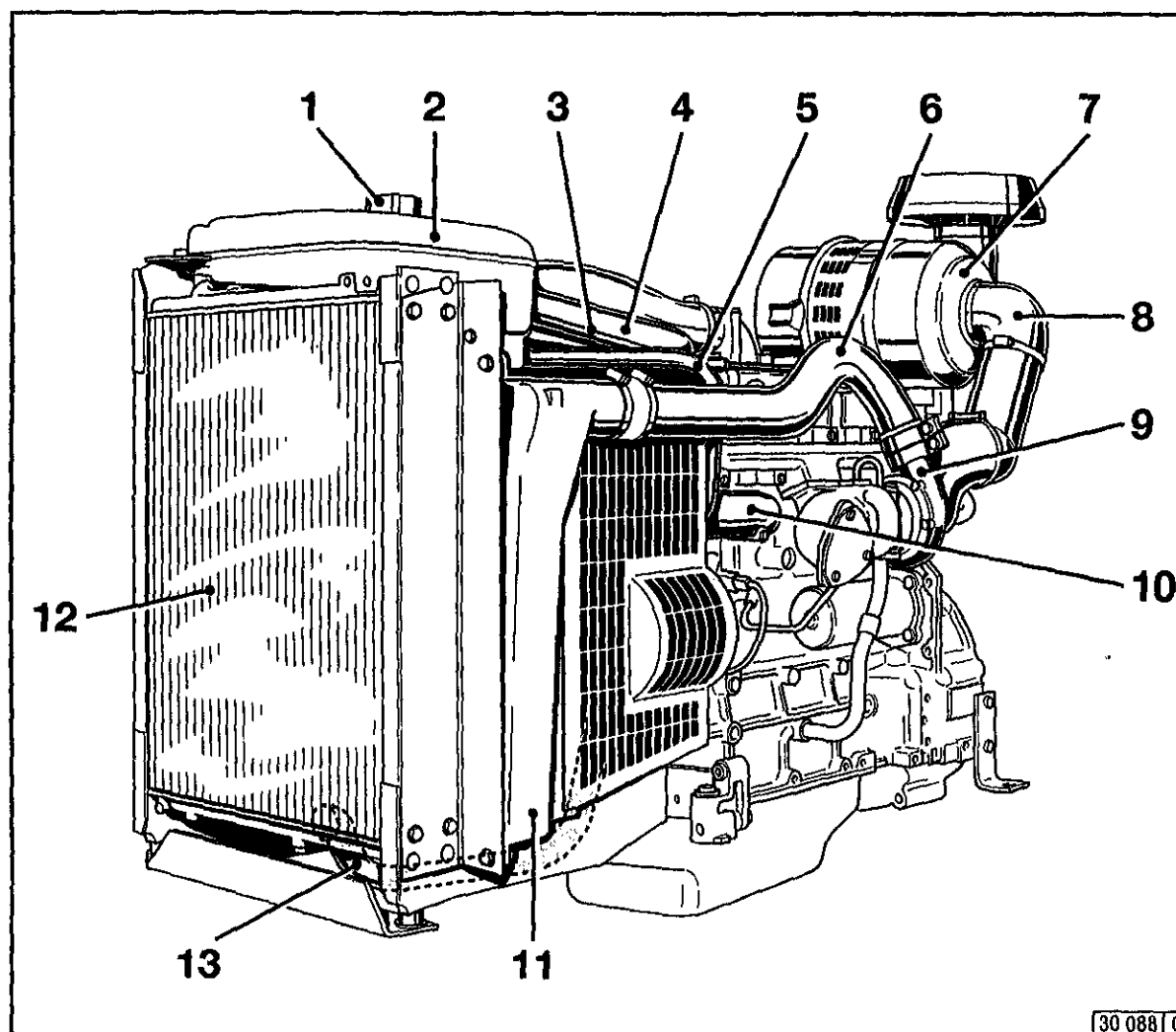
- 14 Lifting points
- 15 Crankcase breather valve
- 16 Speed governor
- 17 SAE housing
- 18 Flywheel
- 19 Starter motor
- 20 Exhaust turbocharger
- 21 Fan
- 22 Exhaust manifold
- 23 Air intake manifold

Engine Description

2.2 Engine Illustrations

2

2.2.9 Starter Side Unit Engine BF4M 1013 EC

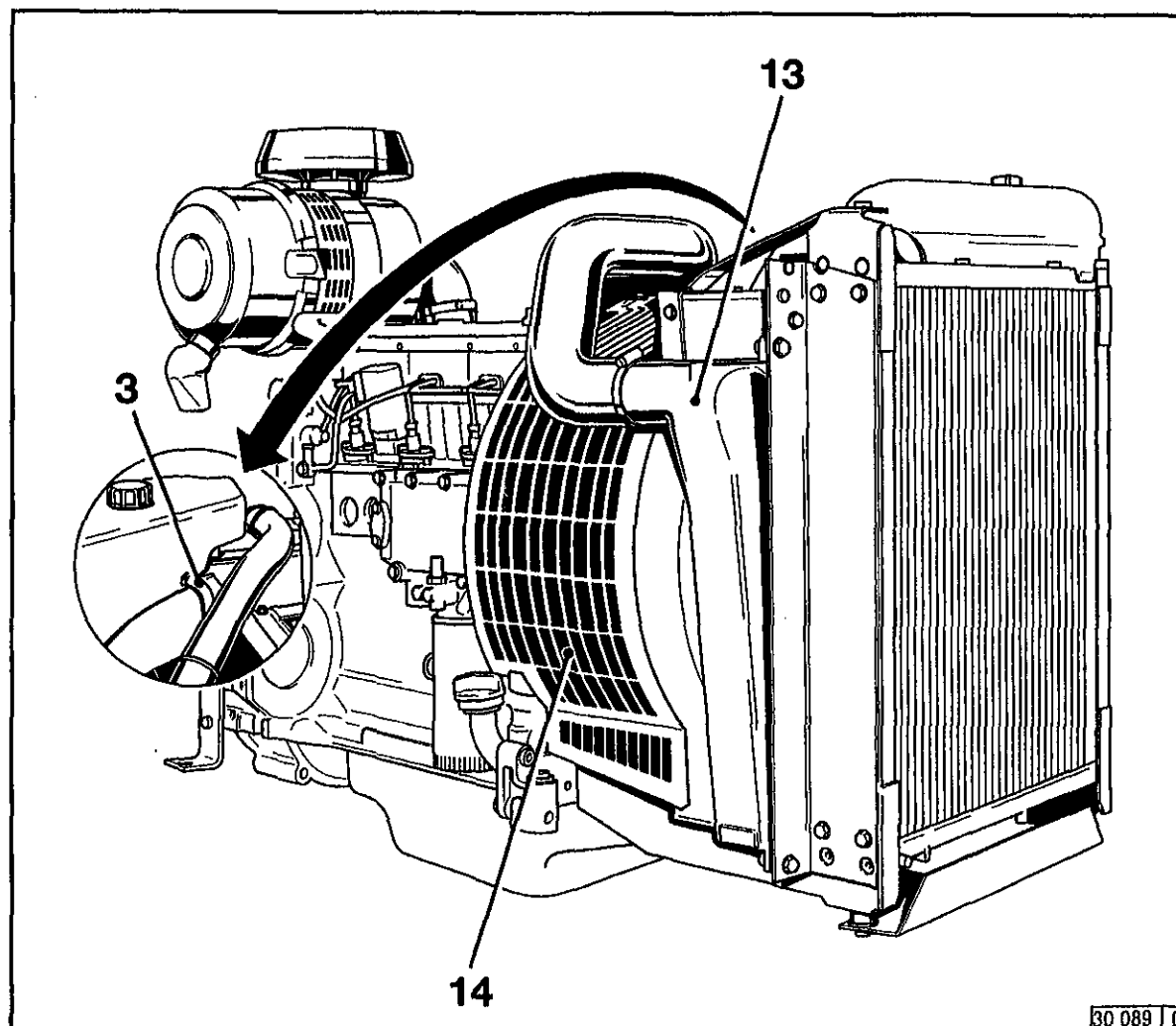


- 1 Coolant filler neck with cap
- 2 Expansion tank
- 3 Vent line from cylinder head to expansion tank
- 4 Coolant line from engine crankcase to engine fluid radiator
- 5 Expansion line from expansion tank to radiator
- 6 Charge air line from exhaust turbocharger to charge-air cooler
- 7 Dry air filter
- 8 Induction air line between dry air filter and exhaust turbocharger
- 9 Exhaust turbocharger
- 10 Coolant line from crankcase to engine fluid radiator
- 11 Charge-air cooler
- 12 Engine fluid radiator
- 13 Coolant line from engine fluid radiator to engine thermostat

2.2 Engine Illustrations

Engine Description

2.2.10 Service Side Unit Engine BF4M 1013 EC



- 3 Ventilation line from cylinder head to expansion tank
- 13 Charge-air line from charge-air cooler to engine
- 14 Protective guard

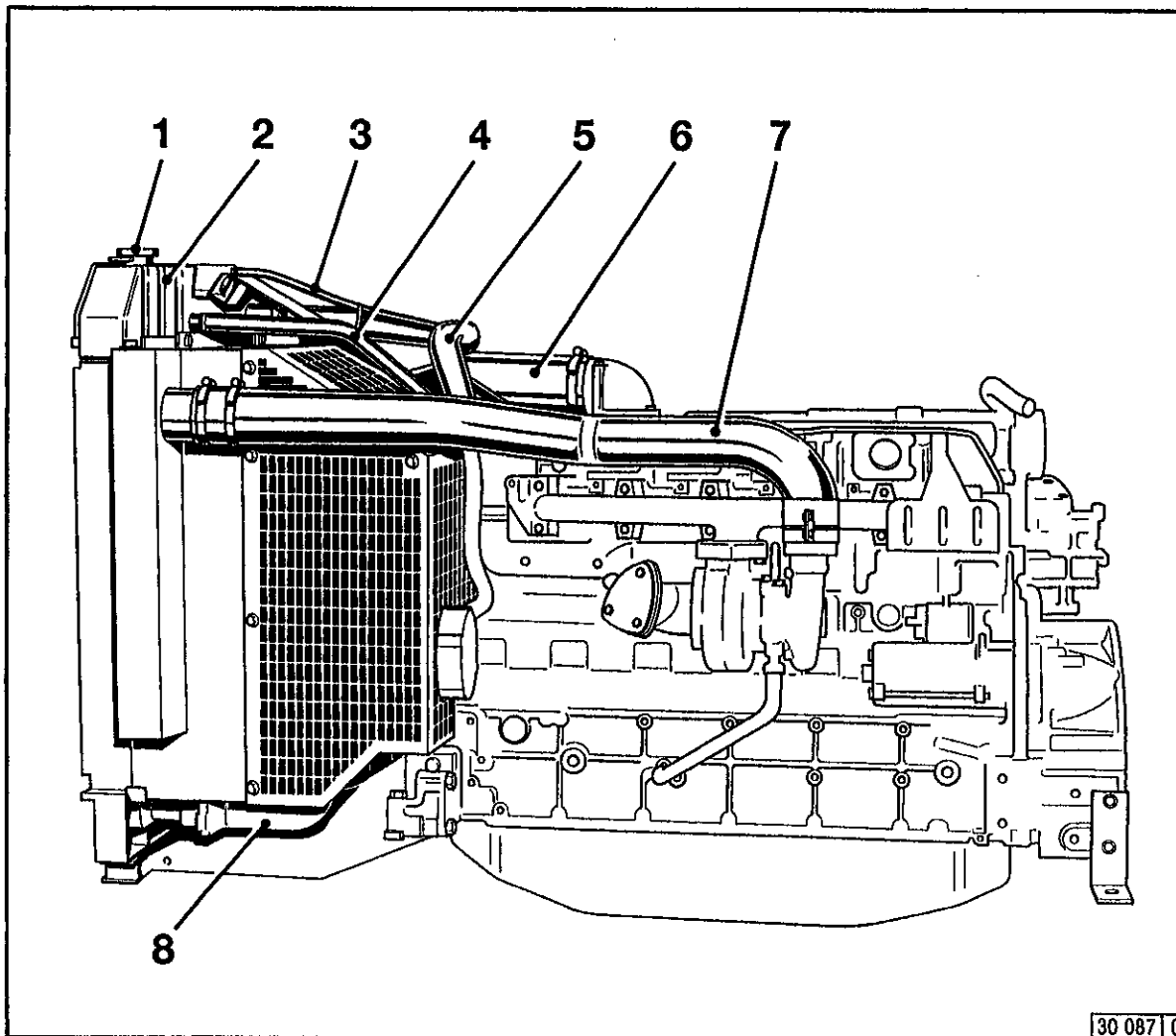
Engine Description

2.2 Engine Illustrations

2

2.2.11 Starter Side

Unit Engine BF6M 1013 EC

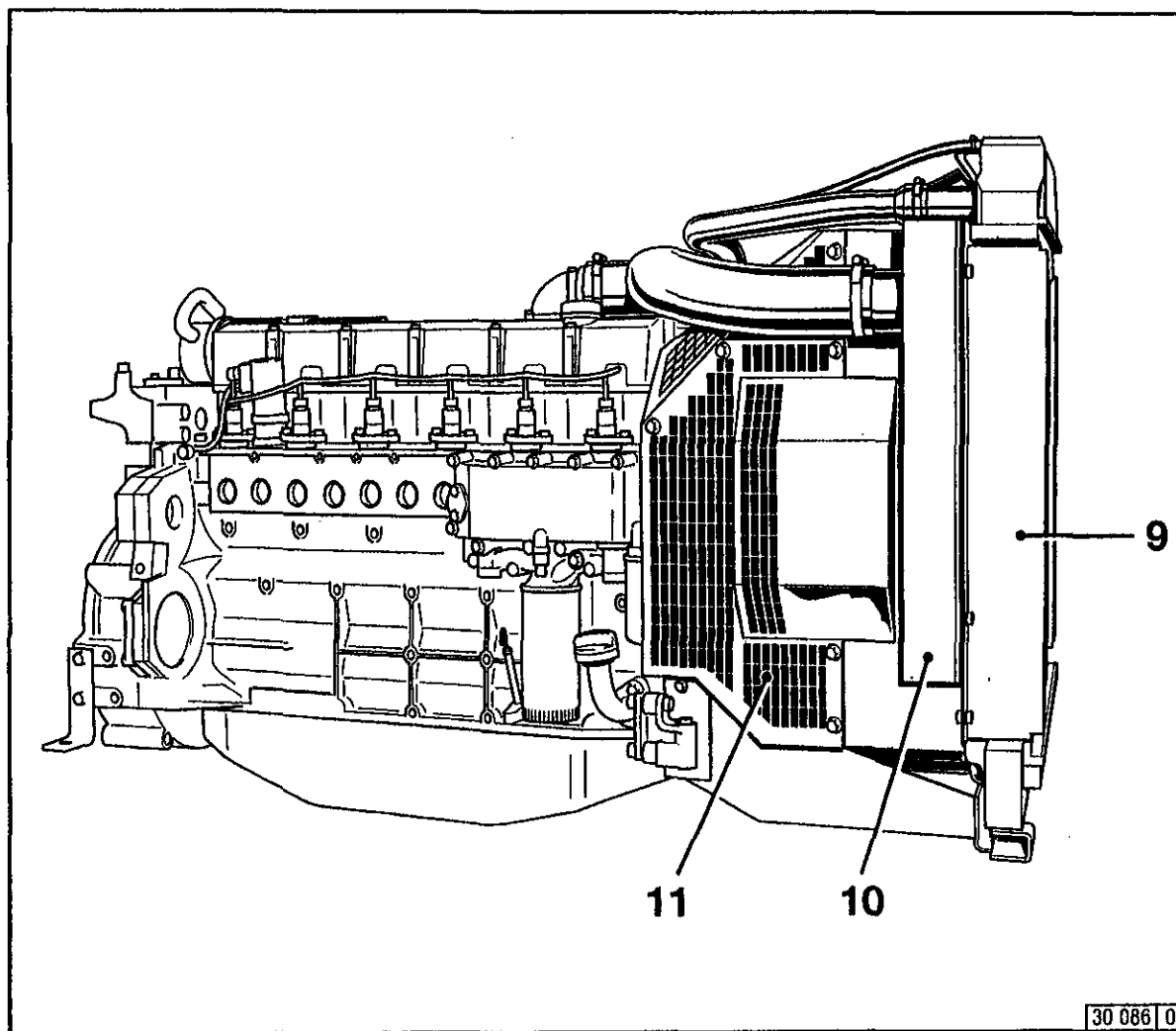


- 1 Filler neck with cap
- 2 Expansion tank
- 3 Vent line from cylinder head to expansion tank
- 4 Expansion line from expansion tank to coolant pump
- 5 Coolant line from crankcase to engine fluid radiator
- 6 Charge-air line from charge-air cooler to engine
- 7 Charge-air line from exhaust turbocharger to charge-air cooler
- 8 Coolant line from engine fluid radiator to engine thermostat

2.2 Engine Illustrations

Engine Description

2.2.12 Service Side Unit Engine BF4M 1013 EC



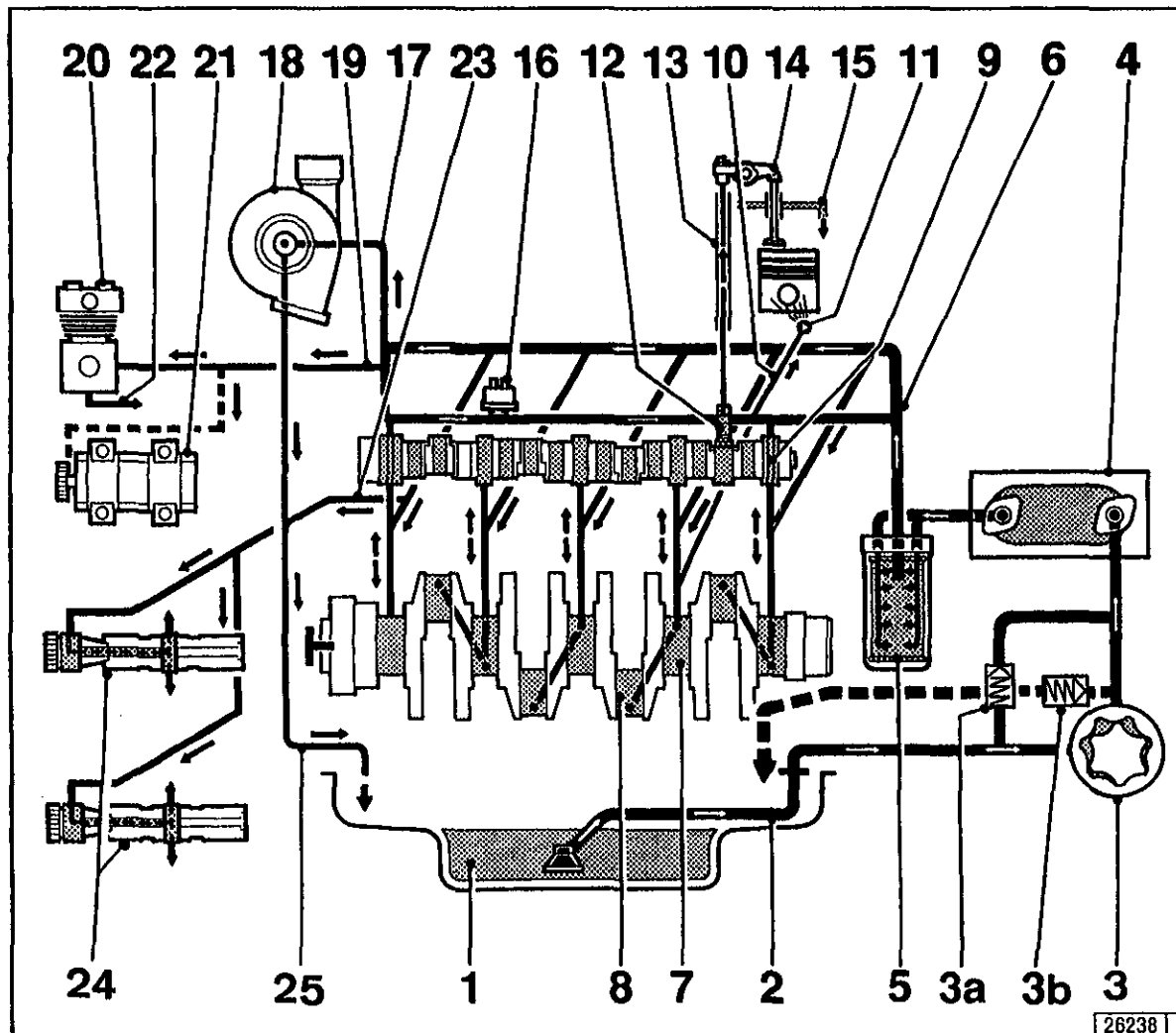
- 9 Engine fluid radiator
- 10 Charge-air cooler
- 11 Protective guard

Engine Description

2.3 Lube Oil Circuit

2

2.3.1 Lube Oil Circuit Schematic 1012 / 1012 E

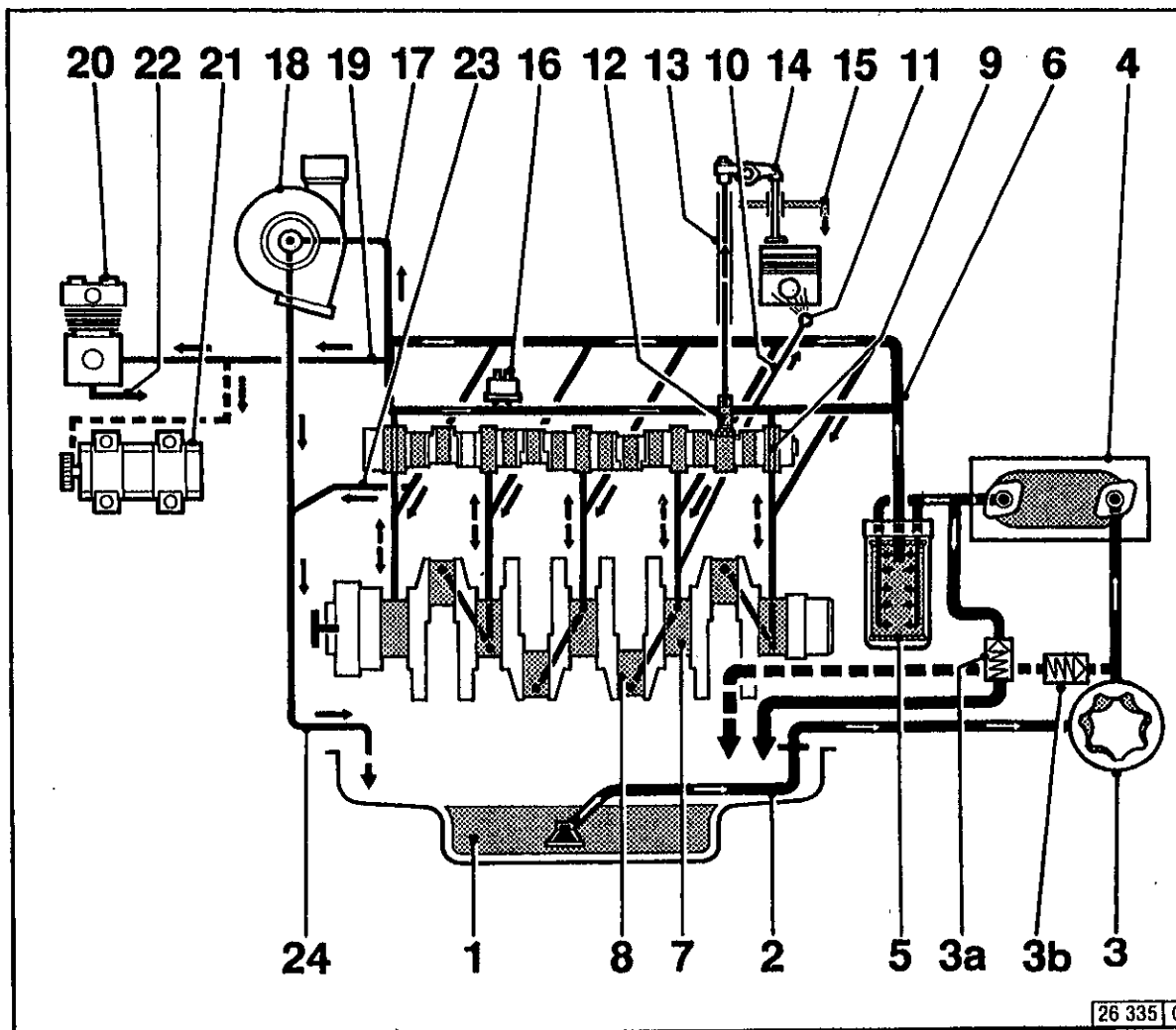


- 1 Oil pan
- 2 Air intake manifold
- 3 Lube oil pump
- 3a Back leak fuel valve
- 3b Pressure-relief valve
- 4 Lube oil cooler
- 5 Lube oil filter
- 6 Main oil gallery
- 7 Crankshaft bearing
- 8 Conrod bearing
- 9 Camshaft bearing
- 10 Line to spray nozzle
- 11 Spray nozzle for piston cooling
- 12 Tappet w/ control bore for pulse lubrication of rocker arms
- 13 Pushrod (designed for lube oil supply of rocker arms)
- 14 Rocker arm
- 15 Return line to oil pan
- 16 Oil sensor
- 17 Oil line to exhaust turbocharger
- 18 Exhaust turbocharger
- 19 Oil line to compressor or hydraulic pump
- 20 Compressor
- 21 Hydraulic pump
- 22 Return line to compressor or hydraulic pump
- 23 Line to mass balancing gear (2x)
- 24 Counterbalancing shafts
- 25 Exhaust turbocharger return to crankcase

2.3 Lube Oil Circuit

Engine Description

2.3.2 Lube Oil Circuit Schematic 1013 / 1013 E



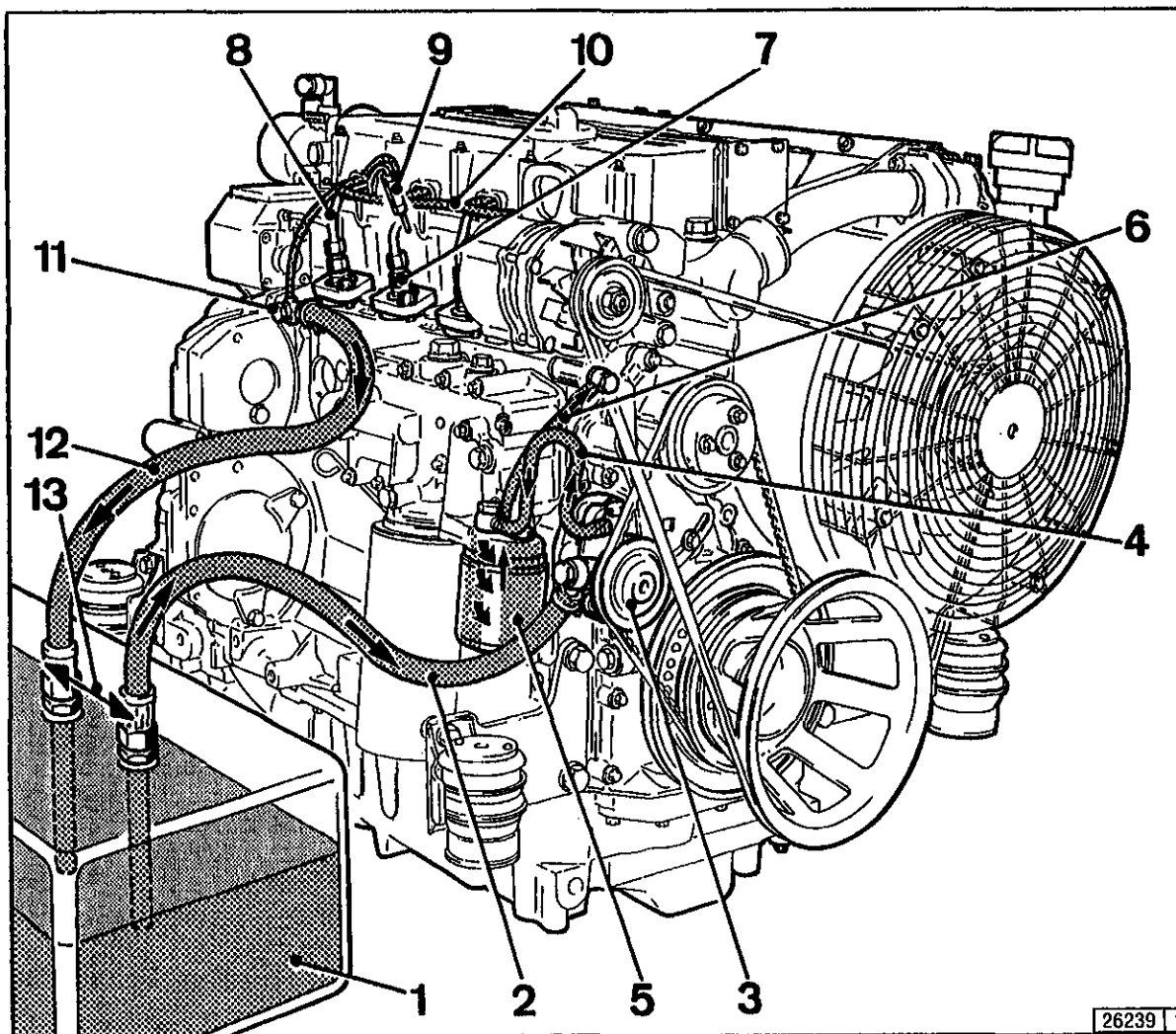
- 1 Oil pan
- 2 Air intake manifold
- 3 Lube oil pump
- 3a Back leak fuel valve
- 3b Pressure-relief valve
- 4 Lube oil cooler
- 5 Lube oil filter
- 6 Main oil gallery
- 7 Crankshaft bearing
- 8 Conrod bearing
- 9 Camshaft bearing
- 10 Spray nozzle line
- 11 Spray nozzle for piston cooling
- 12 Tappet w/ control bore for pulse lubrication of rocker arms
- 13 Pushrod (designed for lube oil supply of rocker arms)
- 14 Rocker arm
- 15 Return line to oil pan
- 16 Oil sensor
- 17 Oil line to exhaust turbocharger
- 18 Exhaust turbocharger
- 19 Oil line to compressor or hydraulic pump
- 20 Compressor
- 21 Hydraulic pump
- 22 Return line to compressor or hydraulic pump
- 23 Return to oil pan
- 24 Exhaust turbocharger return to crankcase

Engine Description

2.4 Fuel System

2

2.4.1 Fuel System Schematic



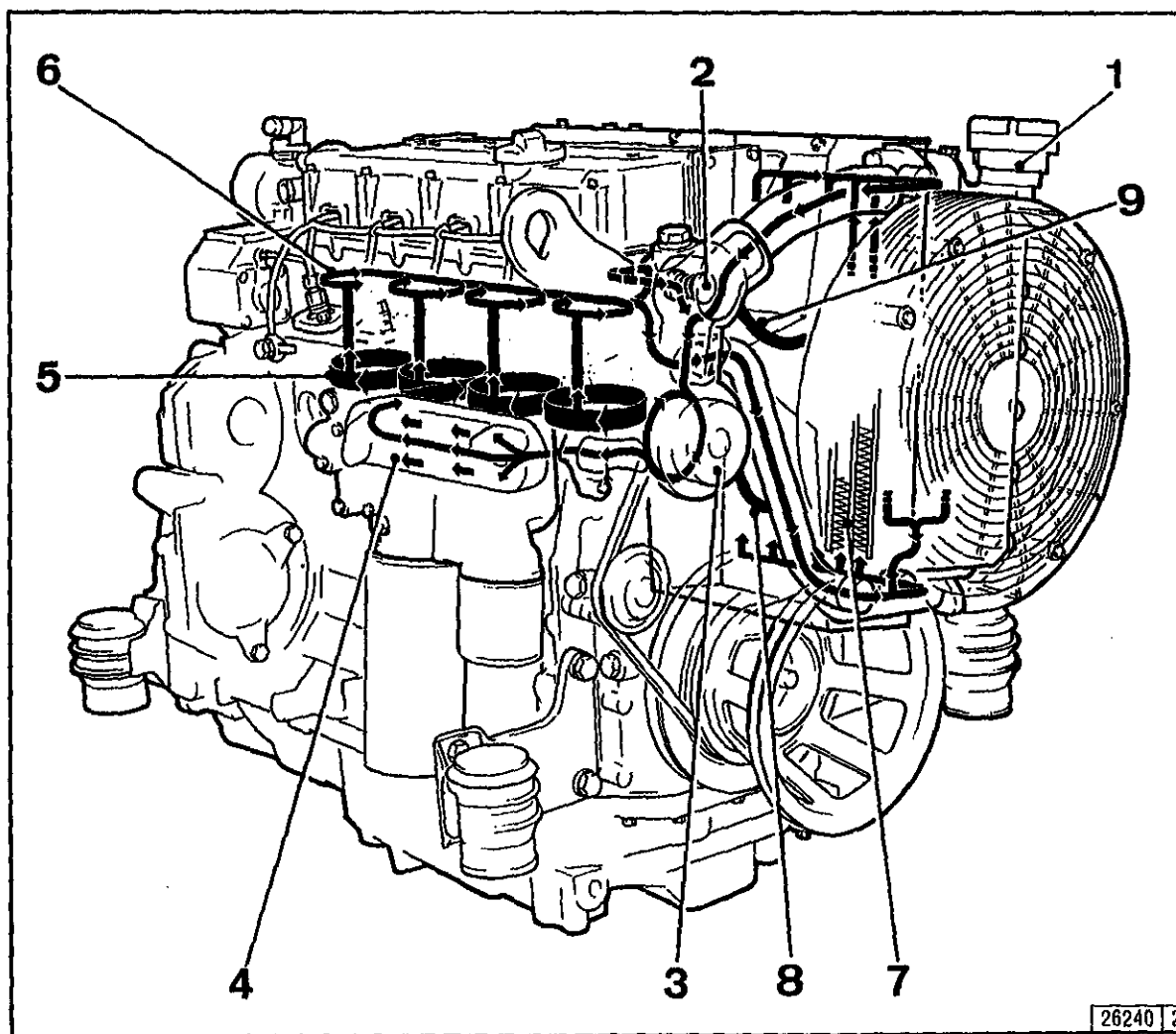
- 1 Fuel tank
- 2 Line to fuel pump
- 3 Fuel pump
- 4 Line to fuel filter
- 5 Fuel filter
- 6 Line to injection pumps
- 7 Injection pump
- 8 Line to injector
- 9 Injector
- 10 Back leak fuel pipe
- 11 Banjo bolt with pressure-regulating valve
- 12 Return line to fuel tank
- 13 Keep this spacing as wide as possible

2.5 Cooling System

Engine Description

2

2.5.1 Cooling System Schematic 1012



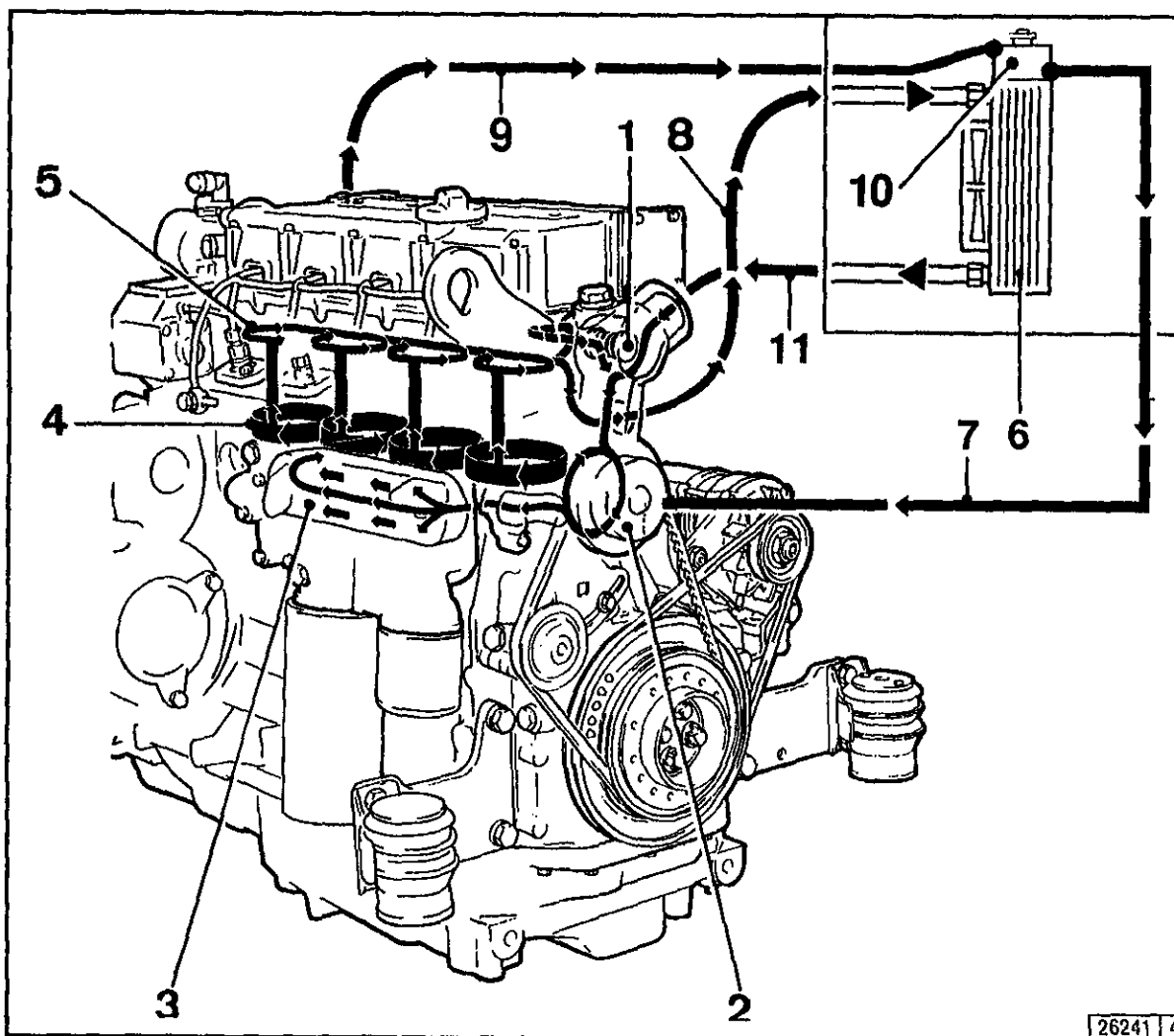
- 1 Coolant filler
- 2 Thermostat housing
- 3 Coolant pump
- 4 Lube oil cooler
- 5 Cylinder cooling
- 6 Cylinder head cooling
- 7 Heat exchanger
- 8 Return from thermostat to coolant pump housing
- 9 Ventilation line from cylinder head to heat exchanger (expansion tank)

Engine Description

2.5 Cooling System

2

2.5.2 Cooling System Schematic 1012 E entrance regulation



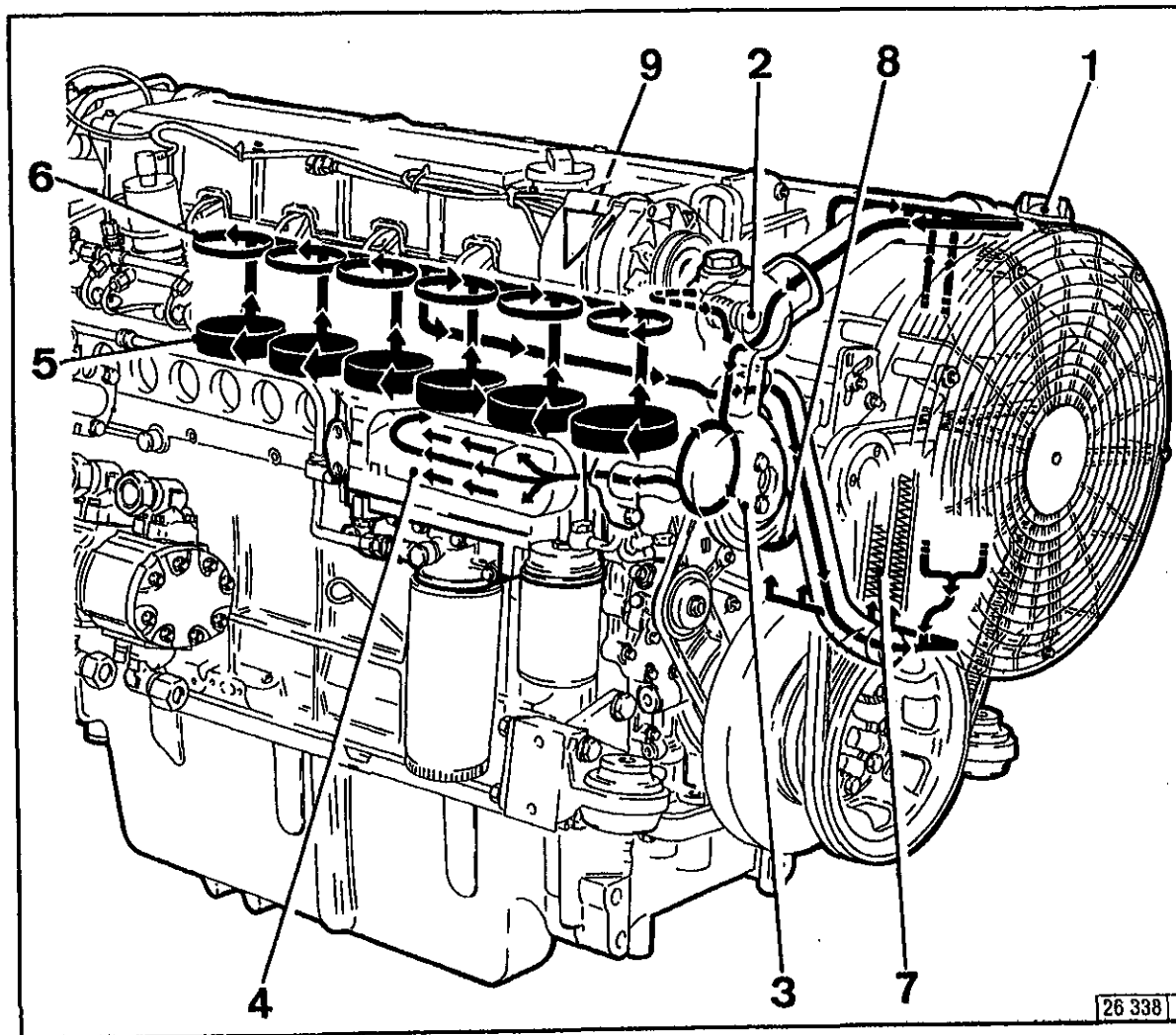
- 1 Thermostat housing
- 2 Coolant pump
- 3 Lube oil cooler
- 4 Cylinder cooling
- 5 Cylinder head cooling
- 6 Heat exchanger
- 7 Ventilation line expansion tank - coolant pump
- 8 Line from engine to heat exchanger
- 9 Ventilation line from cylinder head to expansion tank
- 10 Expansion tank
- 11 Line from heat exchanger to thermostat

2.5 Cooling System

Engine Description

2

2.5.3 Cooling System Schematic 1013



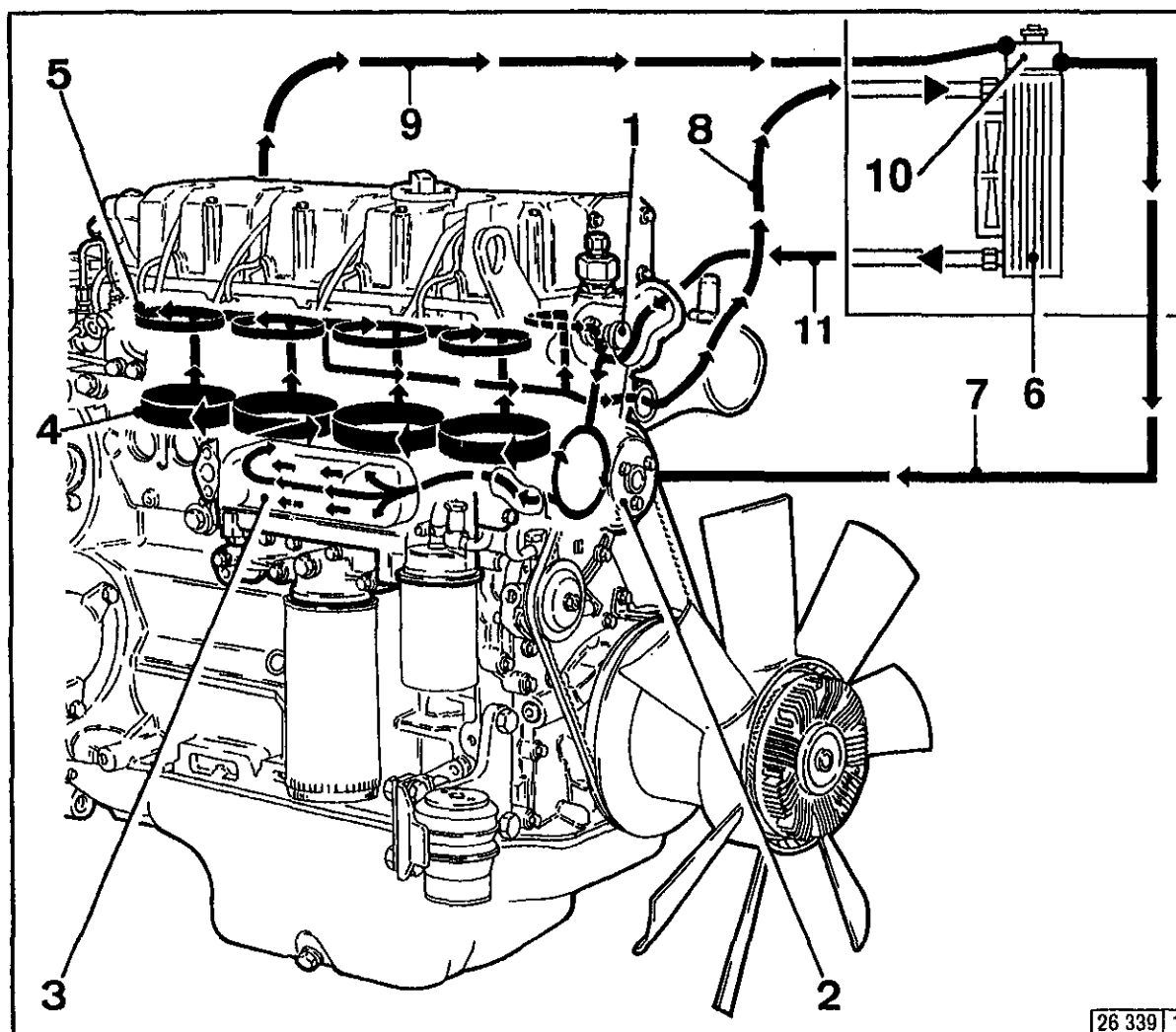
- 1 Coolant filler
- 2 Thermostat housing
- 3 Coolant pump
- 4 Lube oil cooler
- 5 Cylinder cooling
- 6 Cylinder head cooling
- 7 Heat exchanger
- 8 Expansion line coolant pump/expansion tank
- 9 Ventilation line from cylinder head to heat exchanger (expansion tank)

Engine Description

2.5 Cooling System

2

2.5.4 Cooling System Schematic 1013 E entrance regulation



- 1 Thermostat housing
- 2 Coolant pump
- 3 Lube oil cooler
- 4 Cylinder cooling
- 5 Cylinder head cooling
- 6 Heat exchanger
- 7 Ventilation line expansion tank - coolant pump
- 8 Line from engine to heat exchanger
- 9 Ventilation line from cylinder head to expansion tank
- 10 Expansion tank
- 11 Line from heat exchanger to thermostat

Engine Operation

3

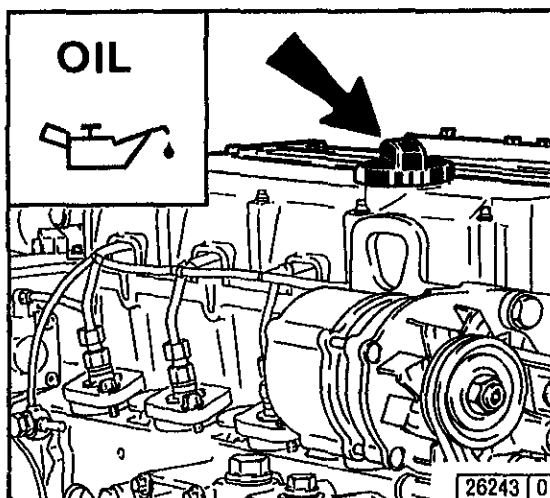
- 3.1 Commissioning**
- 3.2 Starting**
- 3.3 Monitoring Systems**
- 3.4 Stopping**
- 3.5 Operating Conditions**

Engine Operation

3.1 Commissioning

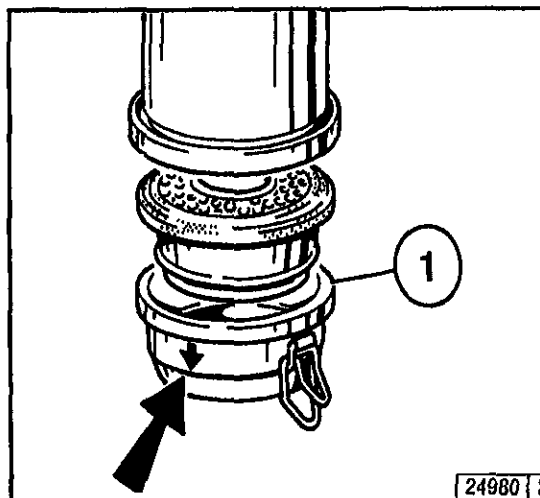
3

3.1.1 Adding Engine Oil



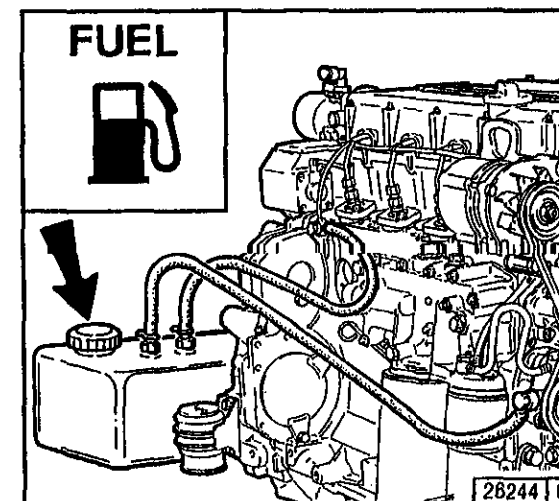
As a rule, engines are delivered empty of oil. Pour lube oil into the oil filler neck (arrow). For oil quantities, see 9.1. For oil grade and viscosity, see 4.1.

3.1.2 Filling Oil Bath Air Cleaner



Fill oil cup 1 of the oil bath air cleaner (if fitted) with oil up to the arrow. For oil grade and viscosity, see 4.1.

3.1.3 Adding Fuel



Use only commercial-grade diesel fuel. For fuel grade, see 4.2. If required use a preliminary fuel filter. If in doubt, please ask your service representative. Use summer or winter-grade fuel, depending on the ambient temperature.



Do not fill the precleaner dust collector (if fitted) with oil.



Never fill the fuel tank while the engine is running. Keep the filler cap area clean and do not spill fuel.

3.1 Commissioning

Engine Operation

3

3.1.4 Filling/Venting the Cooling System

- 1012/1013
See section 6.3.4
- 1012 E/1013 E
See section 6.3.6
- Unit engine (with frontal radiator)
See section 6.3.8.

3.1.5 Other Preparations

- Check battery and cable connections, see 6.7.1.

- **Trial run**

- After the engine has been prepared, let it run for about 10 minutes without load.

- During and after trial run**

- Check the engine for leaks.

- After the engine has been turned off**

- Check the oil level and top up if necessary, see 6.1.2.
- Tighten the V-belt, see 6.5.

- **Breaking-In**

During the break-in phase - about 200 operating hours - check the oil level twice a day.

After the engine is broken in, checking once a day will be sufficient.

- **Commissioning conserved engines**

Remove conservation materials as outlined in section 8.1

Engine Operation

3.2 Starting

3

3.2.1 Electric Starting



Before starting, make sure that nobody is standing in the immediate vicinity of the engine or driven machine.

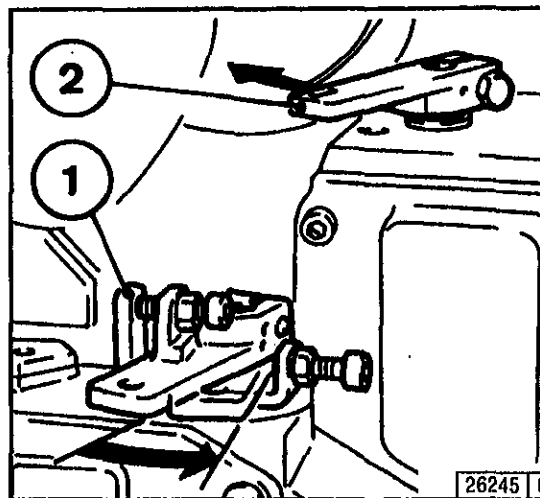
After repair work:

Check that all guards have been replaced and that all tools have been removed from the engine.

When starting with glow plugs, do not use any other starter substance (e.g. injection with start pilot). Doing so could result in an accident.

Important:

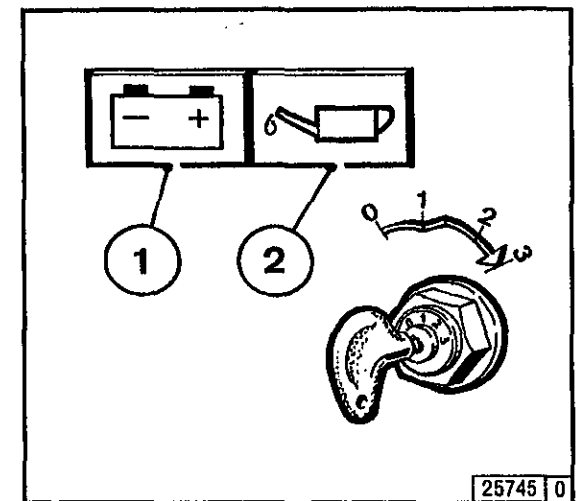
Never start the engine with speed governor removed. Disconnect battery.



- Disengage the clutch to separate the engine from the driven equipment.
- Move speed control lever 1 in direction of arrow at least to middle speed position.
- Move shutdown lever 2 to operating position (in opposite direction of arrow).

Do not actuate the starter for more than 20 seconds. If the engine does not catch, wait a minute then try again.
If the engine does not catch after two attempts, refer to the Diagnosis Chart (see 7.1).

Starting without Cold-Start Aid

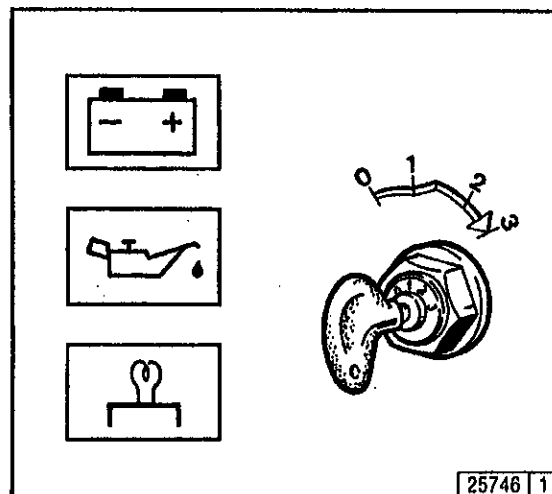


- Insert key.
 - Position 0 = no operating voltage.
- Turn key clockwise.
 - Position 1 = operating voltage.
 - Pilot lights 1 and 2 come on.
- Push the key in and turn it further clockwise against spring pressure.
 - Position 2 = no function
 - Position 3 = start
- Release key as soon as engine fires.
 - Pilot lights go out.

3.2 Starting

Engine Operation

Starting with Heater Plugs



- Insert key.
 - Position 0 = no operating voltage.
- Turn key clockwise.
 - Position 1 = operating voltage.
 - Pilot lights come on. Leave to preheat until pilot lights go out.
- Push key in and turn further clockwise against spring pressure.
 - Position 2 = no function.
 - Position 3 = start.
- Release key as soon as engine fires.
 - Pilot lights go out.

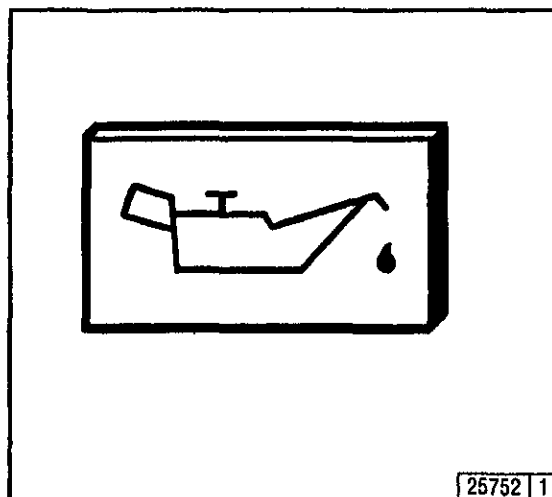
Engine Operation

3.3 Monitoring Systems

3

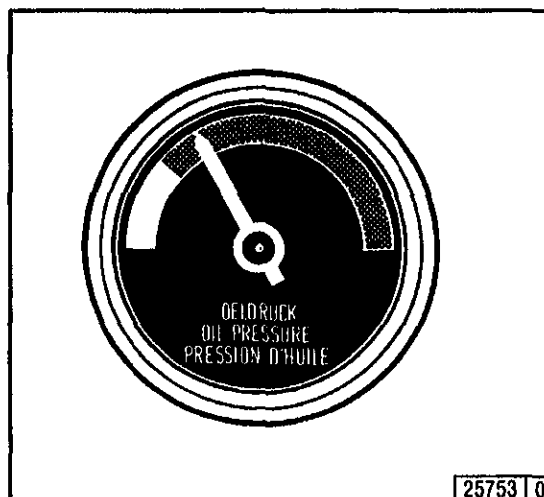
3.3.1 Engine Oil Pressure

Oil Pressure Pilot Light



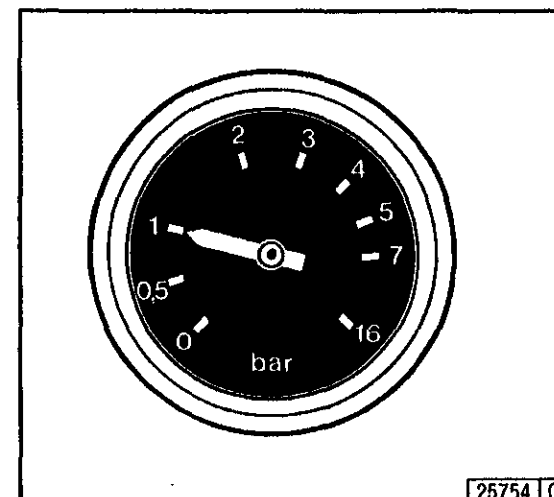
- The oil pressure pilot light comes on with operating voltage on and engine off.
- The oil pressure pilot light should go out when the engine is running.

Oil Pressure Indicator



- The pointer must remain in the green sector over the entire operating range.

Oil Pressure Gauge



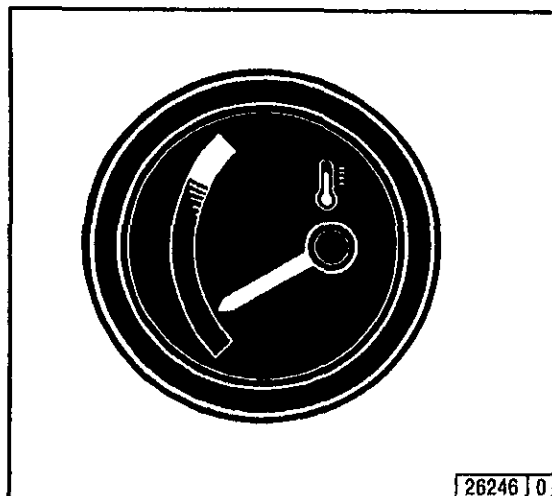
- The pointer must indicate the minimum oil pressure (see 9.1).

3.3 Monitoring Systems

Engine Operation

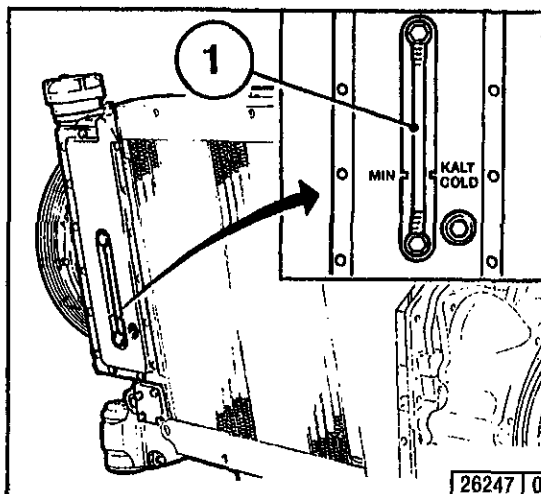
3

3.3.2 Coolant Temperature



- The coolant temperature gauge pointer should remain in the green sector most of the time. It should rarely enter the yellow-green sector. If the pointer enters the orange sector, the engine is overheating. Turn it off and establish the cause from the Diagnosis Chart (see 7.1).

3.3.3 Coolant Level / Coolant Level Gauge



- When the engine is cold, coolant level 1 should be above the KALT-COLD mark.
- Top up with coolant if the level falls below the MIN mark on the sight glass, or if the coolant warning switch comes on.
 - Unscrew the filler cap.
 - Top up with coolant up to the upper edge of the filler neck.
 - Tighten the filler cap
- If it is not possible to carry out a check at the inspection opening, if required carry out a check at the filler neck:
If you cannot see any fluid:
 - topping up is required.

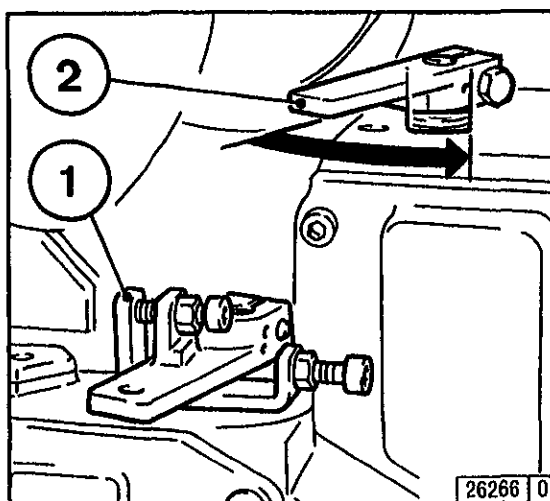
- If a level switch is fitted, the engine is shut down automatically when the level falls below the MIN marking.

Engine Operation

3.4 Stopping

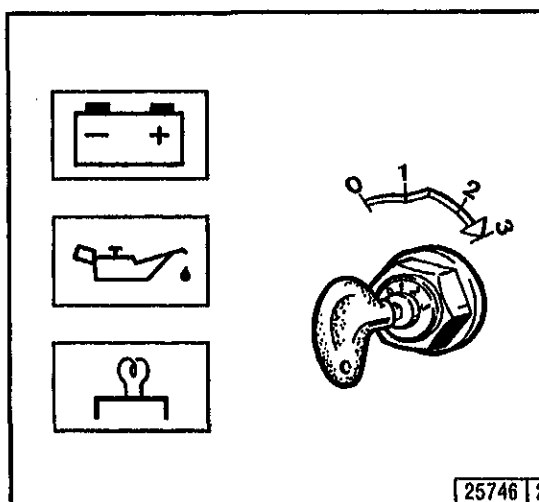
3

3.4.1 Engines with Mechanical Shutdown



- Move speed control lever 1 to low idle.
- Operate shutdown lever 2 until the engine comes to a stop. The charge pilot light and the oil pressure pilot light will come on when the engine stops.
- Turn key counterclockwise (to Position 0) and remove. The pilot lights will go out.

3.4.2 Engines with Electrical Shutdown



- Turn key counterclockwise (to Position 0) and remove. The pilot lights will go out.

Where possible, do not switch the engine off from full load. Leave running in idle for approx. 2 minutes.

3.5 Operating Conditions

Engine Operation

3

3.5.1 Winter Operation

● Lube Oil Viscosity

- Select the oil viscosity (SAE grade) according to the ambient temperature when the engine is started (see 4.1.2).
- Increase oil change frequency when operating below -10°C , see 6.1.1.

● Diesel Fuel

- Use winter-grade diesel fuel for operation below 0°C , see 4.2.2.

● Coolant

- Set the water/antifreeze mix to suit the lowest likely temperature (max. -35°C), see 4.3.1.

● Additional Maintenance Work

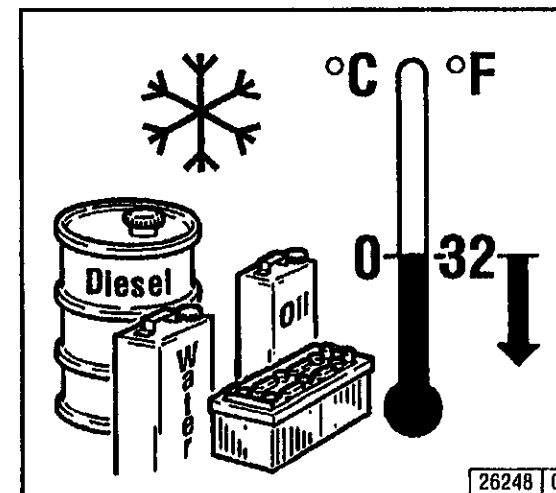
- Drain the sludge from the fuel tank once a week by undoing the drain plug.
- Adjust the oil level in the oil bath air cleaner (if fitted) to suit the ambient temperature.
- At temperatures below -20°C , lubricate the flywheel ring gear from time to time with low-temperature grease, such as Bosch FT 1 V 31. To do so, remove the starter and introduce the grease through the pinion hole.

● Cold-Start Aids

- At temperatures near or below freezing point, use glow plugs if necessary (see 3.2.1). This not only lowers the starting limit temperature, but provides easier starting at temperatures normally not requiring a starting aid.

● Battery

- Efficient cold starting requires a healthy battery (see 6.7.1).
- The starting limit temperature can be lowered by $4\text{--}5^{\circ}\text{C}$ by heating the battery up to about $+20^{\circ}\text{C}$. To do so, remove the battery and store in a warm place.



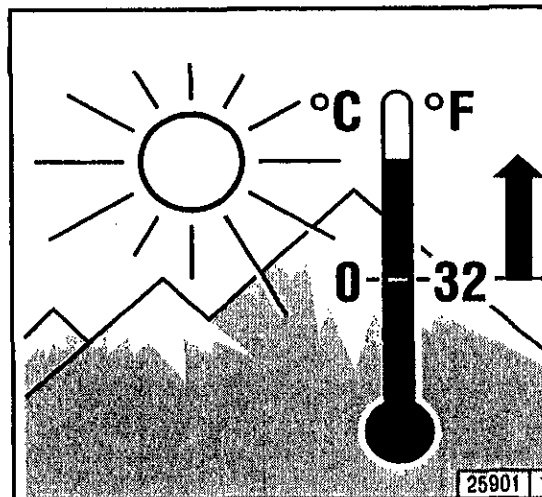
Engine Operation

3.5 Operating Conditions

3

3.5.2 High Ambient Temperature, High Altitude

- As the altitude and ambient temperature rise, the density of the air tends to decrease, which affects the maximum power output of the engine, the exhaust gas quality and, in extreme cases, the starting behavior. Under transient conditions, the engine can be used at altitudes up to 1000 meters / 3400 feet and temperatures up to 30°C. If the engine is to operate under more severe conditions (at higher altitudes or temperatures), it will be necessary to reduce the injected fuel quantity and, thus, engine power.
- If you have any doubts about engine operation under these or similar conditions, ask your engine or equipment supplier whether the engine has been derated in the interests of reliability, service life and exhaust gas quality (smoke). Otherwise, contact the nearest service representative.



Operating Media

4.1 Lube Oil

4.2 Fuel

4.3 Coolant

Operating Media

4.1 Lube Oil

4

4.1.1 Quality Grade

Lube oils are differentiated according to their performance and quality class. In common use are specifications named after the **API** (American Petroleum Institute) and **ACEA** (European Oil Sequences).

Approved API Oils:

Turbocharged engines: CF-4 CG-4 CH-4

Approved ACEA Oils:

Turbocharged engines: E1-E3/96 + E4-98

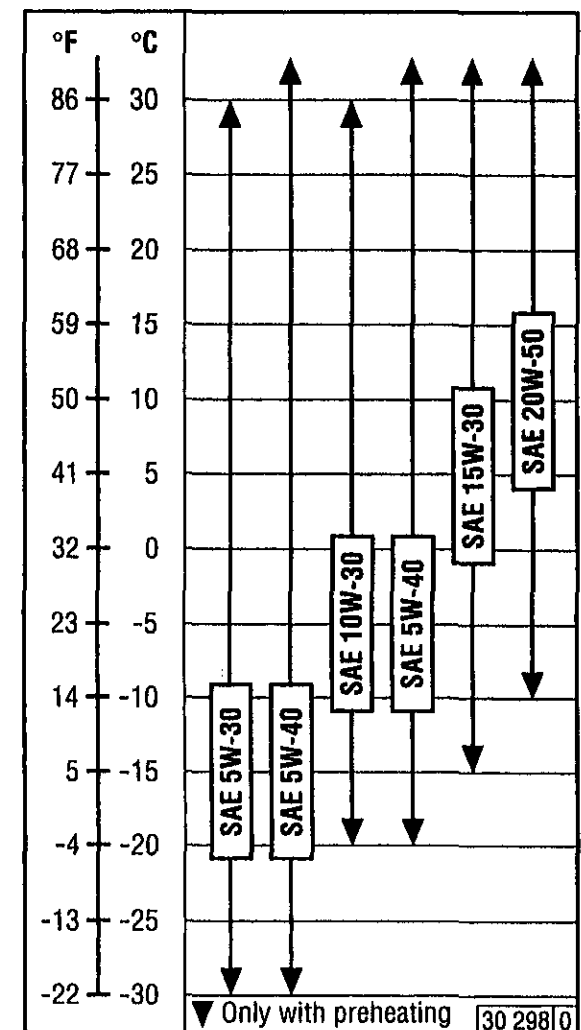
If in doubt, contact your service representative

4.1.2 Viscosity

As the viscosity of lube oil is dependent on temperature, the choice of SAE grade should be governed by the ambient temperature prevailing at the engine operating site. Optimum operating behaviour will be attained if you take the accompanying oil viscosity diagram as a guide.

Should the temperature fall temporarily below the limits of the SAE grade selected, cold starting may be affected but the engine will not be damaged. In order to keep wear to a minimum, do not exceed application limits for extended periods of time.

Oil changes dictated by the seasons can be avoided by using multi-grade lube oils. Multi-grade oils - particularly low-friction oils - also reduce fuel consumption.



4.2 Fuel

4.2.1 Quality Grade

Use commercially available diesel fuel with less than 0.5% sulphur content. If the sulfur content is higher than 0.5%, oil change intervals should be reduced (see 6.1.1).

The following fuel specifications/standards are approved:

- EN 590
- BS 2869: A1 and A2
- ASTM D975-96: 1-D and 2-D
- NATO Code F-34/F-35, F44, F-54 and F-63

4.2.2 Winter-Grade Fuel

Waxing may occur at low temperatures, clogging the fuel system and reducing engine efficiency. If the ambient temperature is less than 0 °C, winter-grade fuel (suitable down to -20 °C) should be used. This fuel is usually available from filling stations well in advance of the cold months.

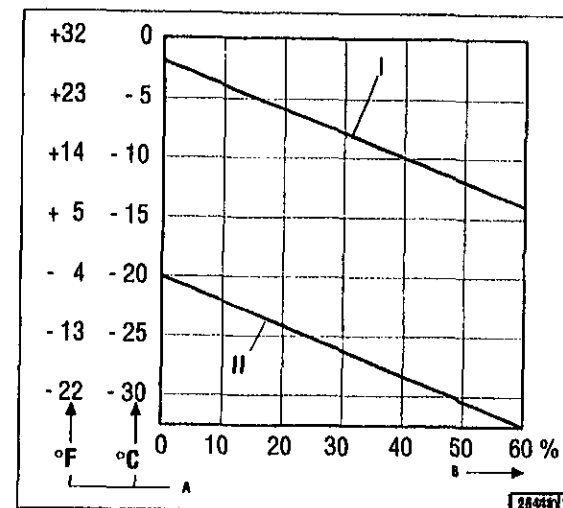
- At temperatures below -20°C/, kerosene should be added to the diesel fuel. The relevant percentages are given in the diagram at the right
- Special diesel fuels can be used for climatic zones down to -44 °C.

If summer-grade diesel fuel must be used at temperatures below 0°C, up to 60% kerosene can be added (see diagram).

In most cases, adequate resistance to cold can be obtained by adding a flow improver (additive). Please contact your DEUTZ partner.

Operating Media

4



Legend:

I	Summer diesel fuel
II	Winter diesel fuel
A	Outside temperature
B	Percentage of kerosene to be added



Mix in tank only. Fill with the appropriate amount of kerosene first, then add the diesel fuel.

Operating Media

4.3 Coolant

4

4.3.1 Water Quality for Coolant Preparation

The values given below must not be exceeded. A test kit (order number 1213 0382) can be obtained from DEUTZ Service to check the quality of the water available.

Water quality	min.	max.
pH-value at 20°C /68° F	6.5	8.5
Chloride ion content [mg/dm ³]	–	100
Sulfate ion content [mg/dm ³]	–	100
Total hardness [°dGH]	3	20

4.3.2 Coolant Preparation

The preparation and monitoring of coolant in liquid-cooled engines is especially important because corrosion, cavitation and freezing can lead to engine damage.

The coolant is prepared by admixing a cooling system protective liquid with the cooling water.

The cooling system must be monitored regularly (see 5.1). The water level and the cooling system protective liquid concentration should both be checked.

The cooling system protective liquid concentration can be checked with a commercially available tester (e.g. gefo glycomat®).

4.3.3 Cooling System Protective Liquid

DEUTZ cooling system protective agents can be obtained under order number 01011490 (5 litres) or 1221 1500 (210 litres). These are nitrite-, amine- and phosphate-free and provide effective protection against corrosion, cavitation and freezing.

If the above-mentioned cooling system agents are not available, the following products can be used in exceptional cases.

Manufacturer	Product description
AVIA	AVIA Antifreeze Extra
BASF	Glysantin G 48
DEA	DEA radiator antifreeze
SHELL	SHELL GlycoShell

The concentration of the cooling system protective liquid in the coolant may not fall below/exceed the following limits:

Cooling system protective liquid	Water
max. 45 Vol. %	55%
min. 35 Vol. %	65%

For the quantity, see table overpage and information in section 9.1.

Other cooling system protective liquids, e.g. chemical corrosion inhibitors, can, in exceptional circumstances, be used in the coolant, in consultation with DEUTZ Service. Order the cooling system protective liquid from: **DEUTZ Service**



When **nitrite-based** cooling system protective liquids are mixed with **amine-based** liquids, harmful nitrosamines are formed.



Cooling system protective liquids must be disposed of in accordance with environmental regulations.

4.3 Coolant

Operating Media

Cooling System Protection

Cooling system protective agent [Vol %]	Cooling protection [°C]	Cooling system capacity *) [Liters]							
		18	20	22	25	27	30	32	35
		Cooling system protective liquid [Liters]							
35	-22	2.8	7.0	7.7	8.75	9.5	10.5	11.2	12.3
40	-28	7.2	8.0	8.8	10.0	10.8	12.0	12.8	14.0
45	-35	8.1	9.0	9.9	11.3	12.2	13.5	14.4	15.8
50	-45	9.0	10.0	11.0	12.5	13.5	15.0	16.0	17.5

*) For quantity of coolant in your engine, see Section 9.1.

Note: For figures in gray field, refer back to head-office.

Routine Maintenance

5

- 5.1 Maintenance Schedule**
- 5.2 Maintenance Chart**
- 5.3 Maintenance Record**

Routine Maintenance

5.1 Maintenance Schedule

5

In running hours (h) ¹⁾									check			Section
once after 2)	Every 10 h or daily	every									clean	
		125	250	500	1000	1500	2000	3000			renew	
											Job	
50-150									●		Oil level ^{2) 9)}	6.1.2/ 3.1.6
●									●		Engine for leakages	
	●								●		Oil bath- and dry type air cleaners ^{3) 4)}	6.4
		●							●		Battery and lead connections	6.7.1
		●	●	●	●		●		●		Cooling system (dep. on engine use) ^{3) 8)}	6.3.1/ 6.3.2
●				●						●	Engine oil (dep. on engine use) ⁵⁾	6.1.1/ 6.1.2
●				●						●	Oil filter cartridge	6.1.3
●					●					●	Fuel filter cartridge	6.2.1
●					●				●		Fuel prefilter	6.2 / 6.3
●					● 7)				●	●	Fuel leakage lines	6.2.5
●						●			●		Valve clearance (readjust if nec.)	6.6.1
●				●					●		Engine mounts (retighten if necessary)	9.2
●				●					●		V-belts (retension if nec.)	6.5
●									●		Alarm system, engine mounts	3.3/ 9.3
●				●					●		Radiator bearing rubber/locking elements	
					●				●		Glow plugs	
							● 7)			●	Coolant ⁶⁾	6.3.3/ 6.3.4
				●					●		Coolant , additive-concentration	4.3.2/ 4.3.3
	●								●		Coolant level	3.3.3
				●					●		Hose connections / clamps on air intake side, CAC ¹⁰⁾	6.3.3/9-6.2.5

The specified engine maintenance times are maximum values. Depending on the operating environment, shorter maintenance intervals may be required. Please observe the operating instructions of the equipment manufacturer.

1) recommended maximum

2) commissioning new and reconditioned engines

3) clean if needed

4) change if required. If fitted, service according to maint-

5) oil grade API-CD or ACEA E1-E3-96+E4-98 for turbocharged engines, for oil change intervals, see 6.1.1

6) check antifreeze or if necessary chemical concentration every 500 OH

7) or change at least every 2 years

8) system cleaning

9) check twice a day during the run-in phase

10) drain off any lube oil/condensation water that has collected in the charge-air cooler, see section 6.3.9

5.2 Maintenance Chart

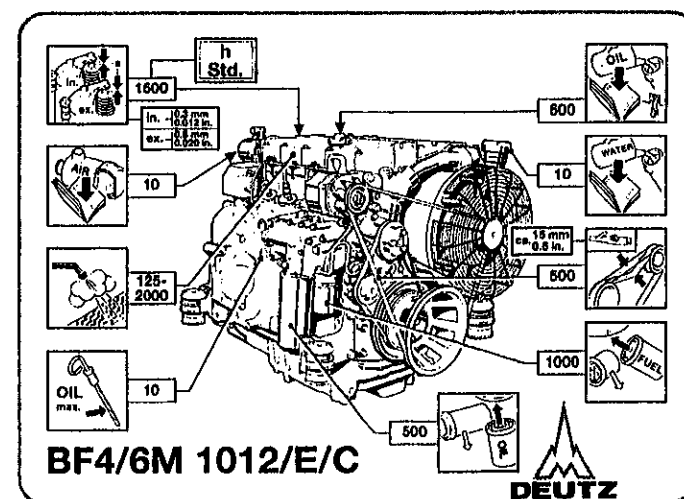
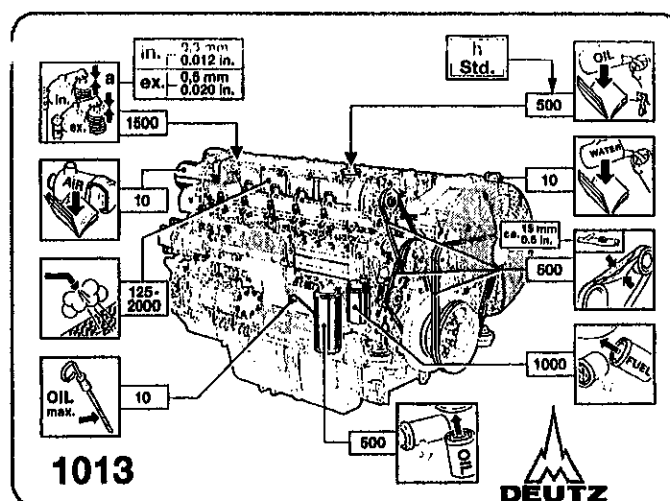
Routine Maintenance

The maintenance chart shown here is supplied as self-adhesive label with each engine. It should be affixed where it can be seen clearly on the engine or driven equipment.

Check that this is the case.

If necessary, ask your engine or equipment supplier for a fresh supply of labels.

Routine work should be carried out according to the schedule in 5.1.



Stop the engine before carrying out any maintenance work.

Routine Maintenance

5.2 Maintenance Chart

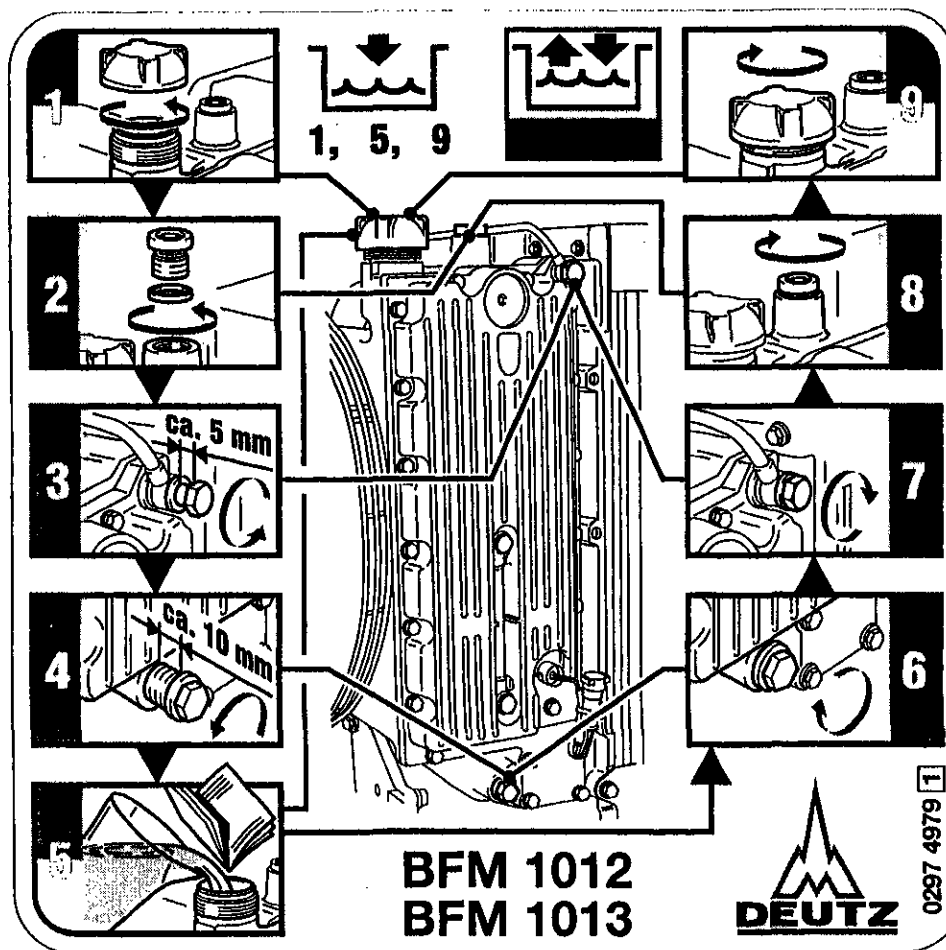
5

The service diagram for series 1012/1013 (filling the cooling system, venting, bleeding) featured on this page is stuck on the engine as a servicing aid.

Check that this is the case!

If the sticker is not on the engine, ask for a replacement from your engine or vehicle supplier.

For a full description regarding servicing, see Sections 3.1.4, 6.3.3 and 6.3.4.

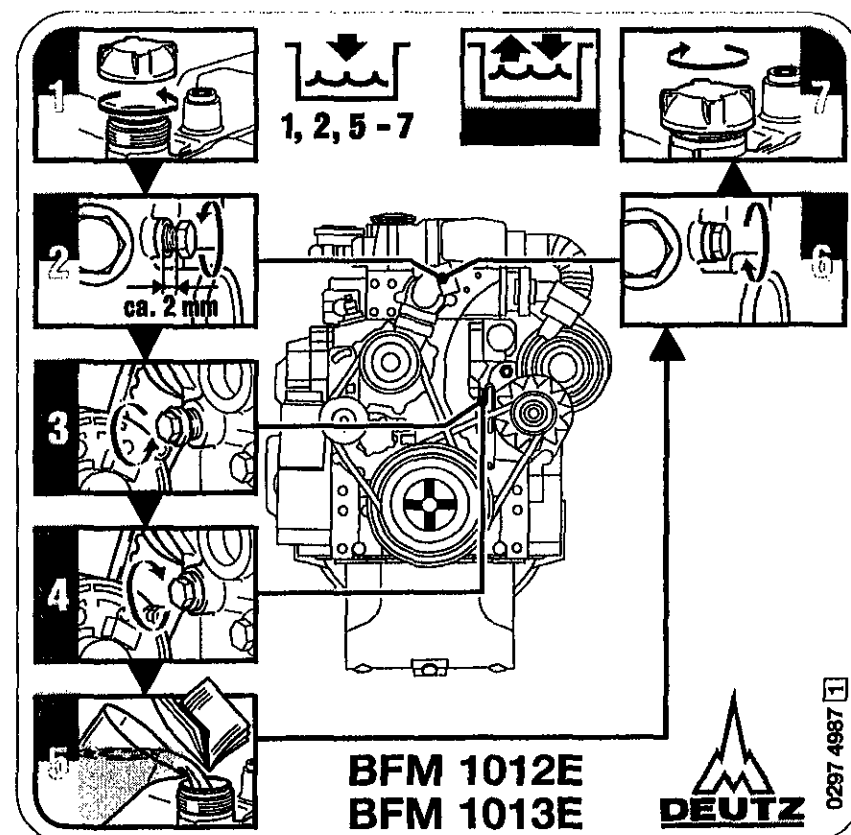
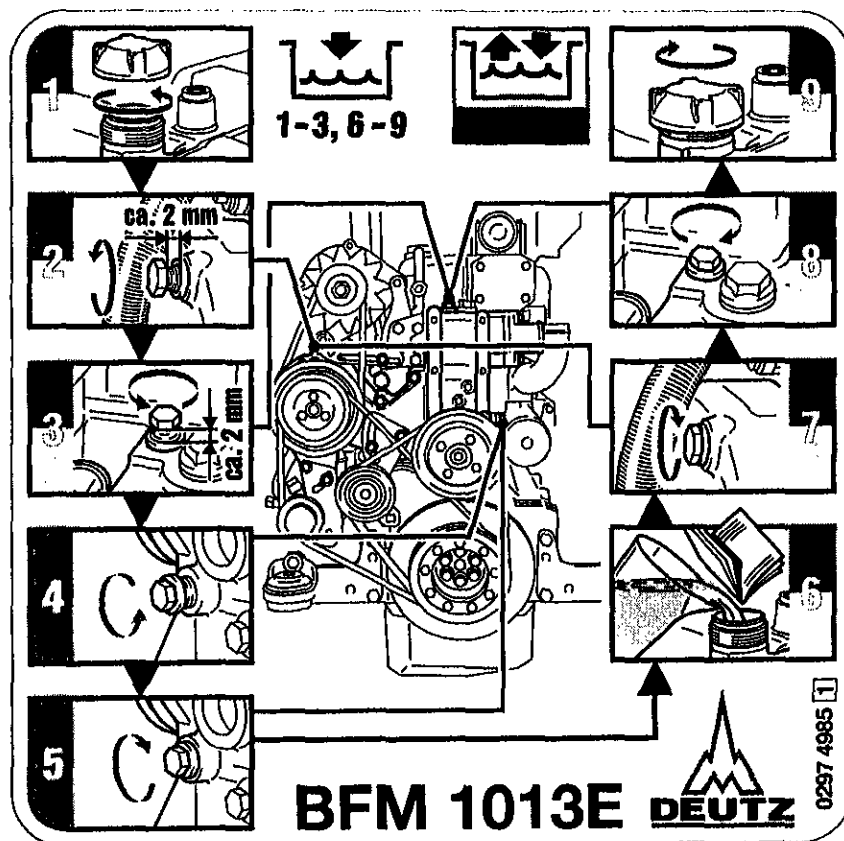


5.2 Maintenance Chart

Routine Maintenance

The service diagram for series 1012/1013 (filling the cooling system, venting, bleeding) featured on this page is stuck on the engine as a servicing aid. Check that this is the case!

If the sticker is not on the engine, ask for a replacement from your engine or vehicle supplier.
For a full description regarding servicing, see Sections 3.1.4, 6.3.3 and 6.3.4.



Routine Maintenance

5.3 Completed Maintenance Jobs

5

Hours.	Date	Signature / Stamp	Hours	Date	Signature / Stamp
50-150*			-		
125			250		
375			500		
625			750		
875			1000		
1125			1250		
1375			1500		
1625			1750		
1875			2000		
2115			2250		
2375			2500		
2625			2750		

* Commissioning new and overhauled engines
The maintenance jobs duly completed can be recorded in the above table.

5.3 Completed Maintenance Jobs

Routine Maintenance

Hours	Date	Signature / Stamp	Hours	Date	Signature / Stamp
2875			3000		
3125			3250		
3375			3500		
3625			3750		
3875			4000		
4125			4250		
4375			4500		
4625			4750		
4875			5000		
5125			5250		
5375			5500		
5625			5750		

The maintenance jobs duly completed can be recorded in the above table.

Routine Maintenance

5.3 Completed Maintenance Jobs

5

Hours.	Date	Signaure / Stamp	Hours	Date	Signaure / Stamp
5875			6000		
6125			6250		
6375			6500		
6625			6750		
6875			7000		
7125			7250		
7375			7500		
7625			7750		
7825			8000		
8125			8250		
8375			8500		
8625			8750		

The maintenance jobs duly completed can be recorded in the above table.

5.3 Completed Maintenance Jobs

Routine Maintenance

Hours	Date	Signature / Stamp	Hours	Date	Signature / Stamp
8875			9000		
9125			9250		
9375			9500		
9625			9750		
9875			10000		
10125			10250		
10375			10500		
10625			10750		
10825			11000		
11125			11250		
11375			11500		
11625			11750		

The maintenance jobs duly completed can be recorded in the above table.

Service and Maintenance

6

6.1 Lubrication System

6.2 Fuel System

6.3 Cooling System

6.4 Combustion Air Cleaner

6.5 Belt Drives

6.6 Adjustments

6.7 Accessories

Service and Maintenance

6.1 Lubrication System

6

6.1.1 Oil Change Intervals

- The oil change intervals are dependent on the engine application and the quality of the lube oil.
- If the engine runs fewer hours during the year than stated in the table, the oil should be changed at least **once a year**.
- The table refers to the following conditions:
 - For diesel fuel: sulfur content max. 0.5 % by weight.
 - Continuous ambient temperatures down to -10 °C / +14°F
- For fuels
 - with sulfur content is > 0.5 to 1 %
 - or
 - continuous ambient temperature below -10 °C/+14°F
 - with bio-diesel fuels in accordance with DIN 51606-FAME the intervals between oil changes should be halved.
- In the case of fuels containing more than 1 % sulfur, contact your **service representative**.

Oil Grade	Turbocharged engine
API Classification	CF-4 CG-4 CH-4
ACEA Classification	E1– E3/96 + E4-98

Oil Change Intervals	Service Group	Average Speed [km]	[OH]	[km]
Equipment Engines	–	–	500	–
Automotive Engines	I II III	25 40 60	– – –	10 000 20 000 30 000

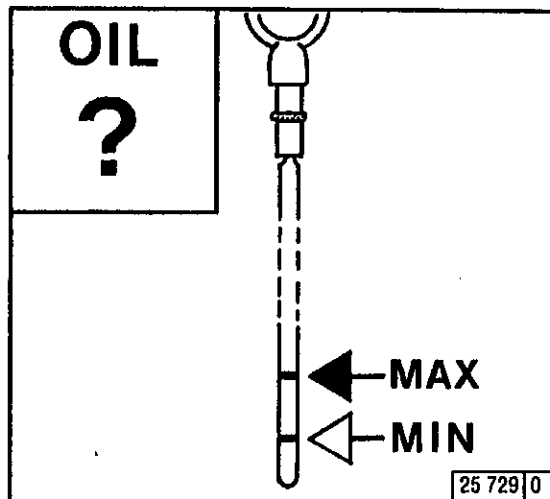
Change the oil with the engine off but still warm (lube oil temperature approx. 80 °C).

6.1 Lubrication System

Service and Maintenance

6.1.2 Checking Oil Level / Changing Engine Oil

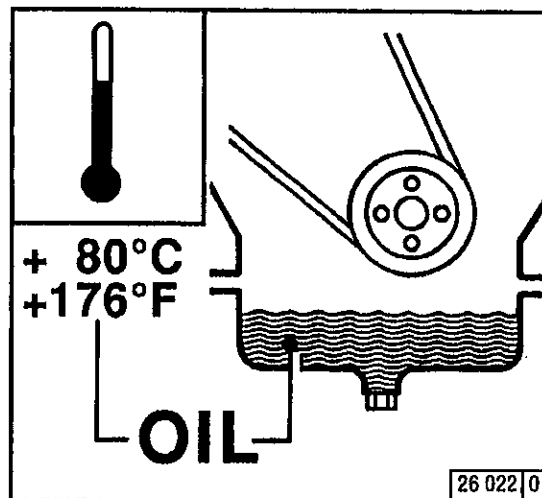
6.1.2.1 Checking Oil Level



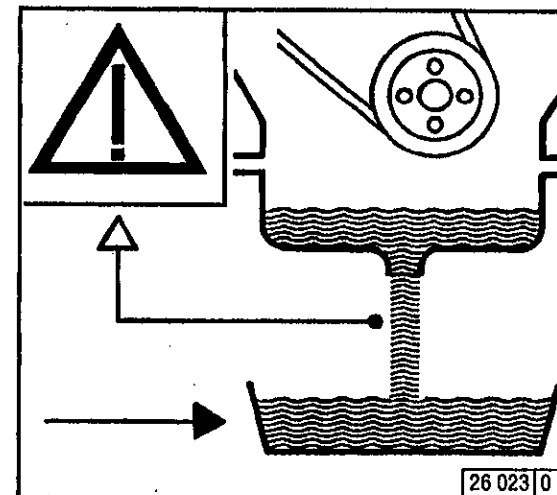
- Ensure that the engine or vehicle is on a level surface.
- – **Warm engine**
- Switch off engine, wait 5 minutes and check the oil level
- – **Cold engine**
Check the oil level
- Remove the dipstick
- Wipe off with a non-fibrous, clean cloth.
- Insert up to the stop and pull out again.
- Check oil level, if required top up to the "MAX" level
 - If the oil level is just above the "MIN" mark, it should be topped up.

The oil level must not drop below the "MIN" mark.

6.1.2.2 Changing Engine Oil



- Run the engine warm
- Ensure that the engine or vehicle is on a level surface
 - Lube oil temperature approx. 80°C.
- Switch off the engine.



- Place an oil tray beneath the engine
- Unscrew drain plug.
- Drain oil.
- Fit oil drain plug with new gasket and tighten firmly (for torque, see 9.2).
- Fill with lube oil
 - For grade/viscosity, see 4.1.
 - For quantity, see 9.1.
- Check oil level, see 6.1.2.1



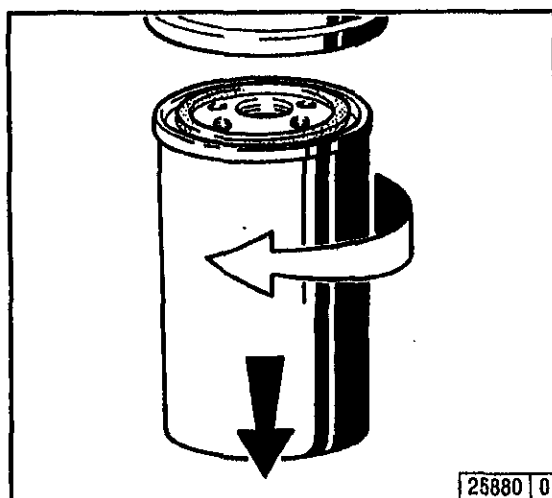
Be careful when draining hot oil - danger of scalds! Do not let used oil run into the soil but catch it in a container ready for proper disposal.

Service and Maintenance

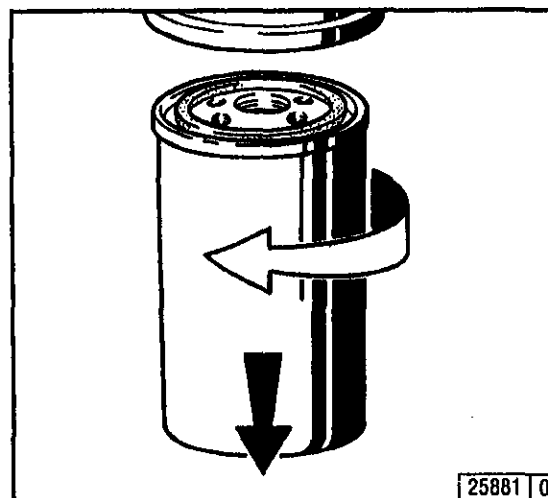
6.1 Lubrication System

6

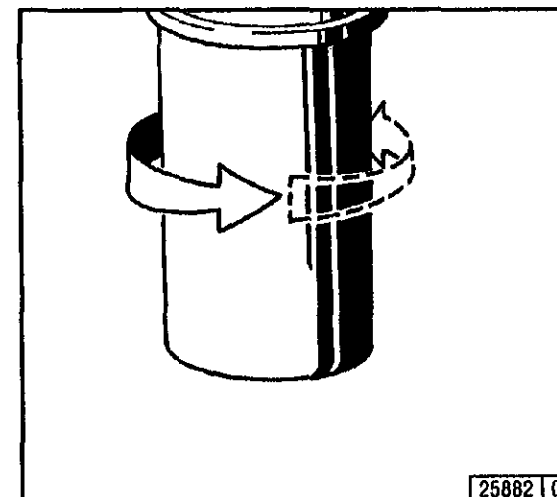
6.1.3 Changing Oil Filter



- *With fitted torsion lock:*
Loosen screws and slide clamps downwards.
- Undo the filter cartridge with commercial tool and spin off.
- Catch any dripping oil.



- Clean any dirt from the filter carrier rim.
- Lightly oil the rubber gasket of the new oil filter cartridge.
- Screw in the new cartridge finger tight against the gasket.



- Check that the cartridge is correctly seated against the gasket and tighten with a final half-turn.
- If a torsion lock is fitted:
Slide clamps up into position and tighten screws.
- Check oil level (see 6.1.2).
- Check oil pressure (see 3.3.1).
- Check cartridge seal.



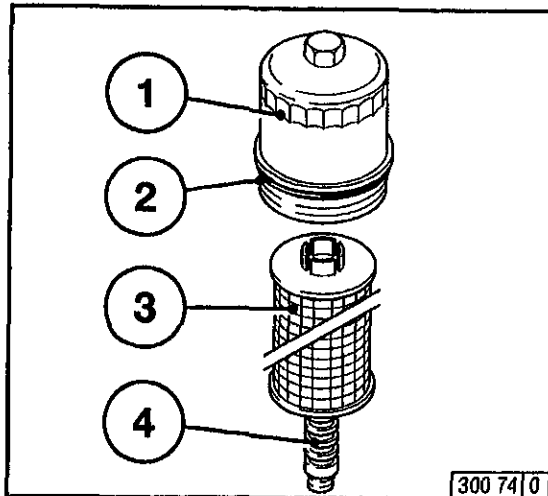
Beware of burns from hot oil.

6.1 Lubrication System

Service and Maintenance

6

6.1.4 Cleaning/Changing Oil filter (Cup)



- Switch off the engine.
- Loosen the lube oil filter cap 1 and unscrew in an anticlockwise direction.
- Carefully lift the paper filter cartridge 3 out of guide 4.
- Catch any dripping oil.
- Change the paper filter cartridge 3.
- Clean any dirt from the filter carrier rim and the lube oil filter cover 1 and guide 4.
- Replace rubber seal 2 and apply a small amount of grease
- Carefully insert the new paper filter cartridge 3 in guide 4.
- Tighten lube oil filter cover 1 in the clockwise direction (25 Nm).
- Start the engine.
- Check the oil level, see 6.1.2.
- Check the oil pressure, see 3.3.1.
- Check lube oil filter fitting for leaks.



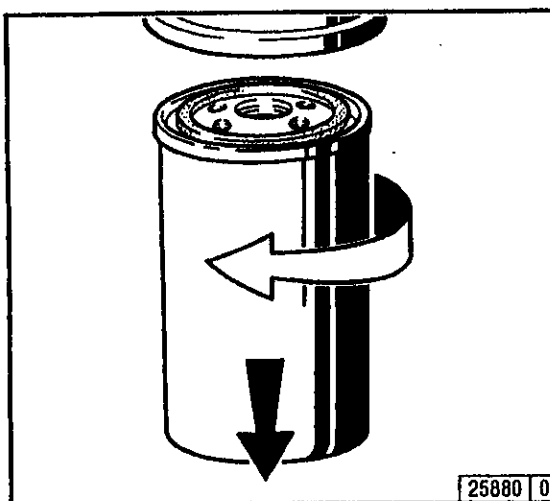
Caution: hot oil!
Risk of scalding!

Service and Maintenance

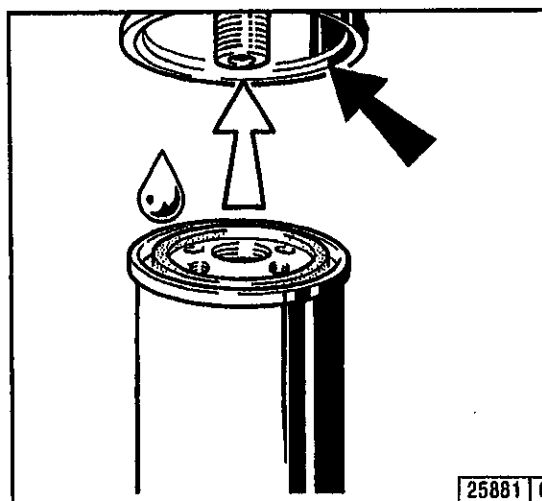
6.2 Fuel System

6

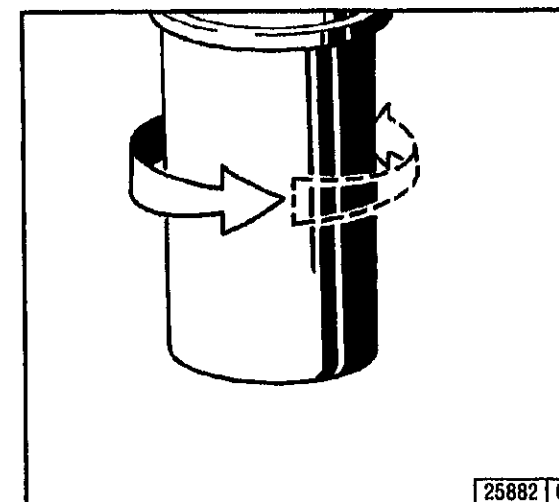
6.2.1 Changing Fuel Filter



- Close fuel stopcock.
- Undo fuel filter cartridge with commercial tool and spin off.
- Catch any fuel.



- Clean any dirt from the filter carrier rim.
- Apply light film of oil or diesel fuel to the rubber gasket of the new fuel filter cartridge.
- Screw in the new cartridge finger tight against the gasket.



- Check that the cartridge is seated correctly against the gasket and tighten with a final half-turn.
- Open fuel stopcock.
- Check for leaks.



Keep naked flames away when working on the fuel system. Do not smoke!

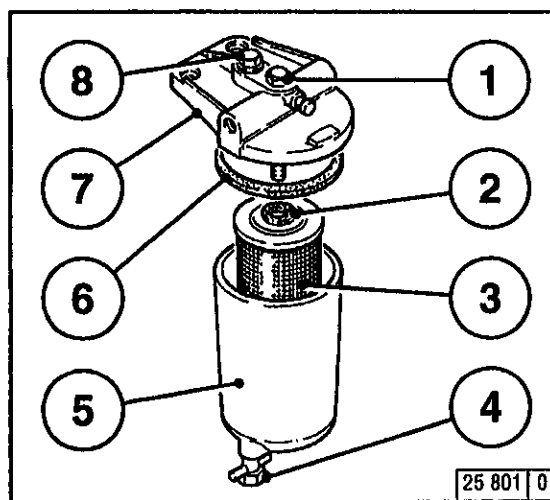
The fuel system does not need to be bled.

6.2 Fuel System

Service and Maintenance

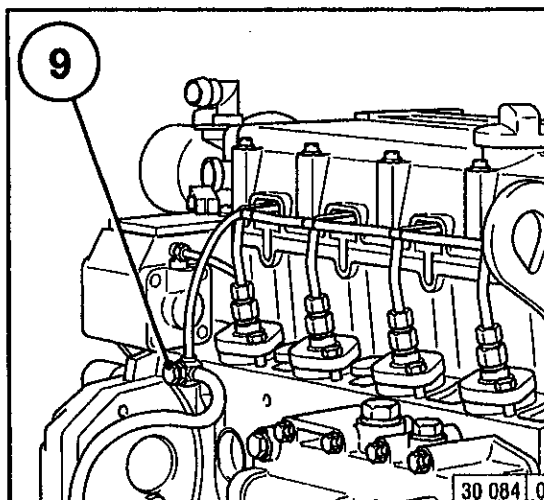
6

6.2.2 Cleaning/Changing Fuel Pre-Filter Element



Cleaning:

- Close fuel stopcock.
- Place the fuel pan beneath the preliminary fuel filter.
- Remove drain plug 4 and drain off fuel.
- Unscrew clamping screw 1, remove filter housing 5 with filter insert 3.
- Clean sealing surface of the filter bracket 7 and filter insert housing 5 of any dirt.
- Insert new sealing ring 6 and filter insert 3 (change as necessary).
 - Push the filter insert up to approx. 3 cm over the edge of the housing onto the guide in the filter housing 5.



- Press filter housing 5 with filter insert 3 and sealing ring 6 against the filter console 7 and screw into place with clamping screw 1 (tightening torque 25 Nm).
Note: it must be possible to push the upper seal 2 on filter insert 3 over the guide bracket on filter console 7.
- Tighten drain plug 4.
- Open fuel stopcock.
- Check for leaks after the engine has been started.

Changing:

- Replace defective filter insert 3.

6.2.3 Venting the Fuel System with Preliminary Fuel Filter

Bleeding:

- Place the fuel pan beneath the preliminary fuel filter.
- Loosen drain plug 4 and observe the draining fluid. When fuel instead of water starts to flow, retighten drain plug 4.
- Check for leaks after the engine has been started.

Venting:

- During initial commissioning, after maintenance work or if the tank is run empty it is essential to vent the fuel system.
- Set engine controller to stop position
- Place fuel collecting trough under the filter housing (5) / pressure control valve (9).
- Open fuel stopcock, pressure control valve (9), vent screw (8)
- Turn engine with starter (max. 20 sec.) until fuel with no air bubbles escapes from vent screw (8) and pressure holding valve (9).
- **Tighten** vent screw 8 (tightening torque 15 Nm) and pressure control valve 9.
- Set engine controller to start position and start
- When the engine has started check for leaks



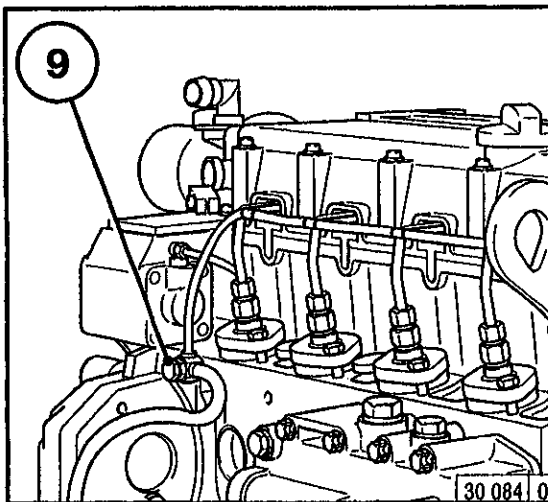
Avoid naked flames when working on the fuel system. Do not smoke. Dispose of waste fuel in an environmentally-friendly way

Service and Maintenance

6.2 Fuel System

6

6.2.4 Changing Fuel Leakage Line

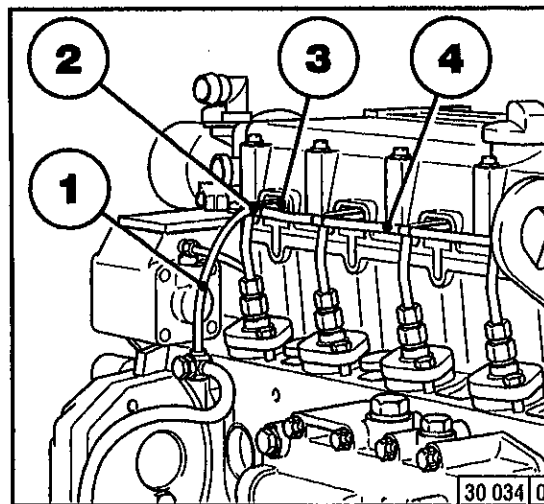


- Set engine controller to stop position
- Open fuel stopcock
- Loosen pressure holding valve (9)
Catch any fuel which escapes and dispose of in an environmentally-friendly way
- Turn engine with starter (max. 20 sec.) until fuel with no air bubbles escapes from pressure holding valve (9).
- Tighten up pressure holding valve (9).
- Set engine controller to start position and start
- When the engine has started check for leaks



Avoid naked flames when working on the fuel system. Do not smoke. Dispose of waste fuel in an environmentally-friendly way

6.2.5 Changing Fuel Leakage Pipes



- Close fuel stopcock
- Dismantle valve cap cover
- Remove rubber hoses (3) from the injection valves
- Dismantle rubber hoses (1), (3) and (4) and connection piece (2) and dispose of in an environmentally-friendly way
- Fit new rubber hoses (1), (3) and (4) and connection piece (2)
- Connect rubber hoses (3) to injection valves
- Remount valve cap cover
- Open fuel stopcock
- When the engine has started check for leaks

6.3 Cooling System

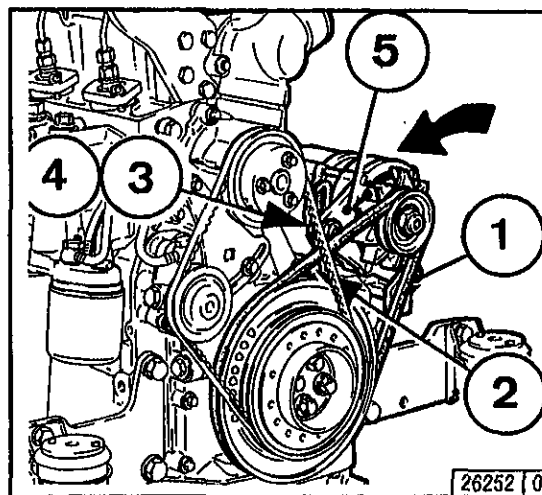
Service and Maintenance

6.3.1 Cleaning Intervals

- The amount of contamination in the cooling system depends on the engine application.
- Spilled oil or fuel on the engine increases the risk of contamination. Be especially careful if the engine is used in dusty environments.
- *Serious contamination can occur, for example:*
 - on construction sites where there is a high level of air-borne dust.
 - in harvesting application where there are high concentrations of chaff and chopped straw in the vicinity of the machine.
- Because applications vary, cleaning intervals have to be determined from case to case. The cleaning intervals given in the table below can be used as a guide.

Checking / Cleaning Intervals	
Suggested OH	Application
2000	Ships, gensets in enclosed spaces, pumps
1000	Vehicles on paved roads
500	Tractors, forklift trucks, mobile gensets
250	Vehicles on construction sites and unpaved roads, construction equipment, compressors, underground mining equipment
125	Agricultural machinery, harvester tractors

6.3.2 Cleaning Cooling System



Series 1012/1013

- Place a cleaning bath under the heat exchanger (it. 2).
- Remove the service flap on the heat exchanger (see insert).

Compressed Air

- Blow out heat exchanger with compressed air (first from it. 3, then from it. 1). Be careful not to damage the cooling fins.
- Wash out loosened dirt with a hose.

Cold Cleansing Agent

- Spray the heat exchanger with a commercial cold cleansing agent and let stand for about 10 minutes.
- First spray clean with a water jet from position 3 then from position 1 (do not spray sensitive engine components directly with a water jet, eg generator, cables, electronic components, fan drive).

Cleaning with steam or with hot water

- Remove oil and grease residues with the jet set at a gentle setting.

- Refit service flap.
- Run the engine up to normal operating temperature to evaporate any remaining water.

Series 1012E/1013E

- If an external cooling system is fitted, follow the manufacturer's instructions.

Unit engine

- Clean as described under series 1012/1013. The cleaning jet must be positioned parallel to the cooling-air ducts.

Hose pressure: max. 100 bar

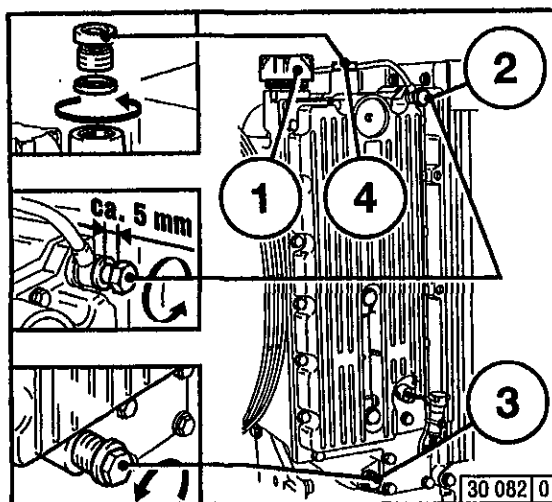
Service and Maintenance

6.3 Cooling System

6

6.3.3 Draining Cooling System

1012 / 1013



- Place container under drain plug 3.
- Unscrew cap 1.
- Unscrew drain plug 3 fully.
- Drain coolant.
- Drain the remaining fluid from the engine oil cooler (coolant duct).
- Screw in the sealing plug 3 up to the first notch and screw in the sealing plug on the oil cooler (arrow).

Fill/vent the cooling system: see section 6.3.4



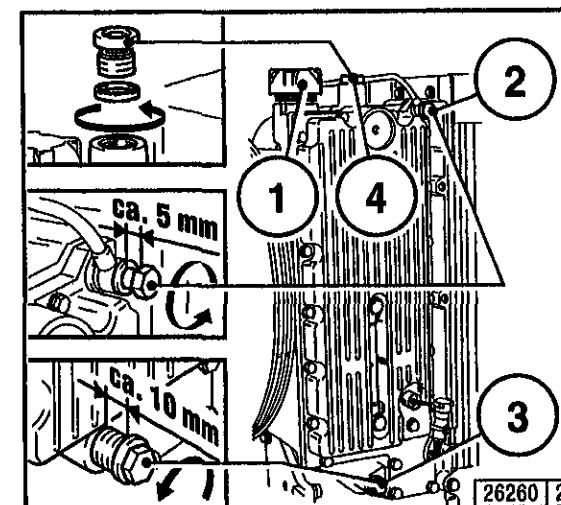
Be careful when draining hot coolant – danger of scalds! Collect drained coolant and dispose of according to environmental regulations.



If a heater is connected to the cooling system, all heater valves must be opened during filling. Depending on the water content and the installation position of the heater, it may be required to repeat the last point several times to vent the heater system.

6.3.4 Filling / Venting Cooling System

1012 / 1013



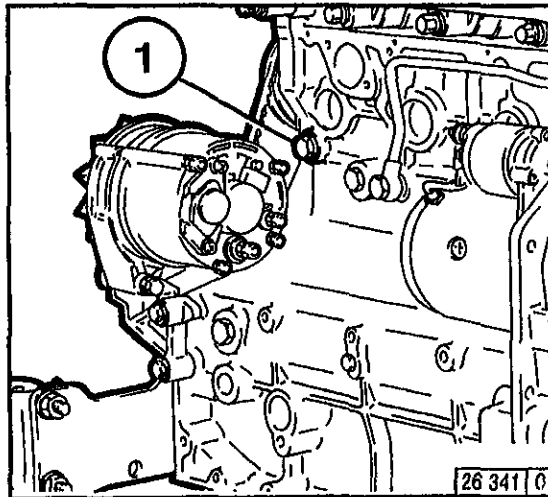
- Unscrew cap 1
- Loosen sealing plug 2
- Unscrew vent plug 4.
- Unscrew sealing plug 3 (10 mm) up to the first notch.
- Add coolant up to the max. marking or fill-up limit (heater valve – if fitted – of the unit must be opened).
- Tighten sealing plug 2 (tightening torque 18 Nm)
- Tighten vent plug 4 (tightening torque 40 Nm)
- Tighten sealing plug 3.
- Close cap 1.
- Start engine and warm up until thermostat opens.
- Switch off engine.
- Check coolant level (see section 3.3.3) and top up as required.

6.3 Cooling System

Service and Maintenance

6

6.3.5 Draining the Cooling System 1012 E / 1013 E



- Place a container under sealing plug 1.
- Remove sealing plug 1 from the crankcase.
- Drain off the coolant.
- Tighten sealing plug 1 again.
- If sealing plug 1 is not accessible, the system can be drained at the engine oil cooler (coolant duct).

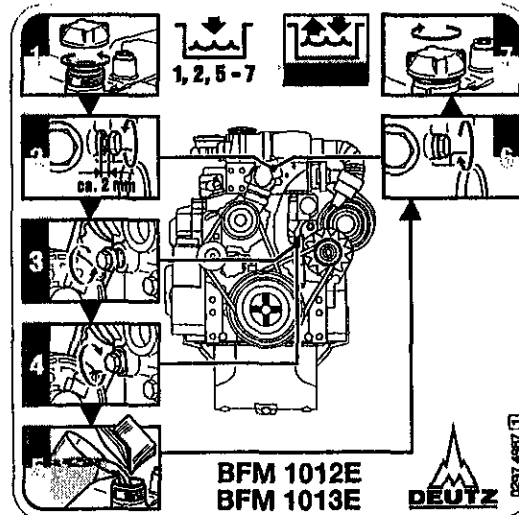
Filling/venting the cooling system:

See section 6.3.6.



Be careful when draining hot coolant – danger of scalds! Collect drained coolant and dispose of according to environmental regulations.

6.3.6 Filling/Venting the Cooling System 1012 E/1013 E Standard engine



- Open radiator cap position 1.
- Loosen vent plug position 2.
- Add coolant up to the maximum marking or filler limit (heater valve of the system must be opened – if fitted).
- Tighten vent plug position 2 + sealing plug position 3.
- Close radiator cap position 1.
- Start engine and warm up until thermostat opens.
- Switch off engine.
- Check coolant level when the engine is cold and top up as required.
- Close the radiator sealing plug position 1.

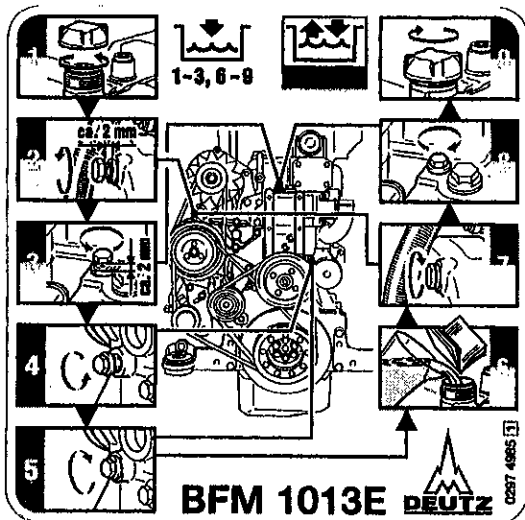
Venting

- The cooling systems, which are built in line with our installation guidelines, are vented automatically after they have been filled.
- With external cooling systems in accordance with the specifications of the manufacturer.

Service and Maintenance

6

1013 E Short engine



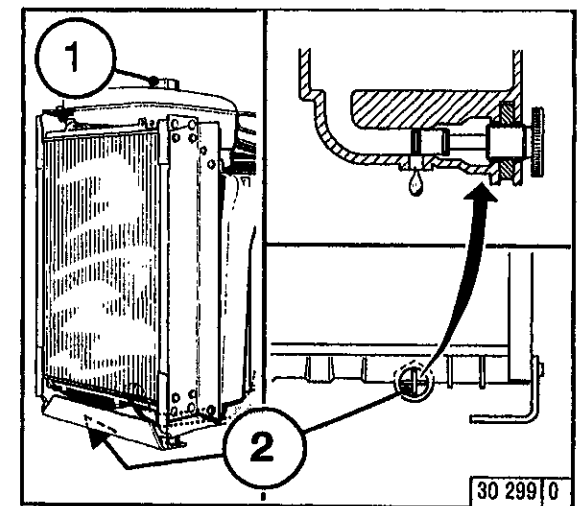
- Loosen vent plug position 2 and sealing plug position 3.
- Add coolant up to the maximum marking or filler limit (heater valve of the system must be opened – if fitted).
- Tighten vent plug position 2 + sealing plug position 3.
- Close radiator cap position 1.
- Start engine and warm up until thermostat opens.
- Switch off engine.
- Check coolant level when the engine is cold and top up as required.
- Close the radiator sealing plug position 1.

Venting

- The cooling systems, which are built in line with our installation guidelines, are vented automatically after they have been filled.
- With external cooling systems in accordance with the specifications of the manufacturer.
- Start the engine and warm up until the thermostat opens.

6.3 Cooling System

6.3.7 Draining the Cooling System Unit Engine (4 Cylinders)



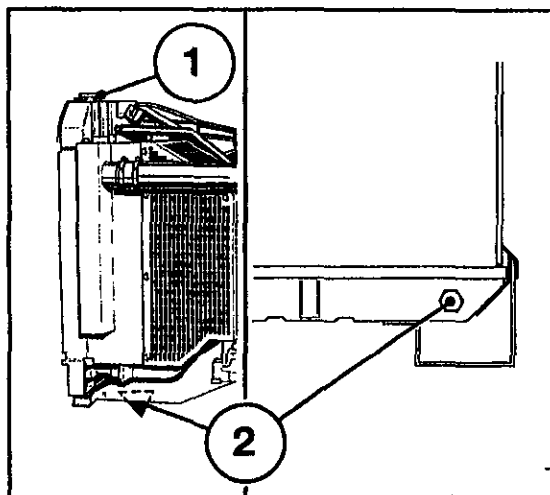
- Open the cap 1 of the expansion tank.
 - Place a container beneath knurled screw 2.
 - Unscrew the knurled screw 2 in an anti-clockwise direction until coolant is emitted.
 - Drain off coolant.
 - In case of clogging, rinse the radiator through with clear water.
 - Tighten knurled screw 2.
- Filling/venting the cooling system:
see section 6.3.8

6.3 Cooling System

Service and Maintenance

6

Unit engine (6 cylinders)

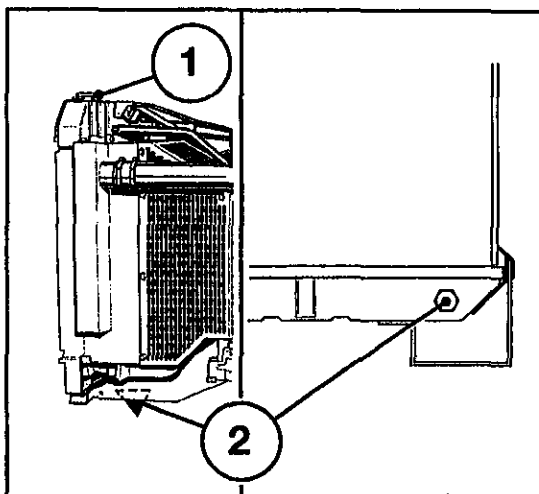


- Open the cap 1 of the expansion tank.
 - Place a container beneath sealing plug 2.
 - Unscrew the sealing plug 2.
 - Drain off coolant.
 - In case of clogging, rinse the radiator through with clear water.
 - Tighten sealing plug 2.
- Filling/venting the cooling system:
see section 6.3.8



Be careful when draining hot coolant - danger of scalds! Collect drained coolant and dispose of according to environmental regulations.

6.3.8 Filling/Venting the Cooling System Unit Engine

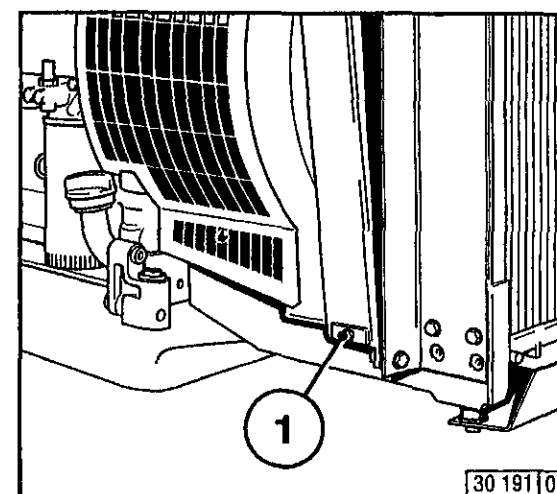


- Open the cap 1 of the expansion tank.
- **Slowly** add coolant up to the max. marking or filler limit.
- Close the cap.
- Start the engine and warm up until the thermostat opens, the upper coolant line warms up tangibly.
- Briefly run the engine at nominal output (fixed setting), this rinses out any pockets.
- Switch off the engine and leave to cool down.
- Open cap 1, add coolant up to the max. marking or filler limit and close the cap 1.
- *Once the engine has been run once, check the coolant level when the engine is cold.*



If a heater is connected to the cooling system, the heater valves must be opened when coolant is added. Depending on the coolant contents and the installation location of the heater, it may be

6.3.9 Draining the Charge-Air Cooler



- Loosen the drain plug 1 on the end of the charge-air cooler.
- Drain off any oil residues that may be remaining.
- Close the drain plug 1.

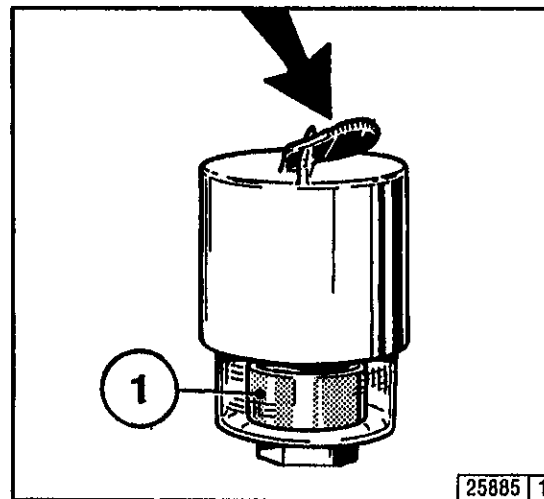
Service and Maintenance

6.4 Combustion Air Cleaner

6

6.4.1 Cleaning Intervals

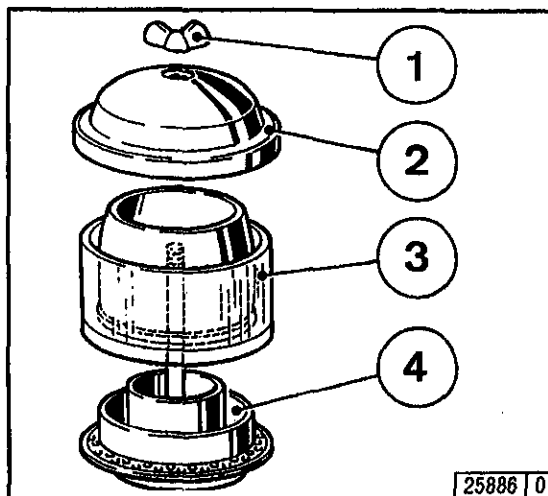
- The amount of dirt in the air cleaner depends on the amount of dust in the air and the size of the air cleaner used. If a high level of dust is anticipated, a cyclone-type precleaner can be fitted to the air cleaner.
- Cleaning intervals will have to be determined from case to case.
- If a dry type air cleaner is used, clean when indicated by the service indicator or switch.
- Air cleaner servicing is needed when:
 - **Service Indicator**
the red signal 1 is fully visible when the engine is off.
 - **Service Switch**
the yellow pilot light comes on when the engine is running.
- After carrying out service work, reset the signal by pressing the button on the service indicator.



6.4 Combustion Air Cleaner

Service and Maintenance

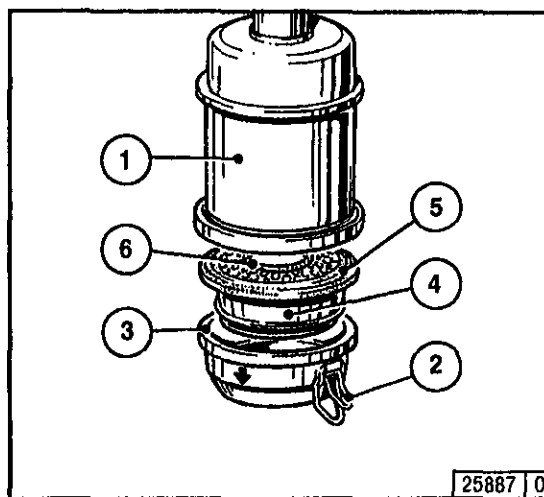
6.4.2 Emptying Cyclone Type Precleaner



- Undo wing nut 1 and remove cover 2.
- Remove collector bowl 3 from lower section 4 and empty. Clean leaves, straw and other foreign matter from lower section of pre-cleaner.
- Reposition collector bowl 3 onto lower section 4, fasten cover 2 in place by tightening wing nut 1.

Never fill collector bowl with oil. Replace collector bowl if damaged.

6.4.3 Cleaning Oil Bath Air Cleaner



- Turn engine off and wait about 10 minutes for the oil to drain from filter housing 1.
- Release snap clips 2 and remove oil cup 3 together with filter element 4. If necessary prize element out with a screwdriver, taking care not to damage the rubber gasket 5.
- Remove dirty oil and sludge. Clean oil cup.
- Clean filter element 4 in diesel fuel and allow to drip-dry.

- Clean filter housing 1 if very dirty.
- Inspect and replace rubber gaskets 5 and 6 if necessary.
- Fill oil cup with engine oil up to the mark (arrow) (for viscosity, see 4.1.2).
- Refit oil cup and element to filter housing and secure with snap clips.



Never clean air cleaner with gasoline. Dispose of old oil in accordance with environmental regulations.

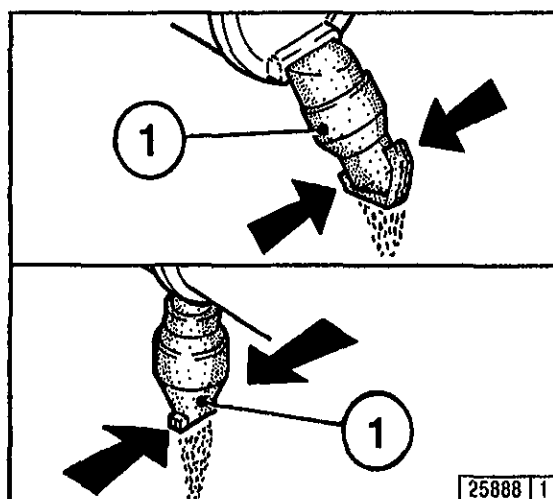
Service and Maintenance

6.4 Combustion Air Cleaner

6

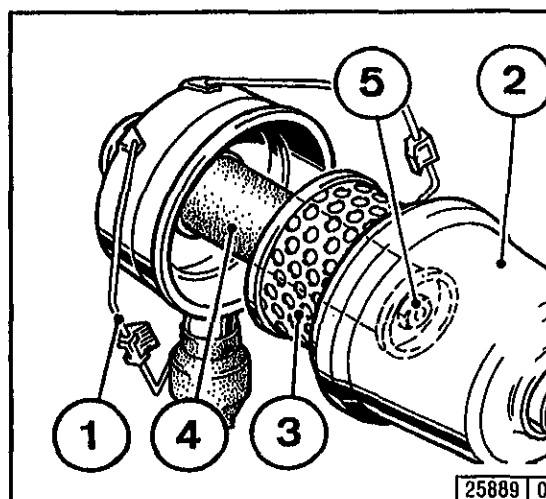
6.4.4 Dry Type Air Cleaner

Dust Discharge Valve



- Empty dust discharge valve 1 by pressing apart lips of discharge slot as indicated by arrows.
- Clean discharge slot from time to time.
- Remove any caked dirt by pressing together the upper section of the valve.

Filter Cartridge



- Undo clip fasteners 1.
- Take off hood 2 and remove cartridge 3.
- Clean cartridge (replace at least once a year).
- Clean cartridge 3:
 - Blow out from inside out with dry compressed air (max. 5 bar), or
 - in difficult cases, tap out, taking care not to damage the cartridge, or
 - wash according to manufacturer's instructions.
- Check paper filter (light showing through) and gaskets for damage. Replace if necessary.

- After five air cleaner services or after two years at the latest, replace safety cartridge 4 (never clean).
To do so:
 - Undo hex. nut 5 and remove cartridge 4.
 - Install new cartridge, insert and tighten hex. nut.
- Install cartridge 3, replace hood 2 and do up clip fasteners.



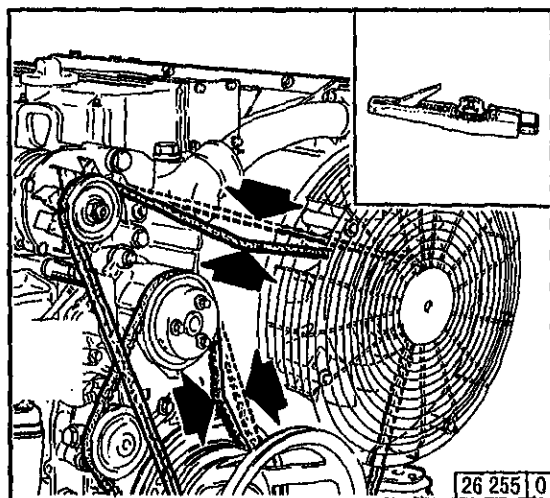
Never clean filter cartridge with gasoline or hot fluids.

6.5 Belt Drives

Service and Maintenance

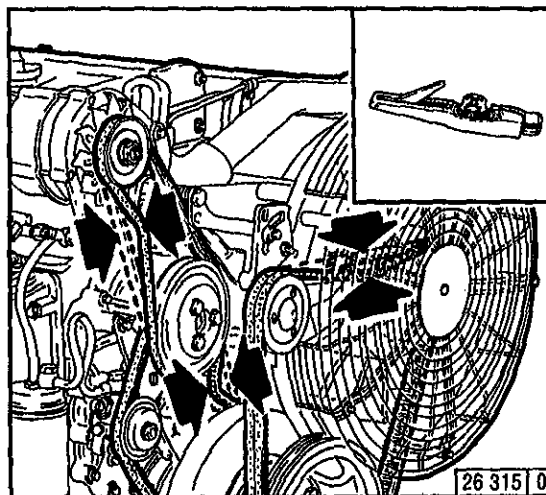
6.5.1 Checking V-Belts

1012

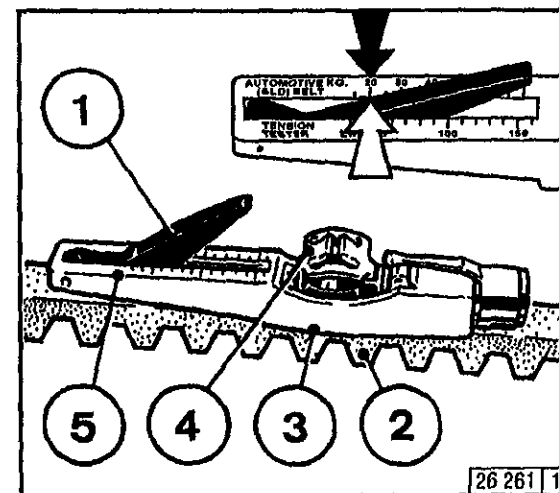


- Inspect entire V-belt for damage.
- Replace damaged V-belts.
- After installing new belts, run engine for 15 minutes, then check belt tension.
- Use a V-belt tension gauge (see 9.3) to check belt tension.
 - Place indicator arm 1 into gauge.
 - Position gauge on V-belt 2, midway between the pulleys, with flange 3 on bottom of gauge against the edge of belt.
 - Push slowly on the black pad 4 at right angles to belt 2 until the spring is heard or felt to trigger.

1013



- Carefully remove the gauge without altering the position of the indicator arm.
 - Read off the value: Turn the gauge sideways to see the exact spot where the top of the black indicator arm 1 intersects scale 5 (arrow). For settings, see 9.1.
 - If necessary, retension belt and measure again.



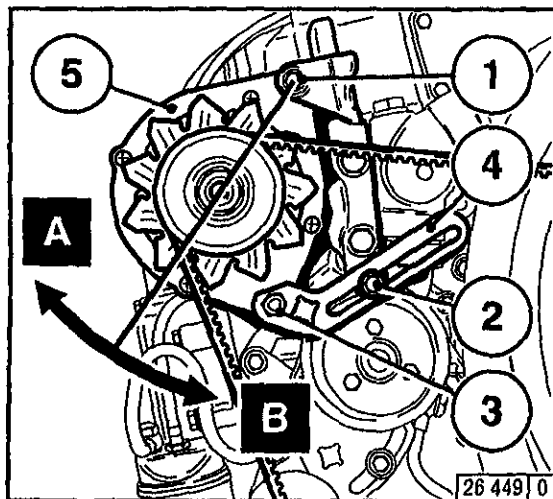
Check, tension and change belts only with the engine off. Refit belt guard, if provided.

Service and Maintenance

6.5 Belt Drives

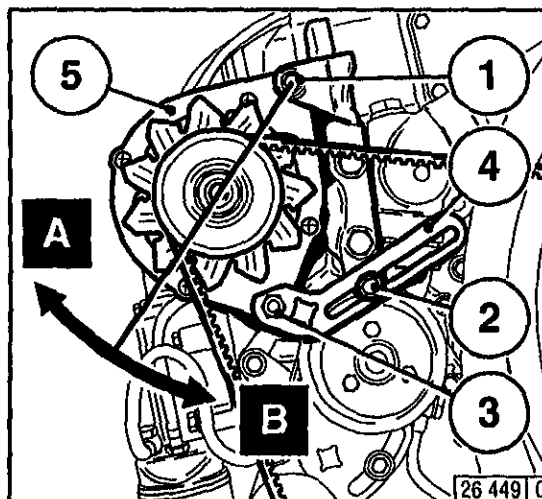
6

6.5.2 Tensioning Fan / Alternator Belts 1012



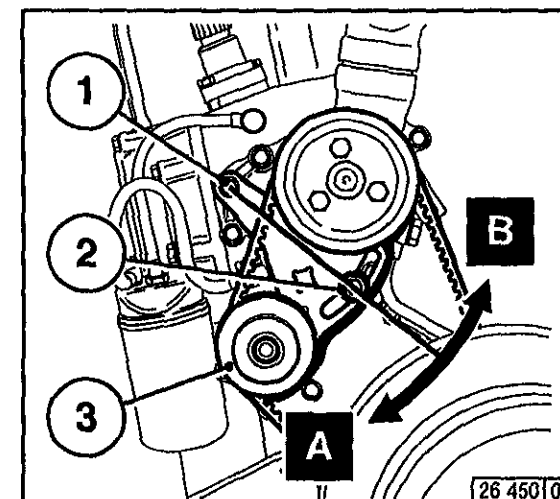
- Slacken off bolts 1, 2 and 3.
- Press alternator 5 in direction of arrow A until correct belt tension is achieved.
- Re-tighten bolts 1, 2 and 3.

6.5.3 Changing Fan / Alternator Belts 1012



- Slacken off bolts 1, 2 and 3.
- Press alternator in direction of arrow B.
- Remove and replace belt.
- Tension belt in accordance with 6.5.3.
- Re-tighten bolts 1, 2 and 3.

6.5.4 Tensioning Coolant / Fuel Pump Belts 1012



- Slacken off bolts 1 and 2.
- Push fuel pump 3 in direction of arrow (A) until correct belt tension is achieved.
- Re-tighten bolts 1 and 2.

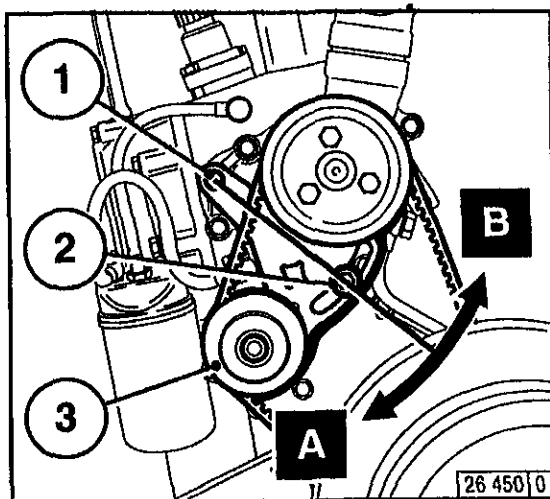


Check, tension and change belts only with the engine off. Refit belt guard, if provided.

6.5 Belt Drives

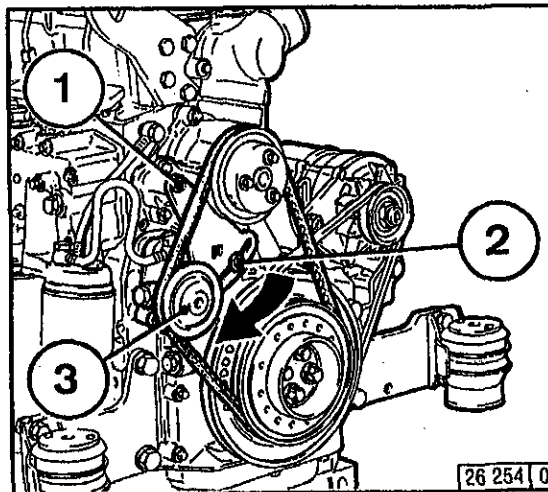
Service and Maintenance

6.5.5 Changing Coolant / Fuel Pump Belts 1012



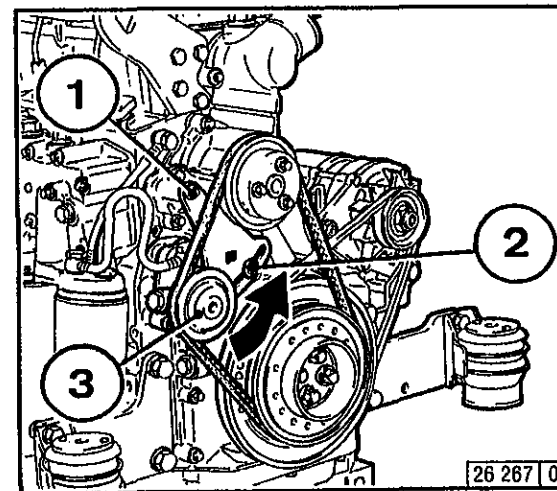
- Remove fan belt as described in 6.5.3.
- Slacken off bolts 1 and 2.
- Push fuel pump 3 in direction of arrow (B).
- Remove and replace belt.
- Push fuel pump in direction of arrow (A) until correct belt tension is achieved.
- Tighten bolts 1 and 2.
- Reinstall fan belt and tension as described in 6.5.2.

6.5.6 Tensioning Coolant / Fuel Pump Belts 1012 E



- Slacken off bolts 1 and 2.
- Push fuel pump 3 in direction of arrow until correct belt tension is achieved.
- Tighten bolts 1 and 2.

6.5.7 Changing Coolant / Fuel Pump Belts 1012 E



- Slacken off bolts 1 and 2.
- Push fuel pump 3 in direction of arrow.
- Remove and replace belt.
- Push fuel pump in opposite direction of arrow until correct belt tension is achieved.
- Tighten bolts 1 and 2.



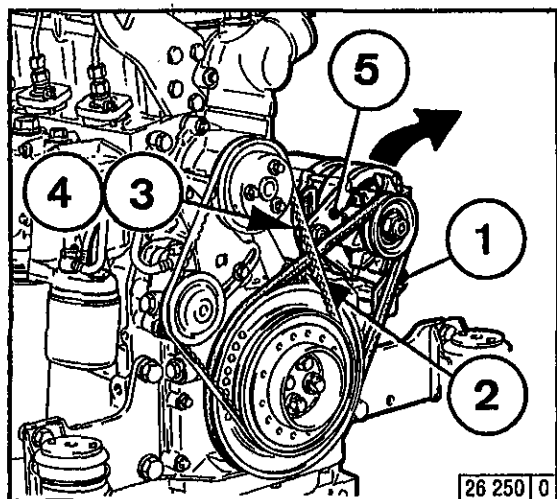
Check, tension and change belts only with the engine off. Refit belt guard, if provided.

Service and Maintenance

6.5 Belt Drives

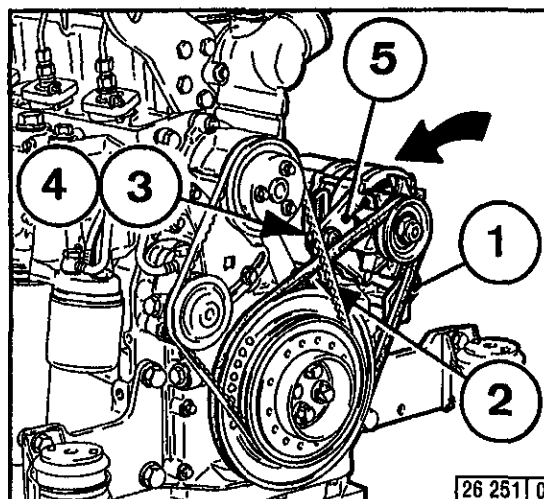
6

6.5.8 Tensioning Alternator Belt 1012 E



- Slacken off bolts 1, 2 and 4.
- Move alternator 5 in direction of arrow by turning bolt 3 until correct belt tension is achieved.
- Tighten bolts 1, 2 and 4.

6.5.9 Changing Alternator Belt 1012 E



- Remove fuel pump belt as described in 6.5.7.
- Slacken off bolts 1, 2 and 4.
- Adjust bolt 3 until the V-belt can be removed.
- Fit new belt.
- Adjust bolt 3 until the correct belt tension is achieved.
- Tighten bolts 1, 2 and 4.
- Reinstall fuel pump belt and tension as described in 6.5.6.

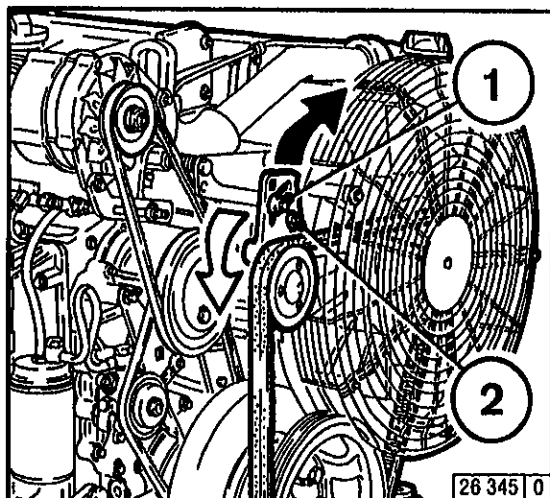


Check, tension and change belts only with the engine off. Refit belt guard, if provided.

6.5 Belt Drives

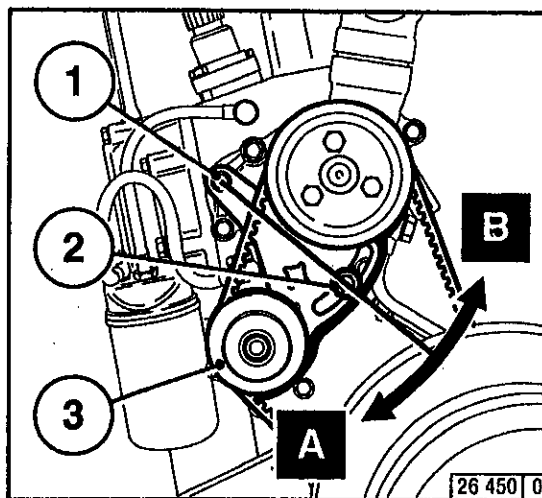
Service and Maintenance

6.5.10 Tensioning / Changing Fan Belt 1013



- Slacken off bolts 1 and 2.
 - Tensioning:
Insert square wrench in square and pull in direction of arrow until correct belt tension is achieved.
 - Changing:
Insert square wrench in square and loosen in opposite direction of arrow. Tension new belt as described above.
- Tighten bolts 1 and 2.

6.5.11 Tensioning Coolant / Fuel Pump belts 1013

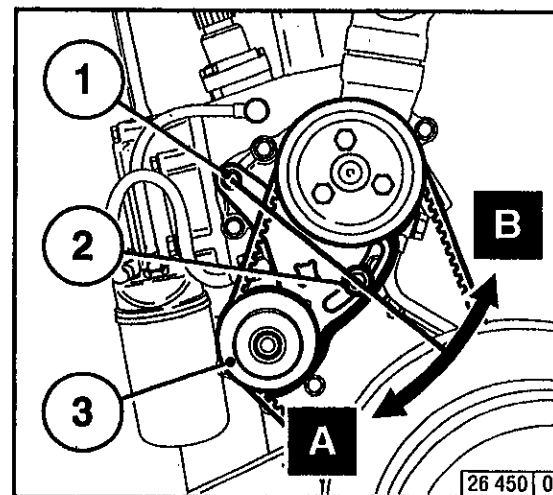


- Slacken off bolts 1 and 2.
- Push fuel pump 3 in direction (A) of arrow until correct belt tension is achieved.
- Tighten bolts 1 and 2.



Check, tension and change belts only with the engine off. Refit belt guard, if provided.

6.5.12 Changing Coolant / Fuel Pump Belts 1013



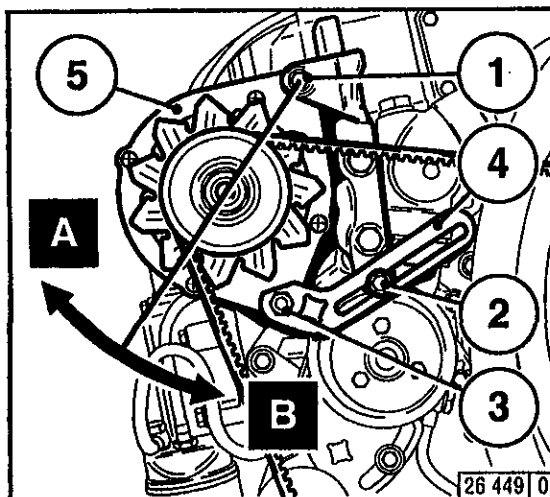
- Remove fan / alternator belt as described in 6.5.10 and 6.5.13.
- Slacken off bolts 1 and 2.
- Push fuel pump 3 in direction (B) of arrow.
- Remove and replace belt.
- Push fuel pump in direction (A) of arrow until correct belt tension is achieved.
- Tighten bolts 1 and 2.
- Reinstall fan / alternator belt and retension as described in 6.5.10 and 6.5.13.

Service and Maintenance

6.5 Belt Drives

6

6.5.13 Tensioning /Changing Alternator Belt 1013



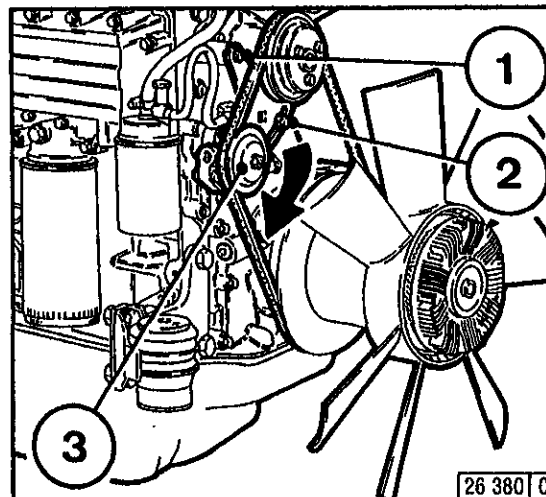
Tensioning:

- Slacken off bolts 1, 2 and 3.
- Move alternator 5 in direction of arrow (A) until correct belt tension is achieved.
- Re-tighten bolts 1, 2 and 3.

Changing:

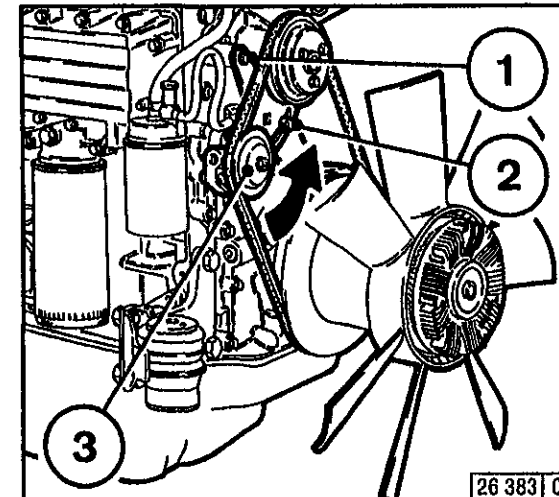
- Slacken off bolts 1, 2 and 3.
- Move alternator 5 in direction of arrow (B) until belt is exposed.
- Remove and replace belt, tension (see above).
- Re-tighten bolts 1, 2 and 3.

6.5.14 Tensioning Coolant /Fuel Pump Belts 1013 E



- Slacken off bolts 1 and 2.
- Push fuel pump 3 in direction of arrow until correct belt tension is achieved.
- Tighten bolts 1 and 2.

6.5.15 Changing Coolant / Fuel Pump Belts 1013 E



- Slacken off bolts 1 and 2.
- Push fuel pump 3 in direction of arrow.
- Remove and replace belt.
- Push fuel pump 3 in opposite direction of arrow until correct belt tension is achieved.
- Tighten bolts 1 and 2.



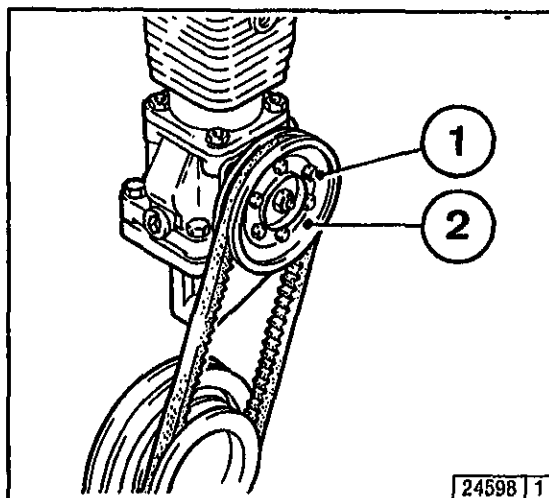
Check, tension and change belts only with the engine off. Refit belt guard, if provided.

6.5 Belt Drives

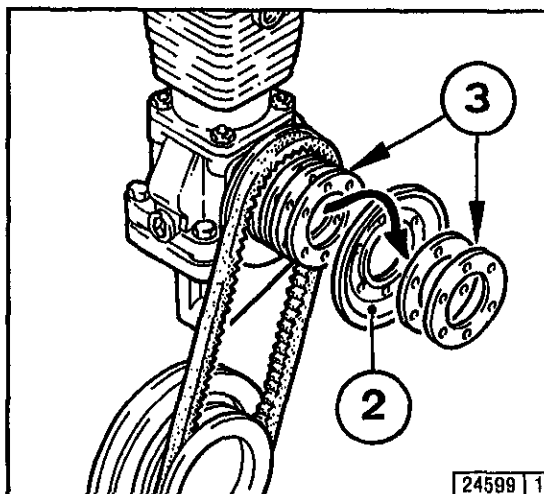
Service and Maintenance

6

6.5.16 Tensioning / Changing Compressor Belt



- Remove hex. bolts 1.
- Take off outer half-pulley 2.
- Replace belt if necessary.



- To retension belt, remove one or more shims 3 – as may be required – from inside. Place removed shim(s) outside on removed half-pulley 2.
- Turn engine over while tightening bolts 1 to prevent belt being pinched.



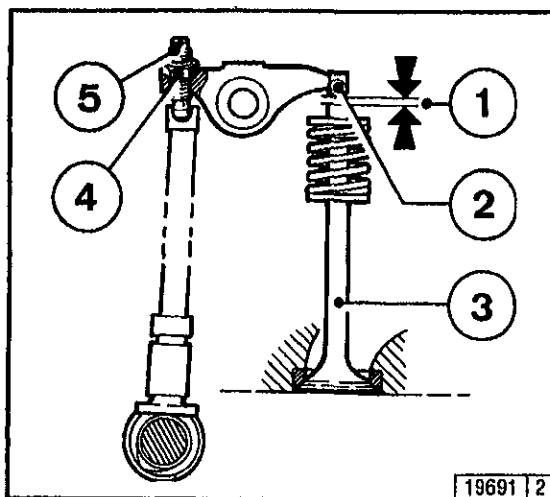
Check, tension and change belts only with the engine off. Refit guard, if provided.

Service and Maintenance

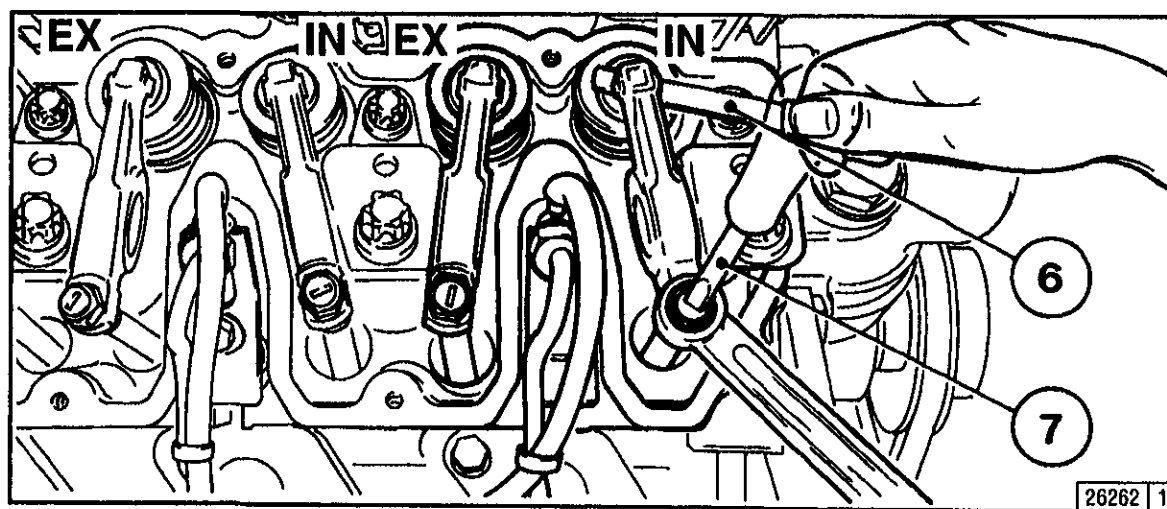
6.6 Adjustments

6

6.6.1 Checking / Adjusting Valve Clearances



- Slacken off breather valve and swing to one side.
- Remove rocker cover.
- Position crankshaft as per schematic 6.6.1.1
- Before adjusting valve clearance, allow engine to cool down for at least 30 minutes. The oil temperature should be below 80 °C / 176 °F.
- Check valve clearance between rocker arm / tappet contact face 2 and valve stem 3 with feeler gauge 6 (there should be only slight resistance when feeler blade is inserted). For permissible valve clearance, see 9.1.



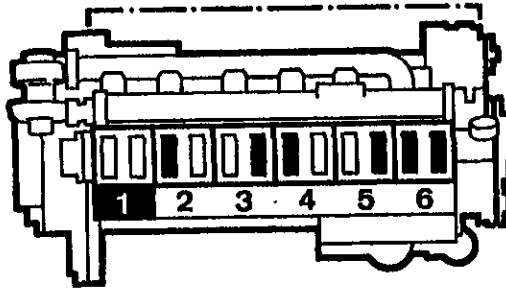
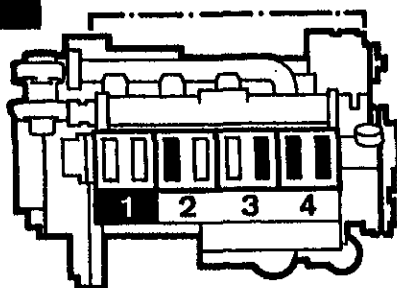
- Adjust valve clearance if necessary:
 - Release locknut 4.
 - Use screwdriver 7 to turn setscrew 5 so that the correct clearance is attained after locknut 4 has been tightened.
- Check and adjust valve clearance on all remaining cylinders.
- Replace rocker cover (use new gasket if needed).
- Swing breather valve back into position and secure.

6.6 Adjustments

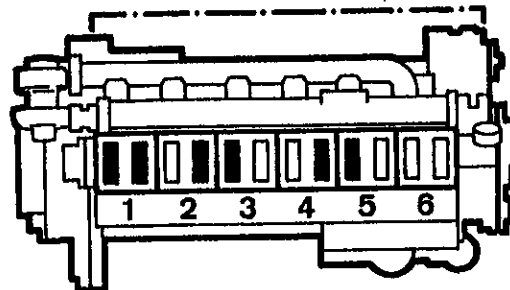
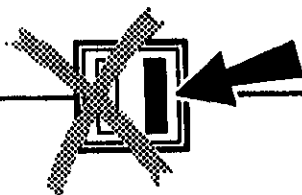
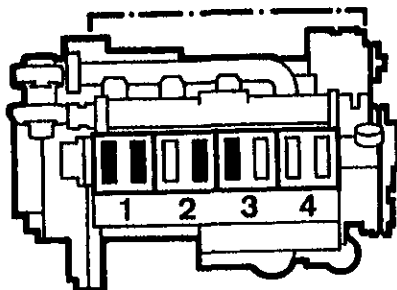
Service and Maintenance

6.6.1.1 Valve Clearance Adjustment Schematic

1



2



● Crankshaft Position 1:

Turn crankshaft until both valves in cylinder 1 overlap (exhaust valve about to close, inlet valve about to open). Adjust clearance of valves **marked in black** on schematic. Mark respective rocker arm with chalk to show that adjustment has been done.

● Crankshaft Position 2:

Turn crankshaft one full revolution (360°). Adjust clearance of valves **marked in black** on schematic.

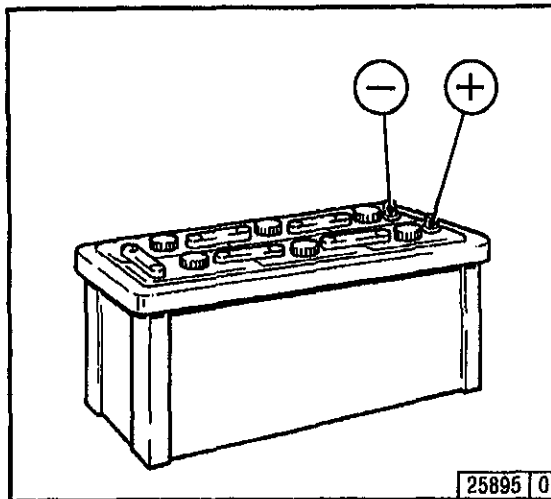
Service and Maintenance

6.7 Accessories

6

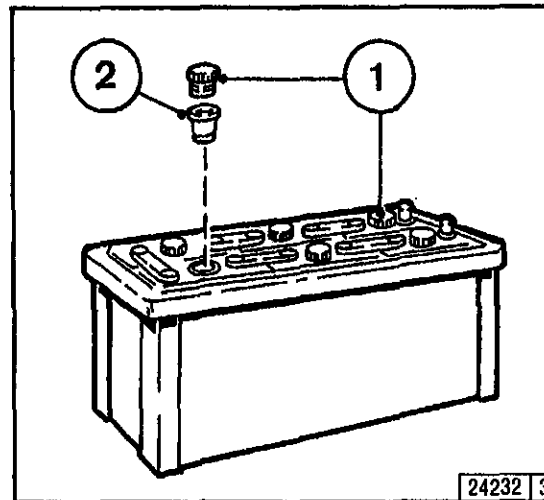
6.7.1 Battery

6.7.1.1 Checking Battery and Cable Connectors



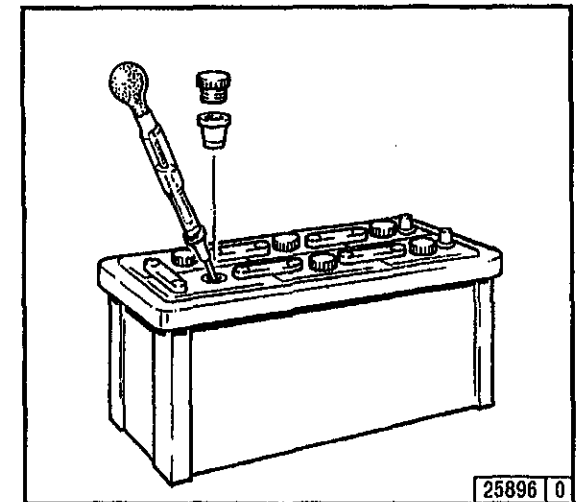
- Keep battery clean and dry.
- Undo dirty clamps.
- Clean terminal posts (+ and -) and clamps of the battery, and grease with acid-free and acid-resistant grease.
- When reassembling, ensure that clamps make good contact. Do up clamp bolts finger tight.

6.7.1.2 Checking Electrolyte Level



- Remove caps 1.
- If testers 2 are used, the electrolyte should come up to their base.
- If testers are not used, the electrolyte level should be 10-15 mm above the top of the plates.
- If necessary, top up with distilled water.
- Replace caps.

6.7.1.3 Checking Specific Gravity of Electrolyte



- Measure the specific gravity of individual cells with a commercial hydrometer.

The hydrometer reading (see table on following page) indicates the state of charge. During measurement, the temperature of the electrolyte should preferably be 20°C / 68°F.

6.7 Accessories

Service and Maintenance

6

Specific Gravity				
in [kg/l]		in °Bé [°Baumé]*		State of Charge
Normal	Tropics	Normal	Tropics	
1.28	1.23	32	27	Fully charged
1.20	1.12	24	16	Half charged, recharge
1.12	1.08	16	11	Discharged, recharge immediately

* Measurement of specific gravity in °Bé is out of date and rarely used today.



The gases emitted by the battery are explosive. Keep sparks and naked flames away from the battery.
Do not allow battery acid to come into contact with skin or clothing.
Wear protective goggles.
Do not rest tools on the battery.

Service and Maintenance

6.7 Accessories

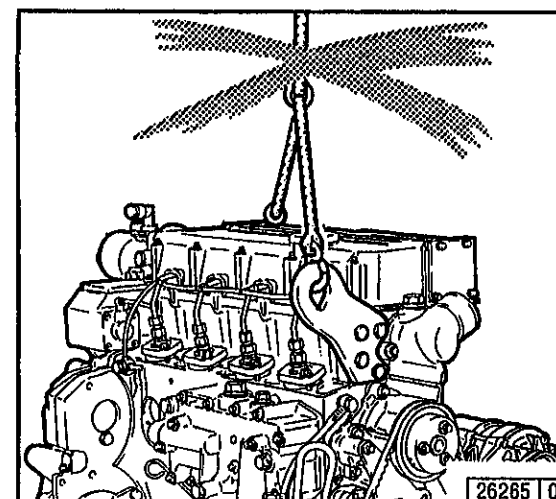
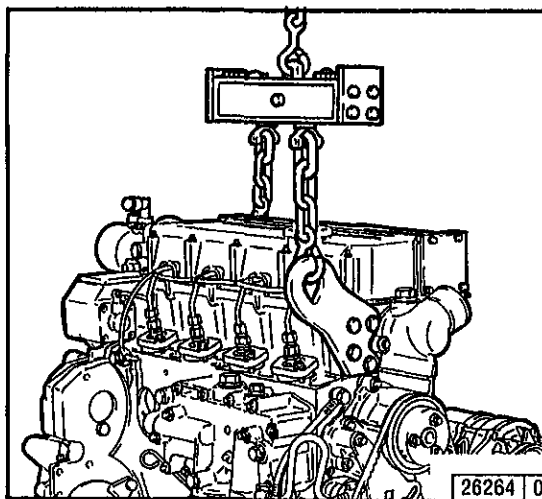
6

6.7.2 Three-Phase Alternator

Notes on the three-phase system:

- **Never** disconnect the cables between battery, alternator and regulator while the engine is **running**.
- If, however, it is necessary to start and operate the engine without the battery, disconnect the regulator from the alternator before starting.
- Be sure not to confuse the battery terminals.
- Replace defective bulb of the charge pilot lamp immediately.
- Cleaning the engine: Do not spray water/steam directly onto the alternator. Run the engine up to normal operating temperature to evaporate any remaining water.
- The habit of touching a lead against the frame to check whether it is live must under no circumstances be used with three-phase electrical systems.
- In the case of electric welding, connect the ground terminal on the welder directly to the piece being welded.

6.7.3 Lifting Tackle



- Always use proper lifting tackle when transporting the engine.



Use only the correct lifting tackle.

7.1 Diagnosis Chart

Troubleshooting

7.1 Diagnosis Chart

7

- If engine problems occur, they frequently have their cause in improper operation or engine maintenance.
- If problems do occur, always check first that the operating and maintenance instructions have been followed.
- A diagnosis chart is given on the facing page.
- If you cannot identify the cause of the problem or are unable to rectify it yourself, please contact DEUTZ Service.



Before starting, make sure that nobody is standing in the immediate vicinity of the engine or driven machine.

Important: When carrying out repair work, never start the engine with speed governor removed.
Disconnect battery.

7.1 Diagnosis Chart

Troubleshooting

7

Fault										Remedy	
Engine fails or is difficult to start										Check	P
Engine starts but runs unevenly or stalls										Adjust	E
Engine overheats. Temperature monitor gives warning										Replace	W
Engine gives poor performance										Clean	R
Engine not firing on all cylinders										Top up	A
Engine has little or no oil pressure										Lower level	S
Engine oil consumption excessive											
Engine smokes - blue											
- white											
- black											
Cause										Section	
●										Not declutched (where possible)	Operation P
●							●			Below starting limit temperature	P
●			●							Engine shutdown lever in stop position (faulty solenoid)	P
		●			●					Oil level too low	A
		●	●		●	●				Oil level too high	S
					●	●	●			Excessive inclination of engine	P / E
●										Speed control lever set to middle position	P / E
		●	●						●	Dirty air cleaner/Faulty turbocharger	Combustion air P / W
		●	●						●	Air cleaner service switch/indicator defective	P
			●						●	LDA* defective (leaking line)	P
		●	●						●	Charge air line leaking	P / W
		●								Coolant pump defective	Cooling system P / R
			●						●	Charge air cooler contaminated	P / R
		●								Coolant heat exchanger dirty	P / R
●	●	●	●	●						Cooling fan defective, split or loose V-belt (belt-driven fuel pump)	P / W
	●	●								Cooling air temperature rise/ hot air recirculation	P
●										Battery defective or discharged	Electrics P

*LDA = Aneroid device

Troubleshooting

7.1 Diagnosis Chart

7

Fault										Remedy	
Engine fails or is difficult to start										Check	P
Engine starts but runs unevenly or stalls										Adjust	E
Engine overheats. Temperature monitor gives warning										Replace	W
Engine gives poor performance										Clean	R
Engine not firing on all cylinders										Top up	A
Engine has little or no oil pressure										Lower level	S
Engine oil consumption excessive											
Engine smokes - blue											
- white											
- black											
Cause										Section	
●										Electrics cable connections to starter, electrical system loose or oxidized	Electrics P
●										Starter defective or pinion does not engage	P
●	●		●					●	●	Incorrect valve clearance	Engine E
●	●		●	●						Leaking injection line	P
		●								Vent pipe blocked (coolant heat exchanger)	P / R
●								●		Glow plugs defective	P
●	●	●	●	●				●	●	Injector defective	P / W
●	●		●	●						Air in fuel system	P / W
●	●		●	●						Fuel filter/prefilter dirty	P / R / W
		●								Oil filter defective	W
●					●	●				Incorrect lube oil SAE class or quality	Operating media W
●	●		●					●		Fuel quality not as per Operation Manual	P / W
		●								Coolant level too low	P / A

Engine Preservation

8.1 Preservation

Engine Preservation

8.1 Preservation

8

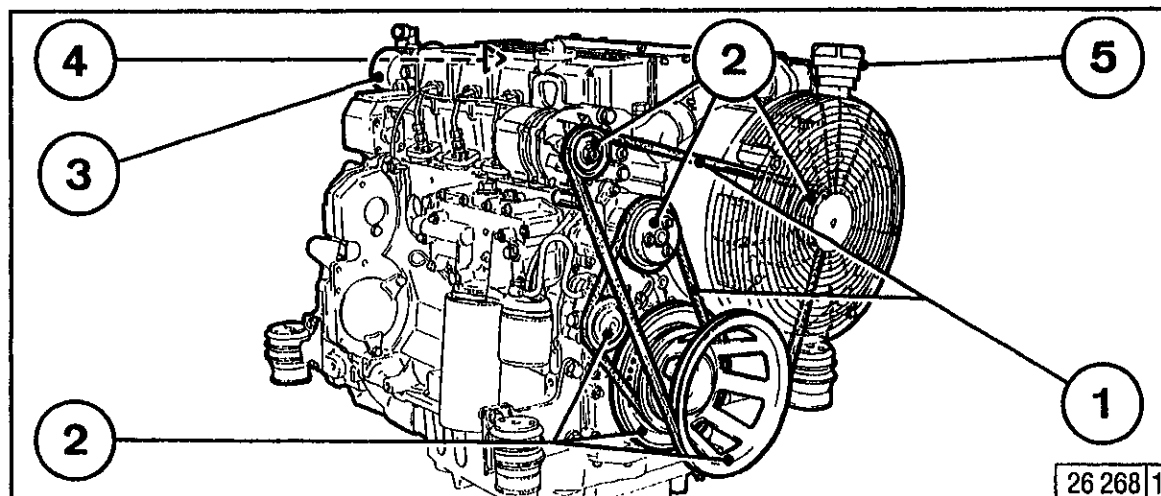
8.1 Preservation

If the engine is to remain idle for an extended period of time, it is necessary to take protective measures to prevent rust formation. The preservative measures described here will protect the engine for up to 6 months. The procedure will have to be reversed before the engine is re-commissioned.

- Anti-corrosion oils to specification:
 - MIL-L-21260B
 - TL 9150-037/2
 - NATO code C 640/642
- Recommended cleansing agent to remove preservatives when recommissioning engine:
 - Petroleum benzene (hazardous materials class A3)

Preserving Engine:

- Clean engine (with cold cleansing agent if preferred). See 6.3.2.
- Run engine until warm, then turn off.
- Drain engine oil (see 6.1.2) and fill with anti-corrosion oil.
- Drain coolant (see 6.3.3/6.3.5).
- Fill with anti-corrosion agent (see 4.3.3).
- If necessary, clean oil bath air cleaner (see 6.4.3) and fill with anti-corrosion oil.
- Drain fuel tank.
- Make up a mixture of 90% diesel fuel and 10% anti-corrosion oil, and refill fuel tank.



- Run engine for about 10 minutes.
- Turn engine off.
- Turn engine over manually several times. If using starter, set shutdown lever to stop position.
- Remove V-belts 1 and store in wrapped condition.
- Spray grooves of V-belt pulleys 2 with anti-corrosion agent.
- Close off intake ports 3 and exhaust ports 4.
- Lightly grease and replace coolant filler 5.
- Drain anti-corrosion agent (see 6.3.3 / 6.3.5).

Removing Engine Preservatives:

- Remove anti-corrosion agent from grooves in V-belt pulleys 2.
- Install V-belts 1. Retension after brief operation is necessary (see 6.5).
- Remove covers from intake port 3 and exhaust port 4.
- Fill with coolant (see 6.3.4 / 6.3.5).
- Start engine.

Technical Specifications

9

9.1 Engine Specifications and Settings

9.2 Torque Wrench Settings

9.3 Tools

Technical Specifications

9.1 Engine Specifications and Settings

9

Model		BF4M 1012	BF4M 1012 C	BF6M 1012	BF6M 1012 C
		BF4M 1012 E	BF4M 1012 EC	BF6M 1012 E	BF6M 1012 EC
Number of cylinders		4	4	6	6
Cylinder arrangement		vertical, in line			
Bore	[mm]	94			
Stroke	[mm]	115			
Total displacement	[cm³]	3192	3192	4788	4788
Compression ratio	[e]	17.5			
Working cycle/Combustion system		4-stroke diesel with turbocharging and direct injection			
Charge air cooler		w/o	w/	w/o	w/
Direction of rotation		counter-clockwise			
Weight 1012 / C incl. cooling system	[kg approx.]	contact company headquarters			
Weight 1012 E / EC w/o cooling system as per DIN 70020-A	[kg approx.]	330	332	435	437
Engine power	[kW]	1) ¹⁾			
Speed	[rpm]	1) ¹⁾			
Valve clearance with cold engine	[mm]	Inlet 0,3 ± 0,1 / Outlet 0,5 ± 0,1			
Injector opening pressure	[bar]	250/275			
Start of delivery	[°crank angle bTDC]	1) ¹⁾			
Firing order of engine		1-3-4-2	1-3-4-2	1-5-3-6-2-4	1-5-3-6-2-4
V-belt tension:		Pre-tension / re-tension 2) ²⁾			
Generator fan	[N]	450 / 300 ± 50			
Fuel pump - coolant pump	[N]	450 / 300 ± 50			
Compressor	[N]	550 / 450 ± 50			

¹⁾ Engine power, speed, start of delivery are stamped on engine rating plate, see also 2.1

²⁾ Retension 15 minutes after the engine has been driven under load

9.1 Engine Specifications and Settings

Technical Specifications

9

Model BFM1012 / E

Cooling system

Coolant quantity

1012/C

[litres approx.]

1012 E/EC ⁵⁾

[litres approx.]

1012 unit engine (with frontal radiator) [litres approx.]

Permissible continuous coolant temperature

Engine outlet, with performance group I

[°C]

Engine outlet, with performance group II-IV

[°C]

Thermostat initial opening at

[°C]

Thermostat full open temperature

[°C]

Coolant prewarming

Coolant pump

Delivery pressure in

[bar]

Delivery rate in

[m³ /h]

Power consumption in

[kW]

Lubrication

Oil temperature in oil pan

[°C]

Min. oil pressure with engine warm

(120°C and SAE oil 15 W 40) and low idle speed [bar]

Oil capacity (first fill-up) without filter [litres approx.]

Oil capacity (first fill-up) with filter

[litres approx.]

BF4M 1012	BF4M 1012 C	BF6M 1012	BF6M 1012 C
BF4M 1012 E	BF4M 1012 EC	BF6M 1012 E	BF6M 1012 EC
Liquid-cooled/Cooling system protection			
9.3	10.0	12.2	13.6
5.6	5.6	7.3	7.3
15.9	18.1		
max.110 ⁶⁾			
max.105 ⁶⁾			
83 ⁷⁾			
95 ⁸⁾			
(4)			
9)			
9)			
9)			
forced-feed lubrication			
125			
0.8			
8.5 ³⁾	8.5 ³⁾	12.5 ³⁾	12.5 ³⁾
10.0 ³⁾	10.0 ³⁾	14.0 ³⁾	14.0 ³⁾

³⁾ Approximate figures can vary depending on the design. The upper marking on the dipstick is always the maximum.

⁴⁾ Only during winter (see 3.5.1)

⁵⁾ Only engine capacity without radiator. Capacity of external cooling system dependent on cooling system design.

⁶⁾ Other performance groups have different values. Please contact company headquarters.

⁷⁾ With external cooling systems with outlet control, the temperature at which the thermostat opens is 87°C

⁸⁾ With external cooling systems with outlet control, the temperature at which the thermostat is fully opened is 102°C.

⁹⁾ Please contact company headquarters (varies depending on engine design)

⁸⁾ With external cooling systems with outlet control, the temperature at which the thermostat is fully opened is 102°C.

Technical Specifications

9.1 Engine Specifications and Settings

9

Model	BF4M 1013	BF4M 1013 C	BF6M 1013	BF6M 1013 C	BF6M 1013 CP
	BF4M 1013 E	BF4M 1013 EC	BF6M 1013 E	BF6M 1013 EC	BF6M 1013 ECP
Number of cylinders	4	4	6	6	6
Cylinder arrangement	vertical, in line				
Bore	[mm] 108				
Stroke	[mm] 130				
Total displacement	[cm ³] 4764 4764 7146 7146 7146				
Compression ratio	[ε] 17.5				
Working cycle/Combustion system	4-stroke diesel with turbocharging and direct injection				
Charge air cooler	w/o	w/	w/o	w/	w/
Direction of rotation	counter-clockwise				
Weight 1013 / CP incl. cooling system	[kg approx.] contact company headquarters				
Weight 1013 E / EC / ECP w/o cooling system as per DIN 70020-A	[kg approx.] 455 455 600 600 600				
Engine power	[kW] 1)				
Speed	[rpm] 1)				
Valve clearance with cold engine	[mm] Inlet 0,3 ± 0,1 / Outlet 0,5 ± 0,1				
Injector opening pressure	[bar] 250/275				
Start of delivery	[°crank angle bTDC] 1)				
Firing order of engine	1-3-4-2	1-3-4-2	1-5-3-6-2-4	1-5-3-6-2-4	1-5-3-6-2-4
V-belt tension:	Pre-tension / re-tension 2)				
Generator fan	[N] 450 / 300 ± 50				
Fuel pump - coolant pump	[N] 450 / 300 ± 50				
Compressor	[N] 550 / 375 ± 50				

1) Engine power, speed, start of delivery are stamped on engine rating plate, see also 2.1

2) Retension 15 minutes after the engine has been driven under load

9.1 Engine Specifications and Settings

Technical Specifications

Model 1013 /E

		BF4M 1013	BF4M 1013 C	BF6M 1013	BF6M 1013 C	BF6M 1013 CP
		BF4M 1013 E	BF4M 1013 EC	BF6M 1013 E	BF6M 1013 EC	BF6M 1013 ECP
		Liquid-cooled/Cooling system protection				
Cooling system						
Coolant quantity						
1013 / C / CP	[litres approx.]	12.1	13.6	15	16.3	16.9
1013 E / EC / ECP ⁵⁾	[litres approx.]	7.2	7.2	9.8	9.8	9.8
1013 unit engine (with frontal radiator)	[litres approx.]	17.5	19.7	22	23.7	23.7
Permissible continuous coolant temperature						
Engine outlet, with performance group I	[°C]			max.110 ⁶⁾		
Engine outlet, with performance group II-IV	[°C]			max.105 ⁶⁾		
Thermostat initial opening at	[°C]			83 ⁷⁾		
Thermostat full open temperature	[°C]			95 ⁸⁾		
Coolant prewarming				(4)		
Coolant pump						
Delivery pressure in	[bar]			9)		
Delivery rate in	[m ³ /h]			9)		
Power consumption in	[kW]			9)		
Lubrication		forced-feed lubrication				
Oil temperature in oil pan	[°C]			max. 125		
Min. oil pressure with engine warm				0.8		
(120°C and SAE oil 15 W 40) and low idle speed	[bar]					
Oil capacity (first fill-up) without filter	[litres approx.]	13 ³⁾	13 ³⁾	20 ³⁾	20 ³⁾	20 ³⁾
Oil capacity (first fill-up) with filter	[litres approx.]	14.0 ³⁾	14.0 ³⁾	21.0 ³⁾	21.0 ³⁾	21.0 ³⁾

³⁾ Approximate figures can vary depending on the design. The upper marking on the dipstick is always the maximum.

⁴⁾ Only during winter (see 3.5.1)

⁵⁾ Only engine capacity without radiator. Capacity of external cooling system dependent on cooling system design.

⁶⁾ Other performance groups have different values. Please contact company headquarters.

⁷⁾ With external cooling systems with outlet control, the temperature at which the thermostat opens is 87°C

⁸⁾ With external cooling systems with outlet control, the temperature at which the thermostat is fully opened is 102°C.

⁹⁾ Please contact company headquarters (varies depending on engine design)

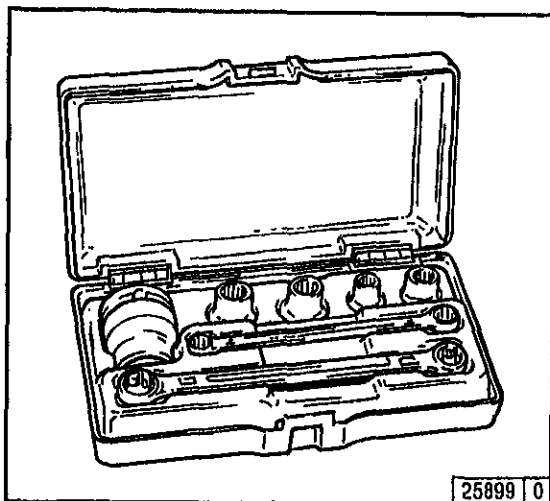
9

[illegible]

9.3 Tools

Technical Specifications

TORX



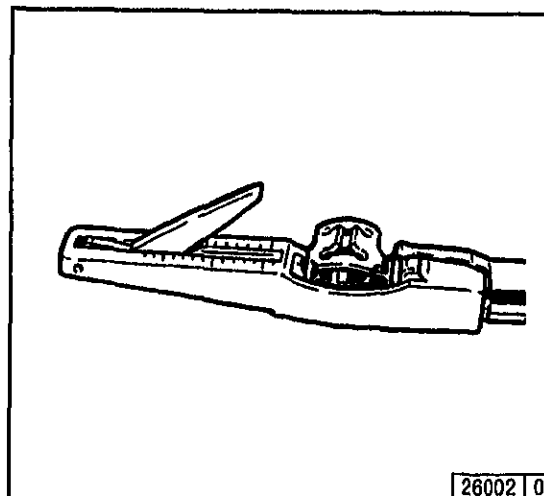
A TORX wrench set is used with engines in the 1012/1013 series. This system was chosen because of the many advantages it offers:

- Outstanding accessibility to bolts.
- High load transfer when loosening and tightening.
- Almost impossible for socket to slide off or break.

TORX tools can be ordered from:

WILBÄR
Postfach 14 05 80
D-42826 Remscheid

V-belt Tension Gauge



The V-belt tension gauge can be obtained under order number **91 107** from:

WILBÄR
Postfach 14 05 80
D-42826 Remscheid

Notes

Notes

Notes

Knowing it's DEUTZ

DEUTZ has always stood for excellence in motor construction, pioneering many developments in the industry. As an independent motor manufacturer, we offer — worldwide — a comprehensive range of diesel and gas motors spanning from 4kW to 7,400kW. Our products are perfectly tailored to meet our customers' individual requirements.

Over 1.4 million DEUTZ motors do their job reliably all over the world. We are determined to preserve the high standard of performance and dependability of our motors, thus keeping our customers satisfied at all times. Therefore we are represented worldwide through a network of highly competent service partners who will meet the needs of our customers, wherever they are.

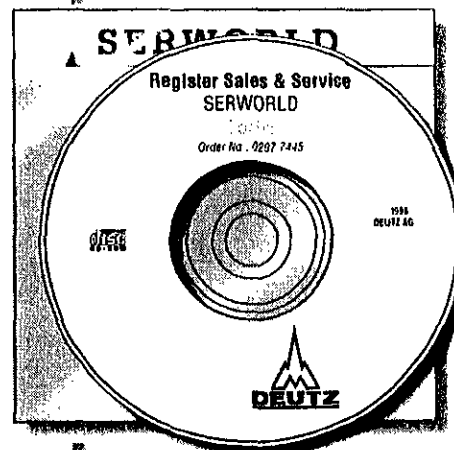
This is why DEUTZ is not only the name for motors which pack a lot of inventive genius. DEUTZ also means reliable service and comprehensive support to enhance your motor's performance.

This Index Sales & Service offers you an overview of the DEUTZ partners in your vicinity, including the products for which they are responsible and the range of services provided. But even when no direct product responsibility is mentioned, your DEUTZ partner will be happy to help you with expert advice.

The Index is constantly updated. Please ask your DEUTZ service partner for the latest edition.

DEUTZ AG — at your service.

Register Sales & Service
Register Vertrieb & Service
Réseau Distribution & Service
Registro Red de Distribucion & Servicio
Registro Vendita & Service



Order-No.: 0297 7444

Order-No.: 0297 7445 (CD-ROM)

Obtainable from the local service Partner responsible for you or from:

DEUTZ AG
Deutz-Mülheimer Str. 147-149
D-51057 Köln

Phone: 0049-221-822-0
Telefax: 0049-221-822-5304
Telex: 8812-0 khd d
<http://www.deutz.de>



Knowing it's a DEUTZ.

DEUTZ AG

Service-Technik

Servicedokumentation

Deutz-Mülheimer Str. 147-149

D-51057 Köln

Telefon: 02 21-8 22-0

Fax: 02 21-8 22-53 58

<http://www.deutz.de>

Printed in Germany

All rights reserved

1st Edition, 3/99

Order No.: 0297 9682

(05.99)

Spare Parts Number List

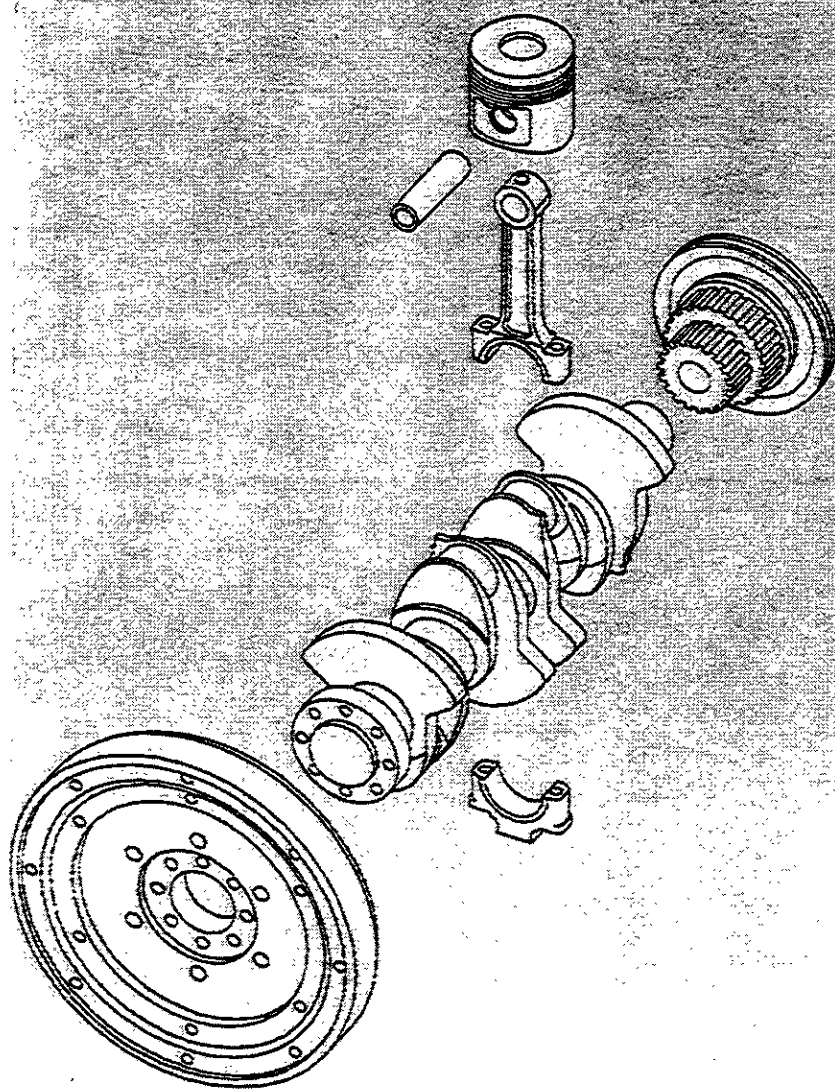
Liste des Numéros de Pièces de Rechange

Lista de Números de Piezas de Repuesto

DEUTZ SERVICE

DEUTZ CORPORATION

BF6M 1013



DEUTZ

Impressum:

DEUTZ SERVICE INTERNATIONAL GmbH
Deutz-Mülheimer Straße 107
Postfach 80 05 09
D-51057 Köln

Tel. (02 21) 8 22-0
Telex 8 812-241
Fax (02 21) 8 22-53 58

Printed in Germany
Inhalt und Gestaltung:
Servicedokumentation

Alle Rechte vorbehalten

Die in dieser Ersatzteilliste aufgeführten Bauteile sind nur für Reparatur von Motoren der Marke DEUTZ der bezeichneten Baureihe zu verwenden (bestimmungsgemäßer Gebrauch).

Über den fachgerechten Einbau von Ersatzteilen informieren die Betriebsanleitung (Wartungsarbeiten) und das Werkstatthandbuch (Reparaturarbeiten) ausführlich. Für Schäden oder Verletzungen von Personen, die aus der Nichtbeachtung der entsprechenden Anleitung führen, übernimmt der Hersteller keine Haftung.

The parts contained in this Catalogue are typespecific and shall be used only for repairing engines belonging to the DEUTZ engine family given on the cover.

Full particulars for the correct installation of parts are to be found in the relevant Operating (maintenance work) and Workshop Manual (repair). The engine builder shall not be liable for any damage or injury resulting from non-compliance with guidelines given in the manuals.

Le présent Catalogue de pièces de rechange énumère des composants à utiliser uniquement à des fins de réparation pour moteurs DEUTZ de la série indiquée (utilisation spécifique).

Les constructions de service (travaux d'entretien) et le Manuel d'atelier (travaux de réparation) donne d'amples informations sur le montage approprié des pièces. Le fabricant décline toute responsabilité découlant de dommages ou de blessures de personnes résultant de non-respect des présentes instructions.

Los componentes indicados en esta Lista de Repuestos se emplearán exclusivamente para la reparación de motores DEUTZ de la serie indicada (uso conforme a las prescripciones).

Respecto al montaje pericial de repuestos véanse los Manuales de Instrucciones (trabajos de mantenimiento) y el Manual de Taller (trabajos reparación). El fabricante no responde de daños o lesiones de personas resultantes por inobservancia del correspondiente Manual.

Spare Parts Number List

Liste des Numéros de Pièces de Rechange

Lista de Números de Piezas de Repuestos



Serial/Engine model/Type/Type de motor

DEUTZ CORPORATION

BF6M 1013

Motor-Nr:0 031 655

Oktober 1994

Vervielfältigung und/oder Veröffentlichung dieser Unterlage
ist ohne unser Einverständnis untersagt.

Reproduction and/or publication of this document is
subject to our approval.

Toute reproduction et/ou publication du présent document
est strictement interdite sans notre accord.

No se permite reproducir ni publicar este documento
sin nuestra previa autorización.



Sehr geehrter Kunde,

Ihr Motor ist dem Einbaufall entsprechend ausgerüstet. Mit Hilfe der in dieser Ersatzteilliste grafisch dargestellten Motorbauteile können Sie das für Ihren Motor relevante Ersatzteil leicht herausfinden und die entsprechende Teilnummer bestimmen. Wenn Sie zu der so ermittelten Teilnummer auch die Nummer Ihres Motors angeben, erhalten Sie in jedem Fall das aktuelle Bauteil, auch wenn im Rahmen der Weiterentwicklung eine neue Teilnummer vergeben wurde.

Bitte beachten Sie bei der Ersatzteilbestellung unsere Bestellhinweise, damit wir Ihnen schnell und zuverlässig die benötigten Ersatzteile in der jeweils dem letzten Änderungsstand entsprechenden Ausführung liefern können.

Für Rückfragen steht Ihnen die DEUTZ SERVICE INTERNATIONAL GmbH gerne zur Verfügung.

Ihr

DEUTZ SERVICE INTERNATIONAL GmbH

Dear Customer,

The specification of your engine meets the requirements of your specific application. The engine components shown in this spare parts list will enable you to identify the engine spare part concerned as well as the corresponding part number. Provided that in addition to the part number so identified, you indicate the serial number of your engine, you will be supplied with the correct component part, even if a new part number has been assigned in the course of on-going development work.

When placing the order, please observe our relevant note. This will ensure speedy and reliable supply of the required parts which are in accordance with the latest technological standard.

If there are any questions, DEUTZ SERVICE INTERNATIONAL GmbH is always pleased to give you detailed advice.

Sincerely,

DEUTZ SERVICE INTERNATIONAL GmbH

Cher client,

Votre moteur est équipé en fonction de son montage. A l'aide des éléments détachés du moteur, figurés dans cette liste des pièces de rechange, vous pouvez sans difficulté trouver la pièce de rechange relative à votre moteur et déterminer le numéro de pièce correspondant. Si vous indiquez le numéromoteur en même temps que le numéro de pièce ainsi déterminé, vous obtiendrez en tout cas l'élément détaché actuel, même si un nouveau numéro de pièce a été choisi dans le cadre du développement.

Lors de votre commande de pièces de rechange veuillez respecter nos indications de commande, afin que nous puissions vous fournir rapidement et sûrement les pièces de rechange demandées dans la version correspondante réactualisée.

Pour toutes questions complémentaires, le SERVICE DEUTZ INTERNATIONAL GmbH est à votre entière disposition.

DEUTZ SERVICE INTERNATIONAL GmbH

Estimado cliente:

Su motor está equipado según el empleo al cual está destinado. Con ayuda de los componentes del motor representados gráficamente en la presente lista de repuestos le será fácil averiguar la pieza que le interesa, así como determinar el número de la misma. Si aparte del número de pieza así localizado Ud. indica también el número de su motor, recibirá en todo caso el componente más reciente aun cuando en el marco del desarrollo ulterior se hubiese modificado su número.

Le rogamos tenga en cuenta nuestras indicaciones al confeccionar su pedido de repuestos para que le podamos suministrar rápida y seguramente los repuestos requeridos en la ejecución de acuerdo con el último estado de modificación.

EL SERVICIO DEUTZ INTERNATIONAL GmbH está siempre gustosamente a su disposición para cuantas consultas tenga a bien hacerle.

DEUTZ SERVICE INTERNATIONAL GmbH

- 1. Allgemeines**
- 2. Ersatzteildokumentation**
 - 2.1 Gegenüberstellungsverzeichnis
 - 2.2 Baugruppenübersicht
 - 2.3 Baugruppenverzeichnis
 - 2.4 Ersatzteilnummernlistenblatt
 - 2.5 Teileverwendung
- 3. Ersatzteilbestellung**
- 4. DEUTZ SERVICE INTERNATIONAL GmbH**
- 5. Ersatzteilnummernlistenblätter**

1

2

3

- 1. General**
- 2. Spare Parts Documentation**
 - 2.1 Cross-Reference List
 - 2.2 Assembly Group Table
 - 2.3 Assembly Group List
 - 2.4 Spare Part Numbers List Sheets
 - 2.5 Where-Used List
- 3. Spare Parts Orders**
- 4. DEUTZ SERVICE INTERNATIONAL GmbH**
- 5. Spare Part Numbers List Sheet**

4

5

- 1. Généralités**
- 2. Documentation pièces de rechange**
 - 2.1 Liste des correspondances
 - 2.2 Tableau récapitulatif des groupes de construction
 - 2.3 Index des groupes de construction
 - 2.4 Feuille de liste des numéros de pièces
 - 2.5 Référence d'utilisation de pièces
- 3. Commande des pièces de rechange**
- 4. SERVICE DEUTZ INTERNATIONAL GmbH**
- 5. Feuilles de liste des numéros de pièces**

- 1. Generalidades**
- 2. Documentación para piezas de repuesto**
 - 2.1 Índice correlativo de números de motor y números de producto
 - 2.2 Cuadro sinóptico de grupos de construcción
 - 2.3 Índice de grupos de construcción
 - 2.4 Hoja de lista de números de piezas
 - 2.5 Índice de hojas de lista
- 3. Pedido de repuestos**
- 4. SERVICIO DEUTZ INTERNATIONAL GmbH**
- 5. Hojas de listas de números de piezas**

Motoren von Deutz und Deutz MWM

sind das Produkt jahrelanger Forschung und Entwicklung. Das dadurch gewonnene fundierte know how in Verbindung mit hohen Qualitätsanforderungen ist die Garantie für die Herstellung von Motoren mit langer Lebensdauer, hoher Zuverlässigkeit und geringem Kraftstoffverbrauch. Es ist selbstverständlich, daß auch die hohen Anforderungen zum Schutz der Umwelt erfüllt werden.

DEUTZ SERVICE

Wenden Sie sich bei Betriebsstörungen und Ersatzteilfragen an Ihre zuständige DEUTZ-Vertretung. Unser geschultes Fachpersonal sorgt im Schadensfall für eine schnelle und fachgerechte Instandsetzung unter Verwendung von DEUTZ Ersatzteilen.

Original Teile

unterliegen den gleichen strengen Qualitätsanforderungen wie die Motoren der Marken DEUTZ und DEUTZ MWM. Weiterentwicklungen zur Verbesserung der Motoren werden selbstverständlich auch bei den im DEUTZ SERVICE erhältlichen Original Teilen eingeführt. Nur die Verwendung von nach neuesten Erkenntnissen gefertigten Original Teilen bietet die Gewähr einwandfreier Funktion und hoher Zuverlässigkeit.

Vorsicht bei laufendem Motor

Wartungsarbeiten oder Reparaturen nur bei abgestelltem Motor durchführen. Evtl. entfernte Schutzvorrichtungen nach Abschluß der Arbeiten wieder montieren. Bei Arbeiten am laufenden Motor soll die Arbeitskleidung fest anliegen. Nur bei abgestelltem Motor tanken. Motor nie in geschlossenen Räumen laufen lassen - Vergiftungsgefahr.

Austauschkomponenten



Deutz Austauschkomponenten sind eine preiswerte Alternative zu Original Teilen. Selbstverständlich gelten auch hier - wie für Neuteile - höchste Qualitätsmaßstäbe. In Funktion und Zuverlässigkeit sind Austauschkomponenten den Original Teilen gleichwertig.

Achten Sie bei Reparaturarbeiten auf entsprechend gekennzeichnete Austauschkomponenten. 

Asbest



Bei diesem Motor verwendete Dichtungen können Asbest enthalten. Bitte achten Sie bei Reparaturarbeiten auf entsprechend gekennzeichnete Ersatzteile „a“.

Engines Deutz and Deutz MWM

are products based on long-standing research and development. The profound know-how so acquired, combined with high quality standards, guarantee that engines leaving our works are distinguished by a long life expectancy, a high degree of reliability and excellent fuel economy. It goes without saying that they meet the high requirements of environmental compatibility.

DEUTZ SERVICE

Whenever you have any troubles in operation or need spare parts, please turn to the next DEUTZ agency. Our well-trained staff will arrange for quick, expert help using genuine DEUTZ spare parts.

Genuine Spare Parts

are subject to the same stringent quality standards as the engines of the trademarks DEUTZ and DEUTZ MWM. Advances in engine design apply equally to the genuine spare parts obtainable from DEUTZ SERVICE. To ensure smooth operation and a high degree of reliability of your engines, it is highly recommended to use solely genuine spare parts made according to the latest technological standards.

Beware of the Running Engine

Be sure to shut down the engine before performing maintenance or repair work. After repair, put back into place any removed panels and guards. When doing work on the running engine, working clothes should fit tightly so that loose ends cannot get caught. Do not run the engine in closed rooms - poison hazard!

DEUTZ Remanufactured Components



are a cost-effective alternative to genuine spare parts. Of course, they are subject to the same high quality standards as new parts. And as regards operation and reliability, remanufactured components are absolutely comparable to genuine spare parts.

When carrying out repair work, watch out for mark  identifying the remanufactured component.

Asbestos



The gaskets used in this engine may contain asbestos. The relevant spare parts are marked with an „a“.

Motores Deutz y Deutz MWM

son el fruto de largas pesquisas y de un desarrollo continuo. El sólido saber-faire así logrado conjuntamente con altas exigencias de calidad es la garantía para la fabricación de motores de larga duración, gran fiabilidad y bajo consumo de combustible. Se sobreentiende que se cumplen también las elevadas exigencias para la protección del ambiente.

SERVICIO DEUTZ

En caso de perturbaciones de servicio y cuestiones de repuestos, sírvase dirigirse al representante DEUTZ competente. En caso de avería, nuestro personal bien entrenado se ocupa de un reacondicionado rápido y correcto empleando repuestos DEUTZ.

Repuestos originales

están sometidos a las mismas severas exigencias respecto a la calidad que los motores marca DEUTZ y DEUTZ MWM. Desarrollos ulteriores para perfeccionar los motores son introducidos desde luego también en los repuestos originales obtenibles en el SERVICIO DEUTZ. Sólo el empleo de repuestos originales fabricados según los conocimientos más recientes garantiza un funcionamiento impecable y alta fiabilidad.

Atención a motor en marcha

Realizar trabajos de mantenimiento o reparación únicamente a motor parado. Remontar una vez terminados los trabajos los dispositivos de protección quitados eventualmente. En caso de que se tenga que efectuar trabajos en el motor en marcha, la ropa de trabajo debe tocar al cuerpo para evitar accidentes. Hacer el repostado sólo a motor parado. No hacer funcionar nunca el motor en locales cerrados - peligro de intoxicación.

Componentes reacondicionados

Componentes reacondicionados DEUTZ constituyen una alternativa económica frente a los repuestos originales. Naturalmente rigen también aquí, igual que para piezas nuevas, elevadísimas exigencias de calidad. Los repuestos reacondicionados equivalen a los repuestos originales en cuanto a funcionamiento y fiabilidad. Al efectuar trabajos de reparación, preste atención a componentes reacondicionados que llevan la correspondiente marcación .

Veillez, lors de travaux de réparation, à ce que les composants de rechange soient marqués de la lettre .

Amiante



Los joints utilisés sur ce moteur peuvent être en amiante.

Lors de travaux de réparation veillez à ce que les pièces de rechange soient marquées de la lettre „a”.

Motores Deutz y Deutz MWM

son el producto de trabajos de investigación y desarrollo de largos años. El fundado know how así logrado conjuntamente con altas exigencias de calidad es la garantía para la fabricación de motores de larga duración, gran fiabilidad y bajo consumo de combustible. Se sobreentiende que se cumplen también las elevadas exigencias para la protección del ambiente.

SERVICIO DEUTZ

En caso de perturbaciones de servicio y cuestiones de repuestos, sírvase dirigirse al representante DEUTZ competente. En caso de avería, nuestro personal bien entrenado se ocupa de un reacondicionado rápido y correcto empleando repuestos DEUTZ.

Repuestos originales

están sometidos a las mismas severas exigencias respecto a la calidad que los motores marca DEUTZ y DEUTZ MWM. Desarrollos ulteriores para perfeccionar los motores son introducidos desde luego también en los repuestos originales obtenibles en el SERVICIO DEUTZ. Sólo el empleo de repuestos originales fabricados según los conocimientos más recientes garantiza un funcionamiento impecable y alta fiabilidad.

Atención a motor en marcha

Realizar trabajos de mantenimiento o reparación únicamente a motor parado. Remontar una vez terminados los trabajos los dispositivos de protección quitados eventualmente. En caso de que se tenga que efectuar trabajos en el motor en marcha, la ropa de trabajo debe tocar al cuerpo para evitar accidentes. Hacer el repostado sólo a motor parado. No hacer funcionar nunca el motor en locales cerrados - peligro de intoxicación.

Componentes reacondicionados

Componentes reacondicionados DEUTZ constituyen una alternativa económica frente a los repuestos originales. Naturalmente rigen también aquí, igual que para piezas nuevas, elevadísimas exigencias de calidad. Los repuestos reacondicionados equivalen a los repuestos originales en cuanto a funcionamiento y fiabilidad. Al efectuar trabajos de reparación, preste atención a componentes reacondicionados que llevan la correspondiente marcación .

en cuanto a funcionamiento y fiabilidad. Al efectuar trabajos de reparación, preste atención a componentes reacondicionados que llevan la correspondiente marcación .

Amianto



Juntas empleadas en este motor pueden contener amianto.

Al efectuar trabajos de reparación, preste atención a repuestos que llevan la correspondiente marcación „a”.

Die Ersatzteilnummernliste enthält alle Ersatzteile für die im Titel genannten Motoren. Dabei können mehrere Motorvarianten zusammengefaßt sein. Die Bestimmung des für den Motor richtigen Ersatzteiles erfordert somit die Beachtung systembedingter notwendiger Tabellen, die im folgenden erläutert sind:

2.1 Gegenüberstellungsverzeichnis (GV)

Motoren gleicher Ausführung sind unter einer Produktnummer zusammengefaßt. Aus dem Gegenüberstellungsverzeichnis kann bei bekannter Motor-Nummer die zugehörige Produktnummer (8-stellig + 2 Index-Stellen, z. B. 0531 1071/04) ermittelt werden.

2.2 Baugruppenübersicht

Die Komponenten des Motors sind nach Baugruppen geordnet. Welcher Baugruppe das jeweilige Ersatzteil zugeordnet ist, kann der Baugruppenübersicht überschlägig entnommen werden.

2.3 Baugruppenverzeichnis (BG)

Das Baugruppenverzeichnis ist eine Auflistung aller zu einer Produktnummer gehörenden Ersatzteilnummernlistenblätter. Es ist nach Baugruppen - entsprechend der Motoraufgliederung - sortiert.

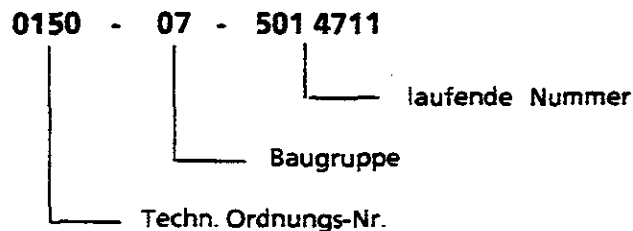
Eine Baugruppenübersicht ist zur Verdeutlichung dem Baugruppenverzeichnis vorangestellt.

Im Baugruppenverzeichnis sind maximal 5 verschiedene Produktnummern nebeneinander dargestellt.

2.4 Ersatzteilnummernlistenblätter

Die Ersatzteilnummernlistenblätter bestehen aus je einem Bild- und Text-Teil. Alle ersatzteilrelevanten Teile sind perspektivisch in Explosionsdarstellung in der oberen Blatthälfte dargestellt. Über die Positionsnummer können dem darunterliegenden Textteil die Teilenummer, benötigte Stückzahl, Benennung, sowie gegebenenfalls Normangaben etc. entnommen werden.

Die Ersatzteilnummernblätter sind - wie im Beispiel angegeben - oben rechts gekennzeichnet und nach Baugruppen geordnet. Innerhalb einer Baugruppe ist nach laufender Nr. sortiert.



2.5 Teileverwendung

Alle dokumentierten Ersatzteile sind in der Teileverwendung den Ersatzteilnummernlistenblättern gegenübergestellt. Damit kann über die Teilenummer das Ersatzteilnummernlistenblatt ermittelt werden, in dem das Teil enthalten ist.

The spare part numbers list covers all spare parts for the engines referred to in the title block, whereby several engine versions may be combined. In identifying the appropriate spare part for the engine, please observe the tables described below, which are required by the EDP system.

2.1 Cross-Reference List (GV)

Engines with the same specification are combined under a particular product number. With the engine serial number known, it is possible to identify the related product number (8-digit + 2 index digits, e. g. 0531 1071/04) from the cross-reference list.

2.2 Assembly Group Table

The engine components are arranged according to assembly groups. The assembly group table shows the assembly group to which the respective spare part is assigned.

2.3 Assembly Group List (BG)

This is a listing of all spare part numbers list sheets belonging to a particular product number. It is arranged according to assembly groups.

The assembly group table is put in front of the assembly group list for explanation.

The assembly group list shows a maximum of 5 different product numbers side by side.

2.4 Spare Part Numbers List Sheets

The spare part numbers list sheets comprise a graphic section and a text section each. The upper half of the sheet presents an exploded view of all relevant components regarding spare parts. The part number, the required quantity, the designation, any standard data if required, etc. can be taken from the subsequent text section, using the item number.

As shown by the example, the spare part numbers sheets are identified in the top right-hand corner and are arranged according to assembly groups. Within an assembly group, consecutive numbers are used.

0150 - 07 - 501 4711

Consecutive number

Assembly group

Techn. Classification Code No.

2.5 Where-Used List

This is a cross-reference list which permits cross-reference from all spare parts covered by the documentation to the spare part numbers list sheets. The part number helps identify the spare part numbers list sheet which includes the part concerned.

La liste des numéros de pièces de rechange comprend toutes les pièces de rechange pour les moteurs mentionnés au titre. C'est possible que plusieurs variantes de moteur y sont réunies. La détermination de la pièce de rechange appropriée pour le moteur exige donc que l'on respecte la nécessité de tableaux en fonction du système. Ces tableaux sont expliqués par la suite: -

2.1 Liste des correspondances (GV)

Les moteurs du même modèle sont mentionnés sous un numéro de produit. Moyennant la liste des correspondances le numéro du produit correspondant (à 8 positions + 2 positions index, p. e. 0531 1071/04), peut être déterminé, pourvu que le numéro-moteur soit connu.

2.2 Tableau récapitulatif des groupes de construction

Les composants du moteur sont classés d'après des groupes de construction. Du tableau récapitulatif des groupes de construction ressort approximativement l'affectation de la pièce de rechange correspondante aux groupes de construction.

2.3 Index des groupes de construction (BG)

L'index des groupes de construction représente un répertoire comprenant toutes les feuilles de liste des numéros de pièces affectées à un numéro de produit. Ce répertoire est classé - conformément à la classification du moteur - suivant les groupes de construction.

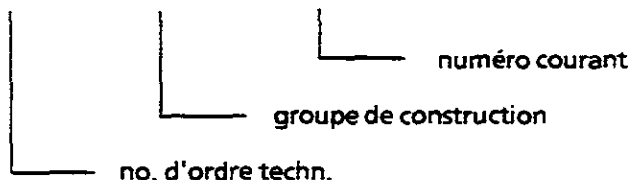
Pour y voir plus clair un tableau récapitulatif des groupes de construction précède l'index des groupes de construction. Dans l'index des groupes de construction sont juxtaposés au maximum 5 numéros différents de produit.

2.4 Feuilles de liste des numéros de pièces

Celles-ci sont divisées chaque fois en une partie de planche et une partie de texte. La partie supérieure de la feuille représente par dessin en perspective tous les éléments relatifs aux pièces de rechange. La partie inférieure de la feuille comprend le texte dont on peut tirer par l'intermédiaire du numéro de position, le numéro de la pièce, la quantité nécessaire, la désignation, ainsi que, le cas échéant, les indications de norme etc.

Les feuilles de liste des numéros de pièces sont marquées en haut à droite - voir exemple - et disposées d'après les groupes de construction. Le groupe de construction est groupé selon le numéro courant.

0150 - 07 - 501 4711



2.5 Référence d'utilisation de pièces

Dans la référence d'utilisation de pièces toutes les pièces de rechange documentées sont comparées avec les feuilles de liste des numéros de pièces. Ainsi peut être déterminée par l'intermédiaire du numéro de pièce la feuille de liste des numéros de pièces comprenant cette pièce.

La lista de números de pieza incluye todas las piezas de repuesto para los motores indicados en el título. Para poder determinar una pieza de un motor específico es por tanto necesario, en función del sistema aplicado, recurrir a cuadros e índices que a continuación se explican:

2.1 Índice correlativo de números de motor y números de producto (GV)

Motores de la misma versión tienen un número de producto conjunto. El índice correlativo de números de motor y números de producto sirve para averiguar el número de producto a partir del número de motor. Cada número de producto está configurado por 8 cifras más 2 cifras índice, p. ej. 0531 1071/04.

2.2 Cuadro sinóptico de grupos de construcción

Los componentes del motor están ordenados por grupos de construcción. Del cuadro sinóptico de grupos de construcción se puede deducir, someramente, el grupo al que está asignada la respectiva pieza.

2.3 Índice de grupos de construcción (BG)

El índice de grupos de construcción constituye un alistado de todas las hojas de listas de números de piezas por orden de grupos de construcción de acuerdo con la división del motor.

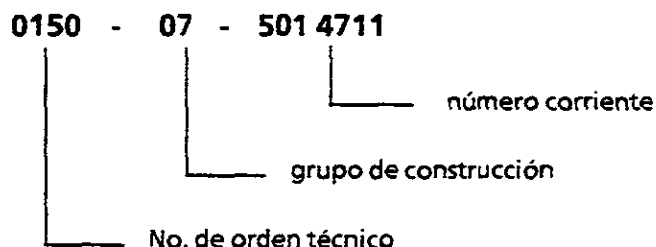
Para mayor facilidad, el índice de grupos de construcción va precedido por un cuadro sinóptico de grupos de construcción.

En el índice, hay a lo sumo 5 renglones de números de producto.

2.4 Hojas de listas de números de piezas

Cada hoja de una lista de números de piezas consiste en una parte ilustrada y otra que contiene el texto correspondiente. En la mitad superior de la hoja, todas las partes del motor relevantes bajo el aspecto de repuesto se representan en dibujos de despiece en perspectiva. El número de posición sirve para deducir del texto abajo, el número de la pieza, la cantidad que se requiere de la misma, su denominación y, según el caso, datos de norma, etc.

Como se puede ver en el ejemplo, las hojas llevan arriba a la derecha una identificación y están ordenadas por grupos de construcción. Dentro del grupo de construcción, el orden es por números corrientes.



2.5 Índice de hojas de listas

En este índice, todos los repuestos recogidos en la documentación están relacionados con hojas de listas. A raíz de ello, se puede encontrar por medio del número de la pieza la hoja de lista en la que figura aquella.

Baugruppenübersicht
Index of construction groups
Indexes groupes de construction
Indice de los grupos de construcción

Motoren
Engines
Moteurs
Motores



01 Kurbelgehäuse Crankcase Carter Carter		15 Schmierölkühler Lube oil cooler Radiateur d'huile de graissage Refrigerador de aceite lubricante		26 Glühanlage Heater plug installation Équipement de préchauffage Sistema de incandescencia	
01 Kurbelgehäuse Crankcase Carter Carter		15 Schmierölfilter Lube oil filter Filtre à huile-moteur Filtro de aceite lubricante		27 Regler Controller Regulateur Regulador	
02 Ölwanne Oil pan Carter d'huile Sumidero de aceite		16 Ölleitungen Oil pipes Conduites d'huile Tuberías de aceite		29 Reguliergestänge Control linkage Tringlerie de contrôle Varillaje de regulación	
04 Zylinder Cylinder Cylinder Cilindro		17 Einspritzpumpe Injection pump Pompe d'injection Bomba de inyección		30 Druckluftanlasssteuerung Airstarting control Distribution d'air de lancement Distribución de arranque neumático	
05 Kurbelwelle Crankshaft Vilebrequin Cigüeñal		18 Einspritzpumpenantrieb Injection pump drive Entrainement de pompe d'injection Accionamiento para bomba de inyección		31 Ansaßventil Starting valve Soupape de lancement Válvula de arranque	
06 Piegestange Connecting rod Bielle Bielza		19 Einspritzventil Injector Injecteur Inyector		32 Ansaßsystem Starting system Système démarrage Sistema de arranque	
07 Kolben Piston Piston Embolo		20 Kraftstoffbehälter Fuel filter Filtre nourrice Filtro de combustible		33 Luftpresse Air compressor Compresseur d'air Compresor de aire	
08 Zylinderkopf Cylinder head Culasse Culata		21 Kraftstoffleitungen Fuel pipes Tuyauteries à combustible Tuberías de combustible		34 Schwingsungsdämpfer Vibration damper Amortisseur de vibrations Amortiguador de vibraciones	
09 Räderkasten Timing chest Carter de distribution Caja tren de engranajes		21 Kraftstoffbehälter Fuel tank Reservoir à gas-oil Tanque de combustible		35 Fahrstand Control unit Poste de conduite Puesto mando	
10 Nockenwelle Camshaft Arbre à games Árbol de levas		22 Saugrohr/Luftfilter Suction pipe/Air cleaner Tube d'aspiration/Filtre d'air Tubo de aspiración/Filtro de aire		35 Armaturenkasten Instrument box Tableau de bord Caja instrumentos	
11 Steuerungsteile Timing gears Organes de distribution Pates de distribución		22 Luftfilter Air cleaner Filtre d'air Filtro de aire		36 Wasserkühler Water cooler Réfrigérisseur d'eau Compresor de aire	
14 Schmierölpumpe Lube oil pump Pompe d'huile de graissage Bomba de aceite lubricante		22 Saugrohr Suction pipe Tube d'aspiration Tubo de aspiración		37 Kühlwasserpumpe Cooling water pump Pompe à eau Bomba de agua refrigerante	
15 Schmierölfilter/-kühler Lube oil filter-cooler Filtre/Radiateur à huile-moteur Filtro/refrigerador de aceite lubricante		23 Schmierölbehälter Lube oil tank Réervoir d'huile Tanque aceite lubricante		38 Kühlwasserleitungen Water pipes Conduites d'eau de refroidissement Tuberías agua refrigerante	

Baugruppenübersicht
Index of construction groups
Indexes groupes de construction
Indice de los grupos de construcción

Motoren
Engines
Moteurs
Motores



39 Kühlgebläse Cooling air blower Turbine de refroidissement Ventilador de refrigeración		50 Spezialwerkzeuge Special tools Outils speciaux Herramientas especiales		75 Heizung Heating system Chauffage Calefacción	
40 Kühlluftführung Cooling air ducting Guidage d'air de refroidissement Conduccion de aire refrigerante		51 Messgeräte Measuring instruments Instruments de mesure Aparatos de medición		81 Kupplungsbetätigung Clutch control Commande embrayage Accionamiento embrague	
40 Kühlluftführung Cooling air ducting Guidage d'air de refroidissement Conduccion de aire refrigerante		52 Kupplung Clutch Embrayage Embrague		83 Hydraulikpumpe Hydraulic pump Pompe hydraulique Bomba hid	
41 Abgassammelrohr Exhaust manifold Collecteur echappement Colector escape		56 Motorabstellung Engineshutdown Arrêt du moteur Dispositivo de parada de motor		84 Laufsteg Gangway Passerelle Pasarela	
42 Andrehvorrichtung Exhaust manifold Collecteur echappement Colector escape		57 Keilriemenschutz V-belt guard Pare-courroie Protección de correa trapecial		85 Schwungradbremse Flywheelbrake Frein sur volant Freno de volante	
43 Abgasturbolader Turbocharger Turbo-compresseur de suralimentation Turbo-sobrealimentador		58 Ladeluftkühler Intercooler Refroidisseur d'air de suralimentation Refrigerator para aire de sobrealimentación		86 Zylinderschmierung Cylinder lubrication Lubrification des cylindres Lubricación de cilindros	
44 Generator/Starter Dynamo/Starter motor Dynamo/Moteur de demarr Elektrogenerator/Arrancador		59 Werkzeuge für Einspritzpumpe Injection pump tools Outils pour pompe d'injection Herramientas para bomba de inyección		87 Ladeluftleitung Charge air pipe Conduit d'air de suralimentation Conducto de aire de sobrealimentación	
44 Generator Dynamo Dynamo Elektrogenerator		61 Abluftkasten Air discharge frame Hotte de depart d'air vice Caja de evacuación de aire		90 Allgemein General Généralités General	
44 Starter Starter motor Moteur de demarr Arrancador		63 Starthilfe Starting aid Assistance de démarrage Piloto de arranque		99 Service-Informationen Service information Information service Informacion servicio	
45 Nebenabtrieb Auxiliary drive Sortie secondaire Tom. fuerza secund.		64 Gasanlage Gascombustion system Installation à gaz Instalación de gas			
46/47 Motoriagerung Engine mounting Suspension du moteur Suspension del motor		65 Einspritzventilkühlung Injector cooling Refroidissement des injecteurs Refrigeración de inyectores			
48 Elektrische Teile Electrical accessories Accessories électriques Accesorios electricos		70 Motorklappenbremse Engine brake Rein cliquet moteur Freno tramp. motor			
49 Werkzeuge Tools Outils Herramientas		71 Schalldämpfer Silencer Silencieux Silenciador			

Bei der Ermittlung der Ersatzteilnummer anhand des vorliegenden Kataloges ist wie folgt vorzugehen:

- **Ermittlung der Motornummer**

Die Motornummer ist auf dem Firmenschild sowie auf dem Kurbelgehäuse eingestempelt.
Lage des Firmenschildes bzw. der eingestempelten Motor-Nummer siehe Betriebsanleitung.

- **Bestimmung der Produktnummer aus dem Gegenüberstellungsverzeichnis (GV)**
Entfällt bei KLU-bezogenen Unterlagen (s. Titel).

- **Bestimmung der Baugruppe, der das benötigte Ersatzteil zuzuordnen ist, aus der Baugruppenübersicht.**

- **Bestimmung der für den Motor zutreffenden Ersatzteilnummernlistenblätter der gewählten Baugruppe aus dem Baugruppenverzeichnis.**

- **Ermittlung der Ersatzteilnummer aus dem Ersatzteilnummernlistenblatt.**

Für die Ersatzteilbestellung genügt die Angabe der so ermittelten Teilenummer zusammen mit der Motor-Bauart und Motor-Nummer und erforderlichen Stückzahl. Über die Motornummer wird sichergestellt, daß auch bei späteren Änderungen immer das für den Motor richtige Ersatzteil geliefert wird.

Die Ersatzteil- und Austauschkomponenten-Lieferungen erfolgen auf der Grundlage unserer Verkaufsbedingungen.

Ersatzteilbestellung		
Motor-Bauart:		F2L1011
Motor-Nr.:		7 688 488
lfd. Nr.	Stück	Teilenummer
		417 3862
		117 8419
		417 3861

In identifying the spare parts number, based on the present catalogue, proceed as follows:

- **Identify the engine serial number**

The engine serial number is stamped on the nameplate. For the position of the nameplate/stamped engine serial number, see Operation Manual.

- **Identify the product number from the cross-reference list (GV)**

Does not apply to customer specification-related documents (see title block).

- **Identify the assembly group to which the required spare part is to be assigned, using the assembly group table.**

- **Identify the engine-related spare part numbers list sheets of the appropriate assembly group, using the assembly group list.**

- **Identify the spare parts number, using the spare part numbers list sheet.**

When ordering spare parts, it is sufficient to indicate the part number so identified, together with the engine model and serial number and the required quantity. Indication of the engine serial number will always ensure supply of the correct engine spare part, even if technical modifications should have been made in the meantime.

The supply of spare parts and remanufactured component parts is subject to our Conditions of Sale.

Spare Parts Order Specimen

Engine Model:

F2L1011

Engine serial No.:

7 688 488

Ser. No.	Qty.	Part Number
		417 3862
		117 8419
		417 3861

Lors de la détermination du numéro de la pièce de rechange au moyen du présent catalogue il faut procéder de la façon suivante:

- **Détermination du numéro-moteur**

Le numéro-moteur est frappé sur la plaque de firme ainsi que sur le carter-moteur. Pour trouver la position de la plaque de firme ou bien du numéro-moteur frappé voir le manuel d'instructions.

- **Détermination du numéro de produit à l'aide de la liste des correspondances (GV)**

Supprimée en cas de documents qui concernent le Volume Livraisons Clients (v. titre)

- **Détermination du groupe de construction auquel il faut affecter la pièce de rechange nécessaire, à l'aide du tableau récapitulatif des groupes de construction.**

- **Détermination des feuilles de liste des numéros de pièces faisant partie du groupe de construction choisi, appropriées pour le moteur, à l'aide de l'index des groupes de construction.**

- **Détermination du numéro de la pièce de rechange à l'aide de la feuille de liste des numéros de pièces.**

Pour la commande de pièces de rechange il suffit d'indiquer le numéro de pièce ainsi déterminé conjointement avec le type et le numéro du moteur ainsi que la quantité nécessaire. Moyennant le numéro du moteur il est assuré que la pièce de rechange appropriée pour le moteur est toujours fournie, même lors de modifications ultérieures.

Les livraisons des pièces de rechange et des composants de rechange s'effectuent selon nos conditions de vente.

Commande de pièces de rechange

Type du moteur: F2L1011

No. du moteur: 7 688 488

No. Courant	Nb pces	No de pièces
		417 3862
		117 8419
		417 3861

Para la determinación del número de la pieza en base al presente catálogo se procederá de la siguiente manera:

- **Determinación del número de motor**

El número de motor se halla troquelado en la placa de fábrica así como en el bloque motor. Respecto al emplazamiento de la placa o el número estampado en el motor sírvase consultar el correspondiente manual de instrucciones.

- **Determinación del número de producto en base al índice correlativo de números de motor y números de producto (GV)**

Se suprime si la documentación se refiere al volumen de suministro (véase título).

- **Determinación del grupo de construcción al que habrá de asignarse la pieza requerida, en base del cuadro sinóptico de grupos de construcción.**

- **Determinación de las hojas de listas de números de piezas del grupo de construcción elegido para el motor, en base al índice de grupos de construcción.**

- **Determinación del número de la pieza en base a la hoja de lista de números de piezas.**

Para la realización del pedido de repuestos basta indicar el número de la pieza así localizada, en conjunto con el tipo y número del motor, y la cantidad necesaria de la misma. A través del número de motor queda asegurado que también en caso de modificaciones posteriores siempre será suministrada la pieza que corresponda al motor.

Los suministros de piezas de repuesto y componentes reacondicionados se efectúan con arreglo a nuestras condiciones de ventas.

Pedido de repuestos		
Tipo de motor:		F2L1011
No. de motor:		7 688 488
No. Corr.	Canti- add	Pieza no.
		417 3862
		117 8419
		417 3861

DEUTZ SERVICE INTERNATIONAL GmbH
Deutz-Mülheimer Str. 107
POSTFACH 80 05 09
D - 50679 Köln

Regionen		Deutschland Österreich Schweiz Osteuropa	Restlich. Europa Nordamerika Mittelamerika	Südamerika Afrika	Asien Australien
Vertrieb	Telefon	(0221) 822 5247	(0221) 822 5224	(0221) 822 5250	(0221) 822 5096
	Fax.	(0221) 822 2909/5462			
	Telex	8812 253 KHD D			
Ersatzteilabwicklung	Tel.	(0221) 8225556/555	(0221) 8225557/555	(0221) 822 5559/5558	
	Fax.	(0221) 822 2700			
	Telex	8812 251 KHD D			
Kundendienst	Tel.	(0221) 822 3168			
	Fax.	(0221) 822 5356			
	Telex	8812 241 KHD D			

Rufen Sie uns an, wir nennen Ihnen die für Sie günstigste, regionale DEUTZ SERVICE-Adresse.

Give us a ring and we shall furnish you with the address of the DEUTZ SERVICE outpost nearest to your facility.

N'hésitez pas à nous téléphoner, nous vous indiquerons l'adresse du point de SERVICE DEUTZ régional le plus proche de chez vous.

Llámenos para que podamos darle la dirección del Servicio DEUTZ regional más cerca de Ud.

Service-Telefon für technische Rückfragen
Service telephone for technical enquiries
Service téléphonique pour informations techniques supplémentaires
Consultorio Técnico Telefonico

(02 21) 822 5454

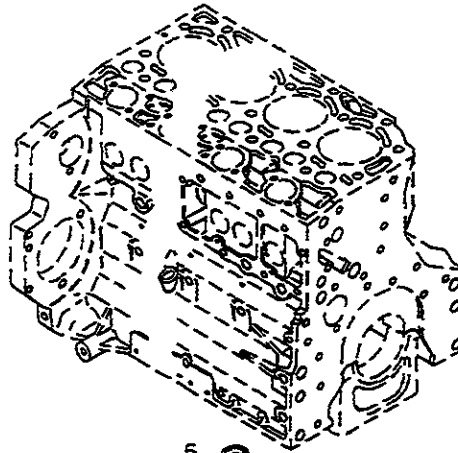
Von 08.00 bis 17.00 Uhr mit direkter Vermittlung
Nachts, an Wochenenden und an Feiertagen als Anrufbeantworter (wir reagieren am nächsten Arbeitstag).

Personal answering service from 8.00 am to 5.00 pm.
At all other times and on weekends and holidays an ansafone system operates
(wecall back on next working day).

De 8h à 17h liaison directe.
Nuits, week-end, jours fériés, répondeur automatique (nous vous recontactons le jour ouvrable suivant).

De 08.00 a 17.00 en conección directa.
Noche, fines de semana y festivos contestador automático. (Respondemos el próximo dia laborable)

000



185

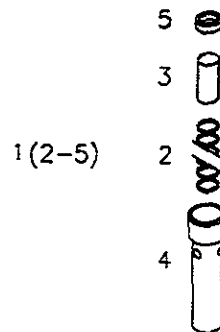
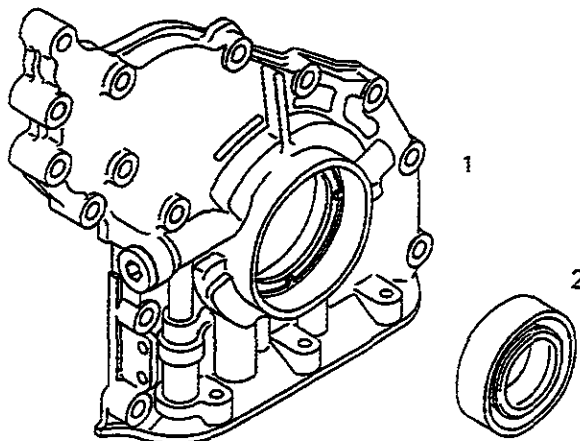
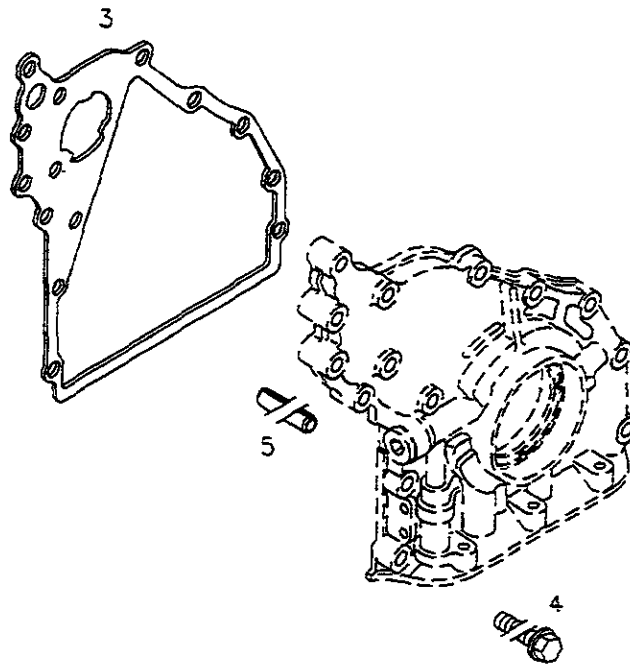


Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 2104	1	DRUCKHALTEVENTIL	PRESSURESTAT	CLAPET DE RETENUE	VALVULA RETENCION	MIT POS.... WITH ITEM.... AVEC POSTE.... CON POS. (2-5)	
2	0420 0782	1	DRUCKFEDER	COMPRESSION SPRING	RESSORT DE PRESS.	RESORTE DE PRESION		
3	0420 2102	1	VENTILKOLBEN	VALVE PLUNGER	TIGE DE SOUPE	PISTON DE VALVULA		
4	0420 1747	1	HUELSE	SLEEVE	DOUILLE	CASQUILLO		
5	0420 1794	1	RING	RING	BAGUE/ANNEAU	ANILLO		
185	0100 9893	1	SICHERUNGSMITTEL	SAFETY/LOCK AGENT	RESINE-FREIN	MEDIO AFIANZADOR	H 000699-DEUTZ DW 71- 50 ML	



		VORDERER-DECKEL FRONT COVER COUVERCLE AV TAPA DELANTERA				0130-01 507 0362	Nunmer/Bemerkung	ETK
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL		
1	0420 4237	1	VORDERER-DECKEL	FRONT COVER	COUVERCLE AV	TAPA DELANTERA		
2	0420 2260	1	WELLENDICHTRING	ROT.SHAFT LIP SEAL	JOINT A LEVRE	RETEN		



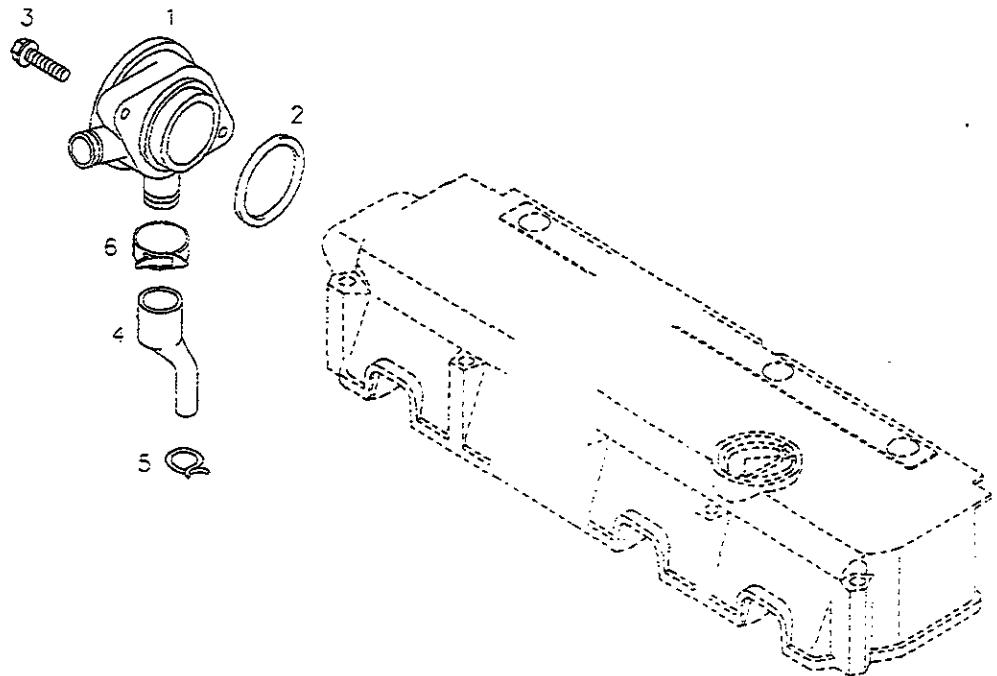
BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS

PIECES DE FIXAT.

PIEZAS DE SUJECION

0130-01 507 0361

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
3	0420 4450	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA		
4	0114 3362	14	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 35- 10.9-A4C	
5	0117 9794	1	SPANNBUCHSE	CLAMPING BUSH	DOUILLE DE SERRAGE	PASADOR ELASTICO	H 002341-B11X 8	



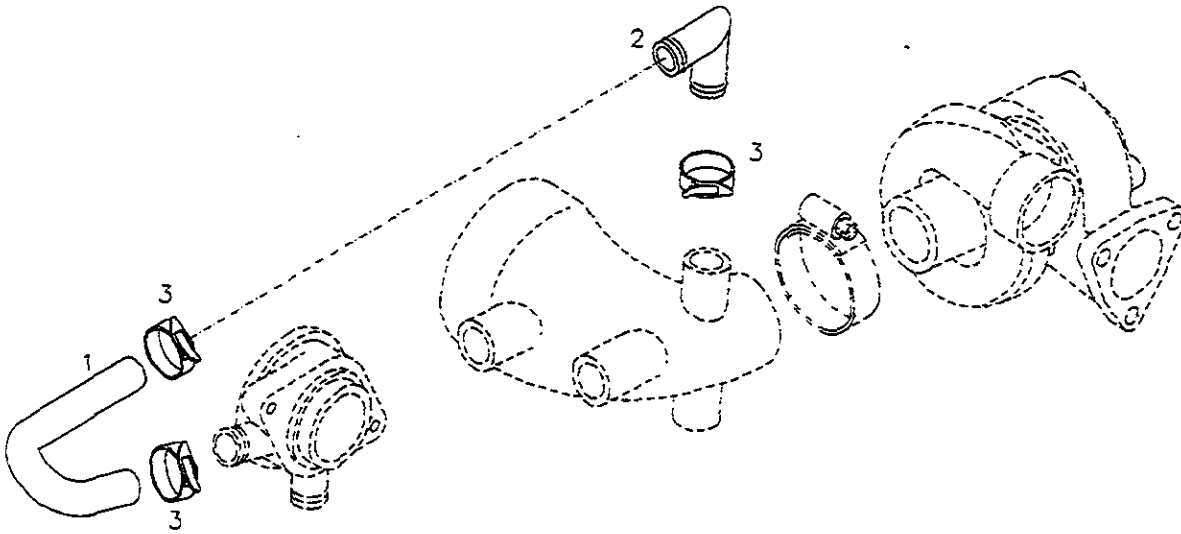
KURB.GEH.ENTLUEFT. CRANKCASE BREATHER RENIFLARD

DESAIREAC. BLOQUE

0130-01

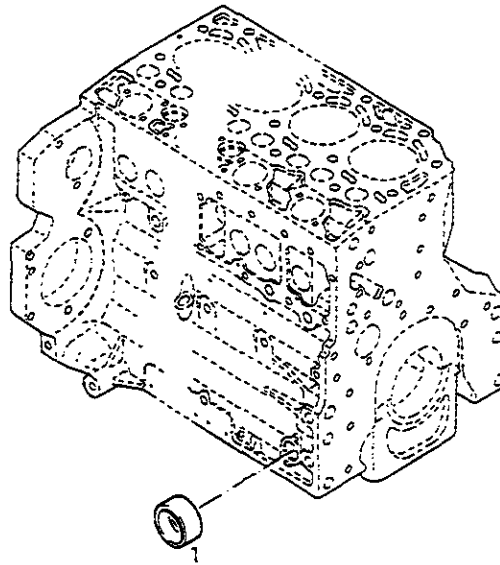
507 0052

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0419 7667	1	DRUCKREGELVENTIL	PRESSURE REGULATOR	REGULATEUR PRESS.	VALV. REGUL. PRESION		
2	0117 1584	1	RUNDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 52 x 5 -FPM-1-70	01
3	0117 9193	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 6 x 30- 10.9-A4C	
4	0420 2849	1	GUMMI-MUFFE	RUBBER SLEEVE	MANCHON CAOUTCHOUC	MANGUITO DE GOMA		
5	0116 6476	1	SCHLAUCHKLEMME	HOSE CLIP	COLLIER A FLEXIBLE	PINZA DE MANGUERA	H 000735-SK 14	
6	0117 8750	1	FEDERBANDSCHELLE	SPRING BAND CLAMP	COLLIER FEUILLARD	ABRAZADERA	H 003461-029 -FED.ST	



ENTLUEFT. SCHLAUCH BLEEDING TUBE TUBE DESAERATION MANGUERA DESAIREA. 0130-01 507 0050

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0419 8572	1	ENTLUEFT. SCHLAUCH	BLEEDING TUBE	TUBE DESAERATION	MANGUERA DESAIREA.		
2	0419 7718	1	WINKELSTÜTZEN	ELBOW	RACCORD COUDE	ACOPLAMIEN. ANGULAR		
3	0117 8750	3	FEDERBANDSCHELLE	SPRING BAND CLAMP	COLLIER FEUILLARD	ABRAZADERA	H 003461-029 -FED. ST	



		VERSCHLUSSSTOPFEN NIPPLE		BOUCHON	TAPON	0130-01 507 0027		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0117 9634	1	KERNLOCHVERSCHLUSS	CORE HOLE PLUG	BOUCHON TROU DESS	TAPON CIERRE MACHO	H 002860-A36-ST-FE/ZNPFR	
185	0101 1484	1	SICHERUNGSMITTEL	SAFETY/LOCK.AGENT	RESINE-FREIN	MEDIO AFIANZADOR	H 000699-DEUTZ DW 72- 50 ML	

Baugruppe / Constr. Group / Groupe de Constr. / Grupo de Constr.		05370217/02				
51	TEMPERATURGEBER	0507 0151	-	-	-	-
	TEMPER. TRANSMITTER	-	-	-	-	-
	SONDE THERMIQUE	-	-	-	-	-
	SENSOR TEMPERATUR	-	-	-	-	-
	NIVEAUSCHALTER	0507 0263	-	-	-	-
	LEVEL SWITCH	-	-	-	-	-
	LEVEL SWITCH	-	-	-	-	-
	CONTACTOR DE NIVEL	-	-	-	-	-

52	ABDECKBLECH	0507 0175	-	-	-	-
	COVER PLATE	-	-	-	-	-
	TOLE RECOUVREMENT	-	-	-	-	-
	CHAPA DE CUBIERTA	-	-	-	-	-
	ANSCHLUSSEGEHAUSE	0507 0481	-	-	-	-
	CONNECTION HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-
	CARTER ADAPTATION	-	-	-	-	-
	CAJA DE CONEXION	-	-	-	-	-
	BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE	0507 0482	-	-	-	-
	FASTENINGS	-	-	-	-	-
	PIECES DE FIXAT.	-	-	-	-	-
	PIEZAS DE SUJECION	-	-	-	-	-

56	MOTORABSTELLUNG	0507 0649	-	-	-	-
	SHUTDOWN DEVICE	-	-	-	-	-
	ARRET DU MOTEUR	-	-	-	-	-
	PARADA DEL MOTOR	-	-	-	-	-
	VERSCHLUSSTEILE	0507 0143	-	-	-	-
	BLANKING PARTS	-	-	-	-	-
	OBTURATEURS	-	-	-	-	-
	PIEZAS DE CIERRE	-	-	-	-	-



Baugruppe / Constr. Group / Groupe de Constr. / Grupo de Constr.		05370217/02				
56	ANBAUTEILE	0507 0260	-	-	-	-
	ACCESSORIES	-	-	-	-	-
	ACCESSOIRES	-	-	-	-	-
	PIEZAS DE MONTAJE	-	-	-	-	-

53	KABELBAUM	0507 0221	-	-	-	-
	CABLE HARNESS	-	-	-	-	-
	FAISCEAU DE CABLES	-	-	-	-	-
	HAZ DE CABLES	-	-	-	-	-
	SCHALTGERAET	0507 0225	-	-	-	-
	SWITCHING DEVICE	-	-	-	-	-
	CONTACTEUR	-	-	-	-	-
	CONTACTOR	-	-	-	-	-
	VERSCHLUSSTEILE	0507 0306	-	-	-	-
	BLANKING PARTS	-	-	-	-	-
	OBTURATEURS	-	-	-	-	-
	PIEZAS DE CIERRE	-	-	-	-	-
	ANBAUTEILE	0507 0222	-	-	-	-
	ACCESSORIES	-	-	-	-	-
	ACCESSOIRES	-	-	-	-	-
	PIEZAS DE MONTAJE	-	-	-	-	-
	GLUEHSTIFTKERZE	0507 0220	-	-	-	-
	GLOW PLUG	-	-	-	-	-
	BOUGIE PREHCAUFF.	-	-	-	-	-
	BUJIA INCANDESCENT	-	-	-	-	-

75	VERSCHLUSSTEILE	0507 0100	-	-	-	-
	BLANKING PARTS	-	-	-	-	-
	OBTURATEURS	-	-	-	-	-
	PIEZAS DE CIERRE	-	-	-	-	-

Baugruppe / Constr. Group / Groupe de Constr. / Grupo de Constr.	05370217/02				
46 ANBAUTEILE ACCESSORIES ACCESSOIRES PIEZAS DE MONTAJE	0507 0465 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
47 ANBAUTEILE ACCESSORIES ACCESSOIRES PIEZAS DE MONTAJE	0507 0142 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
48 ANSCHLUSSSTECKER ATTACHMENT PLUG FICHE DE CONNEXION CLAVIJA DE CONEX.	0507 0268 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS PIECES DE FIXAT. PIEZAS DE SUJECION	0507 0663 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
INDUKTIV. WEGGEBER SENSOR SONDE INDUCT. SONDA DE INDUCCION	0507 0265 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
KABELBAUM CABLE HARNESS FAISCEAU DE CABLES HAZ DE CABLES	0507 0399 0507 0662 - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
STECKVERBINDUNG PLUG CONNECTION CONNEXION ENFICH CONEXION D. ENCHUFE	0507 0321 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -

Baugruppe / Constr. Group / Groupe de Constr. / Grupo de Constr.	05370217/02				
48 VERBINDUNGSLEITUNG CONNECTING PIPE CONDUIT JONCTION TUBERIA DE UNION	0507 0327 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
VERSCHLUSSTEILE BLANKING PARTS OBTURATEURS PIEZAS DE CIERRE	0507 0149 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
ANBAUTEILE ACCESSORIES ACCESSOIRES PIEZAS DE MONTAJE	0507 0502 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
DRUCKGEBER PRESSURE SENSOR TRANSMETTEUR DE PR TRANSMISOR PRESION	0507 0295 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
STECKVERBINDER PLUG-IN CONNECTOR CONNECTEUR EN FICH LIGADOR DE ENCHUFE	0507 0266 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
51 ANSCHLUSSSTECKER ATTACHMENT PLUG FICHE DE CONNEXION CLAVIJA DE CONEX.	0507 0343 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
ANBAUTEILE ACCESSORIES ACCESSOIRES PIEZAS DE MONTAJE	0507 0264 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -

Baugruppe / Constr. Group / Groupe de Constr. / Grupo de Constr.	05370217/02				
40 UNTERTEIL BASE PARTIE INFÉRIEURE PARTE INFERIOR	0507 0474 0507 0994 - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
SCHAULOCHBLECH INSPECT HOLE SHEET TOLE TROU REGARD CHAPA ABERT. INSPIC	0507 0475 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
VERSCHLUSSBLECH LOCK SHEET VERROU CHAPA DE CIERRE	0507 0919 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
41 ABGASLEITUNG EXHAUST PIPE TUBULURE D'ÉCHAPP. TUBERIA DE ESCAPE	0507 0505 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
FLANSCH FLANGE BRIDE/COLLET BRIDA	0500 2097 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
ABGASROHRKUEMMER EXHAUST MANIFOLD COUDE ÉCHAPPEMENT CODO DE ESCAPE	0500 6694 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
43 ABGASTURBOLADER TURBOCHARGER TURBOCOMPRESSEUR TURBO	0507 0820 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -

Baugruppe / Constr. Group / Groupe de Constr. / Grupo de Constr.	05370217/02				
43 SCHMIERFÜHRUNG LUBRICAT. OIL LINE CONDUITE À HUILE TUBER. ACEITE LUBR.	0507 0506 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
VERSCHLUSSTEILE BLANKING PARTS OBTURATEURS PIEZAS DE CIERRE	0507 0056 0507 0058 - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
44 BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS PIECES DE FIXAT. PIEZAS DE SUJECION	0507 0666 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
GENERATOR GENERATOR GENERATRICE GENERADOR	0506 4817 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
STARTER STARTER DEMARREUR ARRANCADOR	0507 0158 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
ANBAUTEILE ACCESSORIES ACCESSOIRES PIEZAS DE MONTAJE	0507 0509 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
TEILE Z. GENERATOR PARTS OF ALTERNAT. PIECES ALTERNATEUR COMPON. P. GENERAD.	0506 4986 - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -

Baugruppe / Constr. Group / Groupe de Constr. / Grupo de Constr.	05370217/02				
39 ENTLEUFTUNGS-LEIT. BREATHING LINE CONDUITE DE DESAER TUBERIA DESAIREAC.	0507 0463	-	-	-	-
KEILRIEMENSCHLEIBE V-GROOVED PULLEY POULIE A GORGE POLEA TRAPEZIAL	0507 0790	-	-	-	-
KUEHLGEBLASE COOLING FAN SOUFFLANT REFROID VENTILADOR	0507 0816	-	-	-	-
LUFTLEITBLECH AIR BAFFLE TOLE-CONDUIT.D'AIR CHAPA GUIA DE AIRE	0507 0344	-	-	-	-
SCHMALKEILRIEMEN NARROW V-BELT COURR. TRAP. ETROITE CORR. TRAP. ESTREC	0507 0508	-	-	-	-
LUFTFUEHRUNGSRING AIR GUIDE RING BAGUE ANILLO GUIA AIRE	0507 0308	-	-	-	-
SCHMALKEILR. SATZ SET NARROW V-BELTS JEU COUR. TRAP. PLAT JGO. CORREAS TRAP. EC	0507 0647	-	-	-	-

Baugruppe / Constr. Group / Groupe de Constr. / Grupo de Constr.	05370217/02				
40 ABSCHLUSSBLECH END PLATE TOLE FERMETURE CHAPA CIERRE	0507 0858	-	-	-	-
BEFESTIGUNGSLEISTE FASTENING RAIL LANGUETTE DE FIX LISTON DE SUJECION	0507 0923	-	-	-	-
BEFESTIGUNGSWINKEL FIXING BRACKET EQUERRE D. FIXATION ANGULO DE SUJECION	0507 0922	-	-	-	-
BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS PIECES DE FIXAT. PIEZAS DE SUJECION	0507 1901	-	-	-	-
DECKEL COVER COUVERCLE TAPA	0507 0477 0507 0791	-	-	-	-
LUFTLEITBLECH AIR BAFFLE TOLE-CONDUIT.D'AIR CHAPA GUIA DE AIRE	0507 0478	-	-	-	-
OBERTEIL TOP PART PARTIE SUPERIEURE PARTE SUPERIOR	0507 0476	-	-	-	-
ZWISCHENWAND PARTIT./BULKHEAD CLOISON INTERM. TABIQUE INTERMEDIO	0507 0607	-	-	-	-

Baugruppe / Constr. Group / Groupe de Constr. / Grupo de Constr.	05370217/02				
27 LUFTLEITUNG INLET MANIFOLD CONDUITE D'AIR TUBERIA DE AIRE	0507 0473	-	-	-	-
REGELSTANGE CONTROL ROD TIGE DE REGLAGE BARRA D. REGULACION	0507 0525	-	-	-	-
ZWISCHENRAD IDLER GEAR ROUE INTERMEDIAIRE ENGRAN. INTERMEDIO	0507 0038	-	-	-	-
REGLER CONTROLLER REGULATEUR REGULADOR	0507 0567	-	-	-	-
36 WASSERKUEHLER WATER COOLER REFROIDISSEUR EAU ENFRIADOR DE AGUA	0507 0511	-	-	-	-
KUEHLER/HALTERUNG COOLER ASSEMBLY RADIATEUR/SUPPORT RADIADOR/SOPORTE	0507 0918	-	-	-	-
37 KUEHLWASSERPUMPE COOLING WATER PUMP POMPE D'EAU REFROID BOMBA AGUA REFRIG.	0507 0458	-	-	-	-

Baugruppe / Constr. Group / Groupe de Constr. / Grupo de Constr.	05370217/02				
37 ANTRIEBSTEILE DRIVING PARTS PIECES D'ENTRAINEM PIEZAS ACCIONAMIE.	0507 0127	-	-	-	-
38 ENTLUEFT. SCHRAUBE VENT PLUG VIS DE PURGE D'AIR TORN. PURGA AIRE	0507 0462	-	-	-	-
THERMOSTAT THERMOSTAT THERMOSTAT THERMOSTATO	0507 0459	-	-	-	-
AUSGLEICHLEITUNG BALANCING LINE CONDUIT COMPENSATR TUBERIA COMPENSAC.	0507 0514	-	-	-	-
KUEHLWASSERLEITUNG COOLING WATER LINE CONDUITE D'EAU TUBER. AG. REFRIGER.	0507 0512	-	-	-	-
KUEHLMITTELLEITUNG COOLANT PIPE CONDUITE TUBER. MEDIO REFRIG	0507 0513	-	-	-	-
39 ANBAU ASSEMBLY L'ASSEMBLAGE MONTAJE	0507 0461	-	-	-	-

Baugruppe / Constr. Group / Groupe de Constr. / Grupo de Constr.	05370217/02				
19 BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS PIECES DE FIXAT. PIEZAS DE SUJECION	0507 0352	-	-	-	-
EINSPRITZVENTIL FUEL INJECTOR PORTE-INJECTEUR INJECTOR	0507 0524	-	-	-	-

20 BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS PIECES DE FIXAT. PIEZAS DE SUJECION	0507 0124	-	-	-	-
FILTERPATRONE FILTER CARTRIDGE CARTOUCHE FILTRANT CARTUCHO FILTRO	0503 7735	-	-	-	-
KRAFTSTOFFPUMPE FUEL PUMP POMPE A COMBUST BOMBA COMBUSTIBLE	0507 0499	-	-	-	-

21 EINSPRITZLEITUNG HIGH PRESSURE PIPE TUYAUTERIE TUBERIA INYECCION	0507 0521	-	-	-	-
KRAFTSTOFFLEITUNG FUEL LINE CONDUITE COMBUST. TUBERIA COMBUSTIB.	0507 0348	-	-	-	-

Baugruppe / Constr. Group / Groupe de Constr. / Grupo de Constr.	05370217/02				
21 UEBERSTROMLEITUNG OVERFLOW LINE CONDUITE DECHARGE TUBERIA DE REBOSE	0507 0363	-	-	-	-

22 DECKEL COVER COUVERCLE TAPA	0507 0465 0507 0456 0507 0788	-	-	-	-
KRUEMMER MANIFOLD COUDE CODO	0507 0498	-	-	-	-
LADLUFTLEITUNG TUBER. AIRE SOBREAL TUBULURE D'AIR TUB. A/SOBREALIMENT	0507 0867	-	-	-	-
VERSCHLUSSTEILE BLANKING PARTS OBTURATEURS PIEZAS DE CIERRE	0507 0047	-	-	-	-
STECKSTUECK PLUG PIECE A ENFICHER PIEZA DE ENCHUFE	0507 0497	-	-	-	-

27 BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS PIECES DE FIXAT. PIEZAS DE SUJECION	0507 0543 0507 0771	-	-	-	-

Baugruppe / Constr. Group / Groupe de Constr. / Grupo de Constr.	05370217/02				
11 STEUERUNGSTEILE VALVE DRIVE PIECES DISTRIBUT PIEZAS DISTRIBUC.	0507 0353 - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -

15 BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS PIECES DE FIXAT. PIEZAS DE SUJECION	0507 0487 - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
FILTERPATRONE FILTER CARTRIDGE CARTRIDGE FILTRANT CARTUCHO FILTRO	0503 2122 - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
MESSANSCHLUSS TEST COUPLING PRISE DIAGNOSTIC EMPALME D. MEDICION	0507 0488 - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
ÖLKUEHLER OIL COOLER REFROIDISSEUR ENFRIADOR D. ACEITE	0507 0485 - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
ÖLKUEHL. BEFESTIG. OIL COOLER FASTEN. ATTACHE REFR. HUILE SUJEC. ENFR. ACEITE	0507 0609 - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
VERSCHLUSSTEILE BLANKING PARTS OBTURATEURS PIEZAS DE CIERRE	0507 0486 0507 0489 - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -

Baugruppe / Constr. Group / Groupe de Constr. / Grupo de Constr.	05370217/02				
15 ÖLKUEHLERGEHÄUSE OIL COOLER BOX BOÎTIER D. REFRIGER CAJA ENFR. ACEITE	0507 0484 0507 0588 - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
HYDRAUL. ÖLKUEHLER HYDRAUL. OIL COOLER REFR. D' HUILE HYDR. REFRIG. ACTE. CONVER	0507 0850 - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -

16 ÖLSAUGROHR OIL SUCTION PIPE TUBULURE D'ASPIRAT TUBO ASPIR. ACEITE	0507 0846 - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -

17 BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS PIECES DE FIXAT. PIEZAS DE SUJECION	0507 0676 - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
EINSPRITZPUMPE FUEL INJECT. PUMP POMPE D'INJECTION BOMBA DE INYECCION	0507 0472 - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
ROLLENSTÖßSEL ROLLER TAPPET POUSSOIR A GALET TAQUE DE RODILLO	0507 0528 - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -

Baugruppe / Constr. Group / Groupe de Constr. / Grupo de Constr.	05370217/02				
05 SCHWINGS.DAEMPFER VIBRATION DAMPER AMORT.VIBRATIONS AMORTIGUAD.OSCILAC	0507 0490	-	-	-	-
SCHWUNGRAD FLYWHEEL VOLANT VOLANTE	0507 1000	-	-	-	-
ANBAUTEILE ACCESSORIES ACCESSOIRES PIEZAS DE MONTAJE	0507 1002	-	-	-	-
06 PLEUELSTANGE CONNECTING ROD BIELLE BIELA	0507 0354	-	-	-	-
07 KOLBEN PISTON PISTON PISTON	0507 0650	-	-	-	-
08 BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS PIECES DE FIXAT. PIEZAS DE SUJECION	0507 0356	-	-	-	-



Baugruppen-Verzeichnis der Teilenummern-Listen
 Index of Construction Groups for Parts Number Lists
 Index des Groupes de Construction pour les Listes de Numeros de Pieces
 Indice de los Grupos de Construcción para las Listas de Numeros de Piezas

 Seite
Page

04

Baugruppe / Constr. Group / Groupe de Constr. / Grupo de Constr.	05370217/02				
08 MOTORAUFHAENGUNG ENGINE MOUNTING SUSPENSION MOTEUR ANCLAJE DEL MOTOR	0507 0164	-	-	-	-
ZYLINDERKOPF CYLINDER HEAD CULASSE CULATA	0507 0651	-	-	-	-
ZYLINDERKOPFHAUBE VALVE MECHAN COVER CAPOT DE CULBUTEUR TAPA DE BALANCINES	0507 0857	-	-	-	-
09 RAEDERKASTEN GEARCASE BOITE D'ENGRENAGES CAJA DE ENGRANAJES	0507 0531	-	-	-	-
10 NOCKENWELLE CAMSHAFT ARBRE A CAMES ARBOL DE LEVAS	0507 0811	-	-	-	-
11 KIPPHEBELBOCK ROCKER ARM BRACKET SUPPORT DE L'AXE CABALLETE BALANCIN	0507 0357	-	-	-	-

Baugruppe / Constr. Group / Groupe de Constr. / Grupo de Constr.	05370217/02				
01 BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS PIECES DE FIXAT. PIEZAS DE SUJECION	0507 0361	-	-	-	-
ENTLUEFT. SCHLAUCH BLEEDING TUBE TUBE DESAERATION MANGUERA DESAIREA.	0507 0050	-	-	-	-
FUEHRUNGSRÖHR GUIDE TUBE TUYAU DE GUIDAGE TUBO GUIA	0507 0645	-	-	-	-
KURB. GEH. ENTLUEFT. CRANKCASE BREATHER RENIFLARD DESAIREAC. BLOQUE	0507 0052	-	-	-	-
KURBELGEHÄUSE CRANKCASE CARTER BLOQUE DE CILINDR.	0507 0537	-	-	-	-
ÖLMESSTAB DIPSTICK JAUGE D. PROFONDEUR SONDA DE ACEITE	0507 0806	-	-	-	-
VERSCHLUSSSTÖPFEN NIPPLE BOUCHON TAPON	0507 0027	-	-	-	-
VORDERER-DECKEL FRONT COVER COUVERCLE AV. TAPA DELANTERA	0507 0362	-	-	-	-

Baugruppe / Constr. Group / Groupe de Constr. / Grupo de Constr.	05370217/02				
01 DRUCKHALTEVENTIL PRESSURESTAT CLAPET DE RETENUE VALVULA RETENCION	0507 0364	-	-	-	-
KOLBENKÜHLDÜSE PISTON COOL. NOZZLE GICLÉUR D. REFRIG. TOBERA DE REFRIG.	0507 0470	-	-	-	-
02 ÖLWANNE OIL PAN CARTER A HUILE CARTER DE ACEITE	0507 0847	-	-	-	-
05 BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS PIECES DE FIXAT. PIEZAS DE SUJECION	0507 0580 0507 1001	-	-	-	-
KEILRIEMENSCHLEIBE V-GROOVED PULLEY POULIE A GORGE POLEA TRAPEZIAL	0507 0464	-	-	-	-
KEILR. SCHEIBENANB. V-BELT PULLEY ASSY MONT. POULIE COURR. MONTAJ. POLEA CORR.	0507 0249	-	-	-	-
KURBELWELLE CRANKSHAFT VILEBREQUIN CIGÜENAL	0507 0533	-	-	-	-

Gegenüberstellungsverzeichnis				
DATUM: 20.10.94			SEITE: 14	
MOTOR - NR. VON - BIS	PRODUKT-NR.	BAUART	NENNLEISTUNG KW	1/MIN

SEITE: 14

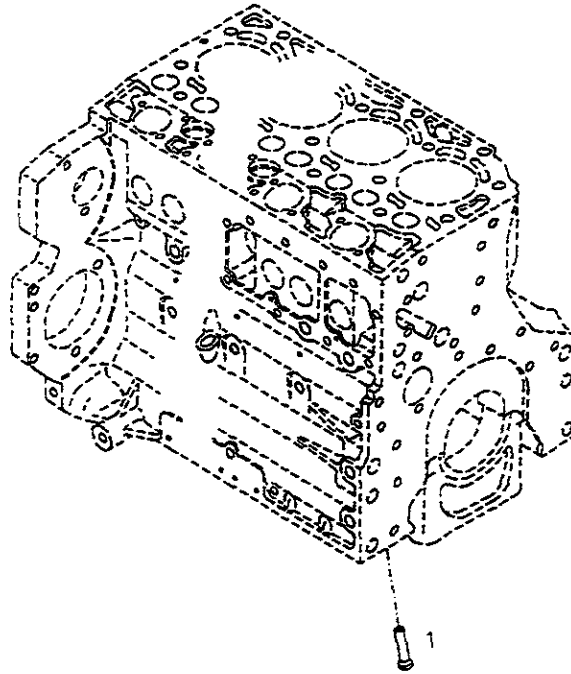
NENNLEISTUNG
KW | 1/MIN

Gegenüberstellungsverzeichnis

DATUM: 20.10.94 SEITE: 13

SEITE: 13

MOTOR - NR. VON - BIS	PRODUKT-NR.	BAUART	NENNLEISTUNG KW	1/MIN
0 031 655	05370217/02	BF 6M1013	141,0	2500



KOLBENKUEHLDUESE		PISTON COOL.NOZZLE		GICLEUR D.REFROID.		TOBERA DE REFRIG.		0130-01		507 0470	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK		
1	0420 3930	6	KOLBENKUEHLDUESE	PISTON COOL.NOZZLE	GICLEUR D.REFROID.	TOBERA DE REFRIG.					

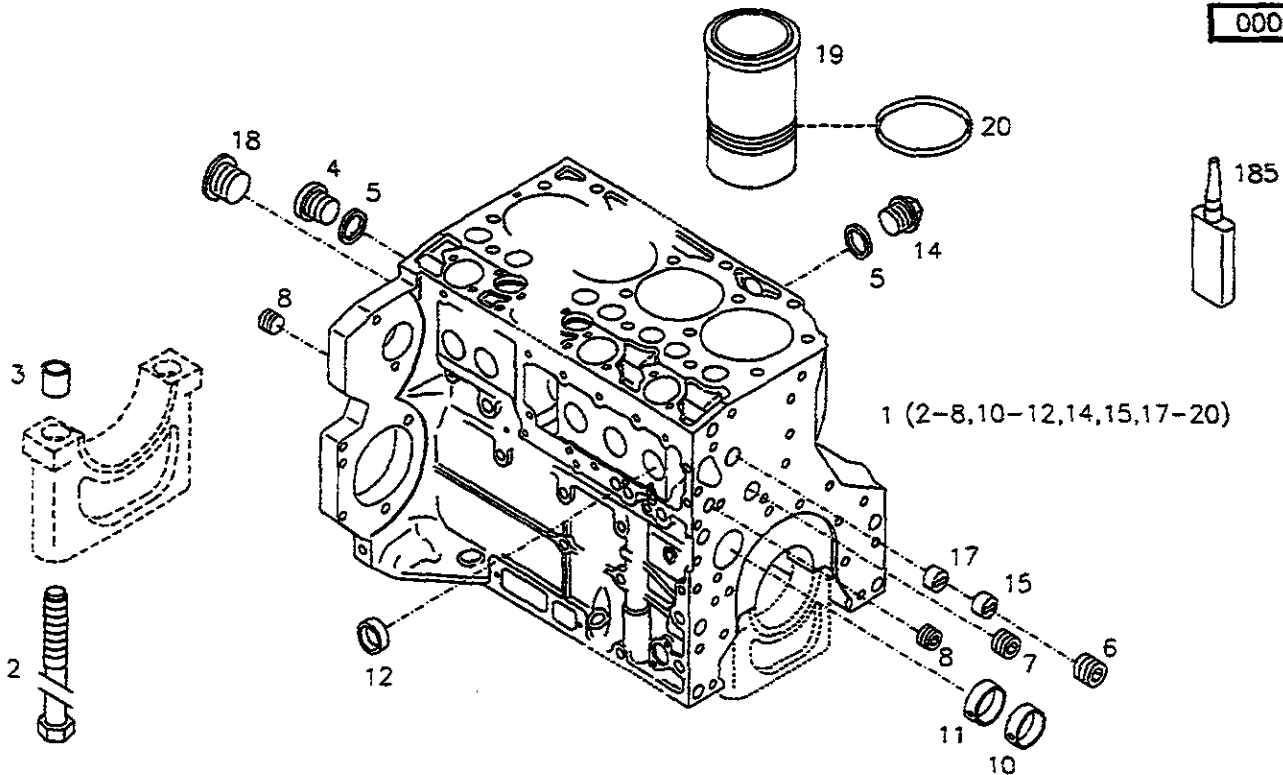
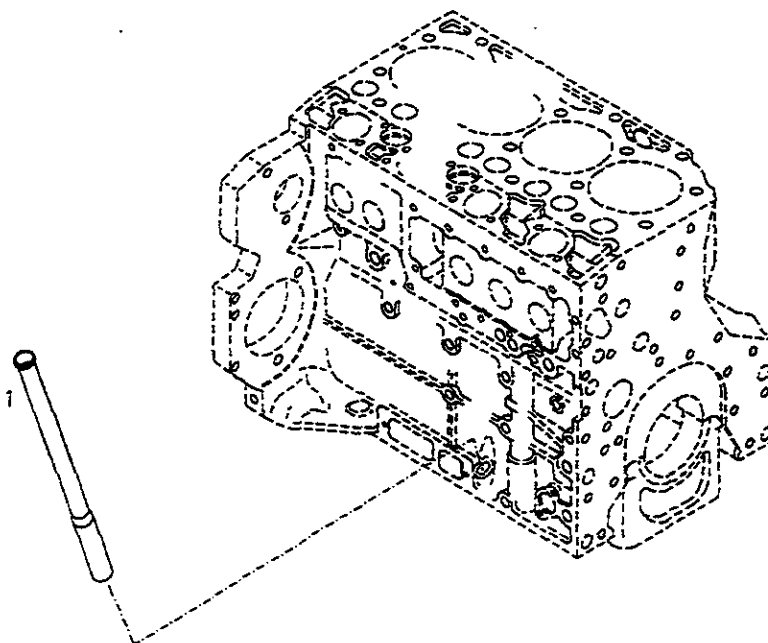
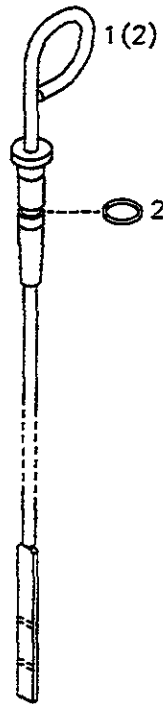


Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETC
1	0420 5612	1	KURBELGEHÄUSE	CRANKCASE	CARTER	BLOQUE DE CILINDR.	MIT POS. WITH ITEM AVEC POSTE CON POS. (2-8, 10-12, 14, 15, 17-20)	
2	0420 1011	14	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON SET SCREW	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORNILLO DE CABEZA		
3	0420 0078	14	PASSBUCHSE	DOWEL BUSH	DOUILLE CENTRAGE	CASQUILLO D. AJUSTE		
4	0113 7743	1	VERSCHLUSSSCHRAUBE	SCREW PLUG	BOUCHON FILETE	TAPON ROSCADO	DIN 000908-M14X1,5-ST-A4C	
5	0111 8688	2	DICHRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ÉTANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 14 X 18 -CU	01
6	0117 9199	1	VERSCHLUSSSCHRAUBE	SCREW PLUG	BOUCHON FILETE	TAPON ROSCADO	H 002812-906-M30X1,5-ST-A4C-P RE 5	
7	0117 9207	1	VERSCHLUSSSCHRAUBE	SCREW PLUG	BOUCHON FILETE	TAPON ROSCADO	H 002812-906-M22X1,5-ST-A4C-P RE 5	
8	0117 9196	3	VERSCHLUSSSCHRAUBE	SCREW PLUG	BOUCHON FILETE	TAPON ROSCADO	H 002812-906-M14X1,5-ST-A4C-P RE 5	
10	0420 0021	6	LAGERBUCHSE	BEARING BUSH	BAGUE	CASQUILLO COJINETE		
11	0420 0022	1	LAGERBUCHSE	BEARING BUSH	BAGUE	CASQUILLO COJINETE		
12	0117 9635	10	KERNLOCHVERSCHLUSS	CORE HOLE PLUG	BOUCHON TROU DESS	TAPON CIERRE MACHO	H 002860-A45-ST-FE/ZNPHR	
14	0110 0940	1	VERSCHLUSSSCHRAUBE	SCREW PLUG	BOUCHON FILETE	TAPON ROSCADO	DIN 007604-AM14X1,5 -ST-A4C	
15	0420 2518	1	FÜHRUNGSHÜLSE	GUIDE SLEEVE	DOUILLE DE GUIDAGE	CASQUILLO GUIA		
17	0420 2517	1	FÜHRUNGSHÜLSE	GUIDE SLEEVE	DOUILLE DE GUIDAGE	CASQUILLO GUIA		
18	0116 5790	1	SCHLITZSTOPFEN	SLOTTED PLUG	BOUCHON FENDU	TAPON RANURADO	H 000710-M22X1,5	
19	0420 0255	6	ZYLINDERLAUFBUCHSE	CYLINDER LINER	CHEMISE DE CYL.	CAMISA CILINDRO		
20	0117 9023	12	RUNDDICHRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927-115 X 3 -FPM-2-70	
185	0101 1484	1	SICHERUNGSMITTEL	SAFETY/LOCK AGENT	RÉSINE-FREIN	MEDIO AFIANZADOR	H 000699-DEUTZ DW 72- 50 ML	



FUEHRUNGSRÖHR			GUIDE TUBE	TUYAU DE GUIDAGE	TUBO GUIA	0130-01	507 0645
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung
1	0420 4590	1	FUEHRUNGSRÖHR	GUIDE TUBE	TUYAU DE GUIDAGE	TUBO GUIA	



DELMESSTAB DIPSTICK JAUGE D.PROFONDEUR SONTA DE ACEITE 0130-01 507 0806

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0117 9983	1	DELMESSTAB	DIPSTICK	JAUGE D.PROFONDEUR	SONDA DE ACEITE	H 003535-AV - 226- 181x 30- 3 8 MIT POS.... WITH ITEM.... AVEC POSTE.... CON POS. (2)	
2	0117 4311	1	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 4,3 x 2,4 -FPM-1-70	01

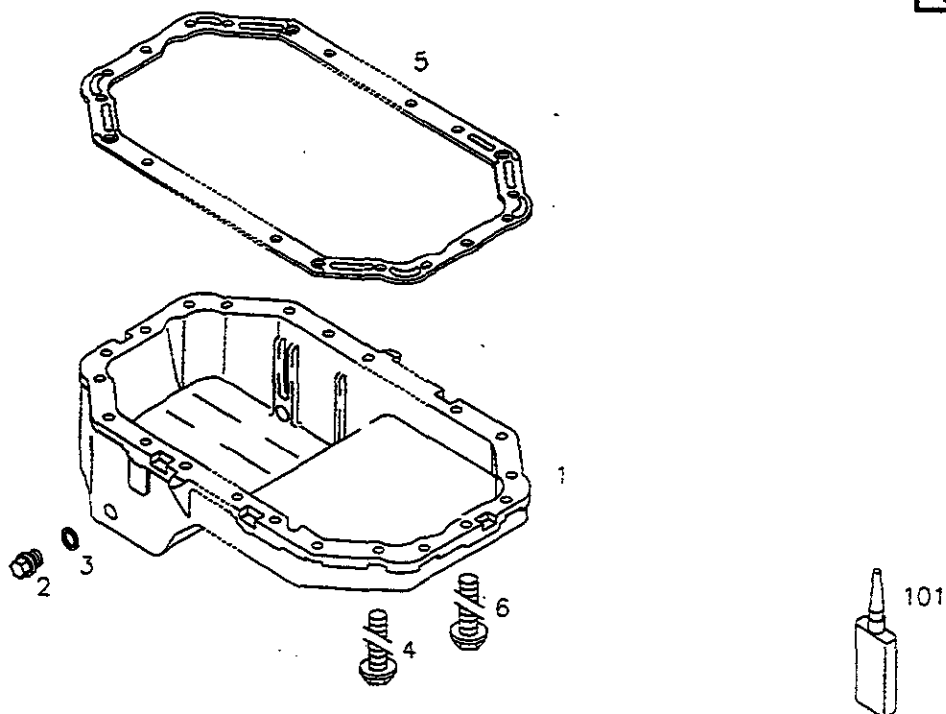
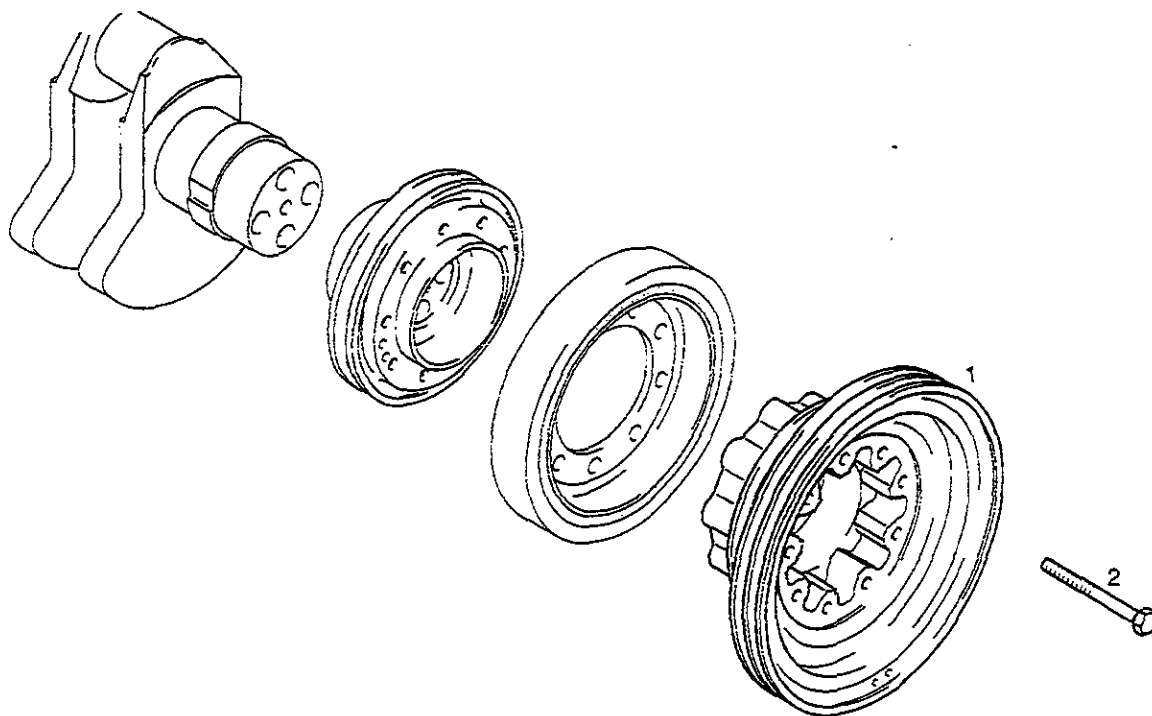
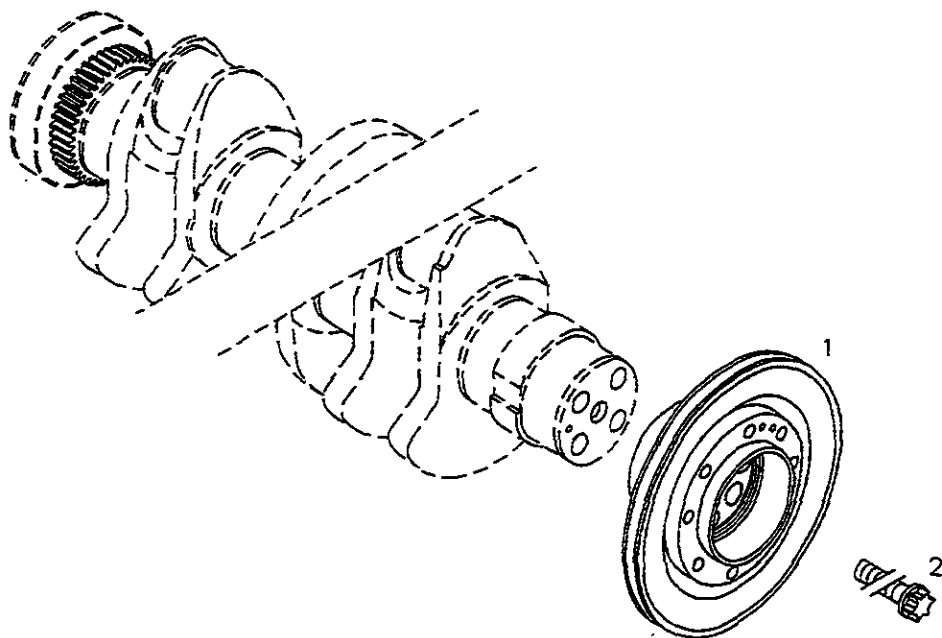


Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck-zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 5701	1	ÖELWANNE	OIL PAN	CARTER A HUILE	CARTER DE ACEITE	MIT POS. WITH ITEM AVEC POSTE CON POS. (2,3)	
2	0113 3631	2	VERSCHLUSSSCHRAUBE	SCREW PLUG	BOUCHON FILETE	TAPON ROSCADO	DIN 000910- M18X1,5 -ST-A4C	
3	0111 8718	2	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 18 X 24 -CU	01
4	0114 3369	27	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 20-LG 2,5-10 .9-A4C	
5	0420 4459	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA		
6	0114 3362	7	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 35- 10.9-A4C	
101	0100 8383	1	DICHTUNGSMASSE	PACKING COMPOUND	HERMETIC	PASTA HERMETIZANTE	H 000699-DEUTZ DW 47- 75 ML	01



KEILR.SCHEIBENANB. V-BELT PULLEY ASSY MONT. POULIE COURR MONTAJ. POLEA CORR. 0130-05 507 0249

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0419 7633	1	KEILRIEMENSCHLEIBE	V-GROOVED PULLEY	POULIE A GORGE	POLEA TRAPEZIAL		
2	0113 9579	9	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN. DE CABE. EXAG.	DIN 000931- M10 X 95 - 10.9-0 ELGESCHW.	



KEILRIEMENSCHLEIBE V-GROOVED PULLEY POULIE A GORGE POLEA TRAPECIAL 0130-05 507 0464

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0419 8608	1	KEILRIEMENSCHLEIBE	V-GROOVED PULLEY	POULIE A GORGE	POLEA TRAPECIAL		
2	0117 9415	6	TORX-SCHRAUBE	TORX-HEAD BOLT	VIS A TETE TORX	TORNILLO TEST.TORX	H 0C2032-HBM16X1,5X80-10.9-0E LGESCHWAERTZT	

000

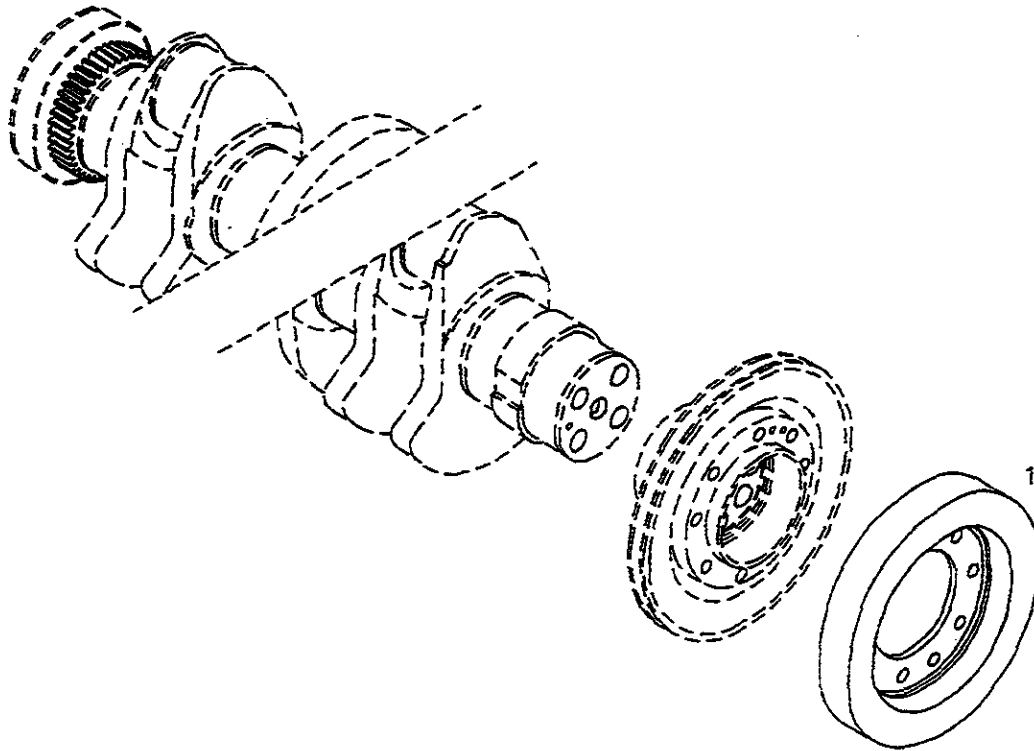


Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 1620	1	SCHWINGS.DAEMPFER	VIBRATION DAMPER	AMORT.VIBRATIONS	AMORTIGUAD.OSCILAC	0130-05 507 0490	

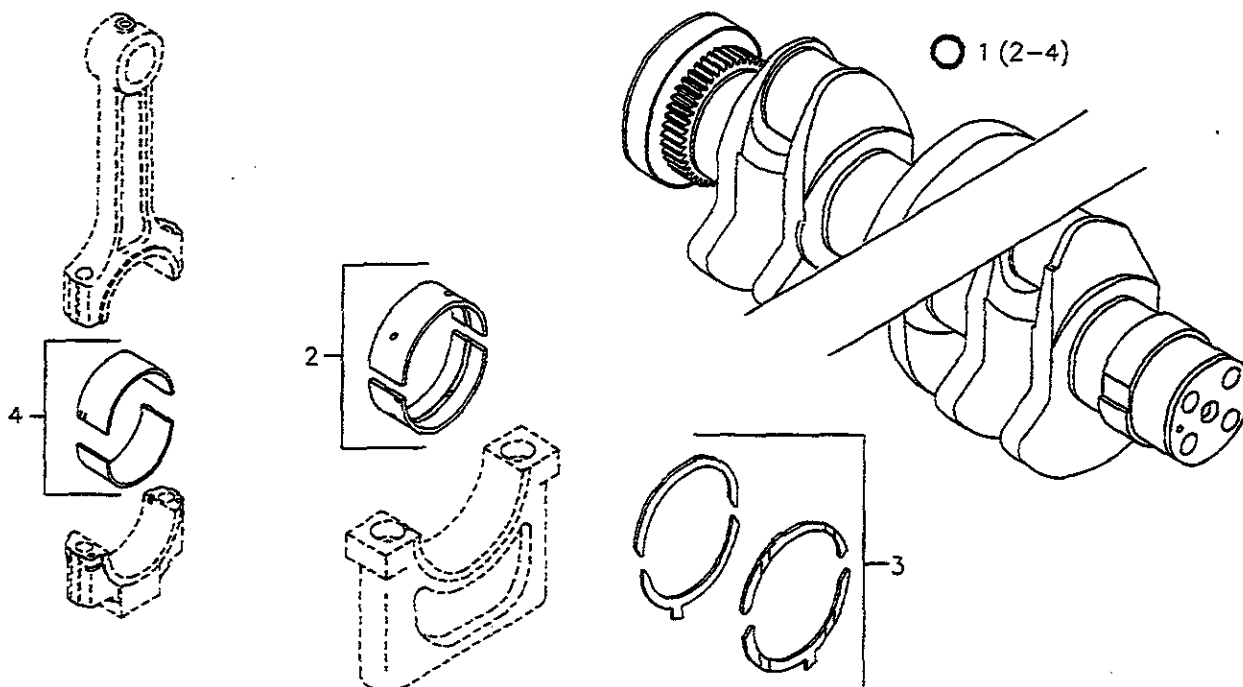
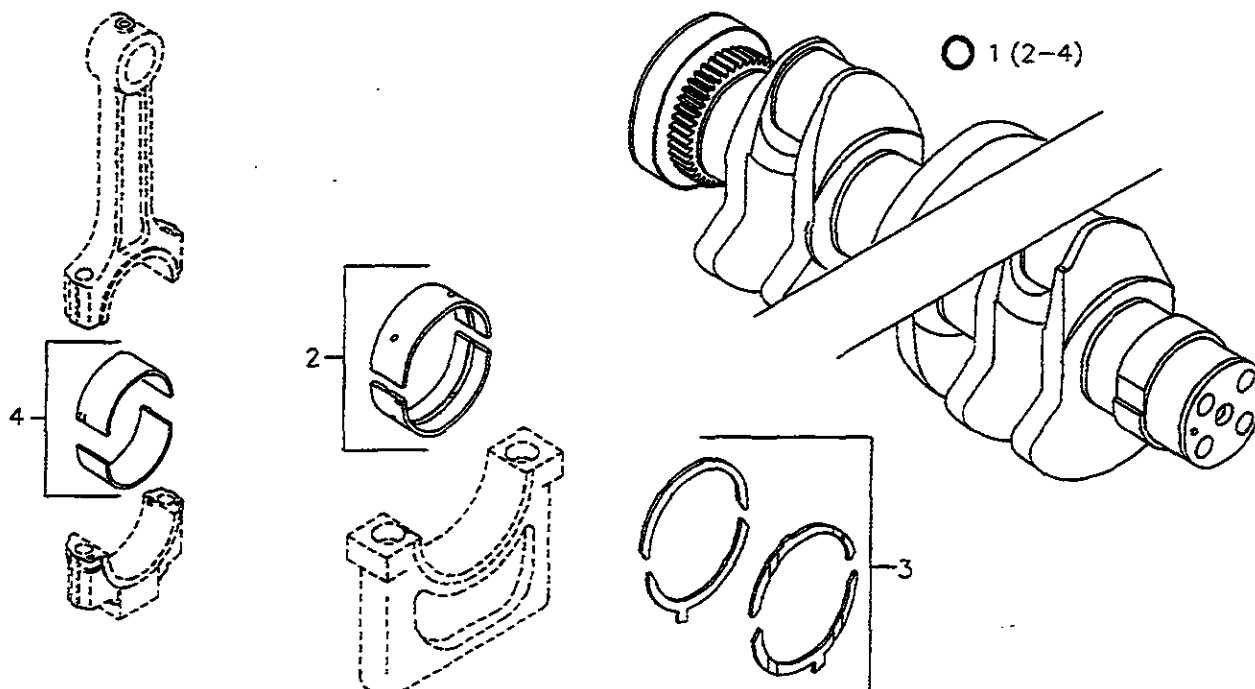
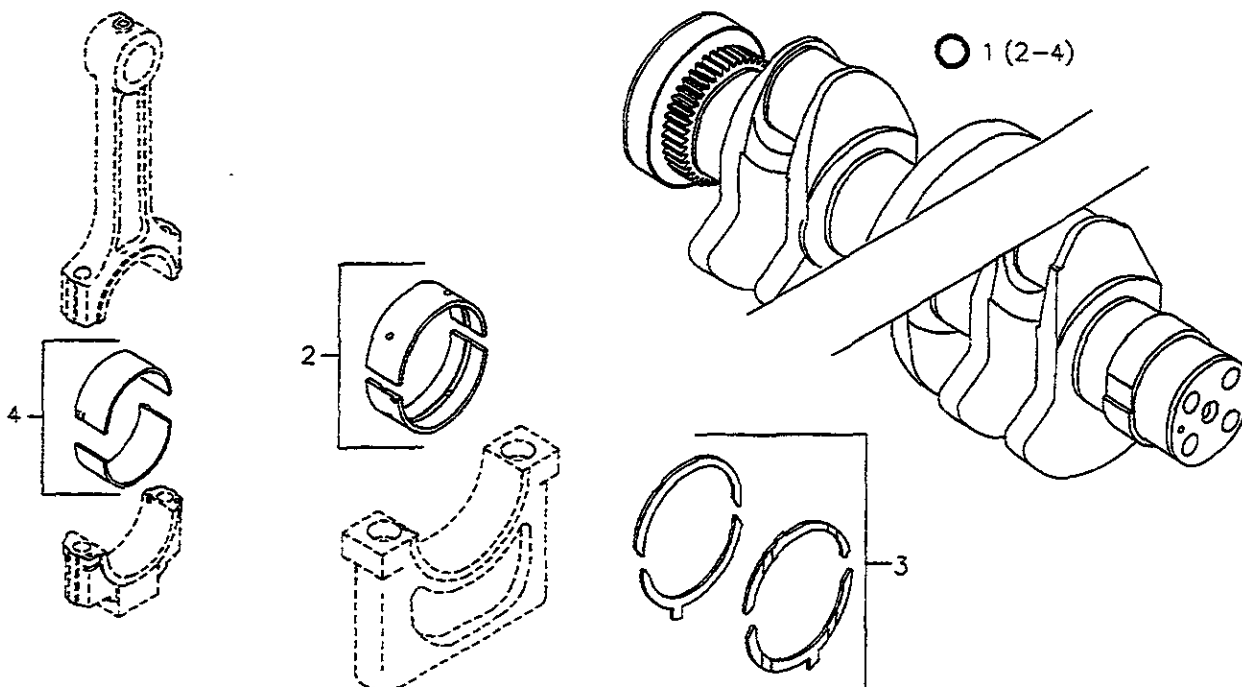


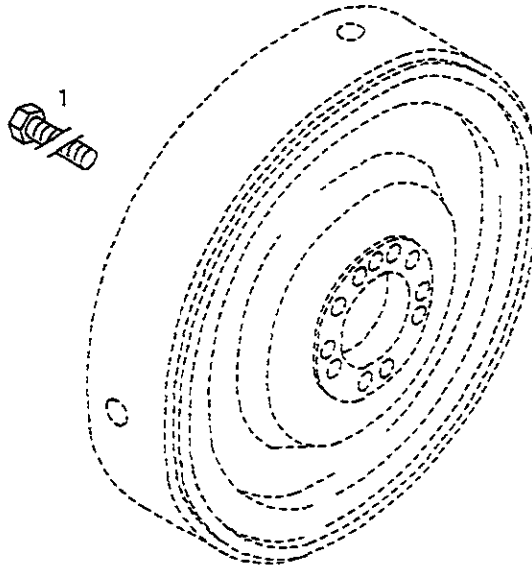
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0292 9571	1	KURBELWELLE	CRANKSHAFT	VILEBREQUIN	CIGUENAL	NEUTEIL AUSTAUSCHTEIL SIEHE POS. (A) KOMPL. MIT POS. SPAREPART (NEW) REMANUFACTURED PART SEE ITEM (A) COMPL. WITH ITEM NOUVELLE PIÈCE PIÈCE DE RECHANGE VOIR REP. (A) COMPLET AVEC REP. COMPONENTE NUEVO COMPONENTE REACONDICIONADO VER POS. (A) COMPL. CON POS. A 950 B (2-4)	
2	0292 9430	7	KURBELWELLENLAGER	MAIN BEARING	PALIER DE LIGNE	COJINETE D.BANCADA	NORMAL (A) MM RD. UNTERMASSTUFE SIEHE POS. (B) STANDARD (A)MM RD. FOR UNDERSIZE SEE ITEM (B) NORMAL (A) MM ROND. COTE EN SOUS-DIMENSION. VOIR POSTE (B) DIAM. NORMAL (A)MM. MEDIDA DE DESGASTE VER POS. (B) A 85,00 MM B 952,962	
3	0292 9438	1	ANLAUFSCHLEIBE	THRUST WASHER	RONDELLE DE BUTEE	ARANDELA TOPE	NORMAL (A)MM. UEBERMASSTUFE SIEHE POS. (B) STANDARD (A)MM. FOR OVERSIZE SEE ITEM (B) NORMAL (A)MM. COTE EN SURDIMENSION VOIR POSTE (B) NORMAL (A)MM. SOBREMEDIDA VE POS. A 2,9 (B) B 953,963	



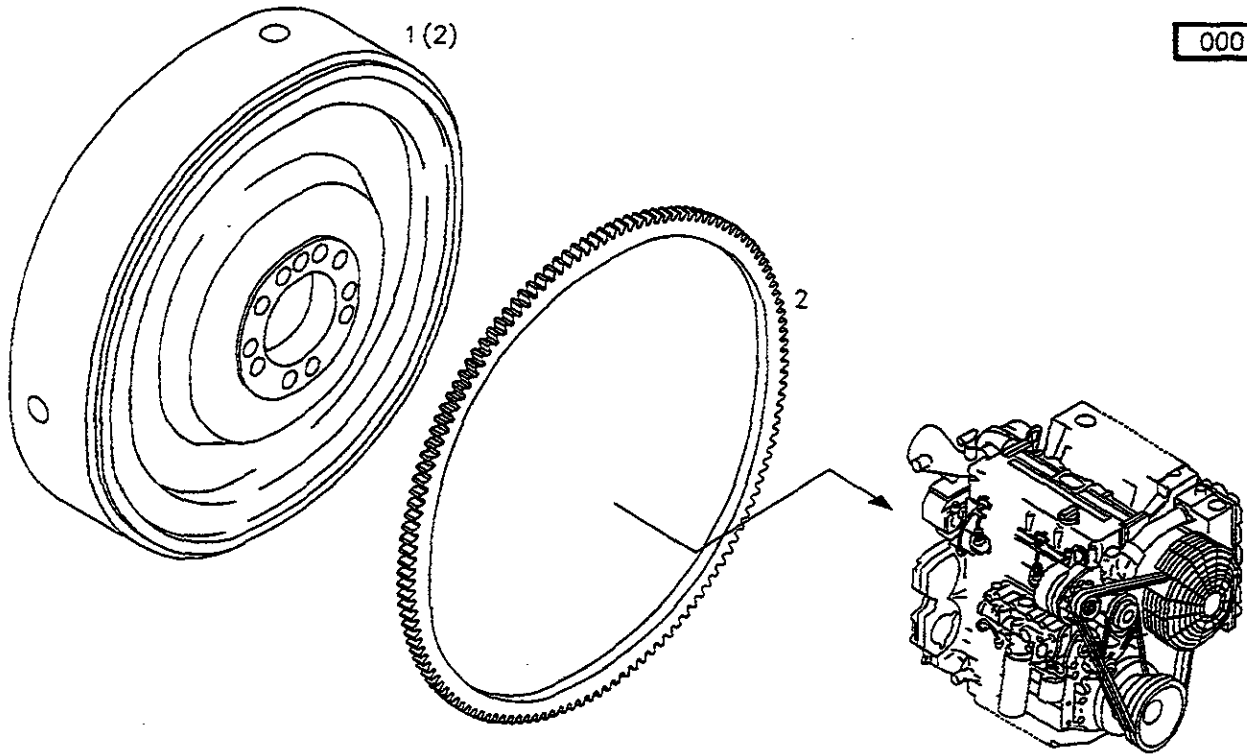
KURBELWELLE			CRANKSHAFT		VILEBREQUIN		CIGUENAL		0130-05	507 0533	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK		
4	0292 9434	6	PLEUELLAGER	BIG END BEARING	PALIER TETE BIELLE	COJINETE CAB.BIELA	NORMAL (A) MM RD. UNTERMASSTUFE SIEHE POS.(B) STANDARD (A)MM RD. FOR UNDERSIZE SEE ITEM (B) NORMAL (A) MM ROND. COTE EN SOUS-DIMENSION VOIR POSTE (B) DIAM. NORMAL (A)MM. MEDIDA DE DESGASTE VER POS. (B) A 86,00 MM B 954,954				
950	0292 9574	NB	AUST.-KURBELWELLE	EXCHANG. CRANKSHAFT	VILEBREQ. D'ECHANGE	CIGUENAL REACONDIC	AUSTAUSCHTEIL FUER POS. (A) KOMPL. MIT POS. (B) REBUILT PART FOR ITEM (A) COMPL. WITH ITEM (B) PIECE DE RECHANGE POUR POS(A) COMPLET AVEC REP. (B) PIEZA REACONDICIONADA PARA POS. (A) COMPL. CON POS. (B) B 952,953,954 BZW 962,963,964				
952	0292 9431	NB	KURBELWELLENLAGER	MAIN BEARING	PALIER DE LIGNE	COJINETE D.BANCADA	1. UNTERMASSTUFE 1ST UNDERSIZE 1ERE COTE EN SOUS-DIMENSION 1A MEDIDA DE DESGASTE 84,75 MM RD				
953	0292 9439	NB	ANLAUFSCHLEIFE	THRUST WASHER	RONDELLE DE BUTEE	ARANDELA TOPE	1. UEBERMASSTUFE 1ST OVERSIZE 1ERE COTE EN SORDIMENSION 1A SOBREMEDIDA 3,1 MM				
954	0292 9435	NB	PLEUELLAGER	BIG END BEARING	PALIER TETE BIELLE	COJINETE CAB.BIELA	1. UNTERMASSTUFE 1ST UNDERSIZE 1ERE COTE EN SOUS-DIMENSION 1A MEDIDA DE DESGASTE 67,75 MM RD				



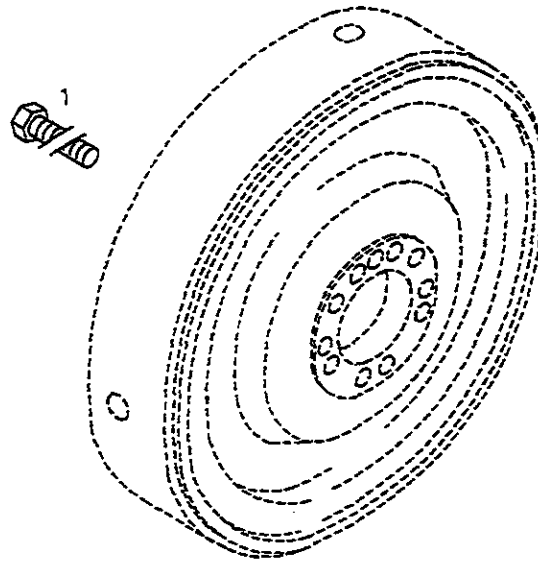
KURBELWELLE			CRANKSHAFT		VILEBREQUIN		CIGUENAL		0130-05		507 0533	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK			
962	0292 9432	NB	KURBELWELLENLAGER	MAIN BEARING	PALIER DE LIGNE	COJINETE D.BANCADA	2. UNTERMASSTUFE 2ND UNDERSIZE 2EME COTE EN SOUS-DIMENSION 2A MEDIDA DE DESGASTE 84,50 MM RD					
963	0292 9439	NB	ANLAUFSCHLEIBE	THRUST WASHER	RONDELLE DE BUTÉE	ARANDELA TOPE						
964	0292 9436	NB	PLEUELLAGER	BIG END BEARING	PALIER TETE BIELLE	COJINETE CAB.BIELA	2. UNTERMASSTUFE 2ND UNDERSIZE 2EME COTE EN SOUS-DIMENSION 2A MEDIDA DE DESGASTE 67,50 MM RD					



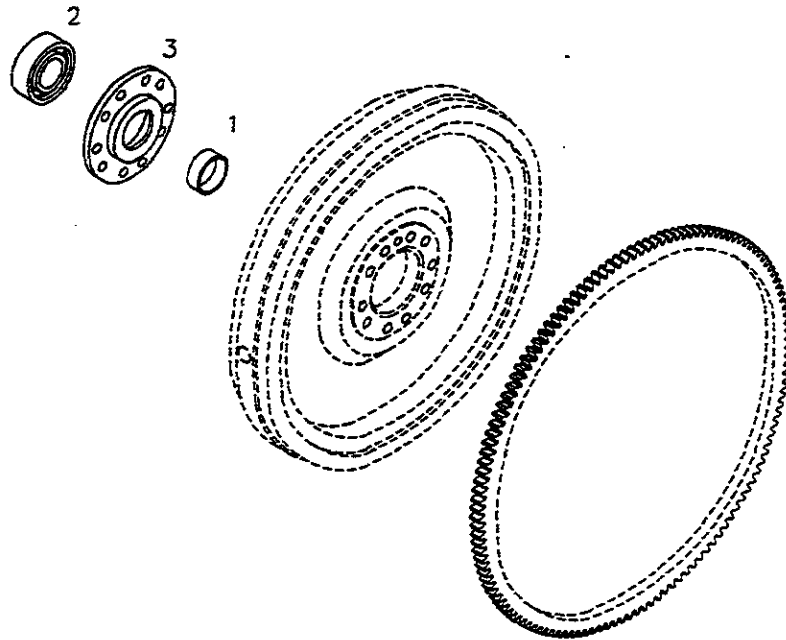
BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE			FASTENINGS	PIECES DE FIXAT.	PIEZAS DE SUJECION	0130-05	507 0580
Bild Pos.	Teil-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung
1	0420 4128	10	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	



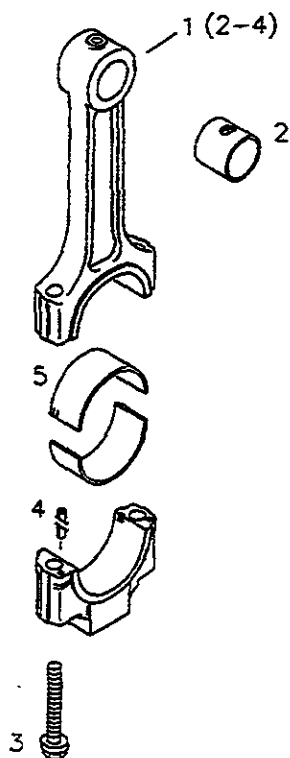
		SCHWUNGRAD FLYWHEEL VOLANT VOLANTE				0130-05 507 1000		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 7517	1	SCHWUNGRAD	FLYWHEEL	VOLANT	VOLANTE	MIT POS. WITH ITEM AVEC POSTE CON POS. (2)	
2	0213 1081	1	ZAHNKRANZ	GEAR RIM	COURONNE DENTEE	CORONA DENTADA		



BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS			PIECES DE FIXAT.		PIEZAS DE SUJECION		0130-05	507 1001
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 4181	10	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN. DE CABE. EXAG.		



ANBAUTEILE		ACCESSORIES		ACCESSOIRES		PIEZAS DE MONTAJE		0130-05	507 1002
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- Zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK
1	0420 7515	1	BUCHSE	BUSH	DOUILLE	CASQUILLO	DIN 000625- 6205-2RS C3		
2	0113 5333	1	RILLENKUGELLAGER	BALL BEARING	ROULEM. A BILLES	RODAMIENTO D.BOLAS			
3	0216 5148	1	LAGERFLANSCH	BEARING FLANGE	BRIDE SUPPORT	BRIDA DE COJINETE			



PLEUELSTANGE		CONNECTING ROD		BIELLE		BIELA		0130-06 507 0354	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK
1	0420 0465	1	PLEUELSTANGE	CONNECTING ROD	BIELLE	BIELA	MIT POS. WITH ITEM. AVEC POSTE. CON POS. (2-4)		
2	0420 0024	1	PLEUELBUCHSE	BIG END BUSH	BAGUE	CASQUILLO DE BIELA			
3	0420 0468	2	PLEUELSCHRAUBE	BIG END BOLT	BOULON	TORNILLO DE BIELA			
4	0113 3876	2	SPANNSTIFT	STRAIGHT PIN	GOUPILLE SERRAGE	PASADOR ELASTICO	DIN 001481- 5 X 10-A4C		
5	0292 9434	1	PLEUELLAGER	BIG END BEARING	PALIER TETE BIELLE	COJINETE CAB.BIELA			

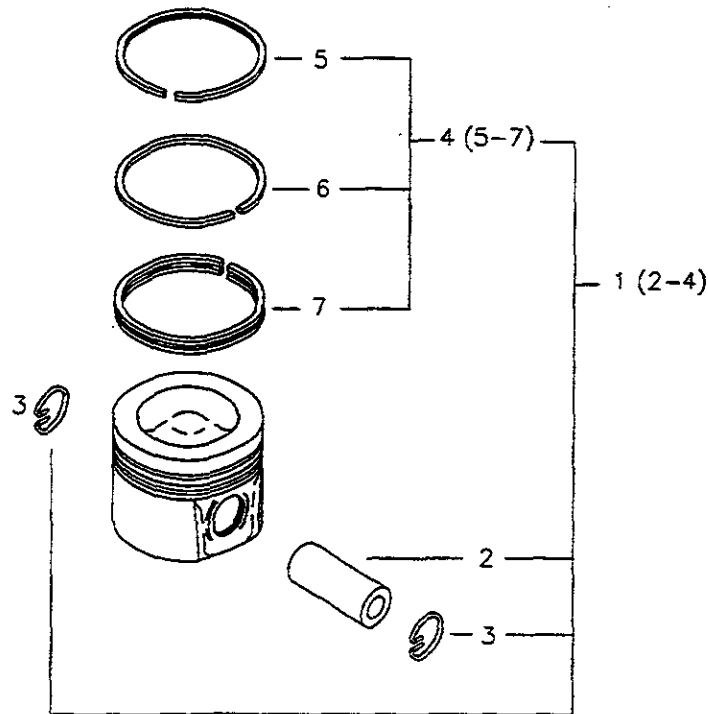
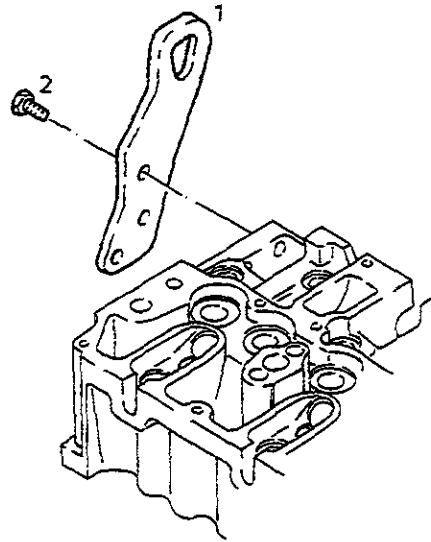
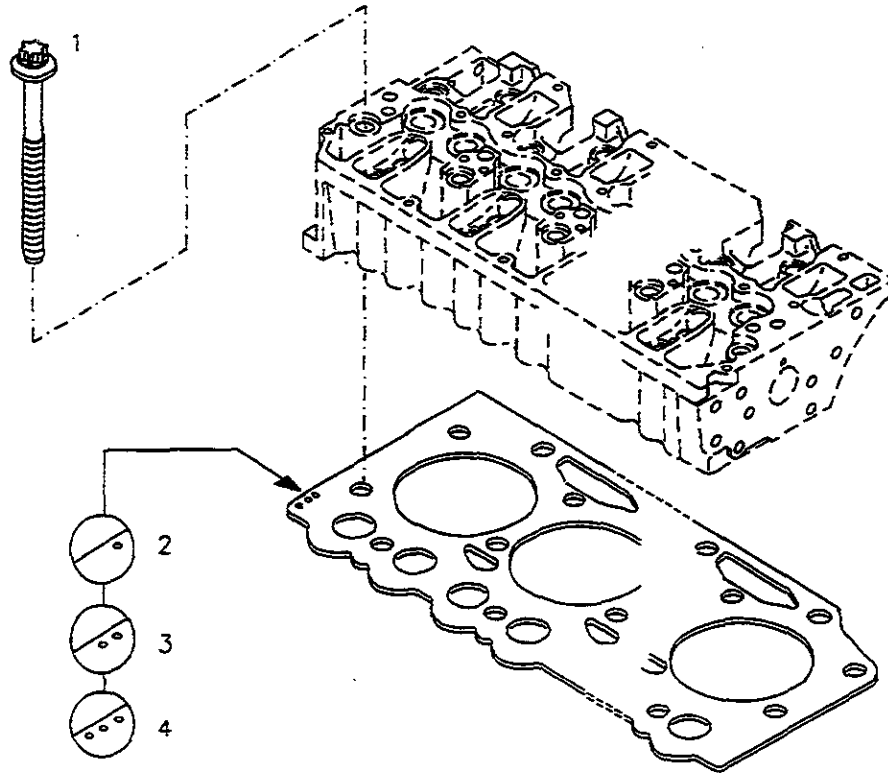


Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 5456	1	KOLBEN	PISTON	PISTON	PISTON	MIT POS. WITH ITEM AVEC POSTE CON POS. (2-4)	
2	0420 0139	1	KOLBENBOLZEN	PISTON PIN	AXE DE PISTON	BULON DEL PISTON		
3	0420 0339	2	SPRENGRING	SNAP RING	ANNEAU ELASTIQUE	ANILLO D. EXPANSION		
4	0420 5308	1	KOLBENRINGSATZ	SET OF PIST. RINGS	JEU DES SEGMENTS	JUEGO AROS PISTON	MIT POS. WITH ITEM AVEC POSTE CON POS. (5-7)	
5	0420 0610	1	TRAPEZRING	KEYSTONE RING	SEGMENT TRAPEZOÏD.	SEGMENTO TRAPEZIAL		
6	0420 5310	1	MINUTENRING	TAPER-FACED RING	SEGM. PORTEE CONIQ.	SEGMENTO CONICO		
7	0420 0432	1	DACHFASENRING	OIL CONTROL RING	SEGMENT RACLEUR	SEGMENTO ENGRASE		



MOTORAUFHAENGUNG ENGINE MOUNTING SUSPENSION MOTEUR ANCLAJE DEL MOTOR 0130-08 507 0164

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0419 7427	1	AUFHAENGEBLECH	SUSPENDING PLATE	TOLE DE SUSPENDU	CHAPA DE SUSPENS.		
2	0111 2412	3	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	DIN 000933-M10 X 22 - 8.8-A4C	



BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS PIÈCES DE FIXAT. PIEZAS DE SUJECION 0130-08 507 0356

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 2005	26	ZYL.KOPFSCHRAUBE	CYLINDER HEAD BOLT	GOUJON CULASSE	TORNILLO DE CULATA		
2	0420 1555	NB	ZYL.KOPFDICHTUNG	CYLIND.HEAD GASKET	JOINT DE CULASSE	JUNTA DE CULATA		
3	0420 1560	NB	ZYL.KOPFDICHTUNG	CYLIND.HEAD GASKET	JOINT DE CULASSE	JUNTA DE CULATA		
4	0420 1551	NB	ZYL.KOPFDICHTUNG	CYLIND.HEAD GASKET	JOINT DE CULASSE	JUNTA DE CULATA		

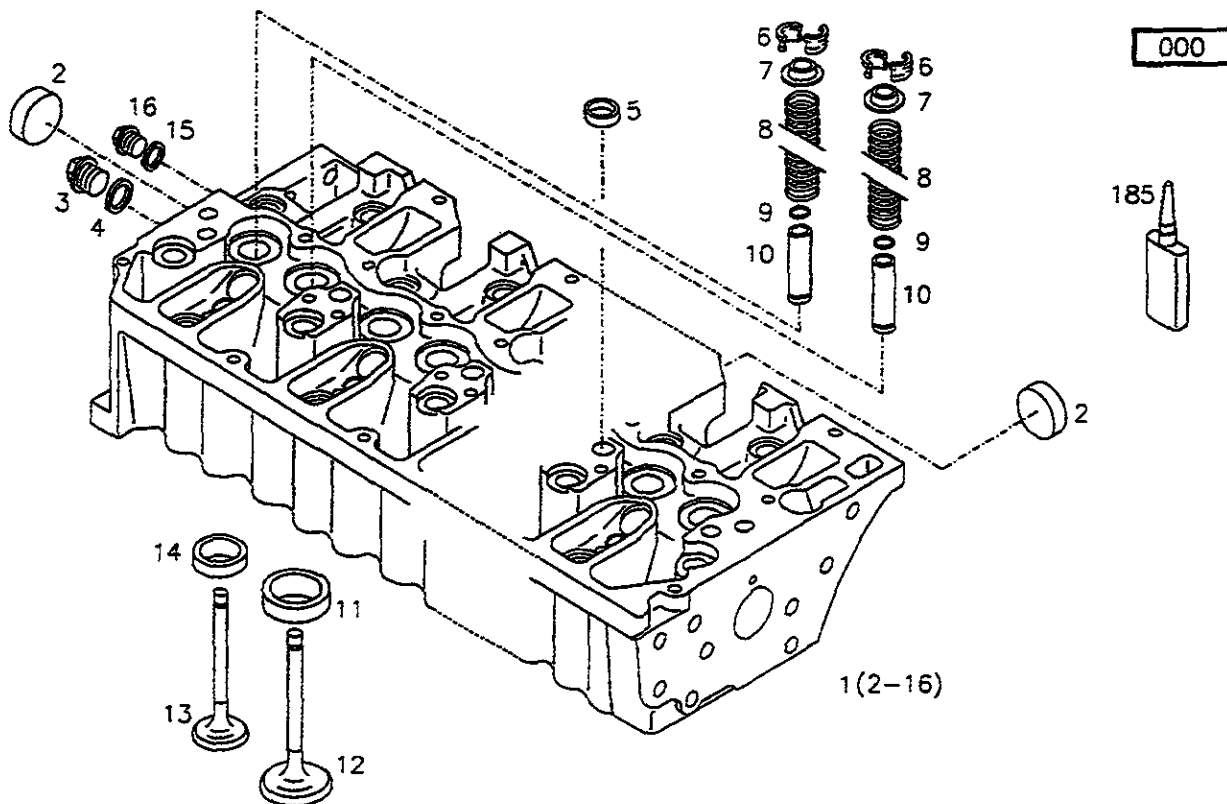
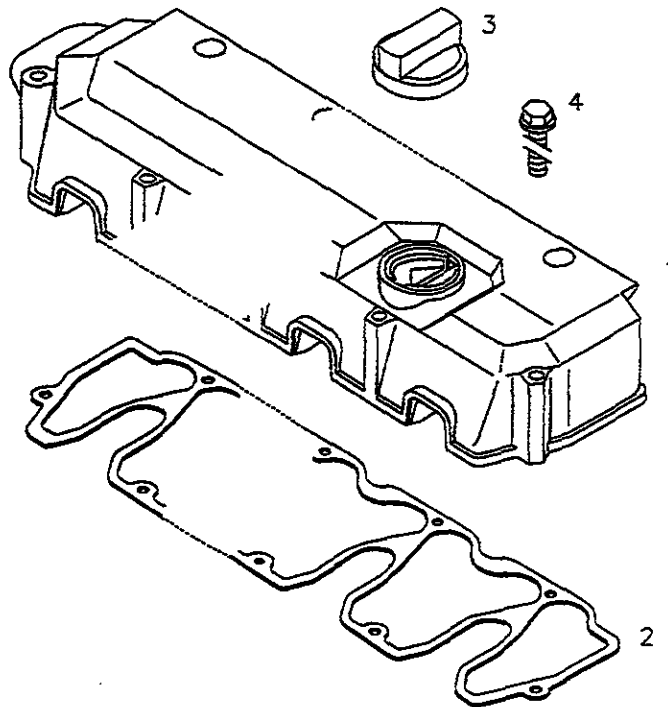


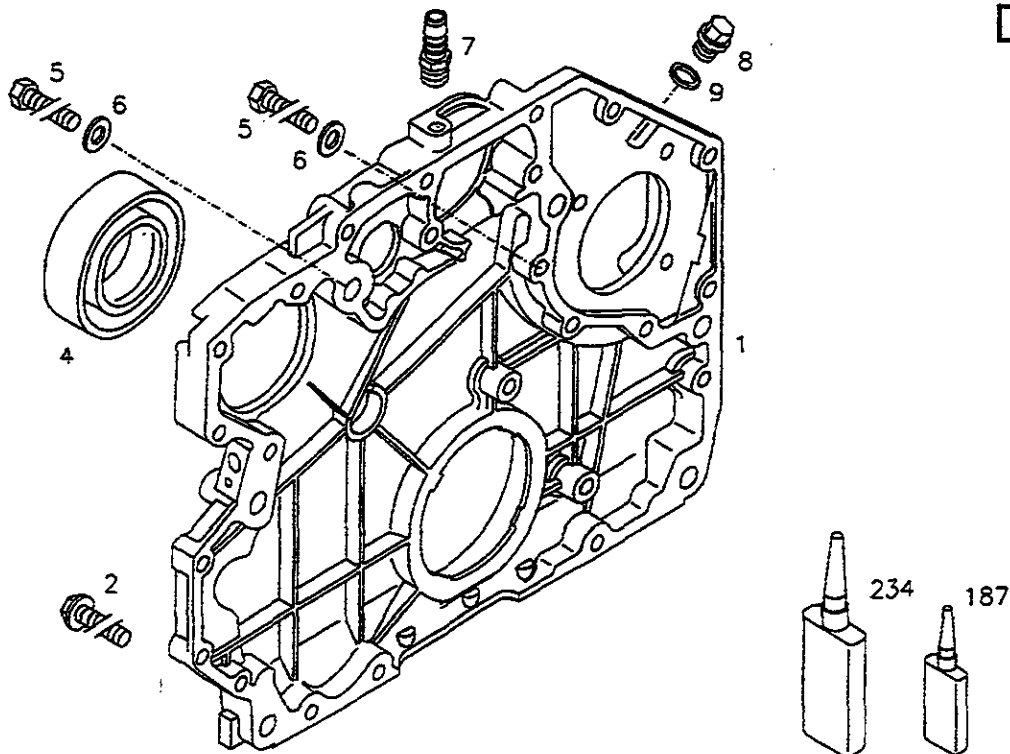
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Numer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 5357	1	ZYLINDERKOPF	CYLINDER HEAD	CULASSE	CULATA	MIT POS. WITH ITEM AVEC POSTE CON POS. (2-16)	
2	0117 9634	6	KERNLOCHVERSCHLUSS	CORE HOLE PLUG	BOUCHON TROU DESS	TAPON CIERRE MACHO	H 002860-A36-ST-FE/ZNPHR	
3	0110 0940	1	VERSCHLUSSSCHRAUBE	SCREW PLUG	BOUCHON FILETE	TAPON ROSCADO	DIN 007604-AM14X1,5 -ST-A4C	
4	0111 8688	1	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 14 X 18 -CU	01
5	0116 5828	5	KERNLOCHVERSCHLUSS	CORE HOLE PLUG	BOUCHON TROU DESS	TAPON CIERRE MACHO	H 000711-B20	
6	1216 4698	24	VENTILKEGELSTUECK	VALVE COLLET	SEMI-CONE VALVULA	CONE ABRAZADOR	H 007020-MK 9	
7	0420 0114	12	FEDERTELLER	VALV. SPRING RETAIN	COUPELLE MOBILE	PLATO RESORTE VALV		
8	0420 0150	12	DRUCKFEDER	COMPRESSION SPRING	RESSORT DE PRESS.	RESORTE DE PRESION		
9	0115 3857	12	RUNDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 9 X 1,5 -FPM-1-82	
10	0420 1238	12	VENTILFUEHRUNG	VALVE GUIDE	GUIDE DE SOUPAPE	GUIA DE VALVULA		
11	0420 0170	6	VENTILSITZRING	VALVE SEAT INSERT	SIEGE RAPPORTE	ANILLO ASIENT. VALV		
12	0420 4014	6	EINLASSVENTIL	INLET VALVE	SOUPAP. D'ADMISSION	VALVUL. DE ADMISION		
13	0420 4015	6	AUSLASSVENTIL	EXHAUST VALVE	SOUPAP. D'ECHAPPEM.	VALVULA DE ESCAPE		
14	0420 0171	6	VENTILSITZRING	VALVE SEAT INSERT	SIEGE RAPPORTE	ANILLO ASIENT. VALV		
15	0111 8659	2	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 10 X 13,5-CU	01
16	0110 0371	1	VERSCHLUSSSCHRAUBE	SCREW PLUG	BOUCHON FILETE	TAPON ROSCADO	DIN 007604-AM10X1 -ST-A4C	
185	0101 1442	1	SICHERUNGSMITTEL	SAFETY/LOCK. AGENT	RESINE-FREIN	MEDIO AFIANZADOR	H 000699-DEUTZ DW 72- 250 ML	



ZYLINDERKOPFHAUBE VALVE MECHAN. COVER CAPOT DE CULBUTEUR TAPA DE BALANCINES 0130-08 507 0857

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 5058	1	VENTILANTR. HAUBE	VALVE MECHAN. COVER	CAPOT DE CULBUTEUR	TAPA DE BALANCINES		
2	0420 5894	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA		
3	0117 9630	1	EINFUELLVERSCHLUSS	FILLER CAP	BOUCHON DE REMPL	TAPON LLENADO		
4	0117 9293	13	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN. DE CABE. EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 6 X 95- 10.9-A4C	

001



RAEDERKASTEN

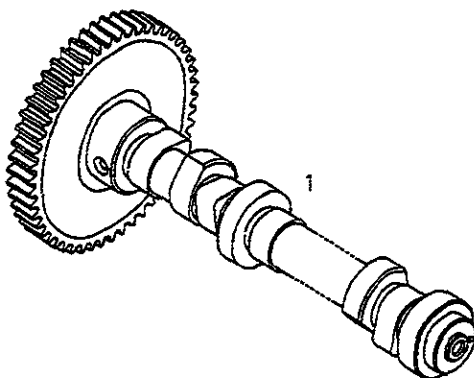
GEARCASE

BOITE D'ENGRENAGES CAJA DE ENGRANAJES

0130-09

507 0531

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 3226	1	RAEDERKASTEN	GEARCASE	BOITE D'ENGRENAGES	CAJA DE ENGRANAJES		
2	0114 3362	16	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 35- 10.9-A4C	
4	0420 2332	1	WELLENDICHTRING	ROT.SHAFT LIP SEAL	JOINT A LEVRE	RETEN		
5	0112 2462	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	DIN 000933-M16 X 60 - 10.9-OE LGESCHW	
6	0110 7117	2	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDILLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA	DIN 000125-A17 -140HV-A4C	
7	0117 8668	1	SCHLAUCHANSCHLUSS	HOSE CONNECTOR	RACCORD FLEXIBLE	RACOR P. MANGUERA	H 003452-E 8/M12X1,5-ST	
8	0111 8688	1	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 14 X 18 -CU MM-NR. 6.0492.01.0.1418	01
9	0114 3503	1	VERSCHLUSSSCHRAUBE	SCREW PLUG	BOUCHON FILETE	TAPON ROSCADO	DIN 000910- M14X1,5 -ST-A4C	
187	0100 9893	1	SICHERUNGSMITTEL	SAFETY/LOCK AGENT	RESINE-FREIN	MEDIO AFIANZADOR	H 000699-DEUTZ DW 71- 50 ML MM-NR. 01009893	
234	0101 6024	1	DICHTUNGSMASSE	PACKING COMPOUND	HERMETIC	PASTA HERMETIZANTE	H 000699-DEUTZ DW 67	

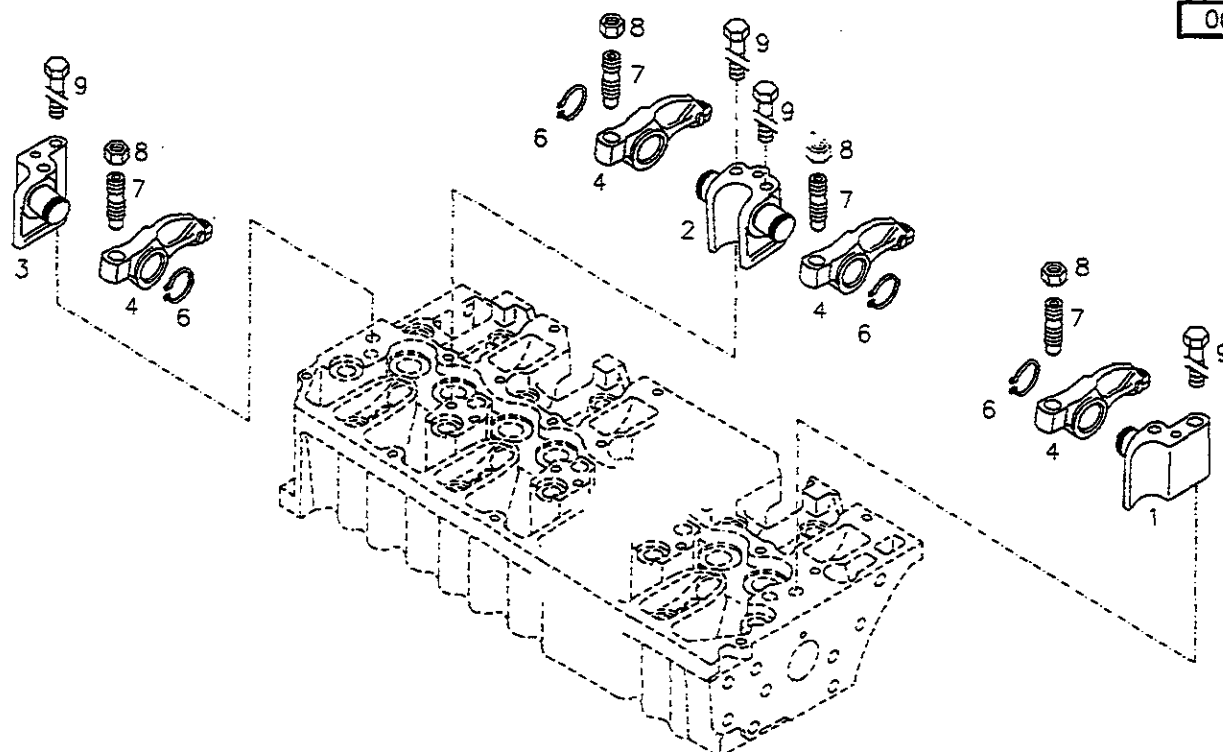


NOCKENWELLE			CAMSHAFT	ARBRE A CAMES	ARBOL DE LEVAS	0130-10	507 0811
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung
1	0420 5367	1	NOCKENWELLE	CAMSHAFT	ARBRE A CAMES	ARBOL DE LEVAS	



STEUERUNGSTEILE VALVE DRIVE PIECES DISTRIBUT PIEZAS DISTRIBUC. 0130-11 507 0353

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETC
1	0420 0203	2	STOSSSTANGE	PUSHROD	TIGE DE CULButeur	BARRA DE EMPUJE		
2	0420 0194	2	STOESSEL	TAPPET	POUSSOIR	TAQUE		



KIPPHEBELBOCK

ROCKER ARM BRACKET SUPPORT DE L'AXE

CABALLETE BALANCIN 0130-11

507 0357

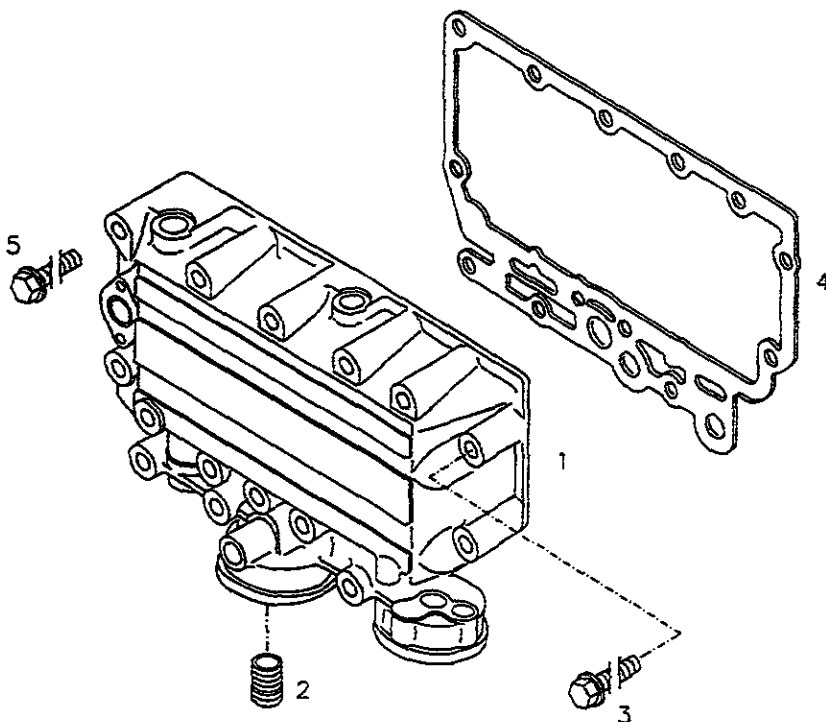
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. Zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 0939	1	KIPPHEBELBOCK	ROCKER ARM BRACKET	SUPPORT DE L'AXE	CABALLETE BALANCIN		
2	0420 0950	5	KIPPHEBELBOCK	ROCKER ARM BRACKET	SUPPORT DE L'AXE	CABALLETE BALANCIN		
3	0420 0951	1	KIPPHEBELBOCK	ROCKER ARM BRACKET	SUPPORT DE L'AXE	CABALLETE BALANCIN		
4	0420 4023	12	KIPPHEBEL	ROCKER ARM	CULBUTEUR	BALANCIN		
6	0110 7731	12	SICHERUNGSRING	CIRCLIP	CIRCLIP	ANILLO D. SEGURIDAD	DIN 000471- 21x1,2	
7	0419 2398	12	EINSTELLSCRAUBE	ADJUSTING SCREW	VIS DE REGLAGE	TORNILLO GRADUABLE		
8	0210 9637	12	SECHSKANTMUTTER	HEXAGON NUT	ECROU HEXAGONAL	TUERCA EXAGONAL		
9	0111 1186	14	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	DIN 000931- M 8 X 75 - 8.8-A4 C	



07.02.94



187



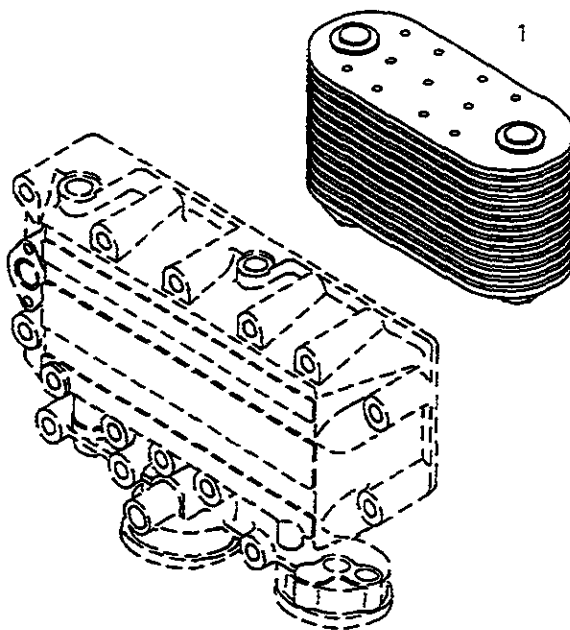
OELKUEHLERGEHAUSE OIL COOLER BOX

BOITIER D.REFRIGER CAJA ENFRI.ACEITE

0130-15

507 0484

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 2316	1	OELKUEHLERGEHAUSE	OIL COOLER BOX	BOITIER D.REFRIGER	CAJA ENFRI.ACEITE	MIT POS. WITH ITEM AVEC POSTE CON POS.	
2	0419 2447	1	GEWINDEBUCHSE	SCREWED BUSH	DOUILLE FILETEE	CASQUILLO ROSCADO		
3	0114 3363	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 50- 10.9-A4C	
4	0420 0859	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA		
5	0114 3363	12	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 75- 10.9-A4C	
187	0100 9893	1	SICHERUNGSMITTEL	SAFETY/LOCK.AGENT	RESINE-FREIN	MEDIO AFIANZADOR	H 000699-DEUTZ DW. 71- 50 ML	



OELKUEHLER

OIL COOLER

REFROIDISSEUR

ENFRIADOR D.ACEITE

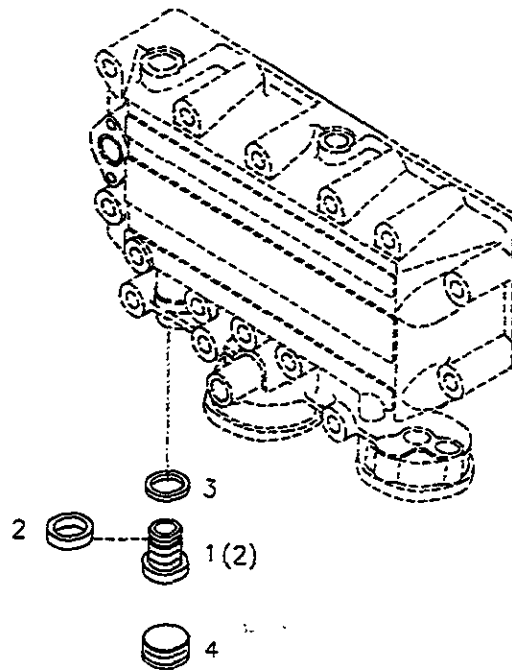
0130-15

507 0485

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 3560	1	OELKUEHLER	OIL COOLER	REFROIDISSEUR	ENFRIADOR D.ACEITE		



187



BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS

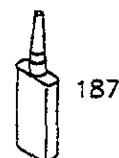
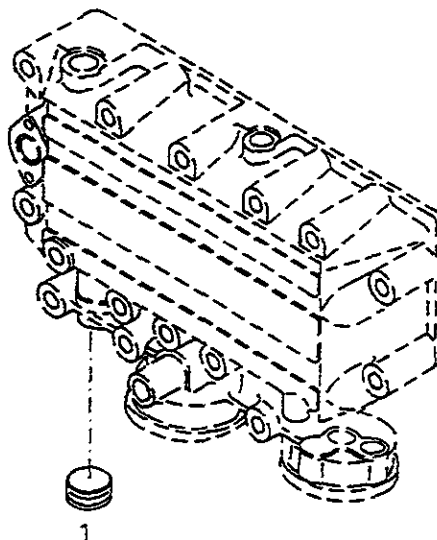
PIECES DE FIXAT.

PIEZAS DE SUJECION

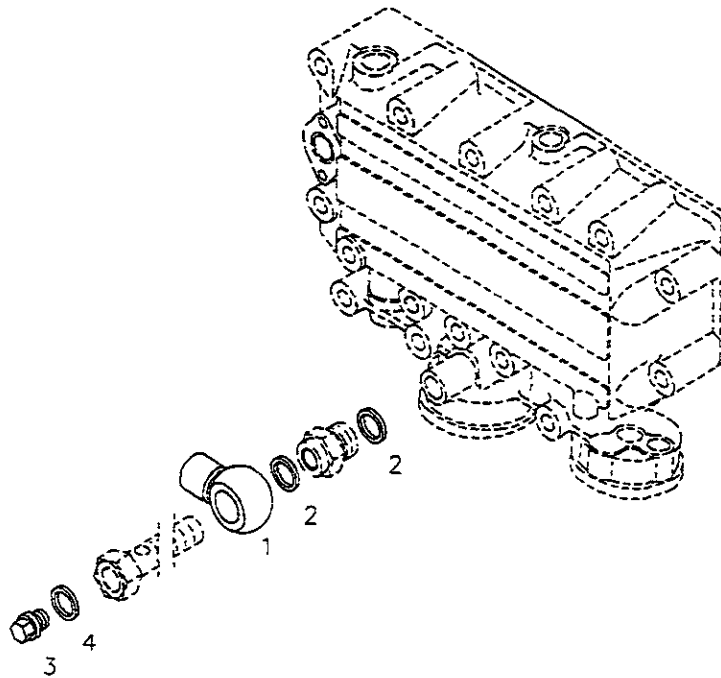
0130-15

507 0487

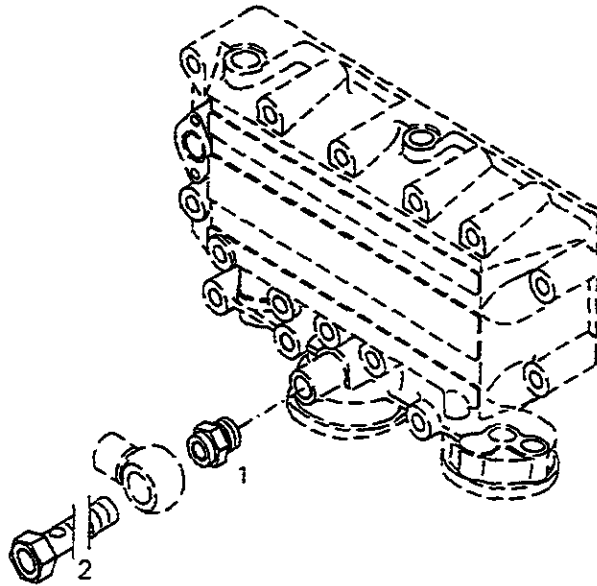
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 1285	1	BUNDSCHRAUBE	COLLAR SCREW	VIS A COLLET	TORNILLO ASIENTO	MIT POS. WITH ITEM. AVEC POSTE. CON POS. (2)	
2	0420 1286	1	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	SAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	H 002914-CM26X1,5 -PTFE-SPEZI AL-BRAUN	
3	0111 8763	1	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	SAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 26 X 32 -ALU	
4	0116 6995	1	SCHLITZSTOPFEN	SLOTTED PLUG	BOUCHON FENDU	TAPON RANURADO	H 000810-M38X1,5	
187	0100 9893	NB	SICHERUNGSMITTEL	SAFETY/LOCK AGENT	RESINE-FREIN	MEDIO AFIANZADOR	H 000699-DEUTZ DW 71- 50 ML	



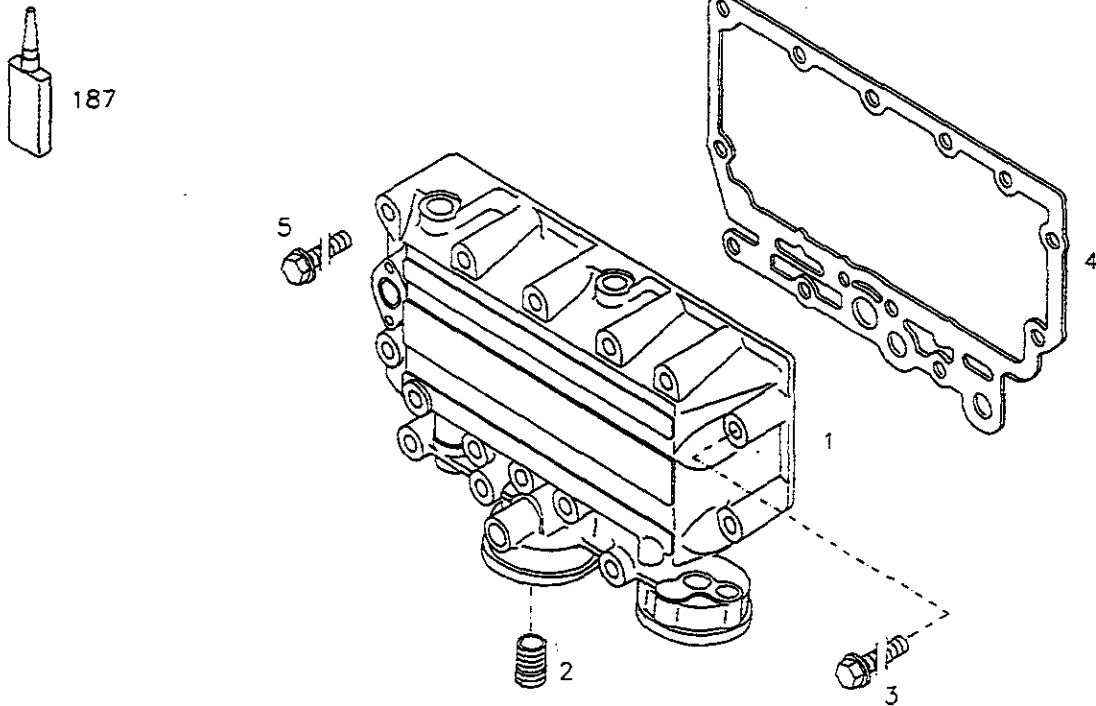
VERSCHLUSSTEILE			BLANKING PARTS	OBTURATEURS	PIEZAS DE CIERRE	0130-15	507 0486	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0116 6995	1	SCHLITZSTOPFEN	SLOTTED PLUG	BOUCHON FENDU	TAPON RANURADO	H 000810-M38X1,5	
187	0100 9893	1	SICHERUNGSMITTEL	SAFETY/LOCK AGENT	RESINE-FREIN	MEDIO AFIANZADOR	H 000699-DEUTZ DW 71- 50 ML	



		MESSANSCHLUSS	TEST COUPLING	PRISE DIAGNOSTIC	EMPALME D.MEDICION	0130-15	507 0488		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. Zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Numer/Bemerkung	ETK	
1	0336 6186	1	GEWINDERINGSTUECK	THREADED FITTING	PIECE ANNUL FILETE	PZA. ANULAR ROSCADA			
2	0111 8688	4	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 14 X 18 -CU	01	
3	0112 4445	1	VERSCHLUSSSCHRAUBE	SCREW PLUG	BOUCHON FILETE	TAPON ROSCADO	DIN 000910- M10X1 -ST-A4C		
4	0111 8659	1	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 10 X 13,5-CU	01	



VERSCHLUSSTEILE		BLANKING PARTS		OBTURATEURS		PIEZAS DE CIERRE		0130-15 507 0489	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK
1	0414 9058	1	GEWINDEBUCHSE	SCREWED BUSH	DOUVILLE FILETÉE	CASQUILLO ROSCADO			
2	0335 9329	1	HÖHLSCHRAUBE	HOLLOW SCREW	VIS BANJO	TORNILLO HUECO			



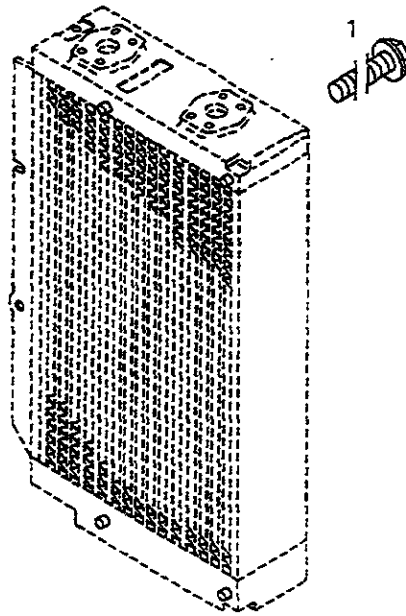
OELKUEHLERGEHAEUSE OIL COOLER BOX

BOITIER D.REFRIGER CAJA ENFRI.ACEITE

0130-15

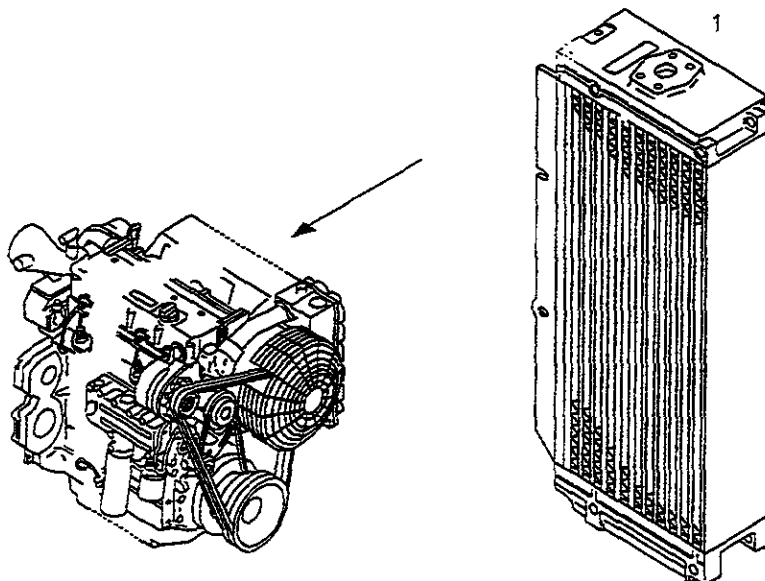
507 0588

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 2317	1	OELKUEHLERGEHAEUSE	OIL COOLER BOX	BOITIER D.REFRIGER	CAJA ENFRI.ACEITE		
2	0419 2447	1	GEWINDEBUCHSE	SCREWED BUSH	DOUILLE FILETEE	CASQUILLO ROSCADO		
3	0114 3363	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 50- 10.9-A4C	
4	0420 0859	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA		
5	0114 3383	12	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 75- 10.9-A4C	
187	0100 9893	1	SICHERUNGSMITTEL	SAFETY/LOCK.AGENT	RESINE-FREIN	MEDIO AFIANZADOR	H 000699-DEUTZ DW 71- 50 ML	



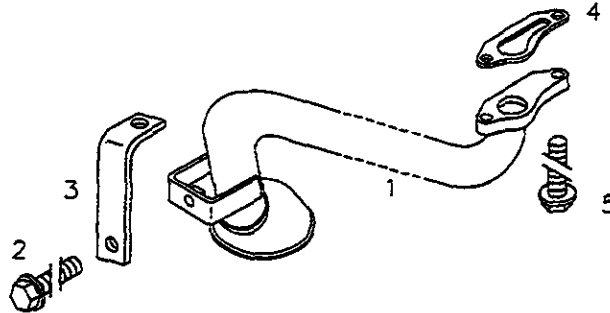
DELKUEHL.BEFESTIG. OIL COOLER FASTEN. ATTACHE REFR.HUILE SUJEC.ENFRI.ACEITE 0130-15 507 0609

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0117 9295	4	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X100- 10.9-A4C	



HYDRAUL.ÖELKUEHLER HYDRAUL.OIL COOLER REFR.D'HUILE HYDR. REFRIG.ACTE.CONVER 0130-15 507 0850

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 3435	1	HYDRAUL.ÖELKUEHLER	HYDRAUL.OIL COOLER	REFR.D'HUILE HYDR.	REFRIG.ACTE.CONVER		



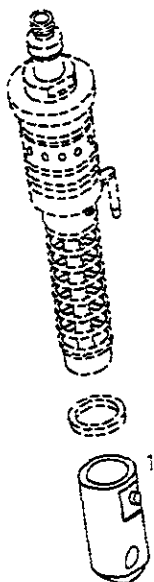
ÖLSAUGROHR OIL SUCTION PIPE TUBULURE D'ASPIRAT TUBO ASPIR. ACEITE 0130-16 507 0846

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 4870	1	ÖLSAUGROHR	OIL SUCTION PIPE	TUBULURE D'ASPIRAT	TUBO ASPIR. ACEITE		
2	0117 9567	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN. DE CABE. EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 25- 10.9	
3	0420 4803	1	LASCHE	CONNECTING PLATE	ECLISSE	ECLISA		
4	0419 8741	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA		
5	0114 3941	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN. DE CABE. EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 55- 10.9-A4C	

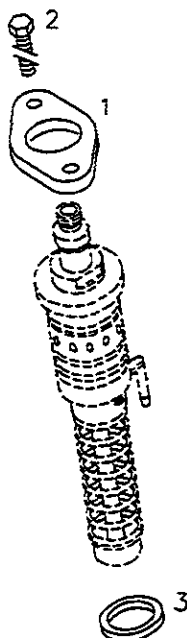


EINSPRITZPUMPE FUEL INJECT. PUMP POMPE D'INJECTION BOMBA DE INYECCION 0130-17 507 0472

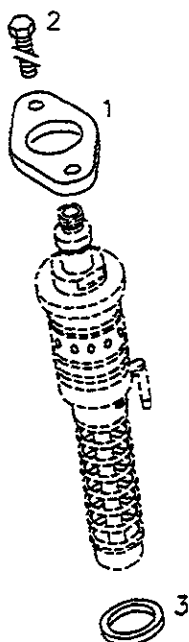
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0211 1066	1	EINSPRITZPUMPE	FUEL INJECT. PUMP	POMPE D'INJECTION	BOMBA DE INYECCION		



18.03.94

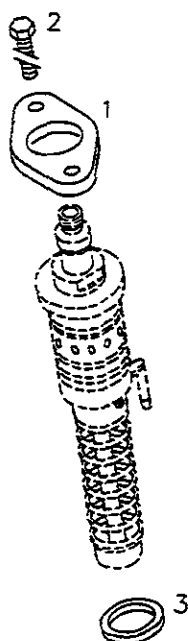


Befestigungsteile		Fastenings		Pièces de fixat.		Piezas de sujeción		0130-17 507 0676	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK
1	0420 1696	1	FLANSCH	FLANGE	BRIDE/COLLET	BRIDA			
2	0111 2338	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	DIN 000933-M 8 x 30 - 10.9-A4 C		
3	0420 4140	1	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	VOM MESSERGEBNIS ABHÄNGIG, DÜCKE (A) = ...MM. ANDERE DÜCKEN SIEHE POS. (B) DEPENDIG UPON MEASUREMENT RE- SULT DIFFERENT THICKNESSES - SEE ITEM - EN FONCTION DU RESULTAT DE MESURE: POUR D' AUTRES EPAIS- SEURS VOIR REPERE CORRESPOND. SEGUN EL RESULTADO DE LA ME- DIDION: PARA OTROS ESPESORES. VER POS. A=1,00 MM B=950-976		
950	0420 4141	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	...MM DICK ...MM THICKNESS ...MM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPESOR: ...MM 1,1 MM		
951	0420 4142	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	...MM DICK ...MM THICKNESS ...MM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPESOR: ...MM 1,2 MM		
952	0420 4143	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	...MM DICK ...MM THICKNESS ...MM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPESOR: ...MM 1,3 MM		
953	0420 4144	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	...MM DICK ...MM THICKNESS ...MM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPESOR: ...MM 1,4 MM		



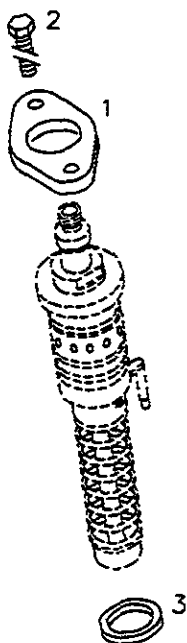
BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS PIECES DE FIXAT. PIEZAS DE SUJECION 0130-17 507 0676

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETC
954	0420 4145	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPESOR:....MM 1,5 MM	
955	0420 4146	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPESOR:....MM 1,6 MM	
956	0420 4147	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPESOR:....MM 1,7 MM	
957	0420 4148	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPESOR:....MM 1,8 MM	
958	0420 4149	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPESOR:....MM 1,9 MM	
959	0420 4150	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPESOR:....MM 2,0 MM	
960	0420 4151	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPESOR:....MM 2,1 MM	

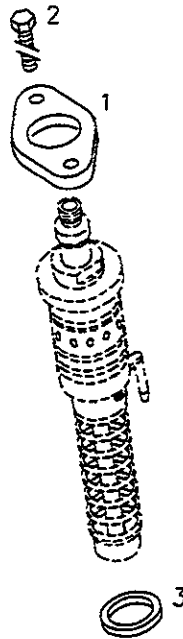


BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS PIÈCES DE FIXAT. PIEZAS DE SUJECION 0130-17 507 0676

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Numer/Bemerkung	ETK
961	0420 4152	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPEJOR:....MM 2,2 MM	
962	0420 4153	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPEJOR:....MM 2,3 MM	
963	0420 4154	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPEJOR:....MM 2,4 MM	
964	0420 4155	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPEJOR:....MM 2,5 MM	
965	0420 4156	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPEJOR:....MM 2,6 MM	
966	0420 4157	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPEJOR:....MM 2,7 MM	
967	0420 4158	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPEJOR:....MM 2,8 MM	

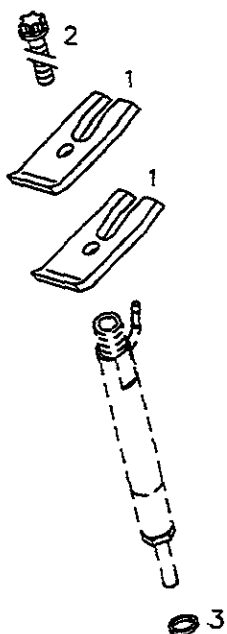


BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE		FASTENINGS		PIECES DE FIXAT.		PIEZAS DE SUJECION		0130-17 507 0676	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK
968	0420 4159	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPESOR:....MM 2,9 MM		
969	0420 4160	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPESOR:....MM 3,0 MM		
970	0420 4161	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPESOR:....MM 3,1 MM		
971	0420 4162	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPESOR:....MM 3,2 MM		
972	0420 4163	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPESOR:....MM 3,3 MM		
973	0420 4164	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPESOR:....MM 3,4 MM		
974	0420 4165	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR ESPESOR:....MM 3,5 MM		



BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS PIECES DE FIXAT. PIEZAS DE SUJECION 0130-17 507 0676

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
975	0420 4166	NS	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR DISPESOR:.....MM 3,6 MM	
976	0420 4167	NS	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	MM DICKMM THICKNESSMM D'ÉPAISSEUR DISPESOR:.....MM 3,7 MM	



BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS PIECES DE FIXAT. PIEZAS DE SUJECION 0130-19 507 0352

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 1666	2	PRATZE	CLAW	GRIFFE	PATA		
2	0117 9409	1	TORX-SCHRAUBE	TORX-HEAD BOLT	VIS A TETE TORX	TORNILLO TEST. TORX	H 002032-HBM 8X 50-10.9 -A4C- W	
3	0417 5610	1	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA		01

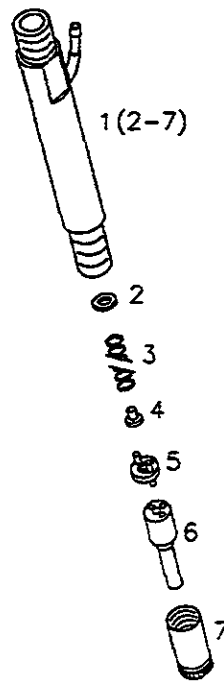


Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Numer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0212 6992	1	EINSPRITZVENTIL	FUEL INJECTOR	PORTE-INJECTEUR	INJECTOR	MIT POS. WITH ITEM AVEC POSTE. CON POS. (2-7)	01
2	0131 8285	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	NORMAL (A)MM, UEBERMASSSTUFE SIEHE POS. (B) STANDARD (A)MM, FOR OVERSIZE SEE ITEM (B) NORMAL (A)MM, COTE EN SURDIMENSION VOIR POSTE (B) NORMAL (A)MM, SOBREMEDIDA VE POS. (B) (A) 1,00 (B) 950-978	
3	0131 8353	1	DRUCKFEDER	COMPRESSION SPRING	RESSORT DE PRESS.	RESORTE DE PRESION		
4	0131 8363	1	DRUCKBOLZEN	THRUST BOLT	POUSOIR	BULON DE PRESION		
5	0131 8355	1	ZWISCHENSCHLEIBE	SPACER	ENTRETOISE	ARANDELA INTERMED.		
6	0212 6998	1	DUESENELEMENT	NOZZLE ELEMENT	GARNITUR INJECTEUR	ELEMENTO DE TOBERA		
7	0131 8357	1	DUESENSPANNMUTTER	NOZZLE CAP NUT	ECROU DE BUSE	TUERCA DE TOBLERA		
950	0131 8329	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,04 MM	
951	0131 8330	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,08 MM	
952	0131 8286	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,10 MM	

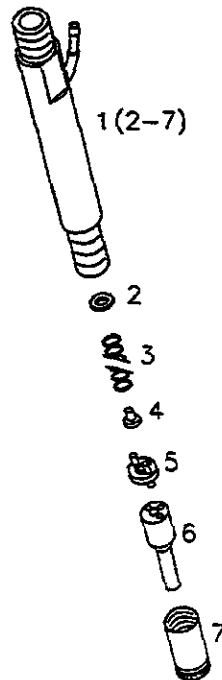


Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETC
953	0131 8331	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,14 MM	
954	0131 8332	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,18 MM	
955	0131 8333	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,20 MM	
956	0131 8287	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,24 MM	
957	0131 8334	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,28 MM	
958	0131 8335	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,30 MM	
959	0131 8336	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,34 MM	

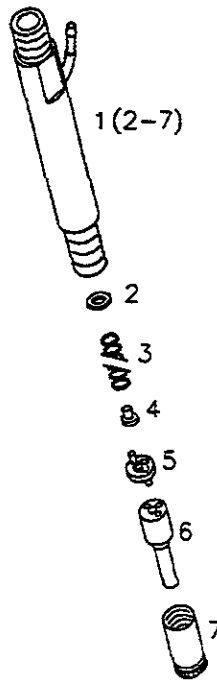


Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
960	0131 8337	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,38 MM	
961	0131 8338	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,40 MM	
962	0131 8339	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,44 MM	
963	0131 8340	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,48 MM	
964	0131 8288	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,50 MM	
965	0131 8341	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,54 MM	
966	0131 8342	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,58 MM	

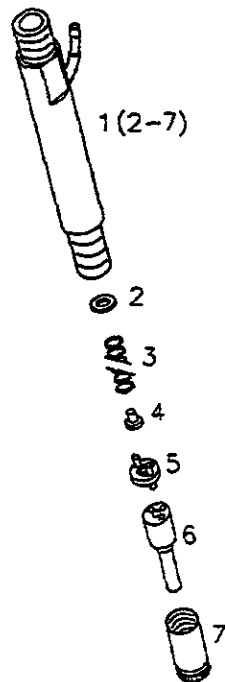


Bild Fig.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
967	0131 8343	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,60 MM	
968	0131 8344	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,64 MM	
969	0131 8345	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,68 MM	
970	0131 8346	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,70 MM	
971	0131 8289	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,74 MM	
972	0131 8347	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,78 MM	
973	0131 8348	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,80 MM	

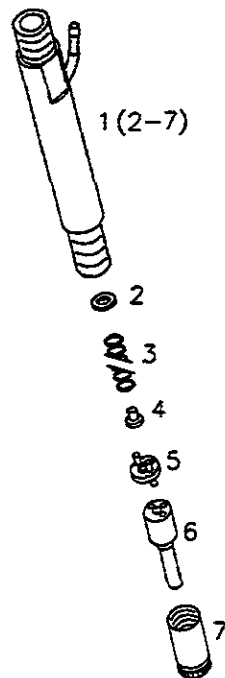
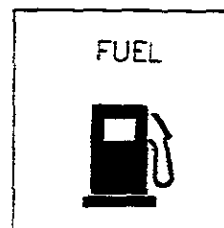


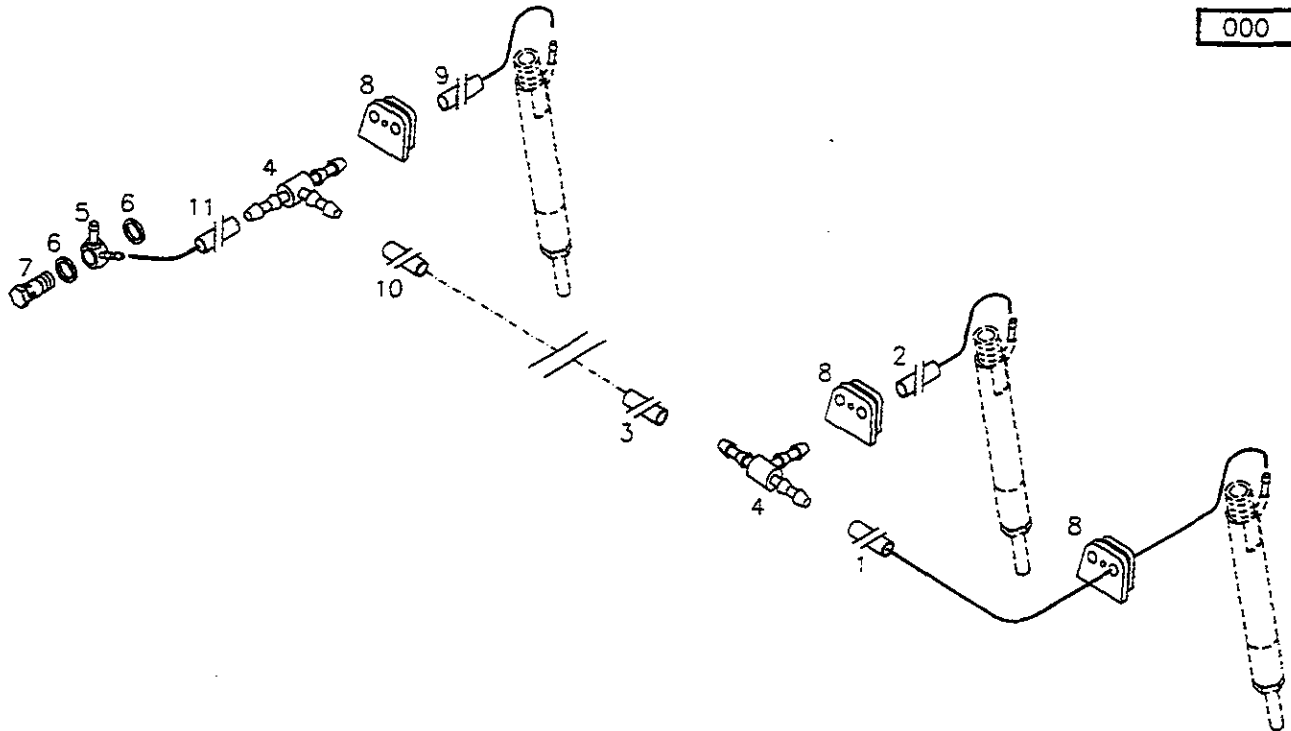
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
974	0131 8349	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,84 MM	
975	0131 8350	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,88 MM	
976	0131 8351	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,90 MM	
977	0131 8352	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,94 MM	
978	0131 8290	NB	AUSGLEICHSCHEIBE	SHIM	CALE	ARANDELA COMPENS.	UEBERMASSTUFE OVERSIZE COTE EN SURDIMENSION SOBREMEDIDA 1,98 MM	



1



FILTERPATRONE			FILTER CARTRIDGE		CARTOUCHE FILTRANT		CARTUCHO FILTRO		0150-20	503 7735
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK	
1	0117 4423	1	KRAFTSTOFFFILTER	FUEL FILTER	FILTRE A COMBUST.	FILTRO COMBUSTIBLE	H 004117- Q 0,6 -R		01	



UEBERSTROEMLEITUNG OVERFLOW LINE

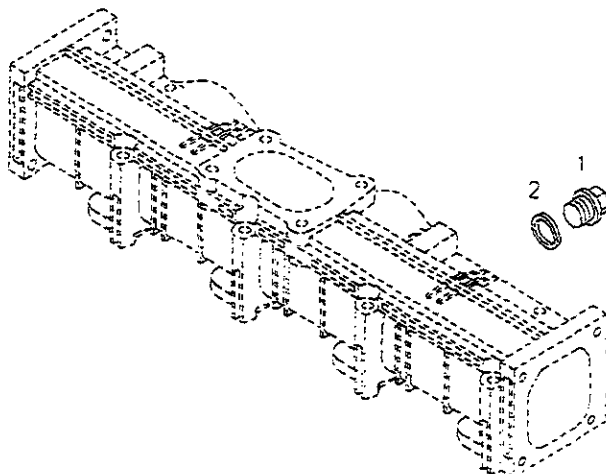
CONDUITE DECHARGE

TUBERIA DE REBOSE

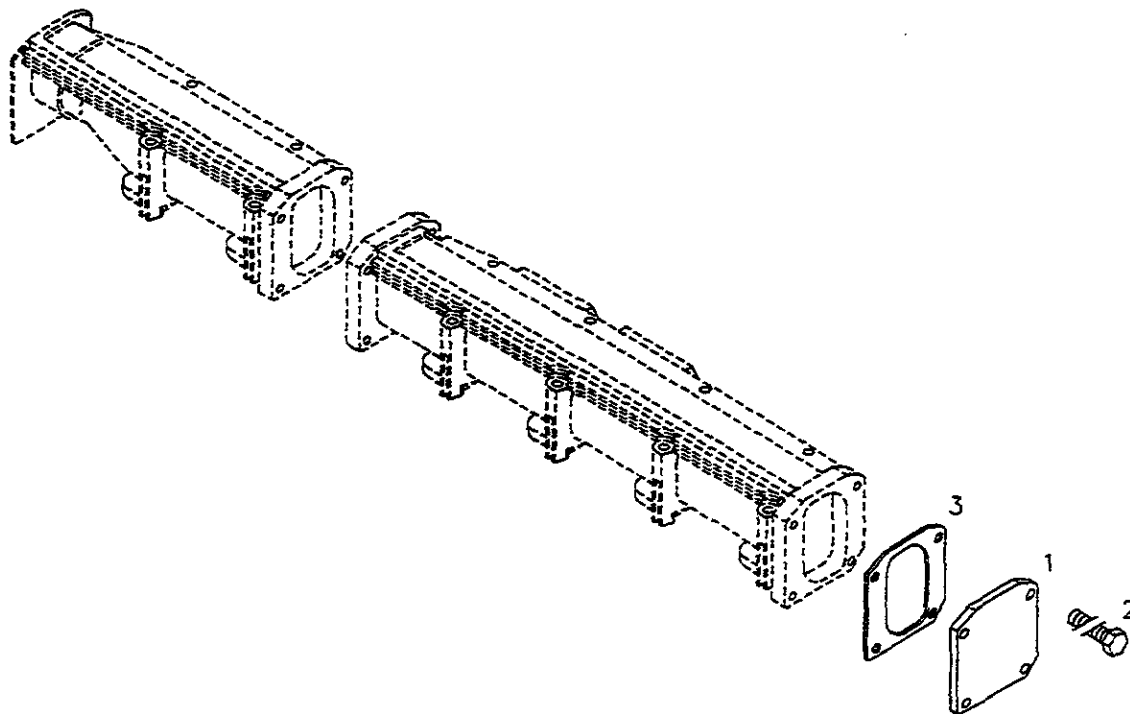
0130-21

507 0363

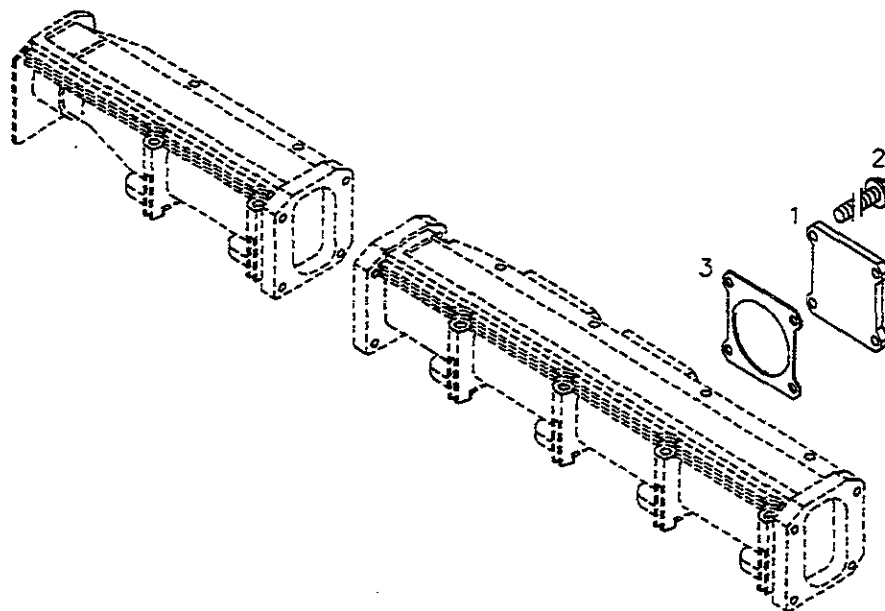
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Numer/Bemerkung	ETC
10	0117 9850	MTR	GUMMISCHLAUCH	RUBBER HOSE	FLEXIBLE CAOUTCH	MANGUERA DE GOMA	H 003405-C1-3,2X7 X 200 -NBR-4-68 LANG LONG LONG (UE) (S) LARGO 0,200 METER	
11	0117 9490	MTR	GUMMISCHLAUCH	RUBBER HOSE	FLEXIBLE CAOUTCH	MANGUERA DE GOMA	H 003405-C 3,2X7 X 150 -NBR-4-68 LANG LONG LONG (UE) (S) LARGO 0,150 METER	



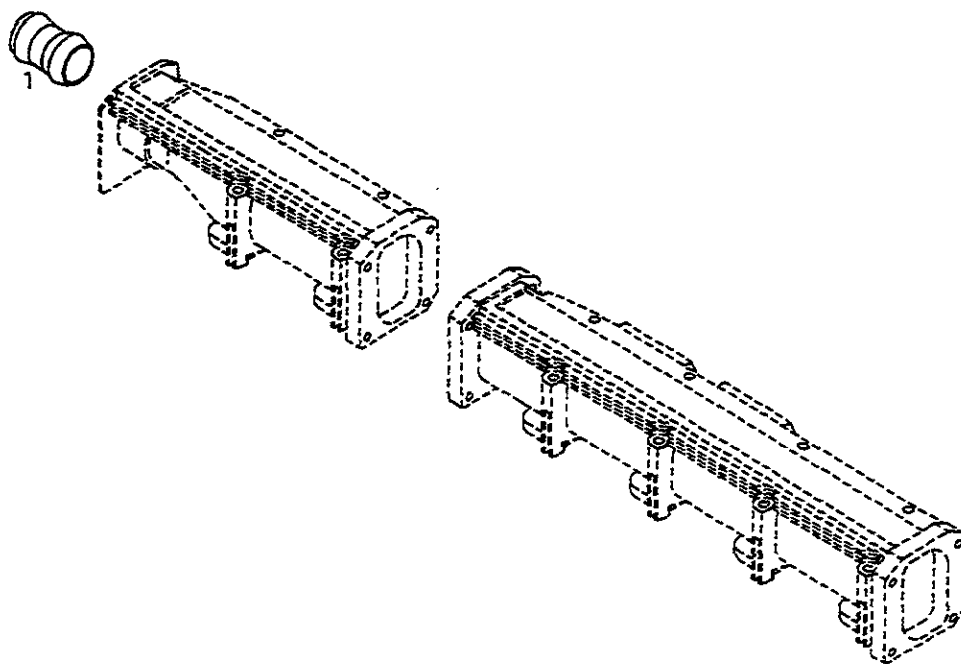
		VERSCHLUSSTEILE	BLANKING PARTS	OBTURATEURS	PIEZAS DE CIERRE	0130-22	507 0047		
Bild Pos.	Teil-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK	
1	0113 3632	1	VERSCHLUSSSCHRAUBE	SCREW PLUG	BOUCHON FILETE	TAPON ROSCADO	DIN 000910- M14X1,5 -ST-ZNPHR		
2	0111 8688	1	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 14 X 18 -CU	01	



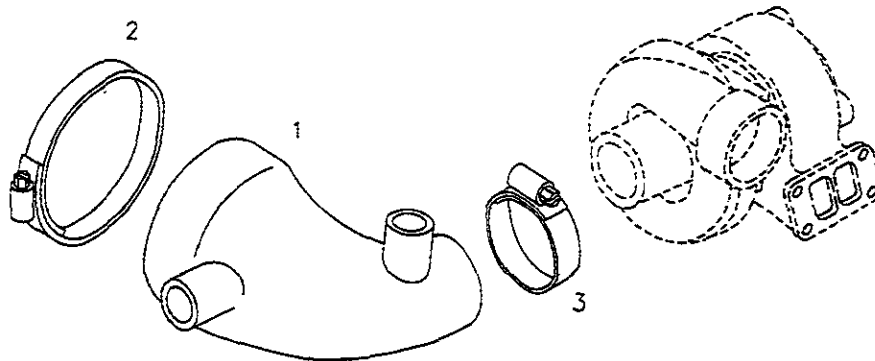
		DECKEL	COVER	COUVERCLE	TAPA	0130-22	507 0495		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK	
1	0420 2048	1	DECKEL	COVER	COUVERCLE	TAPA			
2	0111 2326	4	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	DIN 000933-M 8 X 22 - 8.8-A4C		
3	0420 3304	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA			



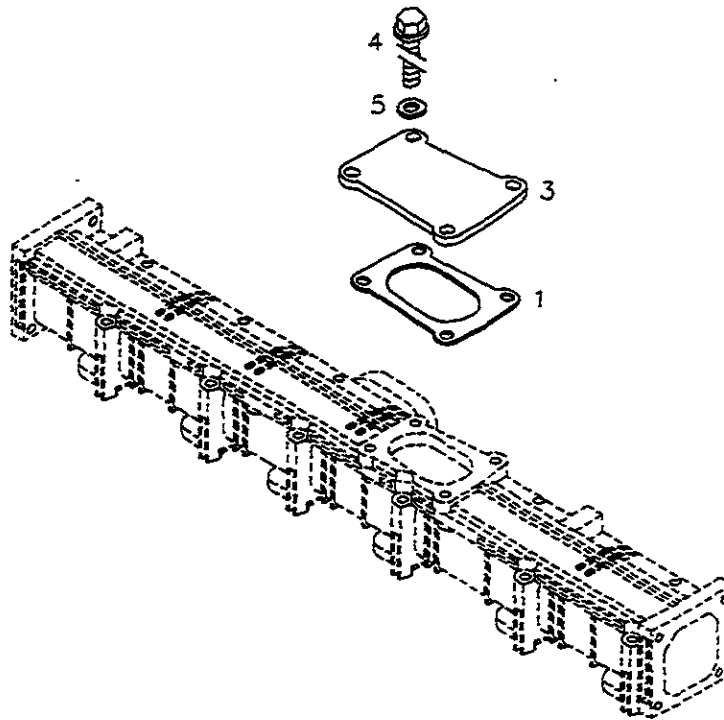
		DECKEL	COVER	COUVERCLE	TAPA	0130-22	507 0496		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK	
1	0420 1997	1	DECKEL	COVER	COUVERCLE	TAPA			
2	0117 9567	4	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN. DE CABE. EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 25- 10.9		
3	0420 4722	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA			



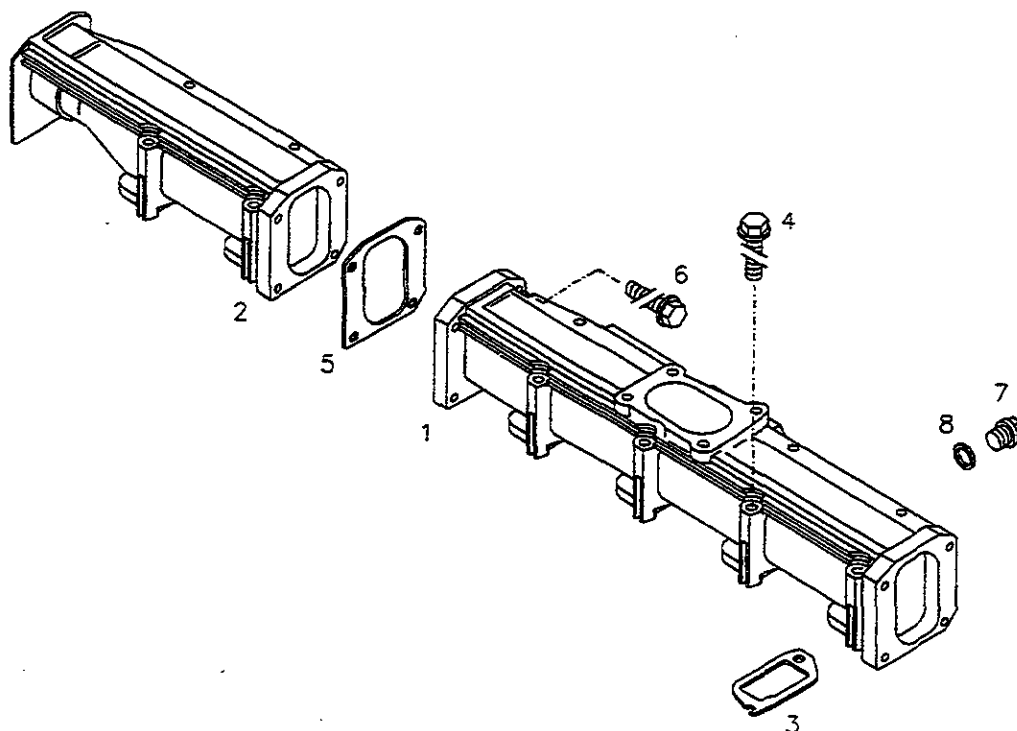
STECKSTUECK			PLUG	PIECE A ENFICHER	PIEZA DE ENCHUFE	0130-22	507 0497
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung
1	0418 4991	1	STECKSTUECK	PLUG	PIECE A ENFICHER	PIEZA DE ENCHUFE	



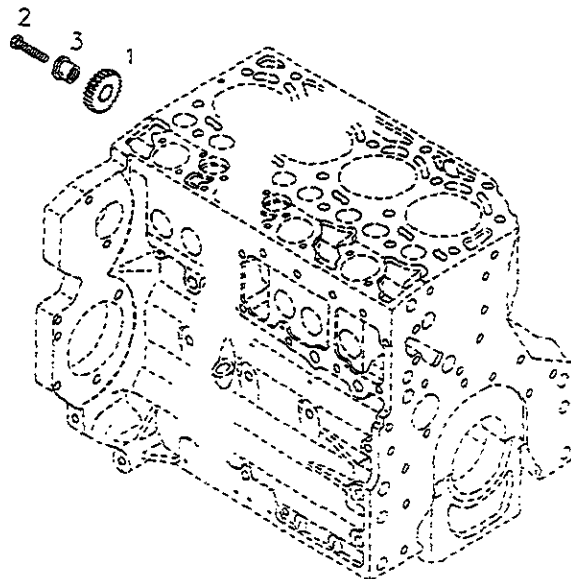
KRUEMMER		MANIFOLD		COUDE		CODO		0130-22 507 0498	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK
1	0420 4434	1	KRUEMMER	MANIFOLD	COUDE	CODO			
2	0117 3940	1	SCHLAUCHSCHELLE	HOSE CLIP	COLLIER DE SERRAGE	ABRAZADER.MANGUERA	H 003461-B13 C 70- 90-W1		
3	0112 8276	1	SCHLAUCHSCHELLE	HOSE CLIP	COLLIER DE SERRAGE	ABRAZADER.MANGUERA	H 003461-B13 C110-130-W1		



		DECKEL	COVER	COUVERCLE	TAPA	0130-22	507 0788		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK	
1	0420 3649	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA			
3	0420 3945	1	DECKEL	COVER	COUVERCLE	TAPA			
4	0117 9292	4	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 6 X 20- 10.9-A4C		
5	0110 7095	4	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA	DIN 000125-A 6,4-140HV-A4C		



LADELFTLEITUNG		TUBER. AIRE SOBREAL		TUBULURE D'AIR		TUB. A/SOBREALIMENT		0130-22 507 0867	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK
1	0420 5203	1	LADELFTLEITUNG	TUBER. AIRE SOBREAL	TUBULURE D'AIR	TUB. A/SOBREALIMENT			
2	0420 2695	1	LADELFTLEITUNG	TUBER. AIRE SOBREAL	TUBULURE D'AIR	TUB. A/SOBREALIMENT			
3	0420 0095	6	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA			
4	0117 9293	12	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN. DE CABE. EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 6 X 95- 10.9-A4C		
5	0420 3304	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA			
6	0117 9193	4	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN. DE CABE. EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 6 X 30- 10.9-A4C		
7	0113 3632	1	VERSCHLUSSSCHRAUBE	SCREW PLUG	BOUCHON FILETE	TAPON ROSCADO	DIN 000910- M14X1,5 -ST-ZNPHR F		
8	0111 8688	1	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 14 X 18 -CU		01



ZWISCHENRAD

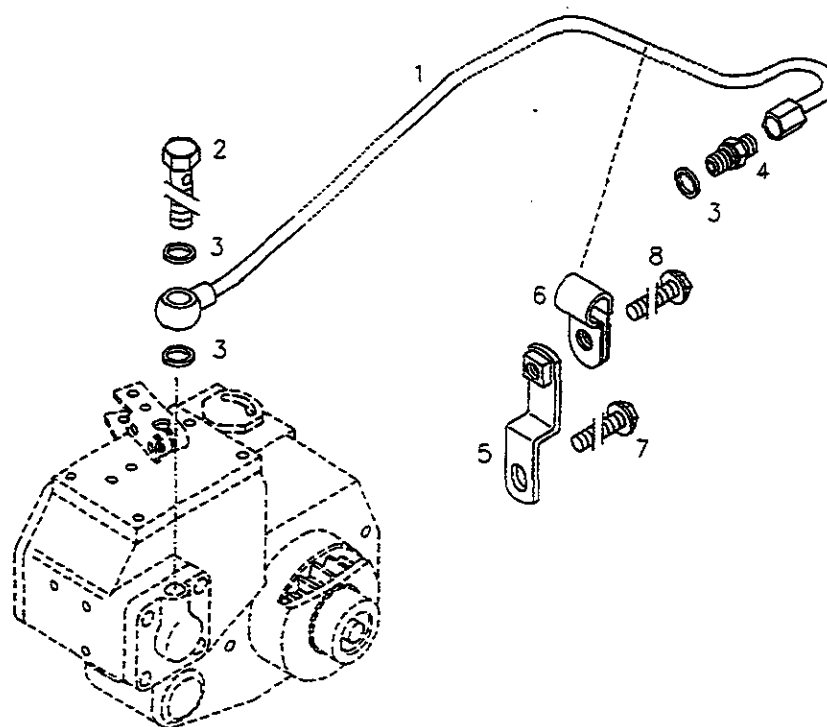
IDLER GEAR

ROUE INTERMEDIAIRE ENGRAN. INTERMEDIO

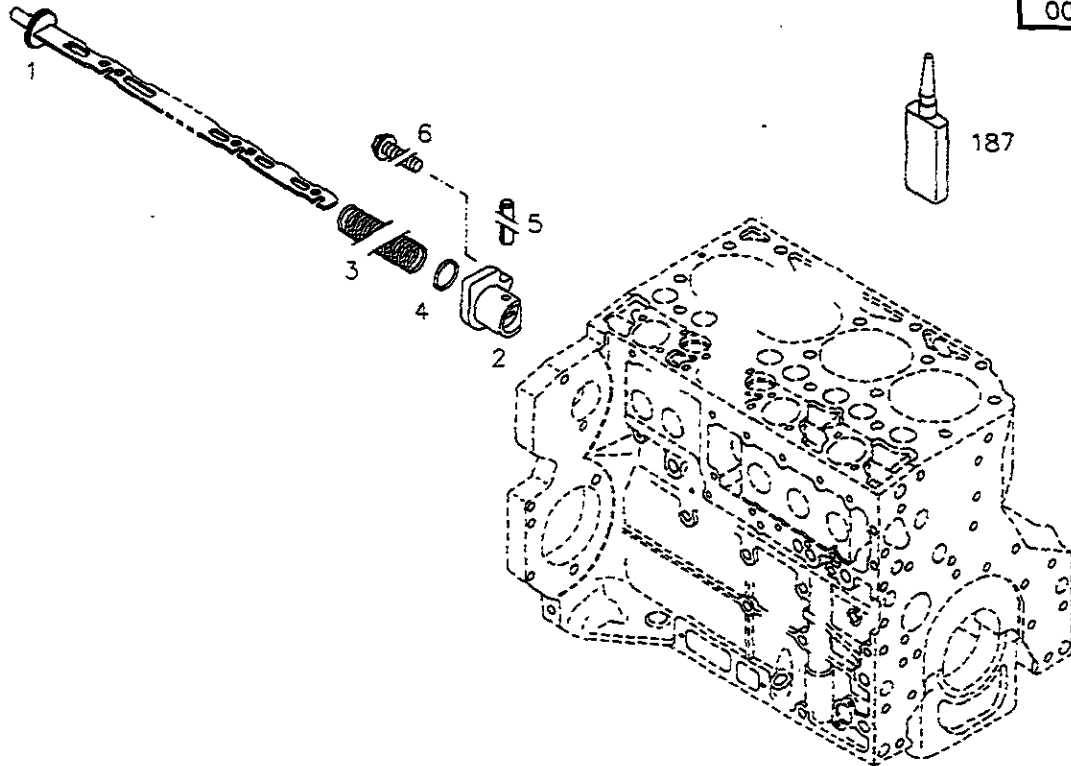
0130-27

507 0038

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETC.
1	0419 7462	1	ZAHNRAD	TOOTHED GEAR	ROUE D'ENGRENAGE	ENGRANAJE		
2	0111 2350	1	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	DIN 000933-M 8 X 35 - 8.8-A4C	
3	0419 2487	1	LAGERZAPFEN	JOURNAL	TOURILLON	MUNON SOPORTE		



		LUFTLEITUNG		INLET MANIFOLD		CONDUITE D'AIR		TUBERIA DE AIRE		0130-27	507 0473	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK			
1	0420 3342	1	LUFTLEITUNG	INLET MANIFOLD	CONDUITE D'AIR	TUBERIA DE AIRE						
2	0111 9237	1	HOHLSCHRAUBE	HOLLOW SCREW	VIS BANJO	TORNILLO HUECO	H 003102-D 6 M-ST-A4C					
3	0111 8659	3	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 10 X 13,5-CU		01			
4	0114 3481	1	STUTZEN	SOCKET/ADAPTER	TUBULURE/RACCORD	RACOR	DIN 003901-L 6A-M-ST-A4C					
5	0420 3363	1	HALTER	BRACKET	SUPPORT/PORTEUTIL	SOPORTE						
6	0117 5536	1	ROHRSCHELLE	PIPE CLAMP	COLLIER PR TUBES	ABRAZADERA DE TUBO	H 003223-C 6X15-ST/DEUTZ MVQ 1-70					
7	0114 3382	1	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE. EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 12-LG 2,5-10 .9-A4C					
8	0117 9291	1	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE. EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 6 X 16- 10.9-A4C					



REGELSTANGE

CONTROL ROD

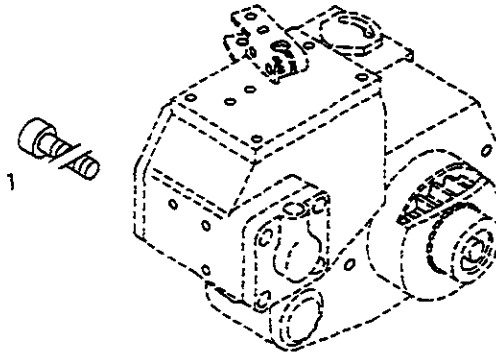
TIGE DE REGLAGE

BARRA D. REGULACION

0130-27

507 0525

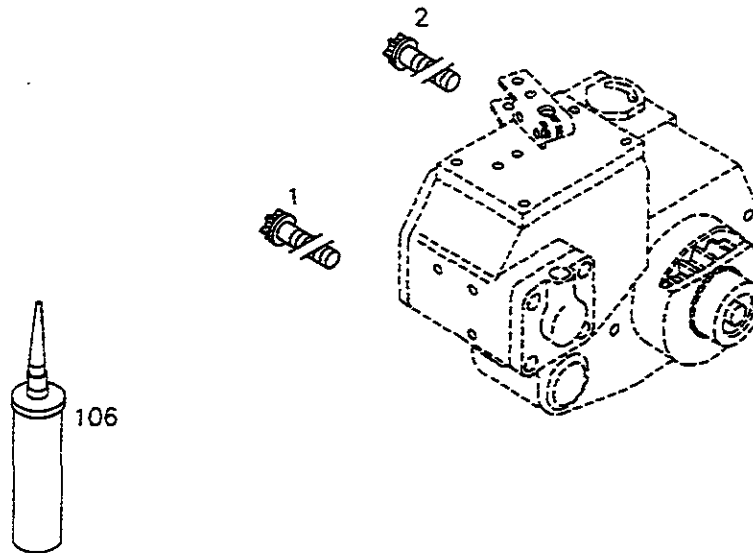
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 2898	1	REGELSTANGE	CONTROL ROD	TIGE DE REGLAGE	BARRA D. REGULACION		
2	0419 7392	1	FUEHRUNGSBUCHSE	GUIDE BUSH	DOUVILLE-PILOTE	CASQUILLO GUIA		
3	0211 1122	1	DRUCKFEDER	COMPRESSION SPRING	RESSORT DE PRESS.	RESORTE DE PRESION		
4	0419 7393	1	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA		
5	0111 5451	1	SPANNSTIFT	STRAIGHT PIN	GOUPILLE SERRAGE	PASADOR ELASTICO	ISO 008752- 6 X 20	
6	0114 3369	1	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE. EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 20-LG 2,5-10 .9-A4C	
187	0100 9893	1	SICHERUNGSMITTEL	SAFETY/LOCK.AGENT	RESINE-FREIN	MEDIO AFIANZADOR	H 000699-DEUTZ DW 71- 50 ML	



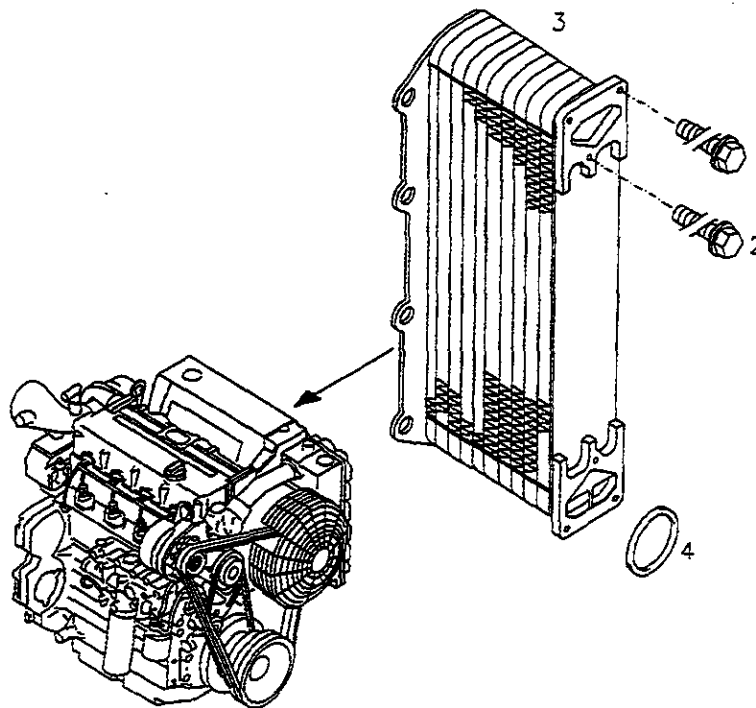
Befestigungsteile		Fastenings		Pièces de fixation		Piezas de sujeción		0130-27		507 0543	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETC		
1	0113 3680	4	ZYLINDERSCHRAUBE	CHEESE HEAD SCREW	VIS TÊTE CYLINDR.	TORN. CABEZA CIL.	DIN 006912-M 6 x 20- 8.8 -A4C				



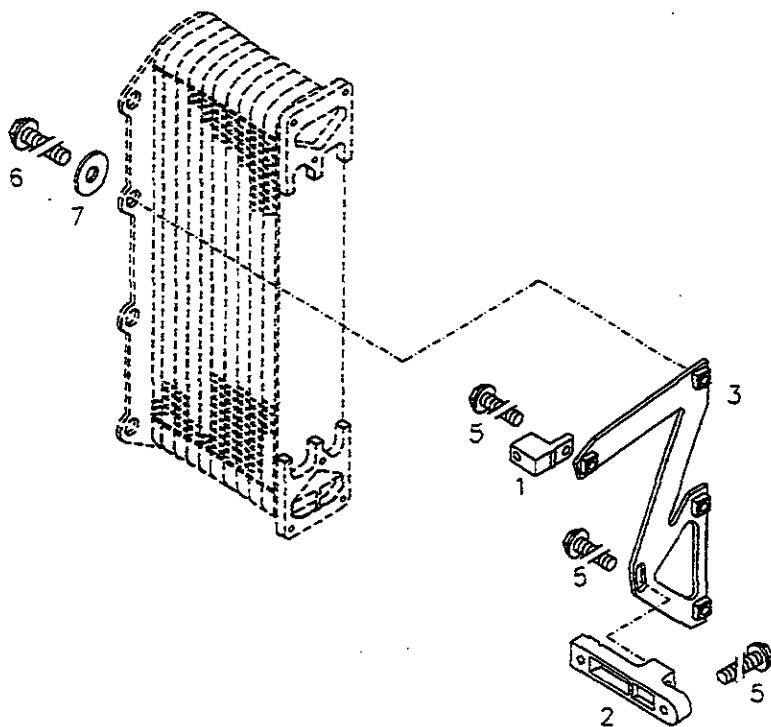
ETK



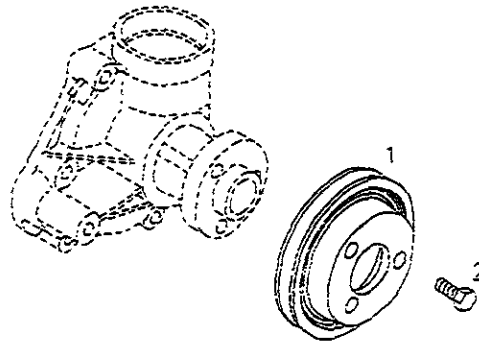
BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE			FASTENINGS	PIECES DE FIXAT.	PIEZAS DE SUJECION	0130-27	507 0771	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0117 9410	1	TORX-SCHRAUBE	TORX-HEAD BOLT	VIS A TETE TORX	TORNILLO TEST. TORX	H 002032-HBM 8X 55-10.9 -A4C-W	
2	0211 1248	4	TORX-SCHRAUBE	TORX-HEAD BOLT	VIS A TETE TORX	TORNILLO TEST. TORX		
106	0140 0735	1	DICHTUNGSMASSE	PACKING COMPOUND	HERMETIC	PASTA HERMETIZANTE	H 000699-DEUTZ DW 48- 315 CCM	01



WASSERKUEHLER		WATER COOLER		REFROIDISSEUR EAU ENFRIADOR DE AGUA		0130-36 507 0511		ETK
Bild Pos.	Teil-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	
1	0117 9193	4	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 6 X 30- 10.9-A4C	
2	0117 9211	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 6 X 90- 10.9-A4C	
3	0420 3699	1	WASSERKUEHLER	WATER COOLER	REFROIDISSEUR EAU	ENFRIADOR DE AGUA		
4	0420 1463	2	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 60 X 4 -EPDM-6-70	

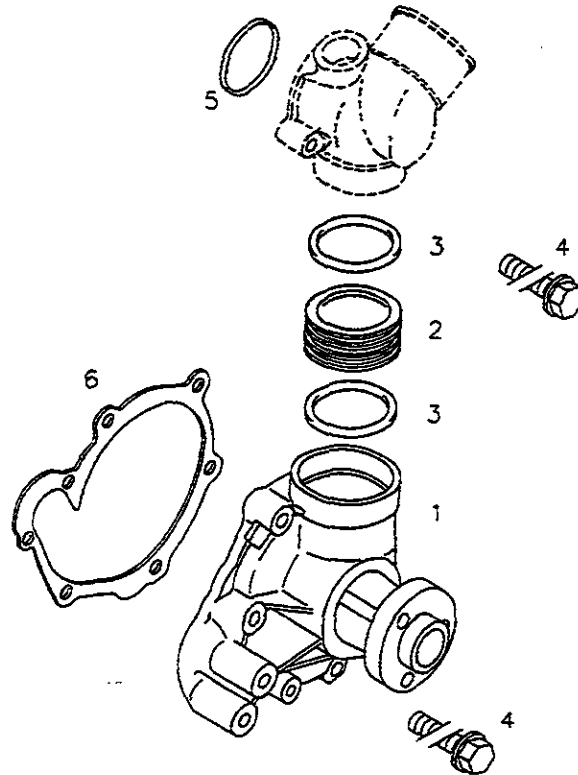


KUEHLER/HALTERUNG		COOLER ASSEMBLY		RADIATEUR/SUPPORT		RADIADOR/SOPORTE		0130-36 507 0918	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stk. zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETC
1	0420 5209	1	KONSOLE	BRACKET	CONSOLE	CONSOLA			
2	0420 3632	1	KONSOLE	BRACKET	CONSOLE	CONSOLA			
3	0420 4932	1	STUETZE	SUPPORT	SUPPORT/APPUÏ	APOYO			
5	0114 3362	5	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 35- 10.9-A4C		
6	0114 3369	3	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 20-LG 2,5-10.9-A4C		
7	0113 8374	4	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA	DIN 007349- 8,4-ST-A4C		



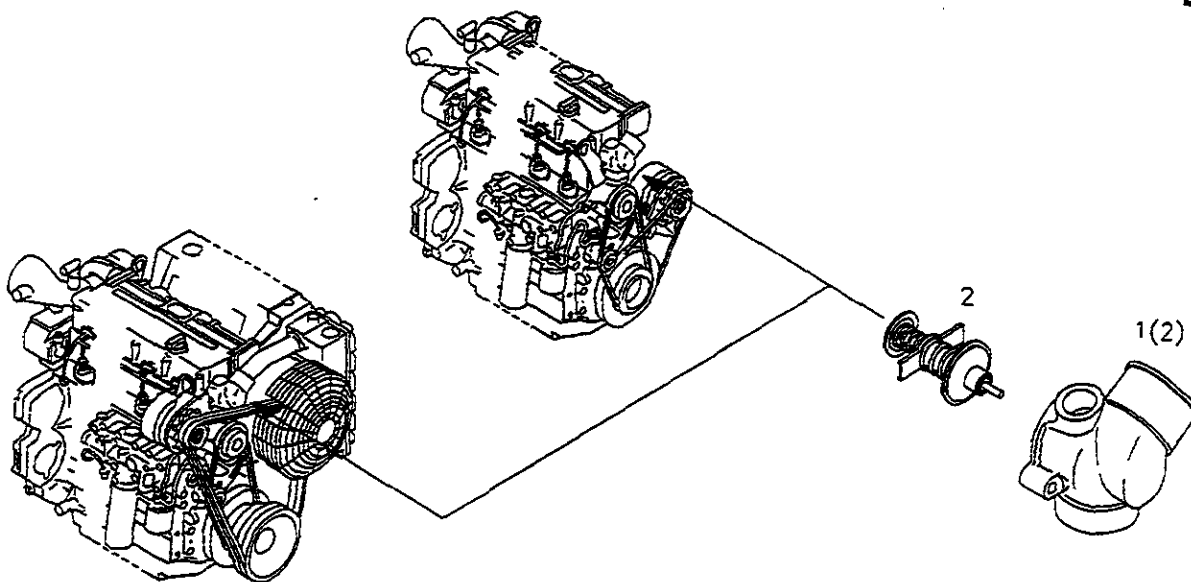
ANTRIEBSSTEILE DRIVING PARTS PIECES D'ENTRAINEM PIEZAS ACCIONAMIE. 0130-37 507 0127

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 1579	1	KEILRIEMENSCHLEIBE	V-GROOVED PULLEY	POULIE A GORGE	POLEA TRAPEZIAL		
2	0113 2554	3	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	DIN 000933-M 8 X 14 - 8.8-A4C	

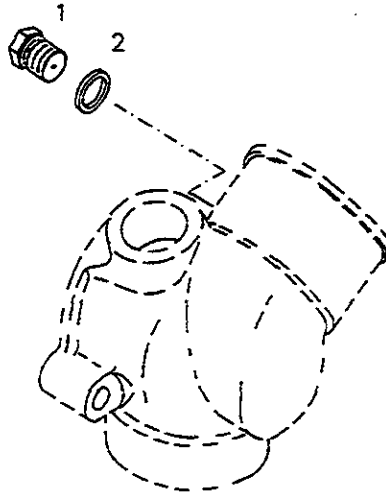


KUEHLWASSERPUMPE COOLING WATER PUMP POMPE D'EAU REFROI BOMBA AGUA REFRIG. 0130-37 507 0458

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 4123	1	KUEHLWASSERPUMPE	COOLING WATER PUMP	POMPE D'EAU REFROI	BOMBA AGUA REFRIG.		
2	0420 0486	1	STECKSTUECK	PLUG	PIECE A ENFICHER	PIEZA DE ENCHUFE		
3	0420 0205	2	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 50 x 5 -EPDM-6-70	
4	0114 3362	9	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 x 35- 10.9-A4C	
5	0117 9868	1	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 82 x 3 -EPDM-6-70	
6	0419 8968	1	FLACHDICHTUNG	FLAT GASKET	GARNITURE PLATE	JUNTA PLANA		



		THERMOSTAT				0130-38 507 0459		ETK
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. (Zahl)	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	
1	0419 8792	1	THERMOSTAT	THERMOSTAT	THERMOSTAT	TERMOSTATO	MIT POS. WITH ITEM. AVEC POSTE CON POS. (2)	
2	0420 4796	1	EINSATZ	INSERT/ELEMENT	GARNITURE	ELEMENTO/SUPLEMEN.		



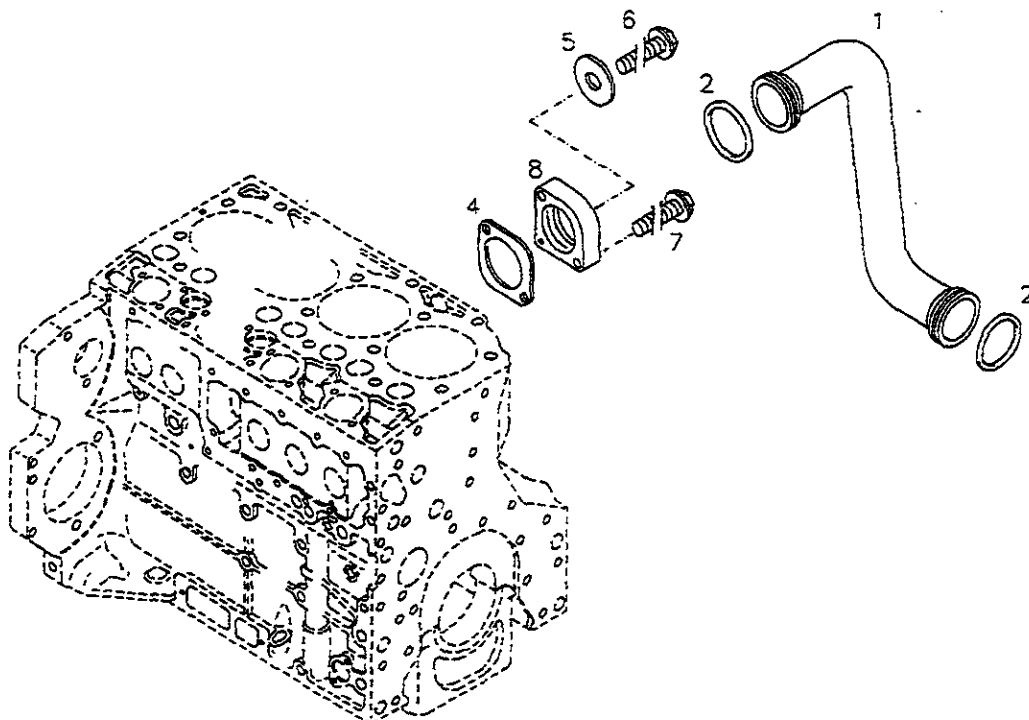
ENTLUEFT. SCHRAUBE VENT PLUG

VIS DE PURGE D'AIR TORN. PURGA AIRE

0130-38

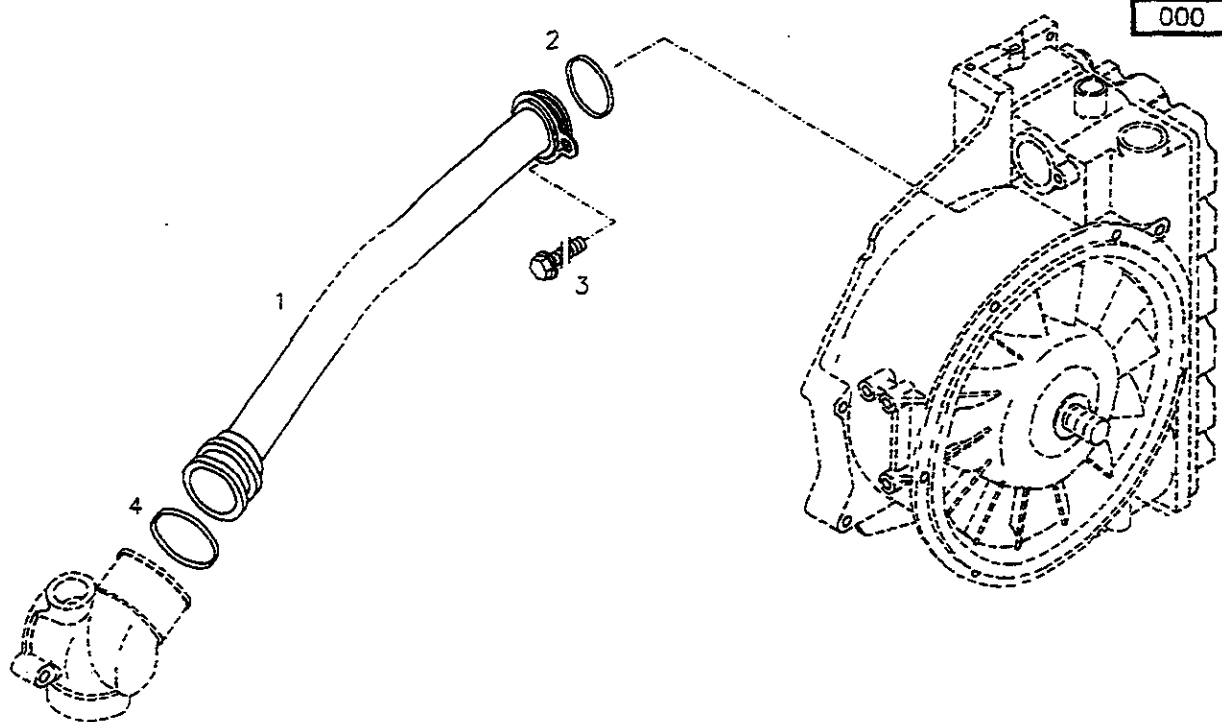
507 0462

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 4876	1	ENTLUEFT. SCHRAUBE	VENT PLUG	VIS DE PURGE D'AIR	TORN. PURGA AIRE		
2	0111 8668	1	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 10 X 16 -AL	01



KUEHLWASSERLEITUNG COOLING WATER LINE CONDUITE D'EAU TUBER.AG.REFRIGER. 0130-38 507 0512

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 1466	1	KUEHLWASSERLEITUNG	COOLING WATER LINE	CONDUITE D'EAU	TUBER.AG.REFRIGER.		
2	0420 0582	2	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 42 X 4 -EPDM-6-70	
4	0420 2326	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA		
5	0113 8374	1	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA	DIN 007349- 8,4-ST-A4C	
6	0114 3369	1	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 20-LG 2,5-10,9-A4C	
7	0114 3362	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 35- 10.9-A4C	
8	0420 2299	1	FLANSCH	FLANGE	BRIDE/COLLET	BRIDA		



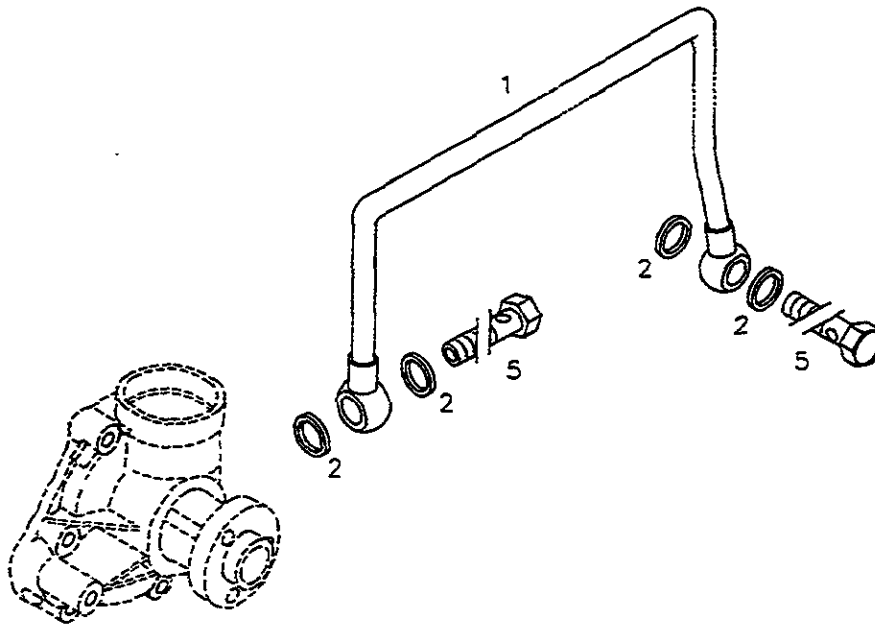
KUEHLMITTELEITUNG COOLANT PIPE

CONDUITE

TUBER.MEDIO REFRIG 0130-38

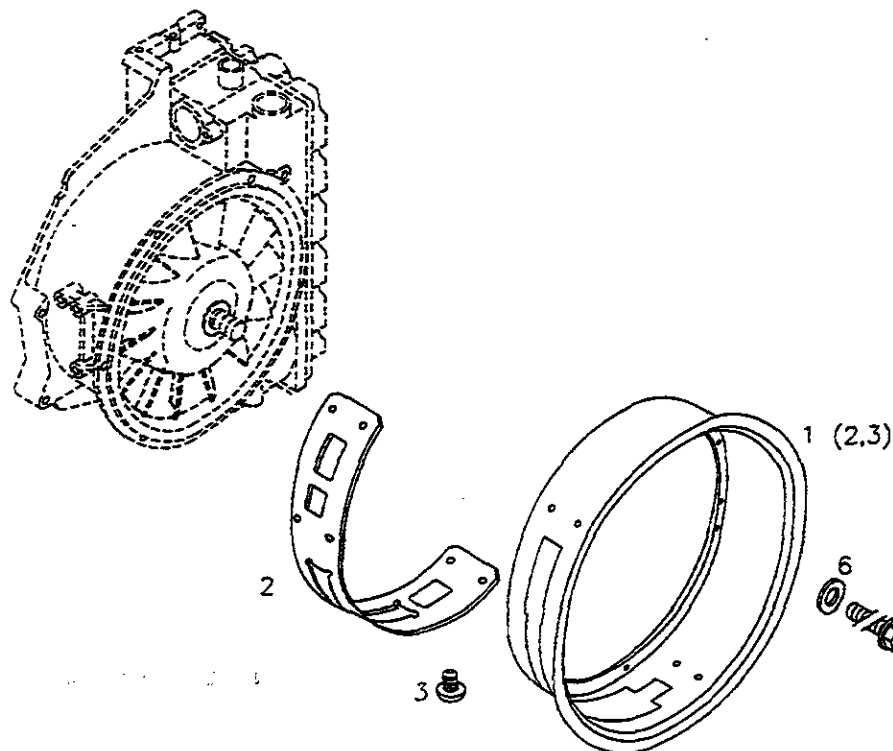
507 0513

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 5506	1	KUEHLMITTELEITUNG	COOLANT PIPE	CONDUITE	TUBER.MEDIO REFRIG		
2	0420 0582	1	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 42 X 4 -EPDM-6-70	
3	0114 3384	1	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 16-LG 2,5-10 .9-A4C	
4	0420 0583	1	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 35 X 4 -EPDM-6-70	

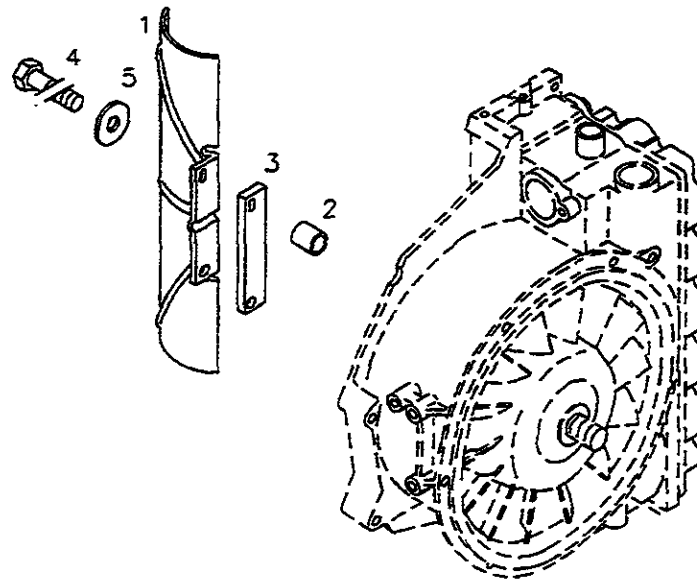


AUSGLEICHLEITUNG BALANCING LINE CONDUIT COMPENSATR TUBERIA COMPENSAC. 0130-38 507 0514

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 3736	1	AUSGLEICHLEITUNG	EQUALIZING LINE	OHNE BENENNUNG	OHNE BENENNUNG		
2	0111 8699	4	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 16 X 20 -AL	01
5	0113 7064	2	HOHLSCHRAUBE	HOLLOW SCREW	VIS BANJO	TORNILLO HUECO	H 003102-D12 M-ST-A4C	

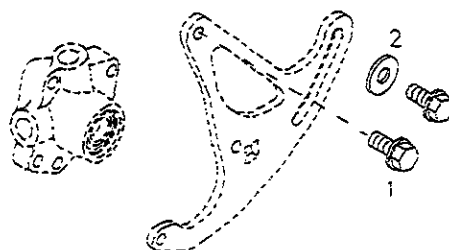


LUFTFUEHRUNGSRING AIR GUIDE RING BAGUE ANILLO GUIA AIRE 0130-39 507 0308							
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung
1	0420 6307	1	LUFTFUEHRUNGSRING	AIR GUIDE RING	BAGUE	ANILLO GUIA AIRE	MIT POS. WITH ITEM AVEC POSTE CON POS. (2,3)
2	0420 6309	1	DICHTBAND	SEALING TAPE	RUBAN D'ETANCHEITE	CINTA HERMETIZANTE	
3	0117 7491	6	BEFESTIGUNGSKNOPF	FASTENER BUTTON	BOUTON FIXATION	BOTON DE SUJECION	H 007502- A-20X 3 - 5,5 -PE-S W
6	0115 1664	6	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA	DIN 000125- 6,4-200HV-A4C
7	0117 9291	6	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 6 X 16- 10.9-A4C



LUFTLEITBLECH AIR BAFFLE TOLE-CONDUIT.D'AIR CHAPA GUIA DE AIRE 0130-39 507 0344

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 0914	1	LUFTLEITBLECH	AIR BAFFLE	TOLE-CONDUIT.D'AIR	CHAPA GUIA DE AIRE		
2	0420 0917	2	ABSTANDBUCHSE	SPACER BUSH	DOUILLE ECARTEN	CASQUILLO DISTANC.		
3	0420 2253	1	PLATTE	PLATE	PLAQUE	PLACA		
4	0112 6974	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	DIN 000931- M 6 X 65 - 8.8-A-A4C	
5	0081 0311	2	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA	DIN 007349- 6,4-ST-A4C	



BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS

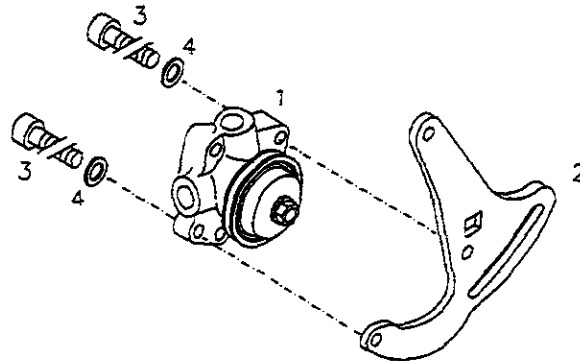
PIECES DE FIXAT.

PIEZAS DE SUJECION

0130-20

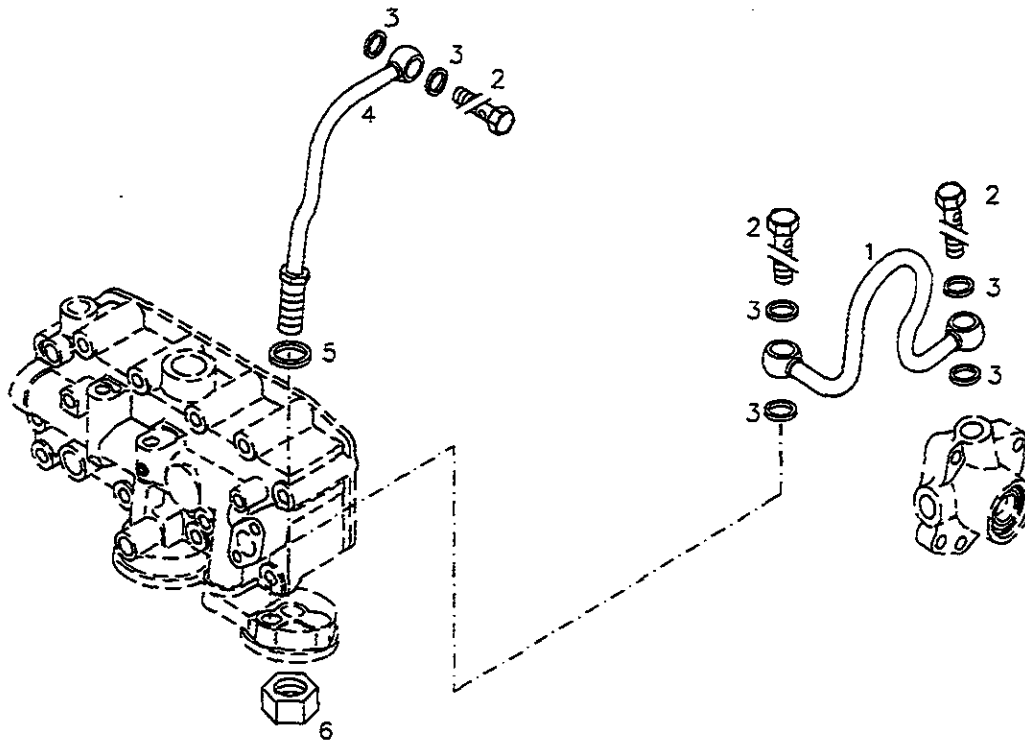
507 0124

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0114 3369	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN. DE CABE. EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 x 20-LG 2,5-10 9-A4C	
2	0113 8374	1	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA	DIN 007349- 8,4-ST-A4C	



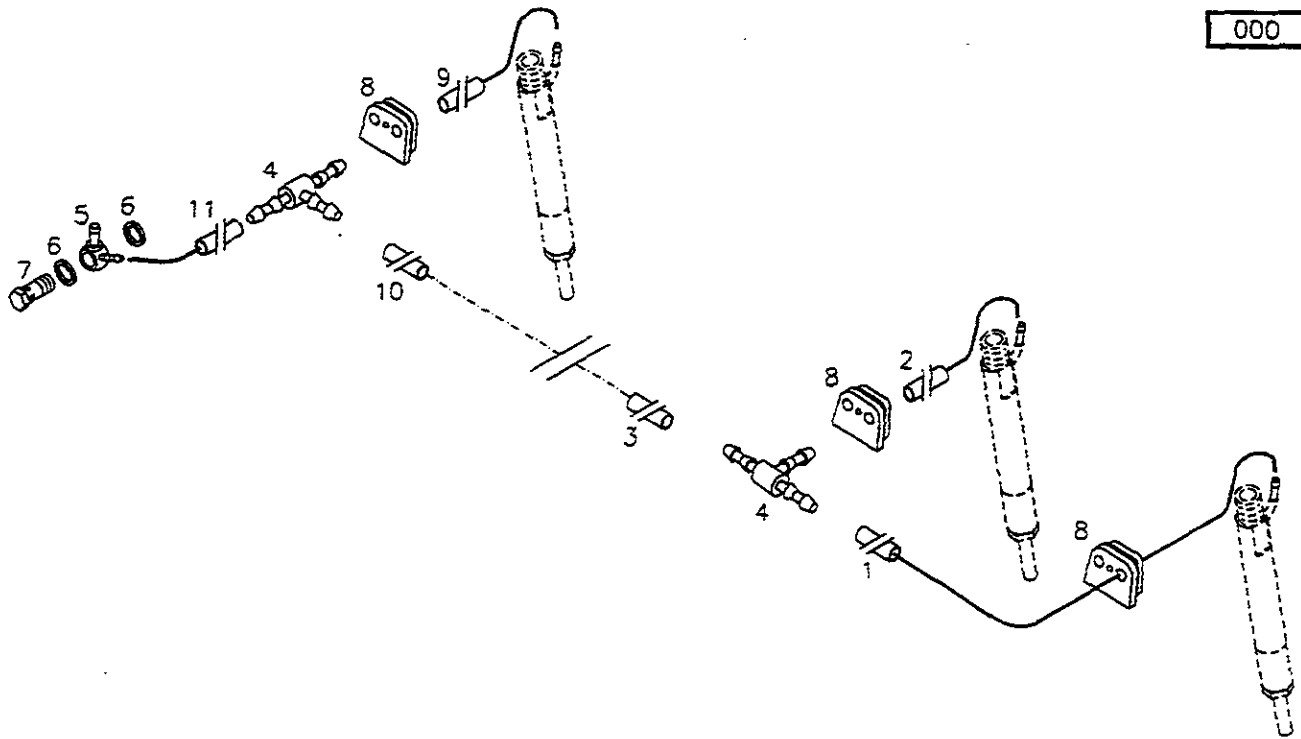
KRAFTSTOFFPUMPE FUEL PUMP POMPE A COMBUST BOMBA COMBUSTIBLE 0130-20 507 0499

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0419 8727	1	KRAFTSTOFFPUMPE	FUEL PUMP	POMPE A COMBUST	BOMBA COMBUSTIBLE		
2	0419 5722	1	SPANNLASCHE	CLAMPING STRAP	ECLISSE DE SERRAGE	ECLISA DE APRIETE		
3	0111 0577	2	ZYLINDERSCHRAUBE	CHEESE HEAD SCREW	VIS TETE CYLINDR.	TORN. CABEZA CIL.	DIN 000912- M 8 X 25 - 8.8-A4 C	
4	0110 7283	2	FEDERSCHEIBE	SPRING WASHER	RONDELLE ELASTIQUE	ARANDELA ELASTICA	DIN 000137-B 8-FST-A4C	



KRAFTSTOFFLEITUNG FUEL LINE CONDUITE COMBUST. TUBERIA COMBUSTIB. 0130-21 507 0348

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 3540	1	KRAFTSTOFFLEITUNG	FUEL LINE	CONDUITE COMBUST.	TUBERIA COMBUSTIB.		
2	0111 9246	3	HOHLSCHRAUBE	HOLLOW SCREW	VIS BANJO	TORNILLO HUECO	H 003102-010 M-ST-A4C	
3	0111 8688	6	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ÉTANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 14 X 18 -CU	01
4	0419 7453	1	KRAFTSTOFFLEITUNG	FUEL LINE	CONDUITE COMBUST.	TUBERIA COMBUSTIB.		
5	0111 8700	1	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ÉTANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 16 X 20 -CU	01
6	0111 2895	1	SECHSKANTMUTTER	HEXAGON NUT	ECROU HEXAGONAL	TUERCA EXAGONAL	DIN 000934-M16 X1,5 - 8-A4C	



UEBERSTROMLEITUNG OVERFLOW LINE

CONDUITE DECHARGE

TUBERIA DE REBOSE

0130-21

507 0363

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Numer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0117 9876	MTR	GUMMISCHLAUCH	RUBBER HOSE	FLEXIBLE CAOUTCH	MANGUERA DE GOMA	H 003405-C1-3,2X7 X 270 -NBR-4-68 LANG LONG (UE) (S) LARGO 0,270 METER	
2	0117 9246	MTR	GUMMISCHLAUCH	RUBBER HOSE	FLEXIBLE CAOUTCH	MANGUERA DE GOMA	H 003405-C1-3,2X7 X 145 -NBR-4-68 LANG LONG (UE) (S) LARGO 0,145 METER	
3	0117 9877	MTR	GUMMISCHLAUCH	RUBBER HOSE	FLEXIBLE CAOUTCH	MANGUERA DE GOMA	H 003405-C1-3,2X7 X 130 -NBR-4-68 LANG LONG (UE) (S) LARGO 0,130 METER	
4	0117 9240	5	T-STUECK	T-FITTING	PIECE T	ACOPLAMIENTO EN T	H 003452-F 4 -POW-1-STD C-SW	
5	0419 7854	1	RINGSTUECK	BANJO FITTING	PIECE ANNULAIRE	PIEZA ANULAR		
6	0111 8693	2	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007803-A 14 X 20 -CU	01
7	0419 7599	1	DRUCKHALTEVENTIL	PRESSURESTAT	CLAPET DE RETENUE	VALVULA RETENCION		
8	0419 8035	6	DICHTGUMMI	RUBBER SEAL	BOURRELET EN CC	BURLETE DE GOMA		
9	0117 8412	MTR	GUMMISCHLAUCH	RUBBER HOSE	FLEXIBLE CAOUTCH	MANGUERA DE GOMA	H 003405-C 3,2X7 X 135 -NBR-4-68 LANG LONG (UE) (S) LARGO 0,135 METER	

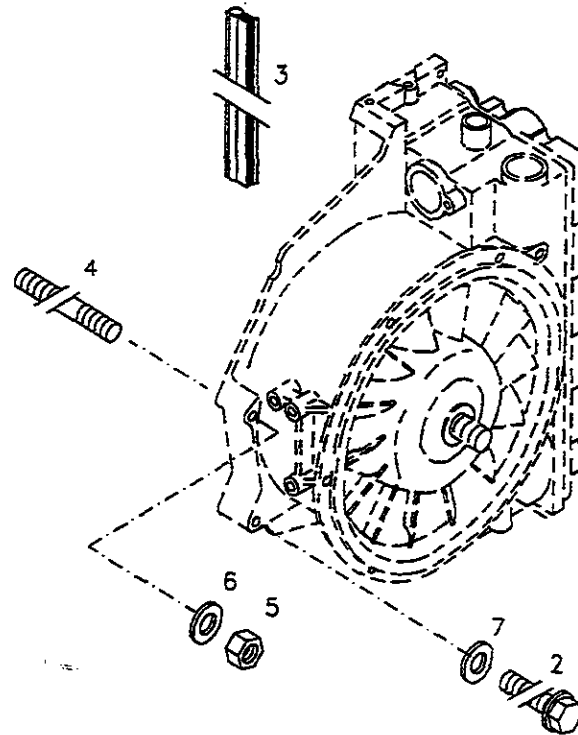
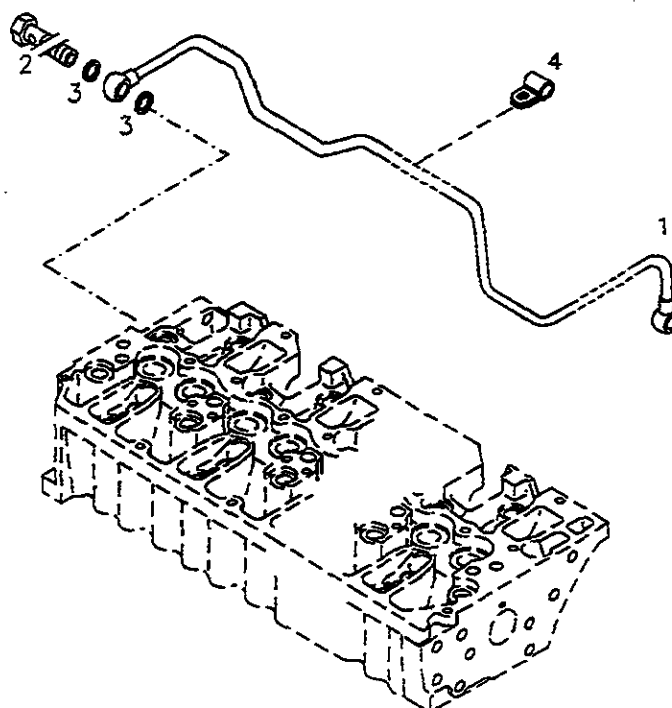


Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	ANBAU DEUTSCH	ASSEMBLY ENGLISH	L'ASSEMBLAGE FRANCAIS	MONTAJE ESPANOL	0130-39 507 0461 Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
2	0114 3363	4	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE. EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 50- 10.9-A4C	
3	0138 8766	MTR	KLEMMPROFIL	CLAMPING SECTION	PROFIL DE SERRAGE	PERFIL DE APRIETE	H 846471-13-PN 1 LANG LONG LONG (UE) (S) LARGO 320 MM.	
4	0112 6209	1	STIFTSCHRAUBE	STUD	GOUJON	ESPARRAGO	DIN 000939-M 8 X 50 - 8.8-A4C	
5	0111 2824	1	SECHSKANTMUTTER	HEXAGON NUT	ECROU HEXAGONAL	TUERCA EXAGONAL	DIN 000934-M 8 - 8-A4C	
6	0115 1019	1	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA	DIN 000125- 8,4-200HV	
7	0434 5707	1	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA		



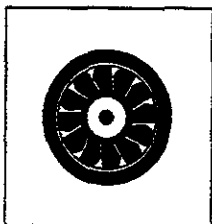
ENTLUEFTUNGS.LEIT. BREATHER LINE

CONDUITE DE DESAER TUBERIA DESAIREAC.

0130-39

507 0463

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETC
1	0420 4993	1	ENTLUEFTUNGS.LEIT.	BREATHER LINE	CONDUITE DE DESAER	TUBERIA DESAIREAC.		
2	0111 9237	2	HOHLSCHRAUBE	HOLLOW SCREW	VIS BANJO	TORNILLO HUECO	H 003102-D 6 M-ST-A4C	
3	0111 8668	4	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 10 X 16 -AL	01
4	0117 5536	3	ROHRSCHELLE	PIPE CLAMP	COLLIER PR TUBES	ABRAZADERA DE TUBO	H 003223-C 6X15-ST/DEUTZ MVQ 1-70	



000

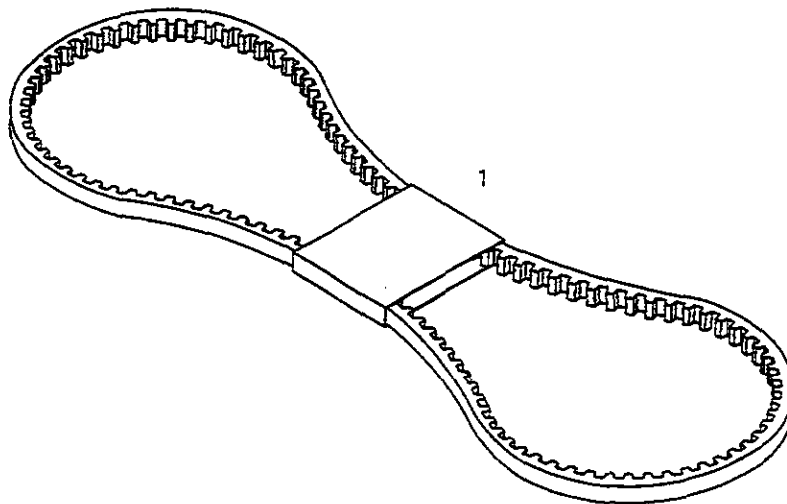
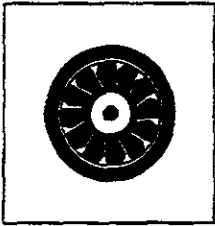
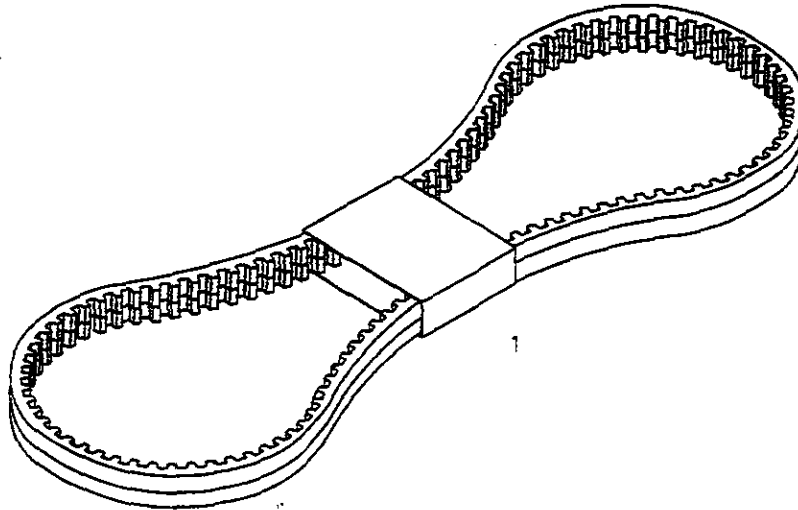


Bild Pos.		Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0117	9988	1	SCHMALKEILRIEMEN	NARROW V-BELT	COURR TRAP ETROITE	CORR. TRAP. ESTREC.	H 003710-AVX 10X1025LA-WA -O -10	



001



SCHMALKEILR. SATZ SET NARROW V-BELTS JEU COUR. TRAP. PLAT JGO. CORREAS TRAPED 0130-39 507 0647							
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung
1	0117 9792	1	SCHMALKEILR. SATZ	SET NARROW V-BELTS	JEU COUR. TRAP. PLAT	JGO. CORREAS TRAPED	H 003710-2X AVX 10X1700LA -WA

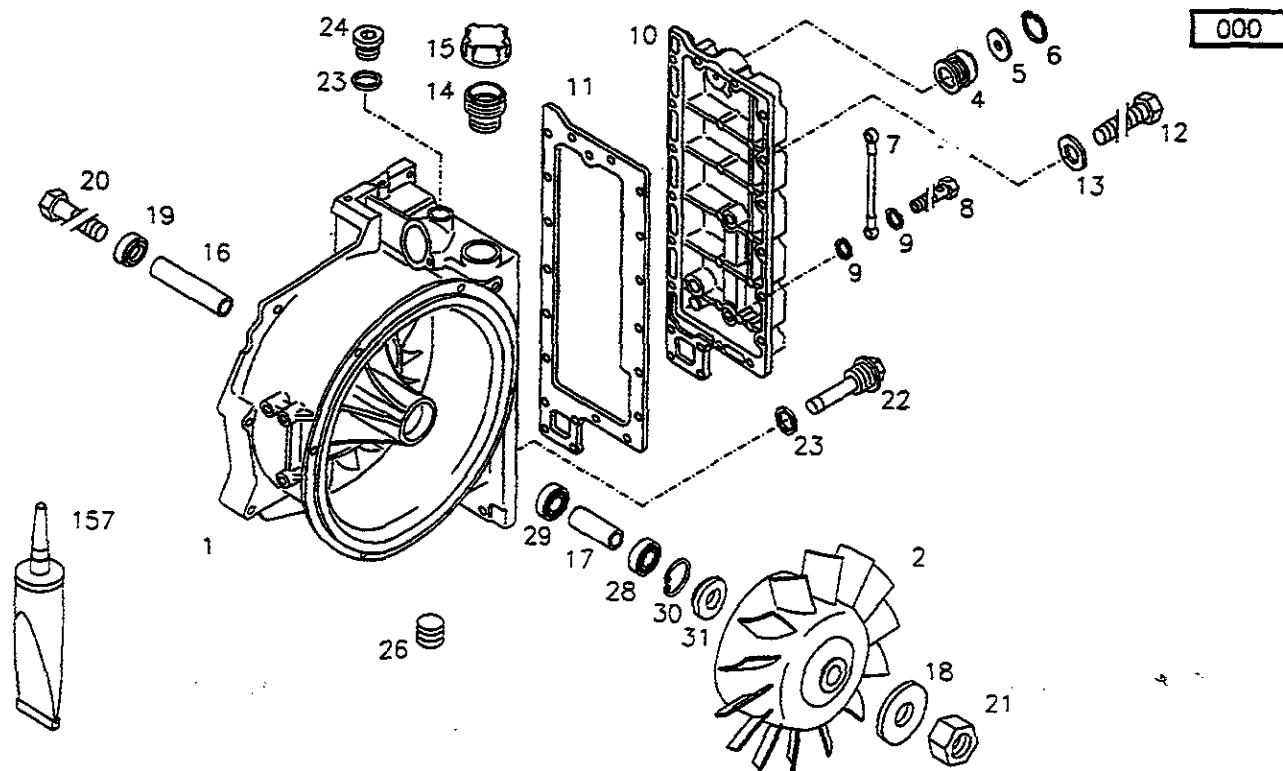


Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Numer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 2174	1	GEBLASETRAEGER	BLOWER CARRIER	SUPPORT SOUFFLANT.	SOPORTE VENTILADOR		
2	0420 2041	1	LAUFRAD	IMPELLER	ROUE A AUBES/ROTOR	ROTOR		
4	0420 2004	1	DRUCKVENTIL	PRESSU. CONTR. VALVE	SOUPAPE REFOULEM.	VALVULA DE PRESION		
5	0420 2127	1	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA		
6	0110 7830	1	SICHERUNGSRING	CIRCLIP	CIRCLIP	ANILLO D.SEGURIDAD	DIN 000472- 42X1,75	
7	0420 2185	1	SCHLAUCHLEITUNG	HOSE ASSEMBLY	CONDUITE FLEXIBLE	MANGUERA		
8	0111 9237	2	HOHLSCHRAUBE	HOLLOW SCREW	VIS BANJO	TORNILLO HUECO	H 003102-D 6 M-ST-A4C	
9	0111 8658	4	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 10 X 13,5-AL	01
10	0420 2686	1	DECKEL	COVER	COUVERCLE	TAPA		
11	0420 2180	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA		
12	0117 9162	20	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002094-AM 6X25	
13	0115 1664	20	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA	DIN 000125- 6,4-200HV-A4C	
14	0420 2126	1	EINFUELLSTUTZEN	FILLER NECK	TUBULURE DE REMPL	TUBULADURA LLENADO		
15	0420 2156	1	SCHRAUBKAPPE	SCREW CAP	CAPUCHON FILETE	CAPERUZA ROSCADA		
16	0420 3318	1	HOHLWELLE	HOLLOW SHAFT	ARBRE CREUX	EJE HUECO		
17	0336 3687	1	BUCHSE	BUSH	DOUILLE	CASQUILLO		
18	0113 3726	1	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA	DIN 009021-13 -140HV-A4C	
19	0420 2181	1	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA		
20	0114 3505	1	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	DIN 000931- M12 X180 - 10.9-A	
21	0112 5801	1	SECHSKANTMUTTER	HEXAGON NUT	ECROU HEXAGONAL	TUERCA EXAGONAL	DIN 000934-M12 -10-A4C	
22	0420 2516	1	ABLASSSCHRAUBE	DRAIN PLUG	VIS DE VIDANGE	TORNILLO DE PURGA		
23	0111 8726	2	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 20 X 24 -AL	01

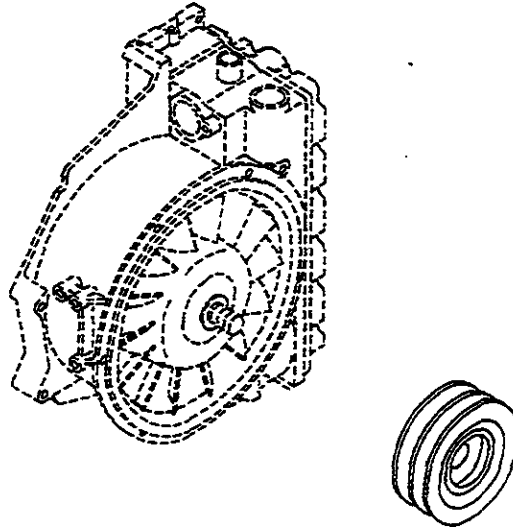
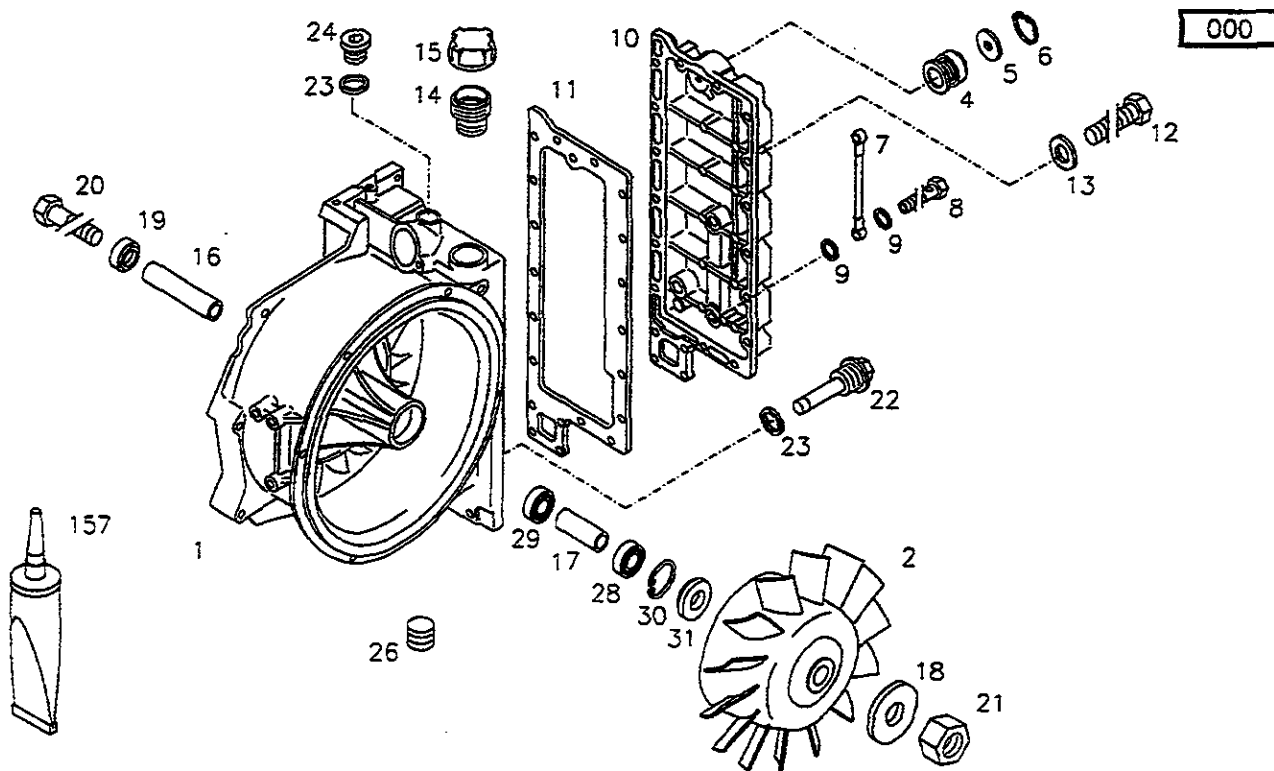


Bild Pos.		Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETC.
1	0420 2875	1	KEILRIEMENSCHLEIBE	V-GROOVED PULLEY	POULIE A GORGE	POLEA TRAPEZIAL			



KUEHLGEBLAESE

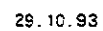
COOLING FAN

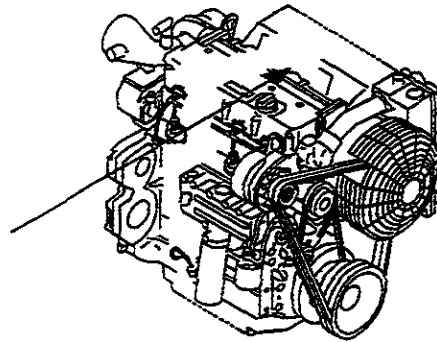
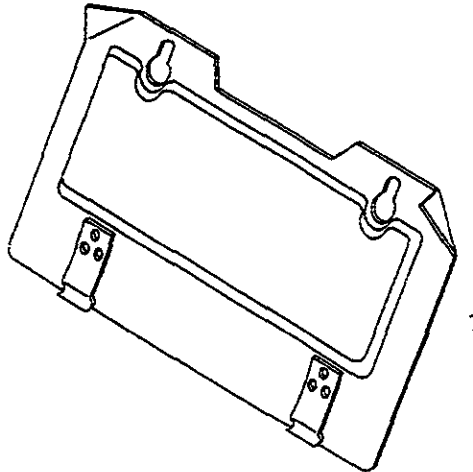
SOUFFLANTE REFROID VENTILADOR

0130-39

507 0816

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Numer/Bemerkung	ETK
24	0620 8701	1	VERSCHLUSSSCHRAUBE	SCREW PLUG	BOUCHON FILETE	TAPON ROSCADO	DIN 000908-M20X1,5-ST-ZNPHRF	
26	0117 9198	1	VERSCHLUSSSCHRAUBE	SCREW PLUG	BOUCHON FILETE	TAPON ROSCADO	H 002812-906-M18X1,5-ST-A4C-P RE 5	
28	0117 9116	1	RILLENKUGELLAGER	BALL BEARING	ROULEM. A BILLES	RODAMIENTO D.BOLAS	H 004461-63 05-2RS-C3	
29	0117 9730	1	RILLENKUGELLAGER	BALL BEARING	ROULEM. A BILLES	RODAMIENTO D.BOLAS	H 004461-60 05-2RS -C3	
30	0110 7844	1	SICHERUNGSRING	CIRCLIP	CIRCLIP	ANILLO D.SEGURIDAD	DIN 000472- 62X2	
31	0420 2345	1	DRUCKSTUECK	THRUST PAD	POUSSOIR	PIEZA DE PRESION		
157	0100 8874	1	SICHERUNGSMITTEL	SAFETY/LOCK AGENT	RESINE-FREIN	MEDIO AFIANZADOR	H 000699-DEUTZ DW.64- 50 ML	





SCHAULOCHBLECH			INSPECT.HOLE SHEET TOLE TROU REGARD		CHAPA ABERT. INSPEC	0130-40	507 0475	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 3489	1	SCHAULOCHBLECH	INSPECT.HOLE SHEET	TOLE TROU REGARD	CHAPA ABERT. INSPEC		

000

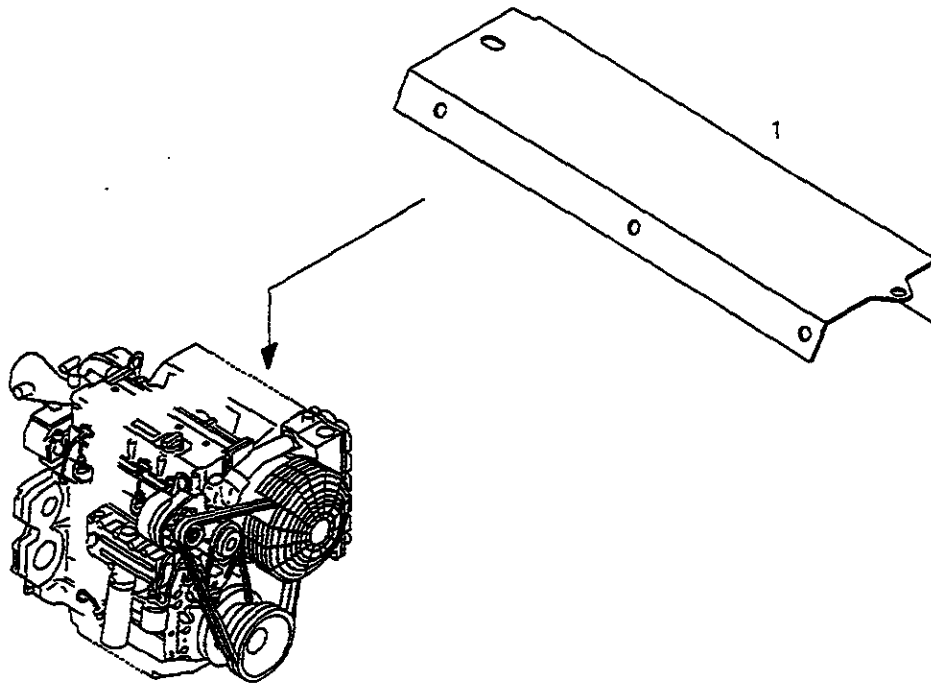
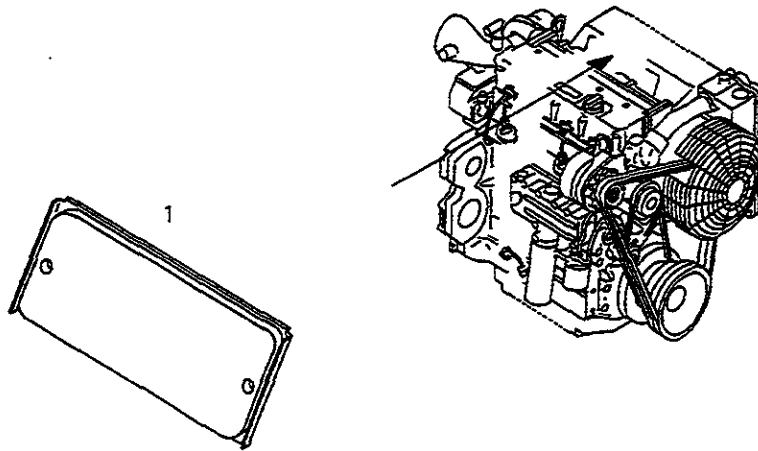
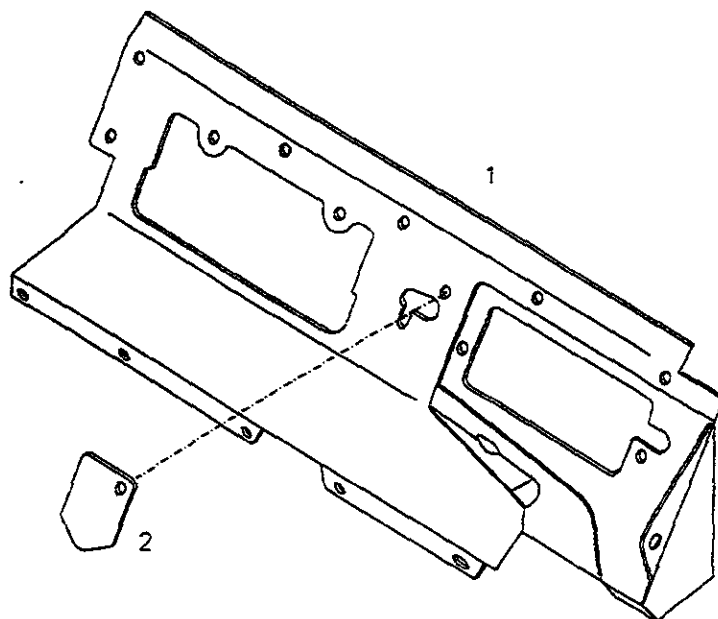


Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 3474	1	OBerteil	TOP PART	PARTIE SUPERIEURE	PARTÉ SUPERIOR		



DECKEL			COVER	COUVERCLE	TAPA	0130-40	507 0477
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung
1	0420 5045	1	DECKEL	COVER	COUVERCLE	TAPA	



LUFTLEITBLECH

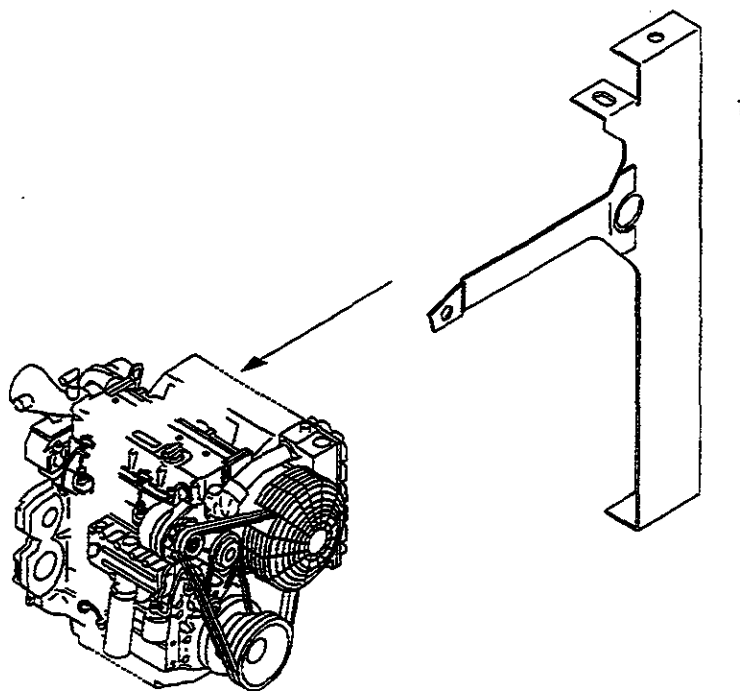
AIR BAFFLE

TOLE-CONDUIT.D'AIR CHAPA GUIA DE AIRE

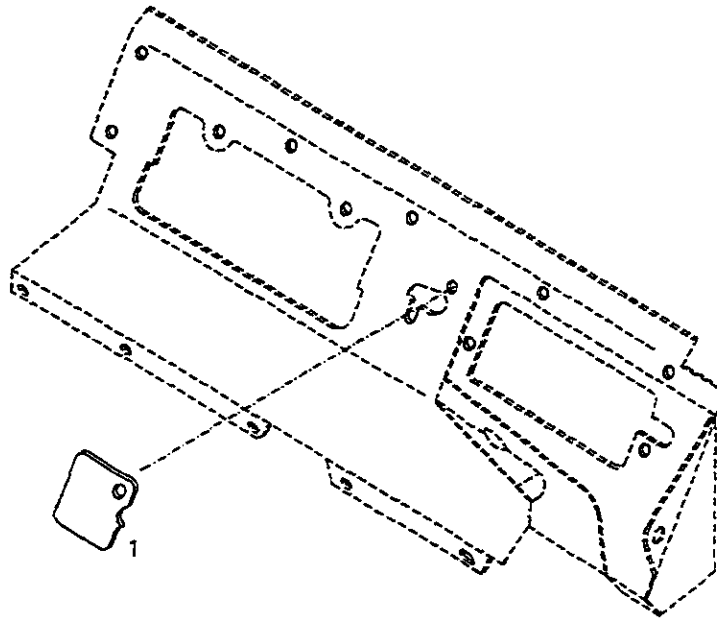
0130-40

507 0478

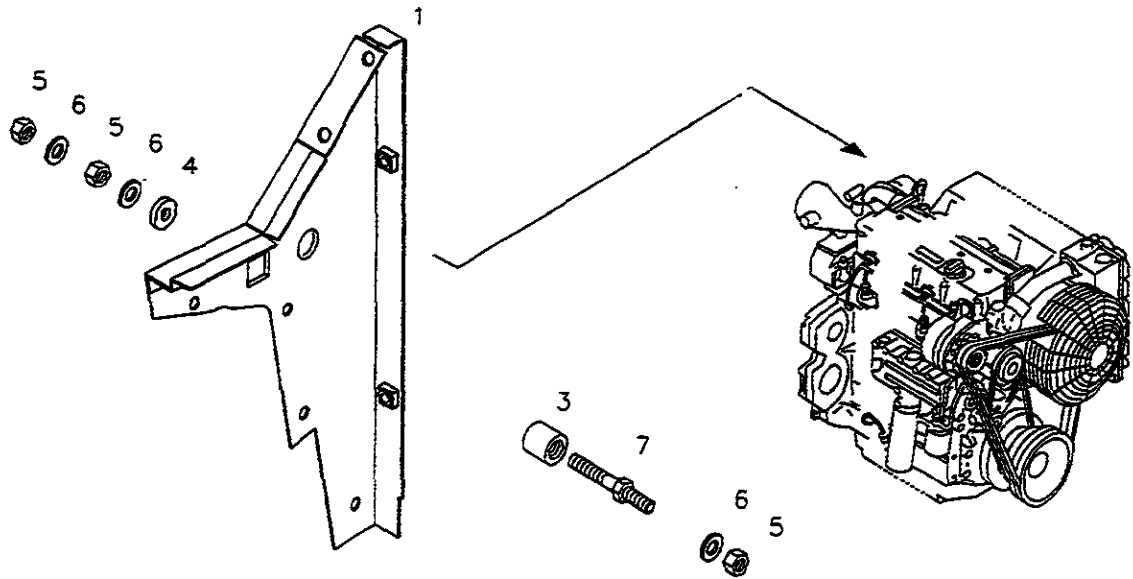
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 3976	1	LUFTLEITBLECH	AIR BAFFLE	TOLE-CONDUIT.D'AIR	CHAPA GUIA DE AIRE		
2	0420 6018	1	DECKEL	COVER	COUVERCLE	TAPA		



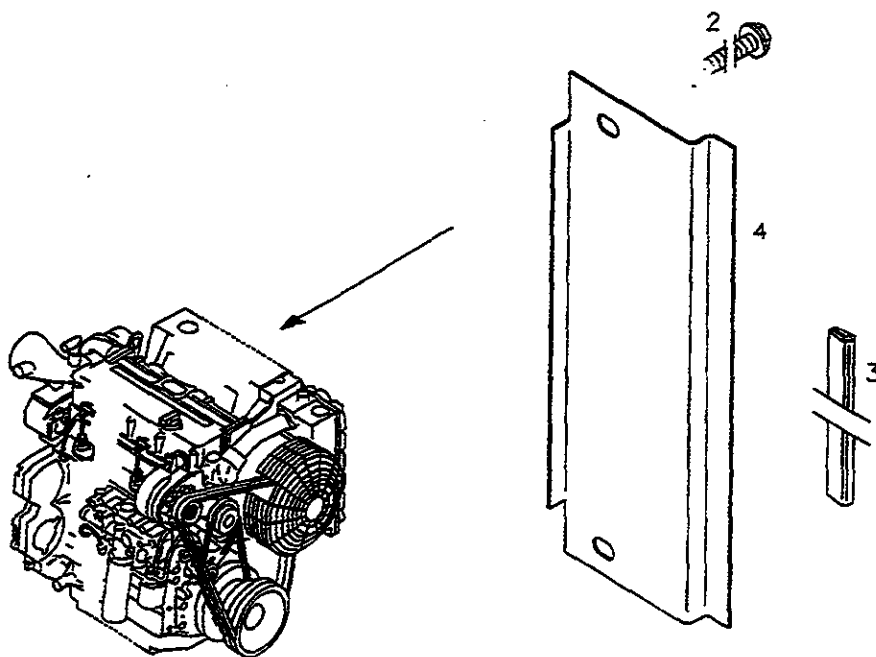
		ZWISCHENWAND		PARTIT./BULKHEAD	CLOISON INTERM.	TABIQUE INTERMEDIO	0130-40	507 0607
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETC.
1	0420 5214	1	ZWISCHENWAND	PARTIT./BULKHEAD	CLOISON INTERM.	TABIQUE INTERMEDIO		



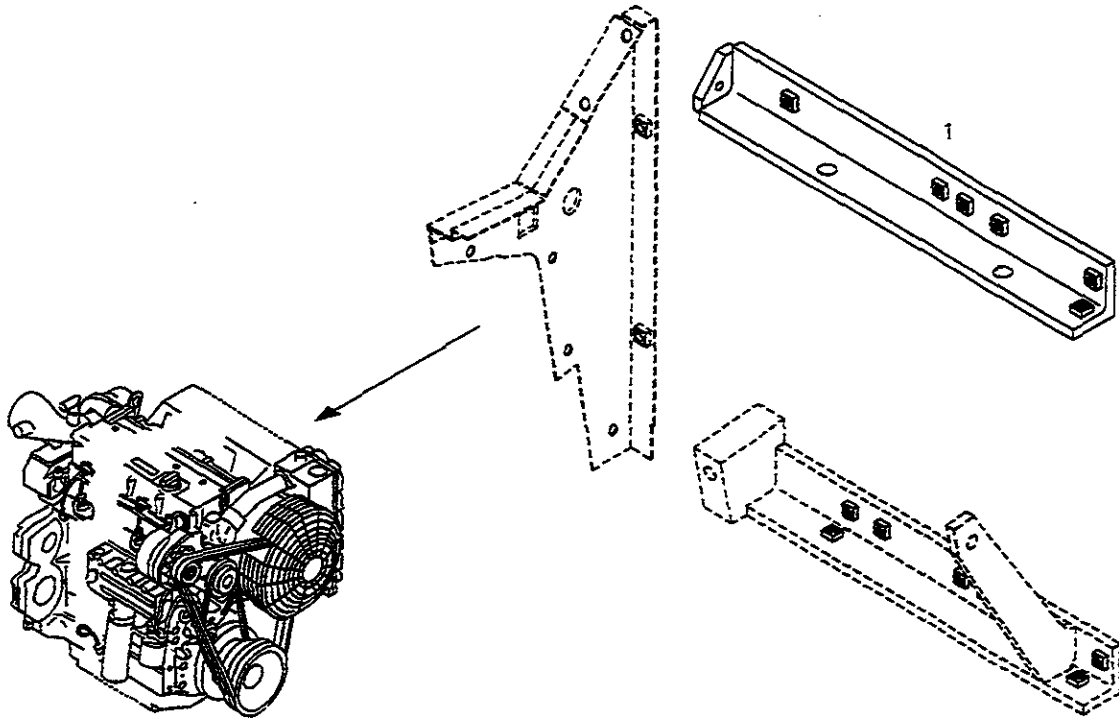
DECKEL			COVER	COUVERCLE	TAPA	0130-40	507 0791
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung
1	0420 6450	1	DECKEL	COVER	COUVERCLE	TAPA	



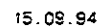
		ABSCHLUSSBLECH		END PLATE	TOILE FERMETURE	CHAPA CIERRE	0130-40	507 0858		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung			ETK
1	0420 6489	1	ABSCHLUSSBLECH	END PLATE	TOILE FERMETURE	CHAPA CIERRE				
3	0419 0871	1	ISOLIERBUCHSE	BUSH	MANCHON	CASQUILLO AISLANTE				
4	0419 0870	1	ISOLIERSCHEIBE	INSULATING WASHER	DISQUE ISOLATEUR	ARANDELA AISLANTE				
5	0111 2856	3	SECHSKANTMUTTER	HEXAGON NUT	ECROU HEXAGONAL	TUERCA EXAGONAL	DIN 000934-M12 - CUZN39PB2F43			
6	0110 7111	3	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA	DIN 000125-A13 -CUZN40AL2F60			
7	0419 9135	1	ANSCHLUSSBOLZEN	TERMINAL BOLT	TIGE FILETEE	BULON DE CONEXION				

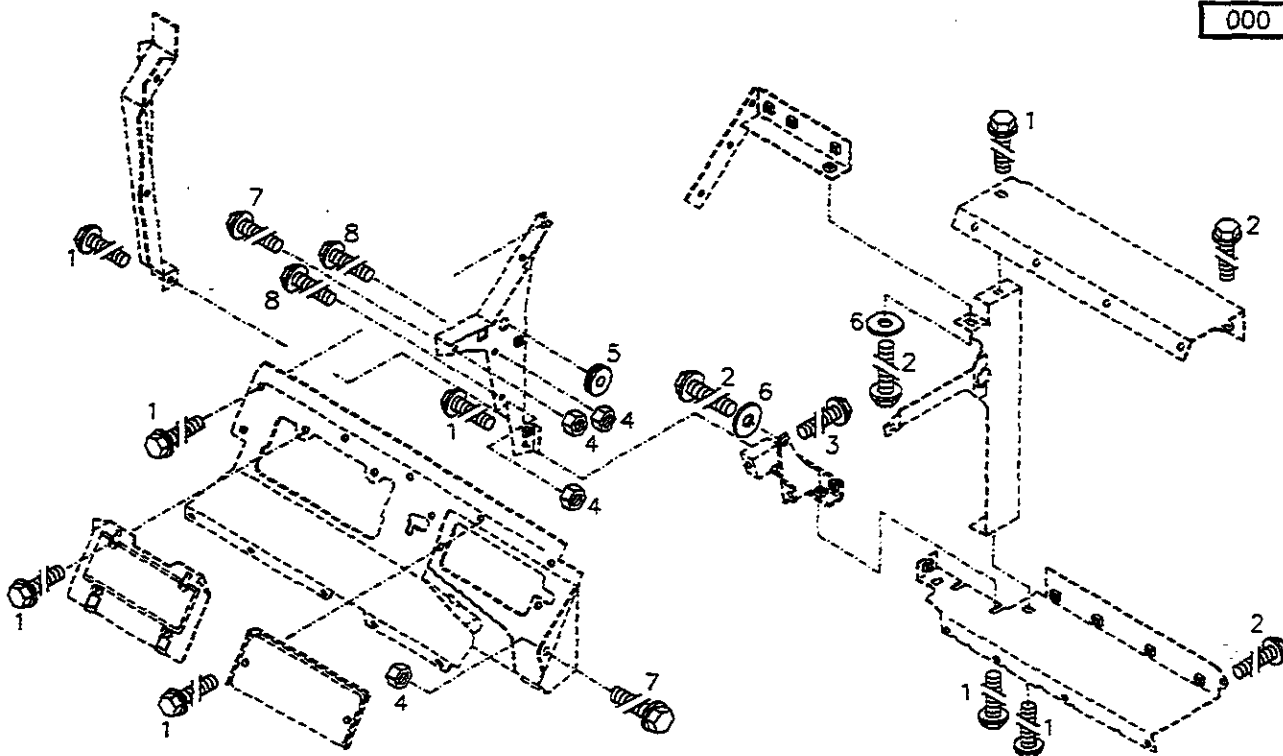


VERSCHLUSSBLECH			LOCK SHEET		VERROU		CHAPA DE CIERRE		0130-40		507 0919	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK			
2	0114 3384	7	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN. DE CABE. EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 16-LG 2.5-10 .9-A4C					
3	0140 4847	MTR	KLEMMPROFIL	CLAMPING SECTION	PROFIL DE SERRAGE	PERFIL DE APRIETE	H 846471-04-PN 1X 529-EPDM LANG LONG LONG (UE) (S) LARGO 507 MM					
4	0420 3713	1	VERSCHLUSSBLECH	LOCK SHEET	VERROU	CHAPA DE CIERRE						



		BEFESTIGUNGSWINKEL		FIXING BRACKET		EQUERRE D.FIXATION		ANGULO DE SUJECION		0130-40	507 0922
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK		
1	0420 3574	1	BEFESTIGUNGSWINKEL	FIXING BRACKET	EQUERRE D.FIXATION	ANGULO DE SUJECION					





BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS

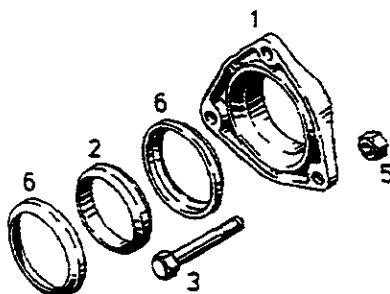
PIECES DE FIXAT.

PIEZAS DE SUJECION

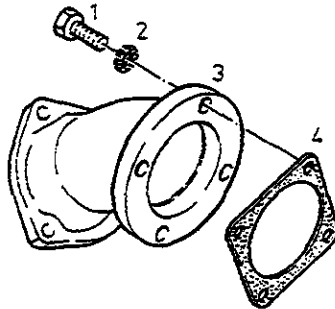
0130-40

507 1901

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETC
1	0114 3382	25	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 12-LG 2,5-10 .9-A4C	
2	0114 3369	6	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 20-LG 2,5-10 .9-A4C	
3	0114 3363	1	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 50- 10.9-A4C	
4	0113 7057	4	SECHSKANTMUTTER	HEXAGON NUT	ECROU HEXAGONAL	TUERCA EXAGONAL	DIN 000934-M 8 - 8	
5	0116 3944	1	GUMMITUELLE	RUBBER GROMMET	MANCHON CAOUTCHOUC	FUNDA DE GOMA	H 002928-F10 X25 X 2 -GI DEUT Z 7	
6	0113 8374	3	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA	DIN 007349- 8,4-ST-A4C	
7	0117 9567	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 25- 10.9	
8	0114 3365	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 30- 10.9-A4C	



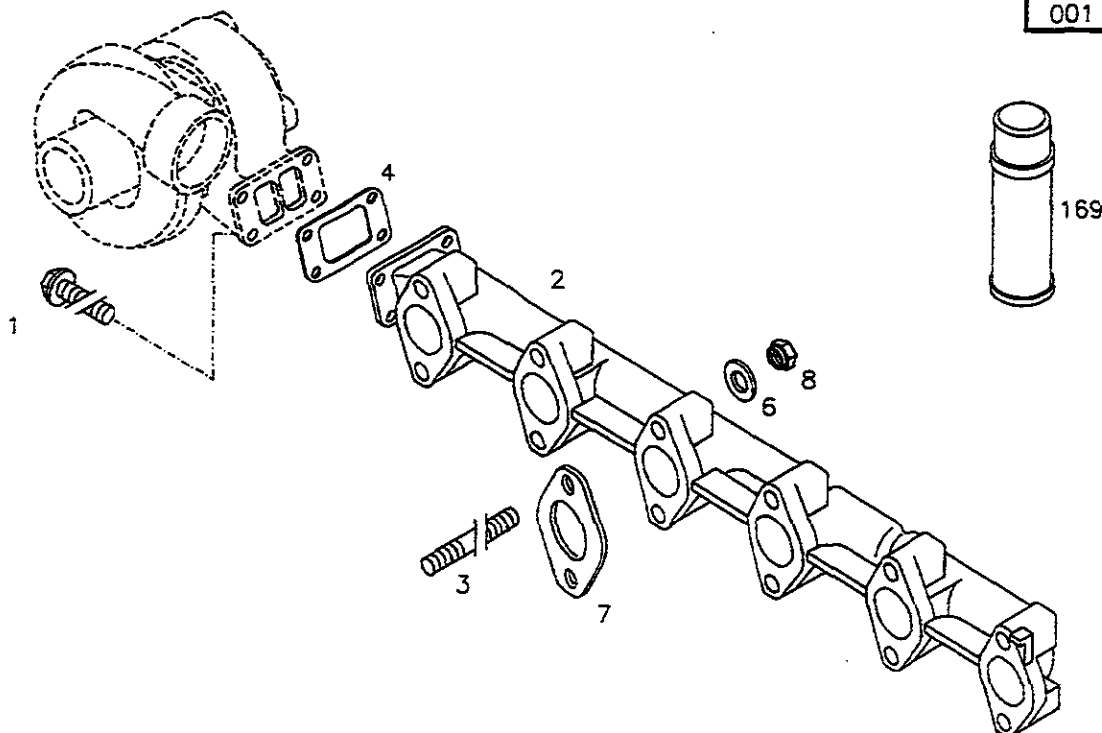
		FLANSCH		FLANGE	BRIDE/COLLET	BRIDA	0147-41	500 2097		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK	
1	0336 0673	1	DREILOCHFLANSCH	THREE-HOLE FLANGE	BRIDE A TROIS TROU	BRIDA 3 AGUJEROS				
2	0242 0249	1	DICHtring	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA			01	
3	0110 0450	3	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	DIN 000933-M10 X 50 - 10.9-A4 C			
5	0113 6454	3	SECHSKANTMUTTER	HEXAGON NUT	ECROU HEXAGONAL	TUERCA EXAGONAL	DIN 000980-VM10 -10-A4C GEWAC HST			
6	0336 1218	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA	ASBESTHALTIG ASBESTFREI, SIEHE POS. CONTAINING ASBESTOS FREE OF ASBESTOS - SEE ITEM CONTENANT DE L' AMIANTE SANS AMIANTE, VOIR POSTE CON AMIANTO SIN AMIANTO, VEASE POS. 950		01	
950	0415 7355	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA	ASBESTFREI ASBESTHALTIG SIEHE POS. FREE OF ASBESTOS CONTAINING ASBESTOS -SEE ITEM SANS AMIANTE CONTENANT DE L' AMIANTE, VOIR POSTE SIN AMIANTO CON AMIANTO, VEASE POS. 006			



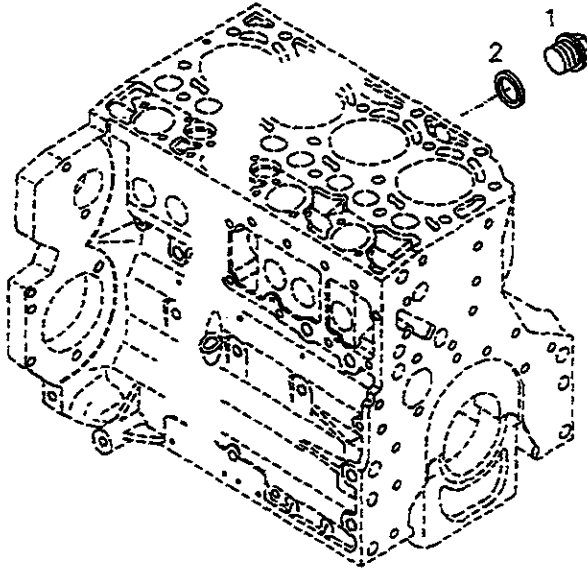
ABGASROHRKRUEMMER EXHAUST MANIFOLD COUDE ECHAPPEMENT CODO DE ESCAPE 0150-41 500 6694

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stk. Zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Numer/Bemerkung	ETC
1	0347 0246	4	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.		
2	0111 7869	4	ZAHNSCHEIBE	TOOTH LOCK WASHER	RONDELLE DENTÉE	ARANDELA DENTADA	DIN 006797-A10,5-A4C	
3	0415 8040	1	ABGASROHRKRUEMMER	EXHAUST MANIFOLD	COUDE ECHAPPEMENT	CODO DE ESCAPE		
4	0223 1127	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA	ASBESTHALTIG ASBESTFREI, SIEHE POS. CONTAINING ASBESTOS FREE OF ASBESTOS - SEE ITEM CONTENANT DE L' AMIANTE SANS AMIANTE, VOIR POSTE CON AMIANTO SIN AMIANTO, VEASE POS. 006	01
950	0415 7280	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA	ASBESTFREI ASBESTHALTIG SIEHE POS. FREE OF ASBESTOS CONTAINING ASBESTOS -SEE ITEM SANS AMIANTE CONTENANT DE L' AMIANTE, VOIR POSTE SIN AMIANTO CON AMIANTO, VEASE POS. 004	

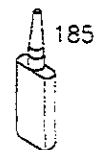
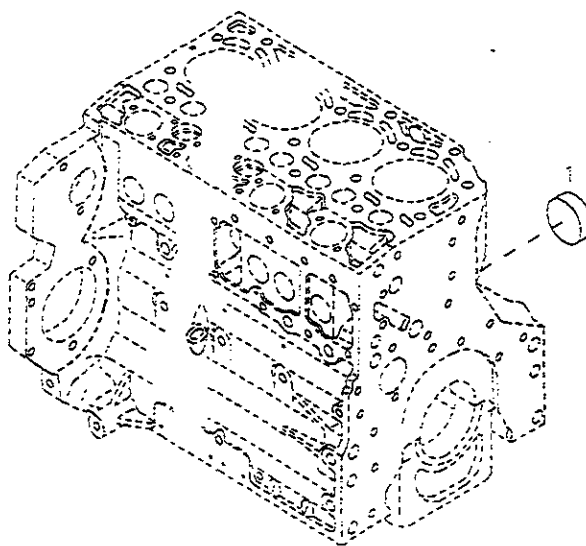
001



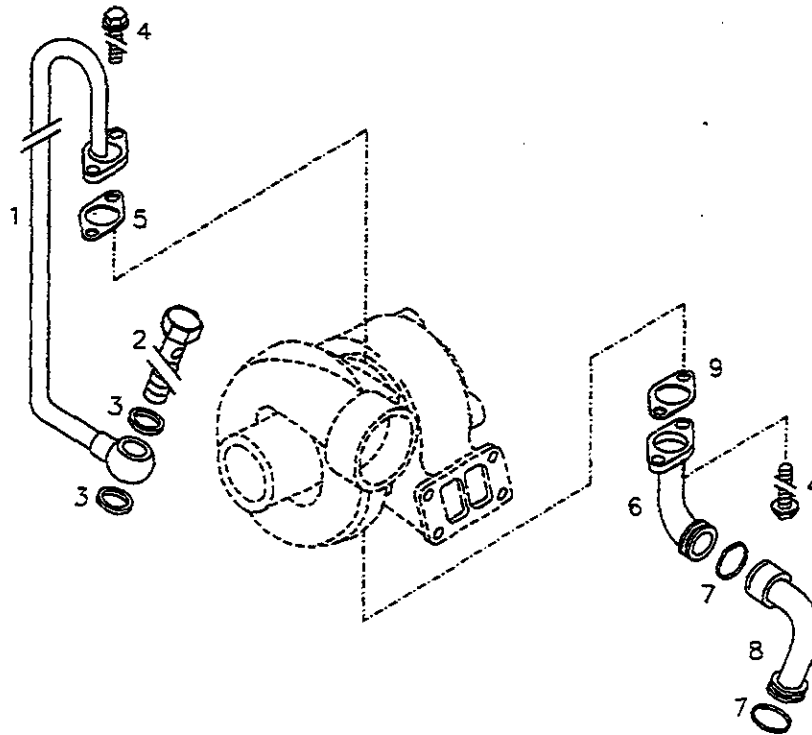
		ABGASLEITUNG	EXHAUST PIPE	TUBULURE D'ÉCHAPP.	TUBERIA DE ESCAPE	0130-41	507 0505		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK	
1	0347 0246	4	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN. DE CABE. EXAG.			
2	0420 2344	1	ABGASLEITUNG	EXHAUST PIPE	TUBULURE D'ÉCHAPP.	TUBERIA DE ESCAPE			
3	0214 3324	12	STIFTSCHRAUBE	STUD	GOIJON	ESPARRAGO			
4	0418 2521	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA			
6	0419 7422	12	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA			
7	0419 7463	6	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA			
8	0116 4582	12	SECHSKANTMUTTER	HEXAGON NUT	ECROU HEXAGONAL	TUERCA EXAGONAL	H 002132- M 8 -10-C2A		
169	0140 0668	NB	MONTAGEMITTEL	FITTING COMPOUND	MOYENS DE MONTAGE	MEDIO DE MONTAJE	H 000885-DEUTZ S 1- 400 ML		



		VERSCHLUSSTEILE	BLANKING PARTS	OBTURATEURS	PIEZAS DE CIERRE	0130-43	507 0056		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK	
1	0110 0940	1	VERSCHLUSSSCHRAUBE	SCREW PLUG	BOUCHON FILETE	TAPON ROSCADO	DIN 007604-AM14X1,5 -ST-A4C		
2	0111 8688	1	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 14 X 18 -CU	01	

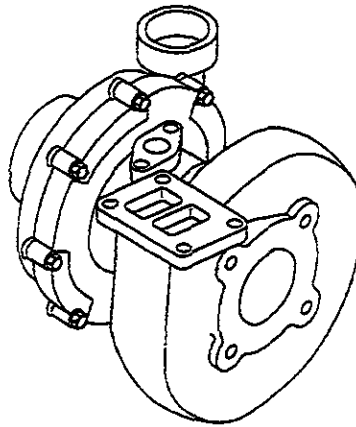


VERSCHLUSSTEILE			BLANKING PARTS	OBTURATEURS	PIEZAS DE CIERRE	0130-43	507 0058
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung
1	0117 9708	1	KERNLOCHVERSCHLUSS	CORE HOLE PLUG	BOUCHON TROU OESS	TAPON CIERRE MACHO	H 002860-AZB-ST-FE/ZNPHR
185	0101 1484	1	SICHERUNGSMITTEL	SAFETY/LOCK. AGENT	RESINE-FREIN	MEDIO AFIANZADOR	H 00069S-DEUTZ DW 72- 50 ML

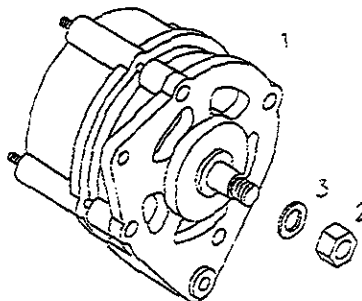


SCHMIERÖLLEITUNG LUBRICAT. OIL LINE CONDUITE A HUILE TUBER. ACEITE LUBR. 0130-43 507 0506

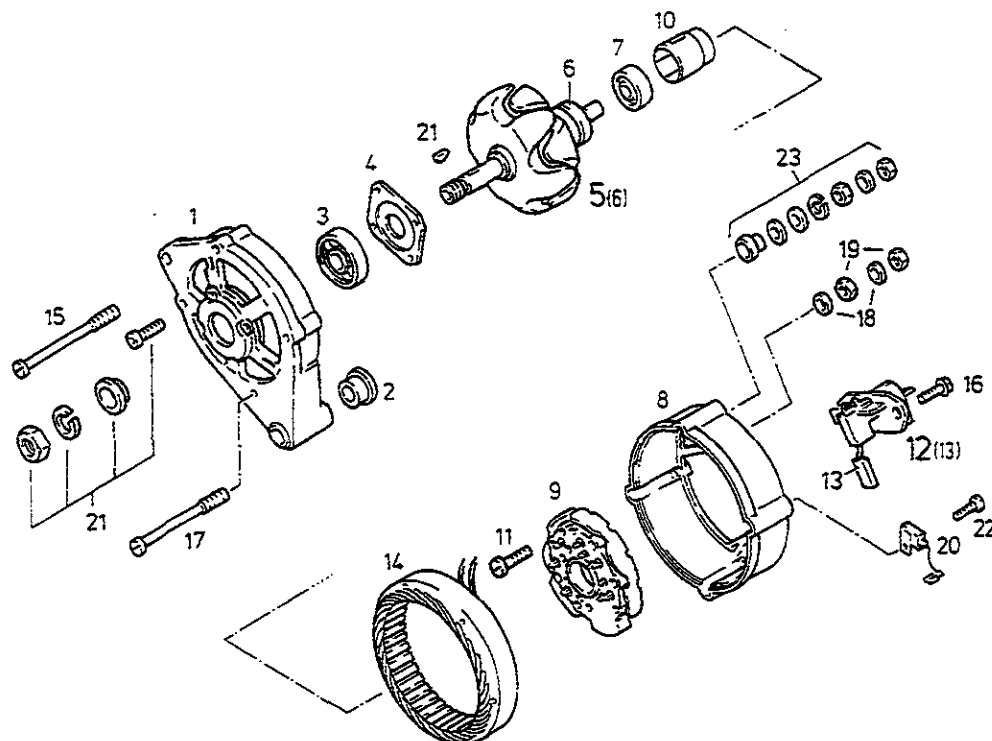
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETC
1	0420 4108	1	SCHMIERÖLLEITUNG	LUBRICAT. OIL LINE	CONDUITE A HUILE	TUBER. ACEITE LUBR.		
2	0111 9246	1	HOHLSCHRAUBE	HOLLOW SCREW	VIS BANJO	TORNILLO HUECO	H 003102-D10 M-ST-A4C	
3	0111 8688	2	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	SAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 14 X 18 -CU	01
4	0114 3369	4	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN. DE CABE. EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 20-LG 2,5-10 .9-A4C	
5	0418 2519	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA		
6	0420 4098	1	RUECKLAUFLEITUNG	RETURN LINE	CONDUITE DE RETOUR	TUBERIA DE RETORNO		
7	0117 9277	2	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 22 X 3,5 -MVQ-1-70	
8	0420 4096	1	RUECKLAUFLEITUNG	RETURN LINE	CONDUITE DE RETOUR	TUBERIA DE RETORNO		
9	0418 2520	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA		



ABGASTURBOLADER		TURBOCHARGER		TURBOCOMPRESSEUR		TURBO		0130-43	507 0820
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK
1	0420 6943	1	ABGASTURBOLADER	TURBOCHARGER	TURBOCOMPRESSEUR	TURBO			

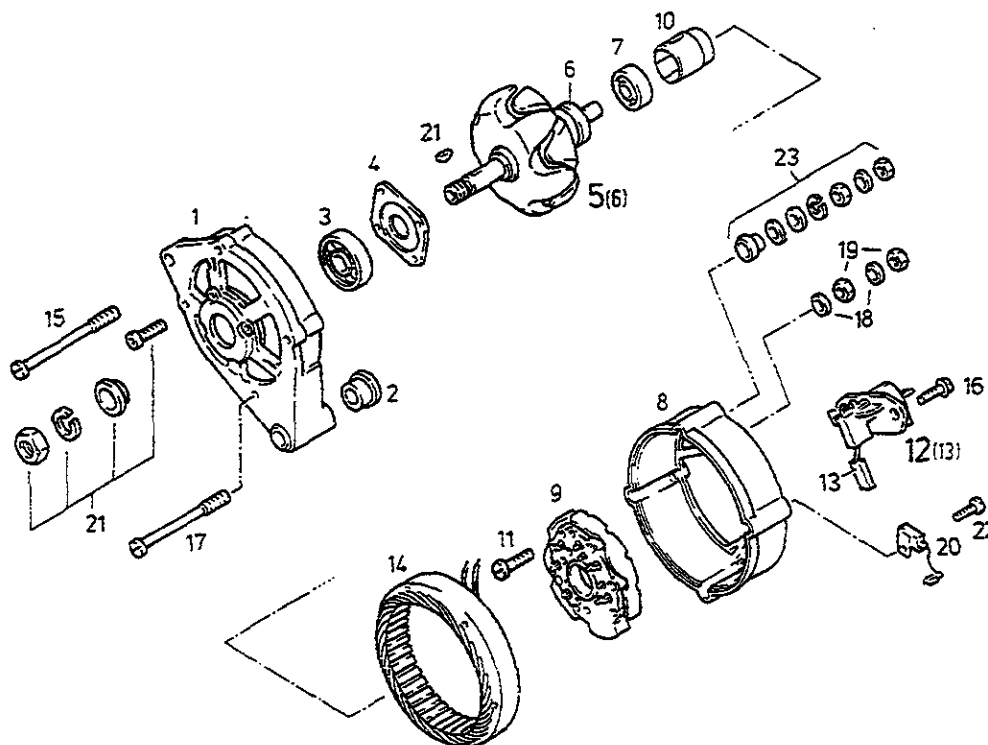


		GENERATOR	GENERATOR	GENERATRICE	GENERADOR	0148-44	506 4817		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stek- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK	
1	0117 8607	1	GENERATOR	GENERATOR	GENERATRICE	GENERADOR	H 821170- E45RL14X 95 EINZELTEILE SIEHE ETL-BLATT FOR SINGLE PARTS SEE PN-LIST SHEET PIECES DETACHEES VOIR FEUILLE DE LISTE DE NO. DE PIECES COMPONENTES VER HOJA DEL CATALOGO DE REPUESTOS 0148-44-0506 4986		
2	0113 1115	1	SECHSKANTMUTTER	HEXAGON NUT	ECROU HEXAGONAL	TUERCA EXAGONAL	DIN 000439-BM16X1,5 -05-A4C		
3	0110 3952	1	FEDERSCHEIBE	SPRING WASHER	RONDELLE ELASTIQUE	ARANDELA ELASTICA	DIN 000137-B16-FST-A4C	01	



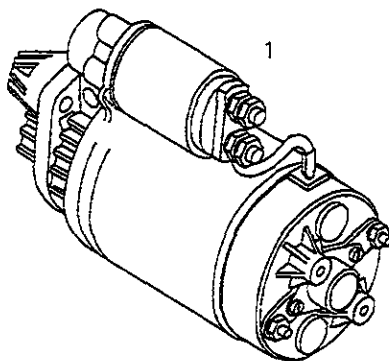
TEILE Z. GENERATOR PARTS OF ALTERNAT. PIECES ALTERNATEUR COMPOS. P. GENERAD. 0148-44 506 4986

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0130 8494	1	ANTRIEBSLAGER	DRIVE BEARING	PALIER DE COMMANDE	SOPORTE ACCIONAM.		
2	0131 8754	1	ANSCHLAGBUCHSE	STOP BUSH	DOUILLE DE BUTEE	CASQUILLO TOPE		
3	0131 8680	1	RILLENKUGELLAGER	BALL BEARING	ROULEM. A BILLES	RODAMIENTO D.BOLAS		
4	0132 1476	1	ABDECKPLATTE	COVER PLATE	PLAQUE PROTECTION	PLACA RECUBRIMIEN.		
5	0131 8545	1	LAEUFER	ROTOR/IMPELLER	ROTOR	ROTOR		
6	0132 0413	1	SCHLEIFRING	SLIP RING	BAGUE COLLECTRICE	ANILLO DESLIZANTE		
7	0131 8569	1	RILLENKUGELLAGER	BALL BEARING	ROULEM. A BILLES	RODAMIENTO D.BOLAS		
8	0132 1071	1	SCHLEIFRINGLAGER	SLIP RING BEARING	FLASQUE COTE BAGUE	COJ.ANILLOS ROZANT		
9	0132 1074	1	GLEICHRICHTER	RECTIFIER	REDRESSEUR	RECTIFICADOR		
10	0132 1068	1	SCHUTZHUELSE	COVER	DOUILLE PROTECTR	CASQUILLO PROTECT.		
11	0132 0991	2	SCHRAUBE	SCREW/BOLT	VIS/BOULON	TORNILLO		
12	0117 7145	1	SPANNUNGSREGLER	VOLTAGE REGULATOR	REGULATEUR TENSION	REGULADOR VOLTAGE	H 822111- AH -14V 95A	
13	0131 8683	1	KOHLESUERSTENSATZ	CARBON BRUSHES	LOT BALAIS	JUEGO D.ESCOBILLAS		
14	0132 1070	1	STAENDER	COLUMN	COLONNE	COLUMNA		
15	0132 1477	3	LINSENSCHRAUBE	BINDING HEAD SCREW	VIS A TETE CYLIND.	TORNILLO		
16	0131 8549	2	SCHRAUBE	SCREW/BOLT	VIS/BOULON	TORNILLO		
17	0130 7178	1	LINSENSCHRAUBE	BINDING HEAD SCREW	VIS A TETE CYLIND.	TORNILLO		
18	0131 8550	2	FEDERSCHEIBE	SPRING WASHER	RONDELLE ELASTIQUE	ARANDELA ELASTICA		
19	0132 1485	2	SECHSKANTMUTTER	HEXAGON NUT	ECROU HEXAGONAL	TUERCA EXAGONAL		
20	0298 5186	1	ENTSTOERKONDENSAT.	SUPPRESS. CAPACITOR	CONDENS ANTIPARAS	CONDENS.ANTIPARAS.		
21	0130 7188	1	TEILESATZ	SET OF PARTS	LOT DE PIECES	JUEGO DE PIEZAS		
22	0132 1484	1	LINSENSCHRAUBE	BINDING HEAD SCREW	VIS A TETE CYLIND.	TORNILLO		

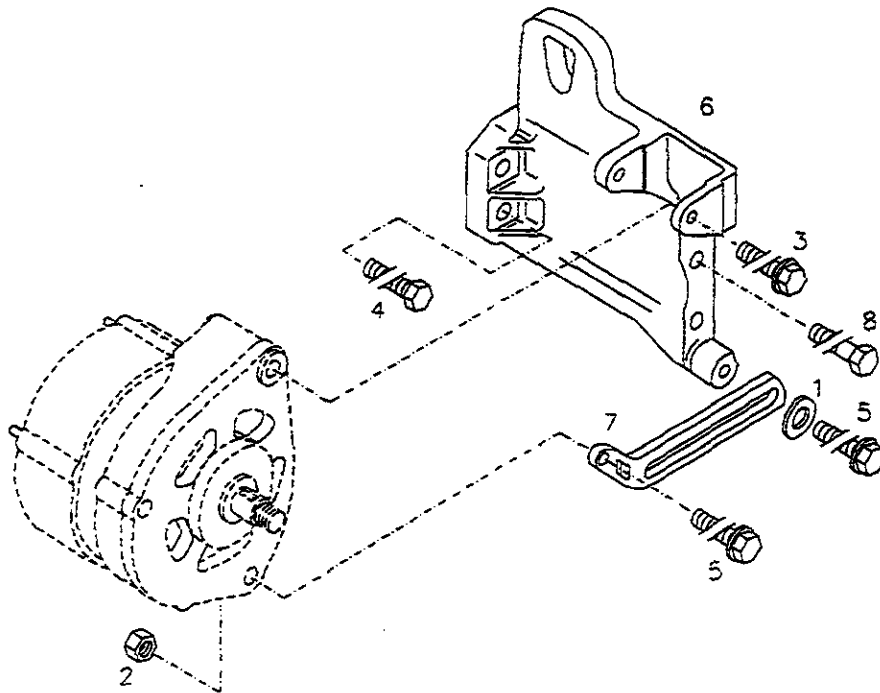


TEILE Z. GENERATOR PARTS OF ALTERNAT. PIECES ALTERNATEUR COMPOS. P. GENERAD. 0148-44 506 4986

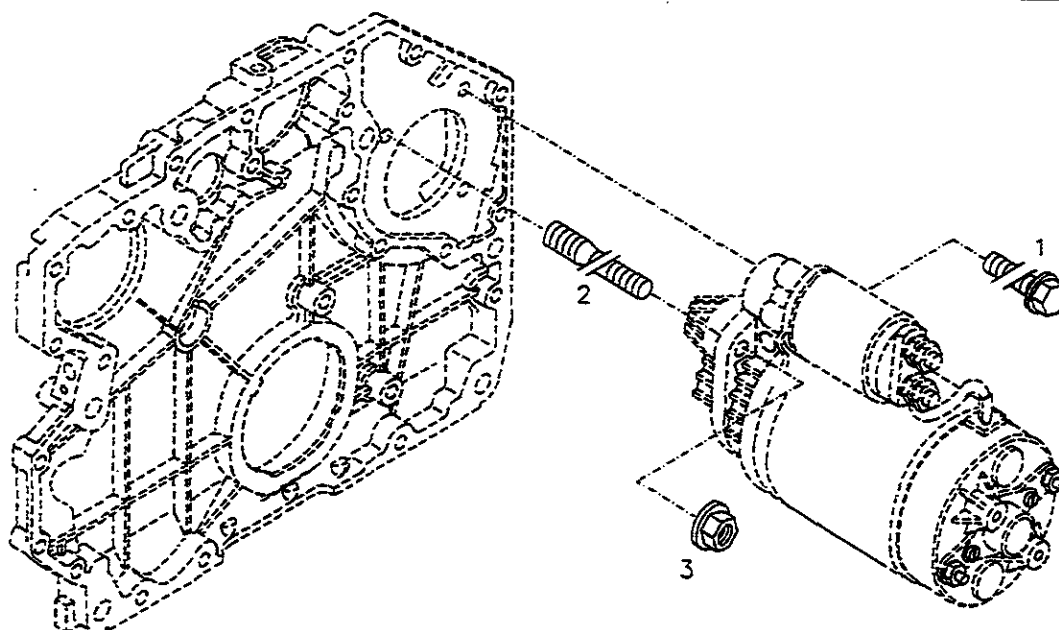
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETC.
23	0132 1072	1	TEILESATZ	SET OF PARTS	LOT DE PIECES	JUEGO DE PIEZAS		



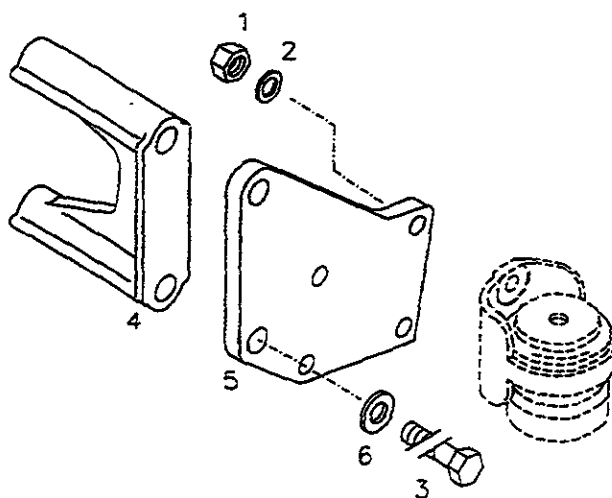
17.03.94



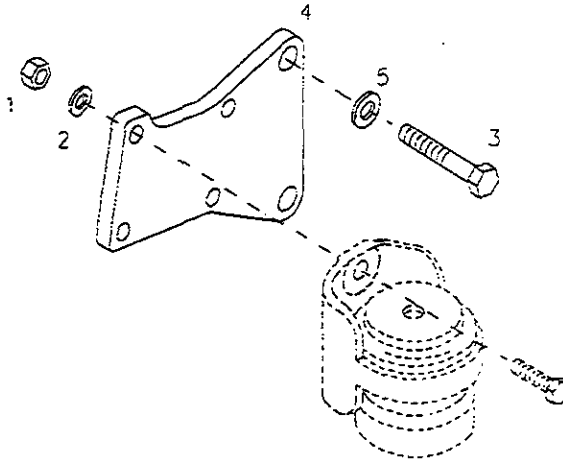
ANBAUTEILE			ACCESSORIES		ACCESSOIRES		PIEZAS DE MONTAJE		0130-44	507 0509	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung			ETK	
1	0240 4201	1	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA					
2	0111 2824	1	SECHSKANTMUTTER	HEXAGON NUT	ECROU HEXAGONAL	TUERCA EXAGONAL	DIN 000934-M 8 - 8-A4C				
3	0114 3383	1	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 75- 10.9-A4C				
4	0113 7389	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	DIN 000933-M10 X 35 - 10.9-0E LGESCHW.				
5	0117 9567	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 25- 10.9				
6	0420 4224	1	KONSOLE	BRACKET	CONSOLE	CONSOLA					
7	0420 1837	1	SPANNLASCHE	CLAMPING STRAP	ECLISSE DE SERRAGE	ECLISA DE APRIETE					
8	0111 1385	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	DIN 000931- M10 X190 - 8.8-A-A4C				



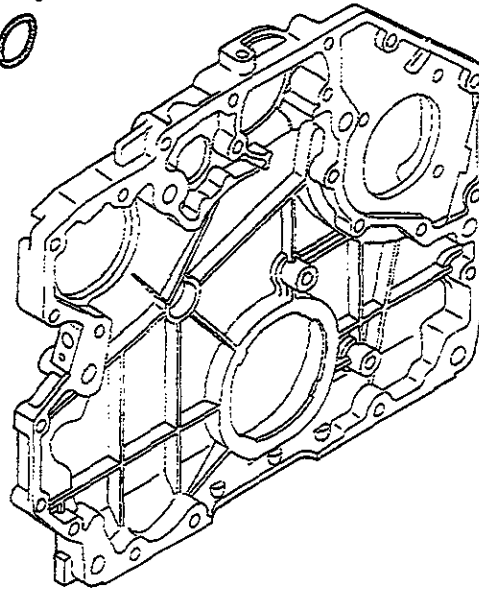
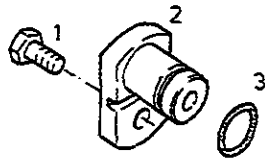
BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE		FASTENINGS		PIECES DE FIXAT.		PIEZAS DE SUJECION		0130-44	507 0666
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK
1	0117 9874	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN. DE CABE. EXAG.	H 002008-F-M10 X 38- 10.9-A4C		
2	0420 5743	1	STIFTSCHRAUBE	STUD	GOIJON	ESPARRAGO			
3	0420 5841	1	BUNDMUTTER	SHOULDER NUT	ECROU A EMBASE	TUERCA CON ASIENTO			



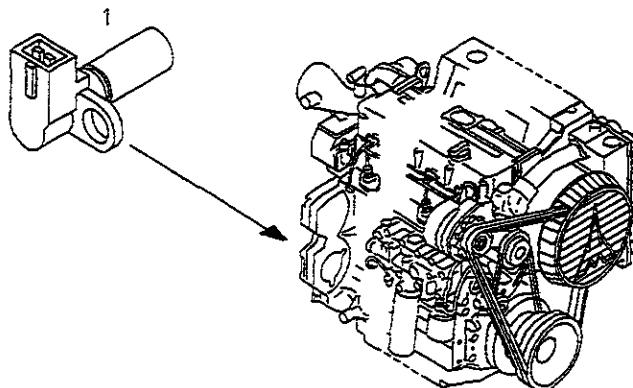
ANBAUTEILE		ACCESSORIES		ACCESSOIRES		PIEZAS DE MONTAJE		0130-46	507 0465
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK
1	0111 2858	2	SECHSKANTMUTTER	HEXAGON NUT	ECROU HEXAGONAL	TUERCA EXAGONAL	DIN 000934-M12 - 8-A4C		
2	0121 6119	2	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA	H 002308-13 X21X1,5		
3	0110 1543	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	DIN 000931- M16 X110 - 8.8-A4C		
4	0420 4677	1	ABSTANDSTUECK	SPACER	ENTRETOISE	PIEZA DE DISTANCIA			
5	0420 5884	1	HALTER	BACKET	SUPPORT/PORTEUTIL	SOPORTE			
6	0110 7117	2	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA	DIN 000125-A17 -140HV-A4C		



ANBAUTEILE		ACCESSORIES		ACCESSOIRES		PIEZAS DE MONTAJE		0130-47	507 0142
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		
1	0111 2858	2	SECHSKANTMÜTTER	HEXAGON NUT	ECROU HEXAGONAL	TUERCA EXAGONAL	DIN 000934-M12 - 8-A4C		
2	0121 6119	2	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA	H 002308-13 X21X1,5		
3	0111 2687	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	DIN 000933-M16 X 40 - 8.8-A4C		
4	0419 7551	1	HALTER	BRACKET	SUPPORT/PORTEOUTIL	SOPORTE			
5	0110 7117	2	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA	DIN 000125-A17 -140HV-A4C		



		VERSCHLUSSTEILE		BLANKING PARTS		OBTURATEURS		PIEZAS DE CIERRE		0130-48		507 0149	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung				ETK		
1	0117 4199	1	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE. EXAG.	H 002091- 933-M 6 X 12- 8.8-A 4C						
2	0420 3060	1	VERSCHLUSSTEILE	BLANKING PARTS	OBTURATEURS	PIEZAS DE CIERRE							
3	0121 0163	1	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 12 X 2 -ACM-1-70				01		



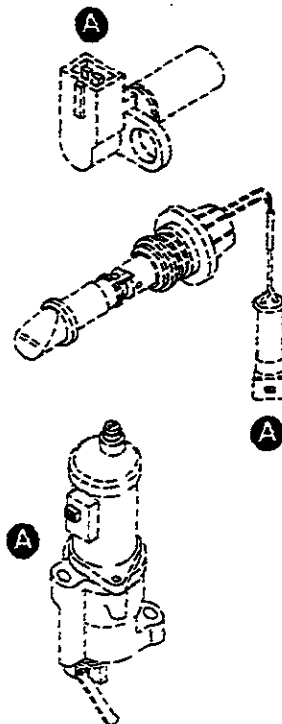
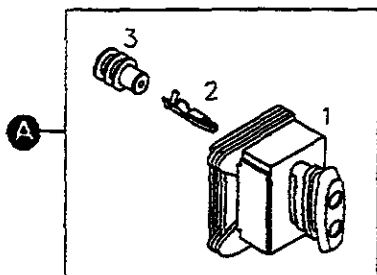
INDUKTIV.WEGGEBER SENSOR

SONDE INDUCT.

SONDA DE INDUCCION 0130-48

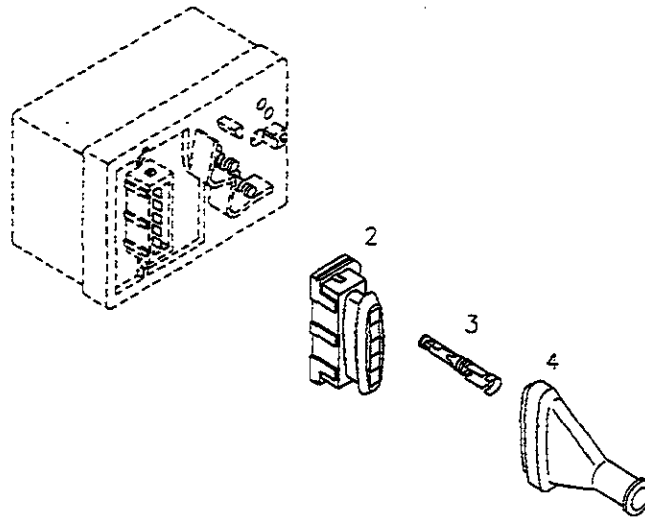
507 0265

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0436 4426	1	DREHZAHLGEBER	TACHO-GENERATOR	DYNAMO TACHYMETR	GENERADOR TACOMETR		



STECKVERBINDER PLUG-IN CONNECTOR CONNECTEUR EN FICHE LIGADOR DE ENCHUFE 0130-48 507 0266

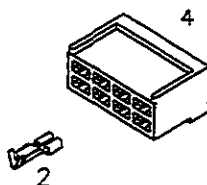
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0419 0847	1	STECKHUELS.GEHAUEUS	HOUSING	BOITIER CONNECTEUR	CAJA MANGUIT.ENCH.		
2	0419 0848	2	BUCHSENKONTAKT	JACK	DOUILLE DE CONTACT	CASQUILLO HEMBRA		
3	0419 0851	2	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA		



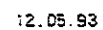
ANSCHLUSSSTECKER ATTACHMENT PLUG FICHE DE CONNEXION CLAVIJA DE CONEX. 0130-48 507 0268

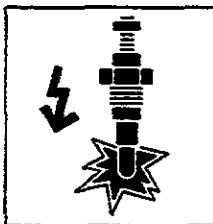
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
2	0419 9031	1	STECKHUELS.GEHAUEUS	HOUSING	BOITIER CONNECTEUR	CAJA MANGUIT.ENCH.		
3	0419 9032	4	BUCHSENKONTAKT	JACK	DOUILLE DE CONTACT	CASQUILLO HEMBRA		
4	0419 9033	1	SCHUTZKAPPE	PROTECTING CAP	CAPUCHON PROTECT.	CAPERUZA PROTECT.		

DRUCKGEBER			PRESSURE SENSOR	TRANSMETTEUR DE PR	TRANSMISOR PRESSION	0130-48	507 0295
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung
1	0419 0809	1	DRUCKAUFNEHMER	PRESSURE PICKUP	CAPTEUR D.PRESSION	CAPTAD.PRESSION	

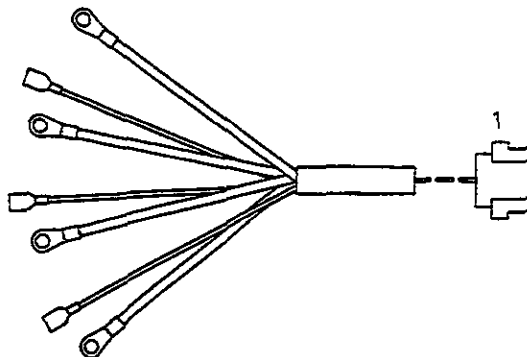


STECKVERBINDUNG		PLUG CONNECTION		CONNEXION ENFICH		CONEXION D. ENCHUFE		0130-48	507 0321
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK
2	0113 9373	16	STECKHUELSE	PLUG-IN SLEEVE	ALVEOLE	CASQUILLO ENCHUFE	DIN 046340-A6,3-2,5-BZ-GAL SN		
4	0123 8026	1	HUELSENGEHÄUSE	RECEPTACLE HOUSING	CARTER FEMELLE	CAJA DE ENCHUFE	H 007642-NH6,3-8-NATUR		

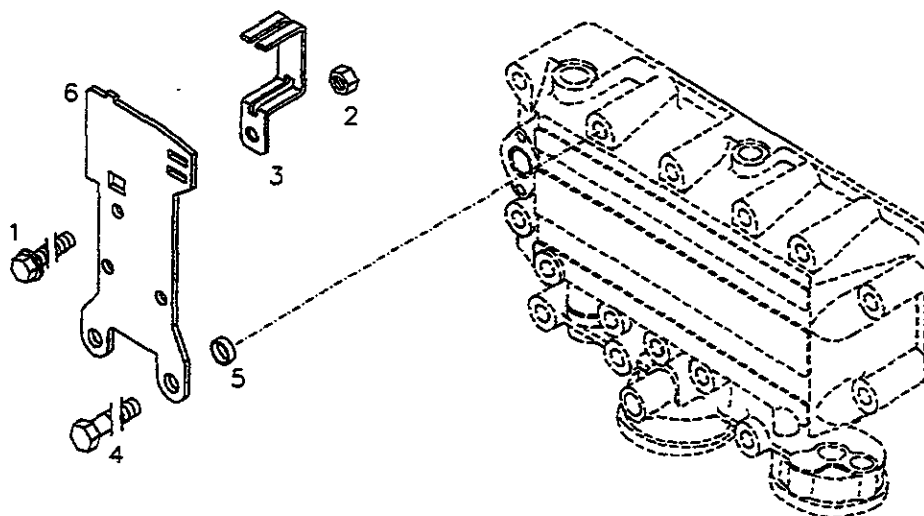




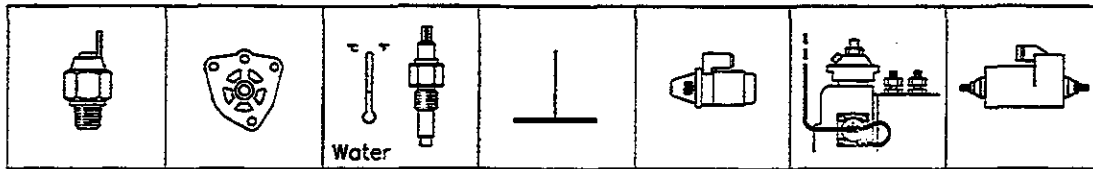
000



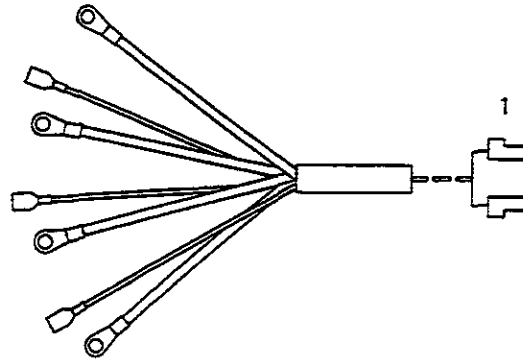
KABELBAUM			CABLE HARNESS	FAISCEAU DE CABLES	HAZ DE CABLES	0130-48	507 0399	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. Zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL			
1	0419 0828	1	KABELBAUM	CABLE HARNESS	FAISCEAU DE CABLES	HAZ DE CABLES			



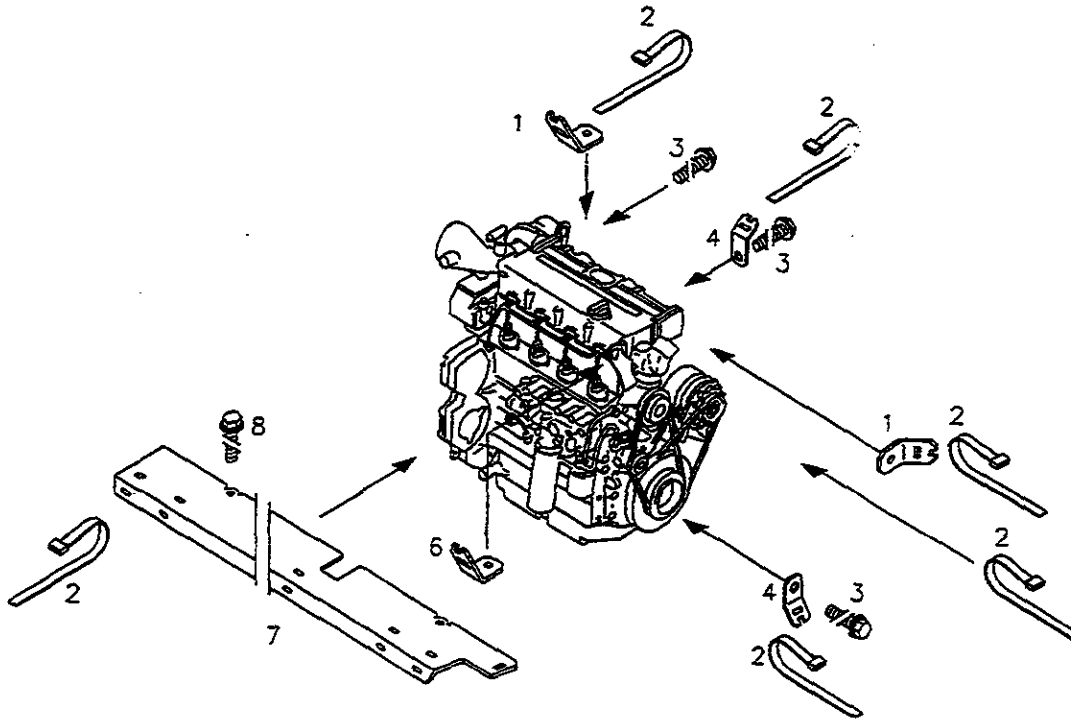
ANBAUTEILE			ACCESSORIES		ACCESSOIRES		PIEZAS DE MONTAJE		0130-48	507 0502	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung			ETK	
1	0117 9291	1	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 6 X 16-	10.9-A4C			
2	0111 2813	1	SECHSKANTMUTTER	HEXAGON NUT	ECROU HEXAGONAL	TUERCA EXAGONAL	DIN 000934-M 6 -	8-A4C		01	
3	0419 8832	1	HALTER	BRACKET	SUPPORT/PORTEUTIL	SOPORTE					
4	0112 2399	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	DIN 000931- M 8 X 85 -	8.8-A-A4C			
5	0336 3990	2	BUCHSE	BUSH	DOUILLE	CASQUILLO					
6	0420 5124	1	HALTER	BRACKET	SUPPORT/PORTEUTIL	SOPORTE					



000



KABELBAUM			CABLE HARNESS	FAISCEAU DE CABLES	HAZ DE CABLES	0130-48	507 0662
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung
1	0419 9132	1	KABELBAUM	CABLE HARNESS	FAISCEAU DE CABLES	HAZ DE CABLES	



BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE FASTENINGS

PIECES DE FIXAT.

PIEZAS DE SUJECION

0130-48

507 0663

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETX
1	0419 0904	NB	HALTER	BRACKET	SUPPORT/PORTEOUTIL	SOPORTE		
2	0117 6435	NB	HALTEBAND	CLAMPING BAND	BANDE DE SERRAGE	FLEJE DE SUJECION	H 007672-P 160X 4,8	
3	0114 3382	NB	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 12-LG 2,5-10 .9-A4C	
4	0224 9331	NB	HALTER	BRACKET	SUPPORT/PORTEOUTIL	SOPORTE		
6	0419 9084	1	HALTER	BRACKET	SUPPORT/PORTEOUTIL	SOPORTE		
7	0419 9175	1	ABDECKBLECH	COVER PLATE	TOLE RECOUVREMENT	CHAPA DE CUBIERTA		
8	0118 0018	NB	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 6 X 12- 10.9-A4C	

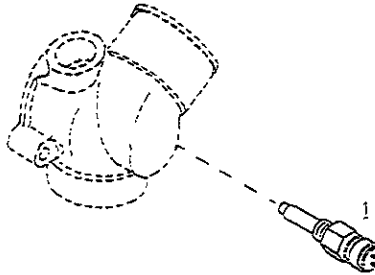
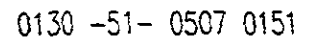
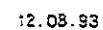
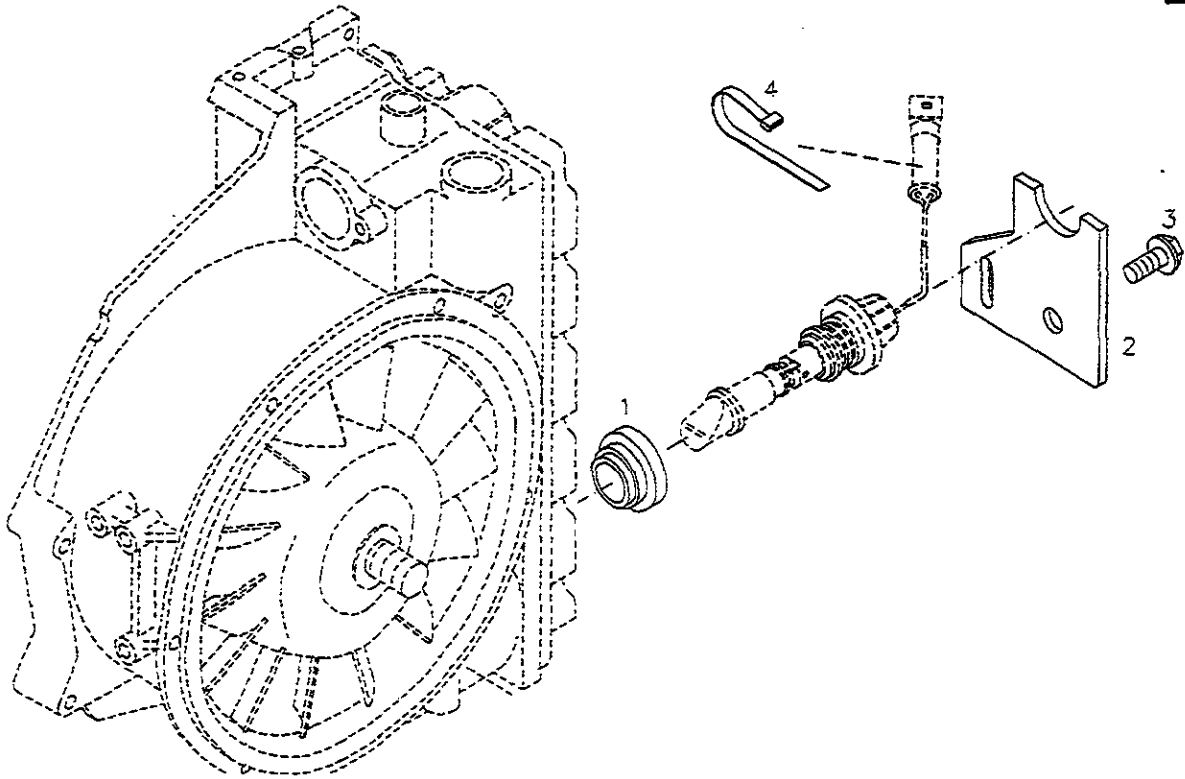
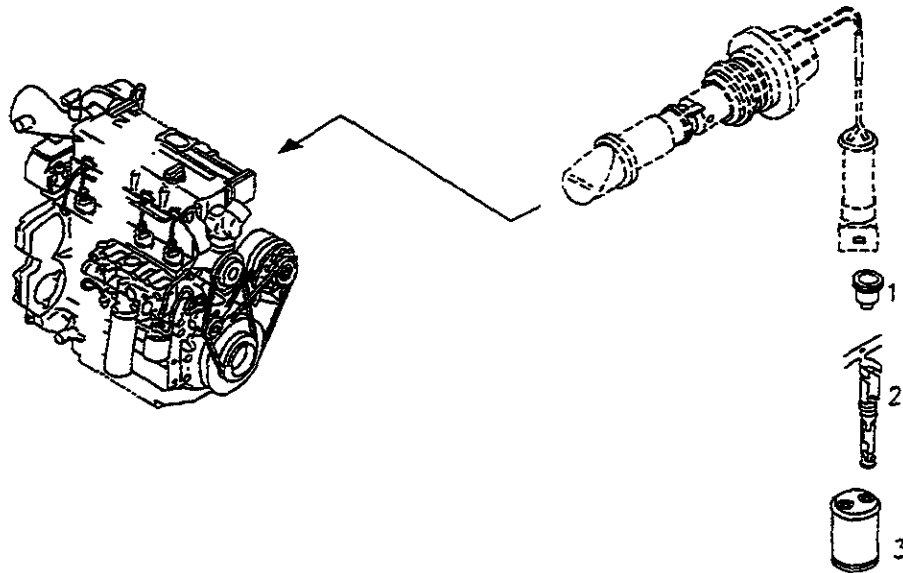


Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0419 0804	1	TEMPERATURGEBER	TEMPER. TRANSMITTER	SONDE THERMIQUE	SENSOR TEMPERATUR		



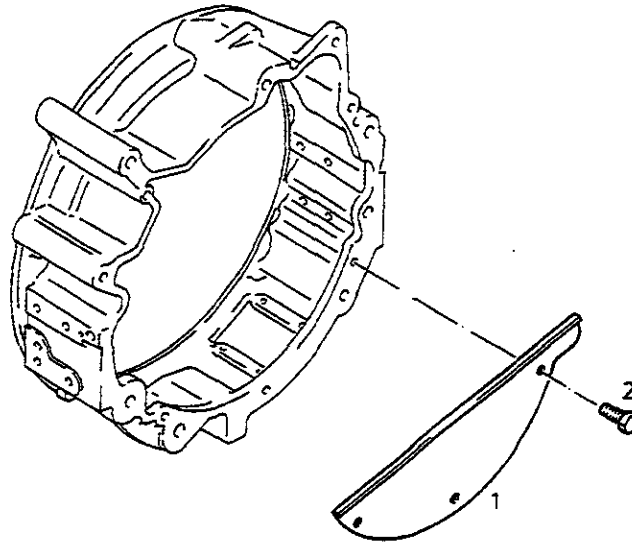


ANBAUTEILE		ACCESSORIES		ACCESSOIRES		PIEZAS DE MONTAJE		0130-51	507 0264
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK
1	0420 0740	1	GUMMI-MUFFE	RUBBER SLEEVE	MANCHON CAOUTCHOUC	MANGUITO DE GOMA			
2	0420 2814	1	HALTER	BRACKET	SUPPORT/PORTE-OUTIL	SOPORTE			
3	0114 3369	1	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN. DE CABE. EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 20-LG 2,5-10 .9-A4C		
4	0117 6435	1	HALTEBAND	CLAMPING BAND	BANDE DE SERRAGE	FLEJE DE SUJECION	H 007672-P 160X 4,8		

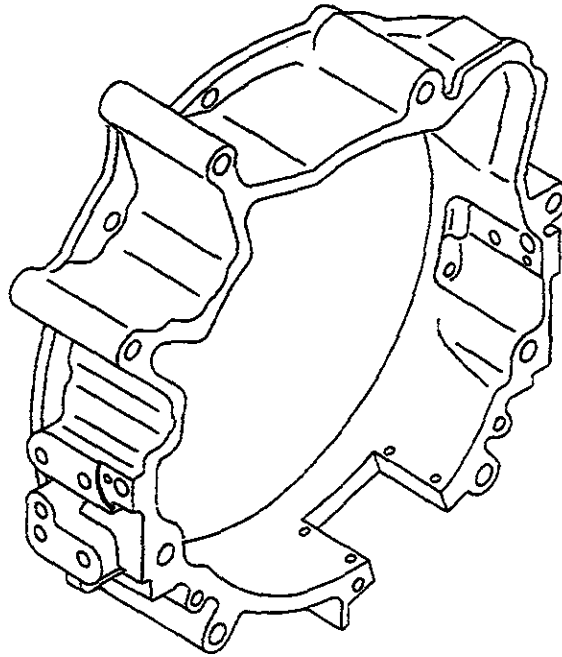


ANSCHLUSSSTECKER ATTACHMENT PLUG FICHE DE CONNEXION CLAVIJA DE CONEX. 0130-51 507 0343

Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0117 9736	2	DICHTUNGSTUELLE	OHNE BENENNUNG	OHNE BENENNUNG	OHNE BENENNUNG	H 823849-E1-2,3-3,0-CR-GRAU	
2	0117 9740	2	BUCHSENKONTAKT	JACK	DOUILLE DE CONTACT	CASQUILLO HEMBRA	H 823849-C1- 1,7 X1,0-2,5 -CU SN-S	
3	0117 9737	1	BUCHSENGEHÄUSE	BEARING HOUSING	LOGEMENT DU PALIER	CAJA SUPORTE	H 823849-A1- 2-PA-SW	



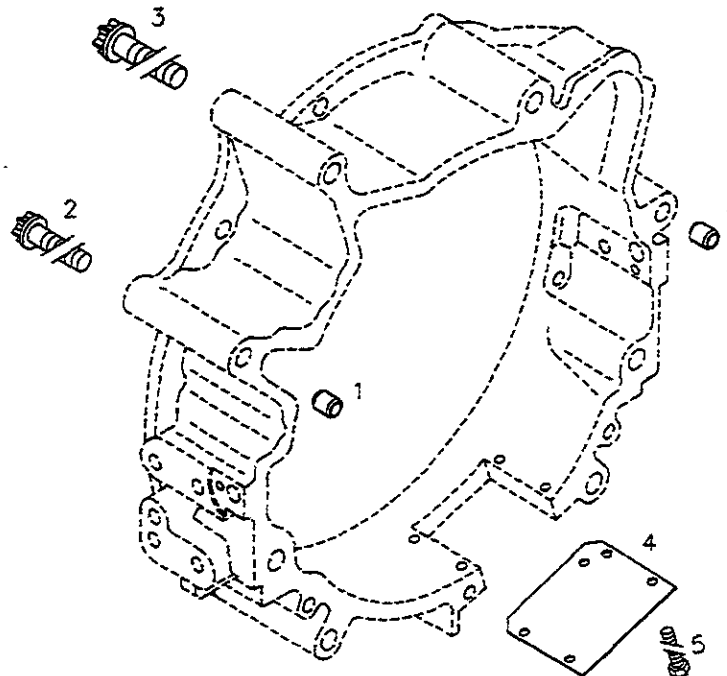
ABDECKBLECH		COVER PLATE		TOILE RECOUVREMENT		CHAPA DE CUBIERTA		0130-52	507 0175
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck-zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK
1	0419 5682	1	ABDECKBLECH	COVER PLATE	TOILE RECOUVREMENT	CHAPA DE CUBIERTA			
2	0111 2232	3	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	DIN 000933-M 6 x 10 - 8.8-A4C		01



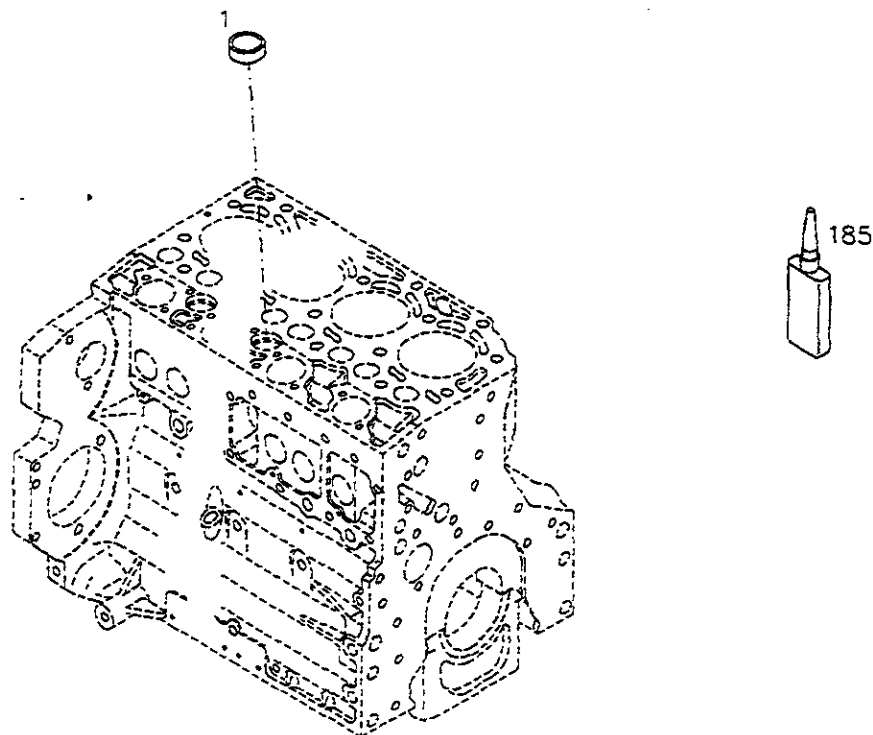
1

ANSCHLUSSGEHAEUSE CONNECTION HOUSING CARTER ADAPTATION CAJA DE CONEXION 0130-52 507 0481

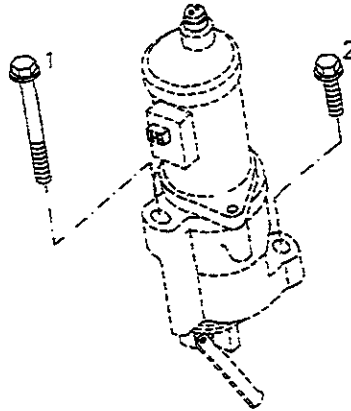
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0420 4628	1	ANSCHLUSSGEHAEUSE	CONNECTION HOUSING	CARTER ADAPTATION	CAJA DE CONEXION		



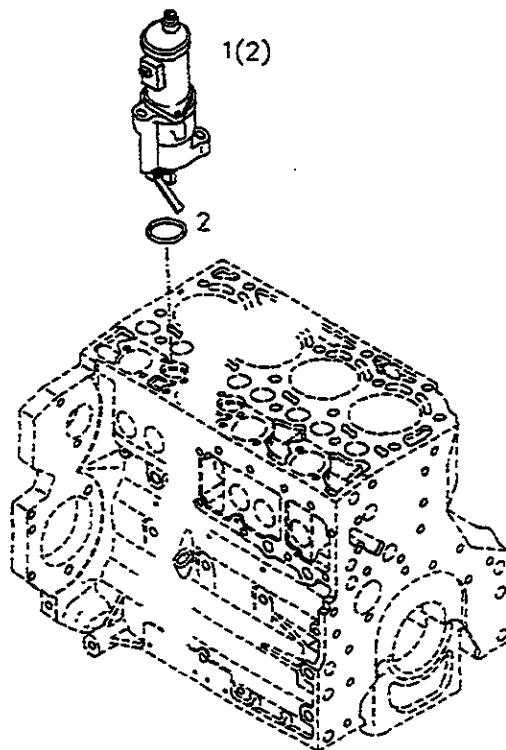
BEFESTIGUNGSTEILE		FASTENINGS		PIECES DE FIXAT.		PIEZAS DE SUJECCION		0130-52 507 0482	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK
1	0419 8487	2	BUCHSE	BUSH	DOUILLE	CASQUILLO			
2	0117 9871	2	TORX-SCHRAUBE	TORX-HEAD BOLT	VIS A TETE TORX	TORNILLO TEST. TORX	H 002032-HBM12X160-10.9 -OELG ESCHWAERZT		
3	0117 9873	4	TORX-SCHRAUBE	TORX-HEAD BOLT	VIS A TETE TORX	TORNILLO TEST. TORX	H 002032-HBM16X150-10.9 -OELG ESCHWAERZT		
4	0419 5581	1	ABDECKBLECH	COVER PLATE	TOLE RECOUVREMENT	CHAPA DE CUBIERTA			
5	0111 2240	4	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN. DE CABE. EXAG.	DIN 000933-M 6 X 12 - 8.8-A4C		



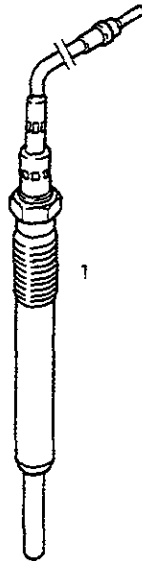
		VERSCHLUSSTEILE	BLANKING PARTS	OBTURATEURS	PIEZAS DE CIERRE	0130-56	507 0143		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stk. zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK	
1	0117 9709	1	KERNLOCHVERSCHLUSS	CORE HOLE PLUG	BOUCHON TROU DESS	TAPON CIERRE MACHO	H 002850-A32-ST-FE/ZNPHR		
185	0101 1484	1	SICHERUNGSMITTEL	SAFETY/LOCK AGENT	RESINE-FREIN	MEDIO AFIANZADOR	H 000699-DEUTZ DW 72- 50 ML		



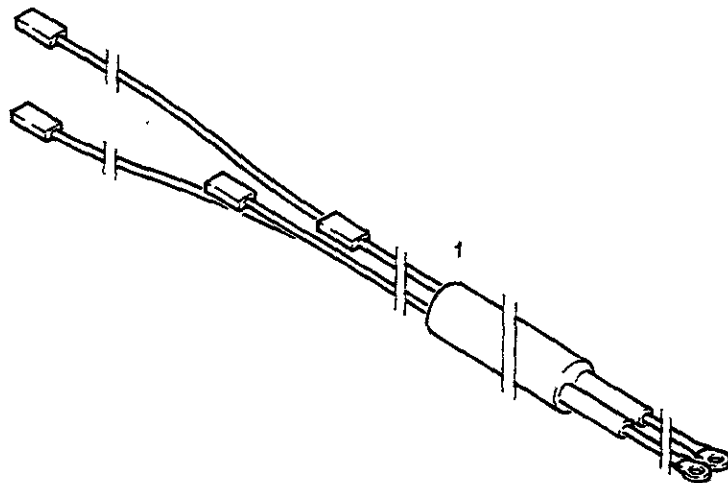
		ANBAUTEILE		ACCESSORIES	ACCESSOIRES	PIEZAS DE MONTAJE	0130-56	507 0260		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK	
1	0117 9330	1	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 55-	10.9-A4C		
2	0114 3369	1	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 20-LG 2,5-10	.9-A4C		



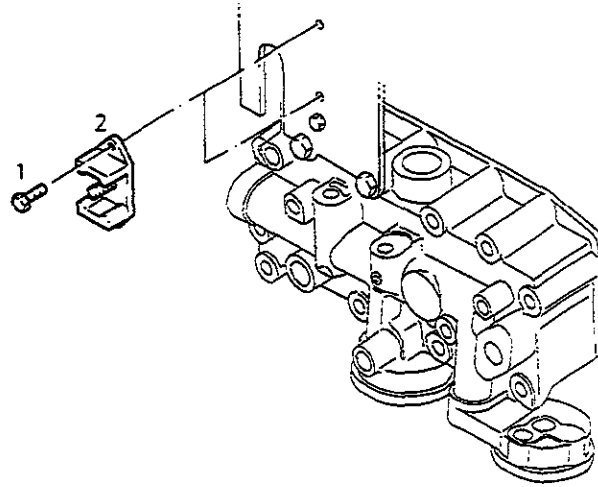
MOTORABSTELLUNG		SHUTDOWN DEVICE		ARRET DU MOTEUR		PARADA DEL MOTOR		0130-56	507 0649
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK
1	0419 8949	1	MOTORABSTELLUNG	SHUTDOWN DEVICE	ARRET DU MOTEUR	PARADA DEL MOTOR	MIT POS. WITH ITEM. AVEC POSTE. CON POS. (2)		
2	0117 9559	1	RUNDICHRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 26 x 3 -ACM-1-70		



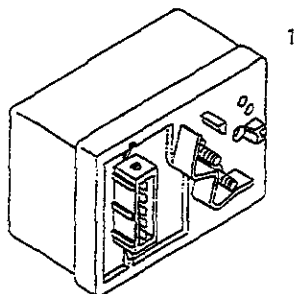
		GLUEHSTIFTKERZE		GLOW PLUG	BOUGIE PREHCAUFF.	BUJIA INCANDESCENT	0130-63	507 0220		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK	
1	0117 9370	1	GLUEHSTIFTKERZE	GLOW PLUG	BOUGIE PREHCAUFF.	BUJIA INCANDESCENT	H 824606- S12V LKS M12X1,25			



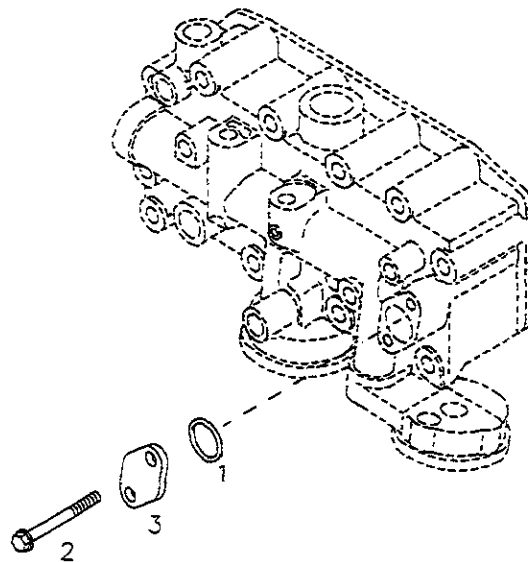
KABELBAUM			CABLE HARNESS		FAISCEAU DE CABLES HAZ DE CABLES		0130-63	507 0221
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0419 0827	1	KABELBAUM	CABLE HARNESS	FAISCEAU DE CABLES	HAZ DE CABLES		



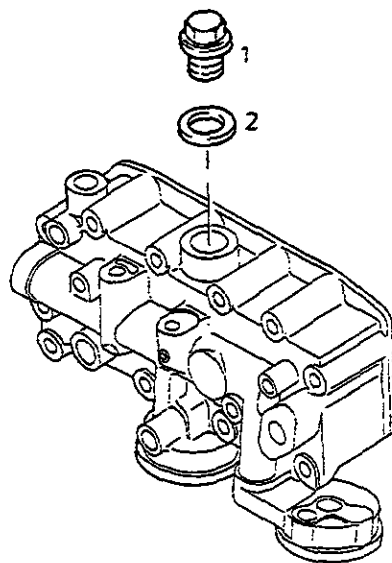
		ANBAUTEILE		ACCESSORIES	ACCESSOIRES	PIEZAS DE MONTAJE	0130-63	507 0222		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK	
1	0110 3999	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TÊTE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	DIN 000933-M 5 X 16 - 8.8-A4C			
2	0438 4130	1	KABELKLEMME	CABLE CLAMP	BORNE DE CABLE	BORNE DE CABLE				



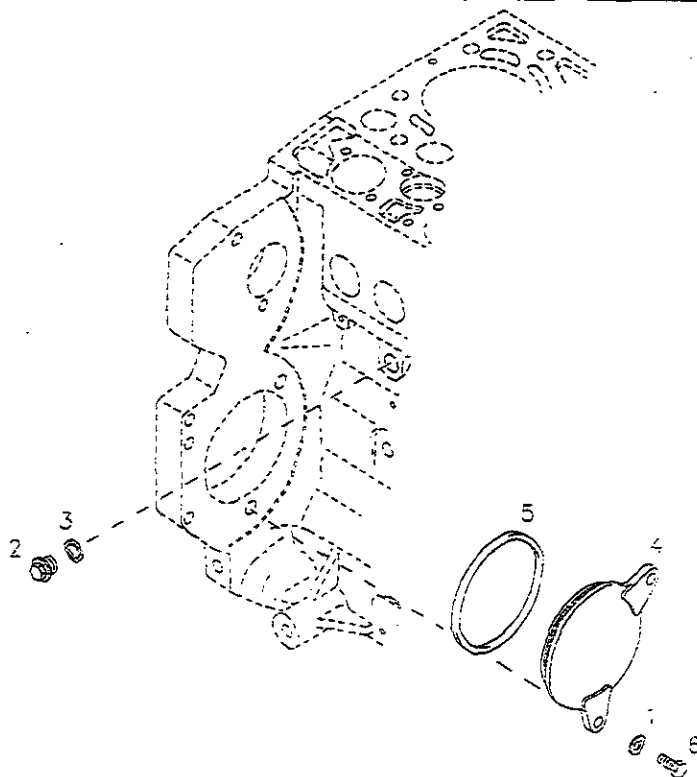
20.08.93



		VERSCHLUSSTEILE		BLANKING PARTS		OBTURATEURS		PIEZAS DE CIERRE		0130-63		507 0306	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK				
1	0117 8884	1	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 20 X 2,5 -FPM-1-70						
2	0111 2326	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	DIN 000933-M 8 x 22 - 8.8-A4C						
3	0419 7585	1	BLINDFLANSCH	BLANK FLANGE	BRIDE D'OBTURATION	BRIDA CIEGA							

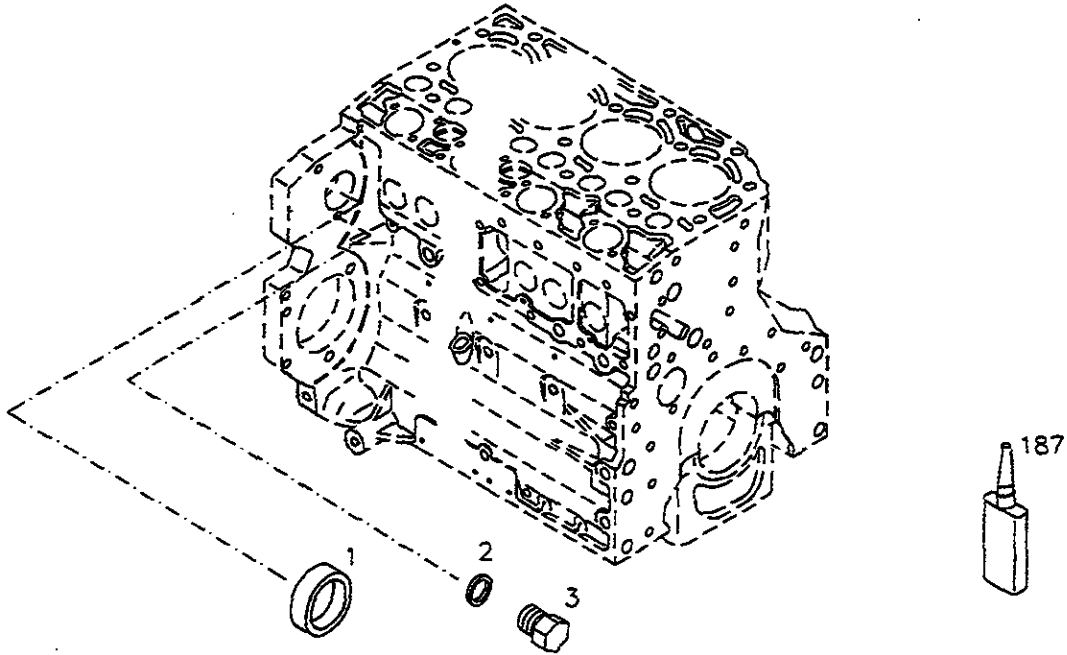


		VERSCHLUSSTEILE	BLANKING PARTS	OBTURATEURS	PIEZAS DE CIERRE	0130-75	507 0100		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK	
1	0111 0442	1	VERSCHLUSSSCHRAUBE	SCREW PLUG	BOUCHON FILETE	TAPON ROSCADO	DIN 000910- M26X1,5 -ST		
2	0111 8759	1	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 26 X 31 -AL		

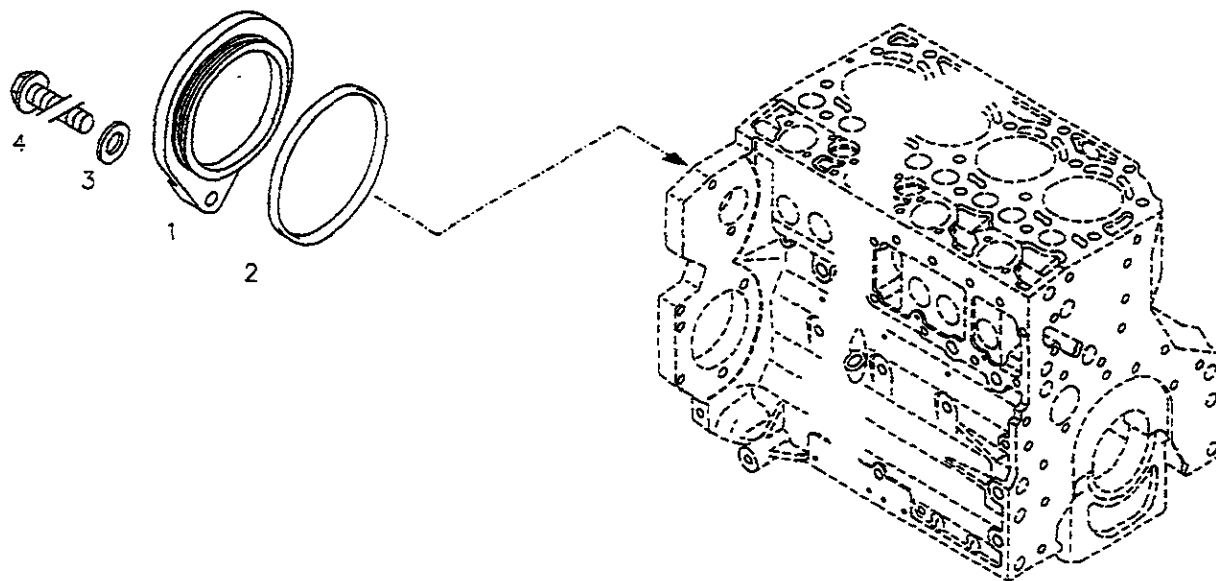


187

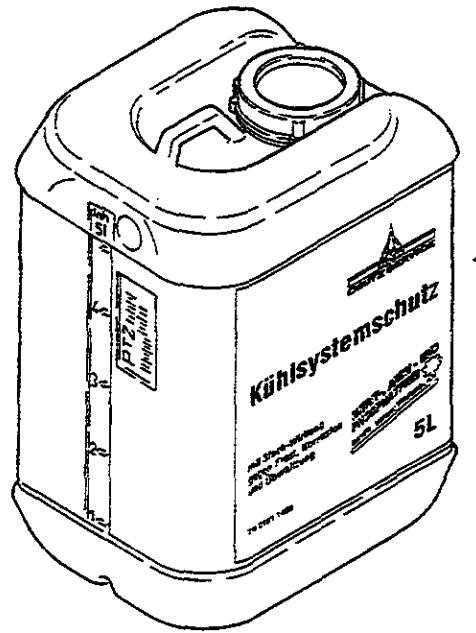
		VERSCHLUSSTEILE		BLANKING PARTS	OBTURATEURS	PIEZAS DE CIERRE	0130-83	507 0066		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. Zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK	
1	0110 7550	2	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA	DIN 000433-10,5-140HV-A4C			
2	0110 0940	1	VERSCHLUSSSCHRAUBE	SCREW PLUG	BOUCHON FILETE	TAPON ROSCADO	DIN 007604-AM14X1,5 -ST-A4C			
3	0111 8688	1	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 14 x 18 -CU		01	
4	0419 5106	1	DECKEL	COVER	COUVERCLE	TAPA				
5	0117 8021	1	RUND DICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 98 x 3 -NBR-1-70			
6	0111 2407	2	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	DIN 000933-M10 x 20 - 8.8-A4C			
187	0100 9893	1	SICHERUNGSMITTEL	SAFETY/LOCK.AGENT	RESINE-FREIN	MEDIO AFIANZADOR	H 000699-DEUTZ DW 71- 50 ML			



VERSCHLUSSTEILE		BLANKING PARTS		OBTURATEURS		PIEZAS DE CIERRE		0130-83	507 0067	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stck. Zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK	
1	0116 5839	1	KERNLOCHVERSCHLUSS	CORE HOLE PLUG	BOUCHON TROU DESS	TAPON CIERRE MACHO	H 000711-850			
2	0111 8659	2	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 10 x 13,5-CU		01	
3	0121 5567	2	VERSCHLUSSSCHRAUBE	SCREW PLUG	BOUCHON FILETE	TAPON ROSCADO				
187	0100 9893	1	SICHERUNGSMITTEL	SAFETY/LOCK.AGENT	RESINE-FREIN	MEDIO AFIANZADOR	H 000699-DEUTZ DW 71- 50 ML			

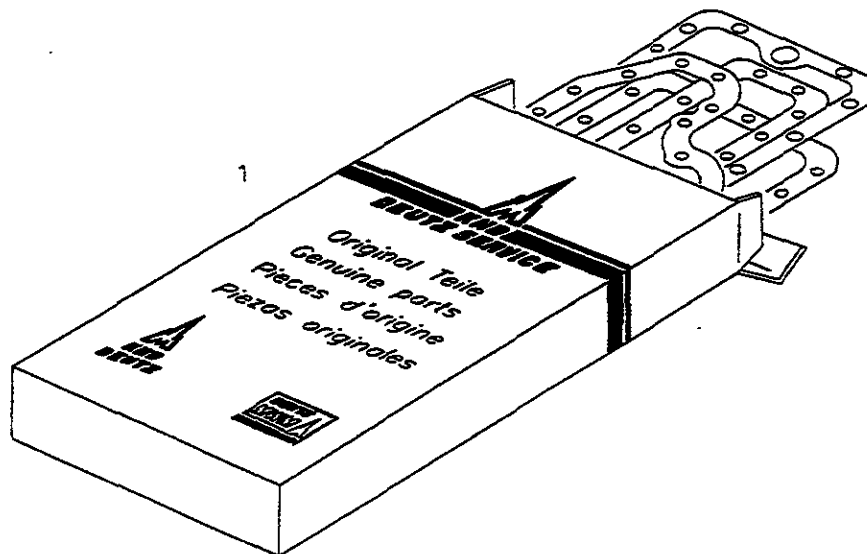


		VERSCHLUSSTEILE		BLANKING PARTS	OBTURATEURS	PIEZAS DE CIERRE	0130-83	507 0540		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stück- zahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK	
1	0420 5878	1	VERSCHLUSSDECKEL	COVER	COUVERCLE OBTURAT.	TAPA DE CIERRE				
2	0116 0962	1	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 82 X 4 -NBR-1-70			
3	0115 1019	1	SCHEIBE	PLAIN WASHER	RONDELLE PLATE	ARANDELA PLANA	DIN 000125- 8,4-200HV			
4	0117 9567	1	SECHSKANTSCHRAUBE	HEXAGON BOLT	VIS TETE HEXAGONAL	TORN.DE CABE.EXAG.	H 002008-F-M 8 X 25- 10.9			

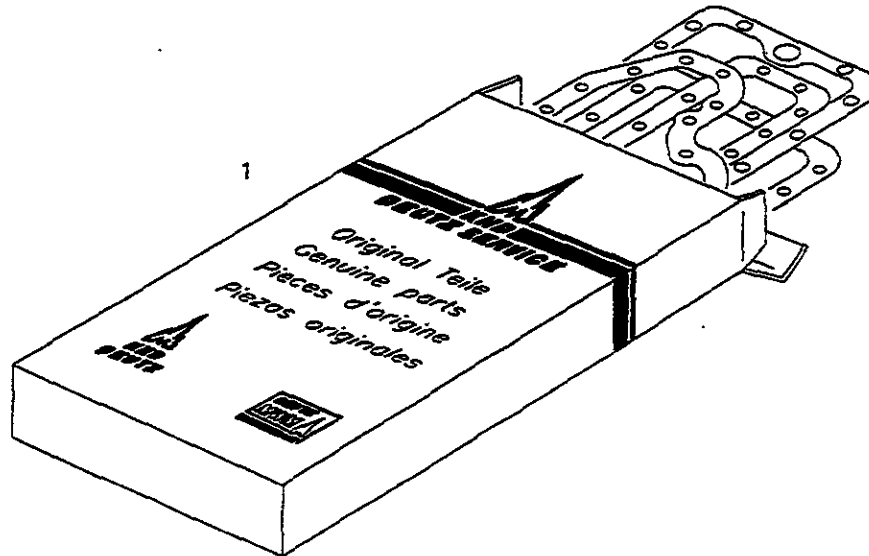


KUEHLSYSTEMSCHUTZ COOL.SYST.PROTECT. PROT.SYST.REFROID. PROTECC.SIST.REFRI 0199-90 507 0283

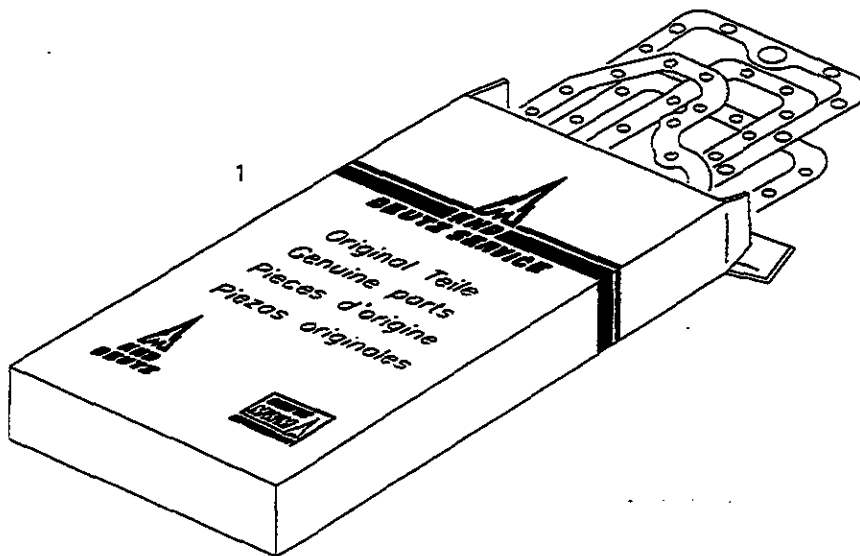
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANÇAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK
1	0101 1490	NB	KUEHLSYSTEMSCHUTZ	COOL.SYST.PROTECT.	PROT.SYST.REFROID.	PROTECC.SIST.REFRI		



		DICHTUNGSSATZ		GASKET SET	JEU DE JOINTS	JUEGO DE JUNTAS	0130-90	507 0907		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung		ETK	
1	0292 9666	1	DICHTUNGSSATZ	GASKET SET	JEU DE JOINTS	JUEGO DE JUNTAS	DICHTUNGSSATZ FUER BF 6M 1013 /E/C/EC/CP/ECP			
20	0111 8642	1	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 6 x 10 -FI		01	
30	0111 8647	1	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 8 x 11,5-CU		01	
50	0111 8658	6	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 10 x 13,5-AL		01	
60	0111 8659	15	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 10 x 13,5-CU		01	
70	0111 8664	4	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 10 x 14 -CU		01	
80	0111 8668	5	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 10 x 16 -AL		01	
90	0111 8669	3	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 10 x 16 -CU		01	
100	0111 8673	3	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 12 x 15,5-CU		01	
110	0111 8688	24	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 14 x 18 -CU		01	
120	0111 8693	14	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 14 x 20 -CU		01	
130	0111 8699	6	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 16 x 20 -AL		01	
140	0111 8700	6	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 16 x 20 -CU		01	
160	0111 8718	2	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 18 x 24 -CU		01	
170	0111 8726	2	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 20 x 24 -AL		01	
190	0111 8759	1	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 26 x 31 -AL			
200	0111 8763	2	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	DIN 007603-A 26 x 32 -ALU			
220	0117 1584	1	RUNDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 52 x 5"-FPM-1-70		01	
270	0420 5894	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA				
280	0419 8035	6	DICHTGUMMI	RUBBER SEAL	BOURRELET EN CC	BURLETE DE GOMA				
300	0115 3857	12	RUNDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 9 x 1,5 -FPM-1-82			
310	0117 9023	12	RUNDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927-115 x 3 -FPM-2-70			



DICHUNGSSATZ		GASKET SET		JEU DE JOINTS		JUEGO DE JUNTAS		0130-90	507 0907	
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPAÑOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETK		
330	0420 4450	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA				
340	0116 5973	1	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 5 X 1,5 -NBR-1-60	01		
350	0117 4311	1	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 4,3 X 2,4 -FPM-1-70	01		
360	0115 7771	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA	H 002946-35X 58X1,5 -DEUTZ FW 31			
380	0419 8741	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA				
420	0420 4459	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA				
430	0121 0163	1	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 12 X 2 -ACM-1-70	01		
440	1201 9935	1	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA				
450	0117 9559	1	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 26 X 3 -ACM-1-70			
460	0131 8390	6	O-RING	O-RING	JOINT TORIQUE	JUNTA TORICA				
470	0131 8391	12	O-RING	O-RING	JOINT TORIQUE	JUNTA TORICA				
480	0417 5610	6	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA				01
500	0420 0095	6	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA				
520	0117 9287	2	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 40 X 6 -MVQ-1-70			
530	0242 4863	1	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA				
540	0419 8834	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA				
560	0420 3649	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA				
570	0420 3304	2	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA				
580	0420 4722	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA				
590	0419 7463	6	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA				
600	0418 2521	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA				
640	0117 9277	2	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 22 X 3,5 -MVQ-1-70			



		DICHTUNGSSATZ	GASKET SET	JEU DE JOINTS	JUEGO DE JUNTAS	C130-90	507 0907		
Bild Pos.	Teile-Nr.	Stückzahl	DEUTSCH	ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ESPANOL	Nummer/Bemerkung	ETC	
660	0418 2519	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA			
670	0418 2520	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA			
710	0420 0859	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA			
720	0420 1286	2	DICHTRING	SEALING RING	BAGUE D'ETANCHEITE	ANILLO JUNTA	H 002914-CM26X1,5 -PTFE-SPEZIAL-BRAUN		
740	0117 8884	1	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 20 X 2,5 -FPM-1-70		
750	0420 0205	2	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 50 X 5 -EPDM-6-70		
760	0117 9868	1	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 82 X 3 -EPDM-6-70		
770	0118 0060	1	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 80 X 3 -EPDM-6-70		
780	0419 7106	1	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 14 X 3 -EPDM-6-70		
790	0420 0347	1	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 70 X 3 -EPDM-6-70		
800	0420 0582	4	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 42 X 4 -EPDM-6-70		
810	0420 0583	1	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 35 X 4 -EPDM-6-70		
830	0420 1463	2	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 60 X 4 -EPDM-6-70		
840	0420 2180	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA			
850	0419 8968	1	FLACHDICHTUNG	FLAT GASKET	GARNITURE PLATE	JUNTA PLANA			
880	0420 2326	1	DICHTUNG	GASKET	GARNITURE/JOINT	JUNTA			
890	0117 8021	1	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 98 X 3 -NBR-1-70		
900	0116 0962	1	RUNDDICHTRING	O-SEAL	ANNEAU TORIQUE	JUNTA TORNICA	H 002927- 82 X 4 -NBR-1-70		
920	0420 2332	1	WELLENDICHTRING	ROT.SHAFT LIP SEAL	JOINT A LEVRE	RETEN			
940	0420 2260	1	WELLENDICHTRING	ROT.SHAFT LIP SEAL	JOINT A LEVRE	RETEN			

TEILEVERWENDUNG
ALLOCATION OF PARTS NO.
AFFECTATION DES NO. DE PIÉCES
ASIGNACION DE NUMEROS DE PIEZAS

TEILE-NR.	TO-NUM.	BAU-GR	ETL-BLAETTER	BILD POS.	TEILE-NR.	TO-NUM.	BAU-GR	ETL-BLAETTER	BILD POS.	TEILE-NR.	TO-NUM.	BAU-GR	ETL-BLAETTER	BILD POS.			
0121	5567	8928-05	83	0507 0067	003	0131	8550	0150-44	44	0506 4986	018	0292	9439	0131-05	05	0507 0533	953
0121	6119	8923-08	46	0507 0465	002	0131	8569	0119-44	44	0506 4986	007			0131-05	05	0507 0533	963
		8923-08	47	0507 0142	002	0131	8680	0119-44	44	0506 4986	003	0292	9571	0131-05	05	0507 0533	901
0123	8026	8239-70	48	0507 0321	004	0131	8683	0119-44	44	0506 4986	010	0292	9574	0131-05	05	0507 0533	950
0130	7178	8776-12	44	0506 4986	017	0131	8754	0148-44	44	0506 4986	002	0292	9666	0130-90	90	0507 0907	001
0130	7188	0144-44	44	0506 4986	021	0132	0413	0150-44	44	0506 4986	006	0298	5188	8776-12	44	0506 4986	020
0130	8494	8776-12	44	0506 4986	001	0132	0991	0148-44	44	0506 4986	011	0335	9329	0144-20	15	0507 0489	002
0131	8285	0138-19	19	0507 0524	952	0132	1068	0150-44	44	0506 4986	010	0336	0673	0144-41	41	0500 2097	001
0131	8286	0138-19	19	0507 0524	952	0132	1070	0150-44	44	0506 4986	014	0336	1218	0144-70	41	0500 2097	006
0131	8287	0138-19	19	0507 0524	956	0132	1071	0150-44	44	0506 4986	008	0336	3687	0150-39	39	0507 0816	017
0131	8288	0138-19	19	0507 0524	964	0132	1072	0150-44	44	0506 4986	023	0336	3990	0150-44	48	0507 0502	005
0131	8289	0138-19	19	0507 0524	971	0132	1074	0150-44	44	0506 4986	009	0336	6188	0152-20	15	0507 0488	001
0131	8290	0138-19	19	0507 0524	978	0132	1476	8211-70	44	0506 4986	004	0347	0245	0170-41	41	0500 6694	001
0131	8329	0130-19	19	0507 0524	950	0132	1477	8211-70	44	0506 4986	015			0170-41	41	0507 0505	001
0131	8330	0130-19	19	0507 0524	951	0132	1484	8211-70	44	0506 4986	022	0414	9058	0148-01	15	0507 0489	001
0131	8331	0130-19	19	0507 0524	953	0132	1485	8211-70	44	0506 4986	019	0415	7260	0150-41	41	0500 6694	950
0131	8332	0130-19	19	0507 0524	954	0138	8766	8464-71	39	0507 0461	003	0415	7356	0150-70	41	0500 2097	950
0131	8333	0130-19	19	0507 0524	955	0140	0668	8530-37	41	0507 0505	169	0415	8040	0150-43	41	0500 6694	003
0131	8334	0130-19	19	0507 0524	957	0140	0735	8518-02	27	0507 0771	106	0417	5610	0138-19	19	0507 0352	003
0131	8335	0130-19	19	0507 0524	958	0140	4847	8464-71	40	0507 0919	003			0138-19	90	0507 0907	480
0131	8336	0130-19	19	0507 0524	959	0210	9637	0138-11	11	0507 0357	008	0418	2519	0148-43	43	0507 0506	005
0131	8337	0130-19	19	0507 0524	960	0211	1025	0131-21	21	0507 0521	001			0148-43	90	0507 0907	660
0131	8338	0130-19	19	0507 0524	961	0211	1068	0131-17	17	0507 0472	001	0418	2520	0148-43	43	0507 0506	009
0131	8339	0130-19	19	0507 0524	962	0211	1107	0131-27	27	0507 0567	001			0148-43	90	0507 0907	670
0131	8340	0130-19	19	0507 0524	963	0211	1122	0130-27	27	0507 0525	003	0418	2521	0148-43	41	0507 0505	004
0131	8341	0130-19	19	0507 0524	965	0211	1248	0130-27	27	0507 0711	002			0148-43	90	0507 0907	600
0131	8342	0130-19	19	0507 0524	966	0212	6691	0131-17	17	0507 0523	001	0418	4991	0148-43	22	0507 0497	001
0131	8343	0130-19	19	0507 0524	967	0212	6692	0131-19	19	0507 0524	001	0418	0804	8203-13	51	0507 0151	001
0131	8344	0130-19	19	0507 0524	968	0212	6693	0131-19	19	0507 0524	006	0418	0809	8203-10	48	0507 0286	001
0131	8345	0130-19	19	0507 0524	969	0213	1081	0150-05	05	0507 1000	002	0418	0827	0130-48	63	0507 0321	001
0131	8346	0130-19	19	0507 0524	970	0214	3324	0148-08	41	0507 0505	003	0418	0828	0130-48	48	0507 0399	001
0131	8347	0130-19	19	0507 0524	972	0216	5148	0150-05	05	0507 1002	003	0418	0847	8238-49	48	0507 0266	001
0131	8348	0130-19	19	0507 0524	973	0223	1127	0150-41	41	0500 6694	004	0418	0848	8238-49	48	0507 0266	002
0131	8349	0130-19	19	0507 0524	974	0224	9331	0148-48	48	0507 0683	004	0418	0851	8238-49	48	0507 0266	003
0131	8350	0130-19	19	0507 0524	975	0240	4201	0148-02	44	0507 0506	001	0418	0870	0130-48	40	0507 0858	004
0131	8351	0130-19	19	0507 0524	976	0242	0249	0148-41	41	0500 2097	002	0418	0871	0130-48	40	0507 0858	003
0131	8352	0130-19	19	0507 0524	977	0242	4963	0148-43	90	0507 0907	530	0418	0904	0130-48	48	0507 0663	001
0131	8353	0130-19	19	0507 0524	003	0292	9430	0131-05	05	0507 0533	002	0418	0908	0130-48	48	0507 0327	001
0131	8355	0130-19	19	0507 0524	005	0292	9431	0131-05	05	0507 0533	952	0418	2398	0130-11	11	0507 0357	007
0131	8357	0130-19	19	0507 0524	007	0292	9432	0131-05	05	0507 0533	962	0418	2447	0130-15	15	0507 0484	002
0131	8363	0138-19	19	0507 0524	004	0292	9434	0130-06	06	0507 0533	004			0130-15	15	0507 0588	002
0131	8390	0130-17	90	0507 0907	460			0130-06	06	0507 0354	005	0419	2487	0130-72	27	0507 0038	003
0131	8391	0130-17	90	0507 0907	470	0292	9435	0131-06	06	0507 0533	954	0419	5106	0130-83	83	0507 0066	004
0131	8545	0150-44	44	0506 4986	005	0292	9436	0131-06	06	0507 0533	964	0419	5681	0130-52	52	0507 0482	004
0131	8549	0150-44	44	0506 4986	016	0292	9438	0131-06	06	0507 0533	003	0419	5682	0130-52	52	0507 0175	001

21.06.90, 16UHR43.06, K32W4204

LISTEN- NR.05390

DATUM 20.10.94

SEITE 4

TEILEVERWENDUNG
ALLOCATION OF PARTS NO.
AFFECTATION DES NO. DE PIÉCES
ASIGNACION DE NUMEROS DE PIEZAS

TEILE-NR.	TO-NUM.	BAU-GR	ETL-BLAETTER	BILD POS.	TEILE-NR.	TO-NUM.	BAU-GR	ETL-BLAETTER	BILD POS.	TEILE-NR.	TO-NUM.	BAU-GR	ETL-BLAETTER	BILD POS.			
0419	5722	0130-37	20	0507 0499	002	0420	0114	0131-08	08	0507 0651	007	0420	1666	0131-19	19	0507 0352	001
0419	7106	8929-27	90	0507 0907	780	0420	0139	0131-07	07	0507 0650	002	0420	1696	0131-17	17	0507 0676	001
0419	7392	0130-27	27	0507 0525	002	0420	0150	0131-08	08	0507 0651	008	0420	1747	0131-01	01	0507 0364	004
0419	7393	0130-27	27	0507 0525	004	0420	0170	0131-08	08	0507 0651	011	0420	1794	0131-01	01	0507 0364	005
0419	7422	0130-41	41	0507 0505	006	0420	0171	0131-08	08	0507 0651	014	0420	1837	0131-44	44	0507 0509	007
0419	7427	0130-08	08	0507 0164	001	0420	0194	0131-11	11	0507 0353	002	0420	1997	0131-22	22	0507 0496	001
0419	7453	0130-21	21	0507 0348	004	0420	0203	0131-11	11	0507 0353	001	0420	2004	0131-39	39	0507 0816	004
0419	7462	0130-27	27	0507 0038	001	0420	0205	8929-27	37	0507 0458	003	0420	2005	0131-08	08	0507 0355	001
0419	7463	0130-41	41	0507 0505	007			8929-27	90	0507 0907	750	0420	2041	0131-39	39	0507 0816	002
		0130-41	90	0507 0907	590	0420	0255	0131-04	01	0507 0537	019	0420	2048	0131-22	22	0507 0495	001
0419	7551	0130-46	47	0507 0142	004	0420	0339	0131-07	07	0507 0650	003	0420	2102	0131-01	01	0507 0364	003
0419	7585	0130-63	63	0507 0306	003	0420	0347	8929-27	90	0507 0907	790	0420	2104	0131-01	01	0507 0364	001
0419	7599	0130-21	21	0507 0363	007	0420	0432	0131-07	07	0507 0650	007	0420	2126	0131-39	39	0507 0816	014
0419	7633	0130-05	05	0507 0249	001	0420	0465	0131-06	06	0507 0354	001	0420	2127	0131-39	39	0507 0816	005
0419	7667	0130-01	01	0507 0052	001	0420	0468	0131-06	06	0507 0354	003	0420	2156	0131-39	39	0507 0816	015
0419	7718	0130-22	01	0507 0050	002	0420	0486	0131-38	37	0507 0458	002	0420	2174	0131-39	39	0507 0816	001
0419	7854	0130-21	21	0507 0363	005	0420	0582	8929-27	38	0507 0512	002	0420	2180	0131-39	39	0507 0816	011
0419	8035	0130-21	21	0507 0363	008			8929-27	38	0507 0513	002			0131-39	90	0507 0907	840
		0130-21	90	0507 0907	280			8929-27	90	0507 0907	800	0420	2181	0131-39	39	0507 0816	019
0419	8487	0130-32	32	0507 0482	001	0420	0583	8929-27	38	0507 0513	004	0420	2185	0131-39	39	0507 0816	007
0419	8572	0130-01	01	0507 0050	001			8929-27	90	0507 0907	800	0420	2253	0131-39	39	0507 0344	003
0419	8608	0131-05	05	0507 0464	001	0420	0610	0131-07	07	0507 0650	001	0420	2260	0131-01	01	0507 0362	002
0419	8727	0130-20	20	0507 0499	001	0420	0740	0131-39	51	0507 0260	001			0131-01	09	0507 0517	008
0419	8741	0130-16	16	0507 0846	004	0420	0782	0131-01	01	0507 0364	002	0420	2299	0131-38	38	0507 0517	008
		0130-16	90	0507 0907	380	0420	0859	0131-15	15	0507 0484	004	0420	2317	0131-15	15	0507 0484	001
0419	8792	0131-38	38	0507 0459	001			0131-15	90	0507 0588	004	0420	2317	0131-15	15	0507 0588	001
0419	8832	0130-48	48	0507 0502	003			0131-15	90	0507 0907	710	0420	2326	0131-38	38	0507 0512	004
0419	8834	0130-22	90	0507 0907	540	0420	0914	0131-39	39	0507 0344	001	0420	2326	0131-38	90	0507 0907	880
0419	8849	0130-56	56	0507 0649	001	0420	0917	0131-39	39	0507 0344	002	0420	2335	0131-01	09	0507 0531	004
0419	8868	0131-38	37	0507 0458	006	0420	0959	0131-11	11	0507 0357	001			0131-01	90	0507 0907	820
		0131-38	90	0507 0907	850	0420	0960	0131-11	11	0507 0357	002	0420	2344	0131-41	41	0507 0505	002
0419	9022	8210-24	51	0507 0263	001	0420	0961	0131-11	11	0507 0357	003	0420	2345	0131-39	39	0507 0816	031
0419	9031	8238-49	48	0507 0268	002	0420	1011	0131-01	01	0507 0537	002	0420	2516	0131-39	39	0507 0816	022
0419	9032	8238-49	48	0507 0268	003	0420	1238	0131-08	08	0507 0651	010	0420	2517	0131-01	01	0507 0537	017
0419	9033	8238-49	48	0507 0268	004	0420	1285	0131-15	15	0507 0487	001	0420	2518	0131-01	01	0507 0537	015
0419	9094	0130-48	48	0507 0683	006	0420	1286	8929-14	15	0507 0487	002	0420	2686	0131-39	39	0507 0816	010
0419	9132	0130-48	48	0507 0682	001			8929-14	90	0507 0907	720	0420	2695	0131-22	22	0507 0867	002
0419	9135	0130-48	40	0507 0858	007	0420	1453	8929-27	36	0507 0511	004	0420	2814	0131-39	51	0507 0264	002
19	9175	0131-48	48	0507 0663	007			8929-27	90	0507 0907	830	0420	2849	0131-01	01	0507 0052	004
20	0021	0131-01	01	0507 0537	010	0420	1466	0131-38	38	0507 0512	001	0420	2876	0131-39	39	0507 0790	001
20	0022	0131-01	01	0507 0537	011	0420	1559	0131-08	08	0507 0356	002	0420	2898	0131-27	27	0507 0525	001
20	0024	0131-06	06	0507 0354	002	0420	1560	0131-08	08	0507 0356	003	0420	3060	0131-48	48	0507 0149	002
0420	0078	0131-01	01	0507 0537	003	0420	1561	0131-08	08	0507 0356	004	0420	3226	0131-09	09	0507 0531	001
0420	0095	0131-22	22	0507 0867	003	0420	1579	0131-37	37	0507 0127	001	0420	3304	0131-22	22	0507 0495	003
		0131-22	90	0507 0907	500	0420	1620	0131-05	05	0507 0490	001			0131-22	22	0507 0867	005

TEILE-NR.	TO-NUM.	BAU-GR	ETL-BLAETTER	BILD POS.	TEILE-NR.	TO-NUM.	BAU-GR	ETL-BLAETTER	BILD POS.	TEILE-NR.	TO-NUM.	BAU-GR	ETL-BLAETTER	BILD POS.
0081 0311	8923-08	39	0507 0344	005	0111 2326	8920-07	63	0507 0306	002	0111 8700	8929-05	21	0507 0348	005
0100 8383	8518-08	02	0507 0847	101	0111 2338	8920-07	17	0507 0676	002		8929-05	90	0507 0807	140
0100 8874	8518-22	01	0507 0816	157	0111 2350	8920-07	27	0507 0038	002	0111 8718	8929-05	02	0507 0847	003
0100 9893	8518-22	01	0507 0364	185	0111 2407	8920-07	83	0507 0086	006		8929-05	30	0507 0907	160
	8518-22	01	0507 0531	187	0111 2412	8920-07	08	0507 0164	002	0111 8726	8929-05	39	0507 0816	023
	8518-22	01	0507 0484	187	0111 2687	8920-07	47	0507 0142	003		8929-05	39	0507 0907	170
	8518-22	01	0507 0486	187	0111 2813	8921-02	38	0507 0502	002	0111 8759	8929-05	75	0507 0100	002
	8518-22	01	0507 0487	187	0111 2824	8921-02	49	0507 0451	005		8929-05	90	0507 0907	190
	8518-22	01	0507 0558	187		8921-02	44	0507 0509	002	0111 8763	8929-05	15	0507 0487	003
	8518-22	01	0507 0525	187	0111 2856	8921-02	46	0507 0558	005		8929-05	90	0507 0907	200
	8518-22	01	0507 0565	187	0111 2858	8921-02	47	0507 0455	001	0111 9237	8931-02	39	0507 0463	002
	8518-22	01	0507 0651	185		8921-02	21	0507 0348	006		8931-02	39	0507 0818	008
	8518-22	01	0507 0651	185	0111 2895	8921-02	21	0507 0348	006		8931-02	39	0507 0818	008
	8518-22	01	0507 0651	185	0111 5451	8924-59	27	0507 0525	005	0111 9246	8931-02	21	0507 0348	002
	8518-22	01	0507 0537	185	0111 7869	8922-13	41	0500 6694	002		8931-02	43	0507 0508	002
	8518-22	01	0507 0558	185	0111 8642	8925-05	90	0507 0907	020	0112 2399	8920-01	48	0507 0502	004
	8518-22	01	0507 0143	185	0111 8647	8925-05	90	0507 0907	030	0112 2462	8920-07	09	0507 0531	005
	8518-22	01	0507 0283	001	0111 8658	8925-05	39	0507 0816	008	0112 4445	8928-01	15	0507 0488	003
0101 1490	8518-22	01	0507 0531	234		8925-05	90	0507 0907	050	0112 5801	8921-02	39	0507 0816	021
0101 6024	8928-07	08	0507 0651	016	0111 8659	8925-05	08	0507 0651	015	0112 6209	8920-73	39	0507 0461	004
0110 0371	8920-07	01	0507 2097	003		8925-05	15	0507 0488	004	0112 6574	8920-01	39	0507 0344	004
0110 0450	8920-07	01	0507 0537	014		8925-05	27	0507 0473	003	0112 8276	8934-61	22	0507 0498	003
0110 0940	8928-07	08	0507 0651	003		8925-05	83	0507 0067	002	0113 1115	8921-16	44	0506 4817	002
	8928-07	01	0507 0537	014		8925-05	90	0507 0907	060	0113 2564	8920-07	37	0507 0127	002
	8928-07	08	0507 0651	003	0111 8664	8925-05	90	0507 0907	070	0113 3631	8928-01	02	0507 0847	002
	8928-07	01	0507 0651	003	0111 8668	8925-05	38	0507 0462	002	0113 3632	8928-01	22	0507 0047	001
	8928-07	01	0507 0651	003		8925-05	39	0507 0463	003		8928-01	22	0507 0867	007
	8928-07	01	0507 0651	003		8925-05	90	0507 0907	080	0113 3680	8920-35	27	0507 0543	001
0110 1543	8920-08	46	0507 0465	003		8925-05	90	0507 0907	090	0113 3726	8923-08	39	0507 0816	018
0110 3952	8922-05	44	0506 4817	003		8925-05	38	0507 0462	002	0113 3876	8924-59	06	0507 0354	004
0110 3999	8920-07	63	0507 0222	001		8925-05	90	0507 0907	100	0113 6333	8944-50	05	0507 1002	002
0110 7095	8923-01	22	0507 0788	005	0111 8669	8925-05	90	0507 0907	080	0113 6454	8921-32	41	0500 2097	005
0110 7111	8923-01	40	0507 0858	006		8925-05	90	0507 0907	100	0113 7057	8921-02	40	0507 1901	004
0110 7117	8923-01	09	0507 0531	006	0111 8673	8925-05	90	0507 0907	100	0113 7389	8931-02	38	0507 0514	005
	8923-01	46	0507 0465	006	0111 8686	8925-05	01	0507 0537	005	0113 7743	8920-07	44	0507 0509	004
	8923-01	47	0507 0788	005		8925-05	08	0507 0551	004	0113 8374	8928-27	01	0507 0537	004
	8923-01	46	0507 0142	005		8925-05	09	0507 0531	008		8923-08	20	0507 0124	002
0110 7283	8922-05	20	0507 0499	004		8925-05	15	0507 0488	002		8923-08	36	0507 0918	007
0110 7550	8923-05	83	0507 0556	001		8925-05	21	0507 0348	003		8923-08	36	0507 0512	005
0110 7731	8922-73	11	0507 0357	006		8925-05	22	0507 0047	002	0113 9373	8923-55	40	0507 1901	006
0110 7830	8922-74	39	0507 0816	006		8925-05	22	0507 0867	008	0113 9579	8920-01	05	0507 0328	002
0110 7844	8922-74	39	0507 0816	030		8925-05	43	0507 0558	002	0114 3362	8920-08	02	0507 0361	001
0111 0442	8928-01	75	0507 0100	001		8925-05	43	0507 0506	003		8920-08	02	0507 0847	006
0111 0577	8920-38	20	0507 0499	003		8925-05	83	0507 0666	003		8920-08	09	0507 0531	002
0111 1186	8920-01	11	0507 0357	003		8925-05	90	0507 0907	110		8923-55	40	0507 0328	002
0111 1395	8920-07	24	0507 0509	005	0111 8693	8925-05	21	0507 0363	005		8920-01	05	0507 0328	002
0111 2332	8920-07	07	0507 0175	005		8925-05	90	0507 0907	120		8920-08	02	0507 0361	001
0111 2240	8920-07	22	0507 0482	005	0111 8699	8925-05	90	0507 0907	130		8920-08	09	0507 0847	006
0111 2326	8920-07	22	0507 0495	002		8925-05	90	0507 0907	130		8920-08	09	0507 0531	002

21.06.90, 16UHR43.06, K32W4204

LISTEN- NR. 05390

DATUM 20.10.94

SEITE 2

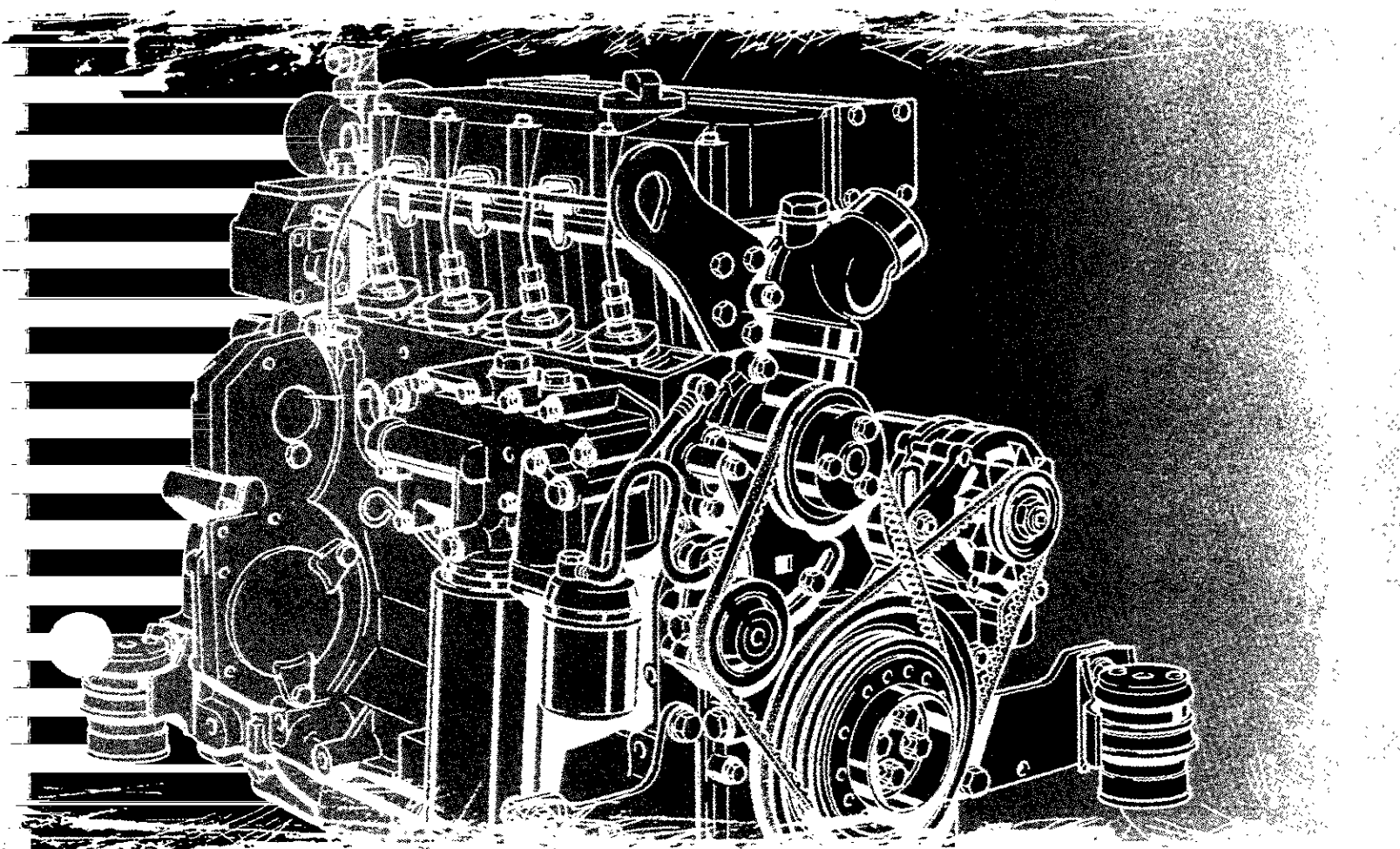
TEILE-NR.	TO-NUM.	BAU-GR	ETL-BLAETTER	BILD POS.	TEILE-NR.	TO-NUM.	BAU-GR	ETL-BLAETTER	BILD POS.	TEILE-NR.	TO-NUM.	BAU-GR	ETL-BLAETTER	BILD POS.
0114 3352	8920-08	36	0507 0918	005	0116 6995	8928-38	15	0507 0486	001	0117 9292	8920-08	22	0507 0788	004
	8920-08	37	0507 0458	004		8928-38	15	0507 0487	004	0117 9293	8920-08	08	0507 0857	004
	8920-08	38	0507 0512	007	0117 1584	8929-27	01	0507 0052	002		8920-08	22	0507 0867	004
0114 3363	8920-08	15	0507 0484	003		8929-27	90	0507 0907	220	0117 9295	8920-08	15	0507 0809	001
	8920-08	15	0507 0588	003	0117 3940	8934-61	22	0507 0498	002	0117 9318	8219-70	44	0507 0158	001
	8920-08	39	0507 0461	002	0117 4199	8920-91	48	0507 0149	001	0117 9330	8920-08	56	0507 0260	001
0114 3365	8920-08	40	0507 1901	003	0117 4311	8929-27	01	0507 0806	002	0117 9370	8246-06	63	0507 0220	001
0114 3369	8920-08	40	0507 1901	008		8929-27	90	0507 0907	350	0117 9409	8920-32	19	0507 0352	002
	8920-08	D2	0507 0847	004	0117 4421	8941-23	15	0503 2122	001	0117 9410	8920-32	27	0507 0771	001
	8920-08	27	0507 0124	001	0117 4423	8941-17	20	0503 7735	001	0117 9415	8920-32	05	0507 0464	002
	8920-08	27	0507 0525	006	0117 5536	8932-23	27	0507 0473	006	0117 9490	8934-05	21	0507 0363	011
	8920-08	36	0507 0918	006		8932-23	39	0507 0463	004	0117 9559	8929-27	56	0507 0649	002
	8920-08	38	0507 0512	006	0117 6435	8250-28	48	0507 0663	002		8929-27	90	0507 0907	450
	8920-08	43	0507 1901	002		8250-28	51	0507 0264	004	0117 9567	8920-08	16	0507 0846	002
	8920-08	43	0507 0506	004	0117 7145	8221-11	44	0506 4986	012		8920-08	22	0507 0496	002
	8920-08	51	0507 0264	003	0117 7491	8975-02	39	0507 0308	003		8920-08	40	0507 1901	007
0114 3382	8920-08	56	0507 0260	002	0117 8021	8929-27	90	0507 0066	005		8920-08	44	0507 0509	005
	8920-08	27	0507 0473	007		8929-27	90	0507 0907	890		8920-08	83	0507 0540	004
	8920-08	40	0507 1901	001	0117 8412	8934-05	21	0507 0363	009	0117 9630	8928-75	08	0507 0857	003
	8920-08	48	0507 0663	003	0117 8607	8219-70	44	0506 4817	001	0117 9634	8928-10	01	0507 0027	001
0114 3383	8920-08	15	0507 0484	005	0117 8668	8934-52	01	0507 0531	001		8928-10	08	0507 0637	002
	8920-08	15	0507 0588	003	0117 8750	8934-61	01	0507 0052	008		8928-10	01	0507 0637	012
	8920-08	44	0507 0509	003		8934-61	01	0507 0052	008	0117 9635	8928-10	01	0507 0637	012
0114 3384	8920-08	40	0507 0913	002	0117 8884	8929-27	93	0507 0306	001	0117 9708	8928-50	43	0507 0058	001
	8920-08	40	0507 0913	002		8929-27	90	0507 0907	740	0117 9709	8928-50	56	0507 0143	001
0114 3481	8931-20	27	0507 0473	004	0117 9023	8929-27	01	0507 0537	020	0117 9712	8246-30	63	0507 0225	001
0114 3503	8928-01	09	0507 0531	009		8929-27	90	0507 0907	310	0117 9730	8944-61	39	0507 0816	029
0114 3505	8920-01	39	0507 0816	020	0117 9116	8944-61	39	0507 0816	028	0117 9736	8238-49	51	0507 0343	001
0114 3941	8920-08	16	0507 0846	005	0117 9162	8920-94	39	0507 0816	012	0117 9737	8238-49	51	0507 0343	003
0115 1019	8923-01	39	0507 0461	006	0117 9193	8920-08	01	0507 0052	003	0117 9740	8238-49	51	0507 0343	002
	8923-01	39	0507 0540	003		8920-08	22	0507 0867	006	0117 9752	8937-10	39	0507 0647	001
0115 1664	8923-01	39	0507 0308	006		8920-08	36	0507 0511	001	0117 9784	8923-41	01	0507 0361	005
	8923-01	39	0507 0816	013	0117 9196	8928-12	01	0507 0537	008	0117 9850	8934-05	21	0507 0363	010
0115 3857	8929-27	08	0507 0651	009	0117 9198	8928-12	39	0507 0816	025	0117 9859	8929-27	37	0507 0458	005
	8929-27	90	0507 0907	300	0117 9199	8928-12	01	0507 0537	006	0117 9871	8920-32	52	0507 0907	760
0115 7771	8929-46	90	0507 0907	360	0117 9207	8928-12	01	0507 0537	007	0117 9873	8920-32	52	0507 0482	002
0116 0962	8929-27	83	0507 0540	002	0117 9211	8920-08	36	0507 0511	002	0117 9874	8920-08	44	0507 0666	001
	8929-27	90	0507 0907	900	0117 9240	8934-52	21	0507 0363	004	0117 9876	8934-05	21	0507 0666	001
0116 3944	8929-28	40	0507 1901	005	0117 9246	8934-05	21	0507 0363	002	0117 9877	8934-05	21	0507 0363	001
0116 4582	8921-32	41	0507 0505	008	0117 9277	8929-27	42	0507 0505	007	0117 9883	8935-35	01	0507 0806	001
0116 5790	8928-60	01	0507 0537	018		8929-27	90	0507 0907	640	0117 9888	8937-10	39	0507 0508	001
0116 5828	8928-60	08	0507 0651	005	0117 9287	8929-27	90	0507 0907	520	0118 0018	8920-08	48	0507 0663	008
0116 5839	8928-60	83	0507 0667	001	0117 9291	8920-08	27	0507 0473	008	0118 0060	8929-27	90	0507 0907	770
0116 5973	8929-27	90	0507 0907	340		8920-08	39	0507 0308	007	0121 0163	8929-27	48	0507 0149	003
0116 6476	8934-61	01	0507 0052	005		8920-08	48	0507 0502	001		8929-27	90	0507 0907	430

TEILEVERWENDUNG
ALLOCATION OF PARTS NO.
AFFECTATION DES NO. DE PIECES
ASIGNACION DE NUMEROS DE PIEZAS

TEILE-NR.	TO-NUM.	BAU-GR	ETL-BLAETTER	BILD POS.	TEILE-NR.	TO-NUM.	BAU-GR	ETL-BLAETTER	BILD POS.	TEILE-NR.	TO-NUM.	BAU-GR	ETL-BLAETTER	BILD POS.
0420 3304	0131-22	90	0507 0907	570	0420 4156	0130-17	17	0507 0676	965	0420 5743	0130-44	44	0507 0666	002
0420 3318	0131-39	39	0507 0816	016	0420 4157	0130-17	17	0507 0676	966	0420 5841	0130-44	44	0507 0666	003
0420 3342	0131-27	27	0507 0473	001	0420 4158	0130-17	17	0507 0676	967	0420 5878	0130-83	83	0507 0540	001
0420 3363	0131-27	27	0507 0473	005	0420 4159	0130-17	17	0507 0676	968	0420 5884	0130-46	46	0507 0465	005
0420 3435	0131-15	15	0507 0850	001	0420 4160	0130-17	17	0507 0676	969	0420 5894	0131-08	08	0507 0857	002
0420 3442	0131-40	40	0507 0474	001	0420 4161	0130-17	17	0507 0676	970		0131-08	90	0507 0907	270
0420 3474	0131-40	40	0507 0476	001	0420 4162	0130-17	17	0507 0676	971	0420 6018	0131-40	40	0507 0478	002
0420 3485	0131-40	40	0507 0475	001	0420 4163	0130-17	17	0507 0676	972	0420 6307	0131-39	39	0507 0308	001
0420 3521	0131-40	40	0507 0923	001	0420 4164	0130-17	17	0507 0676	973	0420 6309	0131-39	39	0507 0308	002
0420 3540	0130-21	21	0507 0348	001	0420 4165	0130-17	17	0507 0676	974	0420 6450	0131-40	40	0507 0791	001
0420 3560	0131-15	15	0507 0485	001	0420 4166	0130-17	17	0507 0676	975	0420 6489	0131-40	40	0507 0858	001
0420 3574	0131-40	40	0507 0922	001	0420 4167	0130-17	17	0507 0676	976	0420 6943	0130-43	43	0507 0820	001
0420 3574	0131-40	40	0507 0918	002	0420 4181	0130-05	05	0507 1001	001	0420 7515	0131-05	05	0507 1002	001
0420 3632	0131-36	36	0507 0788	001	0420 4224	0130-44	44	0507 0509	006	0420 7517	0131-05	05	0507 1000	001
0420 3649	0131-58	22	0507 0907	560	0420 4237	0131-01	01	0507 0362	001	0434 5707	1405-14	39	0507 0481	007
	0131-58	90	0507 0511	003	0420 4434	0131-22	22	0507 0498	001	0436 4426	8203-00	48	0507 0255	001
0420 3699	0131-36	36	0507 0519	004	0420 4450	0131-01	01	0507 0361	003	0438 4130	1101-49	63	0507 0222	002
0420 3713	0131-40	40	0507 0514	001		0131-01	90	0507 0907	330	0510 1999	0199-90	40	0507 0994	001
0420 3736	0131-36	38	0507 0470	001	0420 4459	0131-02	02	0507 0847	005	0520 8701	8928-27	39	0507 0816	024
0420 3930	0131-01	01	0507 0788	003		0131-02	90	0507 0907	420	1201 9936	0112-90	96	0507 0907	440
0420 3945	0131-22	22	0507 0478	001		0131-02	90	0507 0645	001	1216 4698	8970-20	08	0507 0651	006
0420 3978	0131-40	40	0507 0851	012	0420 4590	0130-32	32	0507 0481	001					
0420 4014	0131-08	08	0507 0851	013	0420 4628	0131-47	46	0507 0465	004					
0420 4015	0131-08	08	0507 0857	004	0420 4677	0131-22	22	0507 0465	003					
0420 4023	0131-11	11	0507 0806	006	0420 4722	0131-22	22	0507 0907	580					
0420 4036	0131-43	43	0507 0806	006		0131-22	90	0507 0459	002					
0420 4036	0131-43	43	0507 0806	006	0420 4796	0130-38	38	0507 0846	003					
0420 4038	0131-43	43	0507 0506	001	0420 4803	0131-16	16	0507 0846	001					
0420 4108	0131-37	37	0507 0458	001	0420 4870	0131-16	16	0507 0846	001					
0420 4123	0130-05	05	0507 0580	001	0420 4876	0130-37	38	0507 0462	001					
0420 4128	0130-17	17	0507 0676	950	0420 4932	0131-36	36	0507 0918	003					
0420 4140	0130-17	17	0507 0676	951	0420 4933	0131-38	39	0507 0463	001					
0420 4142	0130-17	17	0507 0676	952	0420 5045	0131-40	40	0507 0477	001					
0420 4143	0130-17	17	0507 0676	953	0420 5058	0131-08	08	0507 0857	001					
0420 4144	0130-17	17	0507 0676	954	0420 5124	0131-48	48	0507 0502	006					
0420 4145	0130-17	17	0507 0676	955	0420 5203	0131-22	22	0507 0867	001					
0420 4146	0130-17	17	0507 0676	956	0420 5209	0131-36	36	0507 0918	001					
0420 4147	0130-17	17	0507 0676	957	0420 5214	0131-40	40	0507 0607	001					
0420 4148	0130-17	17	0507 0676	958	0420 5308	0131-07	07	0507 0650	004					
0420 4149	0130-17	17	0507 0676	959	0420 5310	0131-07	07	0507 0650	006					
0420 4150	0130-17	17	0507 0676	960	0420 5357	0131-08	08	0507 0651	001					
0420 4151	0130-17	17	0507 0676	961	0420 5367	0131-10	10	0507 0811	001					
0420 4152	0130-17	17	0507 0676	962	0420 5456	0131-07	07	0507 0650	001					
0420 4153	0130-17	17	0507 0676	963	0420 5506	0131-38	38	0507 0513	001					
0420 4154	0130-17	17	0507 0676	964	0420 5612	0131-01	01	0507 0537	001					
0420 4155	0130-17	17	0507 0676	964	0420 5701	0131-02	02	0507 0847	001					

Workshop Manual
Manual de Taller

1012 / 1013



DEUTZ



Workshop Manual
Manual de Taller

BFM 1012/1013

0297 7438

In view of continuous design improvements or changes, the technical specifications and the illustrations shown in this Workshop Manual are subject to alteration. Reprinting and reproduction, in part or in whole, are subject to our written approval.

Nos reservamos el derecho de introducir modificaciones técnicas necesarias para el mejoramiento de motores, aunque difieran de las ilustraciones y datos contenidos en este Manual de Taller. La reimpresión del presente libro o cualquiera forma de reproducción, aunque sea parcial, requiere nuestra autorización por escrito.



FOREWORD

Reliable engine operation is dependent on properly executed repairs as well as adjustment work.

This Workshop Manual describes the appropriate operations for any repair and adjustment work on the engine and engine components. It is presumed that this work will be carried out by qualified personnel.

This operation manual has been designed for quick and easy understanding. Therefore the concise text passages are accompanied by pictographs to illustrate the relevant operation.

The Workshop Manual has been laid out to ensure quick comprehension of the contents, i. e. illustrations have been placed adjacent to the brief text passages to clearly show the working operations.

Aspects of operation and maintenance are dealt with in the respective Operation Manual.

For spare parts orders the respective spare parts catalogue should be referred to.

This Workshop Manual is not subject to engineering change service and is valid until next issue.

Therefore please refer to the information in our Technical Circulars when carrying out repairs.

General information:

- Please read carefully and observe the instructions given in this Workshop Manual to avoid accidents and ensure that your engine always functions properly and reliably.
- Make sure that this Workshop Manual is readily available for all those carrying out repairs or adjustments and that the contents are well understood.
- Non-compliance with these repair instructions may result in malfunction and engine damage as well as personal injuries for which the manufacturer shall not accept any liability.
- The accident prevention regulations and all other generally recognized regulations on safety and occupational medicine are to be observed.
- A prerequisite for successful repair is that all required equipment, hand and special tools are available and in perfect working order.
- Optimal operation economy, reliability and durability of the engine can only be ensured when genuine parts of DEUTZ AG are used.
- Engine components such as springs, clamps, snap rings, etc. may cause injury if not handled with care.
- Engine repairs must be carried out in accordance with intended use as defined by the equipment manufacturer. For conversions, only parts approved by DEUTZ AG for a specific purpose should be used.

PROLOGO

Una ejecución competente de trabajos de reparación y ajuste es requisito fundamental para un funcionamiento seguro del motor.

En el presente manual para talleres han sido descritos los ciclos convenientes de trabajo para reparaciones y ajustes del motor y de sus componentes. Se presupone, no obstante, que los trabajos serán realizados por personal técnico especializado.

Con el fin de simplificar la comprensión del contenido del manual para talleres, se han agregado símbolos significativos a los textos explicatorios, visualizando así el trabajo a realizar.

Para la rápida comprensión del contenido de los textos breves descriptivos se han introducido en el manual de taller símbolos que visualizan la operación a realizar.

Informaciones con respecto al manejo y al servicio de entretenimiento del motor, se encuentran en el Manual de Instrucciones de Servicio correspondiente.

Para pedidos de repuestos servirá de base el respectivo catálogo de repuestos.

El presente manual para talleres no está sujeto a un servicio continuado de modificaciones e innovaciones. Cada nueva edición incluye todas las modificaciones del caso.

Al efectuar reparaciones, aconsejamos asimismo tomar en cuenta las advertencias pertinentes de nuestras circulares técnicas.

Advertencias generales:

- Le recomendamos la detenida lectura y observancia de las informaciones contenidas en este Manual de taller. Así evitará accidentes y dispondrá de un motor que funciona perfectamente.
- Haga lo necesario para que este Manual esté a disposición de toda persona que participe en trabajos de reparación y ajuste, y cuide de que sí comprenda el contenido.
- Al no tenerse en cuenta estas instrucciones de reparación, podrán surgir perturbaciones en el funcionamiento y averías en el motor así como lesiones de personas para las cuales el fabricante no asume responsabilidad alguna.
- Se cumplirán las normas aplicables para la prevención de accidentes así como todas las demás normas de seguridad y medicina laboral generalmente aceptadas.
- Es condición para la correcta reparación que estén disponibles todos los requeridos equipos, herramientas manuales y especiales en perfecto estado.
- Máxima rentabilidad, fiabilidad y larga duración quedan garantizadas únicamente al emplearse repuestos originales de DEUTZ AG.
- Piezas del motor, tales como resortes, garras, aros de sujeción elásticos, etc. , aumentan en caso de tratamiento incorrecto el peligro de lesiones.
- El reacondicionado del motor deberá corresponder al empleo previsto definido por el fabricante del equipo. En caso de transformaciones, se deberán emplear únicamente piezas admitidas por DEUTZ AG para el respectivo uso previsto.

Specification data / Key to symbols Datos técnicos / Leyenda de símbolos	1
---	----------

Checking and adjusting Verificación y ajustes	2
--	----------

Repair of components Reparación de componentes	3
---	----------

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de moto	4
---	----------

Tools Herramientas	5
-------------------------------------	----------

Specification data

Datos técnicos

BFM 1012/1013

Notes for the user of this Workshop Manual

In this Workshop Manual all specification data, adjustment values and tightening specifications are allocated to those parts where they are needed for service work, disassembly and reassembly on the engine.

Indicación para el uso del manual de taller

En este manual de taller se indican todos los datos técnicos, valores de ajuste y prescripciones de apriete en los puntos donde son requeridos para la realización de trabajos de servicio, desmontaje y montaje en el motor.



Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

1. Specification data	Page
Specification data _____	1.00.01 - 1.00.07
Schematic for valve clearance adjustment _____	1.00.09
Tightening order for cylinder head bolts _____	1.00.11
Shim thickness for determining commencement of delivery with Bosch injection pump _____	1.00.13
Shim thickness for determining commencement of delivery with Bosch injection pump replacement on BFM 1012 in case of service. Standard dimensions $L_0 = 109$ mm _____	1.00.15
Shim thickness for determining commencement of delivery with Bosch injection pump replacement on BFM 1012 in case of service. Standard dimensions $L_0 = 119$ mm _____	1.00.15.1
Shim thickness for determining commencement of delivery with Bosch injection pump replacement on BFM 1013 in case of service. Standard dimensions $L_0 = 143$ mm _____	1.00.17
Determining corrected installation dimension and EP code with Bosch injection pump _____	1.00.19
Key to symbols _____	1.00.21

Español

1. Datos técnicos	Página
Datos técnicos _____	1.00.01 - 1.00.07
Esquema para el ajuste del juego de válvulas _____	1.00.09
Sucesión de los trabajos al apretar los tornillos de culata _____	1.00.11
Determinación del espesor de la arandela de reglaje para el comienzo de alimentación en bombas de inyección Bosch _____	1.00.13
Determinación del espesor de la arandela de reglaje para el comienzo de alimentación al cambiar bombas de inyección Bosch, en el caso de servicio- BFM 1012. Medida básica $L_0 = 109$ mm _____	1.00.15
Determinación del espesor de la arandela de reglaje para el comienzo de alimentación al cambiar bombas de inyección Bosch, en el caso de servicio- BFM 1012. Medida básica $L_0 = 119$ mm _____	1.00.15.1
Determinación del espesor de la arandela de reglaje para el comienzo de alimentación al cambiar bombas de inyección Bosch, en el caso de servicio- BFM 1013. Medida básica $L_0 = 143$ mm _____	1.00.17
Determinación de la medida de montaje corregida y del código EP para bombas de inyección Bosch _____	1.00.19
Leyenda de símbolos _____	1.00.21

Specification data

Datos técnicos

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English	Español
Engine weight acc. to DIN 70020 - A approx. kg	Peso del motor según DIN 70020 -A aprox. kg
Engine swept volume cm ³	Cilindrada total cm ³
Bore mm	Calibre mm
Stroke mm	Carrera mm
Direction of rotation	Sentido de giro
Rated speed max. rpm	Régimen nominal máx. r/min
Minimum idle speed rpm	Régimen mín. en vacío r/min
Working cycle	Sistema de trabajo

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

BF4M 1012 BF4M 1013		BF4M 1012 E BF4M 1013 E		BF6M 1012 BF6M 1013		BF6M 1012 E BF6M 1013 E	
incl. cooling system		without cooling system		incl. cooling system		without cooling system	
incl. sistema de refrige.		sin sistema de refrige.		incl. sistema de refrige.		sin sistema de refrige.	
380	BFM 1012	330	BFM 1012 E	490	BFM 1012	435	BFM 1012 E
480	BFM 1013	430	BFM 1013 E	625	BFM 1013	570	BFM 1013 E
3192 BFM 1012/ E 4764 BFM 1013/ E				4788 BFM 1012/ E 7146 BFM 1013/ E			
94 BFM 1012/ E 108 BFM 1013/ E							
115 BFM 1012/ E 130 BFM 1013/ E							
When facing flywheel counter-clockwise Mirándose sobre el volante,a la izquierda							
2500 BFM 1012/ E 2300 BFM 1013/ E							
650							
Four-stroke diesel Diesel a 4 tiempos							

Specification data

Datos técnicos

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English	Español
Combustion system	Sistema de combustión
Compression ratio	Relación de compresión
Compression pressure bar	Presión de compresión bar
Firing order	Orden de encendido
Dimensions of engine incl. standard adapter housing	Dimensiones del motor con caja de adaptación (normal)
Max. length mm	Longitud max. mm
Max. width mm	Anchura máx. mm
Max. height mm	Altura máx. mm

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

BF4M 1012 BF4M 1013	BF4M 1012 E BF4M 1013 E	BF6M 1012 BF6M 1013	BF6M 1012 E BF6M 1013 E
Direct injection Inyección directa			
17,5 BFM 1012/ E 17,6 BFM 1013/ E			
28 - 33 BFM 1012/ E 30 - 38 BFM 1013/ E			
1 - 3 - 4 - 2		1 - 5 - 3 - 6 - 2 - 4	
874 BFM 1012 945 BFM 1013	775 BFM 1012 E 862 BFM 1013 E	1120 BFM 1012 1239 BFM 1013	1003 BFM 1012 E 1146 BFM 1013 E
678 BFM 1012 685 BFM 1013	540 BFM 1012 E 616 BFM 1013 E	678 BFM 1012 760 BFM 1013	540 BFM 1012 E 622 BFM 1013 E
743 BFM 1012 818 BFM 1013	742 BFM 1012 E 844 BFM 1013 E	834 BFM 1012 868 BFM 1013	827 BFM 1012 E 852 BFM 1013 E

Specification data

Datos técnicos

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English	Spanish
Valve timing without valve clearance adjusted	Cotas de reglaje sin juegos de válvulas y de empujadores
Inlet opens before TDC degrees	Admisión abre a.PMS grados
Inlet closes after BDC degrees	Admisión cierra t.PMI grados
Exhaust opens before BDC degrees	Escape abre a.PMI grados
Exhaust closes after TDC degrees	Escape cierra t.PMS grados
Pressurestat bar	Válvula reguladora final bar
Lube oil pressure at low idling Temperature approx. 120° C oil SAE 15W/40 min. bar	Presión de aceite a marcha lenta en vacío Temperatura aprox. 120° C aceite SAE 15W/40 mín. bar

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

Bore diameter Cylinders 1-2		BFM 1012/E BFM 1013/E		BFM 1012 BFM 1013		BFM 1012/E BFM 1013/E	
				46 46,5	BFM 1012/ E BFM 1013/ E		
				56 55,5	BFM 1012/ E BFM 1013/ E		
				96 100,5	BFM 1012/ E BFM 1013/ E		
				50 51,5	BFM 1012/ E BFM 1013/ E		
6 ± 0,75				10 ± 1			
0,8							

Schematic for valve clearance adjustment

Esquema para el ajuste de holgura de válvulas

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

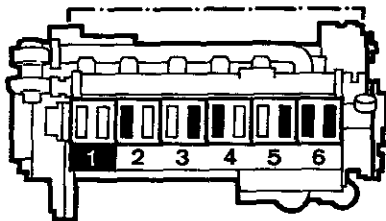
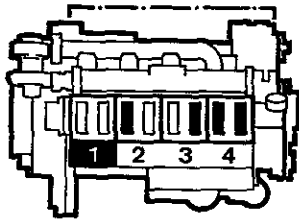
Crankshaft position Posición del cigüeñal

1

Turn engine until valves of cylinder No. 1 overlap.

Gírese el motor, hasta que las válvulas del cilindro N° 1 coincidan en su posición momentánea.

Not ready for adjustment.
no ajustable



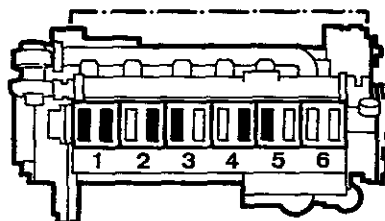
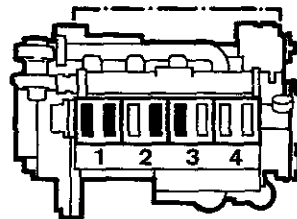
Crankshaft position Posición del cigüeñal

2

Continuese girando el motor por una rotación completa (360°)

Turn engine further by one complete revolution (360°).

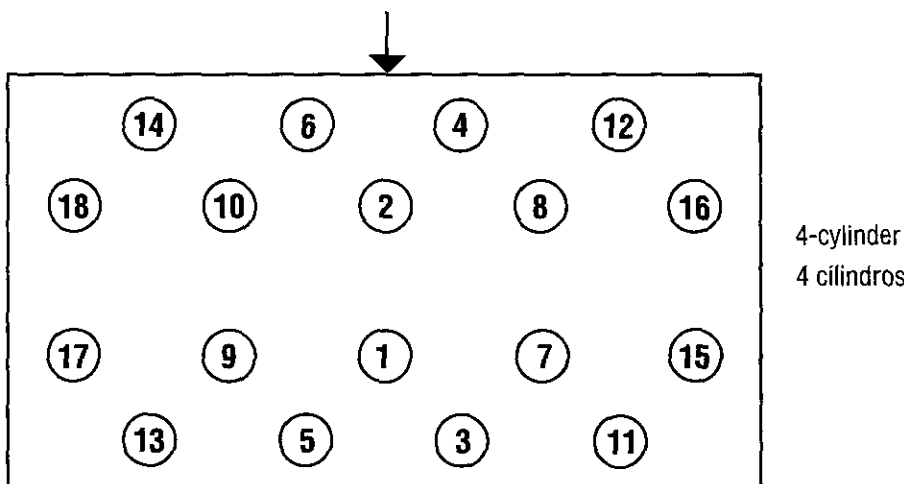
Ready for adjustment.
ajustable



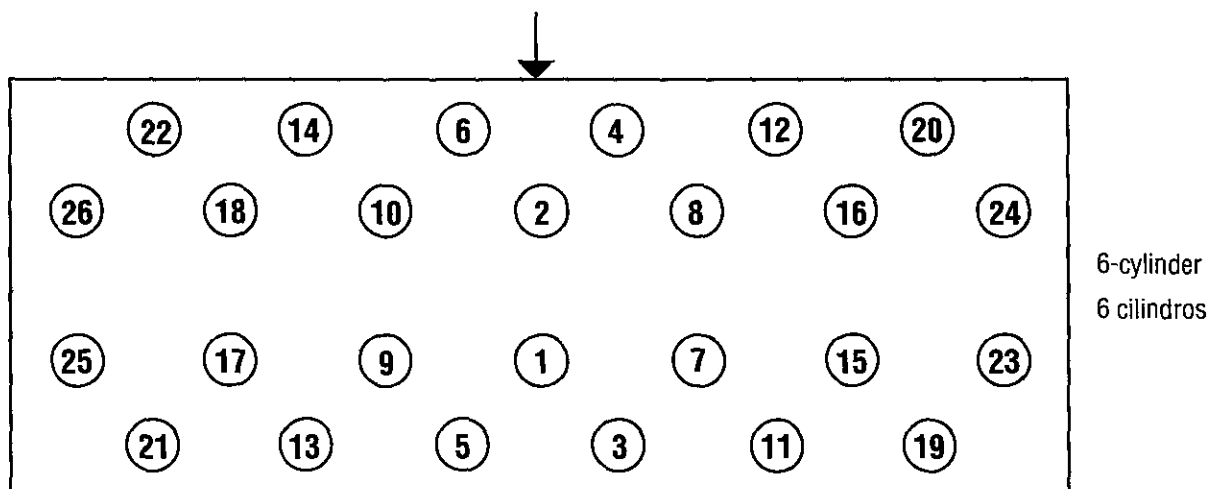
Tightening order for cylinder head bolts Sucesión de los trabajos al apretar los tornillos de culata

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

Manifold side,
Lado codo



Manifold side,
Lado codo



Setting commencement of delivery. Ajustar el comienzo de alimentación.

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

Mot. - Typ		Code		Mot. - Nr.		kW(E) red.		EP	K
kW(E)		kW(S)		1/min		kW(S) red.			
kW(W)						°C			
						m			

DEUTZ DEUTZ AG MADE IN GERMANY

0122 3237

Note:

As of July 1996, camshaft type A, B or C will also be indicated in the inscription field for the commencement of delivery. It is absolutely necessary to consider this when determining the standard dimension of the injection pumps, see table 1.

Nota:

A partir de julio de 1996 figura en el recuadro para el comienzo de alimentación de la placa de fabricante también el tipo de árbol de levas A, B o C, lo que es imprescindible tener en cuenta para el ajuste básico de las bombas de inyección, ver la tabla 1.

Determining shim thickness for commencement of delivery. Bosch injection pump

Table 1

Engine type	Commencement of delivery (FB) (° C/A BTDC)	Camshaft type	Pre-stroke (Vh) Nom. value (mm)	Pre-stroke correction factor (mm/° C/A)	Standard dimensions inj. pump (L0) (mm)
BFM 1012	6	C	5,16	0,1	109 / 119
BFM 1012	7	C	4,98	0,1	109 / 119
BFM 1012	8	C	4,80	0,1	109 / 119
BFM 1012/ C	9	C	4,63	0,1	109 / 119
BFM 1012/ C	10	C	4,47	0,1	109 / 119
BFM 1012/ C	11	C	4,30	0,1	109 / 119
BFM 1012	12	C	4,14	0,1	109 / 119
BFM 1012	13	C	4,00	0,1	109 / 119
BFM 1013	5	A	6,32	0,1	143
BFM 1013	6	A	6,11	0,1	143
BFM 1013	7	A	5,90	0,1	143
BFM 1013	8	A	5,70	0,1	143
BFM 1013/ C	9	A	5,50	0,1	143
BFM 1013	10	A	5,31	0,1	143
BFM 1013	4	B	5,70	0,1	143
BFM 1013	4,5	B	5,60	0,1	143
BFM 1013	5	B	5,50	0,1	143
BFM 1013	5,5	B	5,40	0,1	143
BFM 1013	6	B	5,31	0,1	143
BFM 1013	7	B	5,10	0,1	143

Table 2

Theor. thickness "Ts" (mm)	Shim-thickness "Ss" (mm)	Theor. thickness "Ts" (mm)	Shim-thickness "Ss" (mm)
0,95 - 1,049	1,0	2,45 - 2,549	2,5
1,05 - 1,149	1,1	2,55 - 2,649	2,6
1,15 - 1,249	1,2	2,65 - 2,749	2,7
1,25 - 1,349	1,3	2,75 - 2,849	2,8
1,35 - 1,449	1,4	2,85 - 2,949	2,9
1,45 - 1,549	1,5	2,95 - 3,049	3,0
1,55 - 1,649	1,6	3,05 - 3,149	3,1
1,65 - 1,749	1,7	3,15 - 3,249	3,2
1,75 - 1,849	1,8	3,25 - 3,349	3,3
1,85 - 1,949	1,9	3,35 - 3,449	3,4
1,95 - 2,049	2,0	3,45 - 3,549	3,5
2,05 - 2,149	2,1	3,55 - 3,649	3,6
2,15 - 2,249	2,2	3,65 - 3,749	3,7
2,25 - 2,349	2,3		
2,35 - 2,449	2,4		

Calculation example:

BFM 1012

BFM 1013

Cylinder No.	0	0	1	2	0	1	2	3
Injection pump No.	xxx	xxx			xxx			
FB measured °C/A	8	8			10			
FB nom. from table 1 °C/A	9	9			10			
Vh corr. factor from table 1 mm/°C/A	0.1	0.1			0.1			
Vh nom. from table 1 mm	4.63	4.63			5.31			
L0 nom. from table 1 mm	109	119			143			
A/100 of inj. pump mm	0.53	0.22			1.33			
L measured mm	116.26	126.57			152.22			
E1 = FB act. - FB nom °C/A	-1	-1			0			
E2 = E1 x Vh corr. factor mm	-0.1	-0.1			0			
E3 = E2 + Vh nom. mm	4.53	4.53			5.31			
E4 = E3 + L 0 mm	113.53	123.53			148.31			
E5 = E4 + A/100 mm	114.06	123.75			149.64			
Ts = L - E5 mm	2.20	2.82			2.58			
"Ss" from table 2 mm	2.2	2.8			2.6			

Determinación del espesor de la arandela de reglaje para el comienzo de alimentación. Bombas de inyección **Bosch**

Tabla 1

Tipo de motor	Comienzo de alimentación (FB) V. nom./tol. (°cig/ñal a PMS)	Árbol de levas tipo	Carrera previa (Vh) corrección Valor nom. (mm)	Carrera previa Factor de inyecc.- (mm/°cig/ñal)	Medida básica Bomba (Lo) (mm)
BFM 1012	6	C	5,16	0,1	109 / 119
BFM 1012	7	C	4,98	0,1	109 / 119
BFM 1012	8	C	4,80	0,1	109 / 119
BFM 1012/ C	9	C	4,63	0,1	109 / 119
BFM 1012/ C	10	C	4,47	0,1	109 / 119
BFM 1012/ C	11	C	4,30	0,1	109 / 119
BFM 1012	12	C	4,14	0,1	109 / 119
BFM 1012	13	C	4,00	0,1	109 / 119
BFM 1013	5	A	6,32	0,1	143
BFM 1013	6	A	6,11	0,1	143
BFM 1013	7	A	5,90	0,1	143
BFM 1013	8	A	5,70	0,1	143
BFM 1013/ C	9	A	5,50	0,1	143
BFM 1013	10	A	5,31	0,1	143
BFM 1013	4	B	5,70	0,1	143
BFM 1013	4,5	B	5,60	0,1	143
BFM 1013	5	B	5,50	0,1	143
BFM 1013	5,5	B	5,40	0,1	143
BFM 1013	6	B	5,31	0,1	143
BFM 1013	7	B	5,10	0,1	143

Tabla 2

Espesor teór. "Ts" (mm)	Espesor de arandela de reglaje "Ss" (mm)	Espesor teór. "Ts" (mm)	Espesor de arandela de reglaje "Ss" (mm)
0,95 - 1,049	1,0	2,45 - 2,549	2,5
1,05 - 1,149	1,1	2,55 - 2,649	2,6
1,15 - 1,249	1,2	2,65 - 2,749	2,7
1,25 - 1,349	1,3	2,75 - 2,849	2,8
1,35 - 1,449	1,4	2,85 - 2,949	2,9
1,45 - 1,549	1,5	2,95 - 3,049	3,0
1,55 - 1,649	1,6	3,05 - 3,149	3,1
1,65 - 1,749	1,7	3,15 - 3,249	3,2
1,75 - 1,849	1,8	3,25 - 3,349	3,3
1,85 - 1,949	1,9	3,35 - 3,449	3,4
1,95 - 2,049	2,0	3,45 - 3,549	3,5
2,05 - 2,149	2,1	3,55 - 3,649	3,6
2,15 - 2,249	2,2	3,65 - 3,749	3,7
2,25 - 2,349	2,3		
2,35 - 2,449	2,4		

Ejemplo de cálculo:

BFM 1012

BFM 1013

Cilindro No.	0	0	1	2	0	1	2	3
Bomba de inyección No.	xxx	xxx			xxx			
FB real medido °cig.	8	8			10			
FB nom. de la tabla 1 °cig.	9	9			10			
Vh factor corr. de la tabla 1 mm/°cig.	0,1	0,1			0,1			
Vh nom. de la tabla 1 mm	4,63	4,63			5,31			
Lo de la tabla 1 mm	109	119			143			
A/100 de la bomba inyectora mm	0,53	0,22			1,33			
L medido mm	116,26	126,57			152,22			
E1 = FB real - FB nom. °Kw	-1	-1			0			
E2 = E1 x Vh factor corr. mm	-0,1	-0,1			0			
E3 = E2 + Vh nom. mm	4,53	4,53			5,31			
E4 = E3 + L 0 mm	113,53	123,53			148,31			
E5 = E4 + A/100 mm	114,06	123,75			149,64			
Ts = L - E5 mm	2,20	2,82			2,58			
"Ss" de la tabla 2 mm	2,2	2,8			2,6			

Determining shim thickness for Bosch injection pump replacement on BFM 1012 in case of service. Standard dimensions $L_0 = 109$ mm

The old injection pump with shim is not required for such purpose.

Example: The injection pump of cylinder 3 is to be replaced on a BFM 1012 engine.

Procedure:

Read off EP code for cylinder 3 from nameplate under column „EP“, e.g. 070.

(Reading sequence: line 1=cyl.1, line 2 = cyl.2, etc.

Mot. - Typ	Code	Mot. - Nr.	KW(S) red.	EP	K
KW(S)	KW(S)	l/min	KW(S) red.		
				070	
KW(W)			°C		
			m		
DEUTZ DEUTZ AG			MADE IN GERMANY		

Take corrected injection pump installation dimension (E_K) from table 3 according to EP code, e.g. 111.725 mm.

Tabelle 3

E_K (mm)	EP code	E_K (mm)	EP code	E_K (mm)	EP code	E_K (mm)	EP code	E_K (mm)	EP code
110.0		110.6		111.2	049	111.8	073	112.4	097
110.025		110.625		111.225	050	111.825	074	112.425	098
110.05		110.65		111.25	051	111.85	075	112.45	099
110.075		110.675		111.275	052	111.875	076	112.475	100
110.1		110.7		111.3	053	111.9	077	112.5	101
110.125		110.725		111.325	054	111.925	078	112.525	102
110.15		110.75	031	111.35	055	111.95	079	112.55	103
110.175		110.775	032	111.375	056	111.975	080	112.575	104
110.2		110.8	033	111.4	057	112.0	081	112.6	105
110.225		110.825	034	111.425	058	112.025	082	112.625	106
110.25		110.85	035	111.45	059	112.05	083	112.65	
110.275		110.875	036	111.475	060	112.075	084	112.675	
110.3		110.9	037	111.5	061	112.1	085	112.7	
110.325		110.925	038	111.525	062	112.125	086	112.725	
110.35		110.95	039	111.55	063	112.15	087	112.75	
110.375		110.975	040	111.575	064	112.175	088	112.775	
110.4		111.0	041	111.6	065	112.2	089	112.8	
110.425		111.025	042	111.625	066	112.225	090	112.825	
110.45		111.05	043	111.65	067	112.25	091	112.85	
110.475		111.075	044	111.675	068	112.275	092	112.875	
110.5		111.1	045	111.7	069	112.3	093	112.9	
110.525		111.125	046	111.725	070	112.325	094	112.925	
110.55		111.15	047	111.75	071	112.35	095	112.95	
110.575		111.175	048	111.775	072	112.375	096	112.975	

Take code for injection pump length (A) from new injection pump, e.g. 53.

Take standard dimension of injection pump (L_0) from table 1, e.g. 109 mm.

Determine theoretical shim thickness (T_s).

$$T_s = E_K - (L_0 + A/100)$$

$$T_s = 111.725 \text{ mm} - (109 \text{ mm} + 53/100 \text{ mm})$$

$$T_s = 2.195 \text{ mm}$$

Select shim thickness (S_s) according to table 2.

$$T_s \text{ 2.195 mm} = S_s \text{ 2.2 mm}$$

Determinación del espesor de la arandela de reglaje para el comienzo de alimentación al cambiar bombas de inyección Bosch, en el caso de servicio - BFM 1012. Medida básica L0 = 109 mm

Para ello, no se requiere la antigua bomba de inyección ni la antigua arandela de reglaje.

Ejemplo: En un motor BF6M 1012 hay que cambiar la bomba de inyección del cilindro No. 3.

Modo de proceder:

Leer de la placa de fabricante, en la columna EP, el código EP para el cilindro 3, p.ej. 070. (Orden de lectura: línea 1 = cil. 1, línea 2 = cil. 2, etc.)

Mot. - Typ	Code	Mot. - Nr.	kW(G) red.	EP	K
kW(S)	1/min	°C	kW(S) red.		
				070	
kW(W)			°C		
			m		
DEUTZ DEUTZ AG MADE IN GERMANY					

Tomar de la tabla 3 la medida de montaje corregida (E_k) para la bomba de inyección, correspondiente al código EP, p.ej. 111,725 mm.

Tabla 3

E_k (mm)	Código EP	E_k (mm)	Código EP	E_k (mm)	Código EP	E_k (mm)	Código EP	E_k (mm)	Código EP
110,0		110,6		111,2	049	111,8	073	112,4	097
110,025		110,625		111,225	050	111,825	074	112,425	098
110,05		110,65		111,25	051	111,85	075	112,45	099
110,075		110,675		111,275	052	111,875	076	112,475	100
110,1		110,7		111,3	053	111,9	077	112,5	101
110,125		110,725		111,325	054	111,925	078	112,525	102
110,15		110,75	031	111,35	055	111,95	079	112,55	103
110,175		110,775	032	111,375	056	111,975	080	112,575	104
110,2		110,8	033	111,4	057	112,0	081	112,6	105
110,225		110,825	034	111,425	058	112,025	082	112,625	106
110,25		110,85	035	111,45	059	112,05	083	112,65	
110,275		110,875	036	111,475	060	112,075	084	112,675	
110,3		110,9	037	111,5	061	112,1	085	112,7	
110,325		110,925	038	111,525	062	112,125	086	112,725	
110,35		110,95	039	111,55	063	112,15	087	112,75	
110,375		110,975	040	111,575	064	112,175	088	112,775	
110,4		111,0	041	111,6	065	112,2	089	112,8	
110,425		111,025	042	111,625	066	112,225	090	112,825	
110,45		111,05	043	111,65	067	112,25	091	112,85	
110,475		111,075	044	111,675	068	112,275	092	112,875	
110,5		111,1	045	111,7	069	112,3	093	112,9	
110,525		111,125	046	111,725	070	112,325	094	112,925	
110,55		111,15	047	111,75	071	112,35	095	112,95	
110,575		111,175	048	111,775	072	112,375	096	112,975	

Leer de la bomba de inyección nueva el índice de longitud de bomba (A), p.ej. 53.

Tomar de la tabla 1 la medida básica de bomba (L0), p.ej. 109 mm.

Determinar el espesor teórico (T_s) de la arandela.

$$T_s = E_k - (L_0 + A/100)$$

$$T_s = 111,725 \text{ mm} - (109 \text{ mm} + 53/100 \text{ mm})$$

$$T_s = 2,195 \text{ mm}$$

Elegir el espesor de la arandela de reglaje (S_s) según la tabla 2.

$$T_s 2,195 \text{ mm} = S_s \text{ 2,2 mm}$$

Determining shim thickness for Bosch injection pump replacement on BFM 1012 in case of service. Standard dimensions L₀ = 119 mm

The old injection pump with shim is not required for such purpose.

Example: The injection pump of cylinder 3 is to be replaced on a BFM 1012 engine.

Procedure:

Read off EP code for cylinder 3 from nameplate under column „EP“, e.g. 183.

(Reading sequence: line 1=cyl.1, line 2 = cyl.2, etc.

Mat. - Typ	Code	Mat. - Nr.	kW(G) red.	EP	K
kW(S)	kW(S)	1/min	kW(S) red.		
				183	
kW(W)			°C		
			m		
DEUTZ DEUTZ AG MADE IN GERMANY					

Take corrected injection pump installation dimension (E_K) from table 4 according to EP code, e.g. 122.05 mm.

Tabelle 4

E _K (mm)	EP code	E _K (mm)	EP code	E _K (mm)	EP code	E _K (mm)	EP code	E _K (mm)	EP code
120.0		120.6		121.2	149	121.8	173	122.4	197
120.025		120.625		121.225	150	121.825	174	122.425	198
120.05		120.65		121.25	151	121.85	175	122.45	199
120.075		120.675		121.275	152	121.875	176	122.475	200
120.1		120.7		121.3	153	121.9	177	122.5	201
120.125		120.725		121.325	154	121.925	178	122.525	202
120.15		120.75	131	121.35	155	121.95	179	122.55	203
120.175		120.775	132	121.375	156	121.975	180	122.575	204
120.2		120.8	133	121.4	157	122.0	181	122.6	205
120.225		120.825	134	121.425	158	122.025	182	122.625	206
120.25		120.85	135	121.45	159	122.05	183	122.65	207
120.275		120.875	136	121.475	160	122.075	184	122.675	208
120.3		120.9	137	121.5	161	122.1	185	122.7	209
120.325		120.925	138	121.525	162	122.125	186	122.725	210
120.35		120.95	139	121.55	163	122.15	187	122.75	211
120.375		120.975	140	121.575	164	122.175	188	122.775	212
120.4		121.0	141	121.6	165	122.2	189	122.8	213
120.425		121.025	142	121.625	166	122.225	190	122.825	214
120.45		121.05	143	121.65	167	122.25	191	122.85	215
120.475		121.075	144	121.675	168	122.275	192	122.875	
120.5		121.1	145	121.7	169	122.3	193	122.9	
120.525		121.125	146	121.725	170	122.325	194	122.925	
120.55		121.15	147	121.75	171	122.35	195	122.95	
120.575		121.175	148	121.775	172	122.375	196	112.975	

Take code for injection pump length (A) from new injection pump, e.g. 22.

Take standard dimension of injection pump (L₀) from table 1, e.g. 119 mm.

Determine theoretical shim thickness (T_s).

$$T_s = E_K - (L_0 + A/100)$$

$$T_s = 122.05 \text{ mm} - (119 \text{ mm} + 22/100 \text{ mm})$$

$$T_s = 2.83 \text{ mm}$$

Select shim thickness (S_s) according to table 2.

$$T_s \text{ 2.83 mm} = S_s \text{ 2.8 mm}$$

1.00.17

Medida básica $L_0 = 143 \text{ mm}$

Ejemplo: En un motor BF6M 1013 hay que cambiar la bomba de inyección del cilindro No. 3.

Leer de la placa de fabricante, en la columna EP, el código EP para el cilindro 3, p.ej. 397. (Orden de lectura: línea 1 = cil. 1, línea 2 = cil. 2, etc.)

DEUTZ DEUTZ AG**Tabla 5**

Leer de la bomba de inyección nueva el índice de longitud de bomba (A), p.ej. 133.

Determinar el espesor teórico (T_e) de la arandela.

$$T_s = E_k - (L_o + A/100)$$

$$T_s = 146,9 \text{ mm} - (143 \text{ mm} + 133/100 \text{ mm})$$

$$T_s = 2,57 \text{ mm}$$

$$T_s 2,57 \text{ mm} = S_s 2,6 \text{ mm}$$

Determining corrected installation dimension (E_K) and EP code for Bosch injection pump.

When replacing crankcase, camshaft or roller tappets, the corrected installation dimension (E_K) must be determined once again and the relevant EP code on the nameplate must be changed.

For tables see pages 1.00.13 and 1.00.15 / 1.00.15.1 / 1.00.17

Calculation example:

BFM 1012

BFM 1013

Cylinder No.		0	0	1	2	0	1	2	3
L0 nom. from table 1	mm	109	119			143			
FB measured	°C/A	8	8			10			
FB nom. from table	°C/A	9	9			10			
Vh corr.factor from tab.1	mm/°C/A	0.1	0,1			0.1			
Vh nom. from table 1	mm	4.63	4.63			5.31			
L measured	mm	116.26	126.57			152.22			
E1 = FB actual - FB nom	°C/A	-1	-1			0			
E2 = E1 x Vh corr.factor	mm	-0.1	-0.1			0			
E3 = E2 + Vh nom.	mm	4.53	4.53			5.31			
EK = L - E3	mm	111.73	122.04			146.91			
E_K symm. rounded	mm	111.725	122.05			146.9			
EP code from table 3		070							
EP code from table 4			183						
EP code from table 5						397			

Determinación de la medida de montaje corregida (E_k) y del código EP para bombas de inyección **Bosch**.

Al cambiar el bloque motor, árbol de levas o empujador de rodillo, hay que determinar de nuevo la medida de montaje corregida (E_k).

Para las tablas, véanse las páginas 1.00.13 y 1.00.15 / 1.00.15.1 / 1.00.17

Ejemplo de cálculo:	BFM 1012				BFM 1013			
Cilindro No.	0	0	1	2	0	1	2	3
Lo de la tabla 1 mm	109	119			143			
FB real medido °cig.	8	8			10			
FB nom. de la tabla 1 °cig.	9	9			10			
Vh factor corr. de la tabla 1 mm/°cig.	0,1	0,1			0,1			
Vh nom. de la tabla 1 mm	4,63	4,63			5,31			
L medido mm	116,26	126,57			152,22			
$E_1 = \text{FB real} - \text{FB nom.}$ °cig.	-1	-1			0			
$E_2 = E_1 \times \text{Vh factor corr.}$ mm	-0,1	-0,1			0			
$E_3 = E_2 + \text{Vh nom.}$ mm	4,53	4,53			5,31			
$E_k = L - E_3$ mm	111,73	122,04			146,91			
E_k redondeado simétricamente mm	111,725	122,05			146,9			
Código EP de la tabla 3	070							
Código EP de la tabla 4		183						
Código EP de la tabla 5					397			

Key to Symbols Leyenda de Símbolos

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

	Disassembly <i>of assembly groups</i>		Guard against personal injury <i>Indication of hazard</i>
	Reassemble <i>to form assembly group</i>		Guard against material damage <i>Damage to parts</i>
	Remove <i>obstructing parts</i>		Prop up - Support - Hold
	Reinstall - Remount <i>parts which had obstructed disassembly</i>		Oil
	Attention! Important notice!		Grease
	Check - Adjust <i>e.g. torque, dimensions, pressures, etc.</i>		Mark <i>before disassembly, observe marks when reassembling</i>
	Special tool		Balance <i>Eliminate any imbalance</i>
	Note direction of installation		Filling - Topping up - Refilling <i>e. g. oil, cooling water, etc.</i>
	Visual inspection		Drain off <i>e. g. oil cooling water, etc.</i>
	Possibly still serviceable <i>Renew if necessary</i>		Loosen - Release <i>e. g. loosening a clamping device</i>
	Renew at each reassembly		Tighten - Clamp <i>e. g. tightening a clamping device</i>
	Unlock - Lock <i>e. g. splint pin, locking plate, etc.</i>		Vent
	Lock - Adhere <i>e.g. with liquid sealant</i>		Machining process

Key to Symbols

Leyenda de Símbolos

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

	Desarmar grupos de construcción		Evitar accidentes indica puntos peligro
	Rearmar un grupo de construcción		Evitar daños materiales avería de piezas
	Desmontar partes que puedan estorbar		Calzar - Apoyar
	Montar - Incorporar partes que puedan estorbar en el desmontaje		Aceitar
	!Atención! Indicación importante		Engrasar
	Verificar - Graduar - Ajustar (p. ej. pares, medidas, presiones)		Marcar antes del desmontaje - controlar la marcación en el remontaje
	Herramienta especial		Equilibrar Eliminar desequilibrios o excentricidades
	Observar la dirección de montaje		Llenar - Rellenar - Completar p. ej. aceite, agua refrigerante, etc.
	Control - Examen verificación visual		Evacuar - Vaciar p. ej. aceite, agua refrigerante, etc.
	Re - utilización condicional sustituir en caso necesario		Soltar p. ej. un sistema de fijación o tensado
	Sustituir en cada montaje		Tensar - Apretar p. ej. un sistema de fijación o tensado
	Desafianzar - Afianzar (mecánicamente) (p. ej. pasador de aletas, chapa de seguridad, etc).		Purgar el aire
	Afianzar - Pegar p. ej. con medio líquido		Mecanización con arranque de virutas

Checking and adjusting

Verificación y ajustes

BFM 1012/1013



English

2. Checking and adjusting	Page
Valve clearance _____	2.00.01 - 2.00.02
Compression pressure _____	2.00.03 - 2.00.04
Injector _____	2.00.05 - 2.00.07

Español

2. Verificación y ajustes	Página
Juego de válvulas _____	2.00.01 - 2.00.02
Presión de compresión _____	2.00.03 - 2.00.04
inyector _____	2.00.05 - 2.00.07

Valve clearance Juego de válvulas

Checking and adjusting Verificación y ajustes

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Special tool required:

Turning gear _____ 100 320
Turning gear _____ 100 330

The standard valve clearance can be adjusted:

with engine cold or warm after cooling down for at least **0.5 h.**
Oil temperature $\leq 80^{\circ}\text{C}$.

Note: The valve clearance is to be increased by **0.1 mm** at every cylinder head gasket renewal. The standard valve clearance is to be adjusted after completion of **50-150** hours of operation.

Cylinder head cover and crankcase breather have been removed

1. Turn engine until valves of cyl. No. 1 overlap.

See specification data for valve clearance adjustment schematic.

- 1.1 If the engine is not freely accessible at the V-belt pulley, turning gear 100 320 may be used with the hydraulic pump removed.

Note: Valves overlapping means: Exhaust valve about to close. Inlet valve about to open. Neither pushrod can be turned in this position.

Español

Herramienta especial:

Dispositivo de viraje _____ 100 320
Dispositivo de viraje _____ 100 330

El ajuste del juego estándar de válvulas es posible:

Con el motor frío o, según el caso, caliente después de transcurrir por lo menos **media hora** para su enfriamiento. Temperatura del aceite: $\leq 80^{\circ}\text{C}$.

Nota: Cada vez que se cambia la junta de la culata, debe aumentarse el juego por **0,1 mm**. Tras **50-150** horas de servicio se ajustará el juego estándar.

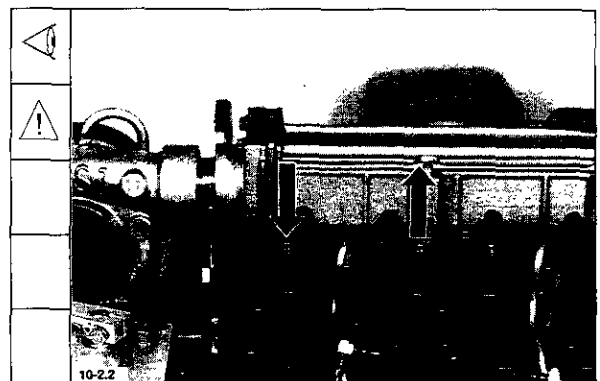
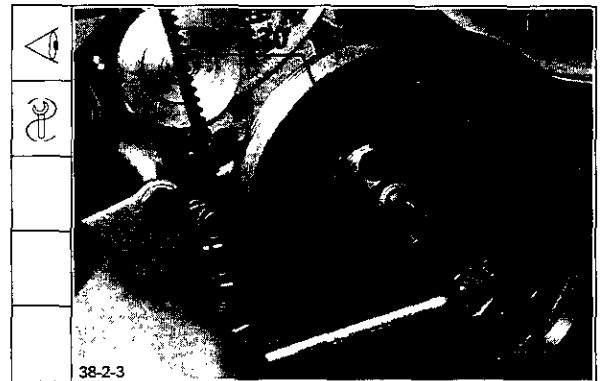
La tapa de culatas y la ventilación del cárter del cigüeñal están desmontadas.

1. Girar el cigüeñal hasta que se crucen las válvulas en el cilindro 1.

Para el esquema de ajuste del juego de válvulas, véanse los Datos Técnicos.

- 1.1 Si el motor no ofrece un libre acceso a la polea acanalada, es posible utilizar el dispositivo de viraje 100 320, una vez desmontada la bomba hidráulica.

Nota: Cruce de válvulas significa: La válvula de escape aún no está cerrada y la de admisión comienza a abrirse. En este momento, no es posible girar las dos varillas de empuje.



Checking and adjusting Verificación y ajustes

Valve clearance Juego de válvulas

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

2. Adjust valve clearance on respective cylinder with feeler gauge.

Note: Inlet valve clearance: **0.3 mm**
Exhaust valve clearance: **0.5 mm**

3. Tighten locknut with a torque of **20 ± 2 Nm**. Recheck the adjustment with feeler gauge.

4. Position gasket in place.

5. Fit cylinder head cover and cover plate. Tighten bolts with a torque of **9 ± 1 Nm**.

6. Fit crankcase breather. Tighten bolts with a torque of **9 ± 1 Nm**.

Español

2. Ajustar el juego de válvulas en el cilindro correspondiente con la galga de espesores.

Nota: Juego de válvulas
- admisión: **0,3 mm**
- escape: **0,5 mm**

3. Apretar la contratuerca con un par de **20 ± 2 Nm**. Comprobar nuevamente el ajuste efectuado, con la galga de espesores.

4. Poner la junta en su sitio.

5. Montar la tapa de culata y la chapa de recubrimiento. Apretar los tornillos con un par de **9 ± 1 Nm**.

6. Montar el sistema de ventilación del cárter. Apretar los tornillos con un par de **9 ± 1 Nm**.



English

Commercial tools required:

Compression tester _____ 8005
Torx tool kit _____ 8189

Special tool required:

Connector _____ 100 110

Injectors have been removed, valve clearance has been checked.

1. Insert connector with new special seal.

2. Fit clamping pad. Tighten bolt.

3. If necessary, screw on adapter for connector.

Español

Herramientas corrientes en el comercio:

Compresímetro _____ 8005
Juego de herramientas Torx _____ 8189

Herramienta especial:

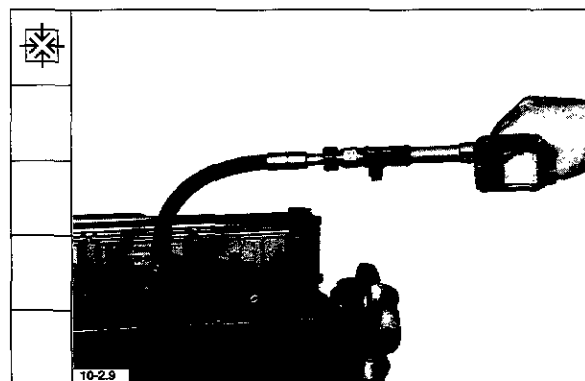
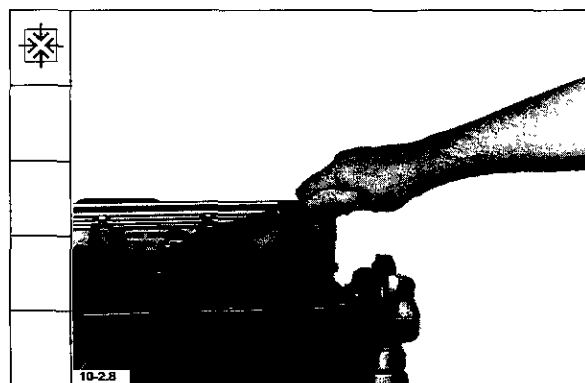
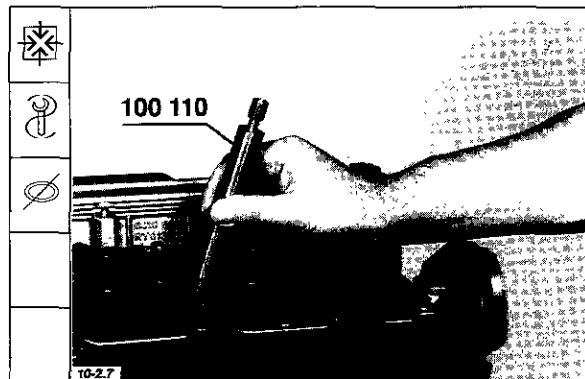
Pieza de empalme _____ 100 110

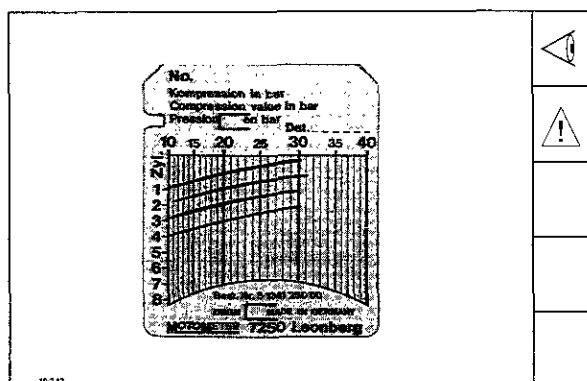
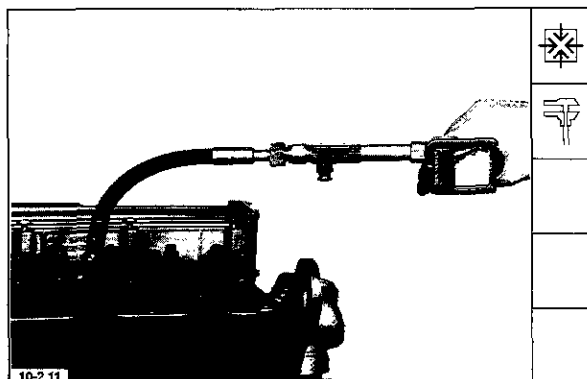
Los inyectores están desmontados y el juego de válvulas controlado.

1. Introducir la pieza de empalme con una junta especial nueva.

2. Colocar la garra de sujeción. Apretar el tornillo.

3. De ser necesario, enroscar el adaptador de la pieza de empalme.





English

4. Connect compression tester. Turn engine with starter.
Compression pressure:
BFM 1012 **28-33 bar**
BFM 1013 **30-38 bar**

The measured compression pressure is dependent on the starting speed during the measuring process and also on the altitude of the engine site. Therefore it is difficult to specify precise limit values. It is recommended to use the compression pressure measurement only for comparison of compression pressures of all cylinders in one engine. If a difference in pressure in excess of **15%** is determined, the cylinder unit concerned should be dismantled to establish the cause.

Note: Fit injectors with new special seals. Position clamping pads and start bolts.
Fit **new** injection lines. Screw on cap nuts fingertight.
The sealing cones must match precisely.
Rebending is not permissible. The injection lines may not be used twice.
Tighten bolts of clamping pads with a torque of **16 + 5 Nm**.
Preload cap nuts of injection lines on injection pumps and injectors with a torque of approx. **5 Nm**. Thereafter tighten cap nuts with a torque of **25 + 3.5 Nm**.
Leakage fuel lines must always be renewed.
Tighten cylinder head cover with a torque of **9 ± 1 Nm**.

Español

4. Conectar el compresímetro. Girar el motor con ayuda del arrancador.
Presión de compresión:
BFM 1012 **28-33 bar**
BFM 1013 **30-38 bar**

El valor de compresión medido depende de la velocidad de arranque durante la medición y de la altitud del lugar de instalación del motor. Por tanto, no es posible fijar valores límite exactos. La medición de compresión se aconseja solamente como una medida de comparación entre todos los cilindros de un mismo motor. Si se verifican diferencias superiores al **15%**, es conveniente buscar la causa, desmontando la unidad de cilindro afectada.

Nota: Montar los inyectores provisto de juntas especiales nuevas. Colocar las patas de sujeción y enroscar los tornillos, dejándolos sueltos.
Montar tuberías de inyección **nuevas**. Enroscar las tuercas de empalme con la mano.
Los conos de obturación deben quedar asentados uno exactamente sobre el otro.
Es inadmisibile corregir el curvado. La tuberías de inyección no deben ser empleadas dos veces.
Apretar los tornillos de las patas de sujeción con un par de **16 + 5 Nm**.
Apretar las tuercas de empalme de las tuberías de inyección en las bombas de inyección e inyectores inicialmente con un par de aprox. **5 Nm** y, luego, con un par de **25 + 3,5 Nm**.
Las tuberías de combustible sobrante han de sustituirse siempre por otras nuevas.
Apretar la tapa de culatas con un par de **9 ± 1 Nm**.

English

Commercial tools required:

Nozzle tester _____ 8008
Long socket a/flats 15 _____ 8012

Special tool required:

Assembly tool _____ 110 110

Note: Utmost cleanliness must be ensured when working on the injection equipment. For testing the injector use only pure test oil to ISO 4113 or clean diesel fuel.

Caution

Beware of injection nozzle fuel jet. The fuel penetrates deeply into the skin tissue and may cause blood poisoning.

1. Connect injector to nozzle tester.

2. Checking opening pressure

With pressure gauge switched on, slowly press down lever of nozzle tester. The pressure at which the gauge pointer stops or suddenly drops, is the opening pressure.

Opening pressure check value for possible reuse:

BFM 1012 **250 + 8 bar**
BFM 1013 **275 + 8 bar.**

Español

Herramientas corrientes en el mercado:

Comprobador para inyectores _____ 8008
Dado de vaso de 15 _____ 8012

Herramienta especial:

Dispositivo de montaje _____ 110 110

Nota: Al trabajar en el equipo de inyección, se deberá observar máxima limpieza. Para la prueba de los inyectores sólo se utilizará aceite de ensayo puro según ISO 4113 o combustible diesel limpio.

Atención

No acercar nunca las manos a los chorros del inyector, pues el combustible se introduce en la carne y destruye los tejidos. Si llega a la sangre, produce grave intoxicación.

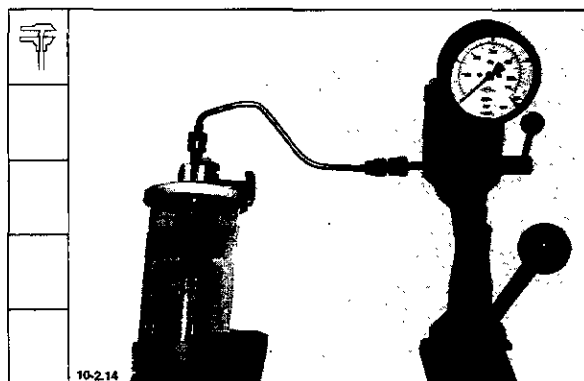
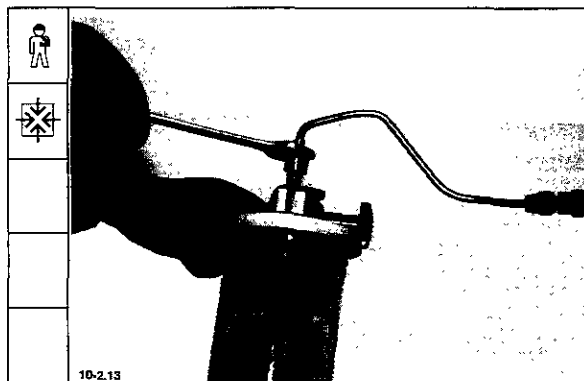
1. Empalmar el inyector al comprobador.

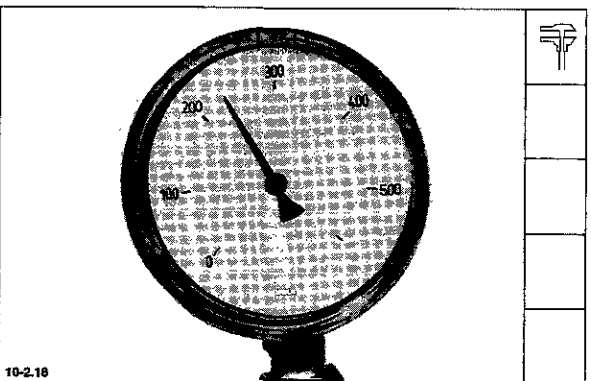
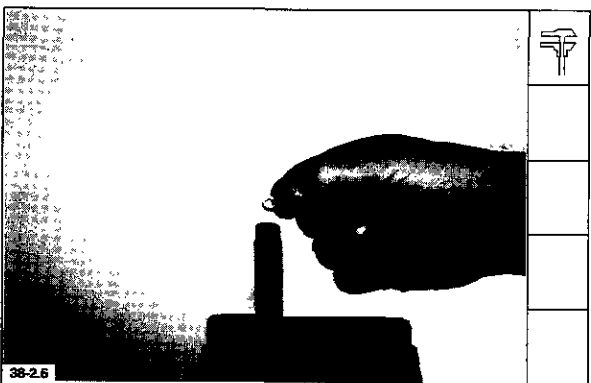
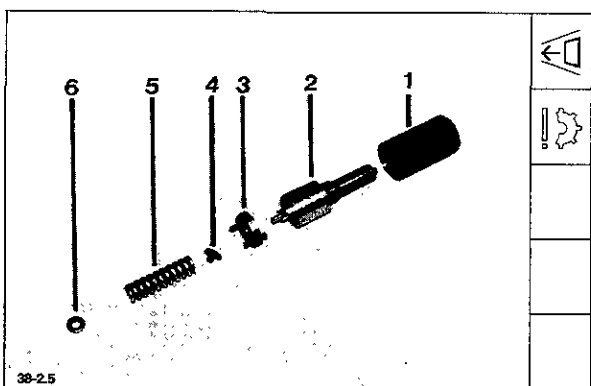
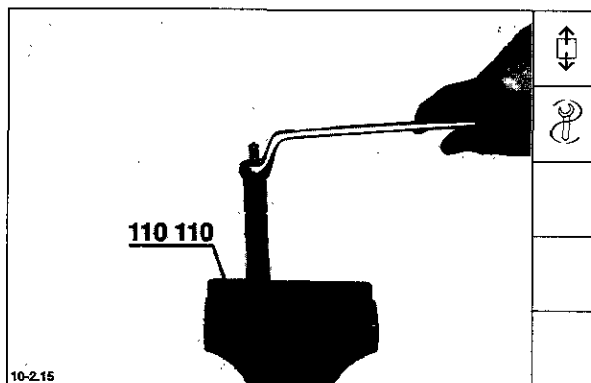
2. Comprobación de la presión de apertura

Con el manómetro conectado, empujar la palanca del comprobador lentamente hacia abajo. La presión a la que la aguja se detiene o cae repentinamente, es la presión de apertura.

Valor de control de presión de apertura para la reutilización:

BFM 1012 **250 + 8 bar**
BFM 1013 **275 + 8 bar.**





English

3. Adjusting the opening pressure on the injector

Unscrew cap nut and remove all parts.

Sequence of parts disassembly

1. Cap nut
2. Injection nozzle
3. Adapter
4. Thrust pin
5. Compression spring
6. Shim

4. Adjust pressure by selecting appropriate shim. A thicker shim increases the opening pressure. Tighten cap nut with a torque of **40 - 50 Nm**. Recheck injector on nozzle tester.

5. Checking for tightness

Dry nozzle and nozzle holder - blow out with compressed air. Press down handle of tester until a pressure of up to about **20 bar** below the previous opening pressure reading is attained.

Español

3. Ajuste de la presión de apertura en el inyector

Desenroscar la tuerca de unión y desmontar todas las piezas.

Secuencia del despiece

1. Tuerca de unión
2. Inyector propiamente dicho
3. Pieza intermedia
4. Perno de presión
5. Muelle de presión
6. Arandela de reglaje

4. Ajustar la presión eligiendo la arandela adecuada. Una arandela más gruesa da una presión más elevada. Rearmar el inyector. Apretar la tuerca de unión con un par de **40 - 50 Nm**. Volver a ensayar el inyector sobre el comprobador.

5. Comprobación de estanqueidad

Secar el inyector y el portainyector, soplando con aire comprimido. Empujar la palanca de mano del comprobador lentamente hacia abajo hasta alcanzar un valor de aprox. **20 bar** por debajo de la presión de apertura leída previamente.

English

6. Nozzle is tight if there is no dripping within a period of **10** seconds.

7. In case of a drip, the injector must be dismantled and cleaned to remedy the leak. If this does not cure the leak, the injector must be replaced.

Reworking is not permissible.

1. Buzzing and spray pattern test

Switch off pressure gauge of tester.

The buzzing test permits an audible check of the ease of movement of the nozzle needle in the nozzle body. New injectors emit a different *buzzing sound* as compared to used injectors. It deteriorates due to wear in the needle seat area. If an injection nozzle does not buzz despite cleaning, it must be renewed.

A used injector should buzz clearly during rapid actuation of the handlever, while exhibiting a well atomized spray pattern. The spray pattern may differ noticeably from that of a new injector.

Español

6. El inyector es estanco si, parados **10** segundos, no sale ni una gota de líquido.

7. Si cae una gota, el inyector debe ser desarmado y limpiado para eliminar la falta de estanqueidad. Si esto no surte efecto, deberá reemplazarse el inyector.

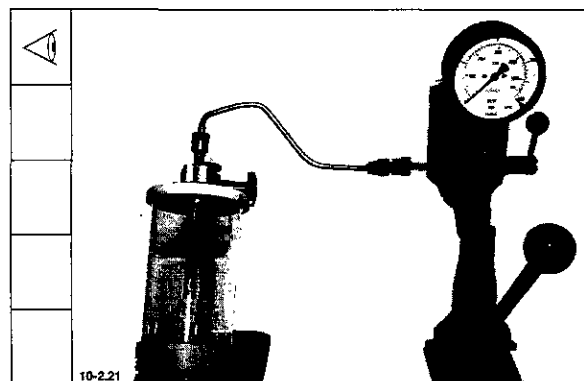
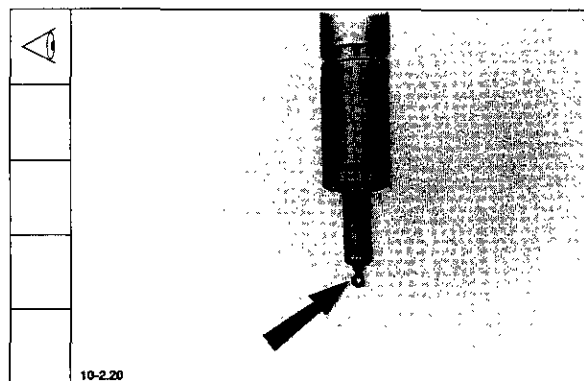
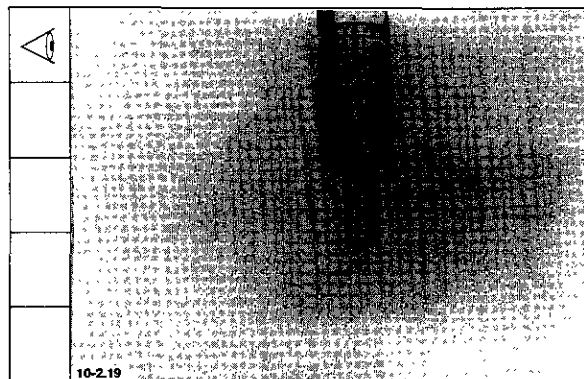
Trabajos de repaso no están permitidos.

8. Comprobación del ronquido y chorro

Desconectar el manómetro del comprobador.

La comprobación del ronquido permite un control acústico de la facilidad de movimiento de la aguja dentro del cuerpo del inyector. Los inyectores nuevos tienen un *ronquido* diferente de los usados. El desgaste en la zona de asiento de la aguja lo empeora. Si, pese a la limpieza previa, el inyector no produce el ronquido característico, es necesario sustituirlo por otro nuevo.

Al accionarse rápidamente la palanca de mano del comprobador, un inyector usado debe roncarse de forma audible y producir un chorro bien pulverizado. La forma del chorro puede diferir, en tal caso, notablemente de la que se obtiene con un inyector nuevo.

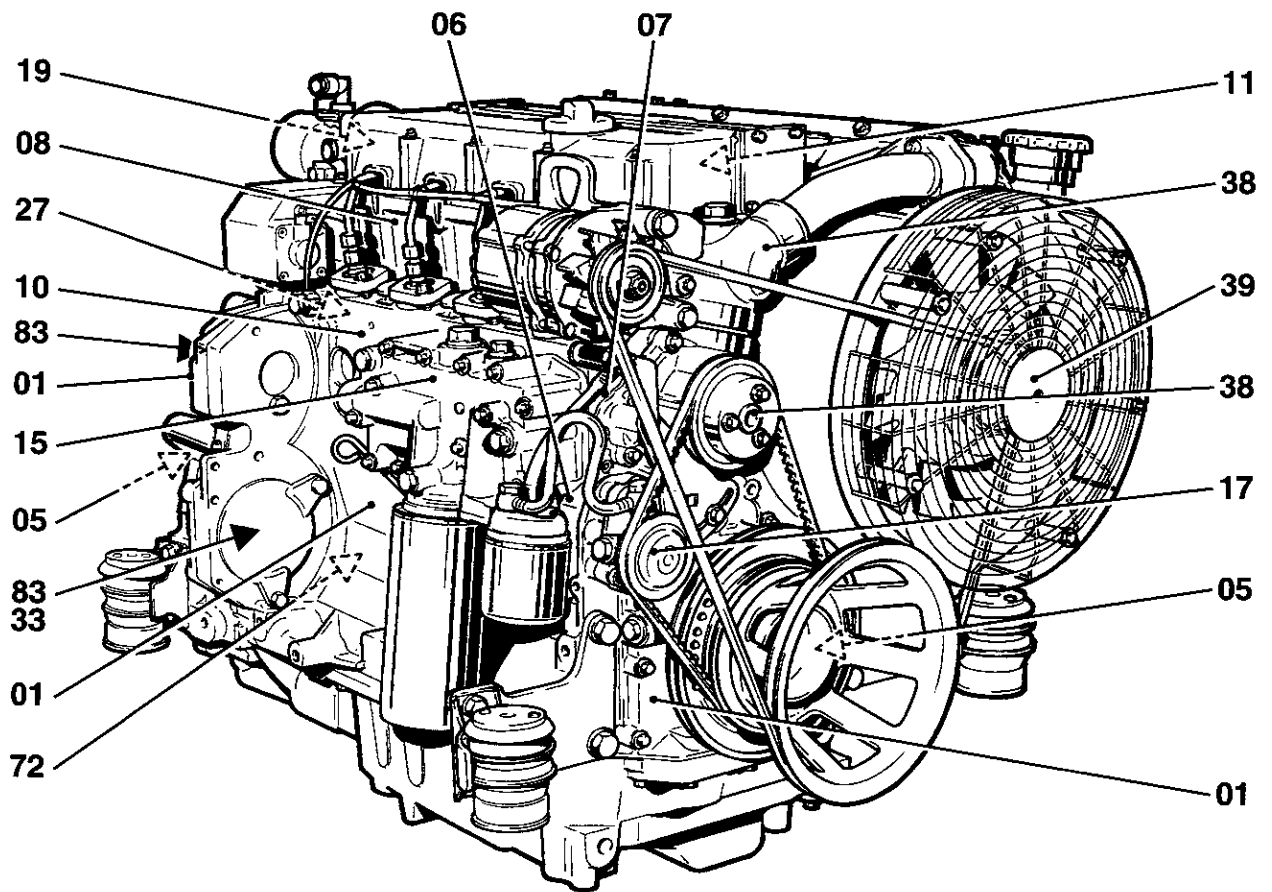


Repair of components

Reparación de componentes

BFM 1012/1013





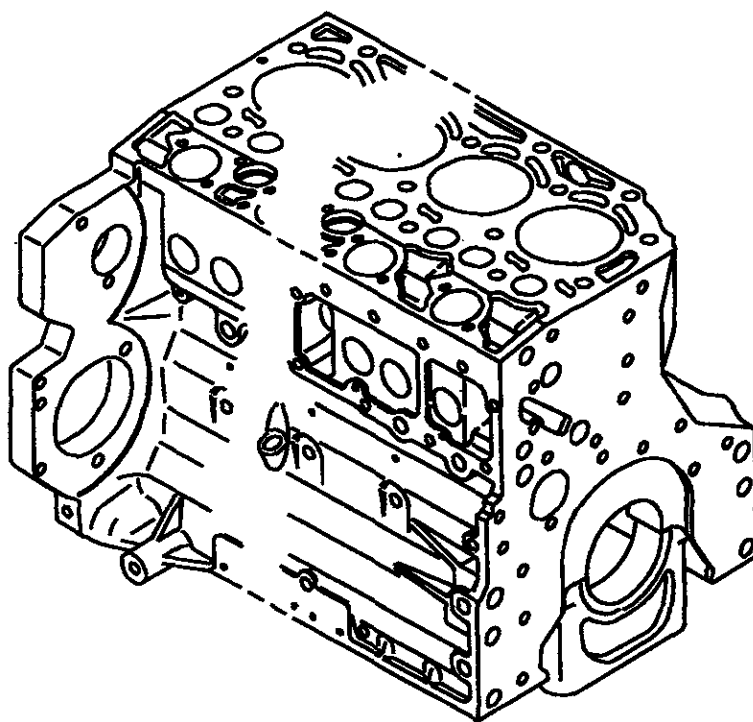
English

3. Repair of components

Assembly Group	Description	Page
01	Crankcase w. integrated cylinder liners	3.01.01 - 3.01.11
01	Front cover/lube oil pump	3.01.15 - 3.01.17
01	Timing chest	3.01.21 - 3.01.22
05	Crankshaft	3.05.25 - 3.05.28
05	Starter ring gear/flywheel	3.05.31
06	Connecting rod	3.06.35 - 3.06.40
07	Piston	3.07.43 - 3.07.45
08	Cylinder head	3.08.49 - 3.08.54
10	Camshaft	3.10.57
11	Rocker arm	3.11.61
15	Lube oil cooler	3.15.65 - 3.15.69
17	Fuel pump	3.17.73
19	Injector	3.19.77 - 3.19.79
27	Control rod	3.27.83 - 3.27.84
33	Air compressor	3.33.87
38	Thermostat	3.38.91
38	Coolant pump	3.38.95
39	Fan drive	3.39.99 - 3.39.103
72	Mass balancing shaft	3.72.107
83	Hydraulic pump drive	3.83.111 - 3.83.113
83	Hydraulic pump w. fastening flange	3.83.117 - 3.83.118

3. Reparación de componentes

Grupo de construcción	Denominación	Página
01	Bloque de cilindros	3.01.01 - 3.01.11
01	Tapa frontal/bomba de aceite lubricante	3.01.15 - 3.01.17
01	Cárter de la distribución	3.01.21 - 3.01.22
05	Cigüeñal	3.05.25 - 3.05.28
05	Corona dentada/volante	3.05.31
06	Biela	3.06.35 - 3.06.40
07	Pistón	3.07.43 - 3.07.45
08	Culata	3.08.49 - 3.08.54
10	Arbol de levas	3.10.57
11	Soporte de balancines	3.11.61
15	Refrigerador de aceite lubricante	3.15.65 - 3.15.69
17	Bomba de combustible	3.17.73
19	Inyector	3.19.77 - 3.19.79
27	Barra cremallera	3.27.83 - 3.27.84
33	Compresor de aire	3.33.87
38	Termostato	3.38.91
38	Bomba de líquido refrigerante	3.38.95
39	Turbina de refrigeración	3.39.99 - 3.39.103
72	Eje compensador de masa	3.72.107
83	Accionamiento de la bomba hidráulica	3.83.111 - 3.83.113
83	Bomba hidráulica con brida de fijación	3.83.117 - 3.83.118



Crankcase with integrated cylinder liners

Bloque de cilindros

Repair of components

Reparación de componentes

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Commercial tools required:

Screw driver socket _____ 8112
Internal dial gauge

Special tools required:

Assembly tool for
camshaft sleeves BFM 1012 _ 143 790
BFM 1013 _ 143 810
Assembly tool for
engine balancer
bushes BFM 1012 _____ 143 780
Assembly tool for control
rod sleeves BFM 1012 _____ 110 470
BFM 1013 _____ 110 480
Assembly tool for
cylinder liners BFM 1013 _____ 150 100
Extractor BFM 1013 _____ 150 800

1. Clean crankcase and inspect for damage.

Note: Prior to measurement tighten main bearing caps as specified.

Initial tightening torque:
BFM 1012 **30 Nm**
BFM 1013 **50 Nm**
1st tightening angle: 60°
2nd tightening angle: 60°

2. Set internal dial gauge.

BFM 1012 to **94 mm**
BFM 1013 to **108 mm**

Español

Herramientas comerciales:

Punta recambiable de
destornillador _____ 8112
Micrómetro de interiores

Herramientas especiales:

Herramienta de montaje para
casquillos de árbol de levas
BFM 1012 _____ 143 790
BFM 1013 _____ 143 810
Herramienta de montaje para
casquillos de árboles compensadores
de masa BFM 1012 _____ 143 780
Herramienta de montaje para
manguitos de cremallera
BFM 1012 _____ 110 470
BFM 1013 _____ 110 480
Herramienta de montaje
para camisas de
cilindro BFM 1013 _____ 150 100
Dispositivo de extracción
BFM 1013 _____ 150 800

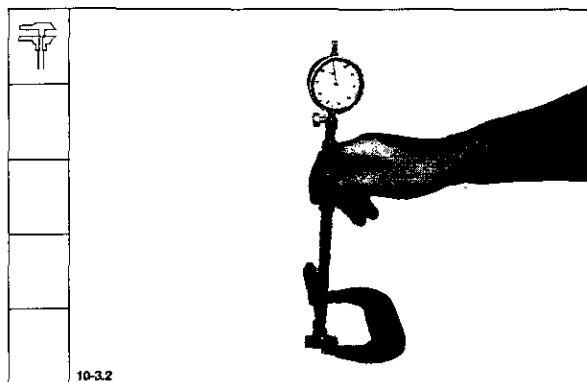
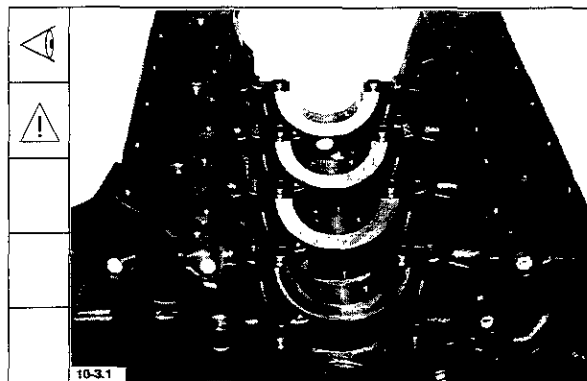
1. Limpiar el cárter del cigüeñal y examinarlo visualmente en cuanto a daños.

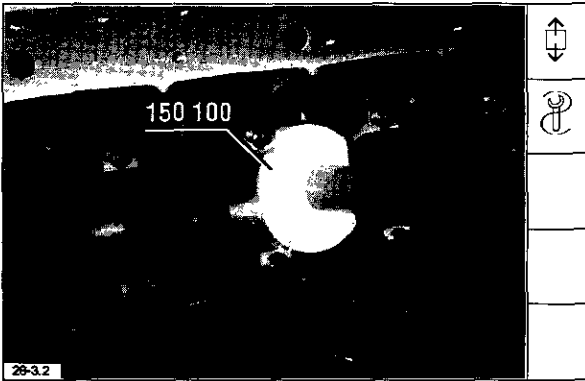
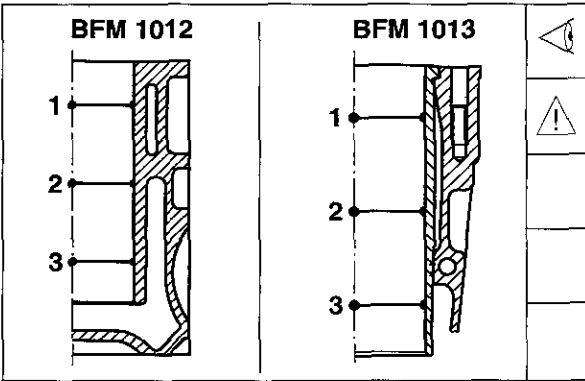
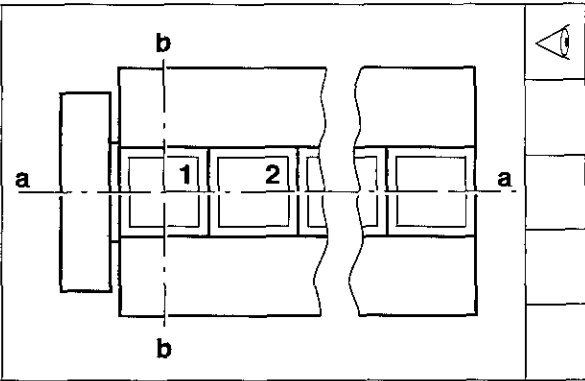
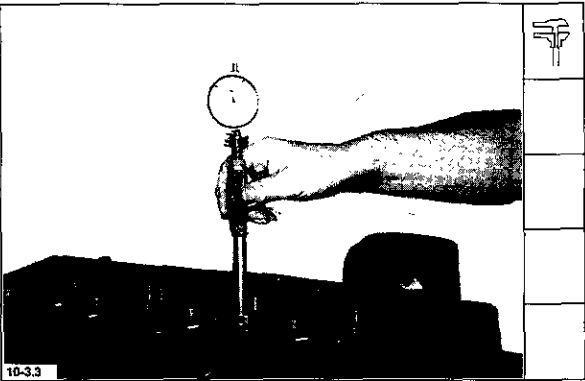
Nota: Antes de proceder a la medición, apretar las tapas de los cojinetes de apoyo del cigüeñal según prescripción.

Apriete inicial:
BFM 1012 **30 Nm**
BFM 1013 **50 Nm**
Reapriete:
1ª fase 60°
2ª fase 60°

2. Ajustar el micrómetro de interiores.

BFM 1012 a **94 mm**
BFM 1013 a **108 mm**





English

3. Gauge cylinders-

Cylinder bore:
BFM 1012 **94 + 0.02 mm**
BFM 1013 **108 + 0.02 mm**

Wear limit:
BFM 1012 **94.1 mm**
BFM 1013 **108.1 mm**

3.1 - in the engine's longitudinal axis
„a“ and transverse axis „b“

3.2 - and in planes 1-3.

Note: BFM 1012 crankcase with integrated cylinder liners. If the cylinder working surface is worn, it is possible to obtain a bored out crankcase equipped with new cylinder liners (slip-fit liners) from our Service Center Übersee.

4. Remove cylinder liners with BFM 1013.

Español

3. Medir los cilindros-

Calibre:
BFM 1012 **94 + 0.02 mm**
BFM 1013 **108 + 0.02 mm**

Límite de desgaste:
BFM 1012 **94,1 mm**
BFM 1013 **108,1 mm**

3.1 - en los ejes longitudinal „a“ y
transversal „b“ del motor

3.2 - y en los planos 1-3.

Nota: Bloque motor BFM 1012.
Si la superficie de roce de los cilindros está desgastada, existe la posibilidad de adquirir, en nuestro Centro de Servicio de Übersee, un bloque motor con los cilindros mandrinados y dotados de nuevas camisas (slipfit).

4. En BFM 1013, desmontar las camisas de cilindro.

Crankcase with integrated cylinder liners Bloque de cilindros

Repair of components Reparación de componentes

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

- 4.1 With cylinder liners fit for further use inspect liner collar seating and measure at several points on the circumference.
Dimension „X„ = **9 - 0.02 mm**

Note: Renew cylinder liner in case of damage or dimensional deviation.

5. Inspect liner collar seating and sealing surface for cylinder liners.

Measure liner collar seating
= **8.92 + 0.03 mm** per cylinder
at several points on the circumference.

Note: Renew crankcase in case of damage or dimensional deviation.

If the measured data correspond to the values specified for the liners, the crankcase may be repaired as necessary.

6. Remove screw plugs. Check oil ducts for free passage.

Camshaft bearing bushes

7. Set internal dial gauge:

BFM 1012 to **60 mm**
BFM 1013 to **65 mm**

Español

- 4.1 En caso de camisas reutilizables, inspeccionar visualmente el asiento de su reborde y efectuar mediciones en varios puntos de su circunferencia.
Medida „X“ = **9 - 0.02 mm**

Nota: Al observarse daños o desviaciones dimensionales, es necesario sustituir la camisa afectada por otra nueva.

5. Inspeccionar visualmente el asiento del reborde y la superficie de cierre para las camisas.

Medir el asiento del reborde.
= **8.92 + 0.03 mm.** de cada cilindro en varios puntos de la circunferencia.

Nota: Al observarse daños o desviaciones dimensionales, es necesario sustituir el bloque motor por otro nuevo.

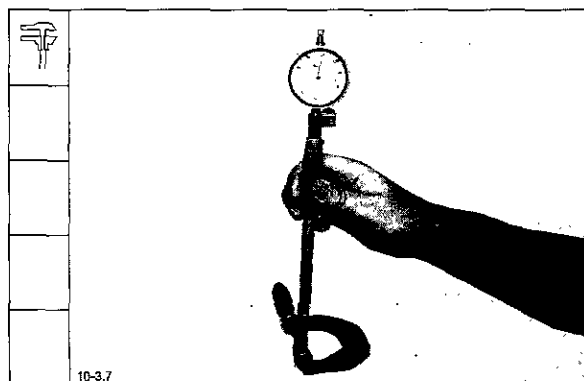
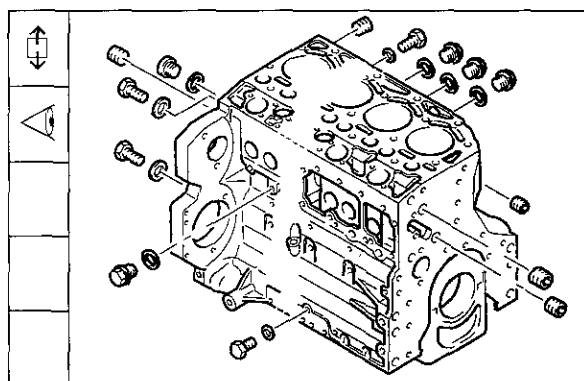
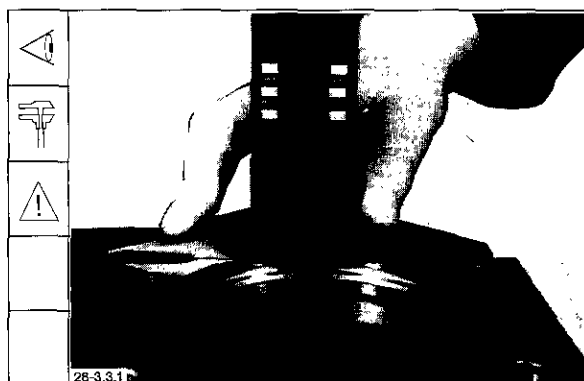
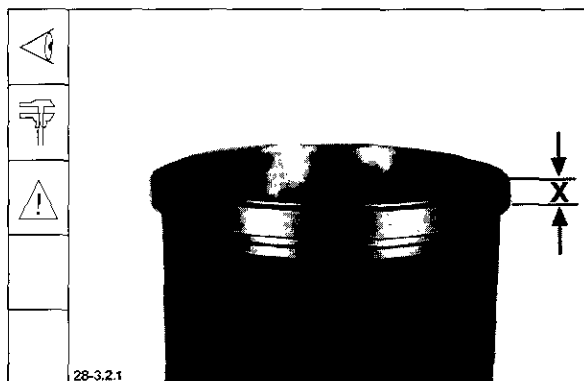
Si los valores medidos de los cilindros corresponden a los especificados, se reacondicionará el bloque de cilindros en la medida necesaria.

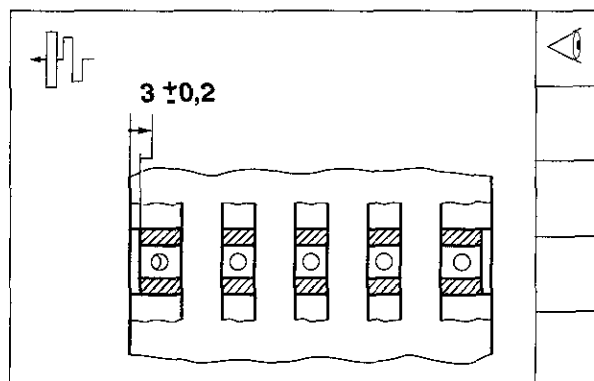
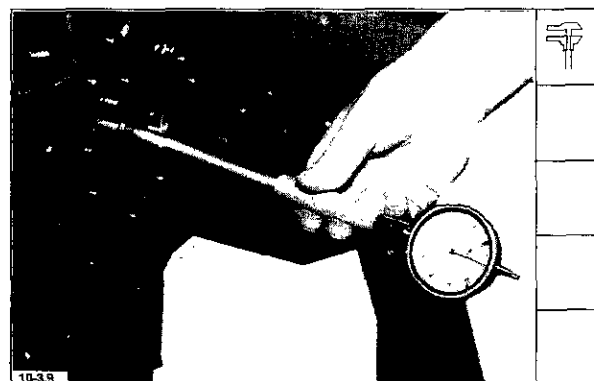
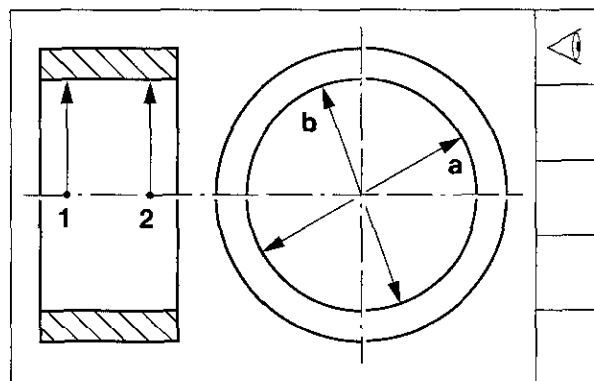
6. Desenroscar los tapones de cierre. Comprobar si los conductos de aceite están despejados.

Casquillos del árbol de levas

7. Ajustar el micrómetro de interiores.

BFM 1012 a **60 mm**
BFM 1013 a **65 mm**





English

8. Schematic for gauging the bearing bushes at points 1 and 2 in planes „a“ and „b“.

9. Gauge bearing bushes: renew if necessary.

Inner diameter:
BFM 1012 **60 + 0.054 mm**
BFM 1013 **65 + 0.054 mm**

Wear limit:
BFM 1012 **60.080 mm**
BFM 1013 **65.080 mm**

10. Remove bearing bushes.

Note: Mark BFM 1013 bearing bushes prior to removal and adopt marking to new bearing bushes.

11. Schematic: installation dimension of BFM 1012 bearing bush at flywheel end.

Español

8. Esquema para verificar las medidas de los casquillos, en los puntos 1 y 2 de los planos „a“ y „b“.

9. Verificar las medidas de los casquillos: sustituyéndolos, si es necesario.

Diámetro interior:
BFM 1012 **60 + 0,054 mm**
BFM 1013 **65 + 0,054 mm**

Límite de desgaste:
BFM 1012 **60,080 mm**
BFM 1013 **65,080 mm**

10. Desmontar los casquillos.

Nota: Marcar los casquillos BFM 1013 antes de su desmontaje y copiar las marcas a los casquillos nuevos.

11. Esquema: Medida de instalación del casquillo lado de volante, BFM 1012.

Crankcase with integrated cylinder liners

Bloque de cilindros

Repair of components

Reparación de componentes

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

12. Schematic: determining installation position of BFM 1013 bearing bush at flywheel end.

13. Position new bearing bush.

Note: Lube oil bores must be lined up.

14. Insert bearing bush.

Engine balancer - BFM 1012 bearing bushes

15. Set internal dial gauge to 54 mm.

Español

12. Esquema: instalación orientada del casquillo lado de volante, BFM 1013.

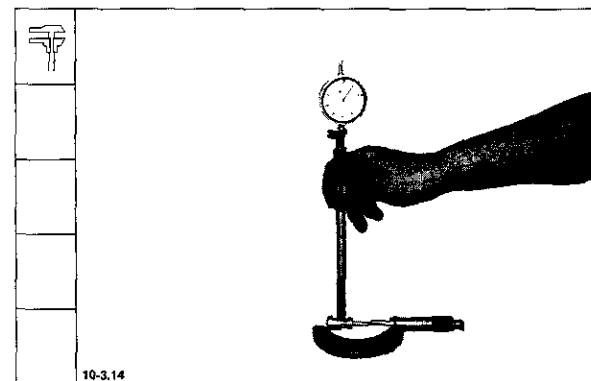
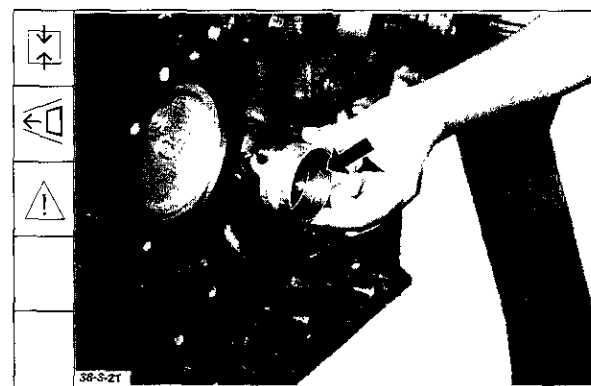
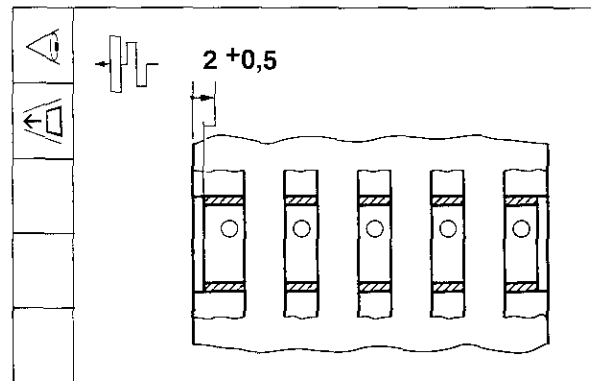
13. Posicionar el casquillo nuevo.

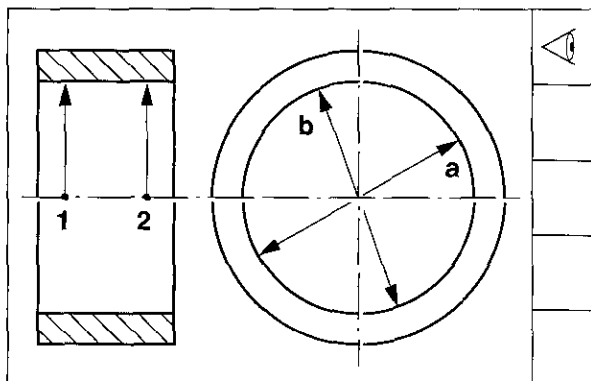
Nota: Prestar atención a la coincidencia de los orificios de lubricación.

14. Insertar el casquillo de soporte.

Casquillos de soporte para árboles compensadores de masa - BFM 1012

15. Ajustar el micrómetro de interiores a 54 mm.



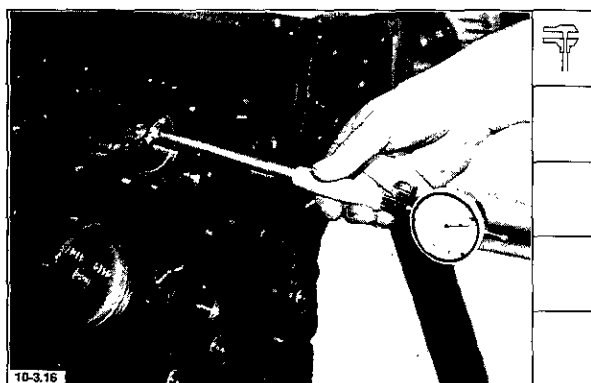


English

16. Schematic for gauging the bearing bushes at points 1 and 2 and in planes „a“ and „b“.

Español

16. Esquema para verificar las medidas de los casquillos en los puntos 1 y 2 de los planos „a“ y „b“.

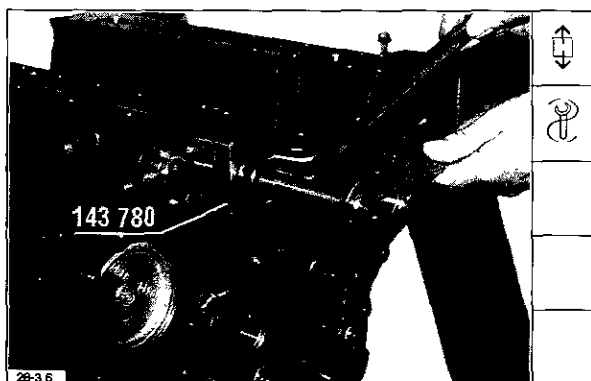


17. Gauge bearing bushes, renew if necessary.

Inner diameter: 54.06 ± 0.045 mm
Wear limit: 54.125 mm

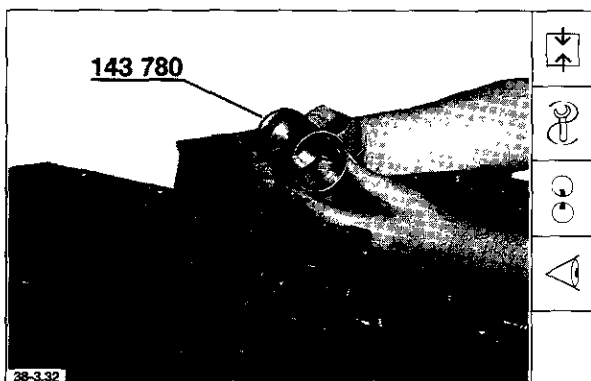
17. Verificar las medidas de los casquillos, sustituyéndolos, si es necesario.

Diámetro interior:
 54.06 ± 0.045 mm
Límite de desgaste: 54.125 mm



18. Remove bearing bushes.

18. Desmontar los casquillos.



19. Position new bearing bush, mark and make sure that lube oil bores/centering bores are lined up.

19. Posicionar el casquillo nuevo, marcar y observar la coincidencia de los orificios de lubricación / centraje.

Crankcase with integrated cylinder liners Bloque de cilindros

Repair of components Reparación de componentes

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

20. Insert bearing bush.

Guide sleeves for control rod

21. With BF4/6M engines drive out guide sleeve at front end.

22. With BF6M engines drive out guide sleeve at flywheel end.

23. Introduce short assembly arbor in centering bore.

Español

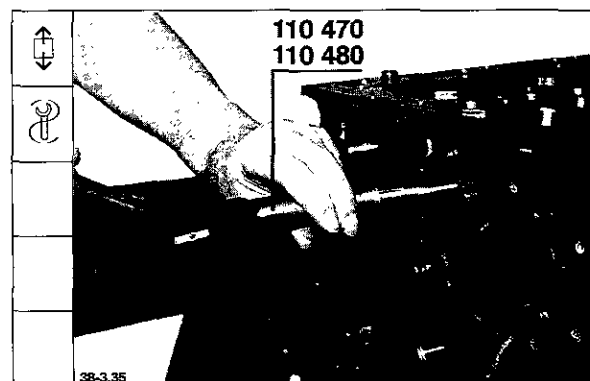
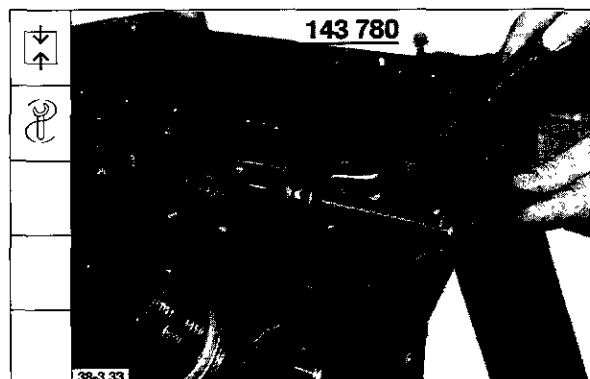
20. Insertar el casquillo.

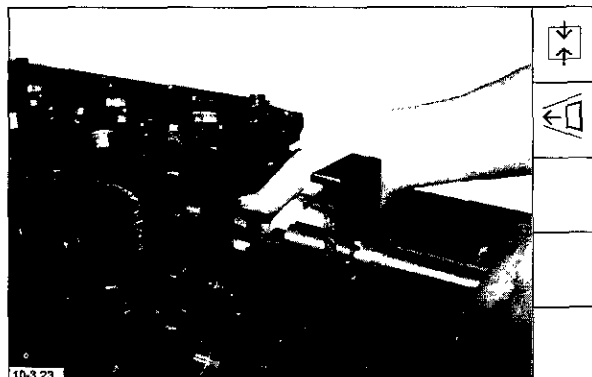
Manguitos de guía de la cremallera

21. Expulsar el manguito de guía en el lado delantero, en motores BF4/6M.

22. Expulsar el manguito de guía en el lado de volante, en motores BF6M.

23. Introducir un mandril de montaje corto en el dispositivo de centrado.





English

24. Position guide sleeve on assembly arbor with chamfer pointing towards crankcase.

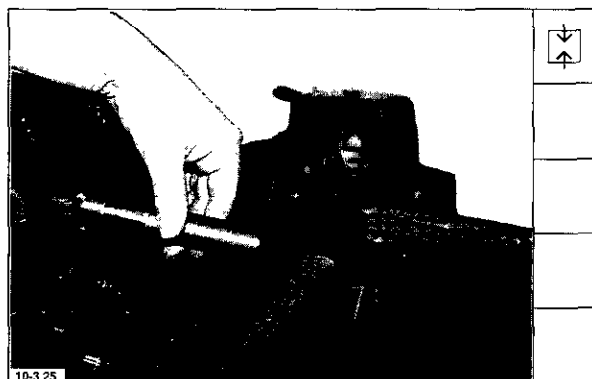
Español

24. Colocar sobre el mandril de montaje el manguito de guía con el biselado indicando hacia el bloque motor.



25. Secure centering bore with assembly arbor on crankcase.

25. Bloquear el dispositivo de centraje con el mandril de montaje sobre el bloque motor.



26. Drive in guide sleeve as far as it will go.

26. Introducir a golpes el manguito de guía hasta el tope.



27. With BF6M engines drive in guide sleeve at flywheel end as under items 23-26, using however long assembly arbor.

27. En BF6M: introducir el manguito de guía, lado volante, como descrito en los puntos 23-26, pero utilizando un mandril de montaje largo.

English

Pressure holding valve BFM 1013
(remove if necessary)

28. Bore out bore in pressure holding valve with drill, 6.7 mm dia.

29. Tap thread M8.

30. Screw in extractor and drive out pressure holding valve.

31. Apply locking compound **Deutz DW 71** to new pressure holding valve.

Español

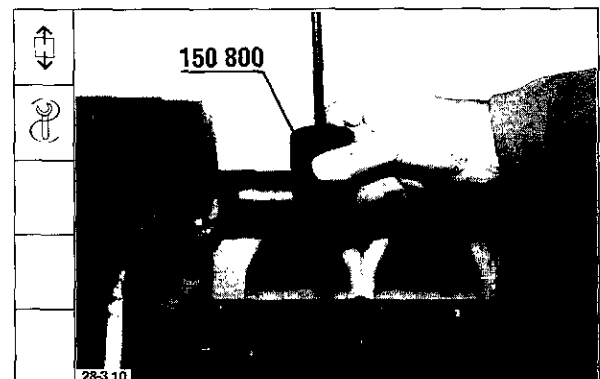
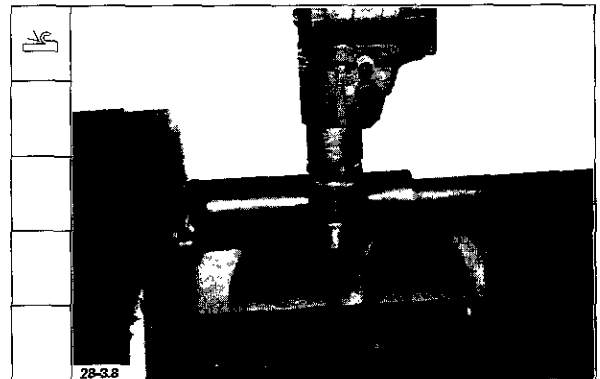
Válvula de mantenimiento de presión BFM 1013
(Desmontarla, si es necesario)

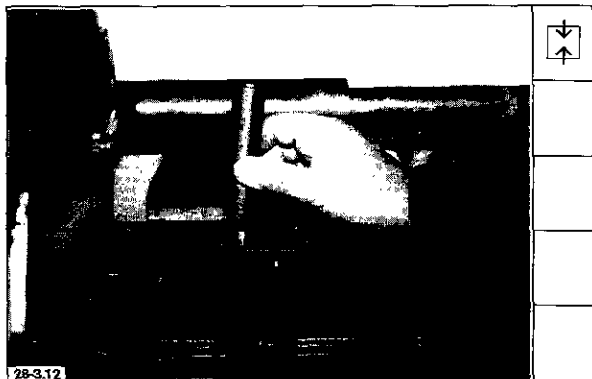
28. Abrir con broca de 6.7 mm Ø un taladro en la válvula.

29. Cortar una rosca M8.

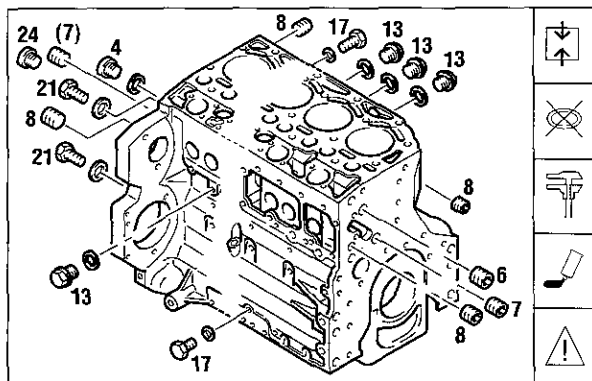
30. Enroscar el dispositivo de extracción y extraer la válvula.

31. Aplicar sellante **Deutz DW 71** a la válvula nueva.





28-3.12



English

32. Drive in pressure holding valve with self-made tool.

33. Tighten screw plugs as specified. Use new Cu seals for items 4, 13, 17 and 21. Insert item 24 with locking compound **Deutz DW 72**.

BFM 1012 | BFM 1013

item 4 =	35 ± 3.5 Nm	
item 6 =	95 ± 9.5 Nm	
item 7 =	65 ± 6.5 Nm	
item 8 =	35 ± 3.5 Nm	
item 13 =	35 ± 3.5 Nm	
item 17 =	29 Nm	—
item 21 =	9 + 4 Nm	—
item 24 =	—	10 ± 2.0 Nm

Note: Always renew items 6, 7 and 8 after removal. Item 7 in brackets () has been superseded by item 24.

Cylinder liners BFM 1013

34. Make sure that collar seating and sealing surface are absolutely clean.

Español

32. Introducir a golpes la válvula, utilizando una herramienta de confección propia.

33. Apretar los tapones de cierre según prescripción. Los tapones Nos. 4, 13, 17 y 21 se proveerán de un anillo nuevo de cobre. Introducir la pieza No. 24 con sellante **DEUTZ DW 72**.

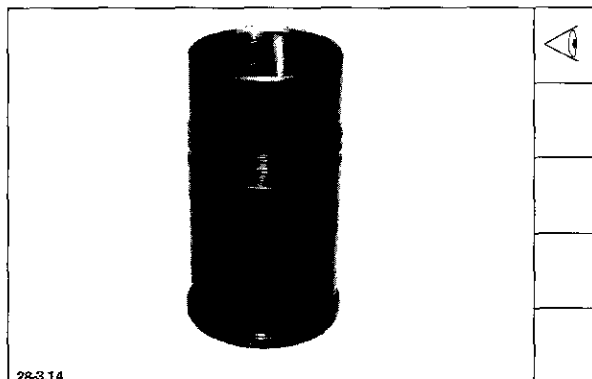
BFM 1012 | BFM 1013

No. 4 =	35 ± 3.5 Nm	
No. 6 =	95 ± 9.5 Nm	
No. 7 =	65 ± 6.5 Nm	
No. 8 =	35 ± 3.5 Nm	
No. 13 =	35 ± 3.5 Nm	
No. 17 =	29 Nm	—
No. 21 =	9 + 4 Nm	—
No. 24 =	—	10 ± 2.0 Nm

Nota: Los tapones Nos. 6, 7 y 8 tienen que ser sustituidos por otros nuevos tras cada desmontaje. El No. 7 puesto entre paréntesis () fue sustituido por el No. 24.

Camisas de cilindro BFM 1013

34. El asiento del reborde y la superficie de cierre deben estar absolutamente limpios.



28-3.14

English

35. Fit O-seals.

Note: Prior to assembly oil crankcase and cylinder liner in the area X.

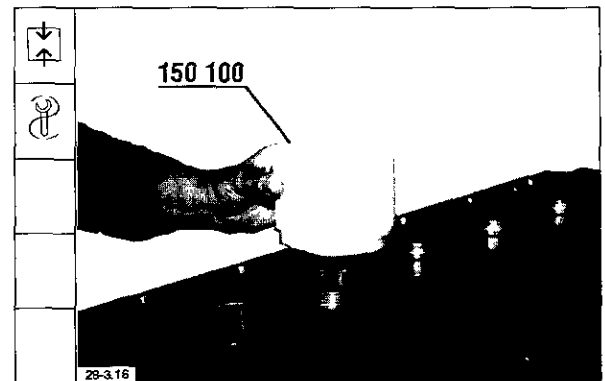
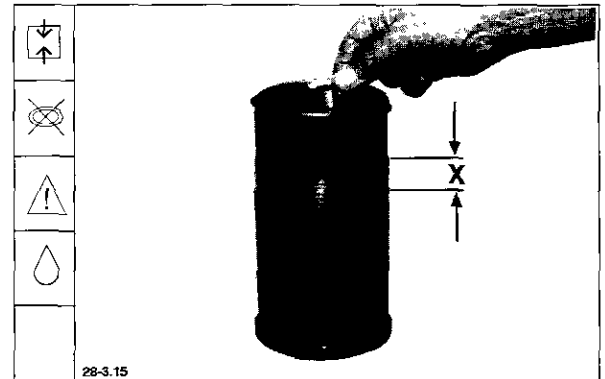
36. Press in cylinder liner as far as it will go.

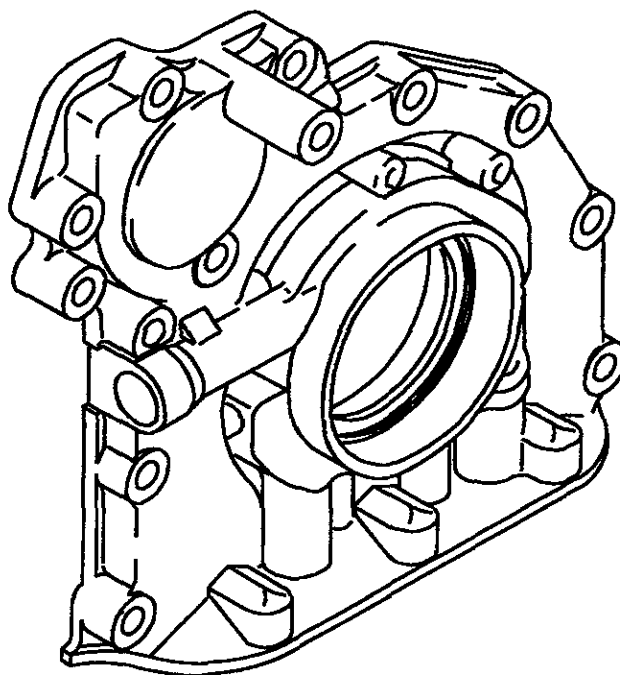
Español

35. Colocar los anillos tóricos.

Nota: Untar con un poco de aceite el bloque motor y la camisa en la zona X antes del montaje.

36. Introducir a presión la camisa hasta que haga tope.





Front cover / Lube oil pump Tapa frontal / Bomba de aceite lubricante

Repair of components Reparación de componentes

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Commercial tool required:

Use valve spring assembly lever
for pressure control valve on
BFM1013.

Special tools required:

Assembly tool BFM 1012 ____ 142 900
BFM 1013 ____ 142 920

Assembly tool for pressure control
valve

BFM 1013 ____ 150 110

1. Drive out shaft seal.

2. Inspect front cover, replace if
necessary.

Note: Rotors must turn freely.

3. For cleaning front cover remove
lube oil pump and pressure control
valve.

Unscrew pressure control valve on
BFM 1012.

Español

Herramienta comercial:

En BFM 1013, utilizar para la válvula
reguladora de presión la palanca de
montaje para resortes de válvula.

Herramientas especiales:

Herramienta de montaje
BFM 1012 ____ 142 900
BFM 1013 ____ 142 920

Herramienta de montaje para
válvula reguladora de presión

BFM 1013 ____ 150 110

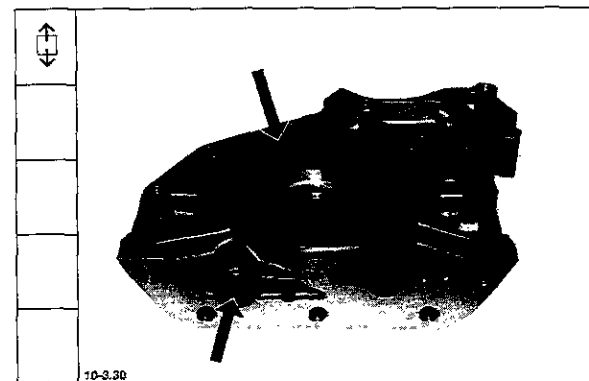
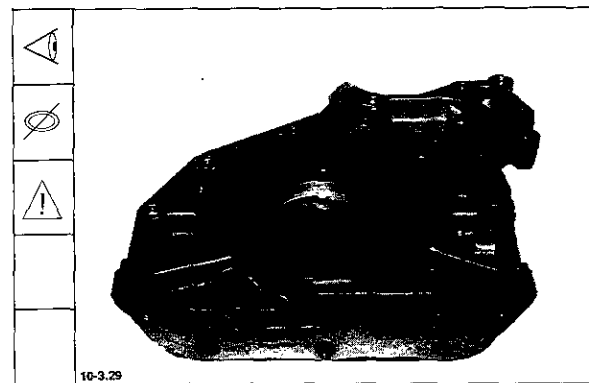
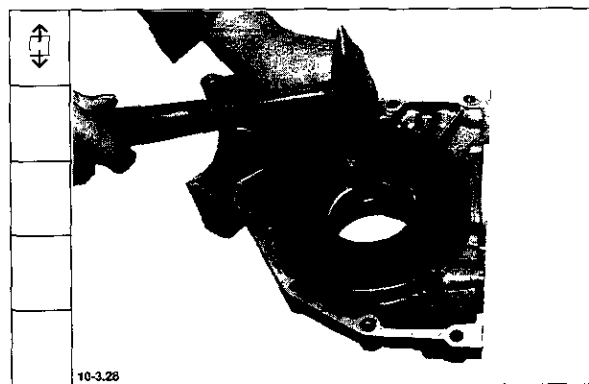
1. Expulsar el réten.

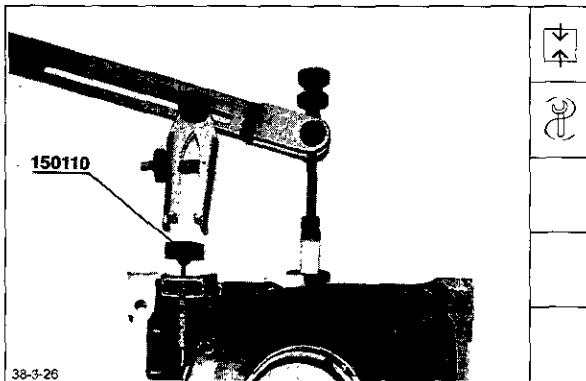
2. Examinar visualmente la tapa
delantera, sustituyéndola por otra
nueva en caso necesario.

Nota: Los rotores deben poderse girar
fácilmente.

3. Para la limpieza de la tapa
delantera, desmontar la bomba de
aceite lubricante y la válvula
reguladora de presión.

Desenroscar la válvula reguladora
de presión BFM 1012



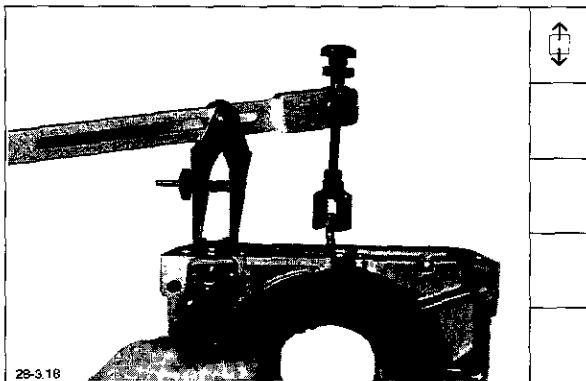


English

- 3.1 Pressure control valve BFM 1013:
Position assembly tool on
compression spring.
Fit valve spring tensioning device.

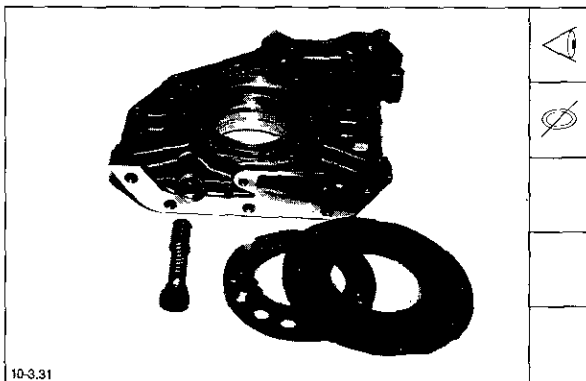
Español

- 3.1 Válvula reguladora de presión
BFM 1013:
Colocar la herramienta de montaje
sobre el resorte de presión.
Montar el compresor de resortes
de válvula



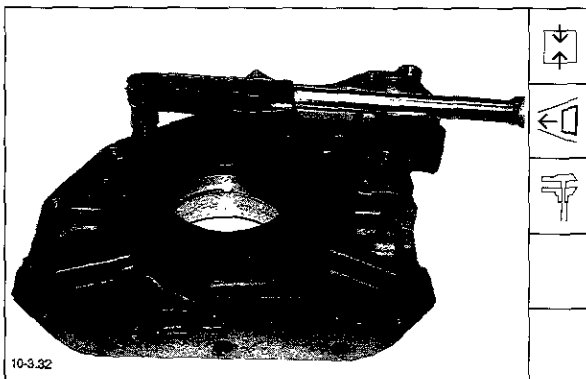
- 3.2 Press down compression spring
and remove holding plate.

- 3.2 Comprimir el resorte de presión y
sacar el plato de retención.



4. Replace complete front cover in
case of visible wear or damage to
individual components.

4. En caso de visible desgaste o
deterioro en las piezas, hay que
cambiar la completa tapa delantera.



5. Install lube oil pump and secure
with a torque of **8 - 9 Nm**.

5. Montar la bomba de aceite
lubricante y efectuar el apriete con
un par de **8 - 9 Nm**.

English

6. Fit BFM 1012 pressure control valve and tighten with a torque of 40 ± 4 Nm.

- 6.1 Fit BFM 1013 pressure control valve:
 Press down compression spring and insert holding plate.

Note: Watch out that holding plate is properly seated.

7. Fit shaft seal with assembly tool.

Note: Prior to assembly apply dehydrated lubricant onto shaft seal.

Español

6. Montar la válvula reguladora de presión BFM 1012.

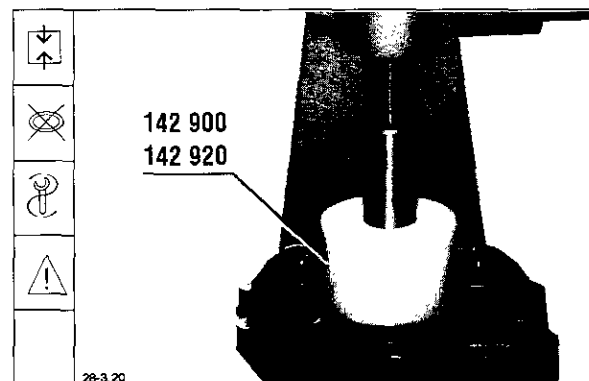
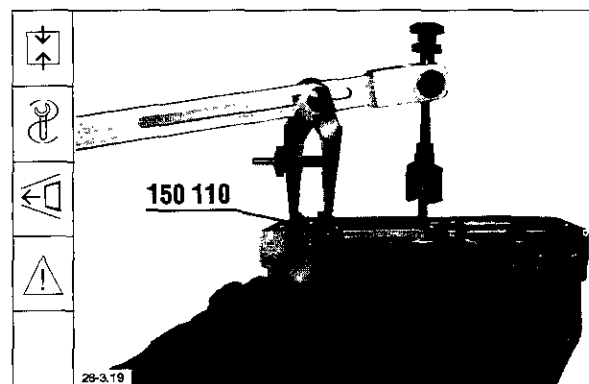
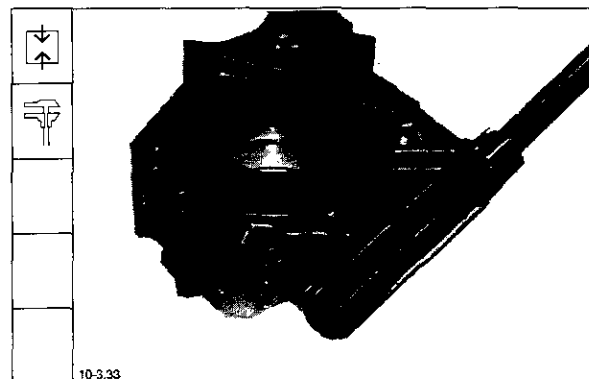
Apretar la válvula con un par de 40 ± 4 Nm.

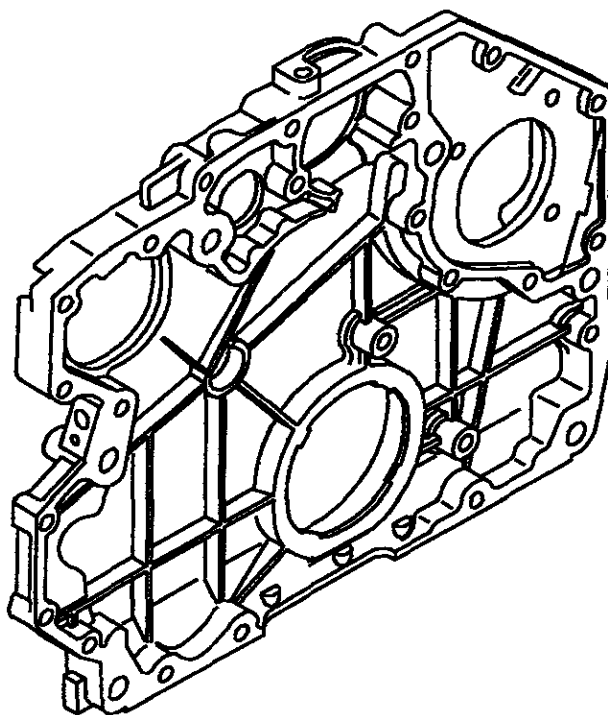
- 6.1 Montar la válvula reguladora de presión BFM 1013:
 Comprimir el resorte de presión y colocar el plato de retención.

Nota: Prestar atención a la colocación correcta del plato de retención.

7. Montar el retén mediante el dispositivo de montaje.

Nota: Antes de montar, aplicar al retén lubricante exento de agua.





English

Special tool required:

Assembly tool

BFM 1012 _____ 142 890
BFM 1013 _____ 142 910

1. Drive out shaft seal.

2. Press out cover.

Note: Watch out for spacer sleeves.

3. Remove speed sensor if any.

Español

Herramientas especiales:

Herramienta de montaje

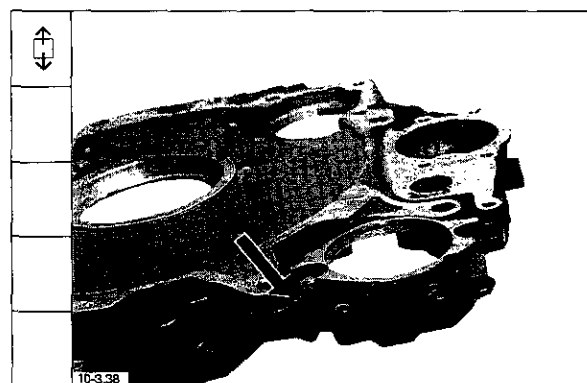
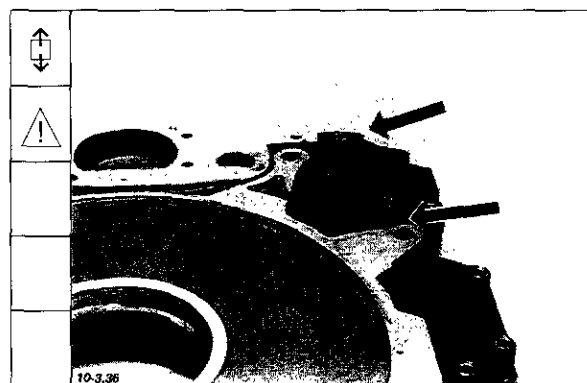
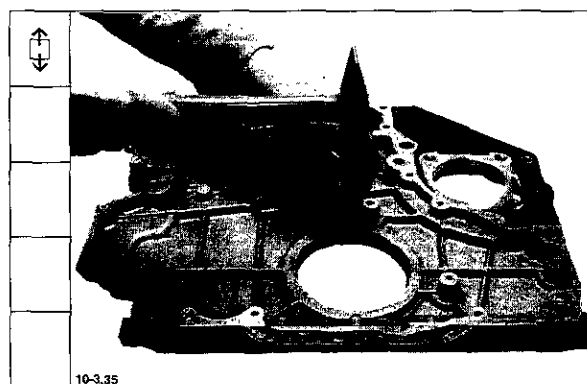
BFM 1012 _____ 142 890
BFM 1013 _____ 142 910

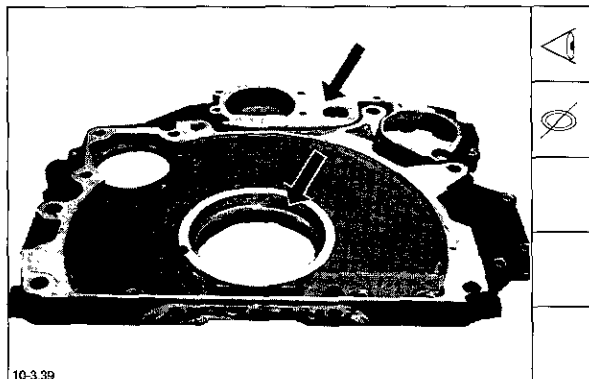
1. Expulsar el retén.

2. Expulsar la tapa de cierre.

Nota: Prestar atención a los casquillos distanciadores.

3. Desmontar el tacogenerador, si lo hay.



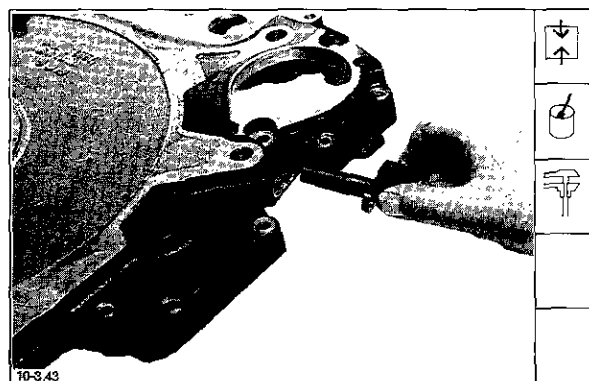


10-3.39



142 890
142 910

28-3.21



10-3.43

English

4. Inspect timing chest, replace if necessary.

5. Fit shaft seal with assembly tool.

Note: Prior to assembly apply dehydrated lubricant onto shaft seal.

6. Install speed sensor, if any. Tighten bolt with a torque of 9 ± 1 Nm.

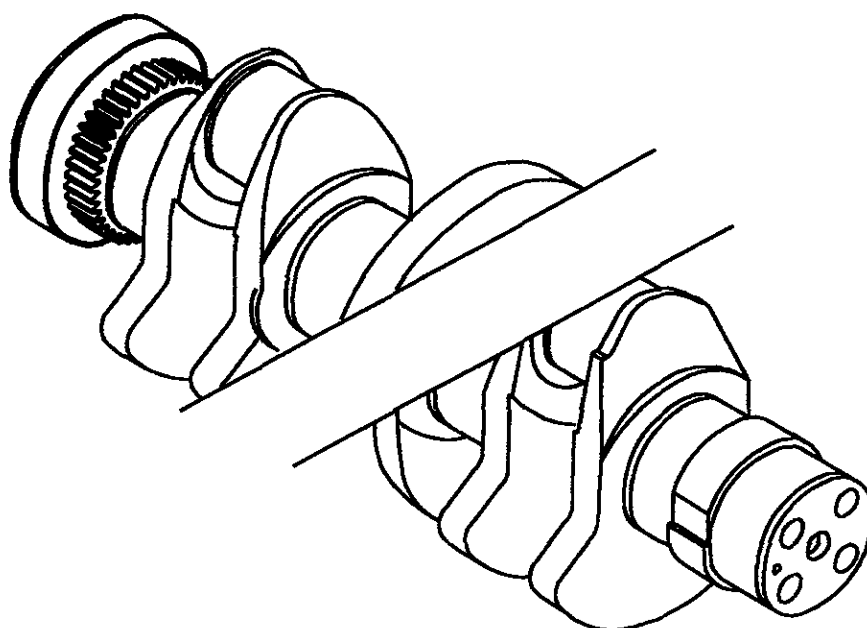
Español

4. Examinar visualmente el cárter de la distribución, sustituyéndolo por otro nuevo en caso necesario.

5. Montar el retén, utilizando el dispositivo de montaje.

Nota: El retén debe untarse con lubricante exento de agua antes del montaje.

6. Si existe, montar el tacogenerador. Apretar el tornillo con un par de 9 ± 1 Nm.



English

BFM 1012 crankshaft

1. Chuck crankshaft up on prism stand.

2. Schematic for gauging main bearing journals at points „1“ and „2“ in planes „a“ and „b“.

Journal diameter	74.00 $^{+0}_{-0.02}$ mm
Each undersize	0.25 mm
Limit for undersize	73.50 $^{+0}_{-0.02}$ mm
Wear limit:	
Journal ovality	0.01 mm

3. Gauge thrust bearing journal width.

Journal width	36.00 $^{+0.04}_{-0}$ mm
1st oversize stage	0.4 mm
Limit for oversize	36.44 mm

4. Gauge crankpins.

Crankpin diameter	58.00 $^{+0}_{-0.02}$ mm
Each undersize	0.25 mm
Limit for undersize	57.50 $^{+0}_{-0.02}$ mm
Wear limit:	
Crankpin ovality	0.01 mm

Español

Cigüeñal BFM 1012

1. Colocar el cigüeñal sobre soportes prismáticos.

2. Esquema para verificar las medidas de los muñones de apoyo en los puntos „1“ y „2“ y en los planos „a“ y „b“.

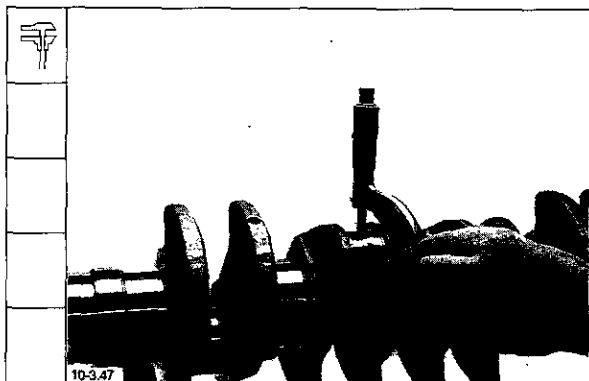
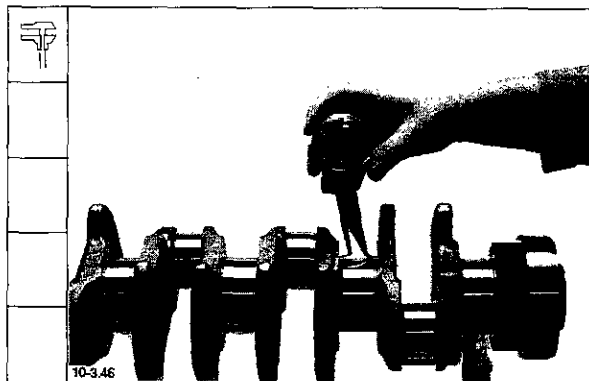
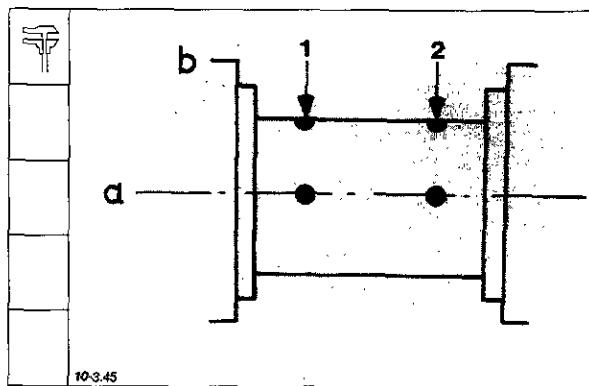
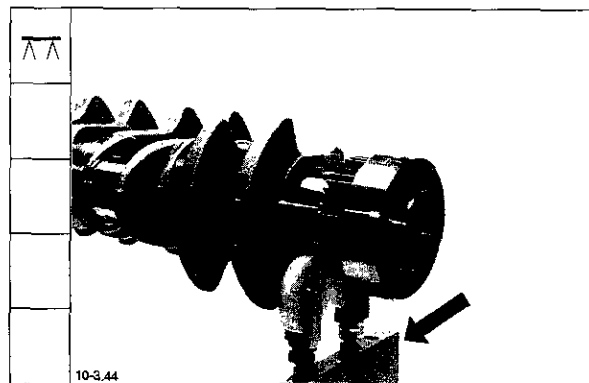
Diámetro de muñón	74.00 $^{+0}_{-0.02}$ mm
Cada inframedida	0,25 mm
Límite de inframedida	73,50 $^{+0}_{-0.02}$ mm
Límite de desgaste:	
Ovalización de muñón	0,01 mm

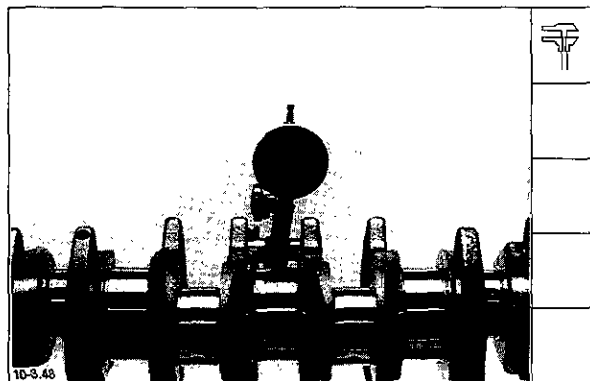
3. Medir el ancho del muñón del cojinete de empuje.

Ancho de muñón	36.00 $^{+0.04}_{-0}$ mm
1ª sobremedida	0,4 mm
Límite de sobremedida	36,44 mm

4. Medir las muñequillas.

Diámetro de muñequilla	58.00 $^{+0}_{-0.02}$ mm
Cada inframedida	0,25 mm
Límite de inframedida	57,50 $^{+0}_{-0.02}$ mm
Límite de desgaste:	
Ovalización de muñequilla	0,01 mm





English

5. Check crankshaft for true running.

Out of roundness max.:

BF4M = **0.07 mm**

BF6M = **0.10 mm**

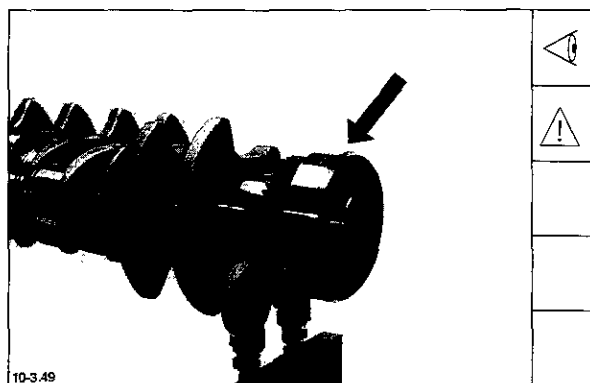
Español

5. Verificar el giro en redondo del cigüeñal.

Diferencia máx.:

BF4M = **0,07 mm**

BF6M = **0,10 mm**



6. Inspect running surfaces of shaft seals.

Note: If the crankshaft is worn, it is possible to purchase an exchange crankshaft from our service centers or to have it repaired.

6. Examinar visualmente las superficies de roce de los retenes del cigüeñal.

Nota: Si el cigüeñal está desgastado, existe la posibilidad de adquirir un cigüeñal reacondicionado o de hacerlo reparar en uno de nuestros Centros de Servicio.

English

BFM 1013 crankshaft

1. Chuck crankshaft up on prism stand.

2. Schematic for gauging main bearing journals at points „1“ and „2“ in planes „a“ and „b“.

Journal diameter	85.00 ± 0.02 mm
Each undersize	0.25 mm
Limit for undersize	84.50 ± 0.02 mm
Wear limit:	
Journal ovality	0.01 mm

3. Gauge thrust bearing journal width.

Journal width	38.00 ± 0.06 mm
1st oversize stage	0.4 mm
Limit for oversize	38.46 mm

4. Gauge crankpins.

Crankpin diameter	68.00 ± 0.02 mm
Each undersize	0.25 mm
Limit for undersize	67.50 ± 0.02 mm
Wear limit:	
Crankpin ovality	0.01 mm

Español

Cigüeñal BFM 1013

1. Colocar el cigüeñal sobre soportes prismáticos.

2. Esquema para verificar las medidas de los muñones de apoyo en los puntos „1“ y „2“ y en los planos „a“ y „b“.

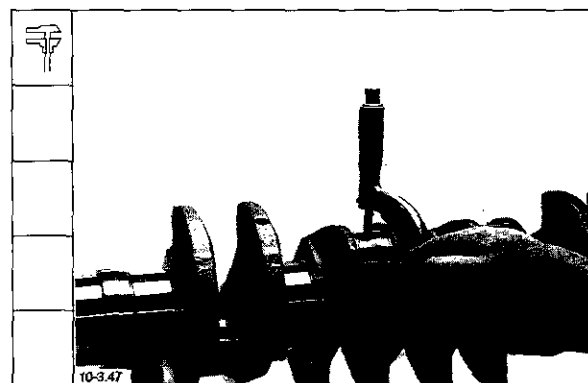
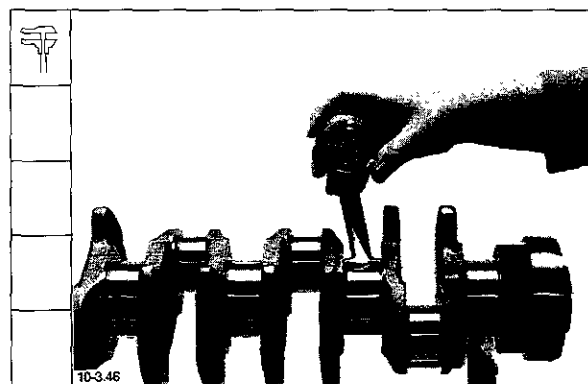
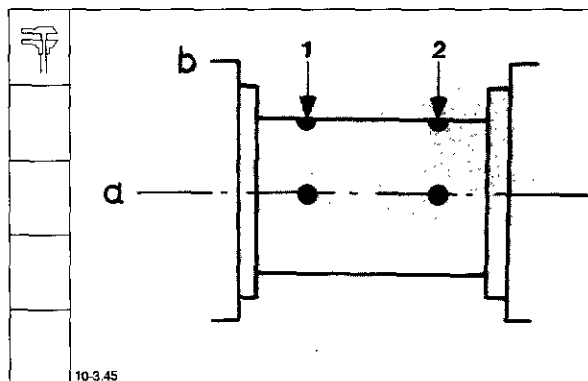
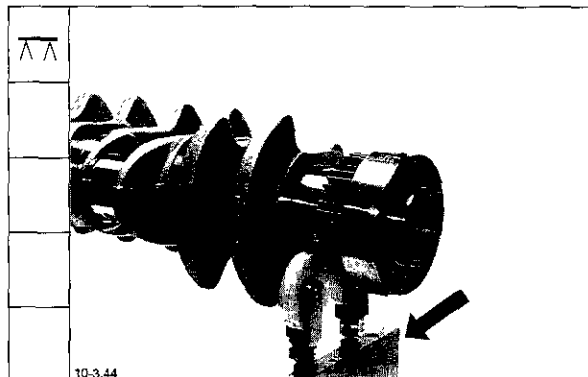
Diámetro de muñón	85.00 ± 0.02 mm
Cada inframedida	0.25 mm
Límite de inframedida	84.50 ± 0.02 mm
Límite de desgaste:	
Ovalización de muñón	0.01 mm

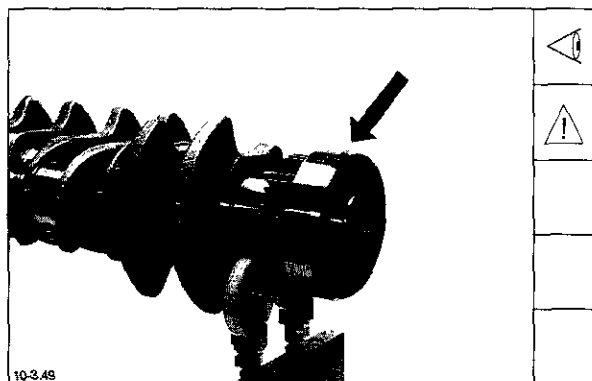
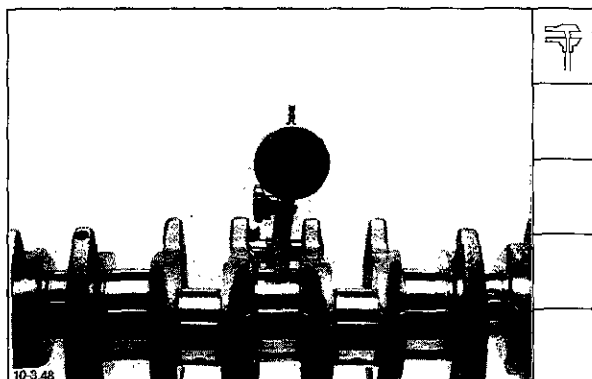
3. Medir el ancho del muñón del cojinete de empuje.

Ancho de muñón	38.00 ± 0.06 mm
1ª sobremedida	0.4 mm
Límite de sobremedida	38.46 mm

4. Medir las muñequillas.

Diámetro de muñequilla	68.00 ± 0.02 mm
Cada inframedida	0.25 mm
Límite de inframedida	67.50 ± 0.02 mm
Límite de desgaste:	
Ovalización de muñequilla	0.01 mm





English

5. Check crankshaft for true running.

Out of roundness max.:

BF4M = **0.07 mm**

BF6M = **0.10 mm**

6. Inspect running surfaces of shaft seals.

Note: If the crankshaft is worn, it is possible to purchase an exchange crankshaft from our service centers or to have it repaired.

Español

5. Verificar el giro en redondo del cigüeñal.

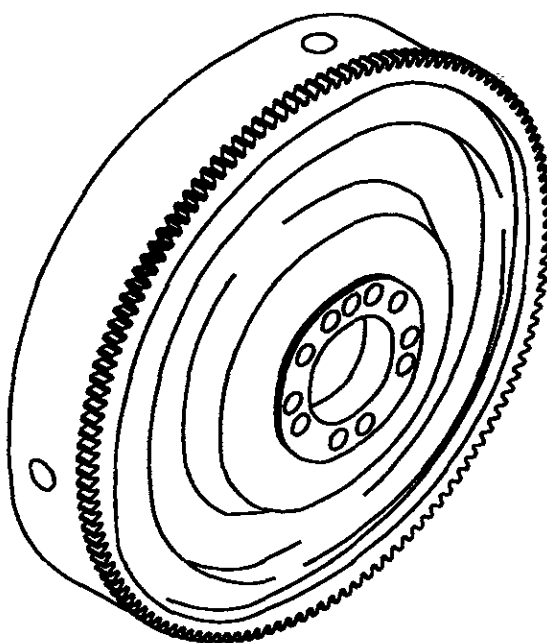
Diferencia máx.:

BF4M = **0,07 mm**

BF6M = **0,10 mm**

6. Examinar visualmente las superficies de roce de los retenes del cigüeñal.

Nota: Si el cigüeñal está desgastado, existe la posibilidad de adquirir un cigüeñal reacondicionado o de hacerlo reparar en uno de nuestros Centros de Servicio.



Starter ring gear Volante

Repair of components Reparación de componentes

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

1. Drill ring gear apart.

Note: Make sure not to damage flywheel.

2. Remove ring gear.

3. Clean flywheel and inspect at supporting flange.

4. Heat ring gear to max. **210°C**. Place ring gear in position and bring to stop at flange.

Español

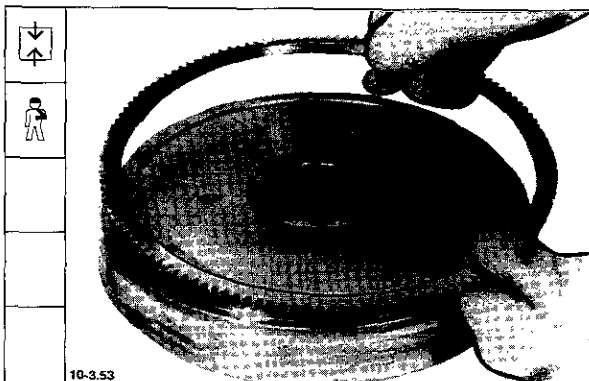
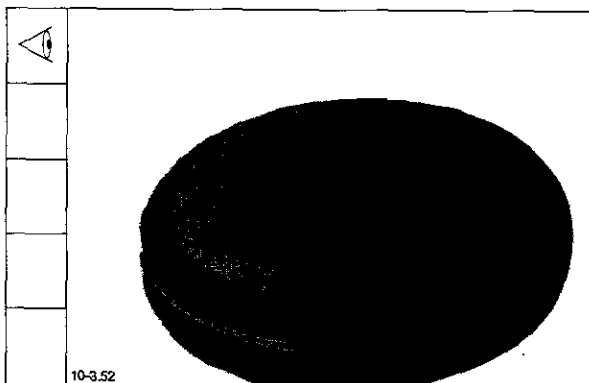
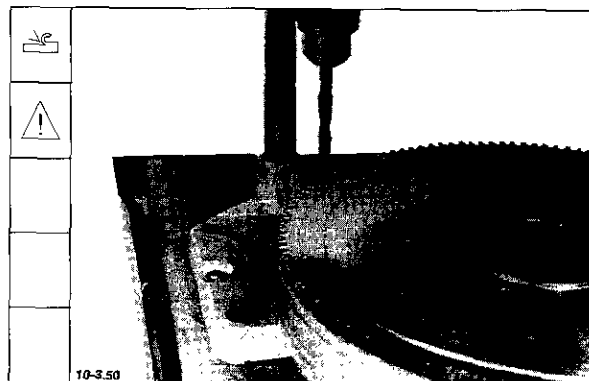
1. Abrir taladrando la corona dentada.

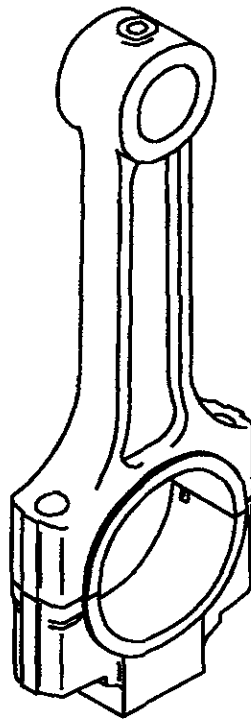
Nota: Cuidar de no dañar el volante.

2. Quitar la corona.

3. Limpiar el volante y examinar visualmente el reborde de apoyo.

4. Calentar la corona a **210°C** como máximo. Colocarla en su sitio, dejándola asentada en el reborde.





Connecting rod Biela

Repair of components Reparación de componentes

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Special tool required:

Assembly tool for small end bush

BFM 1012 _____ 131 070
BFM 1013 _____ 131 090

1. Set internal dial gauge:

BFM 1012 to **34 mm** dia.
BFM 1013 to **42 mm** dia.

2. Gauge small end bush at points „1“ and „2“ in planes „a“ and „b“.

3. Gauge.

Small end bush pressed in
Specified value

BFM 1012 **34** $\pm \begin{smallmatrix} 0.035 \\ 0.025 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm
BFM 1013 **42** $\pm \begin{smallmatrix} 0.05 \\ 0.04 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm

Wear limit:

Small end bush clearance **0.08mm**

4. Replace small end bush if necessary.

Bore for small end bush:

BFM 1012 = **37 $\pm$ 0.02 mm**
BFM 1013 = **45.5 $\pm$ 0.02 mm**

Small end bush Outer diameter:

BFM 1012 **37** $\pm \begin{smallmatrix} 0.11 \\ 0.07 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm
BFM 1013 **45.5** $\pm \begin{smallmatrix} 0.12 \\ 0.08 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm

Español

Herramientas especiales:

Herramienta de montaje para
casquillos de pie de biela

BFM 1012 _____ 131 070
BFM 1013 _____ 131 090

1. Ajustar el micrómetro de interiores

BFM 1012 a **34 mm**
BFM 1013 a **42 mm**

2. Verificar las medidas del casquillo de pie de biela en los puntos „1“ y „2“ de los planos „a“ y „b“.

3. Verificación.

Casquillo de pie de biela
introducido a presión

Valor teórico:
BFM 1012 **34** $\pm \begin{smallmatrix} 0.035 \\ 0.025 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm
BFM 1013 **42** $\pm \begin{smallmatrix} 0.05 \\ 0.04 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm

Límite de desgaste:

Juego del bulón **0,08 mm**

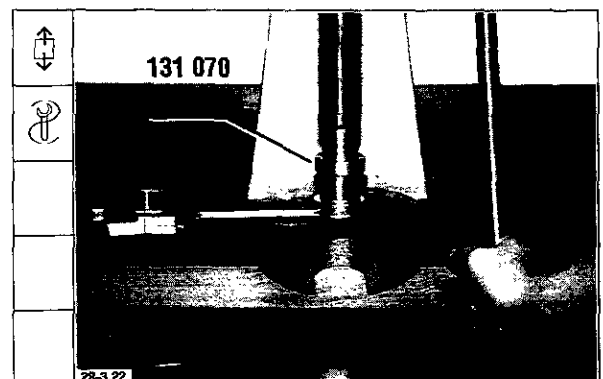
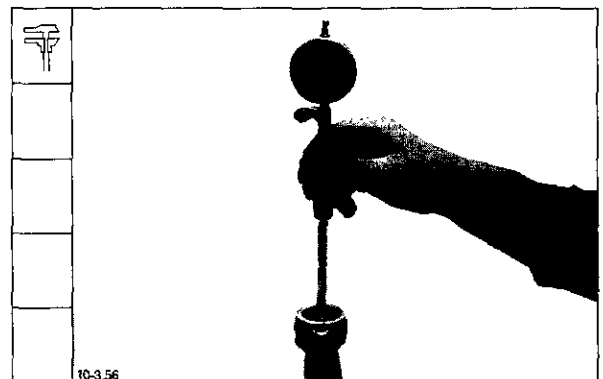
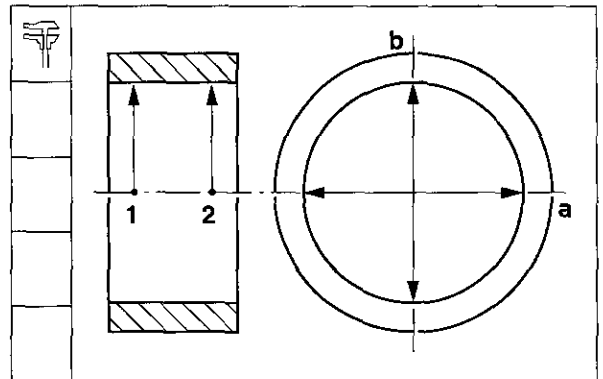
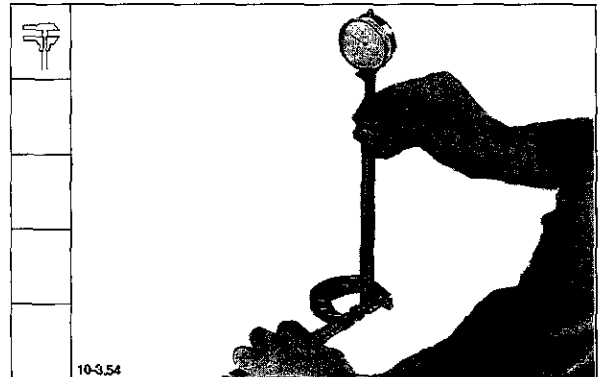
4. Reemplazar el casquillo de pie de biela, si es necesario.

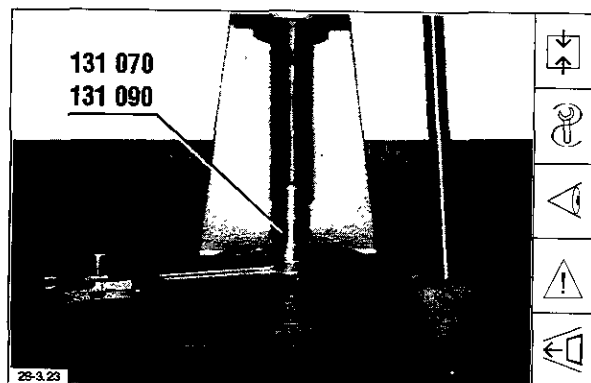
Alojamiento para casquillo de pie de biela:

BFM 1012 **37 $\pm$ 0.02 mm**
BFM 1013 **45,5 $\pm$ 0.02 mm**

Casquillo de pie de biela diámetro exterior:

BFM 1012 **37** $\pm \begin{smallmatrix} 0.11 \\ 0.07 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm
BFM 1013 **45,5** $\pm \begin{smallmatrix} 0.12 \\ 0.08 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm





English

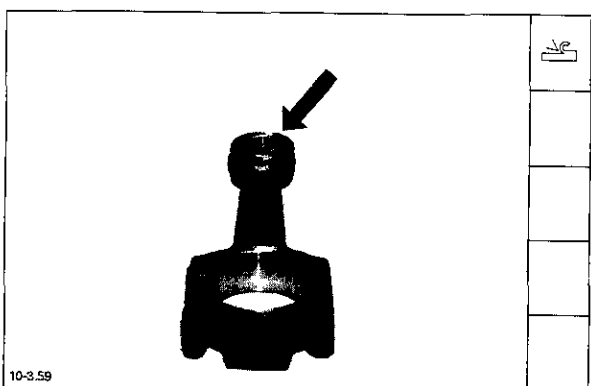
- Press in small end bush flush.

Note: Lube oil bores of small end bush and connecting rod must be in line.

Español

- Insertar a ras el casquillo de pie de biela.

Nota: Deben coincidir los orificios de lubricación del casquillo de pie de biela y de la biela.

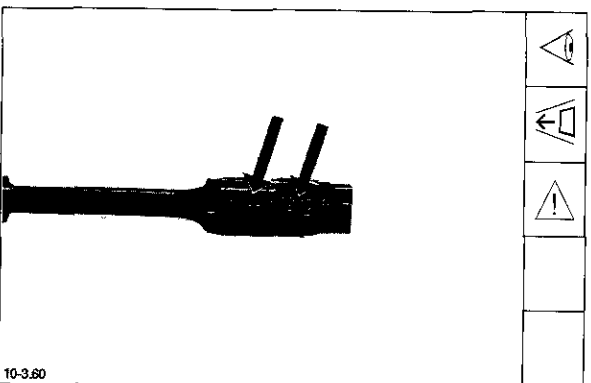


- After pressing in, precision-bore small end bush on a fine boring mill.

BFM 1012 to	$34^{+0.035}_{-0.025}$ mm
BFM 1013 to	$42^{+0.05}_{-0.04}$ mm

- Una vez insertado, mecanizar el casquillo de pie de biela en mandrinadora de precisión:

BFM 1012 a	$34^{+0.035}_{-0.025}$ mm
BFM 1013 a	$42^{+0.05}_{-0.04}$ mm

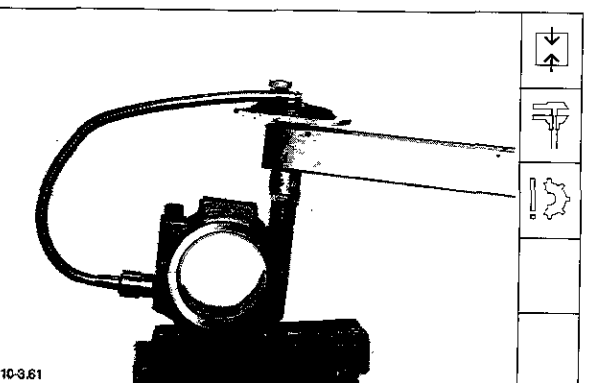


- Make sure that cap mates with connecting rod.

Note: Make sure that dowel pins are fitted.

- Elegir la tapa de biela que corresponda.

Nota: Los pasadores de sujeción deben estar en su sitio.



- Mount bearing cap. Tighten bolts in accordance with specification.

Initial tightening torque:	30 Nm
1st tightening angle	60°
2nd tightening angle	
BFM 1012	30°
BFM 1013	60°

- Montar la tapa de biela. Apretar los tornillos según prescripción.

Apriete inicial:	30 Nm
1º ángulo de reapriete	60°
2º ángulo de reapriete	
BFM 1012	30°
BFM 1013	60°

English

9. Set internal dial gauge:
BFM 1012 to dia. **61.6 mm**
BFM 1013 to dia. **72.5 mm**

10. Schematic for gauging big end bearing bore at points „1“ and „2“ in planes „a“ and „b“.

Bore for big end bearing:
BFM 1012 **$61.6 + 0.02$ mm**
BFM 1013 **$72.5 + 0.02$ mm**

11. If the gauge readings conform to the specified values, the necessary preload will be obtained after fitting the bearing shells.

Note: If the measured values deviate only slightly, additional measurements are to be carried out with new bearing shells fitted.

12. Remove bearing cap and fit new bearing shells. Refit bearing cap. Tighten nuts in accordance with specification.

Initial tightening torque: **30 Nm**
1st tightening angle **60°**
2nd tightening angle
BFM 1012 **30°**
BFM 1013 **60°**

Español

9. Ajustar el micrómetro de interiores.
BFM 1012 a **61,6 mm**
BFM 1013 a **72,5 mm**

10. Esquema de medición del alojamiento de los cojinetes de cabeza de biela en los puntos „1“ y „2“ de los planos „a“ y „b“.

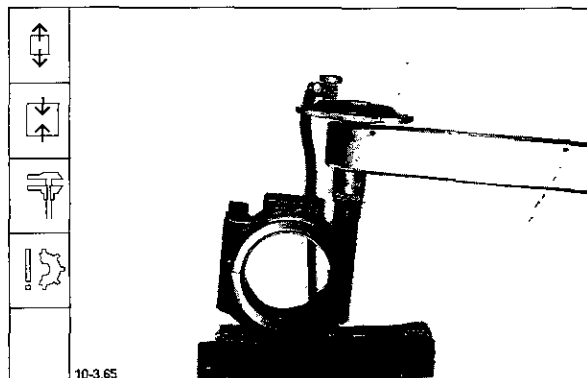
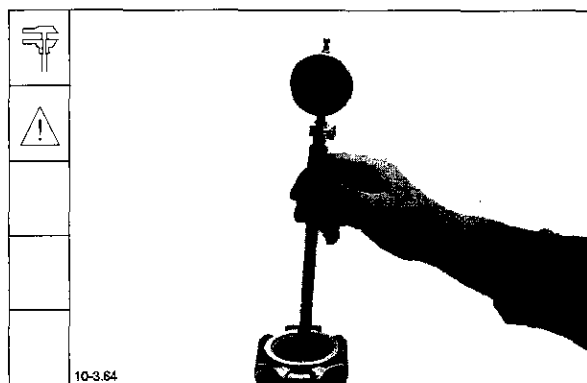
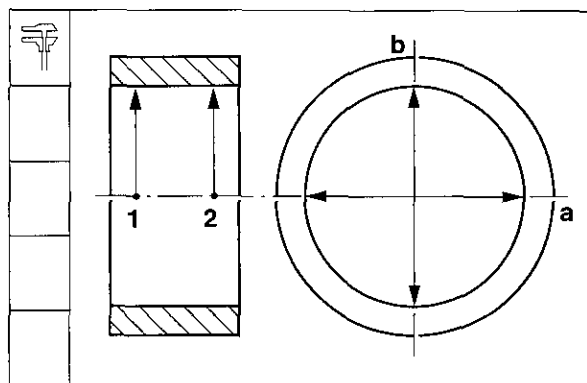
Alojamiento para cojinetes:
BFM 1012 **$61,6 + 0,02$ mm**
BFM 1013 **$72,5 + 0,02$ mm**

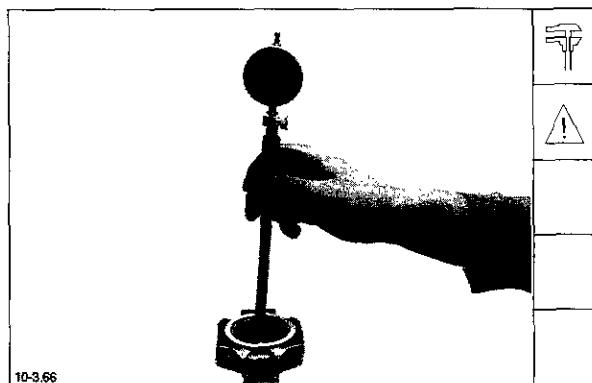
11. Si los valores medidos corresponden a los especificados, los cojinetes tendrán la pretensión necesaria después del montaje.

Nota: Si, en cambio, los valores medidos sólo difieren de forma insignificante, se requieren mediciones adicionales con semicojinetes nuevos.

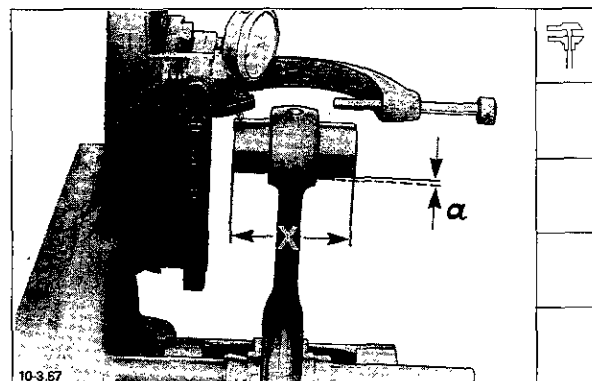
12. Desmontar la tapa de biela e introducir los semicojinetes nuevos. Volver a montar la tapa de biela. Apretar los tornillos según prescripción.

Apriete inicial: **30 Nm**
1º ángulo de reapriete **60°**
2º ángulo de reapriete
BFM 1012 **30°**
BFM 1013 **60°**

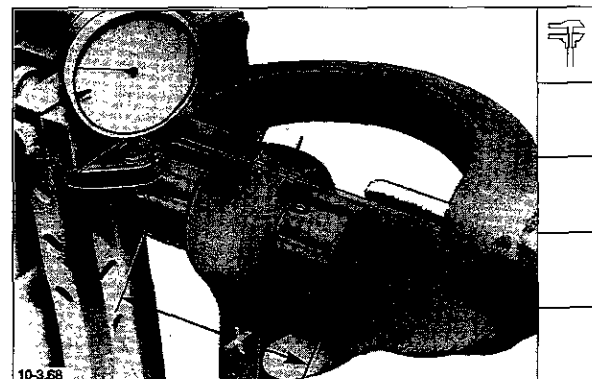




10-3.66



10-3.67



10-3.68

English

13. Set internal dial gauge. Gauge bearing shells at points „1“ and „2“ in planes „a“ and „b“.

Big end bearing shells

Inner diameter:

BFM 1012 **58.03-58.07 mm**

BFM 1013 **68.036-68.076 mm**

Each undersize **0.25 mm**

Limit for undersize:

BFM 1012 **57.78-57.82 mm**

BFM 1013 **67.536-67.576 mm**

Wear limit:

Clearance of big end bearing

0.12 mm

Note: If the readings do not exceed bearing tolerances by more than **0.015 mm**, the rod can be used further. If the limit value is exceeded, replace the connecting rod.

14. Check connecting rod without bearing shells on connecting rod tester.

14.1 Parallelism check:

Permissible

tolerance

a = 0.05 mm

over a distance of **x = 100 mm**

14.2 Squareness check:

Permissible tolerance „A“ relative to „B“ = **0.05 mm** over a distance of **x = 100 mm**

Español

13. Ajustar el micrómetro de interiores. Verificar las medidas de los semicojinetes en los puntos „1“ y „2“ de los planos „a“ y „b“.

Semicojinetes de biela,

diámetro interior

BFM 1012 **58,03 - 58,07 mm**

BFM 1013 **68,036 - 68,076 mm**

Cada inframedida **0,25 mm**

Límite de inframedida:

BFM 1012 **57,78 - 57,82 mm**

BFM 1013 **67,536 - 67,576 mm**

Límite de desgaste:

Juego de cojinete de cabeza de

biela **0,12 mm**

Nota: Si los valores medidos no sobrepasan las tolerancias de cojinete en más de **0,015 mm**, la biela puede seguir utilizándose. En caso contrario, reemplazar biela.

14. Comprobar la biela desprovista de los semicojinetes sobre un aparato para la comprobación de bielas:

14.1 Prueba del paralelismo:

Diferencia admisible **a = 0,05 mm**

con una distancia de **x = 100 mm**

14.2 Prueba de la perpendicularidad:

Diferencia admisible „A“ con

respecto a „B“ = **0,05 mm**

con una distancia de **x = 100 mm**

English

Assembling connecting rod with piston

15. Bring one circlip into correct position and fit.
See note.

BFM 1012 piston

BFM 1013 piston

Note: Ring gaps of circlips must face towards piston crown.

16. Install piston together with connecting rod. Flywheel symbol on the piston and dowel pins of the connecting rod must be located on the same side.

Español

Unión de la biela y pistón

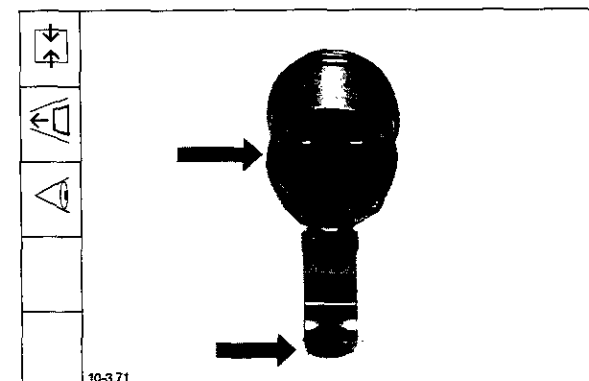
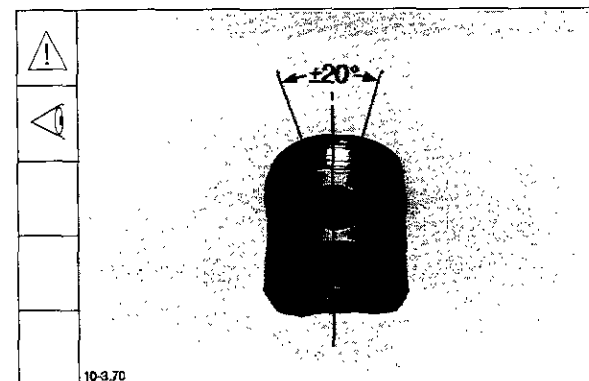
15. Orientar uno de los anillos de retención en la posición en que se monte e introducirlo.
Ver la nota.

Pistón BFM 1012

Pistón BFM 1013

Nota: Los cortes de los anillos de retención deben indicar hacia la cabeza del pistón.

16. Unir el pistón con la biela. El símbolo del volante que figura en el pistón, y los pasadores de ajuste de la biela deben encontrarse en el mismo lado.





English

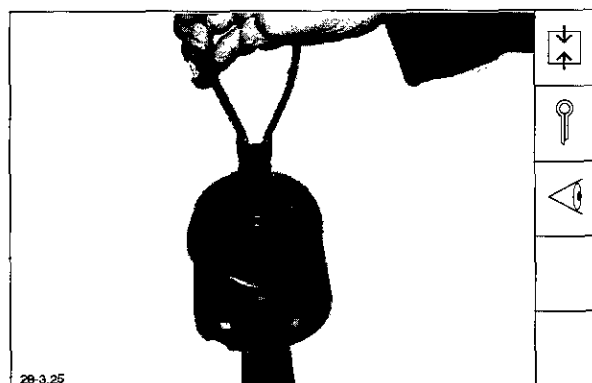
17. Bring second circlip into correct position and fit.

BFM 1012 piston

Español

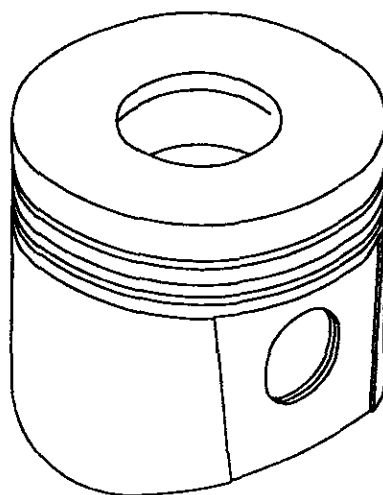
17. Orientar el segundo anillo de retención e introducirlo.

Pistón BFM 1012



BFM 1013 piston

Pistón BFM 1013



English

Special tools required:

Piston ring pliers: _____ 130 300
 Disassembly tool for
 piston pin circlip BFM 1012_ 131 080

BFM 1012

1. Remove circlip with auxiliary tool.
Take out piston pin.

Note: Risk of injury when not using
 auxiliary tool.

BFM 1013

- 1.1 Remove circlip. Take out piston
 pin.

2. Adjust piston ring pliers to piston
 diameter. Remove piston rings.

Español

Herramientas especiales:

Alicates para montar
 aros de pistón _____ 130 300
 Herramienta para desmontar
 el anillo de retención del
 bulón de pistón BFM 1012_ 131 080

BFM 1012

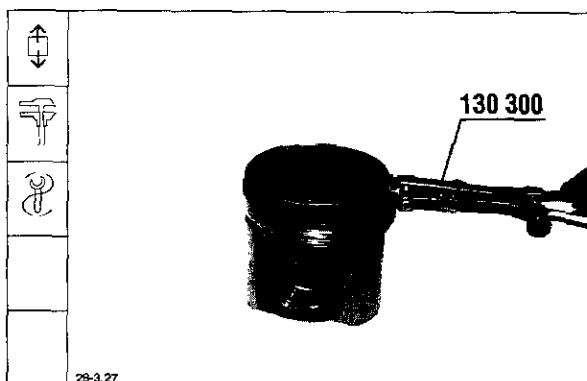
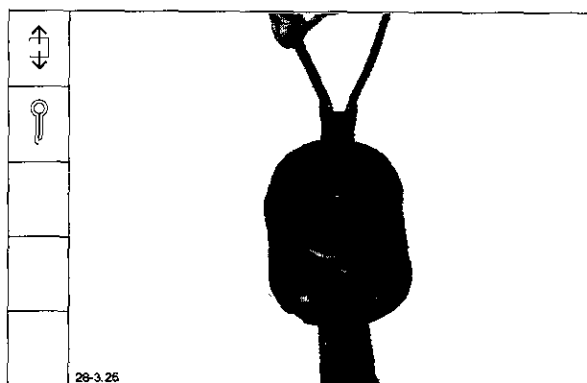
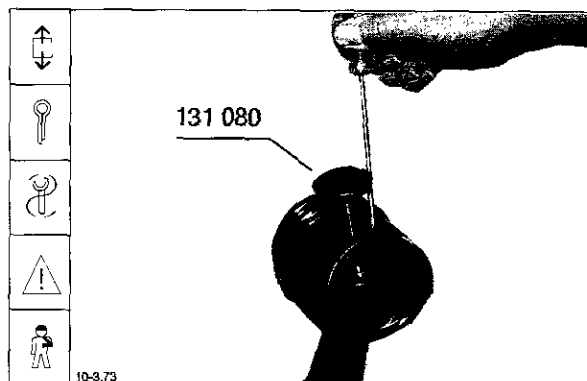
1. Utilizando la herramienta auxiliar,
 retirar el anillo de retención. Sacar
 el bulón del pistón.

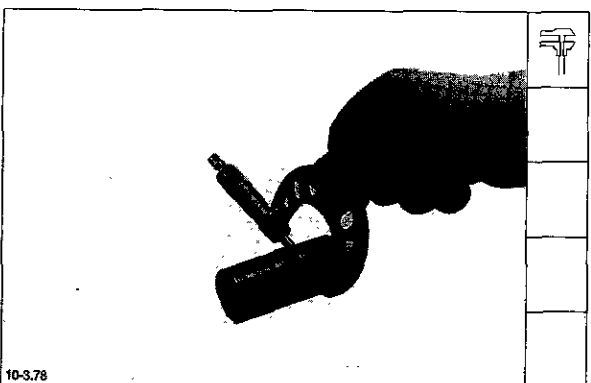
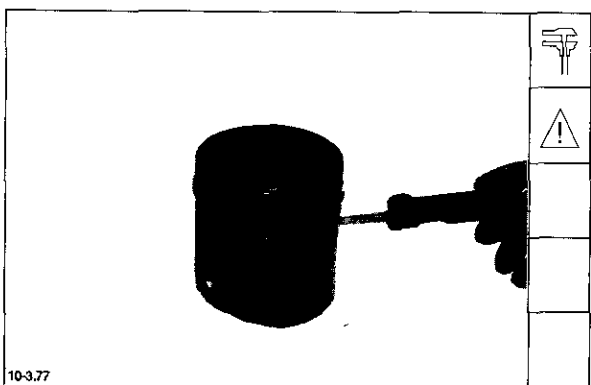
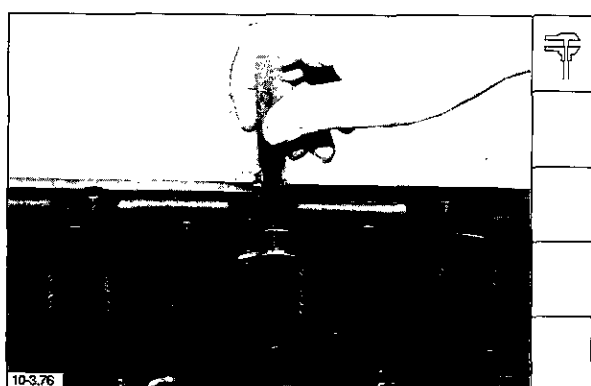
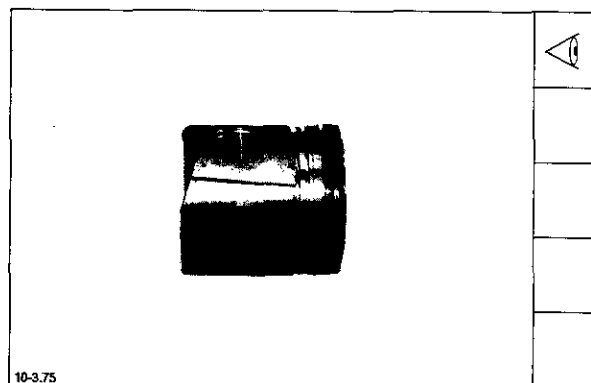
Nota: Si no se utiliza la herramienta
 auxiliar, se corre el riesgo de
 lesionarse.

BFM 1013

- 1.1 Retirar el anillo de retención. Sacar
 el bulón del pistón.

2. Ajustar los alicates para aros de
 pistón al diámetro del pistón.
 Desmontar los aros.





English

3. Clean and inspect piston and ring grooves.

4. Measure ring gap with feeler gauge.

Wear limits BFM 1012:

1st ring gap	0.8 mm
2nd ring gap	2.5 mm
3rd ring gap	1.15 mm

Wear limits BFM 1013:

1st ring gap	0.8 mm
2nd ring gap	2.5 mm
3rd ring gap	1.15 mm

5. Measure ring grooves with feeler gauge.

Note: Measurement to be made with new piston rings.

Wear limits:

axial play 1st ring **keystone groove**

axial play 2nd ring	0.17 mm
axial play 3rd ring	0.10 mm

6. Check piston pin for wear.

Piston pin diameter:

BFM 1012	34 - 0.006 mm
BFM 1013	42 - 0.006 mm

Español

3. Limpiar y examinar visualmente el pistón y las ranuras para los aros.

4. Medir la distancia entre las puntas de los aros con una galga de espesores.

Límites de desgaste BFM 1012:

distancia 1º aro	0,8 mm
distancia 2º aro	2,5 mm
distancia 3º aro	1,15 mm

Límites de desgaste BFM 1013:

distancia 1º aro	0,8 mm
distancia 2º aro	2,5 mm
distancia 3º aro	1,15 mm

5. Medir las ranuras para aros mediante una galga de espesores.

Nota: Realizar la medición con aros nuevos.

Límites de desgaste:

juego axial 1º aro	ranura de doble cuña
juego axial 2º aro	0,17 mm
juego axial 3º aro	0,10 mm

6. Verificar el bulón del pistón en cuanto a desgaste.

Diámetro de bulón:

BFM 1012	34 - 0.006 mm
BFM 1013	42 - 0.006 mm

English

7. Order and position of piston rings:

1. keystone ring, top facing combustion chamber
2. tapered compression ring, top facing combustion chamber
3. bevelled-edge slotted oil control ring

8. Fit piston rings.

Note: Spring gap of bevelled-edge ring to be offset by **180°** relative to ring gap.

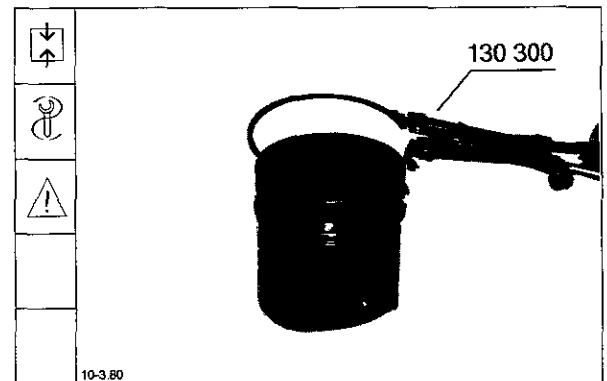
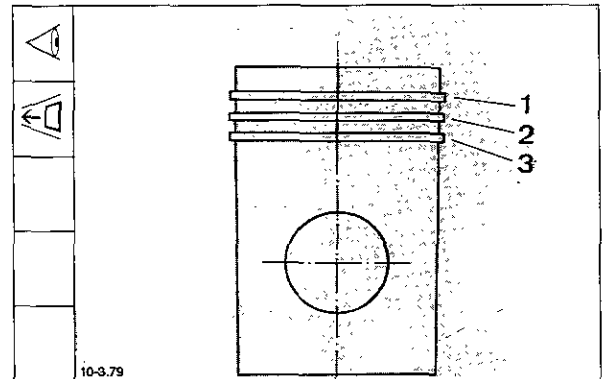
Español

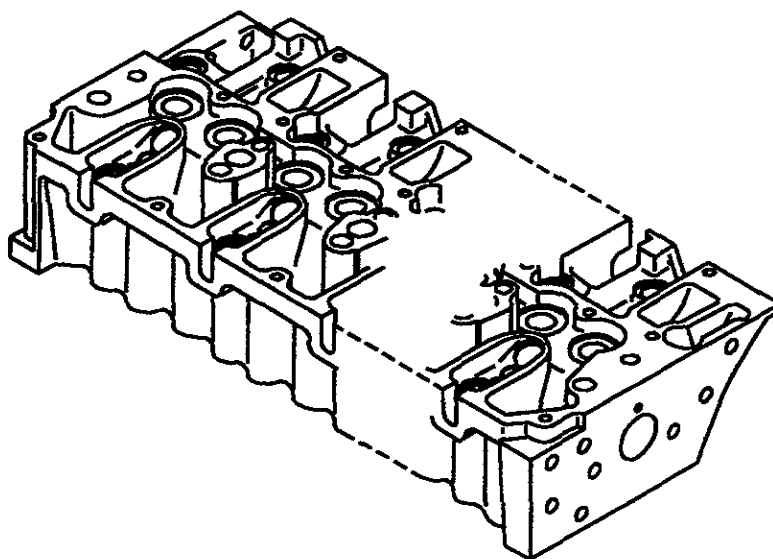
7. Orden de sucesión y posición de los aros de pistón:

1. Aro de doble cuña, con „TOP“ indicando hacia la cámara de combustión
2. Aro con bisel de pequeño ángulo, con „TOP“ indicando hacia la cámara de combustión.
3. Aro ranurado de aceite con chaflán

8. Montar los aros de pistón.

Nota: Desplazar el corte del muelle del aro achafianado ranurado de aceite por **180°** con respecto al corte del aro.





English

Commercial tools required:

Magnetic measuring stand
Valve spring assembly lever _____ 9017
Valve reseating tool

Special tools required:

Clamping stand _____ 120 900
Clamping plate _____ 120 910

1. Mount cylinder head on fixture.

2. Unscrew blanking parts or pencil-type glow plugs if any.

Español

Herramientas comerciales:

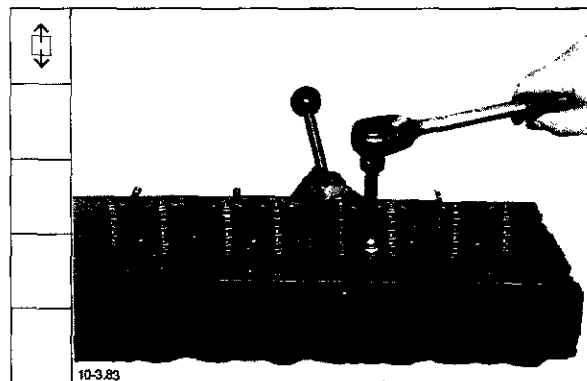
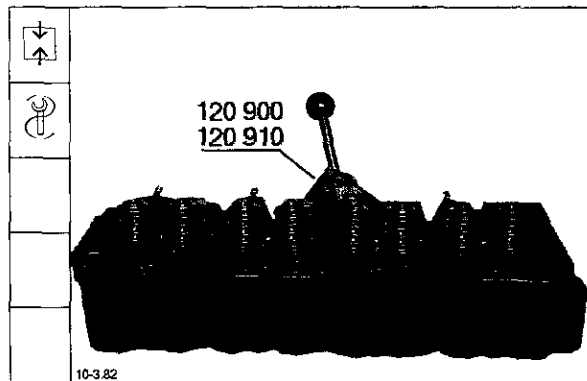
Soporte magnético de medición
Palanca para montaje de
resortes de válvula _____ 9017
Aparato de rectificado de
asientos de válvula

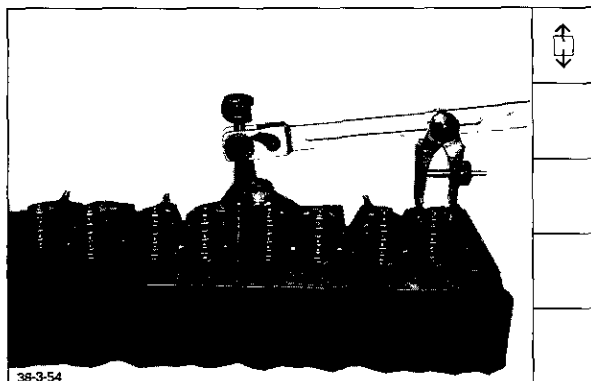
Herramientas especiales:

Soporte de fijación _____ 120 900
Placa de fijación _____ 120 910

1. Montar la culata en el dispositivo.

2. Desenroscar las piezas de cierre o, si existen, las bujías de espiga de incandescencia.



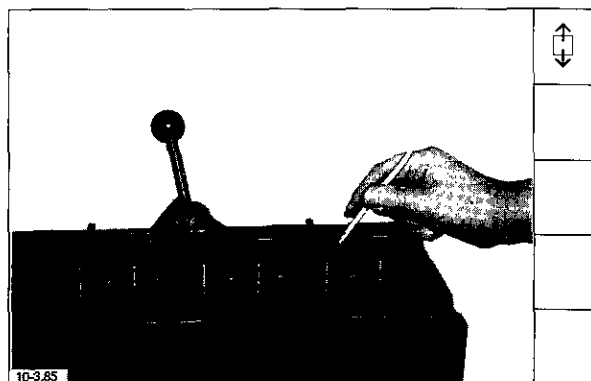


English

3. Remove cone clamp, valve spring cap, valve springs and valves.

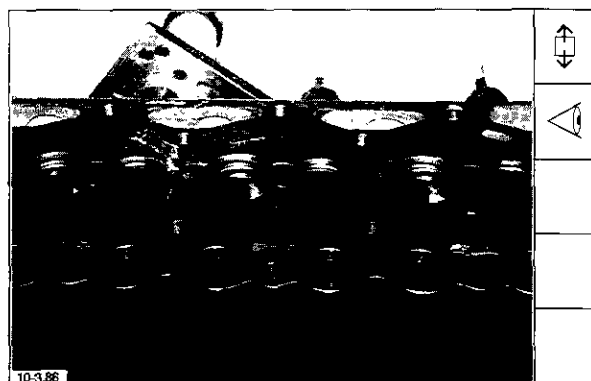
Español

3. Desmontar los semiconos, los platillos de retención de resorte, los resortes y las válvulas.



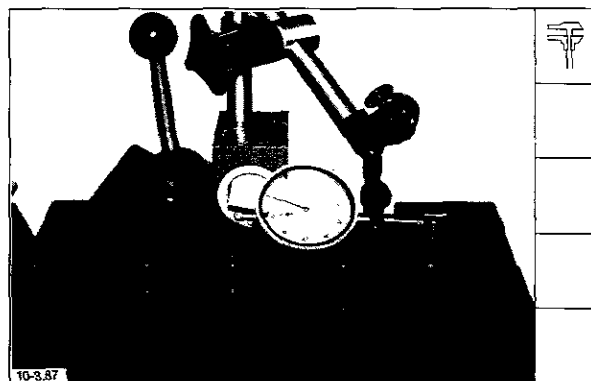
4. Remove valve stem seal.

4. Desmontar la junta del vástago de válvula.



5. Clean cylinder head and inspect for damage.

5. Limpiar la culata e inspeccionarla por si hay deterioros.



6. Gauge valve stem clearance.

6. Verificar el huelgo entre el vástago y guía de válvula.

Wear limits:

Inlet valve **0.10 mm**
Exhaust valve **0.13 mm**

Límites de desgaste:

Válvula de admisión **0,10 mm**
Válvula de escape **0,13 mm**

English

7. Inspect valves and gauge them.

Valve stem diameter: standard

Inlet valve	
BFM 1012	7.98 - 0.015 mm
BFM 1013	8.98 - 0.015 mm

Exhaust valve	
BFM 1012	7.96 - 0.015 mm
BFM 1013	8.96 - 0.015 mm

7.1 Valve rim thickness

Wear limits:

Inlet valve	
BFM 1012	1.8 mm
BFM 1013	2.1 mm
Exhaust valve	
BFM 1012	1.1 mm
BFM 1013	1.8 mm

7.2 Valve disc diameter

Inlet valve	
BFM 1012	41.7 ± 0.1 mm
BFM 1013	48.0 ± 0.1 mm
Exhaust valve	
BFM 1012	35.9 ± 0.1 mm
BFM 1013	42.0 ± 0.1 mm

8. Inspect valve seat inserts and check wear tolerances.

Wear limit of valve, seat width:

Inlet valve	
BFM 1012	2.7 mm
BFM 1013	2.8 mm
Exhaust valve	
BFM 1012	2.1 mm
BFM 1013	2.2 mm

Español

7. Examinar visualmente las válvulas y comprobar sus medidas.

Diámetro del vástago de válvula: normal

Válvula de admisión	
BFM 1012	7.98 - 0.015 mm
BFM 1013	8.98 - 0.015 mm
Válvula de escape	
BFM 1012	7.96 - 0.015 mm
BFM 1013	8.96 - 0.015 mm

7.1 Espesor de borde de la válvula

Límites de desgaste:

Válvula de admisión	
BFM 1012	1.8 mm
BFM 1013	2.1 mm
Válvula de escape	
BFM 1012	1.1 mm
BFM 1013	1.8 mm

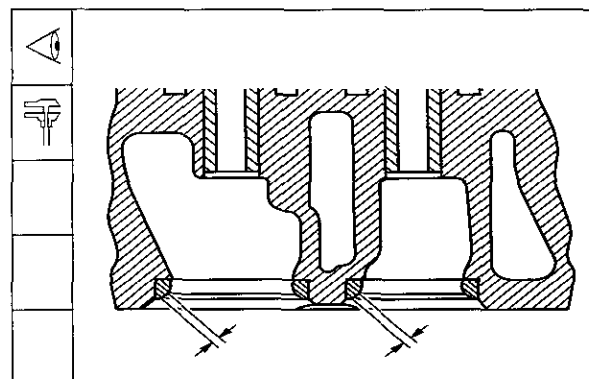
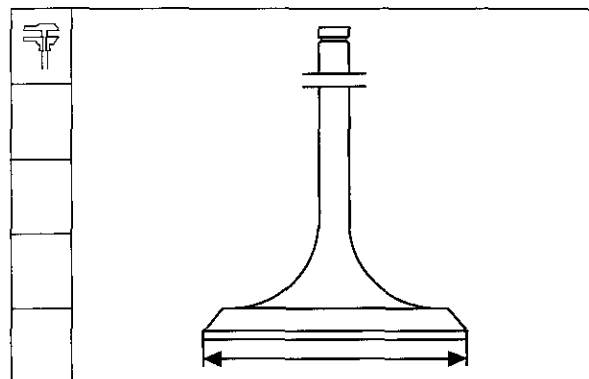
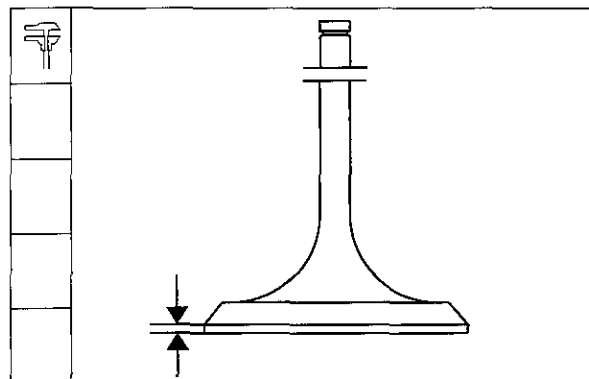
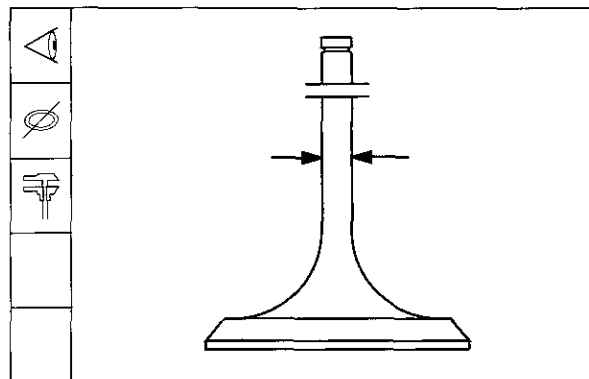
7.2 Diámetro de la cabeza de válvula

Válvula de admisión	
BFM 1012	41.7 ± 0.1 mm
BFM 1013	48.0 ± 0.1 mm
Válvula de escape	
BFM 1012	35.9 ± 0.1 mm
BFM 1013	42.0 ± 0.1 mm

8. Examinar visualmente los asientos de válvula. Verificar las medidas de desgaste.

Ancho de asiento, límite de desgaste:

Válvula de admisión	
BFM 1012	2.7 mm
BFM 1013	2.8 mm
Válvula de escape	
BFM 1012	2.1 mm
BFM 1013	2.2 mm





10-3.92



English

9. Gauge valve clearance between valve disc center and cylinder head sealing surface.

Valve penetration into cylinder head

Wear limit:

BFM 1012	1.4 mm
BFM 1013	1.5 mm

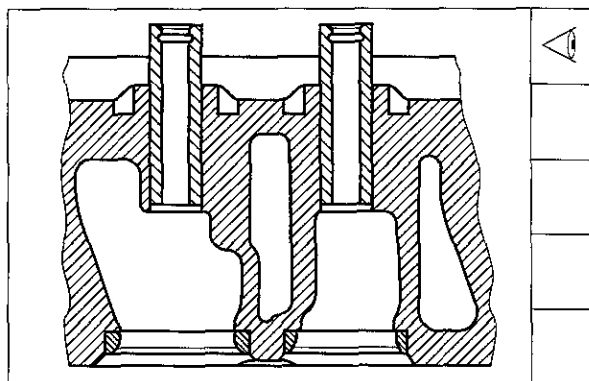
Español

9. Verificar el retroceso de válvula del centro de la cabeza de válvula hasta la superficie de cierre de culata.

Retroceso de la válvula

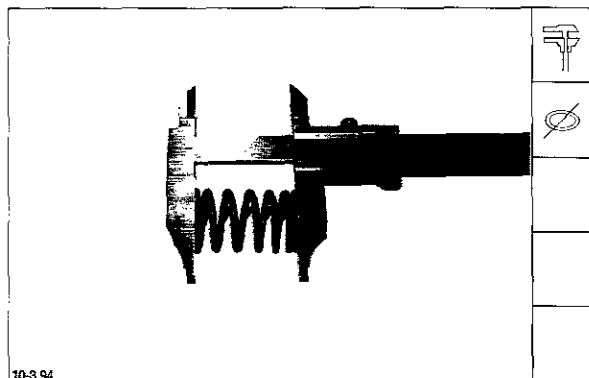
Límite de desgaste:

BFM 1012	1,4 mm
BFM 1013	1,5 mm



10. If valve seat inserts, valve guides are worn out or cylinder head sealing surface is damaged, it is possible to have the cylinder head repaired in our service centers.

10. Si los asientos de válvula y guías de válvula están desgastados o la superficie de cierre de culata está dañada, es posible hacer reacondicionar la culata en nuestros puntos de servicio.



10-3.94



11. Gauge length of valve spring.

Unloaded length. standard

BFM 1012	59 ± 1.9 mm
BFM 1013	64.7 ± 1.3 mm n = 2300
BFM 1013	66.2 mm n = 2600

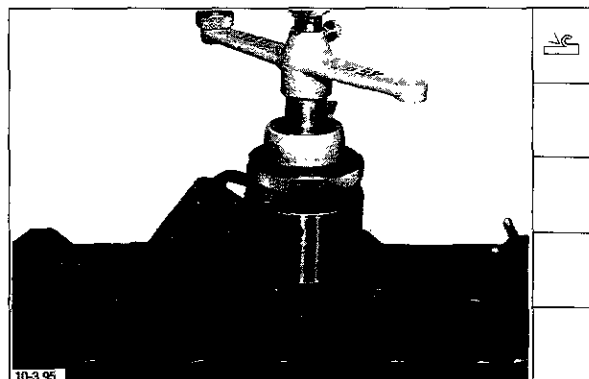
11. Verificar la longitud de los resortes de válvula.

Longitud en estado destensado, normal

BFM 1012	59 ± 1,9 mm
BFM 1013	64,7 ± 1,3 mm n = 2300
BFM 1013	66,2 mm n = 2600

12. Correct valve seat using valve reseating tool.

12. Hacer las correcciones en el asiento de válvula utilizando el aparato de rectificado de asientos de válvula.



10-3.95



English

13. Reworking valve seat insert

Valve seat angle	Inlet	Exhaust
	30°	45°

Valve seat width max.		
BFM 1012	2.7 mm	2.1 mm
BFM 1012	2.8 mm	2.2 mm

Note: Measure valve penetration into cylinder head once again after reworking of valve seat insert.

14. Insert valve stem seal.

15. Assemble cylinder head: Position valve spring and valve spring cap.

Note: Oil valve stem of inlet and exhaust valves, especially in the area of keyseats. Press valves into valve stem guide with a slight turn and applying a slight pressure.

With the BFM 1012 engine the narrower coils must face towards cylinder head.

16. Fit valve spring assembly lever. insert cone clamp.

Español

13. Rectificado de asientos de válvula

Angulo de asiento	Admisión	Escape
	30°	45°

Ancho de asiento máx.		
BFM 1012	2,7 mm	2,1 mm
BFM 1012	2,8 mm	2,2 mm

Nota: Una vez rectificado el asiento, se comprobará nuevamente el retroceso de la válvula.

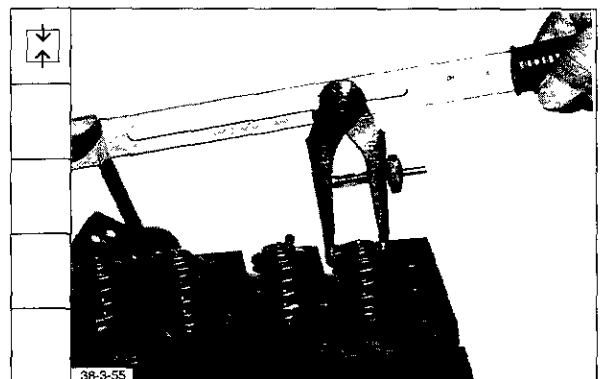
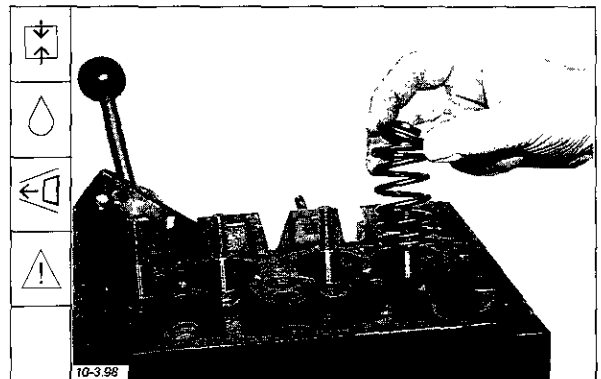
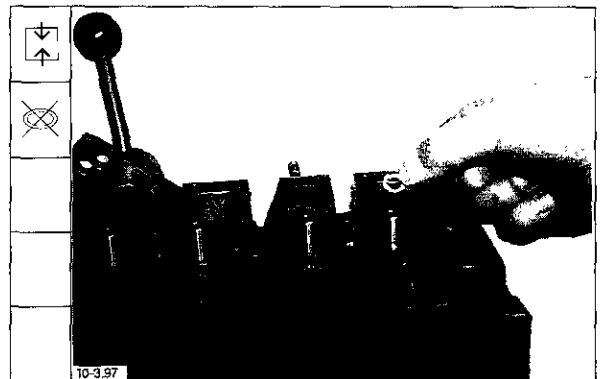
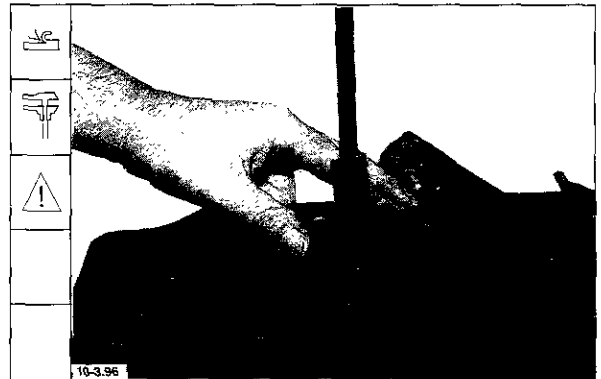
14. Colocar la junta del vástago de válvula.

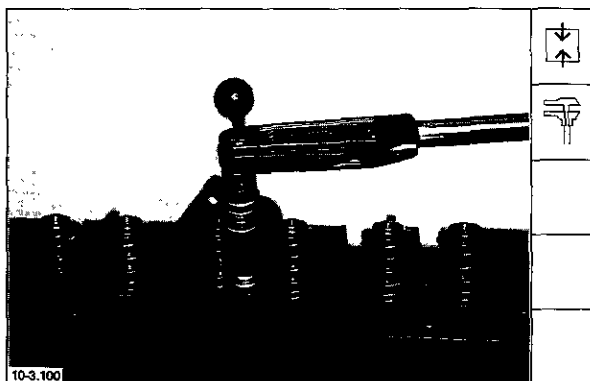
15. Completar la culata: colocando el resorte de válvula y su plato de retención.

Nota: Untar con un poco de aceite los vástagos de las válvulas de admisión y de escape, sobre todo en la zona de las escotaduras. Introducir girando con una ligera presión las válvulas en las guías.

En BFM 1012, las espiras más aproximadas deben indicar hacia la culata.

16. Montar la palanca para colocar los resortes de válvula. Introducir los semiconos.



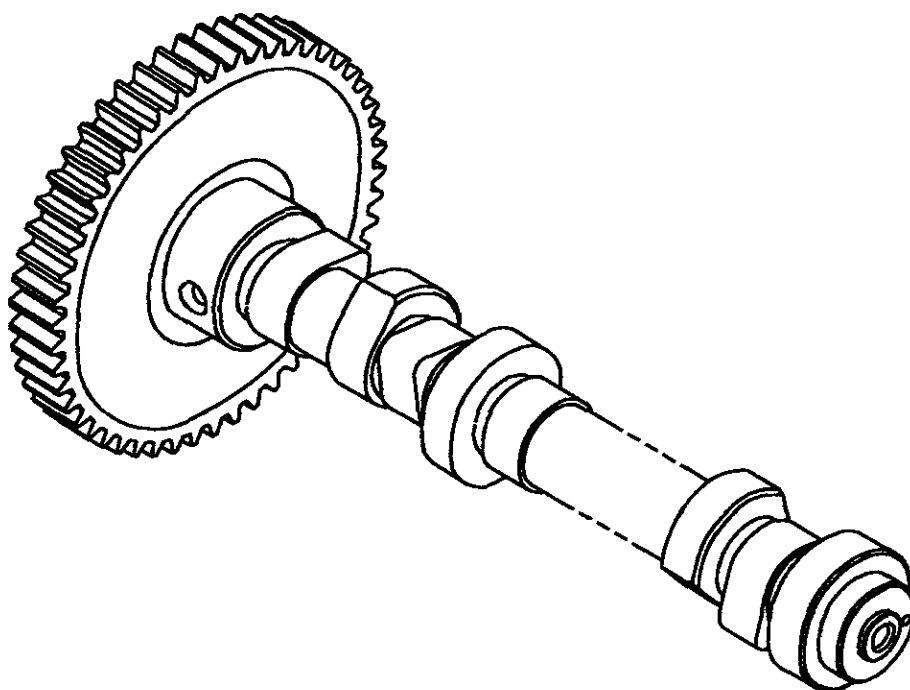


English

17. Fit blanking parts and tighten with a torque of **10 + 5 Nm**.

Español

17. Montar las piezas de cierre y apretar con un par de **10 + 5 Nm**.



English

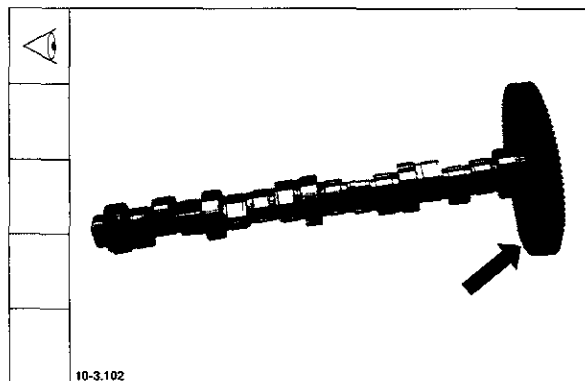
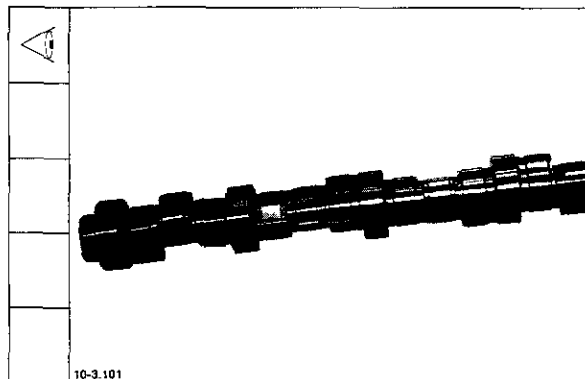
1. Inspect cams and bearing journals for wear.

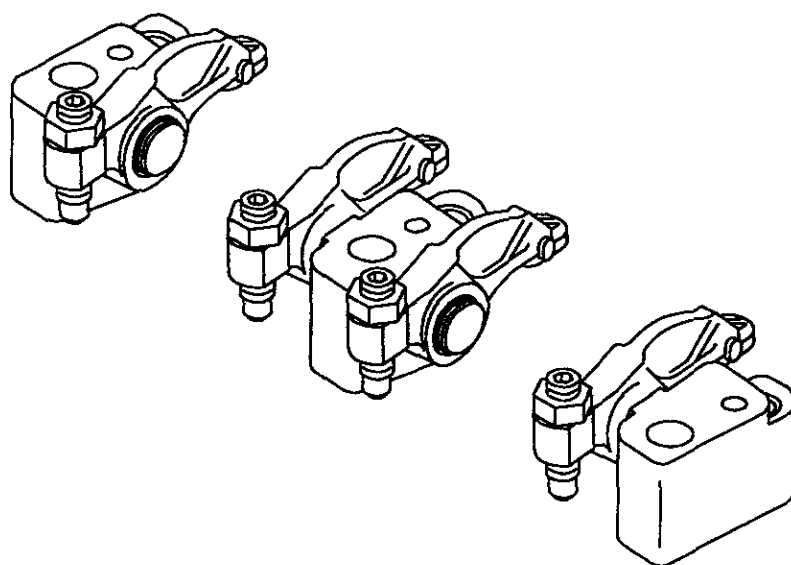
2. Inspect camshaft gear for wear.

Español

1. Examinar visualmente las levas y muñones de apoyo en cuanto a desgaste.

2. Examinar visualmente la rueda dentada del árbol de levas encunto a desgaste.





Rocker arm bracket Caballete de balancines

Repair of components Reparación de componentes

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

1. Dismantle rocker arm bracket.

2. Check for wear and replace if necessary:

- Journals
- Adjusting screw.
- Rocker arm contact face
- Bore

3. Check oil duct for free passage.

4. Reassemble rocker arm bracket. Fit circlips.

Español

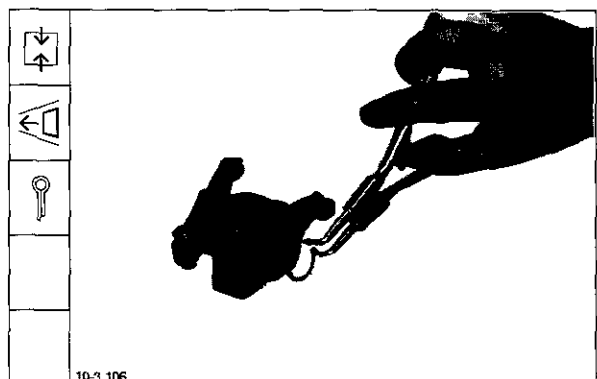
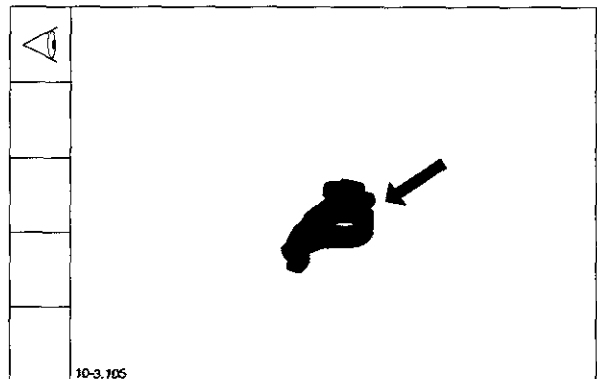
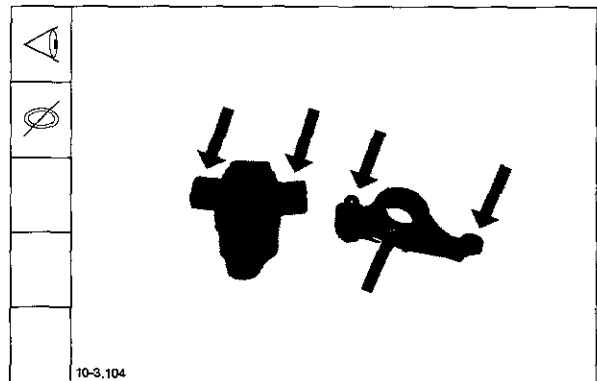
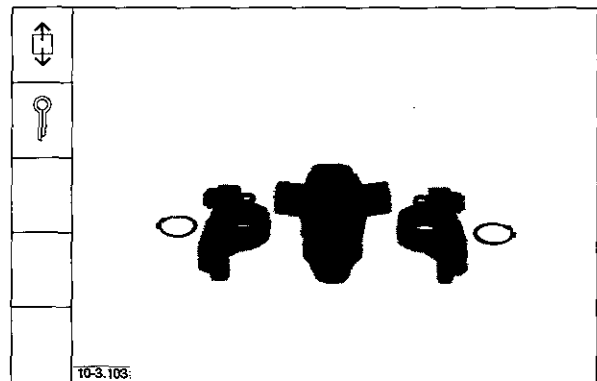
1. Desarmar el soporte de balancines.

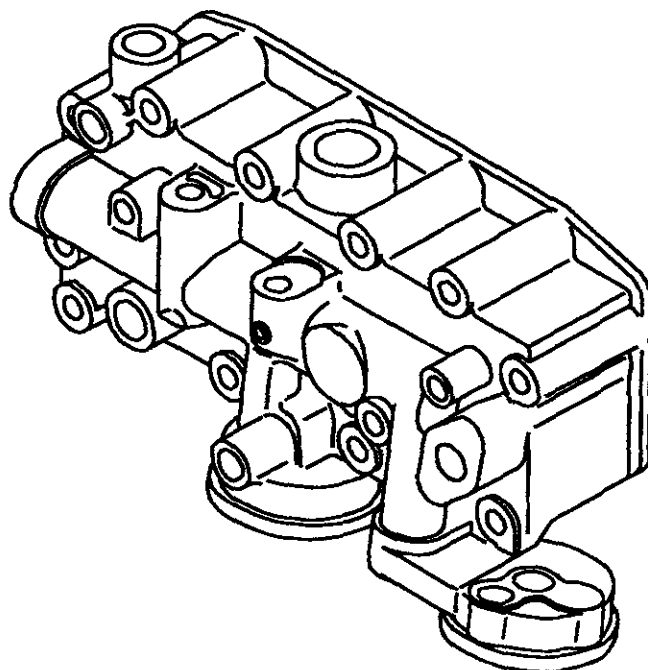
2. Examinar en cuanto a desgaste y reemplazar, si es necesario:

- los muñones de apoyo.
- el tornillo de reglaje.
- la superficie de deslizamiento de balancín y
- el alojamiento

3. Comprobar si el conducto de aceite está despejado.

4. Rearmar el soporte de balancines. Montar los anillos de retención.





Lube oil cooler

Refrigerador de aceite lubricante

Repair of components

Reparación de componentes

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

BFM 1012

1. Remove lube oil cooler from lube oil cooler housing.

2. Inspect all single parts and replace if necessary.

3. Position new O-seals.

4. Mount lube oil cooler. Tighten fastening bolts together with new Cu seals with a torque of **20 Nm**.

Español

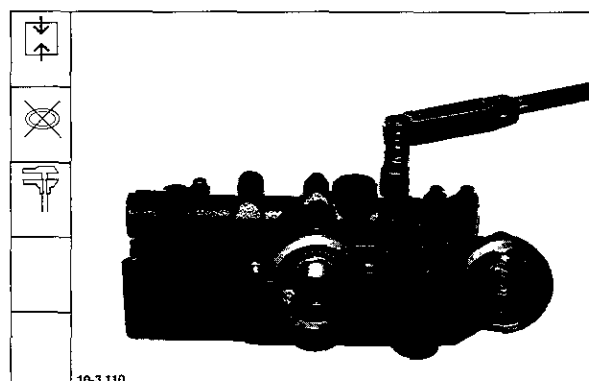
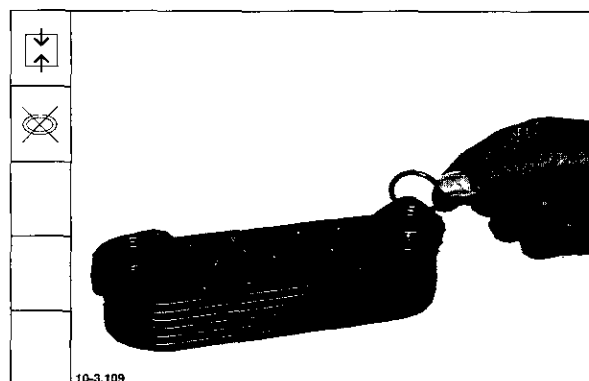
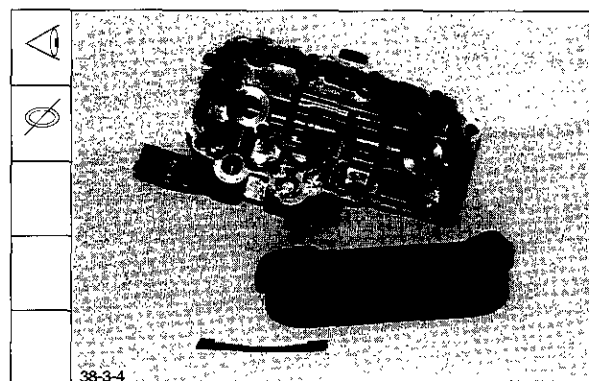
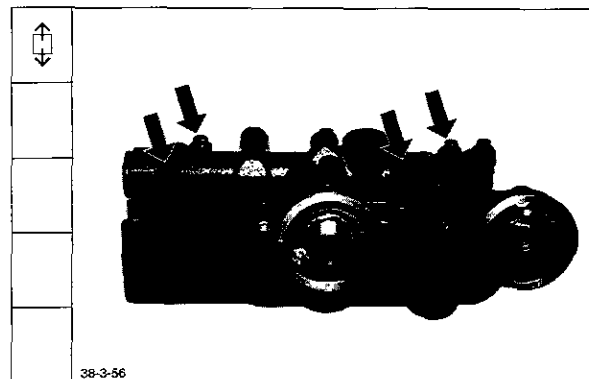
BFM 1012

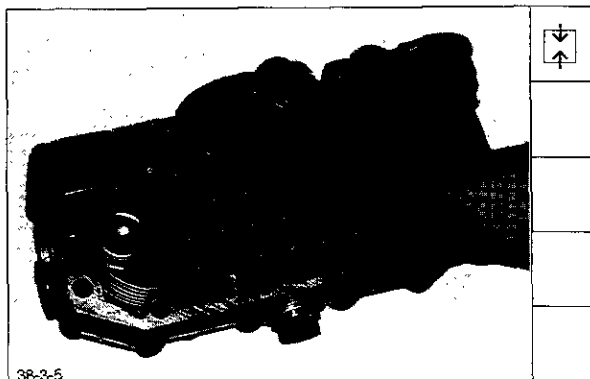
1. Sacar el refrigerador de aceite lubricante de su caja.

2. Examinar visualmente todas las piezas, sustituyéndolas por otras nuevas, si es necesario.

3. Colocar anillos tóricos nuevos.

4. Volver a montar el refrigerador de aceite. Apretar los tornillos de fijación, provistos de anillos de cobre nuevos, con un par de **20 Nm**.





English

5. On **BF4M** insert restrictor plate in oil filter housing.

Español

5. En **BF4M**, instalar la chapa de bloqueo en la caja de filtro de aceite.

English

BFM 1013

1. Remove screw plug.

2. Remove collar screws.

3. Inspect all single parts and replace if necessary.

4. Place oil cooler into oil cooler housing.

Español

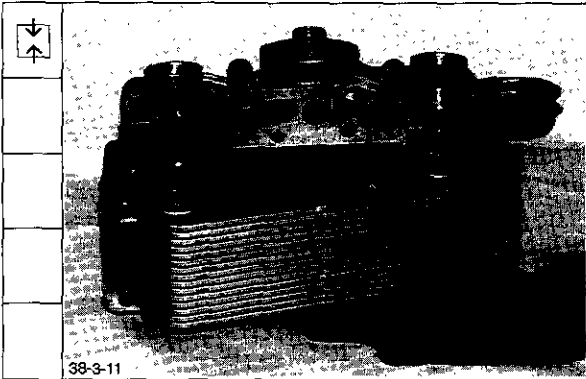
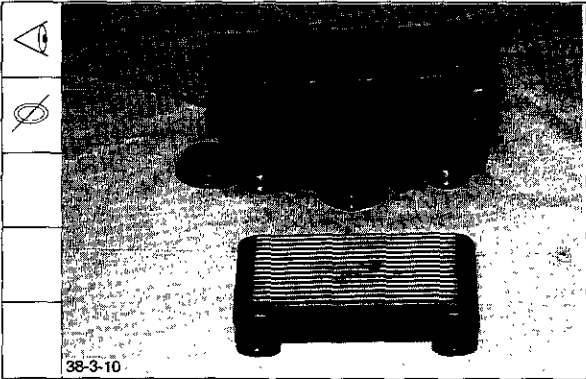
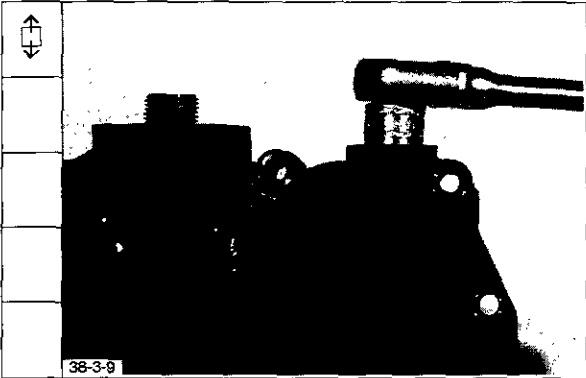
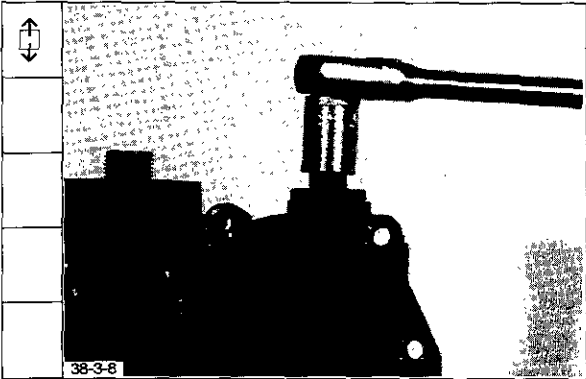
BFM 1013

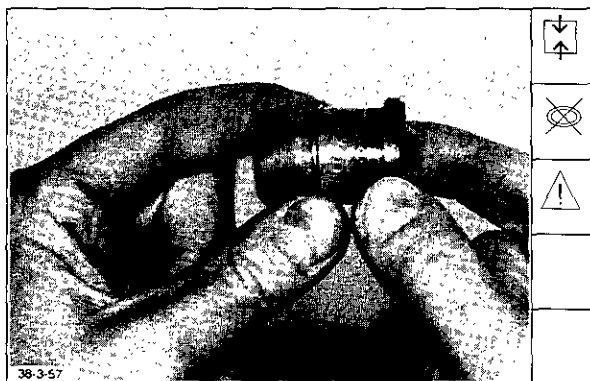
1. Desmontar los tapones de cierre.

2. Retirar los tornillos de collar.

3. Examinar visualmente todas las piezas, sustituyéndolas, si es necesario.

4. Introducir el refrigerador de aceite en su caja.





English

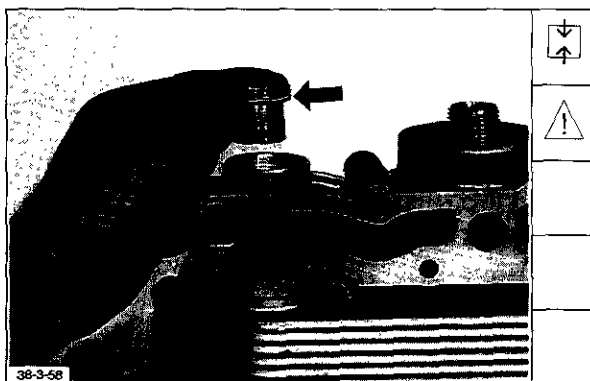
5. Fit new sealing ring to collar screw.

Note: Cover thread when fitting sealing rings.

Español

5. Montar un anillo de junta nuevo al tornillo de collar.

Nota: Cubrir la rosca para el montaje del anillo de junta.

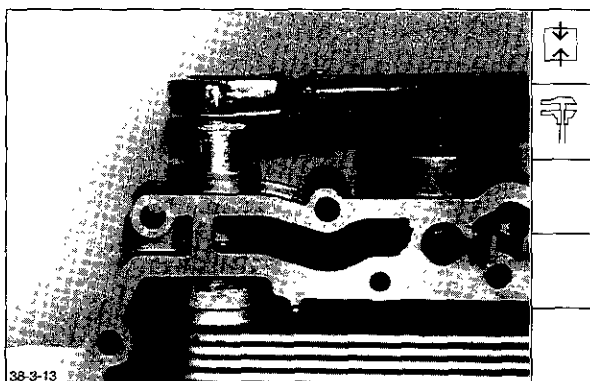


6. Fit collar screws.

Note: Lightly oil sealing rings.

6. Montar los tornillos de collar.

Nota: Untar con un poco de aceite los anillos de junta.



7. Tighten collar screws.
Tightening specification:
Initial tightening
Final tightening

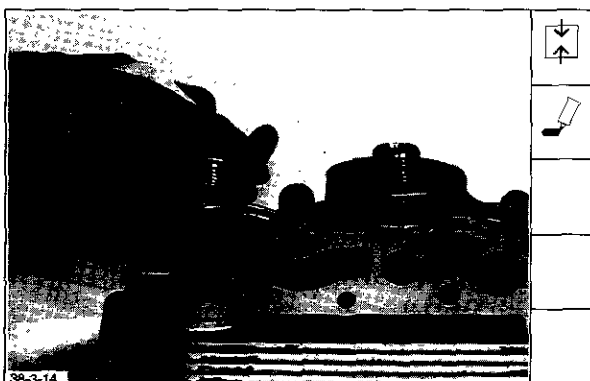
80 Nm
160 Nm.

7. Apretar los tornillos de collar.
Prescripción de apriete:
Apriete inicial
Reapriete

80 Nm
160 Nm.

8. Fit new D-seal to screw plug and apply lubricant **AP 25 N**.

8. Montar un anillo tórico nuevo sobre el tapón roscado y aplicar deslizando **AP 25 N**.



Lube oil cooler

Refrigerador de aceite lubricante

Repair of components

Reparación de componentes

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

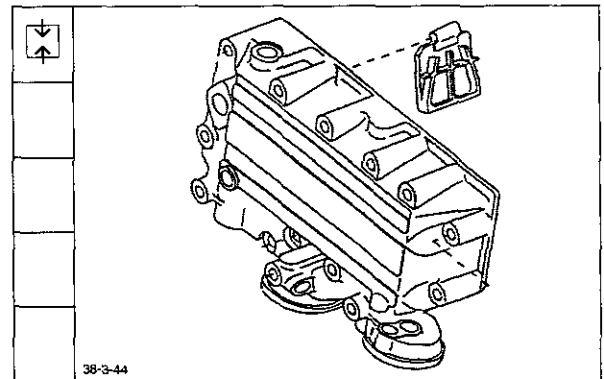
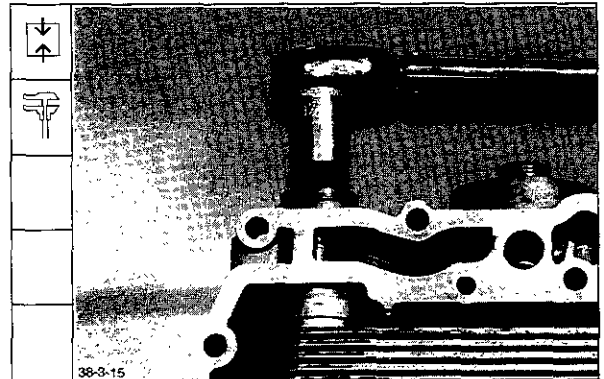
9. Tighten screw plug.
Tightening specification: **80 Nm**.

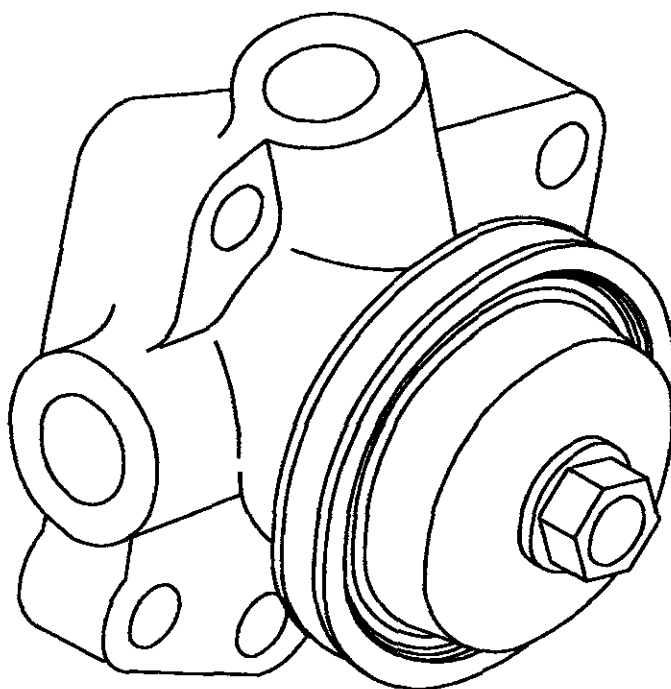
10. Insert restrictor plate, if any.

Español

9. Apretar el tapón roscado.
Prescripción de apriete: **80 Nm**.

10. Si existe: Instalar la clapeta de cierre.





English

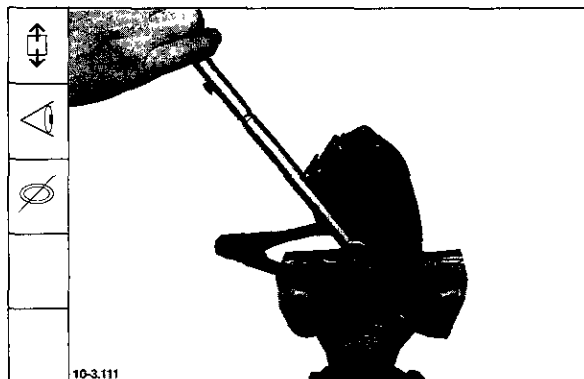
1. Remove clamping plate. Inspect fuel pump/clamping plate and replace if necessary.

2. Fit clamping plate and tighten bolts with a torque of 22 ± 2 Nm.

Español

1. Desmontar la corredera de fijación. Examinar visualmente la bomba de combustible / corredera y reemplazar, si es necesario.

2. Volver a montar la corredera. Apretar los tornillos con un par de 22 ± 2 Nm.



English

Commercial tool required:
Ring socket, serrated, a/flats 15 8012

Special tool required:
Assembly tool 110 110

Unscrew cap nut.

Sequence of parts disassembly

1. Cap nut
2. Injection nozzle
3. Adapter
4. Thrust pin
5. Compression spring
6. Shim

Wash all parts in clean diesel fuel and blow out with compressed air.

Note: Nozzle needle and nozzle body are lapped together and must neither be confused nor exchanged individually. Do not touch nozzle needles with your fingers. When nozzle body is held in upright position, nozzle needle should by its own weight slide down slowly and smoothly on its seating.

Note: If nozzle needle does not slide down smoothly, wash injection nozzle again in diesel fuel. Renew, if necessary. New injection nozzle must likewise be washed in clean diesel fuel.

Español

Herramienta comercial:
Dado de vaso estriado largo, de 15 8012

Herramienta especial:
Dispositivo de montaje 110 110

1. Desenroscar la tuerca de unión.

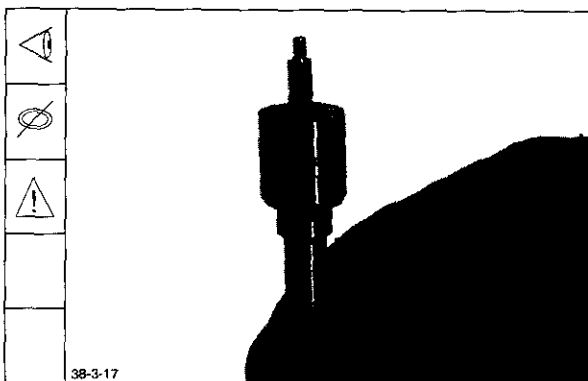
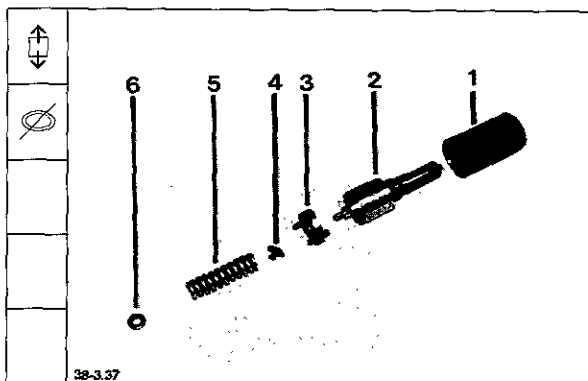
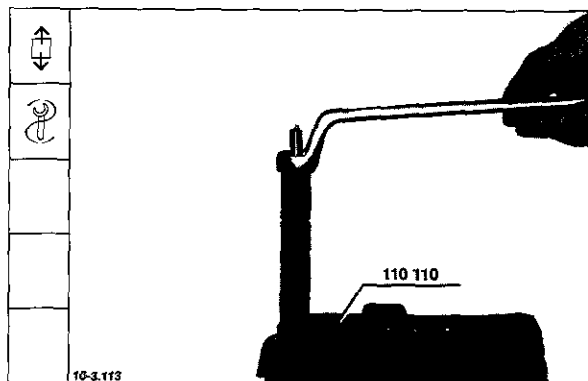
2. Secuencia del despiece de componentes

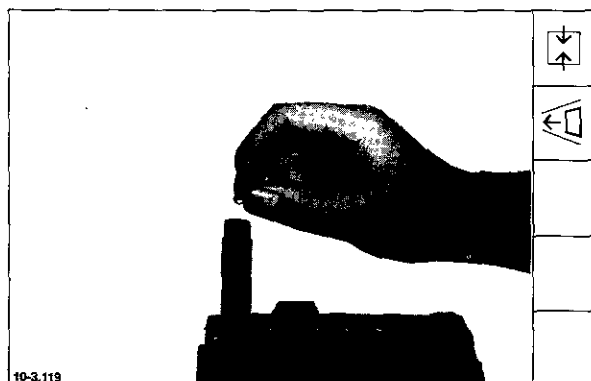
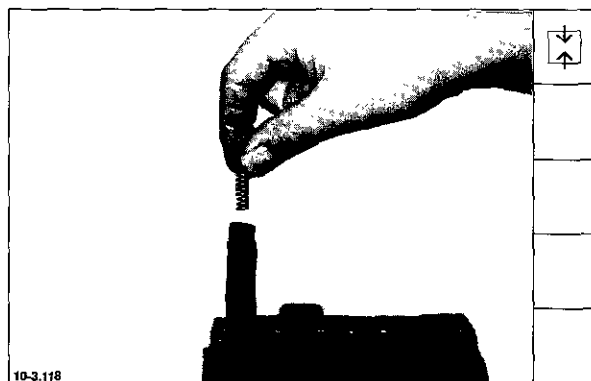
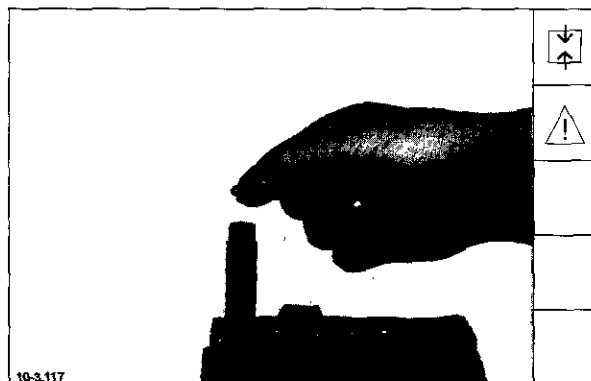
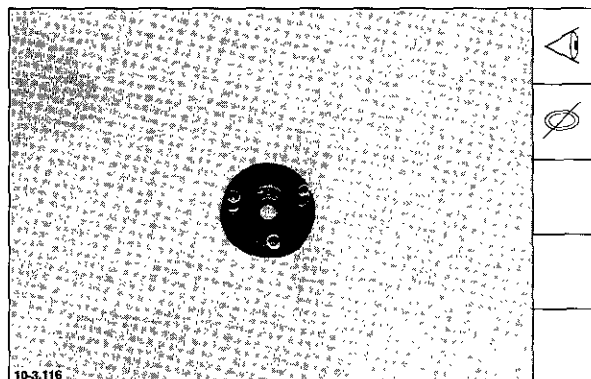
1. Tuerca de unión
2. Inyector propiamente dicho
3. Pieza intermedia
4. Perno de presión
5. Muelle de presión
6. Arandela de reglaje

Lavar todas las piezas en combustible diesel limpio y soplarlas con aire comprimido.

3. El cuerpo y la aguja del inyector son piezas perfectamente hermanadas por lapeado y, por tanto, no está permitido emparejarlas con otras o cambiarlas individualmente. No tocar la aguja con los dedos. Con el cuerpo del inyector en posición vertical, la aguja debe bajar por su propio peso lenta y progresivamente, deslizándose hasta alcanzar su posición final de asiento.

Nota: Si el deslizamiento de la aguja no es progresivo, el inyector debe lavarse otra vez en combustible diesel o cambiarse por otro nuevo, según el caso. Lavar el inyector nuevo igualmente en combustible diesel limpio.





English

4. Check seating surfaces of adapter for wear. Make sure that centering pins are fitted.

5. Insert shim.

Note: The injection pressure is dependent on the shim thickness.

6. Insert compression spring.

7. Insert thrust pin with centering collar facing towards compression spring.

Español

4. Examinar las superficies de asiento de la pieza intermedia en cuanto al desgaste. Las espigas de centrado deben estar en su sitio.

5. Colocar la arandela de reglaje.

Nota: La presión de descarga depende del espesor de la arandela de reglaje.

6. Meter el muelle de presión.

7. Introducir el perno de presión con el collarín de centrado indicando hacia el muelle de presión.

nglish

Insert adapter with centering pins into the bores of the nozzle holder.

Note: The recess points to the thrust pin.

Fit injection nozzle with center bores mating with the centering pins of the adapter.

Note: Take care that nozzle needle does not fall out of nozzle body.

10. Screw on cap nut.

11. Tighten cap nut with a torque of 40 - 50 Nm.

For testing and adjusting injector see chapter 2.

Español

8. Introducir la pieza intermedia con las espigas de centraje en los agujeros del portainyector.

Nota: El rebaje debe indicar hacia el perno de presión.

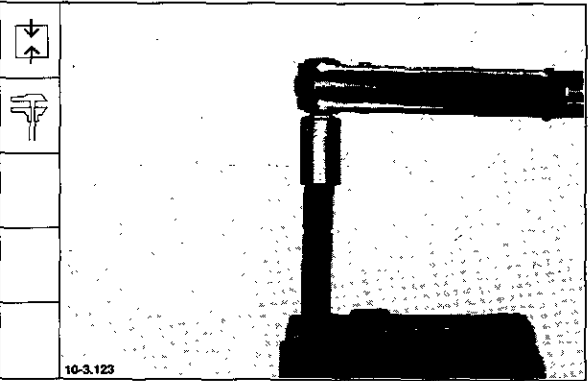
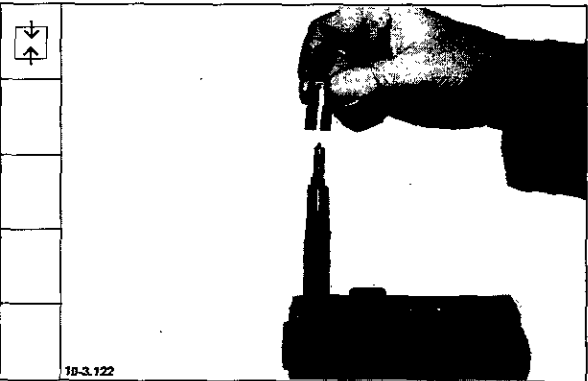
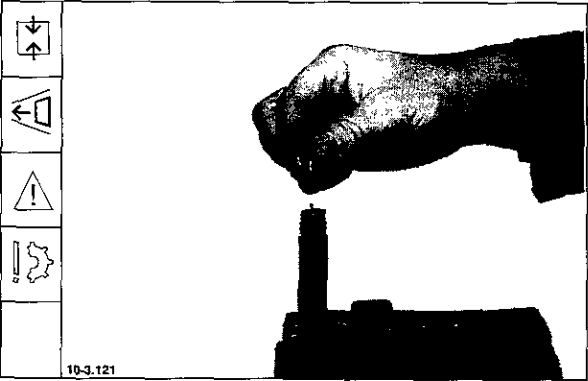
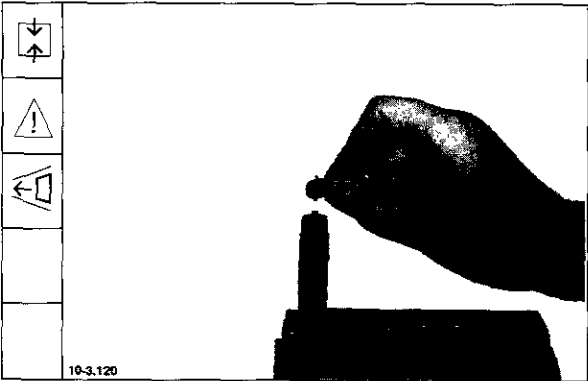
9. Colocar el inyector con los agujeros de centraje sobre las espigas de centraje de la pieza intermedia.

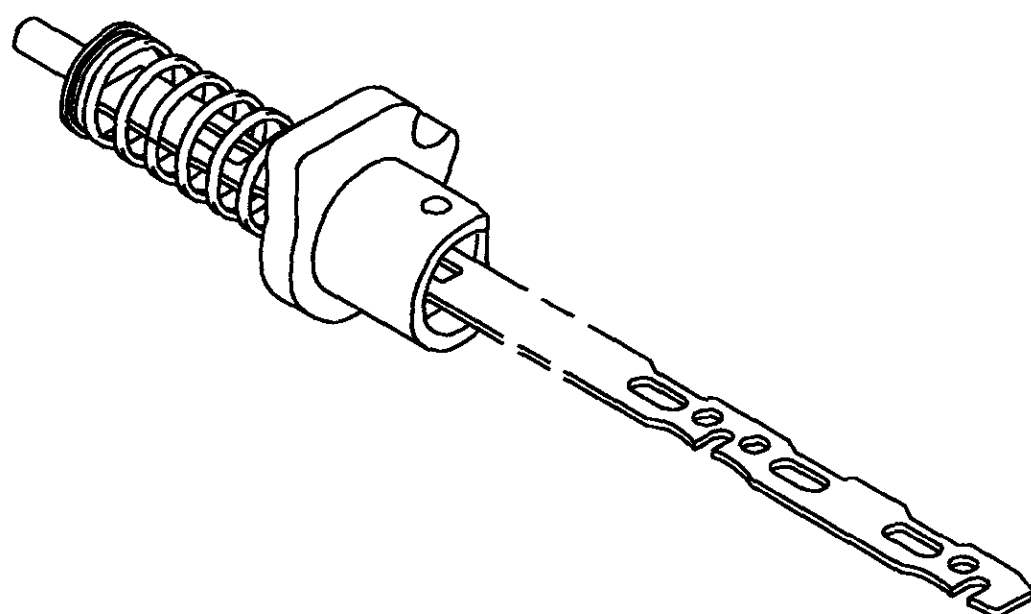
Nota: La aguja no debe caer fuera del cuerpo del inyector.

10. Enroscar la tuerca de unión.

11. Apretar la tuerca de unión con un par de 40 - 50 Nm.

Para la verificación y ajuste del inyector, ver el capítulo 2.





English

1. Inspect control rod and renew any damaged parts.

2. Drill guide sleeve apart at dowel pin and remove.

Note: When disassembling the control rod always renew guide sleeve and dowel pin.

3. Order of assembly

1. Control rod
2. Dowel pin
3. Guide sleeve
4. Compression spring

4. Watch installation direction of control rod relative to guide sleeve.

Español

1. Examinar visualmente la cremallera y, en su caso, sustituir las piezas defectuosas.

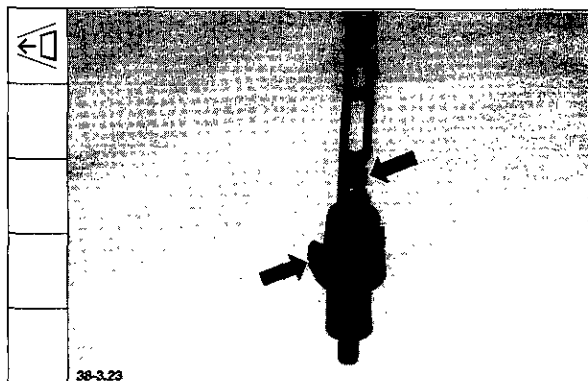
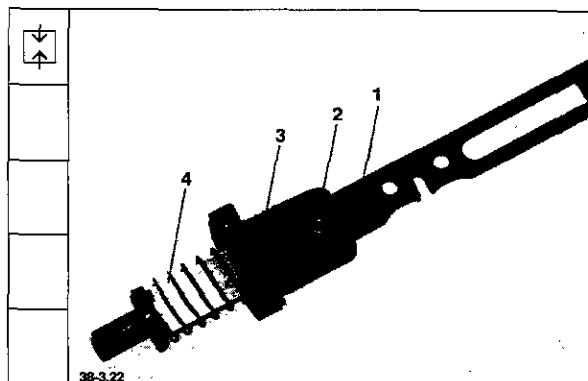
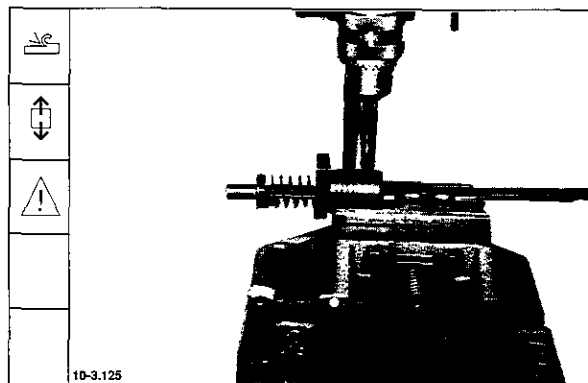
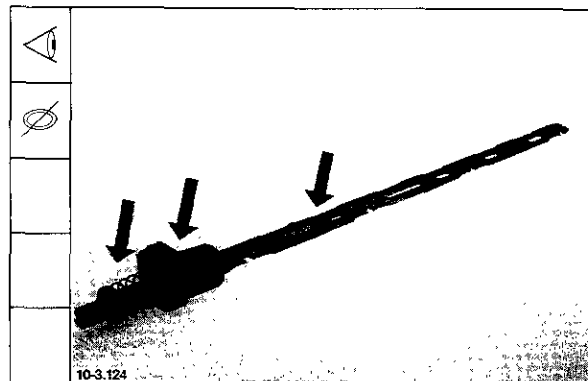
2. Abrir taladrando el manguito de guía en el pasador de sujeción y retirarlo.

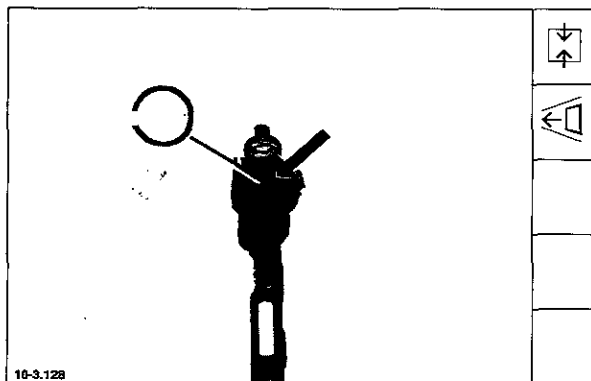
Nota: El manguito de guía y el pasador de sujeción tienen que ser sustituidos por otros nuevos tras cada desmontaje de la cremallera.

3. Secuencia a seguir en el montaje

1. Cremallera
2. Pasador de sujeción
3. Manguito de guía
4. Muelle de presión

4. Observar el sentido en que se monta la cremallera con respecto al manguito de guía.



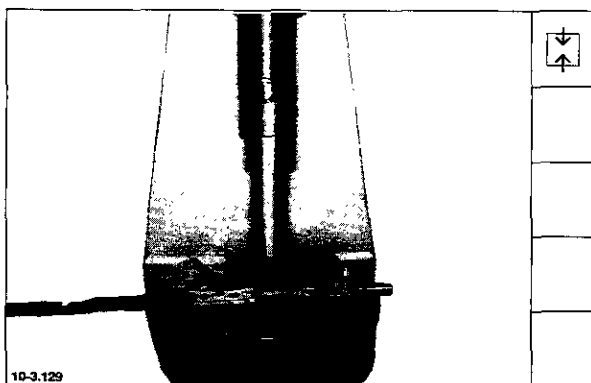


English

5. Insert dowel pin so that opening points in transverse position towards control rod.

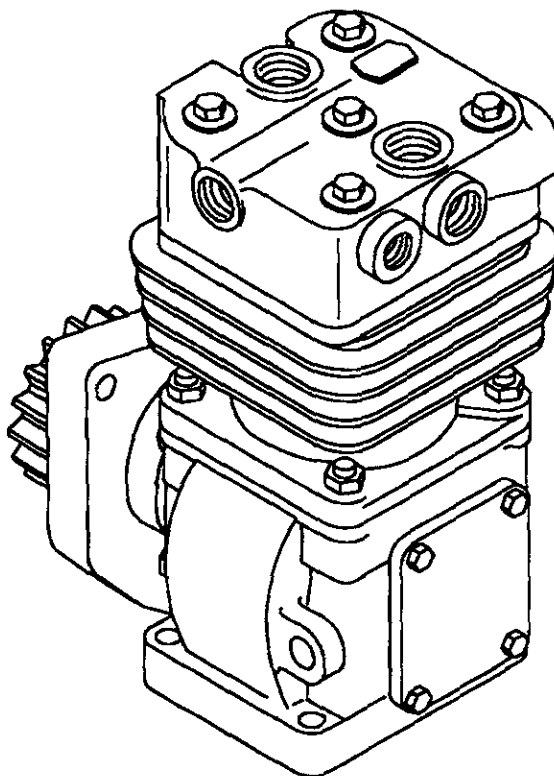
Español

5. Poner el pasador de sujeción en su sitio, de forma tal que la abertura quede orientada transversalmente a la cremallera.



6. Press in dowel pin as far as it will go.

6. Introducir a presión el pasador de sujeción hasta que haga tope.



English

Special tool required:

Retainer
for air compressor gear _____ 170 630

Air compressor has been removed.

1. Slide retainer onto gear. Loosen lock nut.
2. Pull off gear with commercial two-armed extractor.

3. Place on gear and start lock nut.

Note: Before fitting gear, make absolutely sure that the cones of gear and shaft are free of lubricant, clean and undamaged.

4. Slide retainer onto gear and tighten lock nut with a torque of **200 + 50 Nm**.

Español

Herramienta especial:

Contrasoprote para la
rueda dentada del
compresor de aire _____ 170 630

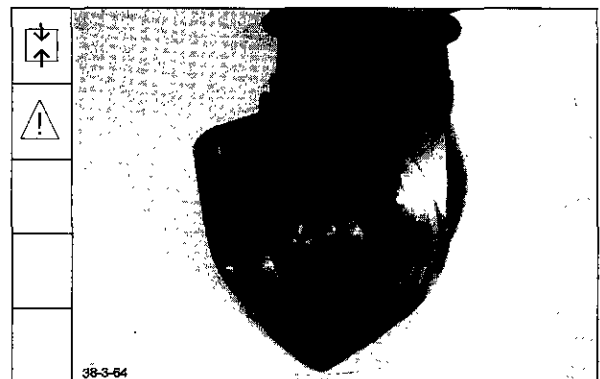
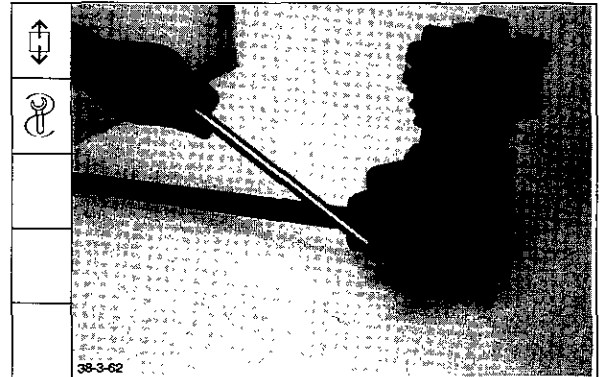
El compresor de aire está desmontado.

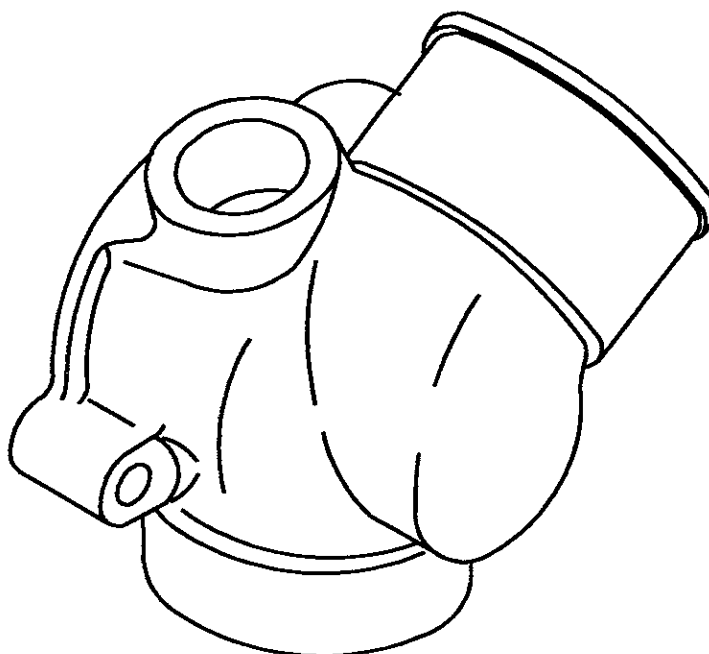
1. Colocar el contrasoprote sobre la rueda dentada. Soltar la tuerca de fijación.
2. Extraer la rueda dentada utilizando un extractor de dos brazos usual en el comercio.

3. Colocar la rueda dentada y apretar la tuerca de fijación con la mano.

Nota: Antes de montar la rueda dentada es imprescindible observar que los conos de la rueda dentada y eje estén limpios y libres de lubricante y no presenten defectos algunos.

4. Colocar el contrasoprote sobre la rueda dentada y apretar la tuerca de fijación con un par de **200 + 50 Nm**.





English

Special tool required:

Assembly tool for
coolant thermostat _____ 170 090

1. Press down thermostat and take out of thermostat housing.

2. Inspect all single parts and replace if necessary.

3. Press down thermostat and turn into thermostat housing.

Note: Clamping yoke must engage in thermostat housing.

Español

Herramienta especial:

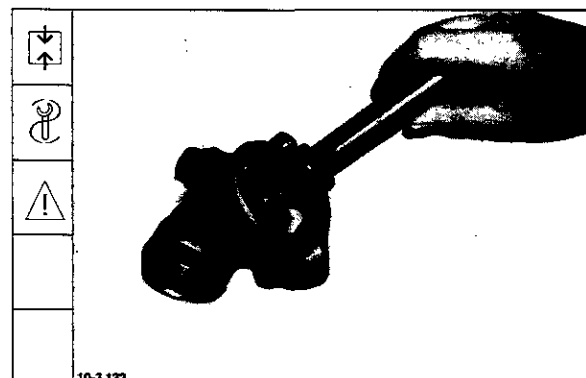
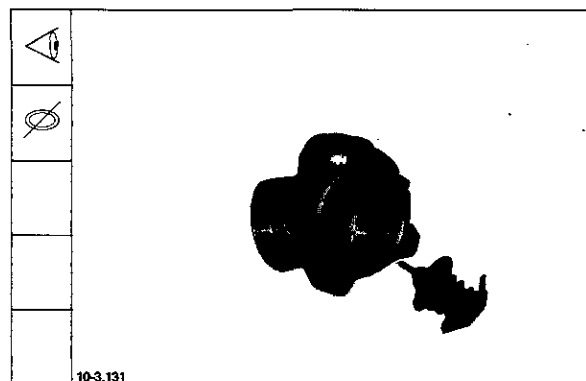
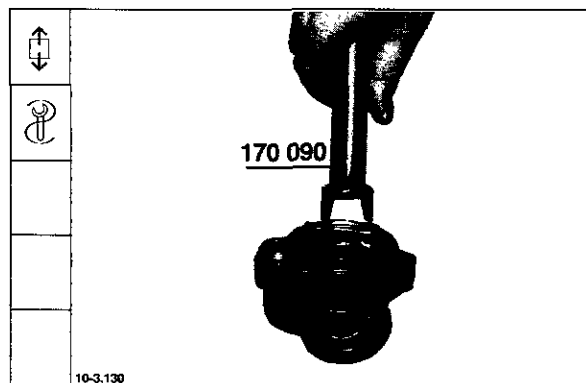
Herramienta de montaje para el
termostato de
líquido refrigerante _____ 170 090

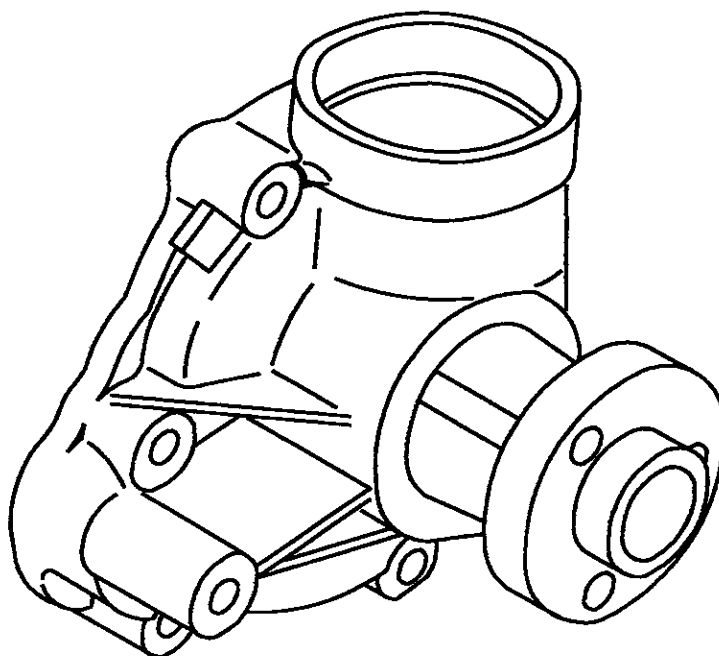
1. Comprimir el termostato y sacarlo de su caja.

2. Examinar visualmente todas las piezas y reemplazarlas según necesidad.

3. Comprimir el termostato e introducirlo girando en su caja.

Nota: El estribo de fijación debe encajar en la caja del termostato.





Coolant pump Bomba de líquido refrigerante

Repair of components Reparación de componentes

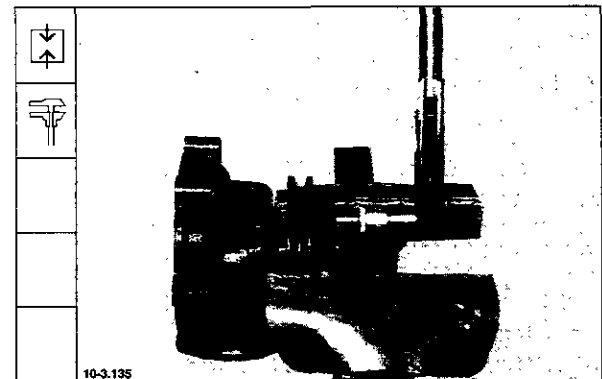
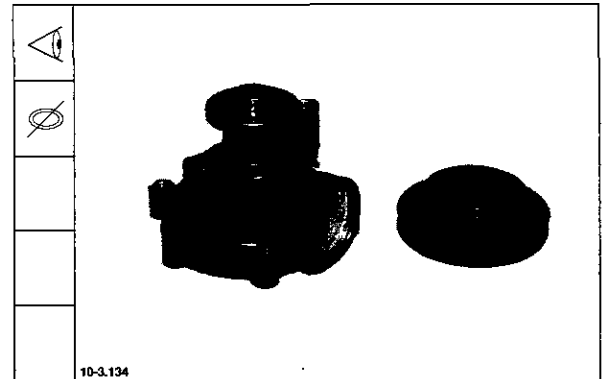
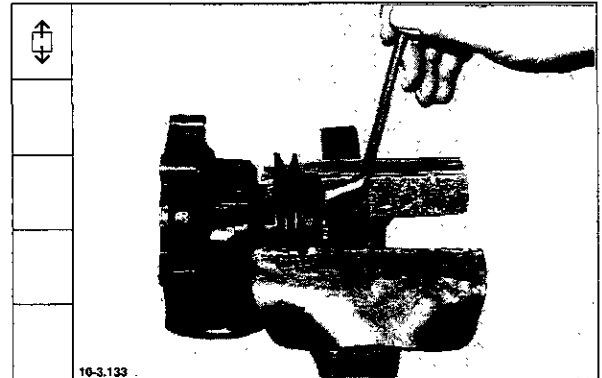
Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

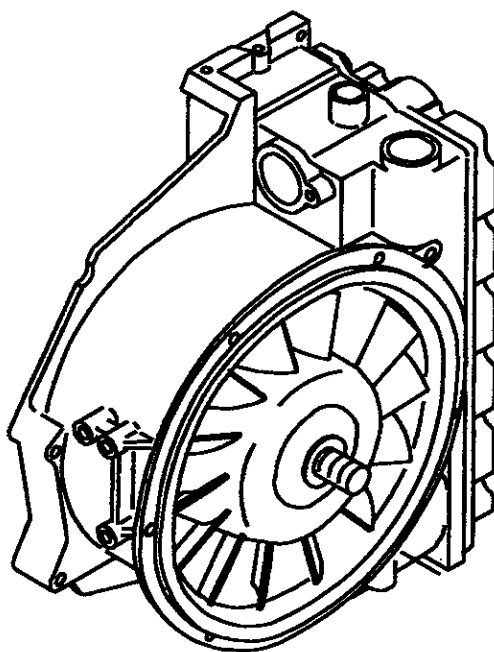
English

1. Remove V-belt pulley.
2. Inspect all single parts and replace if necessary.
3. Fit V-belt pulley. Tighten bolts with a torque of **21 Nm**.

Español

1. Desmontar la polea acanalada.
2. Examinar visualmente todas las piezas y reemplazarlas según necesidad.
3. Volver a montar la polea acanalada. Apretar los tornillos con un par de **21 Nm**.





English

Only BFM 1012 documented

Special tool required:

Extractor _____ 150 800

1. Remove cover.

2. Take out circlip for delivery valve.
Remove delivery valve.

3. Inspect single parts and replace if necessary.

Español

Documentado sólo para BFM 1012

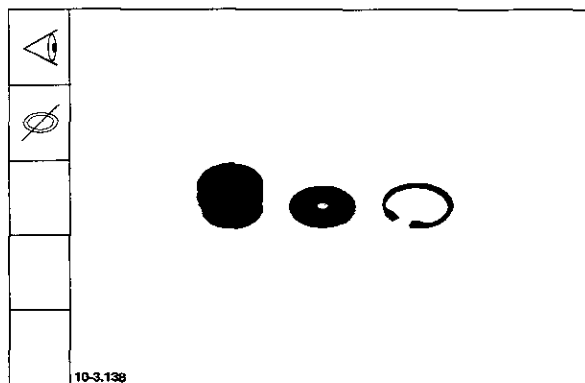
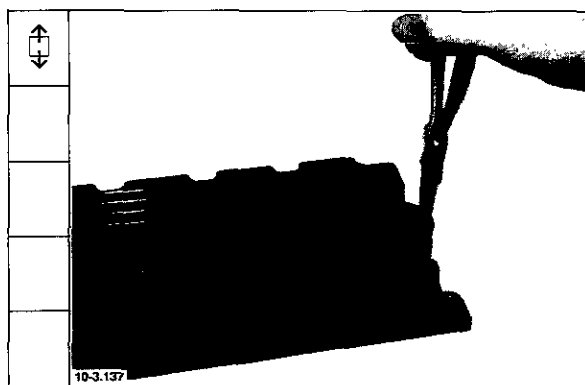
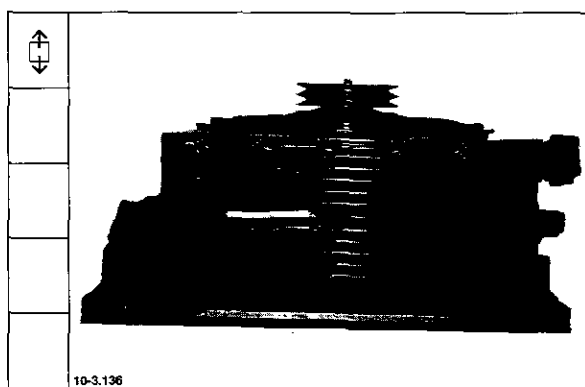
Herramienta especial:

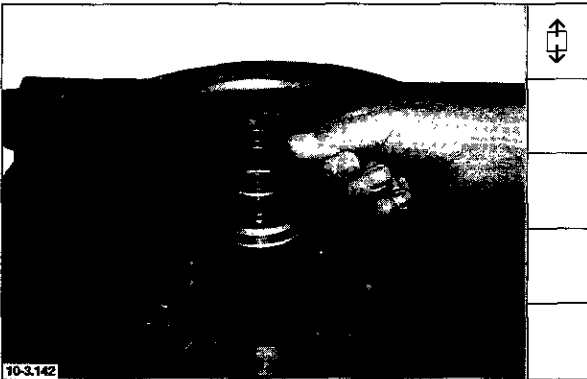
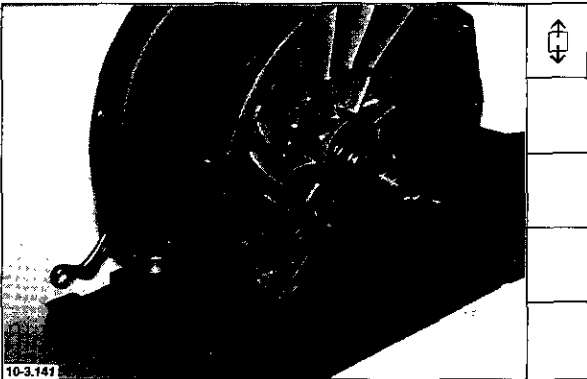
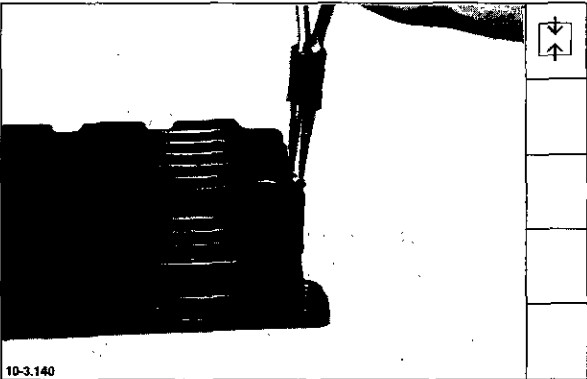
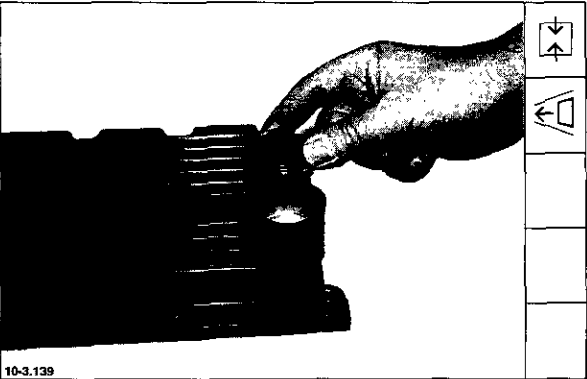
Dispositivo de extracción ____ 150 800

1. Desmontar la tapa.

2. Retirar el anillo de retención de la
válvula de presión. Desmontar esta
válvula.

3. Examinar visualmente las piezas y
reemplazarlas según necesidad.





English

4. Insert delivery valve.

5. Insert circlip.

6. Loosen central bolt. Remove V-belt pulley and rotor.

7. Take out thrust piece.

Español

4. Colocar la válvula de presión en su sitio.

5. Montar el anillo de retención.

6. Aflojar la unión roscada central. Retirar la polea acanalada y el rotor.

7. Sacar la pieza de presión.

Blower

Turbina de refrigeración

Repair of components

Reparación de componentes

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

8. Screw on washer using extractor.

9. Pull ball bearings (2x) together with spacer sleeve completely out of blower carrier.

10. Inspect all single parts and replace if necessary.

11. Press small ball bearing in over outer race as far as it will go.

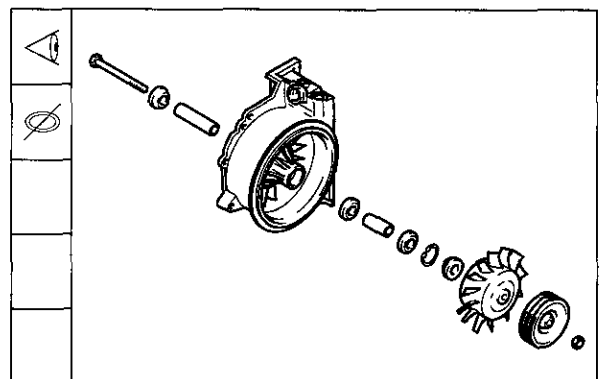
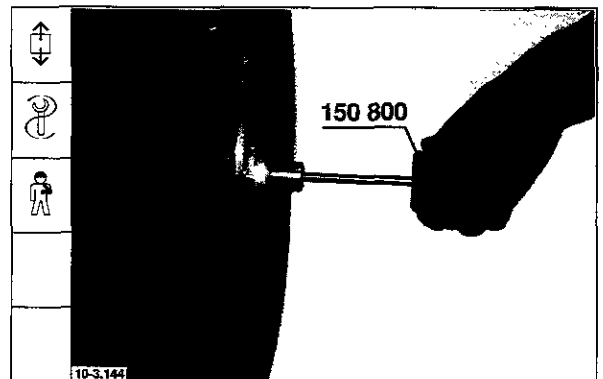
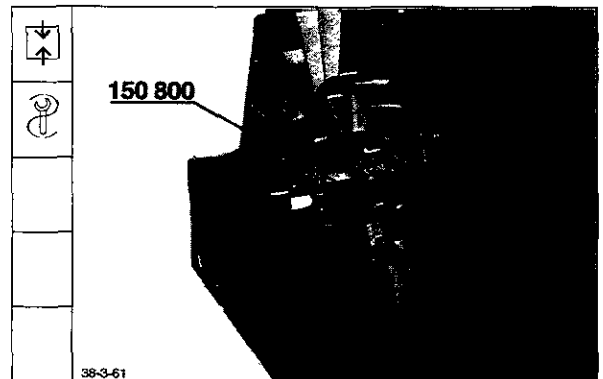
Español

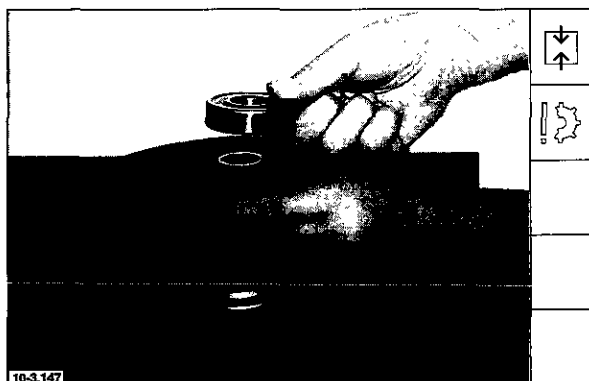
8. Atornillar el disco al dispositivo de extracción.

9. Extraer los cojinetes de bolas (2 pzas.) con el casquillo distanciador por completo del soporte de turbina.

10. Examinar visualmente todas las piezas y reemplazarlas, según necesidad.

11. Introducir a presión el cojinete de bolas pequeño a través del anillo exterior hasta que haga tope.



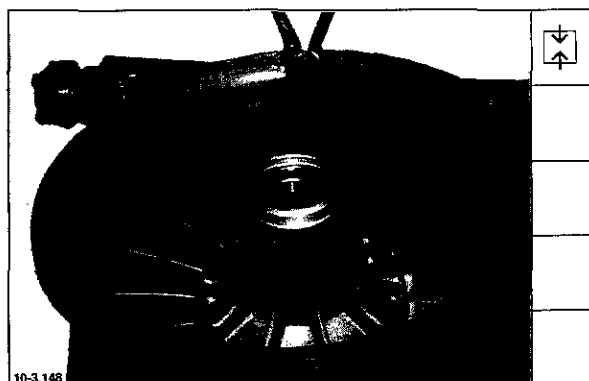


English

12. Insert spacer sleeve. Press large ball bearing in over outer race as far as it will go.

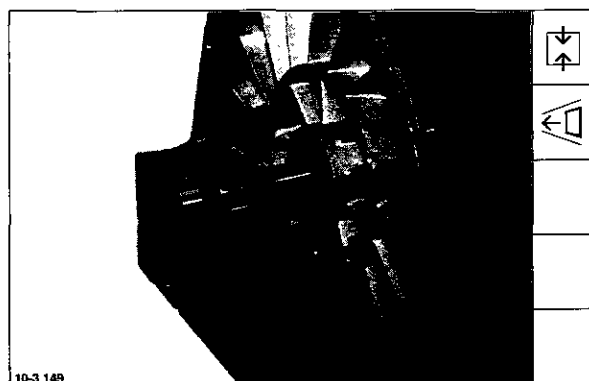
Español

12. Colocar el casquillo distanciador. Introducir a presión el cojinete de bolas grande a través del anillo exterior hasta que haga tope.



13. Fit circlip.

13. Montar el anillo de retención.



14. Introduce hollow shaft together with bolt and washer into spacer sleeve.

14. Hacer pasar el eje hueco con el tornillo y la arandela a través del casquillo distanciador.

15. Position thrust piece.

15. Colocar la pieza de presión.



English

Position rotor and V-belt pulley in place.

Hold central bolt in place and tighten new nut with a torque of **120 Nm**.

Note: In each case of repair use new nut of DIN 934-M12-10 quality.

Place new gasket in position.

Fit cover. Tighten bolts with a torque of **9 Nm**.

Español

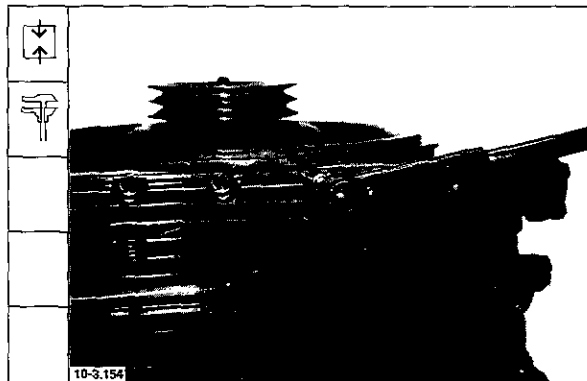
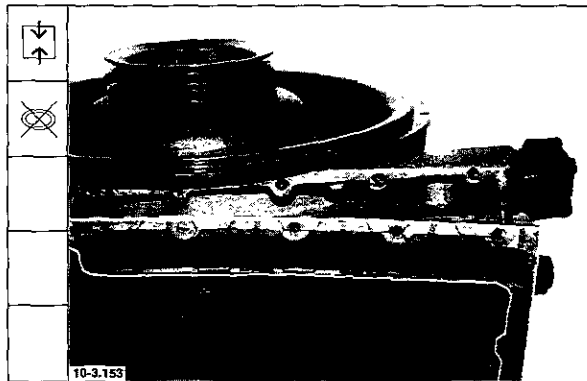
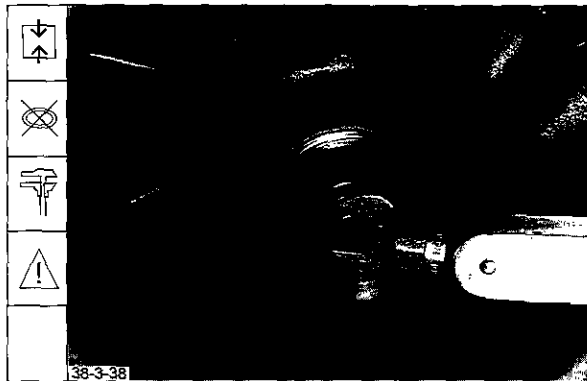
16. Colocar el rotor y la polea acanalada.

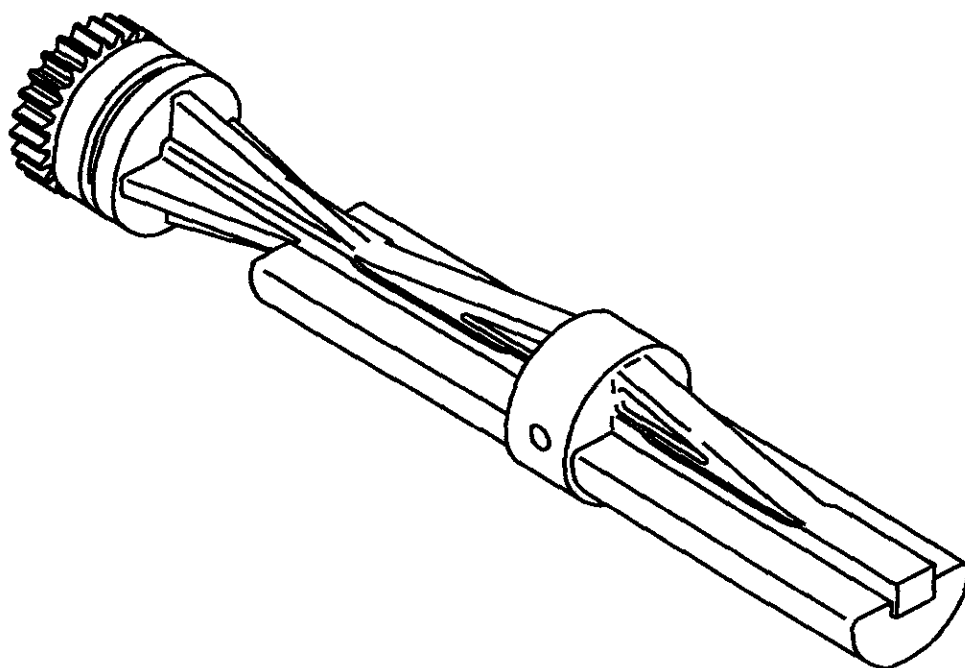
17. Retener el tornillo central y apretar la tuerca nueva con un par de **120 Nm**.

Nota: En cada reparación se exige utilizar una tuerca nueva de la calidad DIN 934-M12-10.

18. Colocar una junta nueva.

19. Montar la tapa. Apretar los tornillos con un par de **9 Nm**.





English

BF4M 1012

1. Inspect bearing journals for wear.

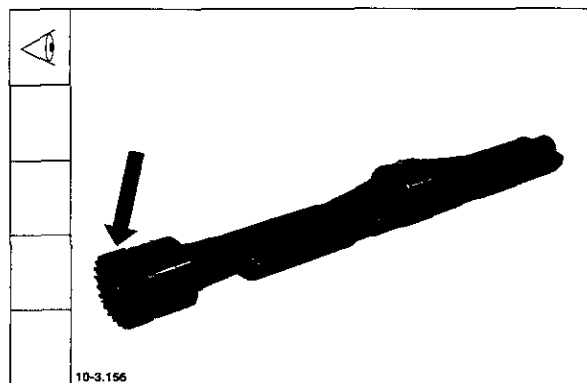
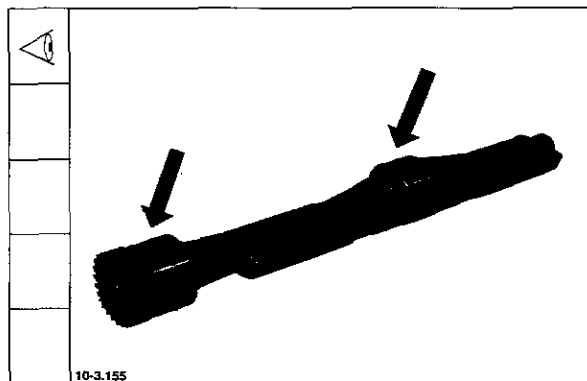
2. Inspect gear for wear.

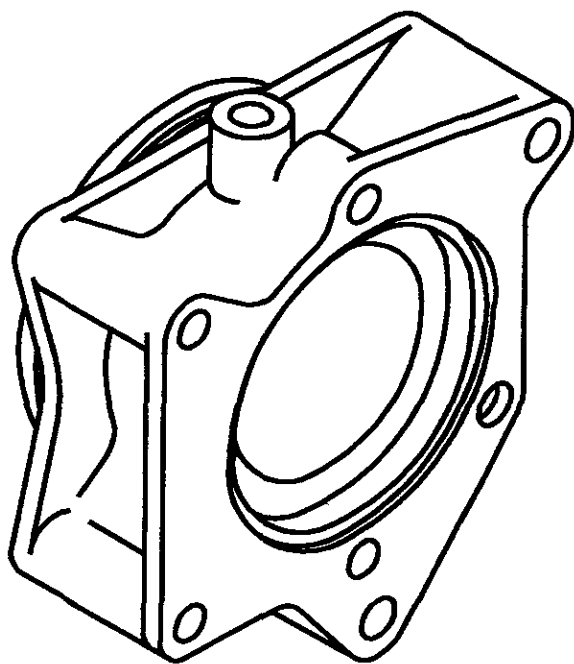
Español

BF4M 1012

1. Examinar visualmente los muñones de soporte en cuanto a desgaste.

2. Examinar visualmente la rueda dentada en cuanto a desgaste.





nglish

Español

Special tools required:

Herramientas especiales:

Assembly tool for
 bearing bushes _____ 143 790
 (Use assembly tool for BFM 1012
 camshaft sleeves.)

Herramienta de montaje para
 casquillos de soporte _____ 143 790
 (Utilizar la herramienta de montaje
 para los casquillos del árbol de levas
 BFM 1012.)

1. Remove stop washer.

1. Desmontar la arandela de tope.

2. Inspect all single parts and replace/
 repair if necessary.

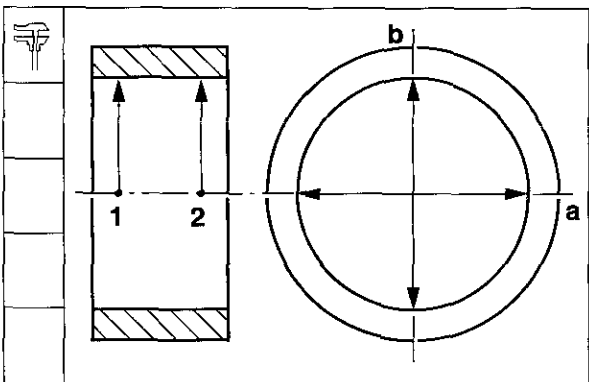
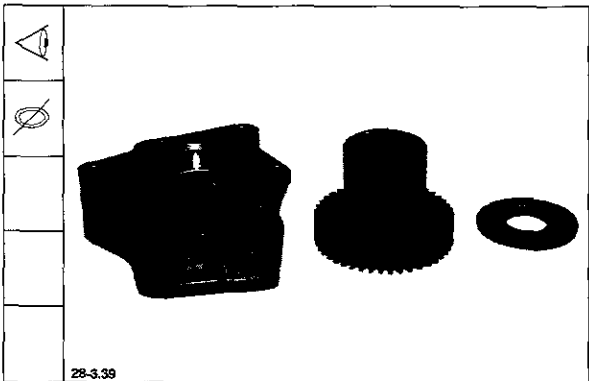
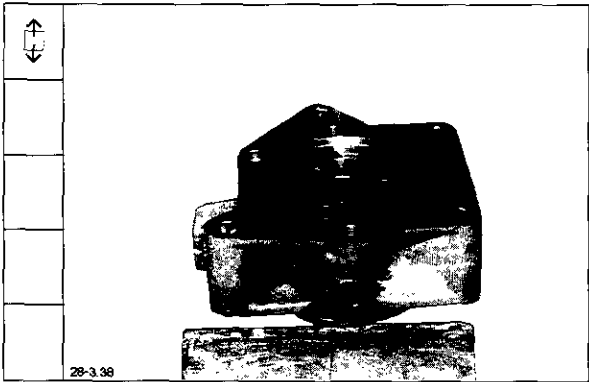
2. Examinar visualmente todas las
 piezas y reemplazarlas/
 reacondicionarlas, según necesidad.

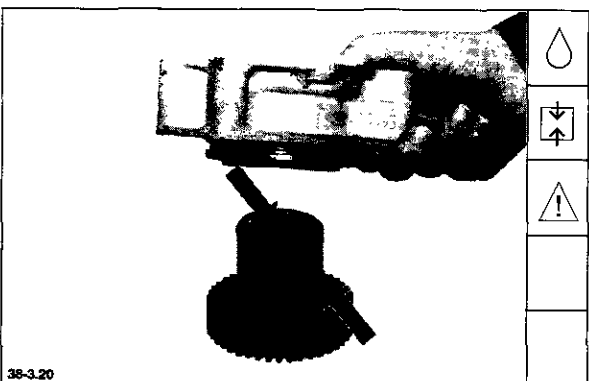
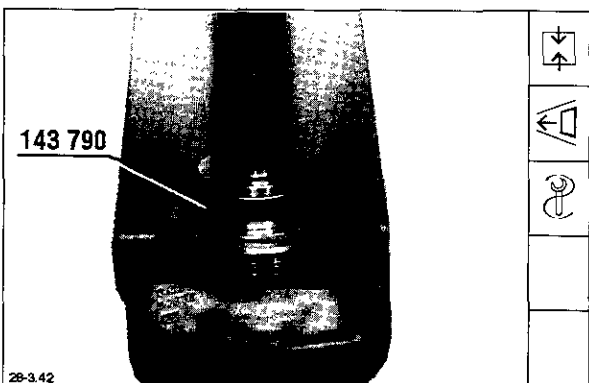
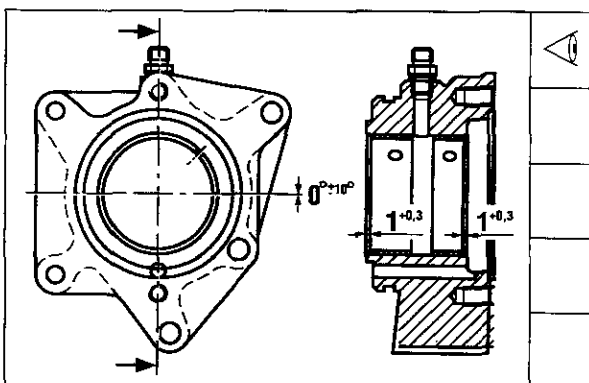
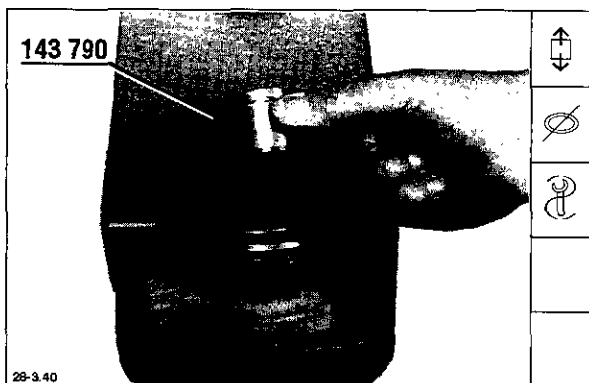
3. Gauge bearing bushes at points „1“
 and „2“ in planes „a“ and „b“.

3. Verificar las medidas de los
 casquillos de soporte en los puntos
 „1“ y „2“ de los planos „a“ y „b“.

Inner diameter: **60 + 0.054 mm**
 Wear limit: **60 + 0.080 mm**

Diámetro interior: **60 + 0.054 mm**
 Límite de desgaste: **60 + 0.080 mm**





English

4. Renew bushes if necessary.

5. Schematic: Installation dimensions and installation position of bearing bushes.

6. Press in bearing bushes according to schematic, item 5.

7. Lightly oil gear shaft and bushes with motor oil according to classification API-CC or CCMC-D4 and install.

Note: Check bore in hollow shaft and drive shaft for free passage.

Español

4. Sustituir los casquillos, según necesidad.

5. Esquema: Medidas de introducción y posición de montaje de los casquillos de soporte.

6. Introducir a presión los casquillos de soporte, según el esquema de punto 5.

7. Untar el eje de rueda dentada y los casquillos con un poco de aceite motor según la clasificación API-CC ó CCMC-D4 y montarlos.

Nota: Comprobar los taladros en el eje hueco y eje arrastrador para ver si están despejados.

English

8. Position stop washer in place.

9. Tighten bolts with a torque of
 8.5 ± 1 Nm.

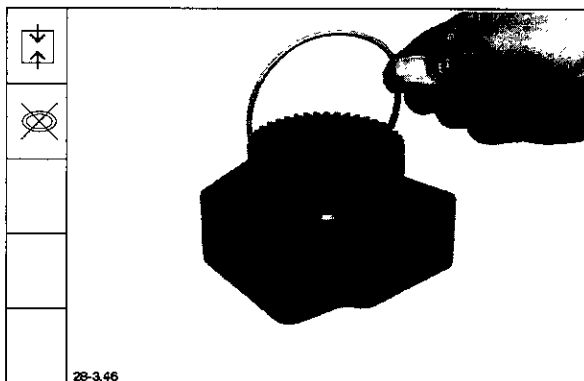
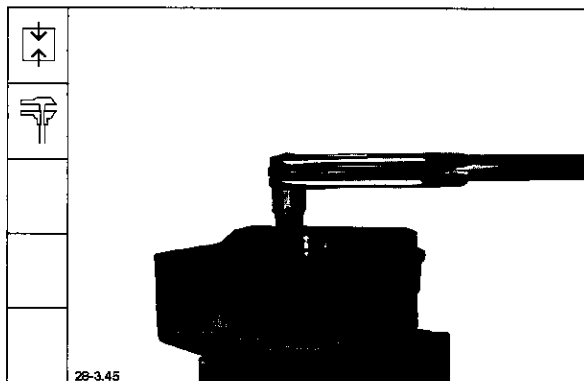
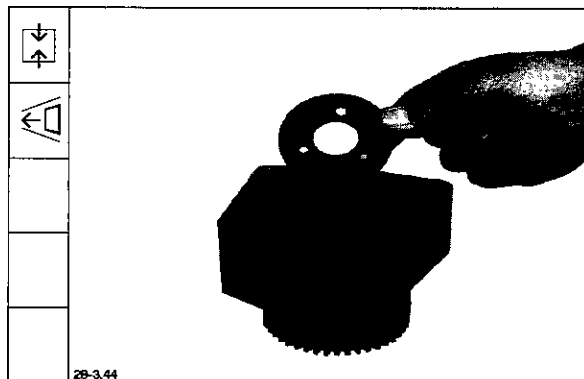
10. Fit new O-seal.

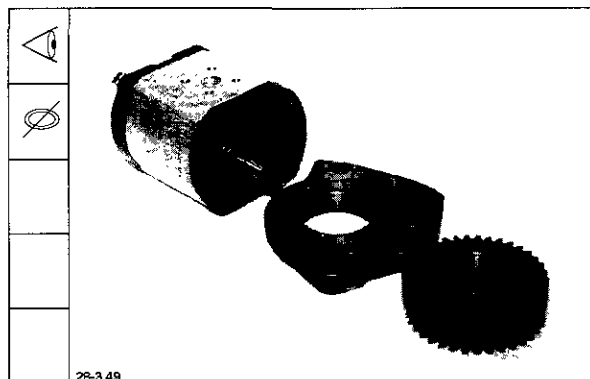
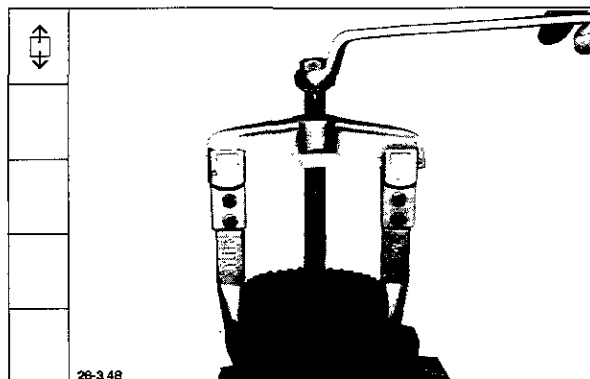
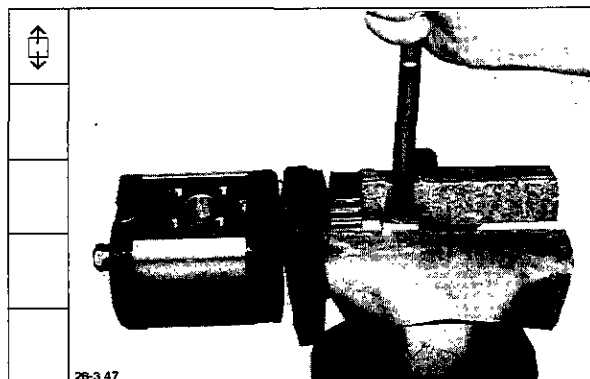
Español

8. Colocar la arandela de tope.

9. Apretar los tornillos con un par de
 $8,5 \pm 1$ Nm.

10. Montar un anillo tórico nuevo.



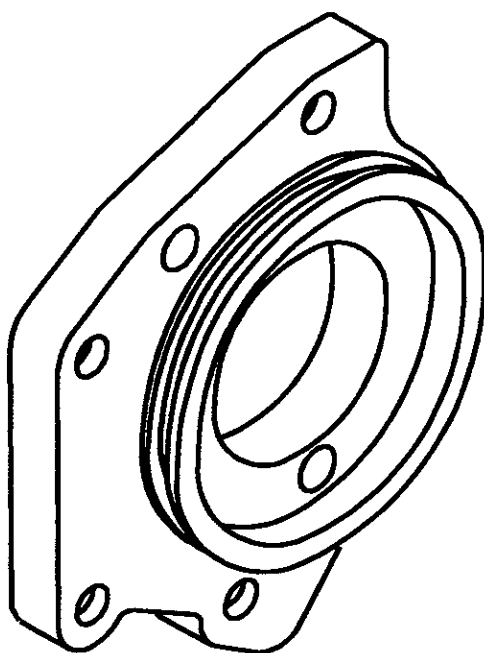


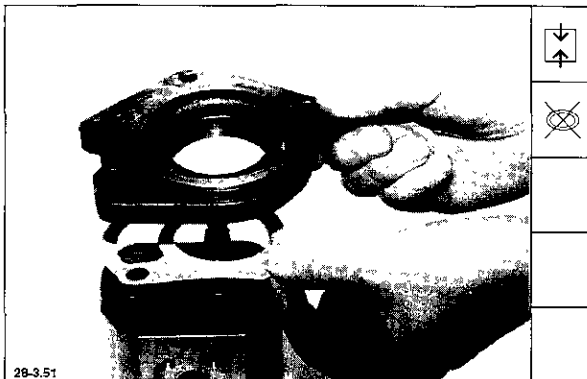
English

1. Remove gear.
2. Pull off gear.
3. Inspect all single parts and replace if necessary.
4. Fit new O-seal.

Español

1. Desmontar la rueda dentada.
2. Extraer la rueda dentada.
3. Examinar visualmente todas las piezas y reemplazarlas, según necesidad.
4. Montar un anillo tórico nuevo.



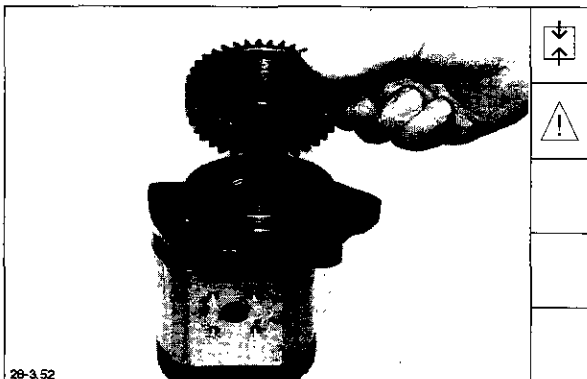


English

5. Place new gasket together with fastening flange on hydraulic pump.

Español

5. Colocar una junta nueva y la brida de fijación sobre la bomba hidráulica.

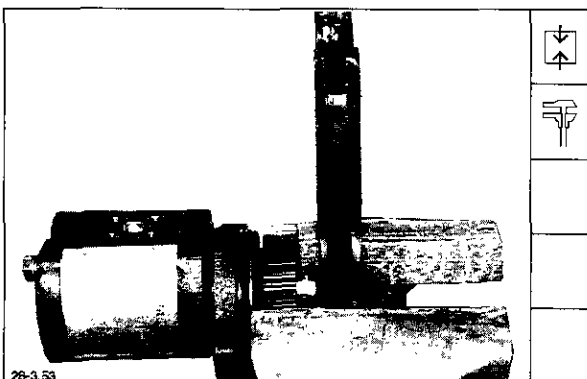


6. Mount gear.

Note: Make sure that key is inserted.

6. Montar la rueda dentada.

Nota: Las lengüetas de ajuste deben estar en su sitio.



7. Tighten nut with a torque of 80 Nm.

7. Apretar la tuerca con un par de 80 Nm.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de moteur

BFM 1012/1013



English	Page
4. Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine	
Dismantling engine	4.00.01 - 4.00.16
Reassembling engine:	
Oil spray nozzles	4.00.17
Tappets/camshaft	4.00.18
Crankshaft bearings	4.00.18 - 4.00.21
Mass balancing shafts BFM 1012	4.00.22 - 4.00.27
Drive gear/governor	4.00.27
Control rod	4.00.27 - 4.00.28
Timing chest cover	4.00.28 - 4.00.29
Front cover	4.00.29 - 4.00.30
Piston with connecting rod	4.00.30 - 4.00.31
Installing injection pump	4.00.32 - 4.00.40
Flywheel/V-belt pulley	4.00.41
Cylinder head	4.00.42 - 4.00.47
Shutdown solenoid	4.00.47
Injector/injection lines	4.00.48 - 4.00.49
Air intake/exhaust manifold	4.00.49 - 4.00.50
Cylinder head cover	4.00.50 - 4.00.51
Lube oil cooler	4.00.51 - 4.00.52
Coolant pump	4.00.52 - 4.00.54
Fuel pump	4.00.54
Oil suction pipe/oil pan	4.00.54 - 4.00.56
Governor	4.00.57 - 4.00.58
Cable harness	4.00.59
Adapter housing	4.00.60
Starter	4.00.61
Breather pipe	4.00.61 - 4.00.62
Oil pressure switch	4.00.62 - 4.00.63
Crankcase breather	4.00.63
Exhaust turbocharger	4.00.64 - 4.00.65
Oil return pipe/pressure oil pipe	4.00.65 - 4.00.68
Intake elbow	4.00.68 - 4.00.70
Charge air elbow BFM 1013	4.00.70 - 4.00.71
Oil dipstick	4.00.71
Alternator	4.00.72
Tensioning V-belt	4.00.72 - 4.00.74
Engine mounting/mounting feet	4.00.74
Removing and refitting components for integrated cooling system, BFM 1012:	
Removing components	4.00.75 - 4.00.82
Refitting components	4.00.83 - 4.00.94
Replacing shaft seals on complete engine	
Timing chest cover flywheel end	4.00.95 - 4.00.96
Front cover	4.00.96 - 4.00.97
Removing and refitting PTOs:	
Removing and refitting air compressor	4.00.99 - 4.00.100
Removing and refitting power steering pump	4.00.101 - 4.00.102
Removing and refitting hydraulic pump	4.00.103
Removing and refitting hydraulic pump together with bracket	4.00.105 - 4.00.107
Replacing injection pumps in case of service	4.00.109 - 4.00.112

Español

4. Despiece y ensamblado, conjunto de motor

Página

Desarmado del motor	4.00.01 - 4.00.16
Rearmado del motor:	
Toberas de refrigeración de pistón	4.00.17
Empujadores / árbol de levas	4.00.18
Apoyos del cigüeñal	4.00.18 - 4.00.21
Arboles compensadores de masa BFM 1012	4.00.22 - 4.00.27
Rueda de accionamiento / regulador	4.00.27
Barra cremallera	4.00.27 - 4.00.28
Tapa del cárter de la distribución	4.00.28 - 4.00.29
Tapa delantera	4.00.29 - 4.00.30
Pistón con biela	4.00.30 - 4.00.31
Montaje de bombas de inyección	4.00.32 - 4.00.40
Volante / polea acanalada	4.00.41
Culata	4.00.42 - 4.00.47
solenoides de parada	4.00.47
Inyector / tuberías de inyección	4.00.48 - 4.00.49
Colector de admisión / colector de escape	4.00.49 - 4.00.50
Tapa de culata	4.00.50 - 4.00.51
Refrigerador de aceite lubricante	4.00.51 - 4.00.52
Bomba de líquido refrigerante	4.00.52 - 4.00.54
Bomba de combustible	4.00.54
Tubo de aspiración de aceite / cárter de aceite	4.00.54 - 4.00.56
Regulador	4.00.57 - 4.00.58
Mazo de cables	4.00.59
Cárter de adaptación	4.00.60
Arrancador	4.00.61
Tubería de ventilación	4.00.61 - 4.00.62
Interruptor de presión de aceite	4.00.62 - 4.00.63
Ventilación del cárter del cigüeñal	4.00.63
Turbocompresor	4.00.64 - 4.00.65
Tubo de retorno de aceite / tubería de aceite a presión	4.00.65 - 4.00.68
Codo de aspiración	4.00.68 - 4.00.70
Codo de aire de sobrealimentación BFM 1013	4.00.70 - 4.00.71
Varilla de medición de nivel de aceite	4.00.71
Alternador	4.00.72
Tensado de correas trapezoidales	4.00.72 - 4.00.74
Suspensión del motor / patas de colocación	4.00.74

Desmontaje y remontaje de componentes de la refrigeración integrada - BFM 1012:

Desmontaje de componentes	4.00.75 - 4.00.82
Remontaje de componentes	4.00.83 - 4.00.94

Cambio de los retenes en el motor completo:

Tapa del cárter de la distribución, lado volante	4.00.95 - 4.00.96
Tapa delantera	4.00.96 - 4.00.97

Desmontaje y remontaje de accionamientos secundarios:

Desmontaje y remontaje del compresor de aire	4.00.99 - 4.00.100
Desmontaje y remontaje de la servobomba de dirección	4.00.101 - 4.00.102
Desmontaje y remontaje de la bomba hidráulica	4.00.103
Desmontaje y remontaje de la bomba hidráulica y consola	4.00.105 - 4.00.107

Cambio de las bombas de inyección en el caso de servicio	4.00.109 - 4.00.112
---	---------------------

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Disassembling engine

Commercial tools required:

Torx tool kit	8189
Torx socket wrench E 14	8113
Torx socket wrench E 18	8116
Torx socket wrench E 20	8114
Spring clamp pliers	9090
Spring clamp pliers	9088
Auxiliary tool for glow plug cable coupler	9115
Spring clamp pliers	8011

Special tools required:

Engine assembly stand	
BFM 1012	6067
BFM 1013	6066
Angled clamping plate BFM 1012	
For external cooling system	6067/118
Angled clamping plate BFM 1012	
For integrated cooling system 6067/119	
Angled clamping plate	
BFM 1013	6066/158
Extractor for injector	110 030
Special device for	
Extractor	150 800
Filter cartridges	170 050

The repair procedure outlined in this chapter refers to the standard specification, i.e. components for customizing the engine are not shown.

1. Mount angled clamping plate.

Illustration shows BFM 1012.

BFM 1012

2. Clamp engine in swivelling assembly stand and align. Tighten bolts.

Drain and catch remaining oil and coolant and dispose of in accordance with anti-pollution regulations.

Español

Desarmado del motor

Herramientas comerciales:

Juego de herramientas Torx	8189
Llave de vaso Torx E 14	8113
Llave de vaso Torx E 18	8116
Llave de vaso Torx E 20	8114
Alicates para pinzas elásticas	9090
Alicates para pinzas elásticas	9088
Herramienta auxiliar para acoplamientos de cables de bujías de incandescencia	9115
Alicates Cobra	8011

Herramientas especiales:

Caballete de montaje para motor	
BFM 1012	6067
BFM 1013	6066
Soportes de fijación BFM 1012	
para refrigeración externa	6067/118
Soportes de fijación BFM 1012	
para refrigeración integrada	6067/119
Angulares de fijación	
BFM 1013	6066/158
Extractor para inyector	110 030
Dispositivo especial para dispositivo de extracción	150 800
Cartuchos filtrantes	170 050

Los trabajos de reparación descritos en este capítulo se refieren al volumen de suministro estándar, o sea, no se muestran los componentes adosados que difieren del mismo.

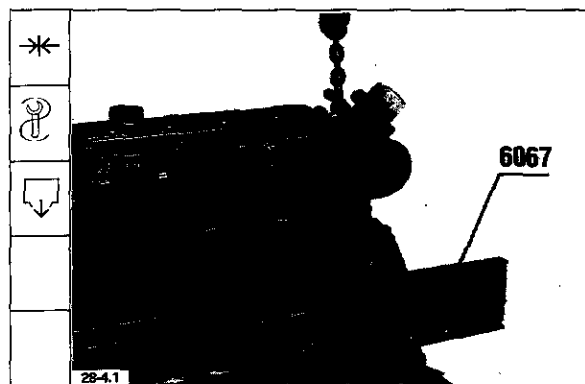
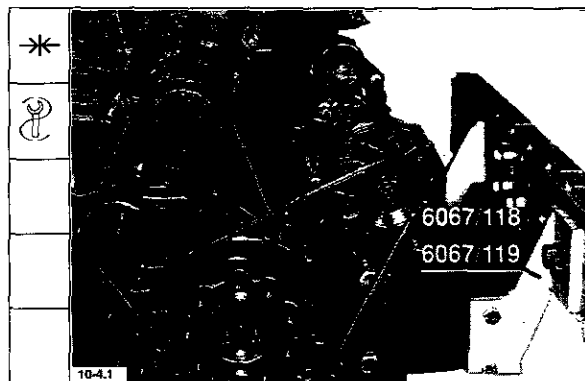
1. Montar los soportes de fijación.

Representado BFM 1012.

BFM 1012

2. Alinear el motor en el caballete de montaje orientable. Apretar los tornillos.

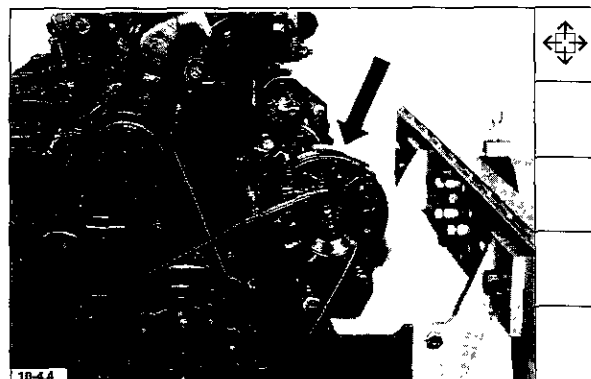
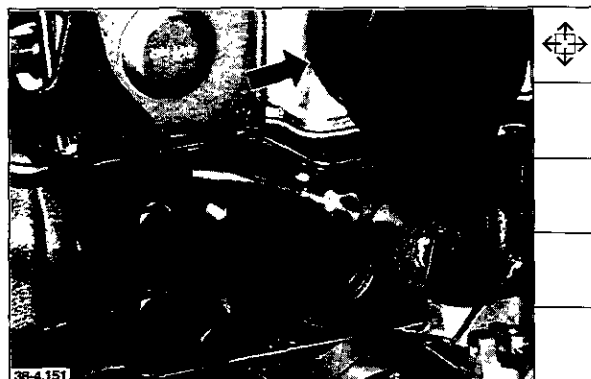
Evacuar el aceite o los restos del mismo y el refrigerante, recogerlos y eliminarlos en forma reglamentaria.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

BFM 1013

2.1 Clamp engine in double-sided swivelling assembly stand and align. Tighten bolts.

Drain and catch remaining oil and coolant and dispose of in accordance with anti-pollution regulations.

In case of parts assembly and turning of engine by 180° the pressure control valve is to be removed.

Catch any remaining oil and coolant and dispose of in accordance with anti-pollution regulations.

3. Remove alternator.

4. Loosen fuel pump. Remove V-belt.

Español

BFM 1013

2.1 Alojjar el motor en el caballete de montaje bilateral orientable y alinearlos. Apretar los tornillos.

Evacuar el aceite o los restos de mismo y el refrigerante, recogerlos y eliminarlos en forma reglamentaria.

En caso de despiece parcial y volteo del motor por 180°, hay retirar la válvula reguladora de presión.

Recoger y eliminar en forma reglamentaria los restos de aceite y el líquido refrigerante.

3. Desmontar el alternador.

4. Aflojar la bomba de combustible. Quitar la correa trapezoidal.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

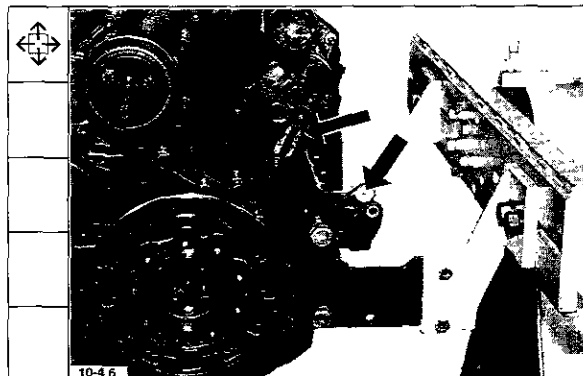
Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Español

Remove bracket.

5. Desmontar la consola.



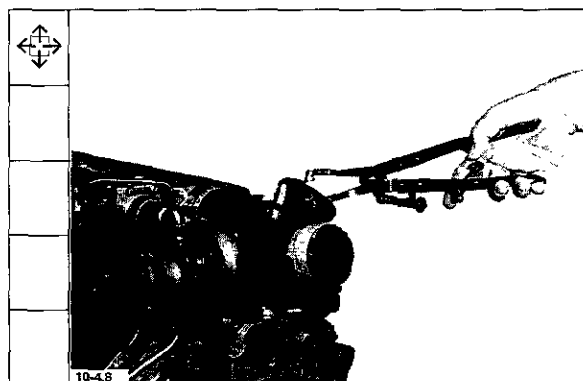
Remove coolant pipe.

6. Desmontar el tubo de líquido refrigerante.



Remove breather pipe using special spring clamp pliers.

7. Desmontar el tubo de ventilación, utilizando las tenazas especiales para pinzas elásticas.

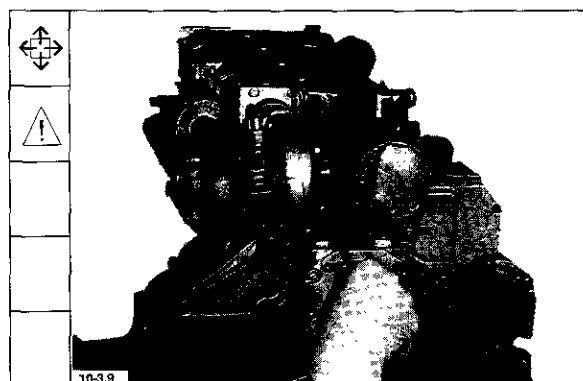


Remove intake hose.

8. Desmontar la manguera de aspiración.

Note: Cover up opening of exhaust turbo charger.

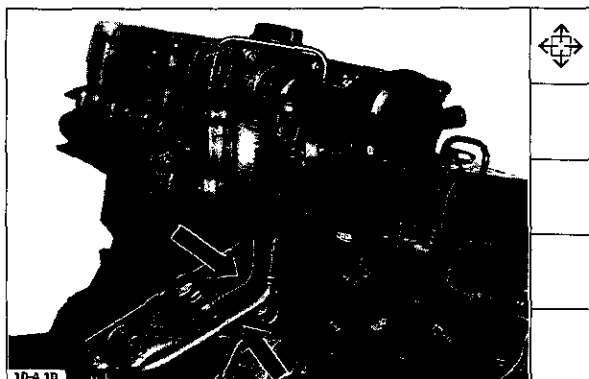
Nota: Cerrar la boca del turbocompresor.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

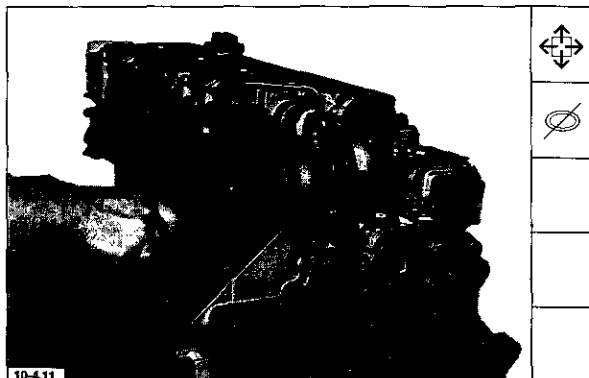


English

9. Remove BFM 1012 oil pressure pipe and oil return pipe.

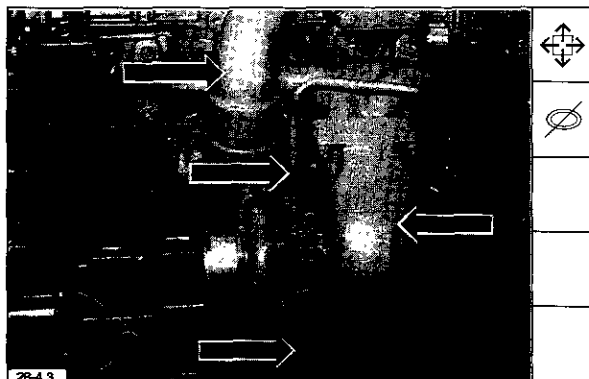
Español

9. En BFM 1012, desmontar la tubería de presión de aceite y la tubería de retorno de aceite.



10. Remove BFM 1012 exhaust turbocharger. Replace damaged turbocharger.

10. En BFM 1012, desmontar el turbocompresor. Si está defectuoso, sustituirlo por otro nuevo.

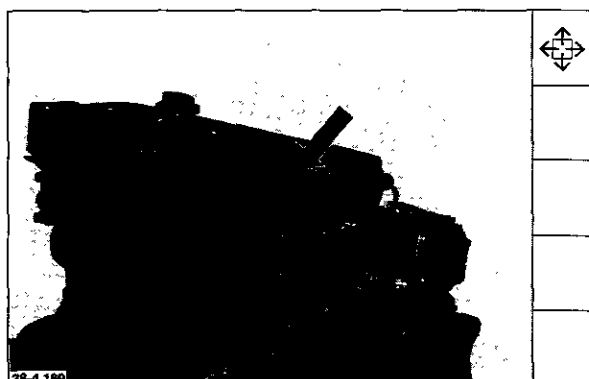


- 10.1 Remove BFM 1013 oil pressure pipe, oil return pipe, charge air elbow and exhaust turbocharger. Replace damaged turbocharger.

- 10.1 En BFM 1013, desmontar la tubería de presión de aceite, la tubería de retorno de aceite, el codo de aire de sobrealimentación y el turbocompresor. Si el turbocompresor está defectuoso, sustituirlo por otro nuevo.

11. Pull out plug-in element

11. Retirar la pieza de enchufe.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

12. Remove pressure control valve together with hose.

13. Remove air pipe to manifold pressure compensator (LDA) and breather pipe.

14. Remove starter.

15. Remove lifting lugs.

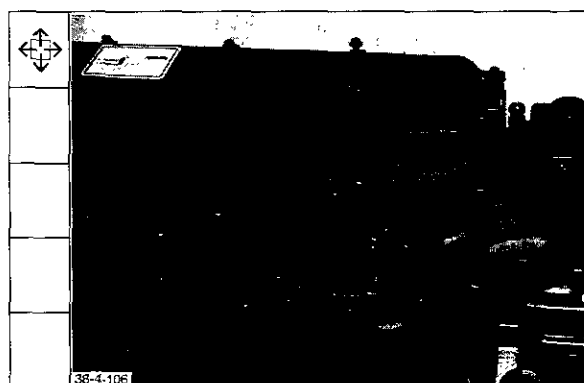
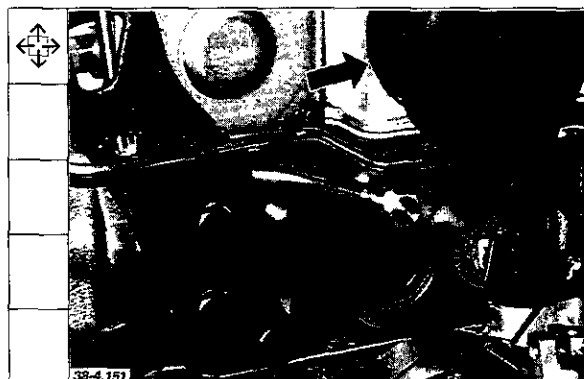
Español

12. Desmontar la válvula reguladora de presión en conjunto con la manguera.

13. Desmontar la tubería de aire que va al tope de plena carga dependiente de la presión de sobrealimentación (LDA), y la tubería de ventilación.

14. Desmontar el arrancador.

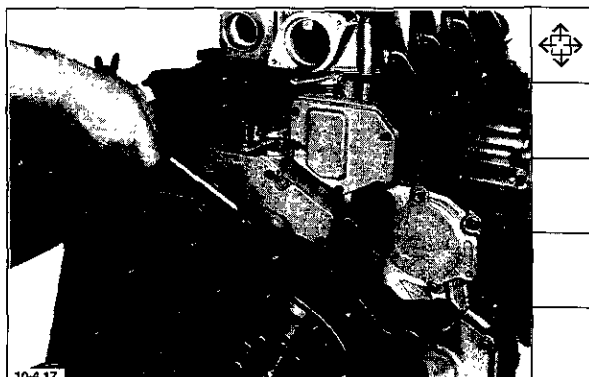
15. Desmontar las argollas de transporte.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

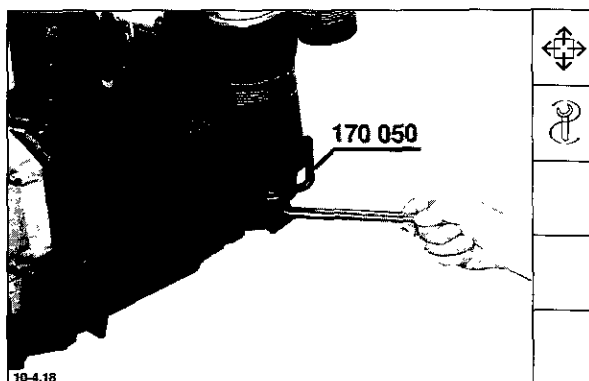


English

16. Remove governor.

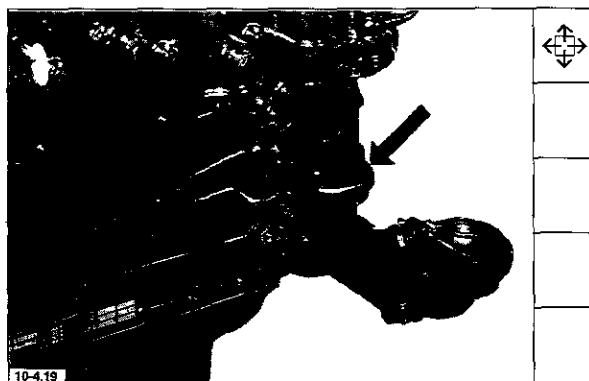
Español

16. Desmontar el regulador de velocidad.



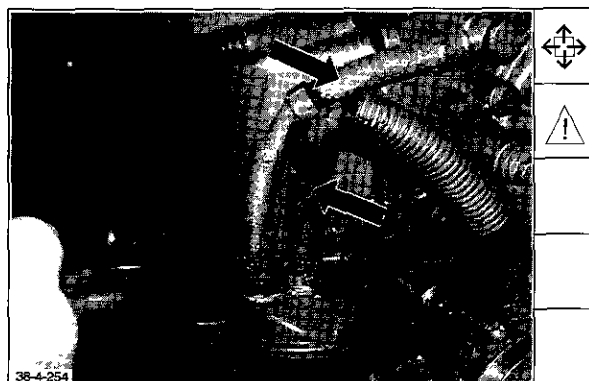
17. Remove fuel and oil filter using special device for filter cartridges. **Dispose of remaining oil and fuel in accordance with anti-pollution regulations.**

17. Sirviéndose del dispositivo especial, desmontar el filtro de combustible y el filtro de aceite. **Eliminar el aceite restante y combustible en forma reglamentaria.**



18. Remove oil filler neck if any.

18. Desmontar la tubuladura de llenado de aceite, si existe.



19. Remove fuel lines.

19. Desmontar las tuberías de combustible.

Note: Use Cobra clamp pliers.

Nota: Utilizar los alicates Cobra.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

20. Remove fuel pump with clamping plate.

21. Remove lube oil cooler. Remove also retainer for cable connector if any.

22. Remove coolant pump together with thermostat housing.

23. Disconnect glow plug cable coupler if any. For such purpose introduce auxiliary tool carefully into rubber grommet without turning it in any way and disconnect cable.

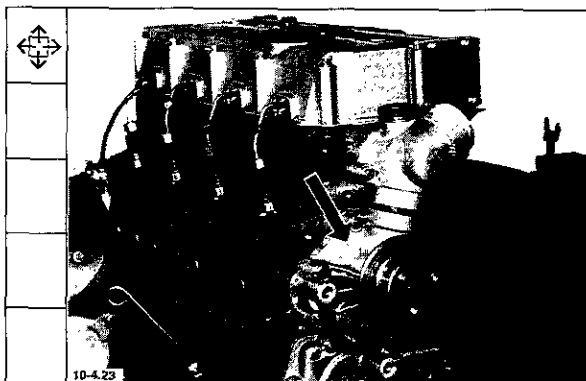
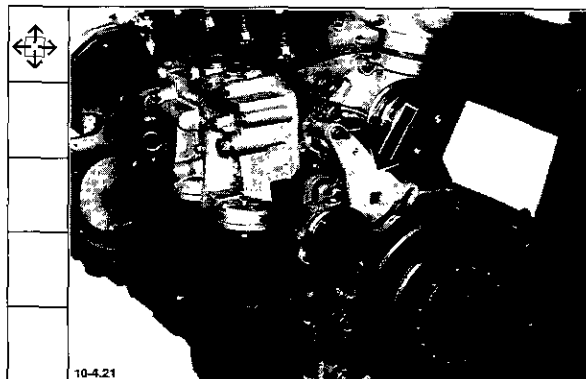
Español

20. Desmontar la bomba de combustible en conjunto con la corredera.

21. Desmontar el refrigerador de aceite lubricante. Desmontar también el soporte para el conector de cables, si lo hay.

22. Desmontar la bomba de líquido refrigerante en conjunto con la caja del termostato.

23. Si existe, separar el acoplamiento de cables de las bujías de incandescencia. Para ello, introducir cuidadosamente, sin movimiento giratorio, la herramienta auxiliar en el manguito de goma y separar los cables.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

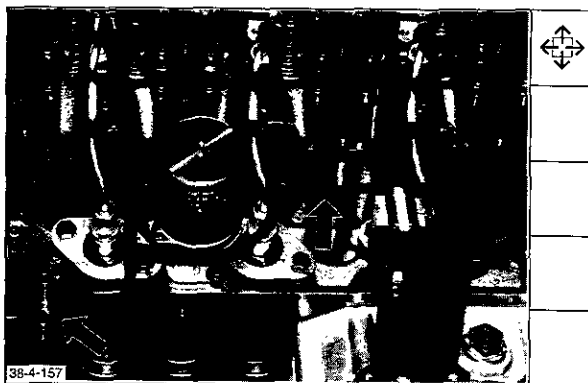


English

24. Remove cylinder head cover.
Remove cabling as well if any.

Español

24. Desmontar la tapa de culata.
Retirar también los cables, si existen.



25. Remove backleakage pipe together with overflow valve.

25. Desmontar la tubería de combustible sobrante en conjunto con la válvula de rebose.



26. Remove shutdown solenoid.

26. Desmontar el solenoide de parada.



26. Remove injection lines complete with sealing rubber.

27. Desmontar las tuberías de inyección con las piezas obturantes de goma.

Note: Cover up openings.

Nota: Cerrar las aberturas.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

3. Remove injectors.

Note: If sticking, use disassembly tool
No. 150 800 with extractor
No. 110 030.

9. Remove glow plugs if any.

10. Remove rocker arm brackets.

31. Take out pushrods.

Español

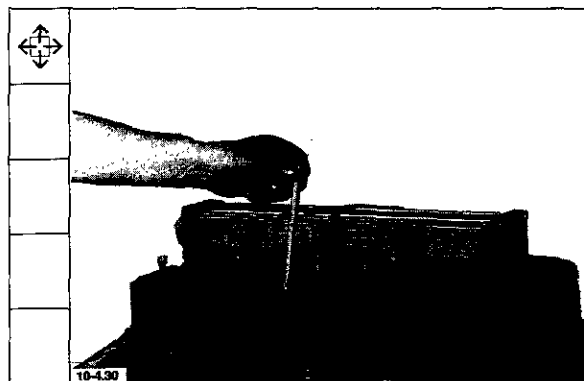
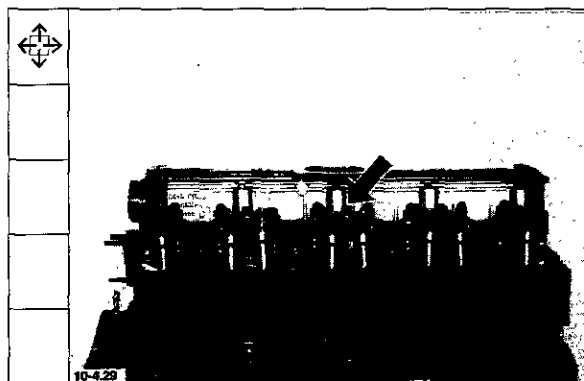
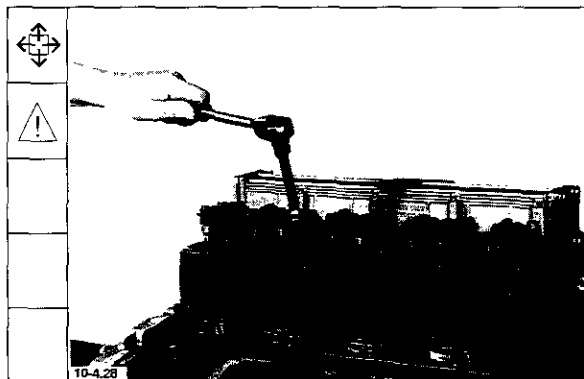
28. Desmontar los inyectores.

Nota: En caso de asiento fijo, utilizar
el dispositivo de extracción
No. 150 800 con el extractor
No. 110 030.

29. Desmontar las bujías de
incandescencia, si las hay.

30. Desmontar los soportes de
balancines.

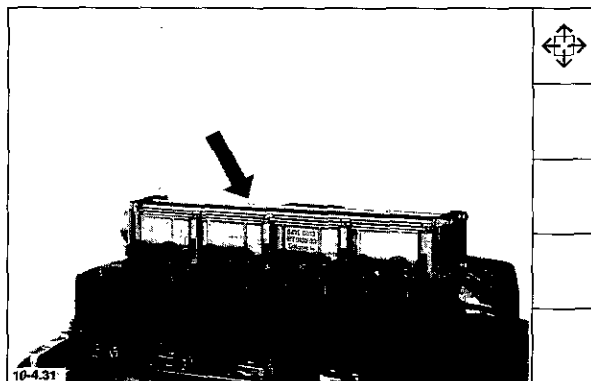
31. Sacar las varillas de empuje.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

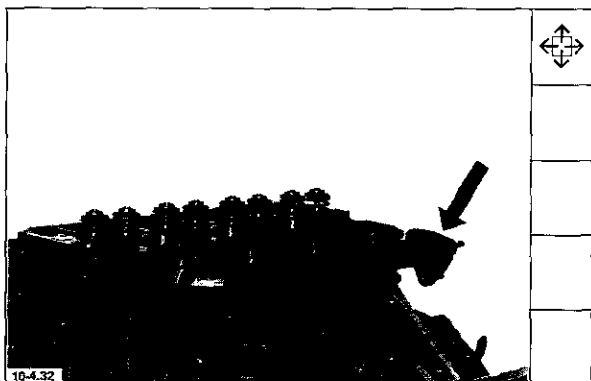


English

32. Remove charge air pipe.

Español

32. Desmontar el conducto de aire sobrealimentación.



33. Remove exhaust manifold.

33. Desmontar el colector de escape.



34. Remove cylinder head. Take off gasket.

34. Desmontar la culata. Retirar la junta.

Note: Use E14/E18 Torx tool.

Nota: Utilizar la herramienta Torx E14 / E18.

35. Remove injection pumps.

35. Desmontar las bombas de inyección.

Note: Watch out for shims.

Nota: Prestar atención a las arandelas de reglaje.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

36. Take out roller tappets together with shims.

37. Pull out oil dipstick.

38. Remove cover plate.
Turn engine by 180°.

Note: Catch any escaping oil and dispose of in accordance with anti-pollution regulations.

39. Turn engine by 90°. Remove adapter housing.

Note: Use Torx tools E20 and E14.

Español

36. Retirar los empujadores de rodillo con las arandelas de reglaje.

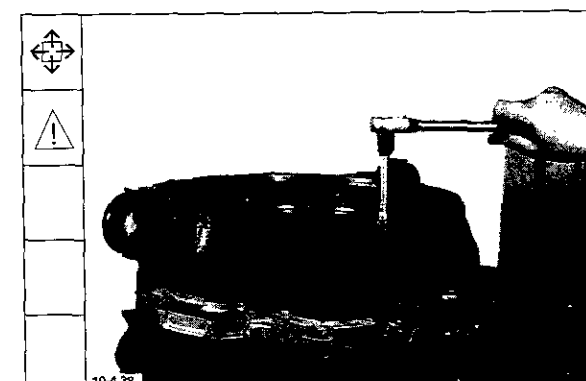
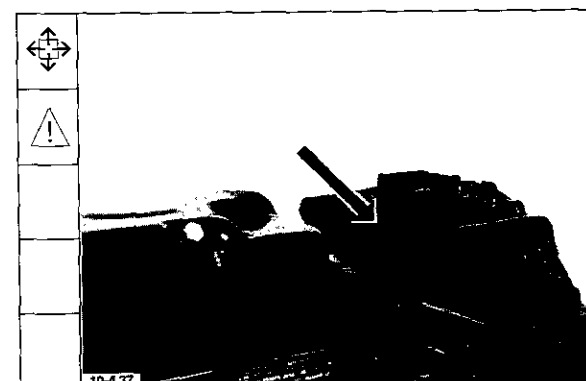
37. Sacar la varilla de medición del nivel de aceite.

38. Desmontar la chapa de recubrimiento.
Girar el motor por 180°.

Nota: Recoger el aceite que sale, eliminándolo en forma reglamentaria.

39. Girar el motor por 90°. Desmontar el cárter de adaptación.

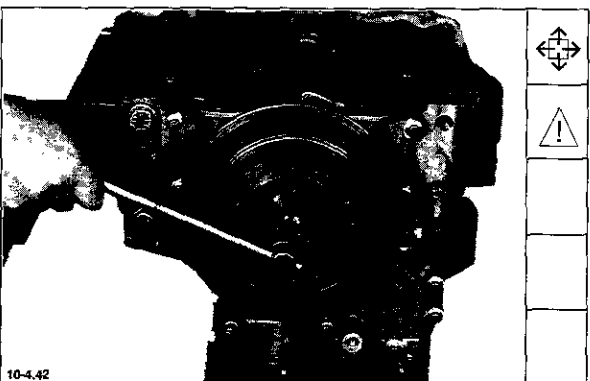
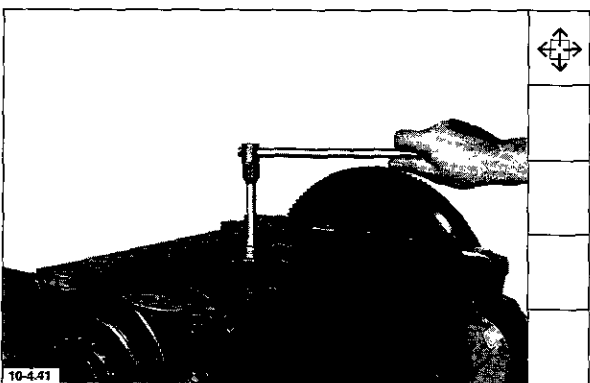
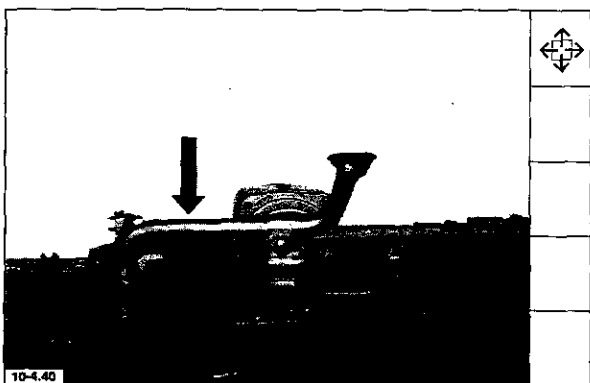
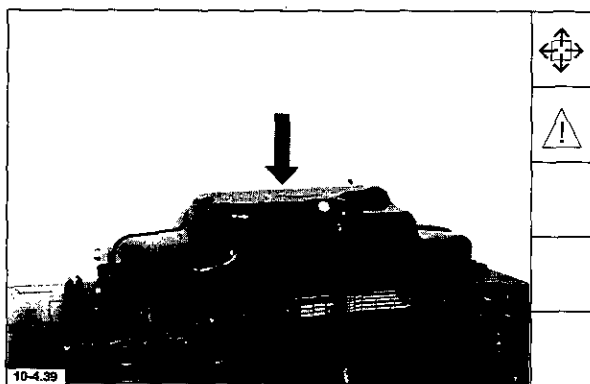
Nota: Utilizar las herramientas Torx E20 y E14.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

40. Turn engine by 90°. Remove oil pan.

Note: Mark installation position of oil sump.

41. Remove oil suction pipe.

42. Remove piston complete with connecting rod.

43. Remove V-belt pulley.

Note: Use Torx tool E20.

Español

40. Girar el motor por 90°. Desmontar el cárter de aceite.

Nota: Marcar la posición de montaje del sumidero de aceite.

41. Desmontar el tubo de aspiración de aceite.

42. Desmontar el pistón con la biela.

43. Desmontar la polea acanalada.

Nota: Utilizar la herramienta Torx E20.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

4. Remove front cover.

5. Remove flywheel.

6. Remove timing chest cover.

7. Remove main bearing caps.

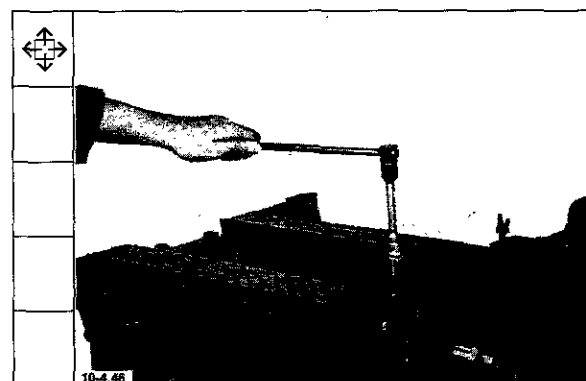
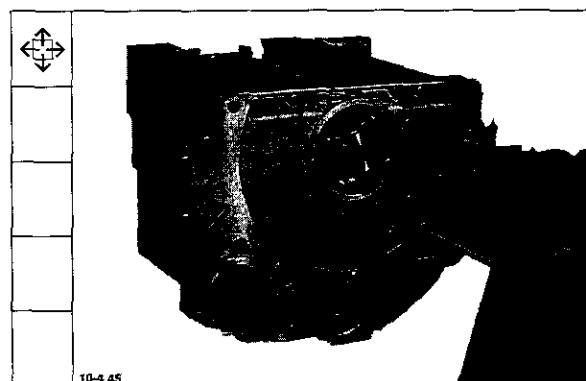
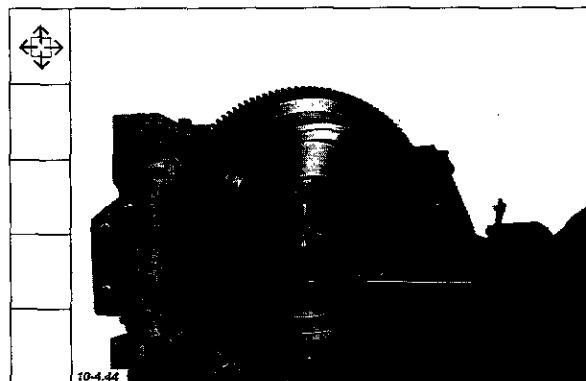
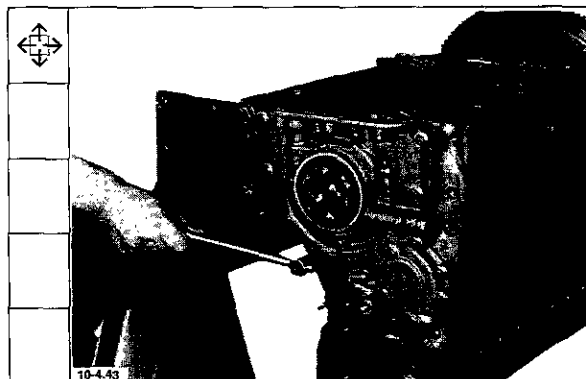
Español

44. Desmontar la tapa delantera.

45. Desmontar el volante.

46. Desmontar la tapa del cárter de la distribución.

47. Desmontar las tapas de los cojinetes de apoyo.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

48. Lift out crankshaft.

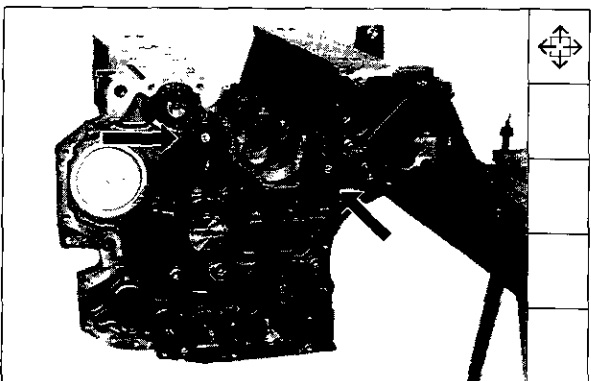
Español

48. Retirar el cigüeñal.



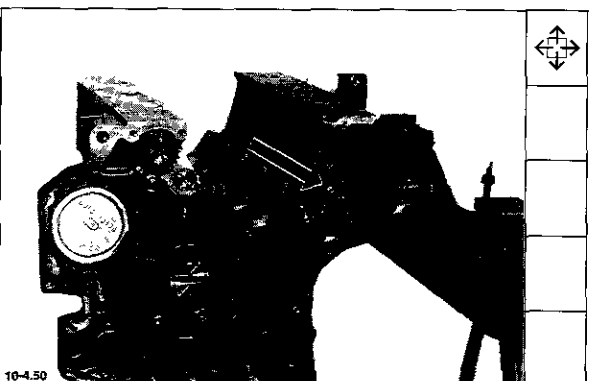
49. Take out thrust rings and bearing shell halves.

49. Sacar las arandelas de tope y los semicojinetes.



50. Remove drive gears for balancing shafts if any.

50. Desmontar las ruedas de accionamiento de los árboles compensadores de masa, si existen.



51. Remove thrust washers for balancing shafts if any.

51. Desmontar las arandelas de tope los árboles compensadores, si existen.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

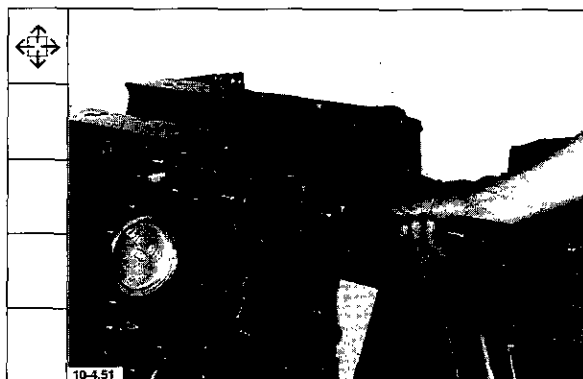
Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Español

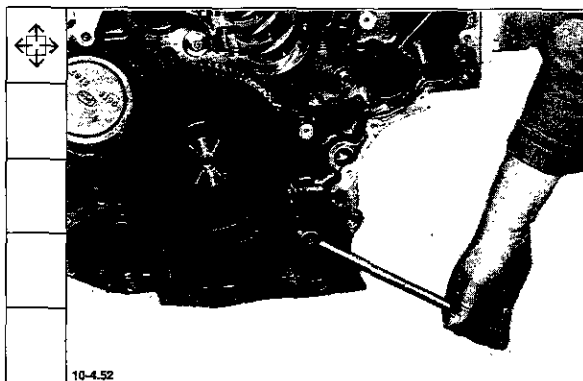
Take out balancing shafts if any.

52. Extraer los árboles compensadores, si existen.



Remove drive gear for governor.

53. Desmontar la rueda de accionamiento del regulador de velocidad.



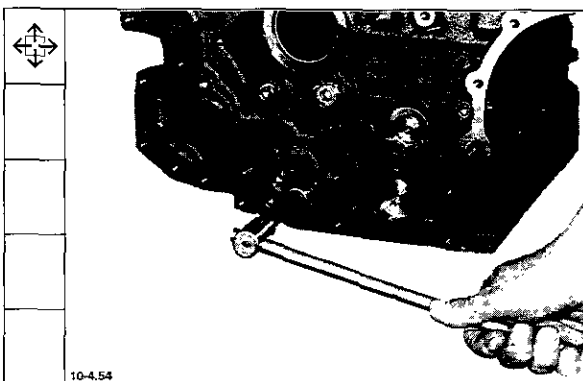
Take out camshaft.

54. Extraer el árbol de levas.



Remove guide sleeve. Take out control rod.

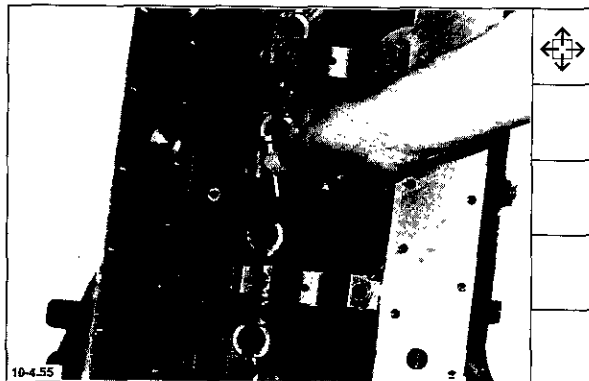
55. Desmontar el manguito de guía. Sacar la barra cremallera.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

56. Take out tappets.

Español

56. Retirar los empujadores.



57. Press out oil spray nozzles.
Check oil ducts for free passage.

57. Sacar a presión las toberas de refrigeración de pistón. Comprobar si los conductos de aceite están despejados.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Reassembling engine

Commercial tools required:

Torx tool set	8189
Torx socket wrench E14	8113
Torx socket wrench E18	8116
Torx socket wrench E20	8114
Hose clamp pliers	9090
Hose clamp pliers	9088
V-belt tension gauge	8115
Serrated wrench for turning I.P.	8117
Cobra clamp pliers	8011

Special tools required:

Dial gauge M2T	100 400
Measuring device	100 750
Measuring device	
BFM 1012	100 780
	100 860
BFM 1013	100 840
Measuring device/locking device for control rod	100 800
Adjusting pin for mass balancing shafts BFM 1012	100 810
Graduated disc	101 020
Adapter for graduated disc	101 030
Pointer	101 300
Piston ring compressor	
BFM 1012	130 630
BFM 1013	130 640

Oil spray nozzles

1. Press in oil spray nozzles as far as they will go.

Español

Rearmado del motor

Herramientas usuales en el comercio:

Juego de herramientas Torx	8189
Llave de vaso Torx E14	8113
Llave de vaso Torx E18	8116
Llave de vaso Torx E20	8114
Alicates para pinzas elásticas	9090
Alicates para pinzas elásticas	9088
Verificador de tensión para correas trapecoidal	8115
Llave (estrella) de giro para bomba de inyección	8117
Alicates Cobra	8011

Herramientas especiales:

Comparador M2T	100 400
Dispositivo de medición	100 750
Dispositivo de medición	
BFM 1012	101 780
	100 860
BFM 1013	101 840
Dispositivo de medición/bloqueo para cremallera	100 800
Perno de ajuste para ejes compensadores de masas, BFM 1012	100 810
Disco graduado	101 020
Adaptador para disco graduado	101 030
Indicador	101 300
Compresor de aros de pistón	
BFM 1012	130 630
BFM 1013	130 640

Toberas de refrigeración de pistón

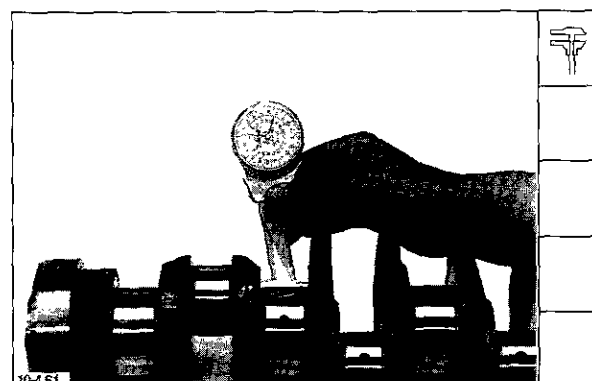
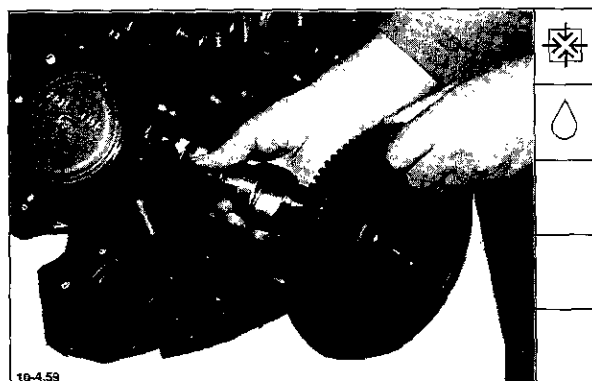
1. Introducir a presión hasta el tope las toberas de refrigeración de pistón.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

Tappets/camshaft

2. Insert tappets.

3. Introduce camshaft.

Crankshaft bearings

4. Set internal gauge:

BFM 1012 to **36 mm**
BFM 1013 to **38 mm**

5. Gauge width of crankshaft thrust bearing journal and record.
Dimension „a“

Standard journal width:
BFM 1012 _____ **36 + 0.04 mm**
BFM 1013 _____ **38 + 0.06 mm**

Limit for oversize:
BFM 1012 _____ **36.4 + 0.04 mm**
BFM 1012 _____ **38.4 + 0.06 mm**

Español

Empujadores / árbol de levas

2. Introducir los empujadores

3. Introducir el árbol de levas.

Apoyos del cigüeñal

4. Ajustar el micrómetro de interior

BFM 1012 a **36 mm**
BFM 1013 a **38 mm**

5. Medir el ancho de muñón del cojinete de empuje del cigüeñal y registrarlo. Medida „a“.

Ancho de muñón normal:
BFM 1012 _____ **36 + 0.04 mm**
BFM 1013 _____ **38 + 0.06 mm**

Límite de sobremedida:
BFM 1012 _____ **36.4 + 0.04 mm**
BFM 1013 _____ **38.4 + 0.06 mm**

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Insert bearing shells.

Insert bearing shells in main bearing caps.

Place half thrust rings on thrust bearing cap, gauge and record width. Dimension „b“

Determine end float.

Example BFM 1012:
Dimension a = **36.04 mm**
Dimension b = **35.90 mm**
Dimension a - dimension b
= end float = **0.14 mm**

Permissible end float for:
BFM 1012 = **0.10 - 0.30 mm**
BFM 1013 = **0.10 - 0.30 mm**

Español

6. Colocar los semicojinetes.

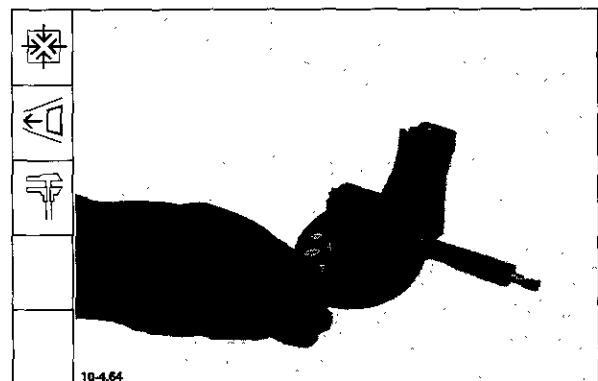
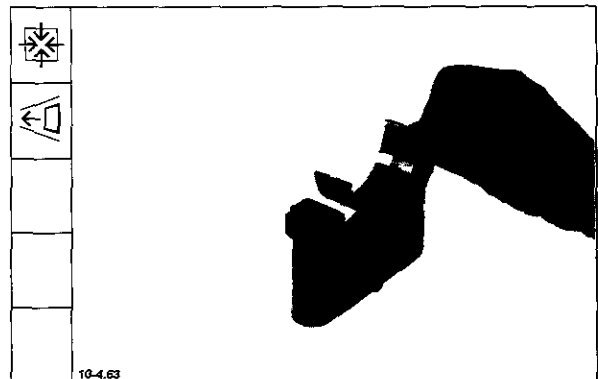
7. Colocar los semicojinetes en las tapas de los cojinetes de apoyo.

8. Colocar las medias arandelas de tope en la tapa de cojinete de empuje, medir el ancho y registrarlo. Medida „b“.

9. Determinar el juego axial.

Ejemplo BFM 1012:
medida a = **36,04 mm**
medida b = **35,90 mm**
medida a - medida b = **juego axial**
= **0,14 mm**

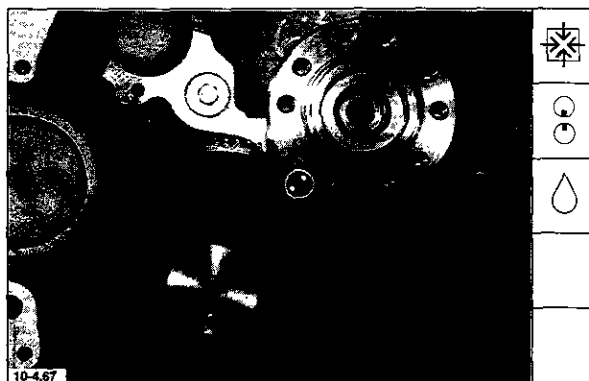
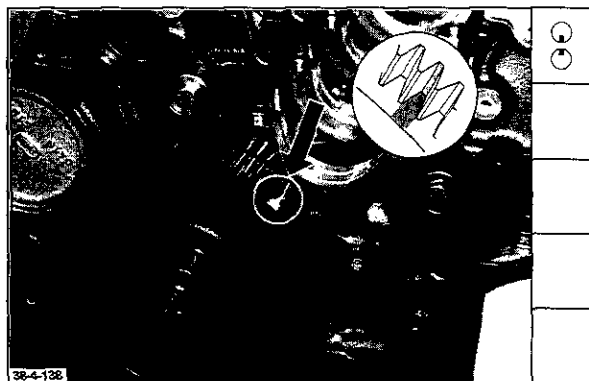
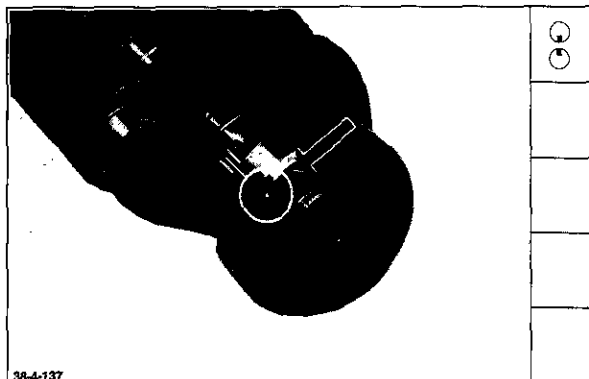
Juego axial admisible para:
BFM 1012 = **0,10 - 0,30 mm**
BFM 1013 = **0,10 - 0,30 mm**



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

10. Mark crankshaft prior to installation.

11. Mark camshaft and place in position.

12. Introduce crankshaft.
Marks must be in line.

13. Insert half thrust rings without lug.

Note: Running layer of thrust rings must face towards crankweb.

Español

10. Marcar el cigüeñal antes de proceder a su montaje.

11. Marcar el árbol de levas y posicionarlo.

12. Introducir el cigüeñal.
Las marcas deben corresponder en el montaje.

13. Poner las medias arandelas de t sin talón de guía en su sitio.

Nota: La capa de roce de las arandelas debe indicar hacia cara lateral de las manivelas cigüeñal.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

4. Stick half thrust rings with lug to thrust bearing cap using some grease.

Note: Running layer of thrust rings must face towards crankweb.

15. Mount thrust bearing cap.

Note: Bearing cap No. 1 at flywheel end. Bosses must face towards flywheel on BFM 1012.

16. Mount main bearing caps, paying attention to the numbering.

17. Tighten main bearing bolts according to specification.

Initial tightening torque

BFM 1012: **30 Nm**
BFM 1013: **50 Nm**
1st tightening angle **60°**
2nd tightening angle **60°**

Note: Bolts may be used **3x** if evidence can be provided concerning their use.

Español

14. Pegar, mediante grasa, las medias arandelas de tope con talón de guía contra la tapa del cojinete de empuje.

Nota: La capa de roce de las arandelas debe indicar hacia la cara lateral de las manivelas del cigüeñal.

15. Montar la tapa del cojinete de empuje.

Nota: La tapa de cojinete No. 1 se encuentra en el lado de volante. En BFM 1012, los salientes deben indicar hacia el volante.

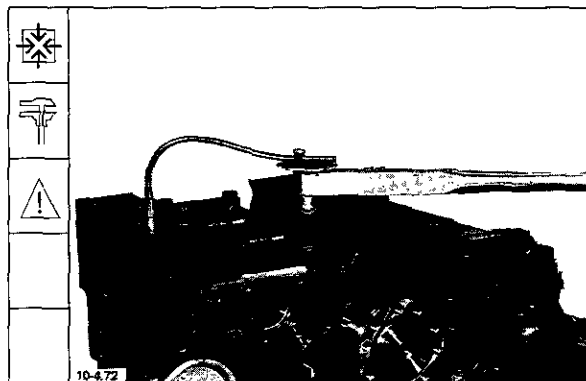
16. Montar las tapas de los cojinetes de apoyo, teniendo en cuenta la numeración.

17. Apretar los tornillos de los cojinetes de apoyo según prescripción.

Apriete inicial

BFM 1012: **30 Nm**
BFM 1013: **50 Nm**
1er reapriete **60°**
2o reapriete **60°**

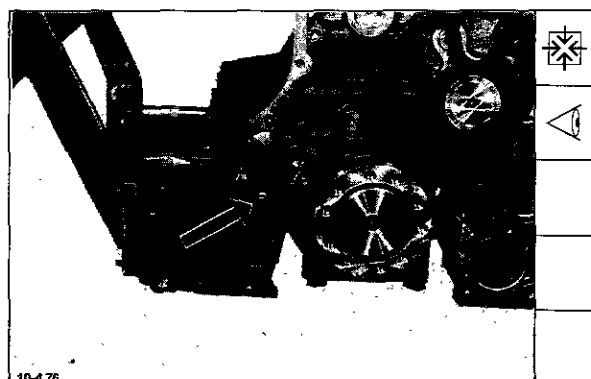
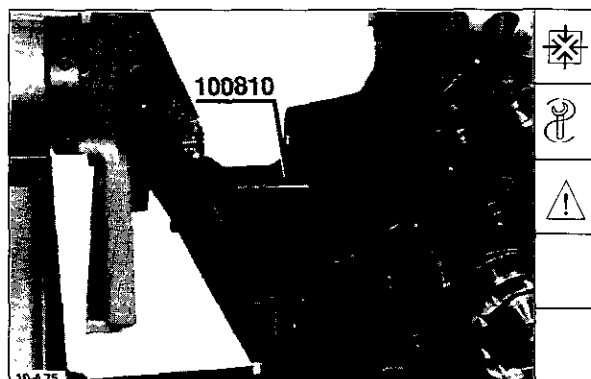
Nota: Si es comprobable, se pueden utilizar los tornillos **tres veces**.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

Mass balancing shafts BFM 1012 (if any)

Turn engine by 180°.

18. Turn out screw plugs.

19. Introduce mass balancing shaft.

Note: The weights must be positioned towards oil pan sealing surface.

20. Screw adjusting pin for mass balancing shaft into crankcase as far as it will go.

Note: Bore of mass balancing shaft must be in line with bore in crankcase.

21. Fit thrust washer and align relative to shaft axis.

Español

Arboles compensadores de masa BFM 1012 (si existen)

Girar el motor por 180°

18. Desenroscar los tapones de cierre.

19. Introducir uno de los árboles compensadores de masa.

Nota: Las masas deben estar orientadas hacia la superficie de cierre del cárter de aceite.

20. Enroscar el perno de ajuste del árbol compensador de masa en el bloque motor hasta que haga tope.

Nota: El orificio existente en el árbol compensador de masa debe coincidir con el del bloque motor.

21. Montar la arandela de tope y alinearla con el eje del árbol.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

ish

ighten bolt with a torque of
9 Nm.

3. Turn crankshaft and bring cyl. 1 to
TDC. TDC position is reached when
the crankshaft marking coincides
with the centerline of crankshaft
and camshaft.

24. Position idler gear and press down
lightly until it meshes with the
crankshaft gear.

25. Mark opposite teeth.

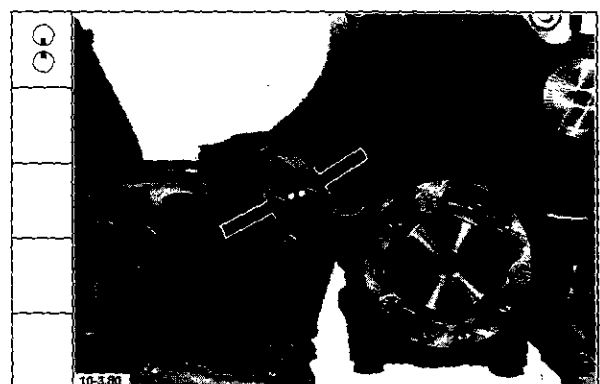
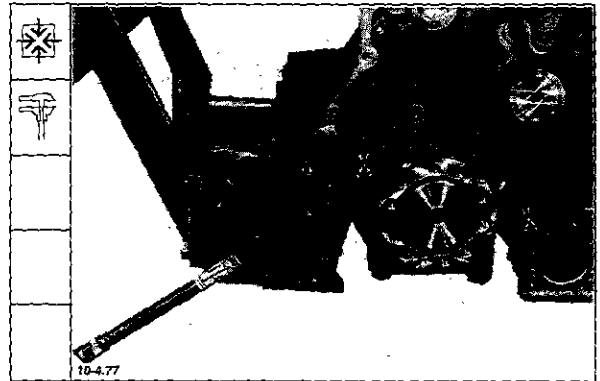
Español

22. Apretar el tornillo con un par de
29 Nm.

23. Girando el cigüeñal, poner el cil. 1
en PMS. Se ha alcanzado el PMS,
cuando la marca puesta en el
cigüeñal se encuentra en la línea
que une los centros del cigüeñal y
árbol de levas.

24. Instalar la rueda intermedia y
forzarla ligeramente hasta que
engrane en la rueda dentada del
cigüeñal.

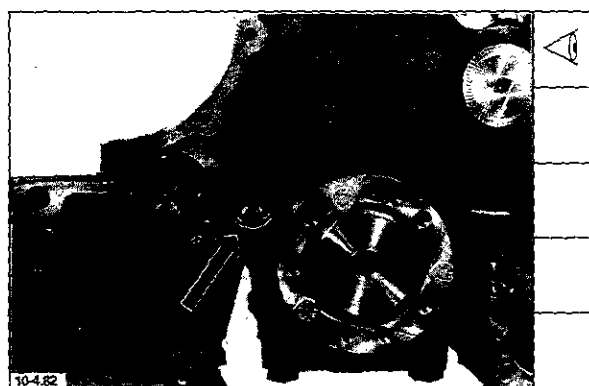
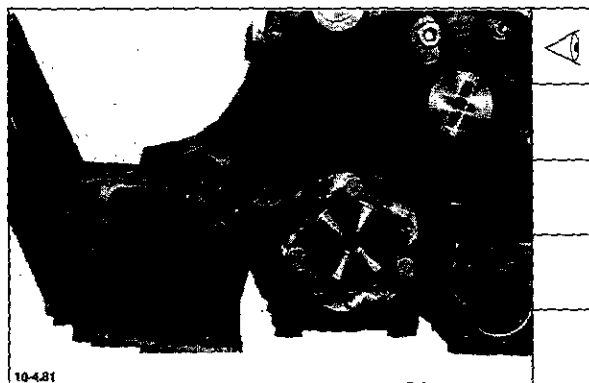
25. Marcar los dientes que se
enfrenten.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

26. Turn crankshaft in clockwise direction until 3 teeth have engaged.

27. Turn crankshaft in anti-clockwise direction until bores are in line.

28. Insert bearing journal.

Note: Check whether bearing journal is centered in bore by slightly turning crankshaft back and forth.

29. Insert bolt and tighten with a torque of 29 Nm.

Español

26. Girar el cigüeñal en sentido hasta que hayan engranado dientes.

27. Girar el cigüeñal en sentido contrario al de las agujas del re hasta que coincidan los orificio

28. Introducir el muñón de soporte.

Nota: Imprimiendo al cigüeñal un ligero movimiento giratorio de vaivén, comprobar si el muñón queda centrado en el orificio.

29. Meter el tornillo y apretarlo con 29 Nm.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensablado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

30. Introduce 2nd mass balancing shaft.

Note: The weights must be positioned towards oil pan sealing surface.

31. Screw adjusting pin for mass balancing shaft into crankcase as far as it will go.

Note: Bore of mass balancing shaft must be in line with bore in crankcase.

32. Fit thrust washer and align relative to shaft axis.

33. Tighten bolt with a torque of 29 Nm.

Español

30. Introducir el segundo árbol compensador de masa.

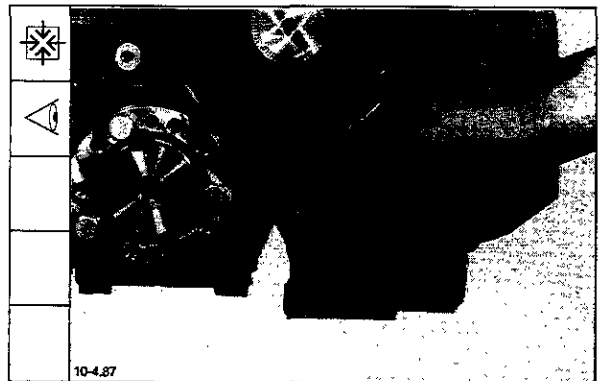
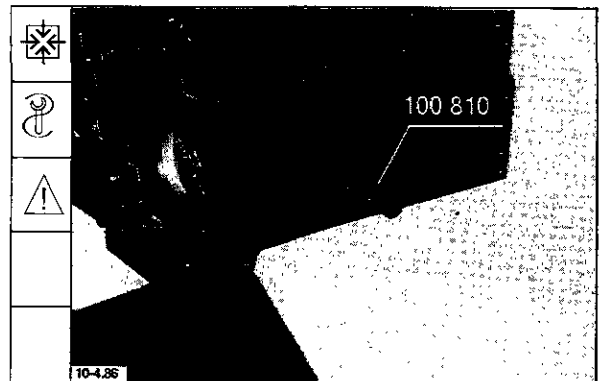
Nota: Las masas deben estar orientadas hacia la superficie de cierre del cárter de aceite.

31. Enroscar el perno de ajuste del árbol compensador de masa en el bloque motor hasta el tope.

Nota: El orificio existente en el árbol compensador de masa debe coincidir con el del bloque motor.

32. Colocar la arandela de tope y alinearla con el eje del árbol.

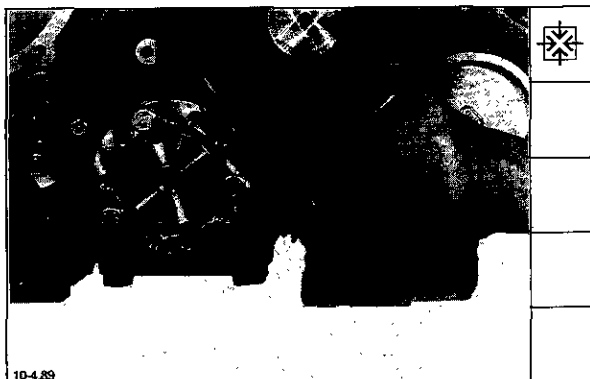
33. Apretar el tornillo con un par de 29 Nm.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

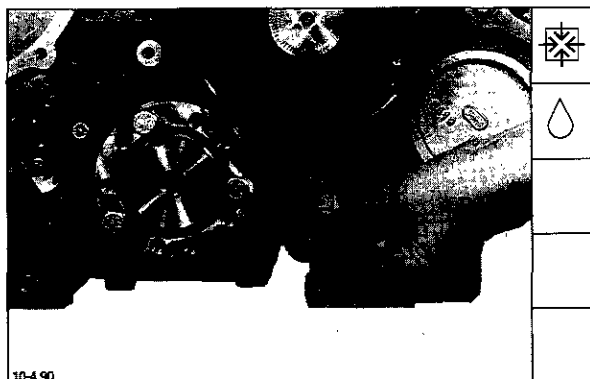


English

34. Insert idler gear so that bores are in line.

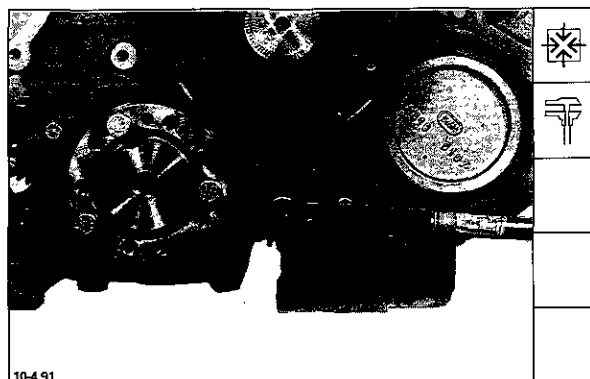
Español

34. Instalar la rueda intermedia, teniendo en cuenta que coincidan los orificios.



35. Insert bearing journal.

35. Introducir el muñón de soporte.

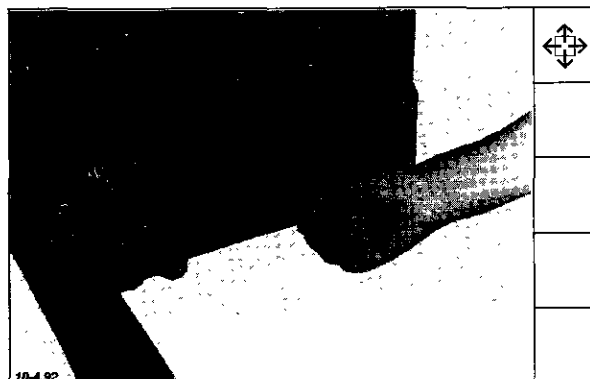


36. Insert bolt and tighten with a torque of 29 Nm.

36. Meter el tornillo y apretarlo con un par de 29 Nm.

37. Remove both adjusting pins.

37. Retirar ambos pernos de ajuste.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

38. Cover up bores with new Cu seals.

Drive gear/governor

39. Insert governor drive gear complete with bearing journal.

40. Insert bolt and tighten with a torque of **21 Nm**.

Control rod

41. Fit control rod complete with guide sleeve.

Español

38. Cerrar los orificios con anillos de cobre nuevos.

Rueda de accionamiento/regulador

39. Instalar la rueda de accionamiento del regulador con el muñón de soporte.

40. Meter el tornillo y apretarlo con un par de **21 Nm**.

Barra cremallera

41. Instalar la barra cremallera con el manguito de guía puesto.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

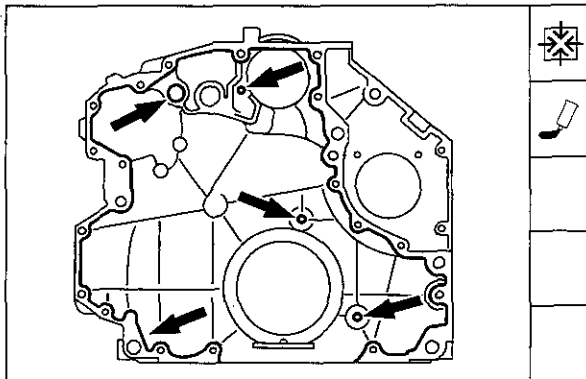


English

42. Apply **Deutz DW 71** locking compound to bolt and tighten with a torque of **10 + 2 Nm**.

Español

42. Meter el tornillo con sellante **Deutz DW 71** y apretarlo con un par de **10 + 2 Nm**.



Timing chest cover

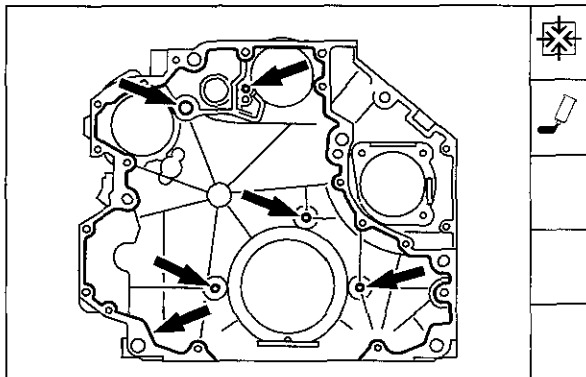
43. Apply **Deutz DW 67** sealing compound to sealing surface of timing chest cover.

BFM 1012

Tapa del cárter de la distribución

43. Aplicar sellante **Deutz DW 67** a la superficie de cierre de la tapa del cárter de la distribución.

BFM 1012



BFM 1013

BFM 1013



44. Mount timing chest cover. Start bolts and align timing chest cover relative to oil pan sealing surface.

44. Montar la tapa en el cárter de la distribución. Apretar con la mano los tornillos hasta que se apoyen y alinear la tapa con respecto a la superficie de cierre del cárter de aceite.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

45. Tighten bolts with a torque of 21 ± 2 Nm.

Front cover

46. Lightly oil rotors in front cover.

47. Stick gasket to front cover using some grease.

Turn engine by 180° . Oil pan sealing surface must point downward.

48. Position rotor relative crankshaft.

Español

45. Apretar los tornillos con un par de 21 ± 2 Nm.

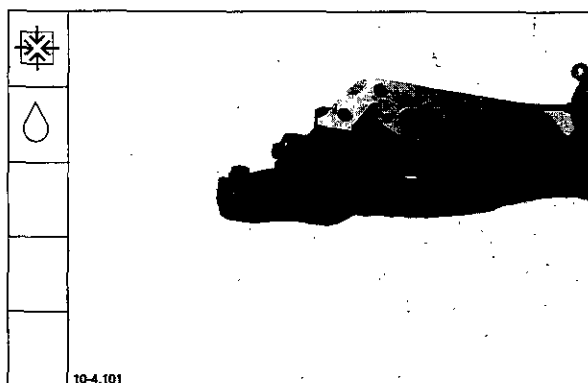
Tapa delantera

46. Untar con un poco de aceite los rotores en la tapa delantera.

47. Pegar con un poco de grasa la junta en la tapa delantera.

Girar el motor por 180° . La superficie de cierre del cárter de aceite tiene que indicar hacia abajo.

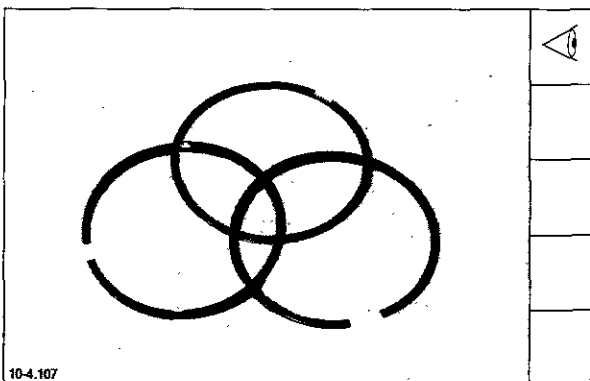
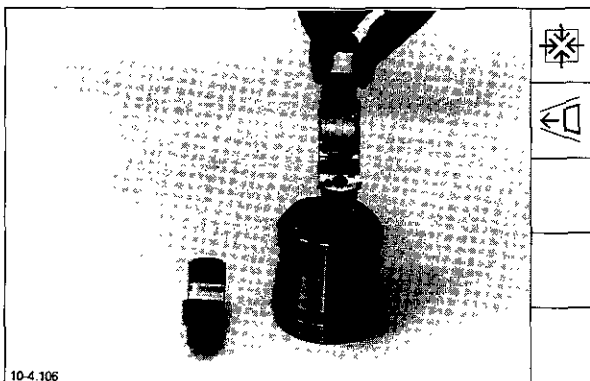
48. Posicionar el rotor con respecto al cigüeñal.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

49. Mount front cover, press cover upward and align relative to oil pan sealing surface. Start bolts.

50. Tighten bolts for front cover with a torque of 21 ± 2 Nm.

Piston complete with connecting rod

51. Insert bearing shells in connecting rod.

52. Piston ring gaps must be staggered by $90-120^\circ$.

Español

49. Montar la tapa delantera, presionarla hacia arriba y alinearla con respecto a la superficie de cierre del cárter de aceite. Enroscar los tornillos con la mano hasta que se apoyen.

50. Apretar los tornillos para la tapa delantera con un par de 21 ± 2 Nm.

Conjunto pistón-biela

51. Insertar los cojinetes en la biela.

52. Cuidar de que los cortes de los aros de pistón estén desplazados entre sí por $90-120^\circ$.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensablado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

53. Introduce piston complete with connecting rod into crankcase with integrated cylinder liners.

Note: Flywheel symbol must point towards flywheel.

54. Press connecting rod against crankpin. Fit pertinent big end bearing cap.

55. Tighten **new conrod bolts** in accordance with specification.

Initial tightening torque **30 Nm**
1st tightening angle **60°**
2nd tightening angle
BFM 1012 **30°**
BFM 1013 **60°**

56. Check that connecting rods can be easily moved back and forth on the crankpin.

Note: Turn engine by 180°.

Español

53. Introducir el pistón completo con la biela en el bloque de motor.

Nota: El símbolo del volante tiene que indicar hacia el volante.

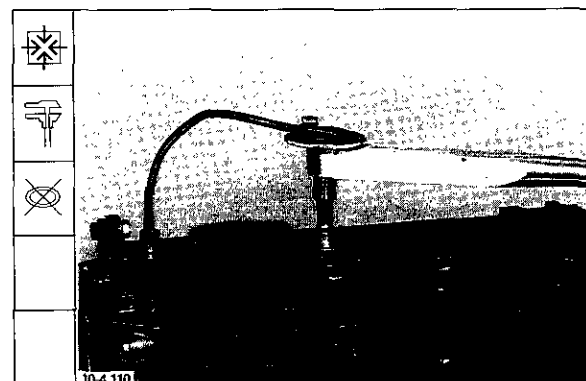
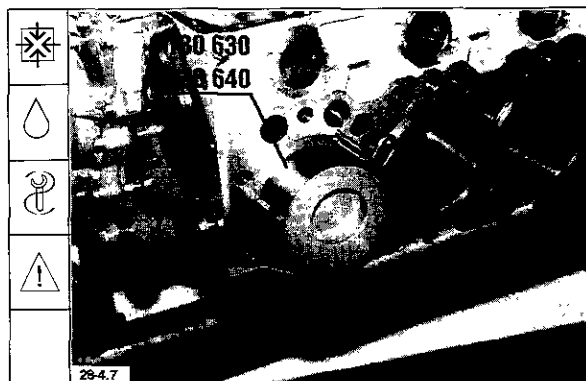
54. Presionando la biela contra su muñequilla, montar la tapa de biela correspondiente.

55. Apretar los **tornillos de biela nuevos**, según prescripción.

Apriete inicial: **30 Nm**
1º ángulo de reapriete **60°**
2º ángulo de reapriete
BFM 1012 **30°**
BFM 1013 **60°**

56. Comprobar las bielas para ver si pueden moverse fácilmente sobre sus muñequilla.

Nota: Girar el motor por 180°.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

Installing injection pumps

Gauging control rod travel without injection pumps installed

57. Fit control rod locking device.

58. Gauge from locking device to stop position of control rod.

58.1 Gauge from locking device to start position of control rod.

Difference between start and stop positions equals control rod travel.

Example:
 stop position = 30.7 mm
 start position = 13.4 mm
 control rod travel = **17.3 mm**
 Specified dimension = **17.0 mm**
 - 17.5 mm

59. Turn locking device. Press control rod in stop position by hand with knurled-head setscrew.

Español

Montaje de las bombas de inyección

Determinación del recorrido de la cremallera sin las bombas de inyección

57. Montar el dispositivo de bloqueo de la cremallera.

58. Medir la distancia entre el dispositivo y la cremallera en posición de parada.

58.1 Medir la distancia entre el dispositivo y la cremallera en posición de arranque.

La diferencia entre ambos valores es el recorrido de la cremallera.

Ejemplo:
 Posición de parada = 30,7 mm
 Posición de arranque = 13,4 mm
 Recorrido de la cremallera = **17,3 mm**
 Valor prescrito = **17,0 mm**
 - 17,5 mm

59. Girar el dispositivo. Apretando el tornillo de bloqueo, forzar la cremallera para que se sitúe en la posición de parada.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

50. Fit graduated disc to flywheel flange.

51. Fit pointer.

52. Determining TDC of piston pertaining to injection pump to be timed.

53. Position TDC measuring bar together with spacing washers. Turn crankshaft in direction of engine rotation until pointer of dial gauge has reached its reversal point. Set dial gauge to „0“.

54. Turn crankshaft by about 90° in direction of engine rotation. Thereafter turn again in opposite direction of engine rotation until 8 mm before TDC (reversal point of dial gauge). Set graduated disc to „0“.

Español

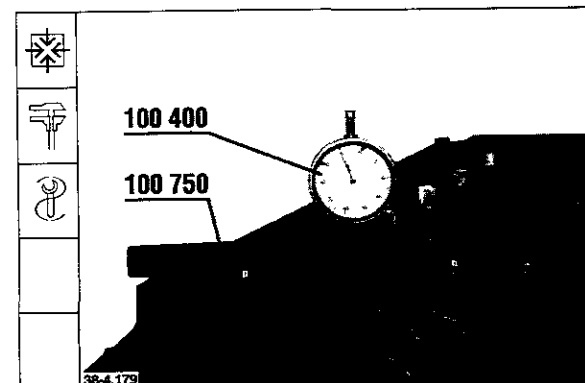
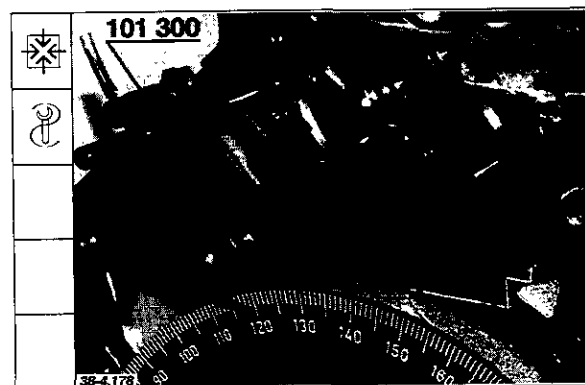
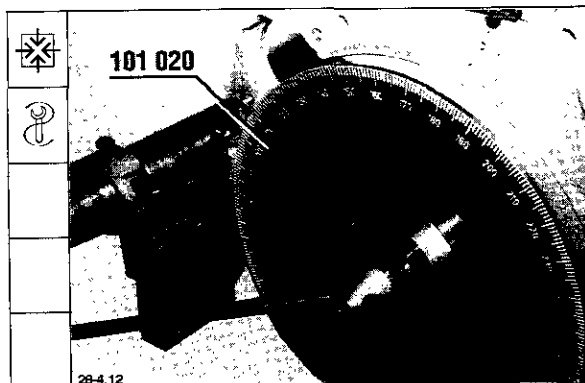
60. Fijar el disco graduado a la brida del volante.

61. Montar el indicador.

62. Determinación del PMS de compresión del pistón que corresponda a la bomba de inyección a ajustar.

63. Colocar la regleta de medición del PMS con las plaquitas distanciadoras. Girar el cigüeñal en el sentido de giro normal del motor hasta que la aguja del comparador haya alcanzado su punto de inversión. Ajustar el comparador a „0“.

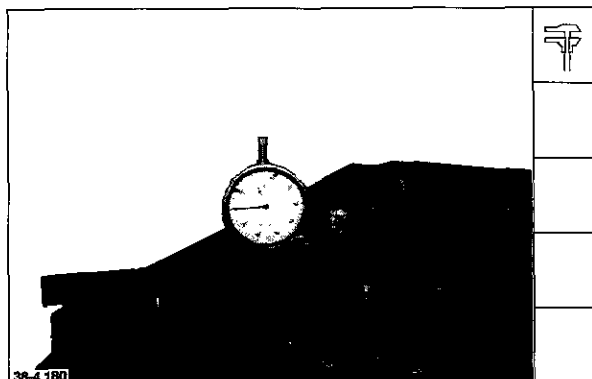
64. Girar el cigüeñal unos 90° en sentido contrario al del motor y a continuación otra vez en el sentido de giro normal del mismo hasta 8 mm delante del PMS (punto de inversión del comparador). Ajustar el disco graduado a „0“.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

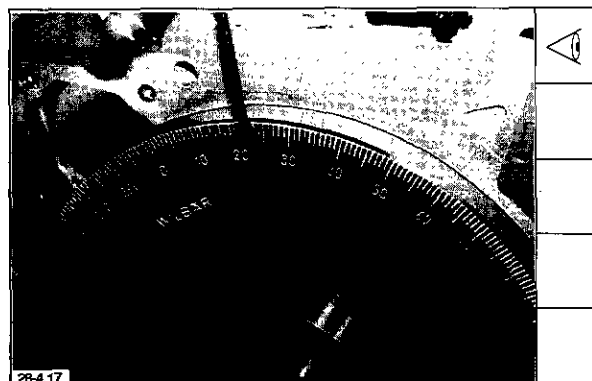


English

64. Turn crankshaft by about 90° in direction of engine rotation. Thereafter turn again in opposite direction of engine rotation until 8 mm before TDC (reversal point of dial gauge). Read off determined value.
Example: 50°

Español

64. Girar el cigüeñal aprox. 90° en sentido de giro normal del motor a continuación de nuevo en sentido contrario al mismo hasta 8 mm delante del PMS (punto de inversión del compresor). Toma lectura del valor determinado.
Ejemplo: 50°



65. Halve the value determined. The halved value equals TDC.

Example: $\frac{0^\circ + 50^\circ}{2} = 25^\circ$ ACTUAL value

65. Dividir el valor determinado por dos. El valor dividido por dos es PMS.

Ejemplo: $\frac{0^\circ + 50^\circ}{2} = 25^\circ$ REAL

Turn crankshaft until halved value is reached.

Girar el árbol de manivela al valor dividido en dos.



66. Stop turning crankshaft. Loosen 2 knurled-head screws and set graduated disc to „0“.

66. A partir de ahora, no debe cambiarse la posición del cigüeñal. Soltar 2 tornillos de cabeza moleteada y poner el disco graduado en „0“.

67. Insert roller tappet.

67. Introducir el empujador de rodillo.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Determining commencement of delivery with Bosch injection pump

The commencement of delivery and since about 07.96 also the type of camshaft are stamped on the rating plate.

68. Set dial gauge of measuring device under preload to 0.

Set value:

BFM 1012 **115 mm** (100 780)

126 mm (100 860)

BFM 1013 **150 mm** (100 840)

69. Position roller tappet of the injection pump to be timed on base circle. For that purpose turn crankshaft by about 180° opposite to direction of engine rotation.

70. Insert measuring device carefully.

71. Measure dimension „L“, and enter in table 1, chapter 1.

Example:

BFM 1012 **116.26 mm**

126.57 mm

BFM 1013 **152.22 mm**

Español

Determinación del comienzo de alimentación - bomba de inyección Bosch

El comienzo de alimentación y, desde aprox. julio de 1996, también el tipo del árbol de levas figuran en la placa de fabricante.

68. Ajustar el comparador del dispositivo de medición con precarga a „0“.

Medida de ajuste:

BFM 1012 **115 mm** (100 780)

126 mm (100 860)

BFM 1013 **150 mm** (100 840)

69. El empujador de rodillo de la bomba de inyección a ajustar debe encontrarse sobre el círculo base. Para ello, girar el cigüeñal aprox. 180° en sentido contrario al de giro normal del motor.

70. Introducir el dispositivo de medición cuidadosamente.

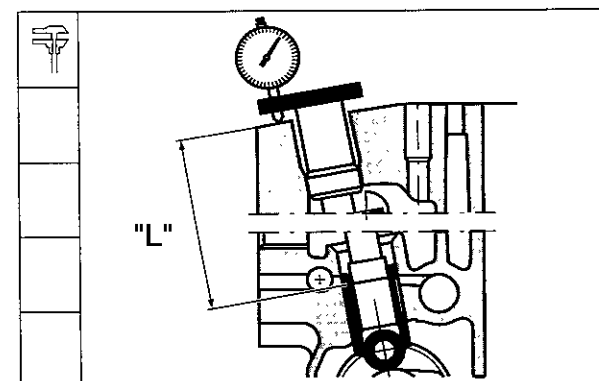
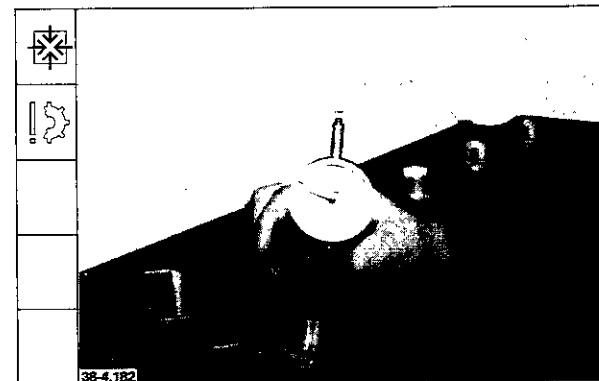
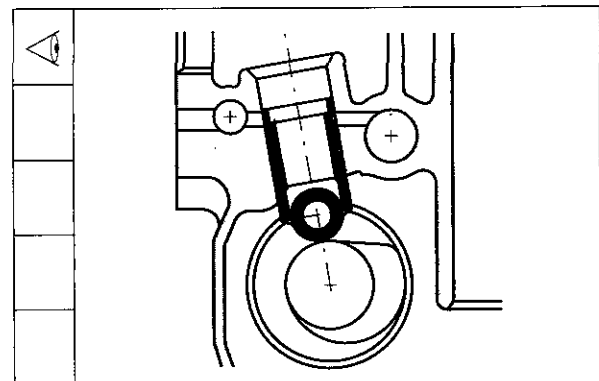
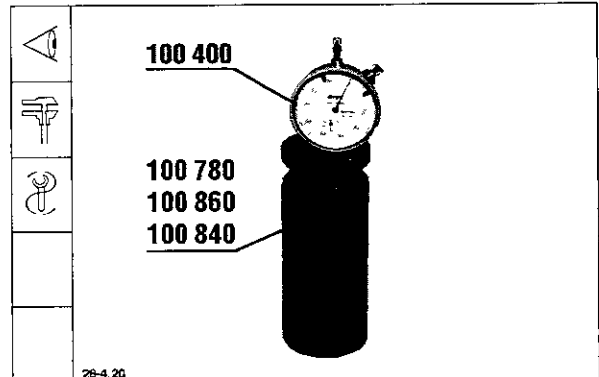
71. Medir el valor „L“ y registrarlo en la tabla, ver capítulo 1.

Ejemplo:

BFM 1012 **116.26 mm**

126.57 mm

BFM 1013 **152.22 mm**



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

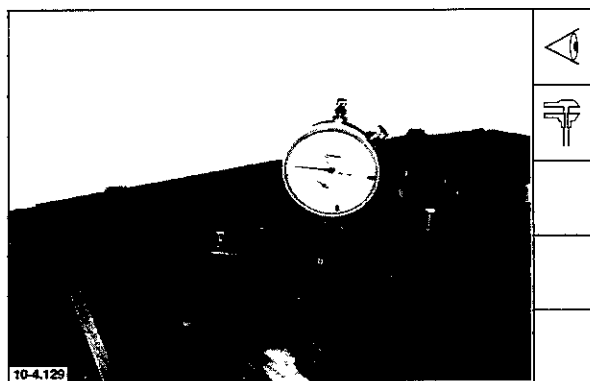
72. Set pointer of dial gauge to 0 with outer ring.

Note: The direction of rotation must not be changed anymore when the pre-stroke position has been reached.

Español

72. Poner la aguja del comparador mediante el anillo exterior en posición „0“.

Nota: Para el ajuste de la carrera previa, ya no se debe modificar el sentido de giro.



73. Turn crankshaft in direction of engine rotation until dial gauge indicates pre-stroke dimension, see table 1.

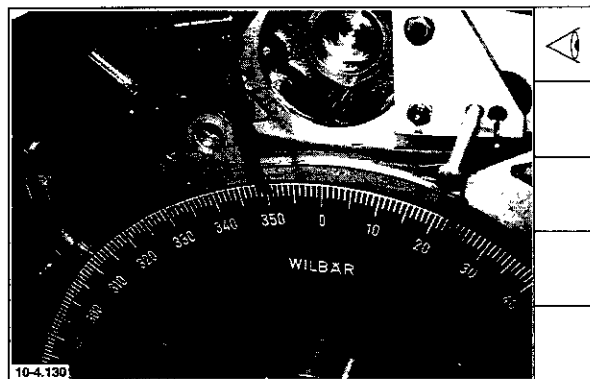
Example BFM 1012:
Commencement of delivery 9°
Camshaft type C
Pre-stroke **4.63 mm**

Example BFM 1013:
Commencement of delivery 10°
Camshaft type A
Pre-stroke **5.31 mm**

73. Girar el cigüeñal en el sentido de giro normal del motor hasta que el comparador marque el valor de la carrera previa. Ver tabla 1.

Ejemplo: BFM 1012:
comienzo de alimentación 9°
árbol de levas, tipo C
carrera previa **4,63 mm**

Ejemplo: BFM 1013:
comienzo de alimentación 10°
árbol de levas, tipo A
carrera previa **5,31 mm**

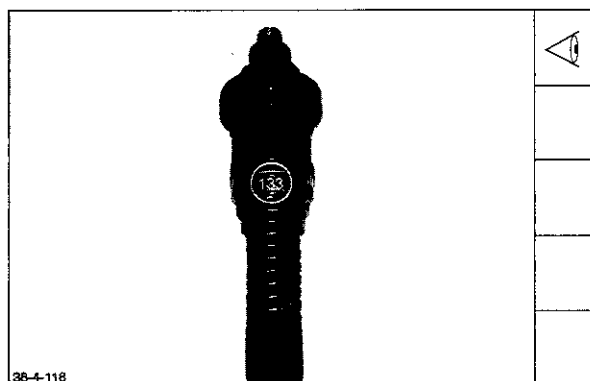


74. Read off ACTUAL commencement of delivery and enter in table, chapter 1.

Example:
BFM 1012 **8°**
BFM 1013 **10°**

74. Leer el comienzo de alimentación REAL y registrarlo en la tabla, ver capítulo 1.

Ejemplo:
BFM 1012 **8°**
BFM 1013 **10°**



75. Read off dimension „A“ = code for injection pump length and enter in table, chapter 1.

Example:
BFM 1012 **53**
BFM 1013 **133**

75. Leer el valor „A“ = índice de longitud de la bomba de inyección y registrarlo en la tabla, ver capítulo 1.

Ejemplo:
BFM 1012 **53**
BFM 1013 **133**

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

76. Remove measuring device.
Determine shims.
See chapter 1.

77. Position selected shim on roller tappet.

Note: The measuring procedures under items 62-77 is to be carried out for each injection pump.

Injection pump

78. Turn injection pump linkage lever to approx. middle position.

Note: The assembly procedure under items 78-84 is to be carried out for each injection pump.

79. Position roller tappet of relevant cylinder on base circle. Lightly oil receiving bore in crankcase and O-seals of injection pump. Carefully introduce injection pump linkage lever into control rod.

Español

76. Desmontar el aparato de medición.
Determinar la arandela de reglaje.
Ver capítulo 1.

77. Colocar la arandela de reglaje determinada sobre el empujador de rodillo.

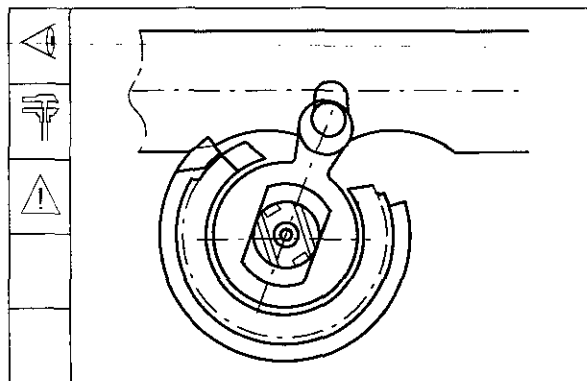
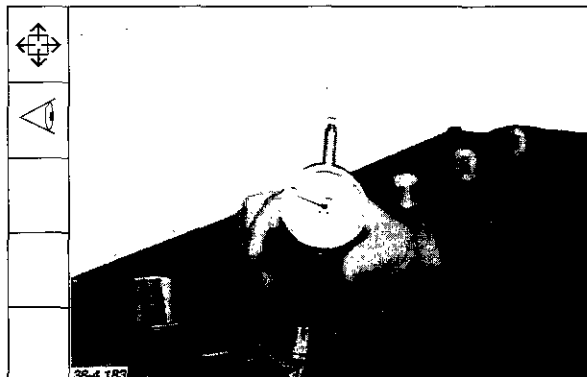
Nota: Las operaciones de medición del punto 62 al punto 77 han de repetirse para cada bomba de inyección.

Bomba de inyección

78. Girar la palanca de dirección de la bomba de inyección aproximadamente a la posición intermedia.

Nota: Realizar la operación de montaje, puntos 78 - 84, para cada bomba de inyección.

79. Colocar el empujador del cilindro correspondiente sobre el círculo base. Untar con un poco de aceite el taladro de alojamiento en el bloque motor y los anillos tóricos de la bomba de inyección. Introducir cuidadosamente la palanca de dirección de bomba de inyección en la cremallera.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

80. Position flange.

Note: Chamfer must face injection pump body.

Español

80. Colocar la brida.

Nota: El biselado debe indicar hacia el cuerpo de la bomba inyectora.



81. Lightly oil bolts and tighten uniformly with a torque of **5 Nm**.

81. Untar con un poco de aceite los tornillos y apretarlos uniformemente con un par de **5 Nm**.

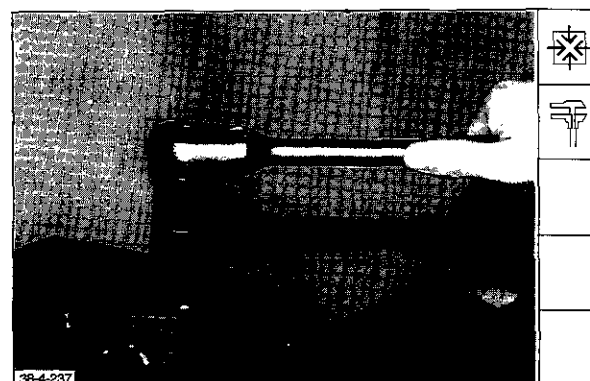


82. Loosen bolts again by **60°**.

82. Volver a aflojar los tornillos **60°**.

83. Turn injection pump with wrench carefully counter-clockwise until tangible stop.

83. Sirviéndose de la llave de giro, girar la bomba de inyección cuidadosamente en el sentido horario hasta el tope perceptible.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

84. Tighten bolts by 60° and then alternately with a torque of **7 Nm, 10 Nm and 30 Nm.**

Note: Start with the outer bolt, remote of the flywheel (see arrow).

Gauging control rod travel with injection pumps installed

85. Undo setscrew from locking device. Turn locking device.

86. Gauge from locking device to stop position of control rod.

86.1 Gauge from locking device to start position of control rod.

Difference between stop and start positions equals control rod travel.

Example:
stop position = 30.5 mm
start position = 13.4 mm
control rod travel = **17.1 mm**

Min. control rod travel **16.8 mm**

Español

84. Apretar los tornillos de nuevo con 60° y apretarlos en escalones con un par de **7 Nm, 10 Nm y 30 Nm.**

Nota: Comenzar siempre con el tornillo exterior, más alejado del volante (ver la flecha).

Determinación del recorrido de la cremallera con las bombas de inyección montadas.

85. Desenroscar del dispositivo el tornillo de bloqueo. Girar el dispositivo.

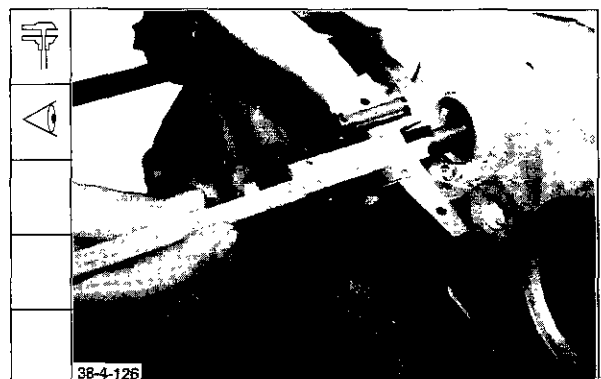
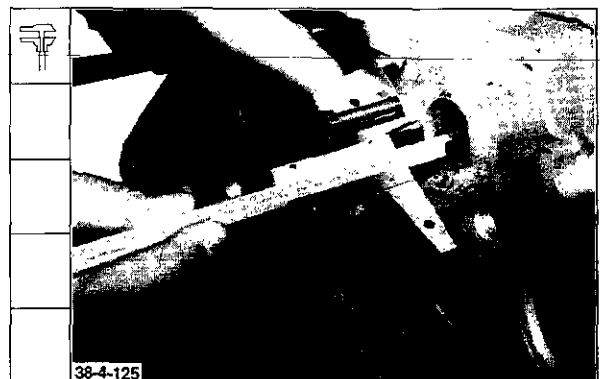
86. Medir la distancia entre el dispositivo y la cremallera en posición de parada.

86.1 Medir la distancia entre el dispositivo y la cremallera en posición de arranque.

La diferencia entre ambos valores da el recorrido de la cremallera.

Ejemplo:
Posición de parada = 30.5 mm
Posición de arranque = 13.4 mm
Recorrido de la cremallera = **17,1 mm**

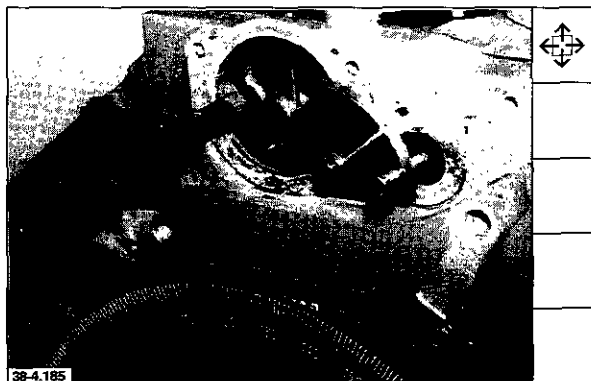
Recorrido mínimo de la cremallera **16,8 mm**



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

87. Remove locking device, pointer and graduated disc.

Español

87. Desmontar el dispositivo de bloqueo, el indicador y el disco graduado.



Checking ease of movement of control rod

88. When slowly introducing the control rod, there must not occur any unequal resistance. After detaching the control rod, the spring must press it from any position back into its original position.

Comprobar el fácil movimiento de la cremallera

88. Introciedo lentamente la cremallera no se deberá percibir ninguna resistencia desigual. Al soltar la cremallera deberá volver a su posición de partida desde cualquier posición, por fuerza del resorte.



Gauging control rod travel for governor adjustment

89. Gauge control rod travel from surface of timing chest cover to stop position. It is mandatory to indicate the dimension determined when replacing or repairing the governor.

Determinación del recorrido de la cremallera para la adaptación del regulador

89. Medir el recorrido (medida de retroceso) de la tapa del cárter de la distribución a la posición de parada. El valor determinado de esta manera, tendrá que ser indicado, imprescindiblemente, para la reparación o sustitución del regulador.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Flywheel/V-belt pulley

90. Position flywheel, using a selfmade guide mandrel. Secure bolts fingertight.

91. Retain flywheel. Tighten bolts according to specification.

Initial tightening torque
Bolts 30 - 45 mm long **20-30 Nm**
Bolts 50 - 85 mm long **30-40 Nm**
1st tightening angle
bolts 30 - 85 mm long **60°**
2nd tightening angle
bolts 30 mm long **30°**
bolts 35-85 mm long **60°**

Note: Bolts may be used **5x** if evidence can be furnished concerning their use.

92. Fit V-belt pulley and retain against flywheel. Tighten bolts according to specifications.

Initial tightening torque **40-50 Nm**
1st tightening angle
bolts 60 mm long **60°**
bolts 80 mm long **60°**

2nd tightening angle
bolts 60 mm long **30°**
bolts 80 mm long **60°**

Note: Use Torx socket wrench E20. Bolts may be used max. **5x** if evidence can be furnished concerning their use.

Español

Volante / polea acanalada

90. Colocar el volante en su sitio, utilizando un mandril de guía de confección propia. Apretar los tornillos a mano.

91. Retener el volante. Apretar los Tornillos según prescripción.

Apretar inicial:
tornillos 30 - 45 mm long **20-30 Nm**
tornillos 50 - 85 mm long **30-40 Nm**
1er ángulo de reapriete
tornillos 30 - 85 mm long **60°**
2º ángulo de reapriete
tornillos 30 mm long **30°**
tornillos 35 - 85 mm long **60°**

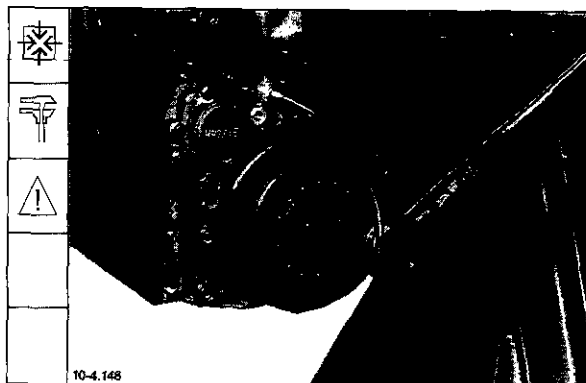
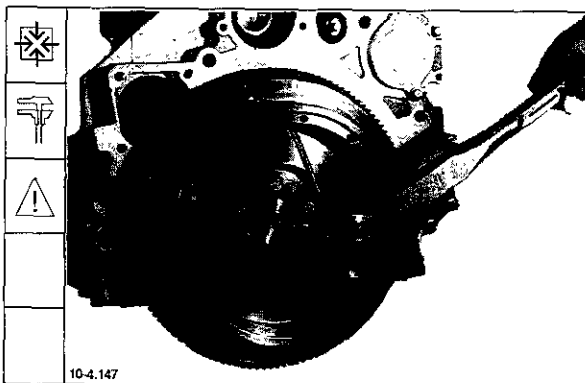
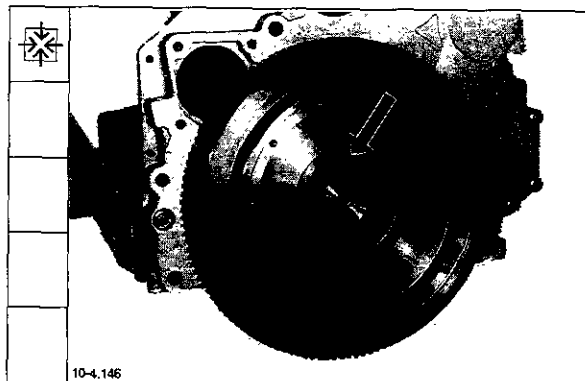
Nota: Los tornillos son reutilizables hasta **5 veces**, siempre que esto se pueda comprobar.

92. Montar la polea acanalada, retenerla en el volante y apretar los tornillos según prescripción.

Apretar inicial: **40-50 Nm**
1er ángulo de reapriete:
tornillos 60 mm long **60°**
tornillos 80 mm long **60°**

2º ángulo de reapriete:
tornillos 60 mm long **30°**
tornillos 80 mm long **60°**

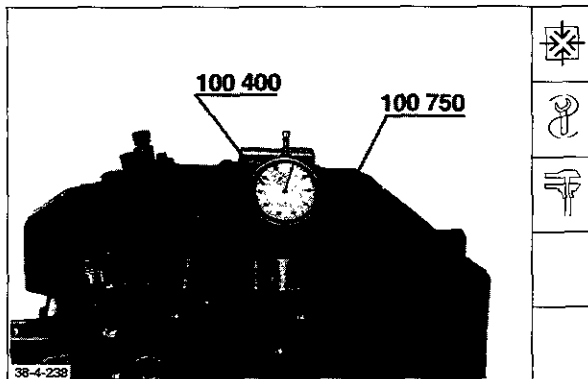
Nota: Utilizar la llave de vaso Torx E20. Los tornillos son reutilizables hasta **5 veces**, siempre que esto se pueda comprobar.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

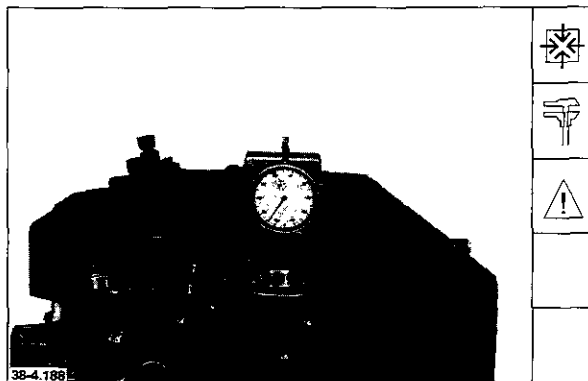
Cylinder head

93. Determine cylinder head gasket.
94. Place spacers on sealing surface of crankcase with integrated liners and set dial gauge to „0“.

Español

Culata

93. Determinar junta de culata.
94. Poner las plaquitas distanciadoras sobre la superficie de cierre del bloque motor y ajustar el comparador a „0“.



95. Position dial gauge on piston at gauge points and determine max. piston projection.

Note: All pistons must be gauged.

95. Colocar el comparador sobre el pistón en los puntos de medición y determinar el saliente máximo del pistón.

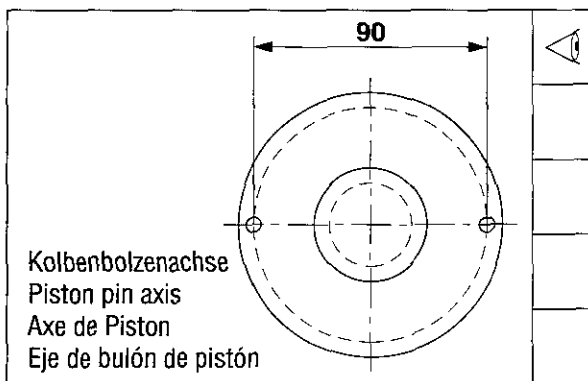
Nota: Este valor deberá determinarse para todos los pistones.

96. Watch gauge points.

BFM 1012	90 mm
BFM 1013	95 mm

96. Observar los puntos de medición.

BFM 1012	90 mm
BFM 1013	95 mm



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

97. Compare max. value with table and determine appropriate cylinder head gasket.

BFM 1012

Piston projection	Marking of cylinder head gasket
0.43 - < 0.64 mm	1 hole
0.64 - < 0.74 mm	2 holes
0.74 - 0.85 mm	3 holes

BFM 1013

Piston projection	Marking of cylinder head gasket
0.28 - < 0.54 mm	1 hole
0.54 - < 0.64 mm	2 holes
0.64 - 0.75 mm	3 holes

98. Position cylinder head gasket.

Note: Sealing surfaces for cylinder head gasket must be clean and free of oil. Watch out for dowel sleeves.

Español

97. Comparar el valor máximo con la tabla y definir la junta de culata correspondiente.

BFM 1012

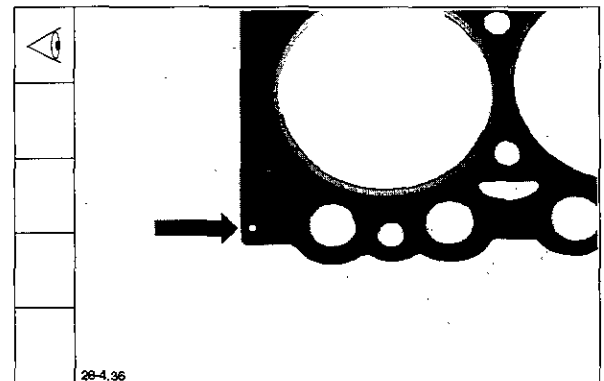
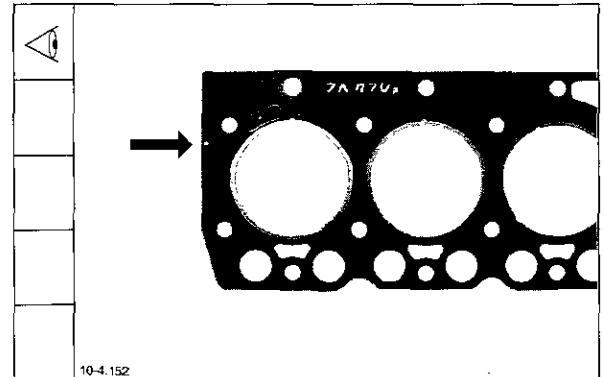
Saliente de pistón	Marcación de la junta de culata
0.43 - < 0.64 mm	1 agujero
0.64 - < 0.74 mm	2 agujeros
0.74 - 0.85 mm	3 agujeros

BFM 1013

Saliente de pistón	Marcación de la junta de culata
0.28 - < 0.54 mm	1 agujero
0.54 - < 0.64 mm	2 agujeros
0.64 - 0.75 mm	3 agujeros

98. Colocar la junta de culata.

Nota: Las superficies de cierre para la junta de culata deben estar limpias y exentas de aceite. Prestar atención a los casquillos de ajuste.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

Cylinder head with valve gear BFM 1012

99. Position cylinder head. Lightly oil and start short cylinder head bolts.

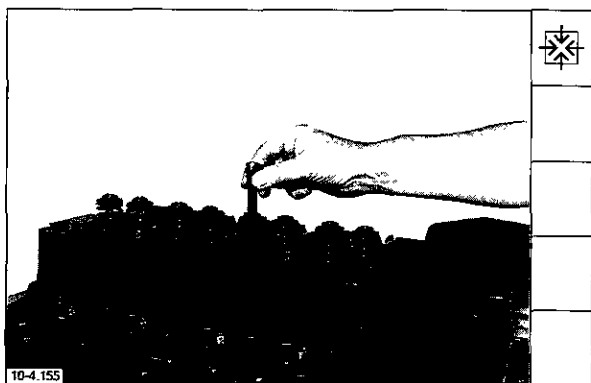
Note: Cylinder head bolts may be reused max. 5x if evidenced can be furnished concerning their use.

Español

Culata con accionamiento de válvulas, BFM 1012

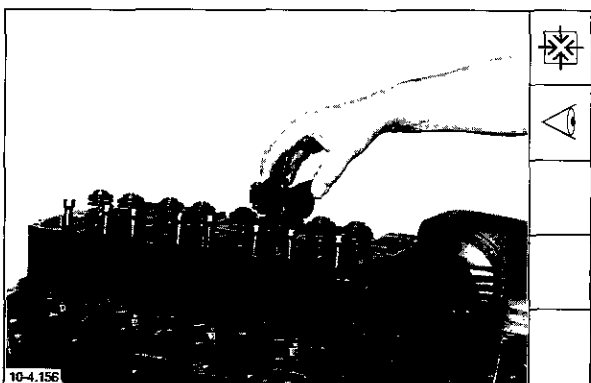
99. Colocar la culata. Untar con un poco de aceite los tornillos de culata cortos y apretarlos hasta que se apoyen.

Nota: Los tornillos de culata son reutilizables hasta **5 veces**, siempre que esto se pueda comprobar.



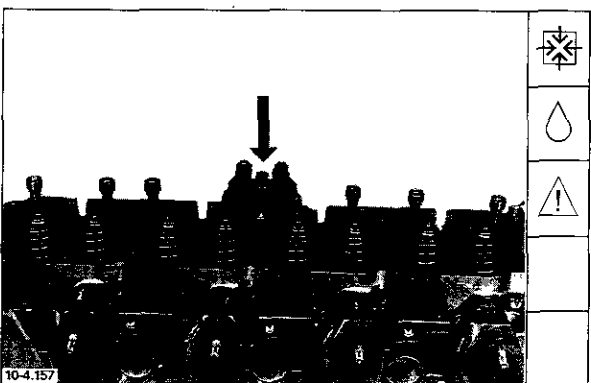
100. Insert pushrods.

100. Introducir las varillas de empuje.



101. Fit rocker arm bracket and align relative to pushrods/valves.

101. Montar el soporte de balancines y alinearlo con respecto a las varillas de empuje / válvulas.



102. Lightly oil and start long cylinder head bolts. Insert and start M8 bolt.

Note: Cylinder head bolts may be reused max. 5x if evidenced can be furnished concerning their use.

102. Untar con un poco de aceite los tornillos de culata largos y apretarlo hasta que se apoyen. Meter el tornillo M8 y apretarlo hasta que se apoye.

Nota: Si es comprobable, se pueden utilizar los tornillos a lo sumo **5 veces**.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

103. Tighten M8 bolt with a torque of **21 Nm**.

104. Tighten cylinder head bolts according to specification.

Initial tightening torque:

1st stage _____ **30 Nm**

2nd stage _____ **80 Nm**

Tightening angle: _____ **90°**

Note: Observe tightening order for cylinder head bolts. See Specification Data.

Note: Adjust valve clearance - see chapter 2.

Cylinder head with valve gear BFM 1013

105. Position cylinder head. Lightly oil and start cylinder head bolts.

Note: Cylinder head bolts may be used max. **5x** if evidence can be furnished concerning their use.

Español

103. Apretar el tornillo M8 con un par de **21 Nm**.

104. Apretar los tornillos de culata según prescripción.

Apriete inicial:

1ª fase _____ **30 Nm**

2ª fase _____ **80 Nm**

Reapriete: _____ **90°**

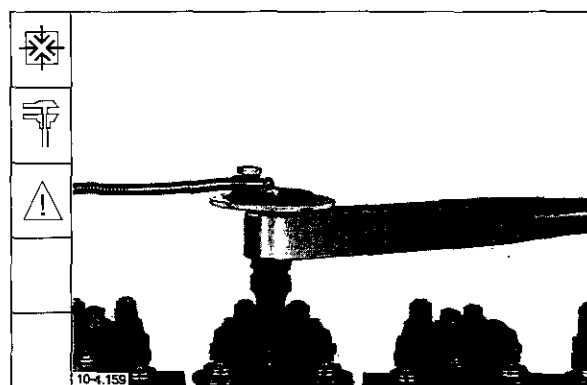
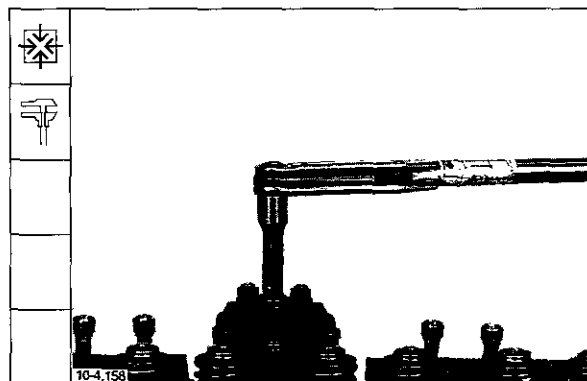
Nota: Observar el orden de sucesión al apretar los tornillos de culata. Ver Datos técnicos.

Nota: Ajustar el juego de válvulas. ver capítulo 2.

Culata con accionamiento de válvulas, BFM 1013

105. Colocar la culata. Untar con un poco de aceite los tornillos de culata cortos y apretarlos hasta que se apoyen.

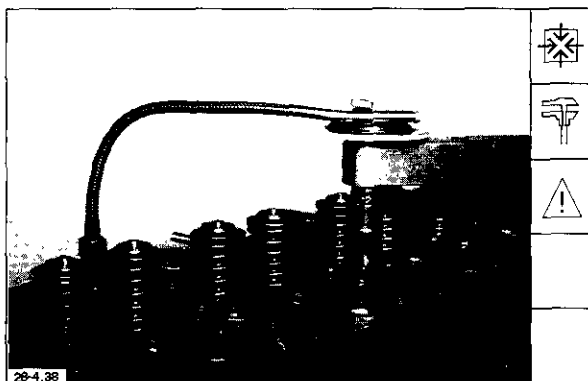
Nota: Los tornillos de culata son reutilizables hasta **5 veces**, siempre que esto se pueda comprobar.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

106. Tighten cylinder head bolts according to specification.

Initial tightening torque:

1st stage **50 Nm**

2nd stage **130 Nm**

Tightening angle: **90°**

Note: Observe tightening order for cylinder head bolts. See Specification Data.

Español

106. Apretar los tornillos de culata según prescripción.

Apriete inicial:

1ª fase **50 Nm**

2ª fase **130 Nm**

Reapriete: **90°**

Nota: Observar el orden de sucesión al apretar los tornillos de culata. Ver Datos técnicos.



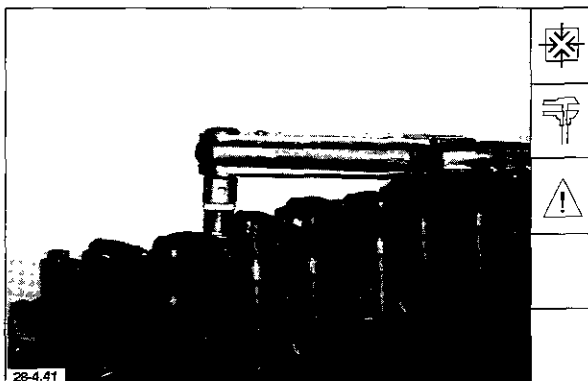
107. Insert pushrods.

107. Introducir las varillas de empuje.



108. Fit rocker arm bracket and align towards pushrods/valves.

108. Montar el soporte de balancines y alinearlo con respecto a las varillas de empuje / válvulas.



109. Tighten bolt with a torque of **21 Nm**.

Note: Adjust valve clearance. see chapter 2.

109. Apretar el tornillo con un par de **21 Nm**.

Nota: Ajustar el juego de válvulas, ver capítulo 2.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensablado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

110. Fit pencil-type glow plugs or blanking parts.

111. Tighten pencil-type glow plugs or blanking parts with a torque of 20 ± 2 Nm.

Shutdown solenoid

112. Press control rod into **stop position** and hold in place. Fit shutdown solenoid with new O-seal.

Note: Lightly oil O-seal.

113. Tighten bolts with a torque of **21 Nm**.

Español

110. Montar las piezas de cierre o bujías de espiga de incandescencia.

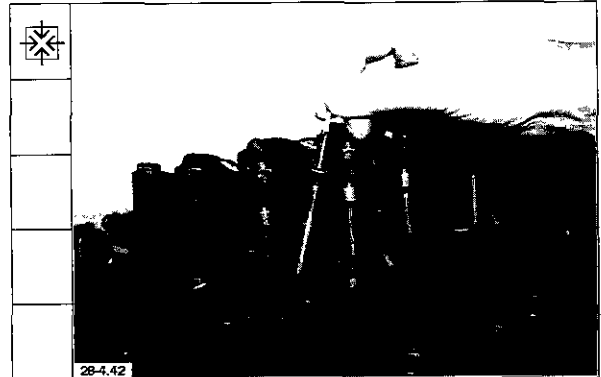
111. Apretar las piezas de cierre o bujías de espiga de incandescencia con un par de 20 ± 2 Nm.

Solenoide de parada

112. Empujar la barra cremallera en la **posición de parada**, reteniéndola. Montar el solenoide de parada con un anillo tórico nuevo.

Nota: Untar con un poco de aceite el anillo tórico.

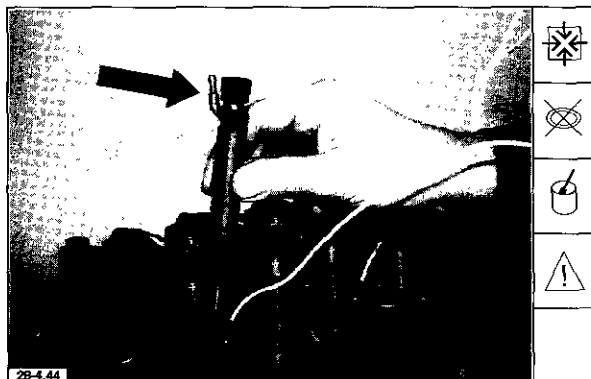
113. Apretar los tornillos con un par de **21 Nm**.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

Injector/injection lines

114. Slide new seal over injector using some grease and insert injector.

Note: leakage fuel line connection must face the exhaust side.

Español

Injector/tuberías de inyección

114. Colocar la junta nueva con un poco de grasa sobre el inyector e instalar éste.

Nota: El racor de combustible sobrante debe indicar hacia el lado de escape.



115. Position clamping pads. Start bolt.

115. Colocar las patas de sujeción. Enroscar el tornillo, dejándolo suelto.



116. Fit new injection line with sealing rubber. Screw on cap nuts finger-tight.

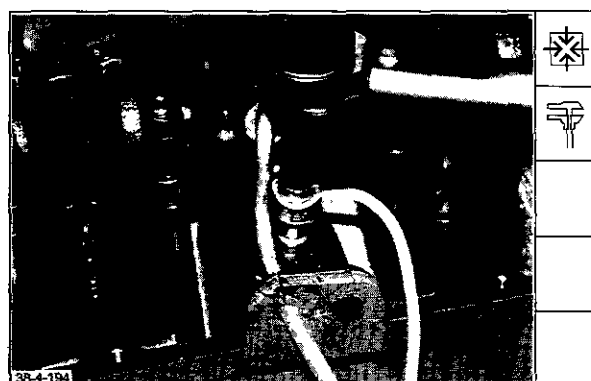
116. Montar la tubería de inyección nueva con una junta de goma. Enroscar las tuercas de empalme con la mano.

Note: When fitting the injection lines, the sealing cones must match precisely.
Rebending is not permissible. The injection lines must not be used twice.

Nota: Al montar las tuberías de inyección, se deberá cuidar de que los conos de obturación queden asentados unos exactamente sobre los otros.
Es inadmisibile corregir el curvado. La tuberías de inyección no deben ser empleadas dos veces.

117. Tighten bolt of clamping pads with a torque of **16 + 5 Nm**.

117. Apretar el tornillo de las patas de sujeción con un par de **16 + 5 Nm**.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensablado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

118. Preload cap nuts of injection line on injection pump and injector with a torque of **approx. 5 Nm**. Thereafter tighten cap nuts with a torque of **25 + 3.5 Nm**.

119. Fit leakage fuel line and introduce through sealing rubber.

Note: Leakage fuel lines must always be replaced.

120. Fit overflow valve with new Cu seals and leakage fuel line. Tighten overflow valve with a torque of **30 Nm**.

Air intake/exhaust manifold

121. Mount air intake manifold with new gaskets.

Español

118. Apretar las tuercas de empalme de las tuberías de inyección en la bomba de inyección e inyector inicialmente con un par de aprox. **5 Nm** y, luego, con un par de **25 + 3,5 Nm**.

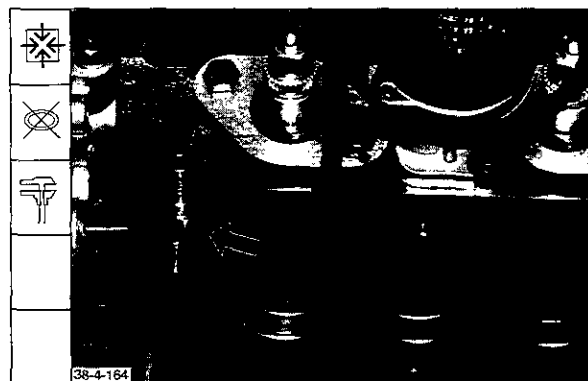
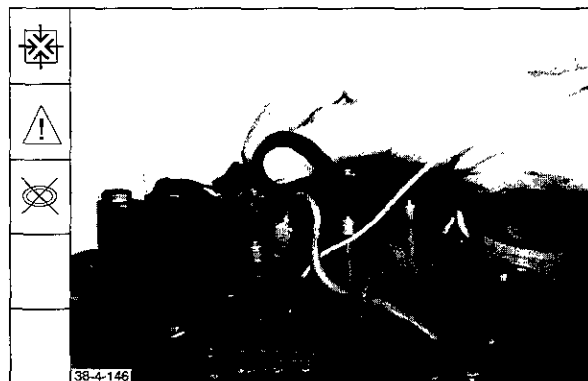
119. Montar la tubería de combustible sobrante y hacerla pasar a través de las piezas obturantes de goma.

Nota: Las tuberías de combustible sobrante deberán ser sustituidas siempre por otras nuevas.

120. Montar la válvula de rebosé provista de juntas de cobre nuevas y la tubería de combustible sobrante. Apretar la válvula de rebosé con un par de **30 Nm**.

Colector de admisión / colector de escape

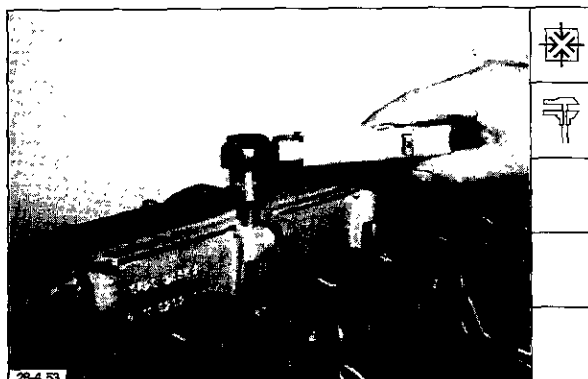
121. Montar el colector de admisión con juntas nuevas.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

122. Tighten bolts for charge air pipe with a torque of $11 \pm 1 \text{ Nm}$.

Español

122. Apretar los tornillos de la tubería de aire de sobrealimentación con un par de $11 \pm 1 \text{ Nm}$.



123. Mount exhaust manifold with new gaskets.
The gasket bead must point towards the cylinder head.

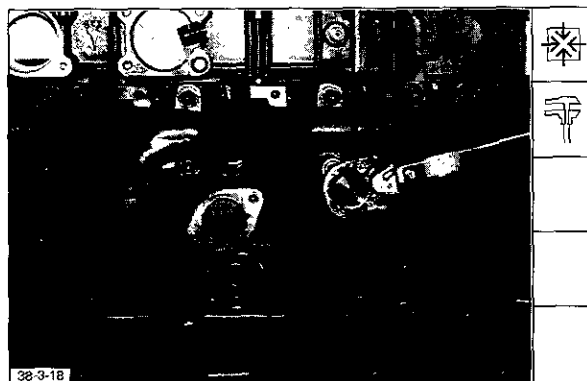
123. Montar el colector de escape con juntas nuevas.
El bordeado de la junta debe indicar a la culata.

Note: Apply **Deutz S1** Never Seize paste to studs.

Nota: Aplicar a los espárragos pasta **Deutz S1** Never Seize.

124. Tighten nuts for exhaust manifold with a torque of $25 \pm 2.5 \text{ Nm}$.

124. Apretar las tuercas del colector de escape con un par de $25 \pm 2.5 \text{ Nm}$.



Cylinder head cover

125. Position gasket.

Tapa de culata

125. Colocar la junta.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

126. Fit cylinder head cover together with cover plate and cable harness. Tighten bolts with a torque of 9 ± 1 Nm.

Lube oil cooler

127. Mount lube oil cooler with new gasket.

128. Tighten bolts with a torque of 21 ± 2 Nm.

Note: Fit retainer for cable connector as well if any.

129. Fit both screw plugs with new Cu seals.

Español

126. Montar la tapa de culata con chapa de recubrimiento y mazo de cables. Apretar los tornillos con un par de 9 ± 1 Nm.

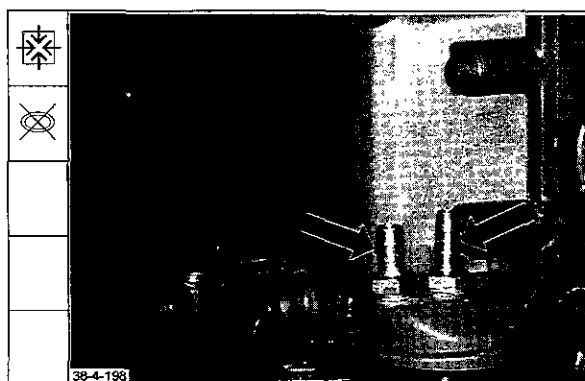
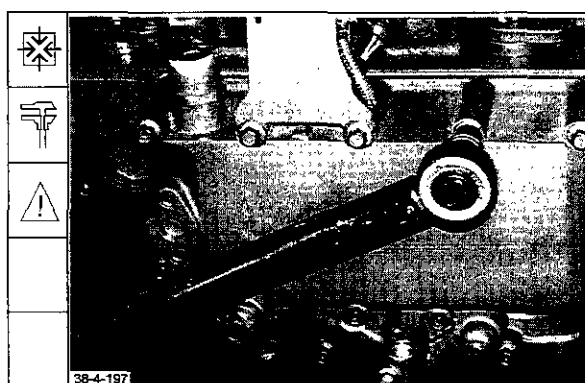
Refrigerador de aceite lubricante

127. Montar el refrigerador de aceite lubricante con una junta nueva.

128. Apretar los tornillos con un par de 21 ± 2 Nm.

Nota: Si lo hay, montar también el soporte para la conexión de cables.

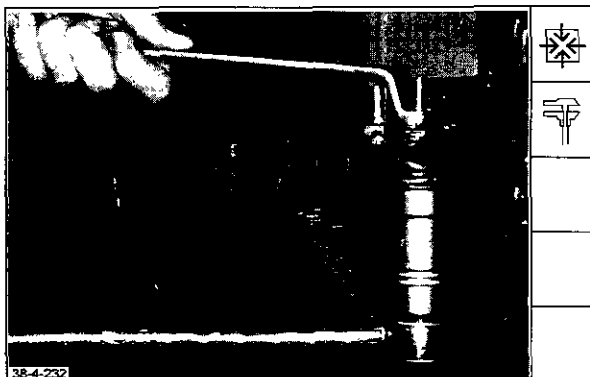
129. Instalar ambos enchufes con una junta de cobre nuevas.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

130. Tighten nut with a torque of 50 ± 5 Nm.

Español

130. Apretar la tuerca con un par de 50 ± 5 Nm.



131. Lightly oil fuel filter gasket. Secure fuel filter cartridge fingertight.

131. Untar con un poco de aceite la junta del filtro de combustible. Apretar el cartucho filtrante con la mano.



132. Lightly oil oil filter gasket. Secure oil filter cartridge fingertight.

132. Untar con un poco de aceite la junta del filtro de aceite. Apretar el cartucho filtrante con la mano.

Coolant pump

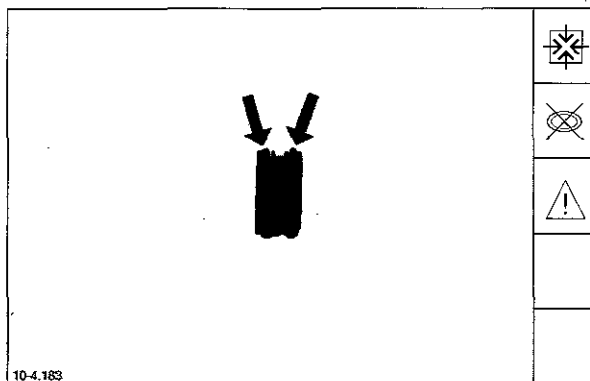
133. Plug-in element
Slide on O-seals.

Note: Apply lubricant **AP25N** to O-seals.

Bomba de líquido refrigerante

133. Pieza de enchufe.
Colocar anillos tóricos nuevos.

Nota: Aplicar lubricante de montaje **AP25N** a los anillos tóricos.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

134. Press plug-in element into thermostat housing and coolant pump.

135. Insert new O-seals into thermostat housing.

Note: Apply lubricant **AP25N** to O-seals.

136. Mount preassembled coolant pump with new gasket.

137. Tighten bolts alternately with a torque of 21 ± 2 Nm.

Español

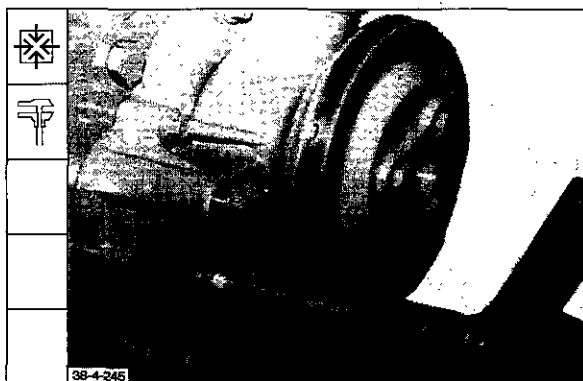
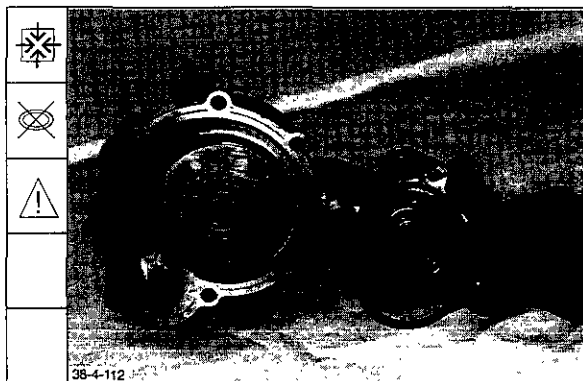
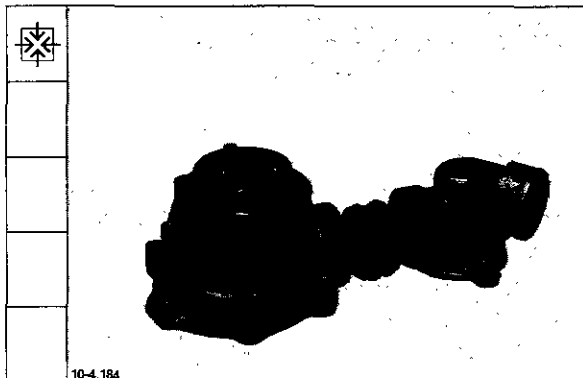
134. Introducir a presión la pieza de enchufe en la caja del termostato y en la bomba de líquido refrigerante.

135. Montar un anillo tórico nuevo en la caja del termostato.

Nota: Aplicar lubricante de montaje **AP25N** a los anillos tóricos.

136. Montar la bomba de líquido refrigerante premontada, con una junta nueva.

137. Apretar alternativamente los tornillos con un par de 21 ± 2 Nm.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

138. Fit coolant temperature sensor with new seal and insulating hose, if any, and tighten with a torque of 18 ± 2 Nm.

Español

138. Apretar con un par de 18 ± 2 Nm el transmisor de temperatura de refrigerante con una junta nueva y, si existe, manguera aislante.



Fuel pump

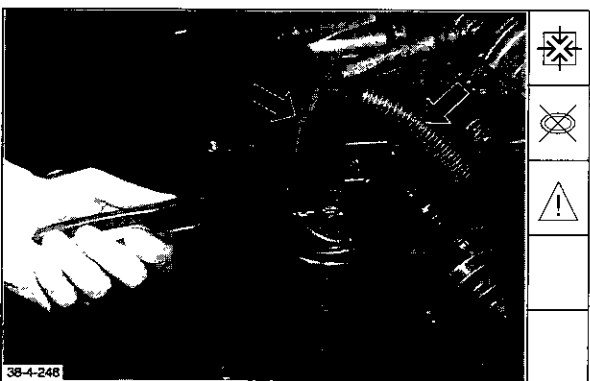
139. Fit fuel pump.

Note: Start bolts.

Bomba de combustible

139. Montar la bomba de combustible.

Nota: Apretar ligeramente a mano los tornillos.



140. Fit fuel lines with new Cu seals. Use Cobra clamp pliers.

Note: Attention - thread for feed line connection on fuel pump is **M16x1.5**.

140. Montar las tuberías de combustible con juntas de cobre nuevas. Utilizar los alicates Cobra.

Nota: Atención - la rosca para la unión la tubería de entrada a la bomba de combustible es **M16x1,5**.

Oil suction pipe/oil pan

141. Turn engine by 180°. Fit oil suction pipe with new gasket.

Note: Fit retainer as well. Do not tighten bolts.

Tubo de aspiración de aceite/cárter de aceite

141. Girar el motor por 180°. Montar el tubo de aspiración de aceite con una junta nueva.

Nota: Montar también el soporte. No apretar los tornillos.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

142. Order of tightening.

1. Bolts of oval flange
2. Retainer of oil suction pipe with a torque of **21 ± 2 Nm**.

143. Cut off projecting gasket.

144. Fill up joints of oil pan sealing surface with **Deutz DW 47**.

145. Position new gasket on crankcase.

Español

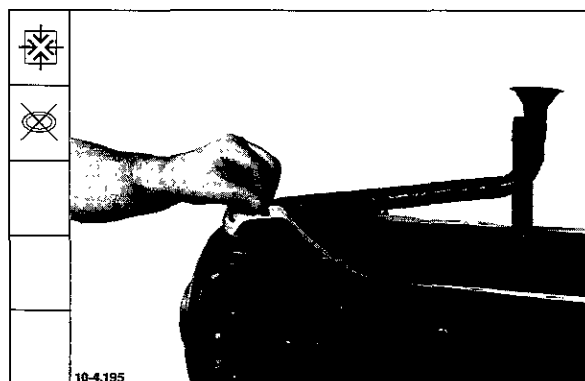
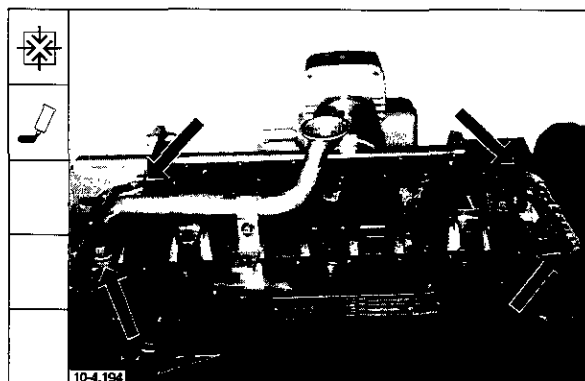
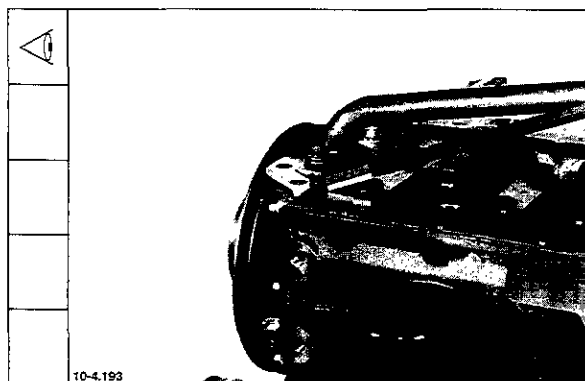
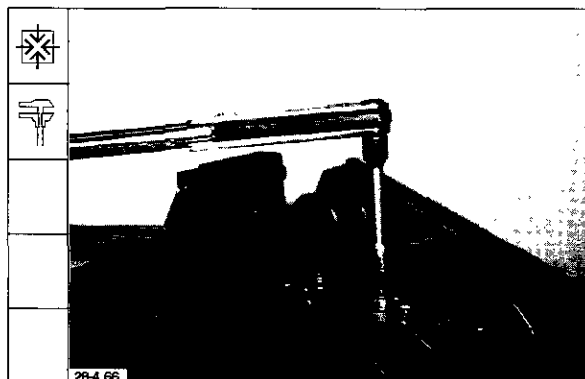
142. Orden de sucesión a seguir para el apriete:

1. Tornillos de la brida ovalada.
2. Soporte del tubo de aspiración de aceite, apretar con un par de **21 ± 2 Nm**.

143. Cortar lo que sobresale de la junta.

144. Tapar las juntas de la superficie de cierre del cárter de aceite con **Deutz DW 47**.

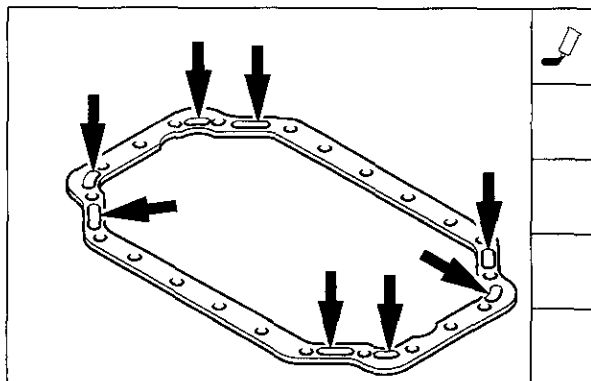
145. Colocar una junta nueva sobre el bloque motor.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

146. Fill up all recesses in the gasket for the sheet metal oil pan with **Deutz DW 47**.

Español

146. Si el cárter es de chapa: Rellenar todas las escotaduras de la junta con **Deutz DW 47**.

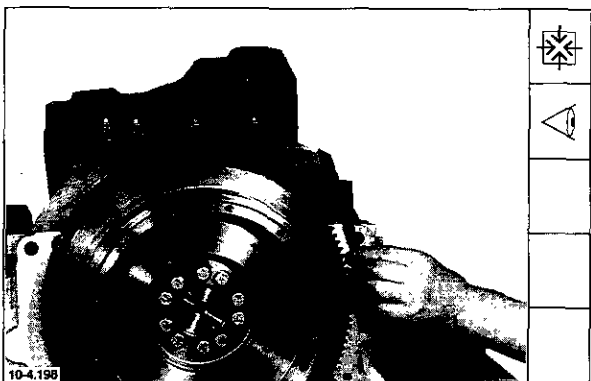


147. With sheet metal oil pan: Mount oil pan.

Note: Watch marked installation position.

147. Si el cárter es de chapa: Montar el cárter.

Nota: Observar la posición marcada para el montaje.

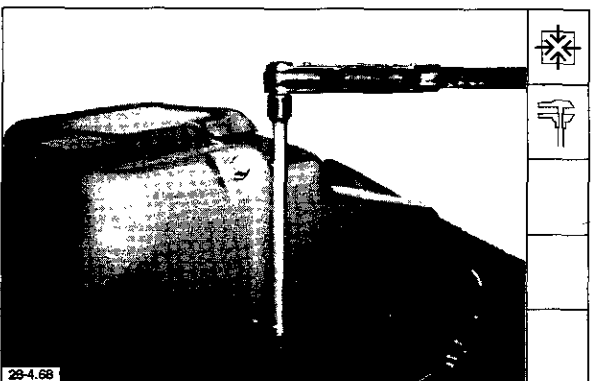


148. With cast oil pan: Mount oil pan and align relative to timing chest cover.

148. Si el cárter es de fundición: Montar el cárter y alinearlo con respecto a la tapa del cárter de la distribución.

149. Tighten bolts uniformly/alternately with a torque of **21 ± 2 Nm** with sheet metal oil pan or with **29 ± 2 Nm** with cast oil pan.

149. Apretar uniforme/alternativamente los tornillos con un par de **21 ± 2 Nm** en el caso del cárter de chapa o de **29 ± 2 Nm** en el caso del cárter de fundición.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Governor

150. Apply sealing compound **Deutz DW 48** to governor.
Sealing string dia.: 1.5 ± 0.5 mm

Note: Sealing surface must be free of oil and grease.

151. Turn engine by 180°, mount governor.

152. Tighten bolts in the order 1-2-3-4-5 with a torque of 17 ± 1.5 Nm.

153. Fit new O-seal to cover and grease lightly.

Español

Regulador

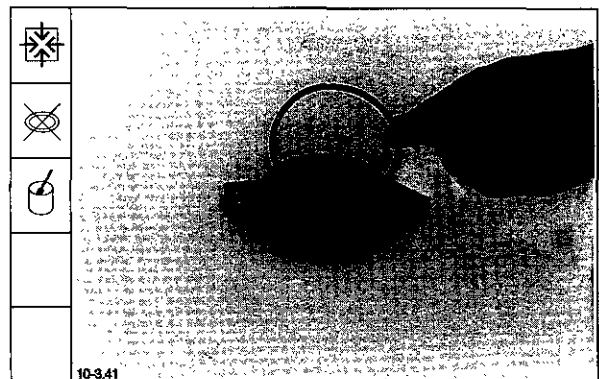
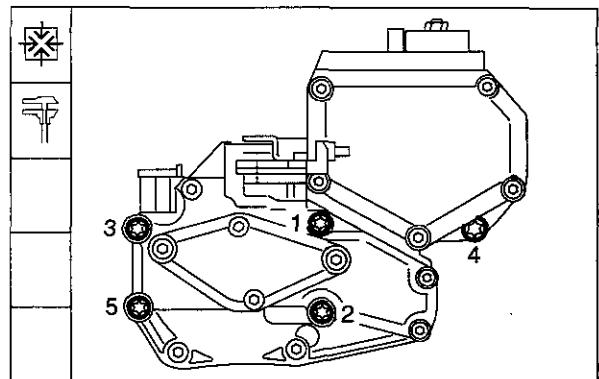
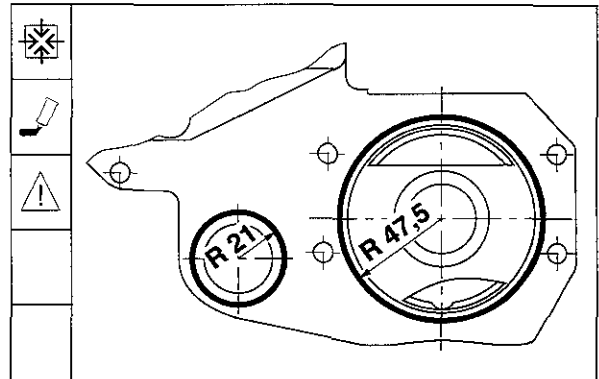
150. Aplicar sellante **Deutz DW 48** al regulador.
Espesor del filo sellante:
 $\varnothing 1.5 \pm 0.5$ mm

Nota: La superficie de cierre debe estar exenta de aceite y de grasa.

151. Girar el motor 180°. Montar el regulador.

152. Apretar los tornillos con un par de 17 ± 1.5 Nm en el orden de sucesión 1-2-3-4-5.

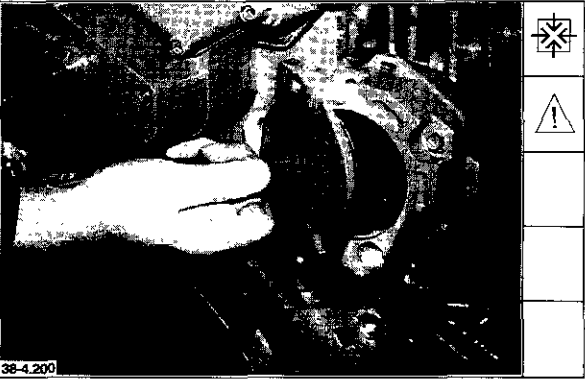
153. Montar un anillo tórico nuevo sobre la tapa de cierre y engrasarlo ligeramente.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

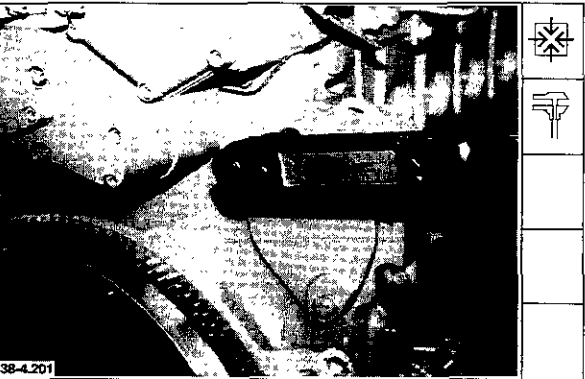
154. Fit cover.

Note: Watch out for spacer sleeves.

Español

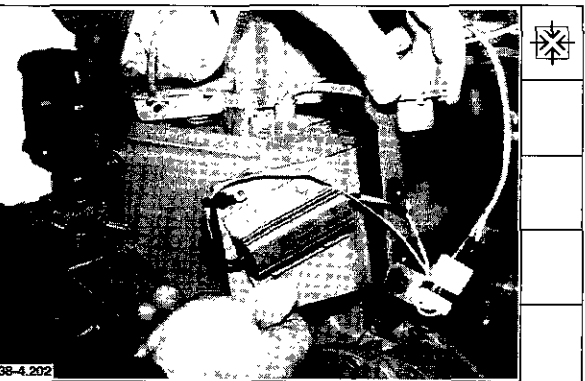
154. Montar la tapa de cierre.

Nota: Prestar atención a los casquillos distanciadores.



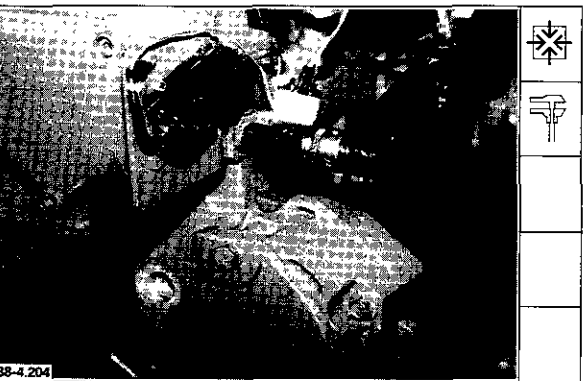
155. Tighten bolts with a torque of 21 ± 2 Nm.

155. Apretar los tornillos con un par de 21 ± 2 Nm.



156. Fit retaining plate to governor.

156. Montar la placa de soporte en el regulador.



157. Tighten bolts with a torque of 21 ± 2 Nm.

157. Apretar los tornillos con un par de 21 ± 2 Nm.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Cable harness

158. Fit cable lug to governor.

159. Fit cable lug to shutdown solenoid.

160. Put together glow plug cable couplers.

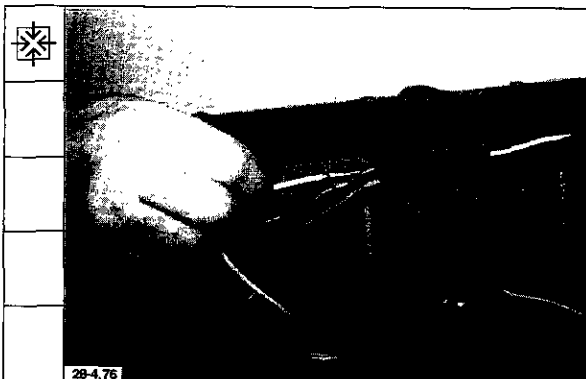
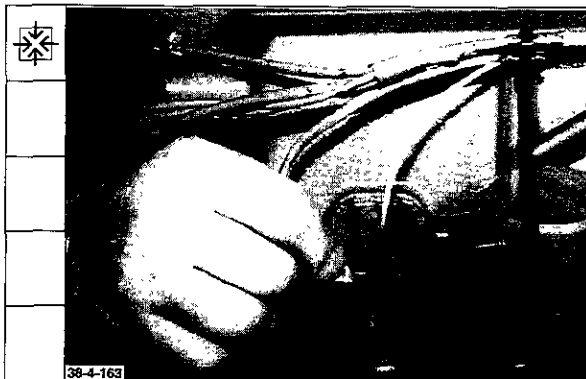
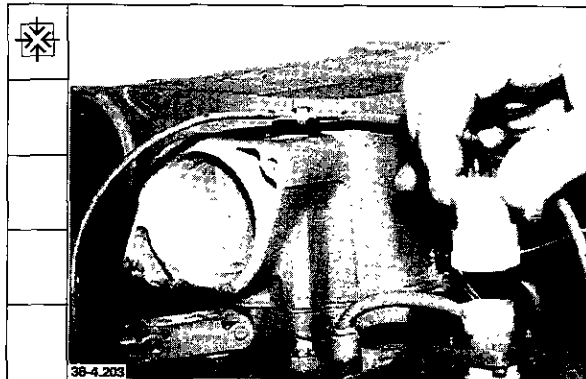
Español

Mazo de cables

158. Montar el terminal de cable en el regulador.

159. Montar el terminal de cable en el solenoide de parada.

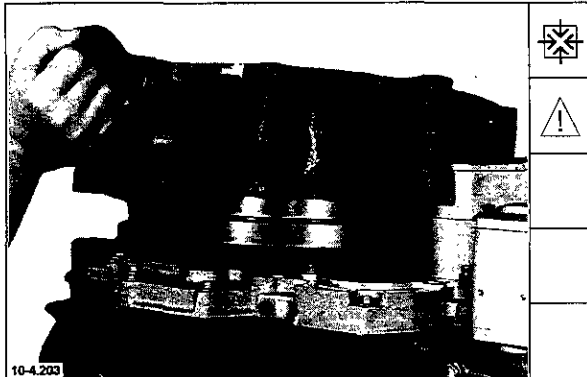
160. Unir las dos partes de los acoplamientos de cables de las bujías de incandescencia.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

Adapter housing
(BFM 1012 shown here)

161. Turn engine by 90°. Mount adapter housing.

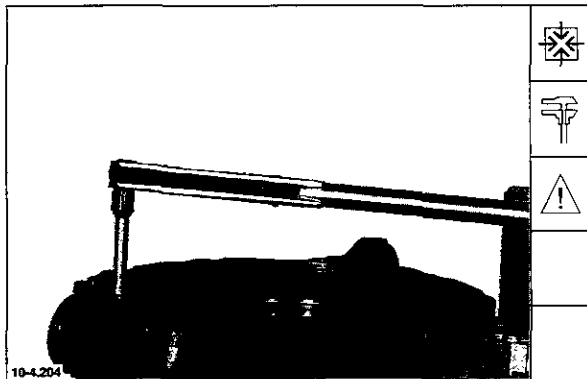
Note: Make sure that centering sleeve are fitted.

Español

Cárter de adaptación
(Representado BFM 1012)

161. Voltear el motor 90°. Montar el cárter de adaptación.

Nota: Los casquillos de centrado deben estar en su sitio.



162. Tighten bolts according to specification.

M 12 = **99 ± 10 Nm**
M 16 = **243 ± 25 Nm**

Note: Use Torx tool.
E 14 long version
E 20 long version

162. Apretar los tornillos según prescripción:

tornillos M 12 = **99 ± 10 Nm**
tornillos M 16 = **243 ± 25 Nm**

Nota: Utilizar las herramientas Torx.
E 14 - tipo largo
E 20 - tipo largo



163. Mount cover plate.

163. Montar la chapa de recubrimiento.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Starter

164. Mount starter. Tighten bolts with a torque of **70 Nm**.

Note: Tighten collar nut, if any, with a torque of **40 Nm**.

165. Fit cable and fastening clips.

Breather pipe

166. Fit breather pipe with new Cu seals.

167. Tighten bolts for breather pipe with a torque of **11 ± 1 Nm**.

Español

Arrancador

164. Montar el arrancador. Apretar los tornillos con un par de **70 Nm**.

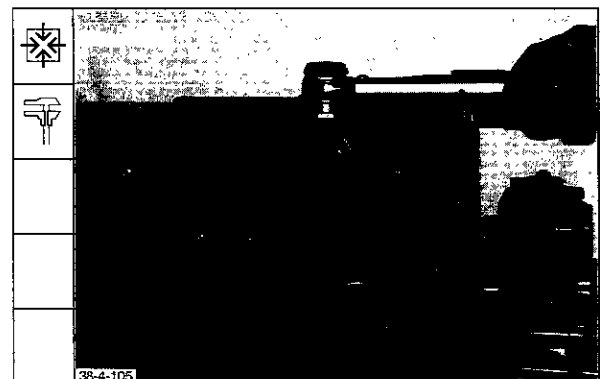
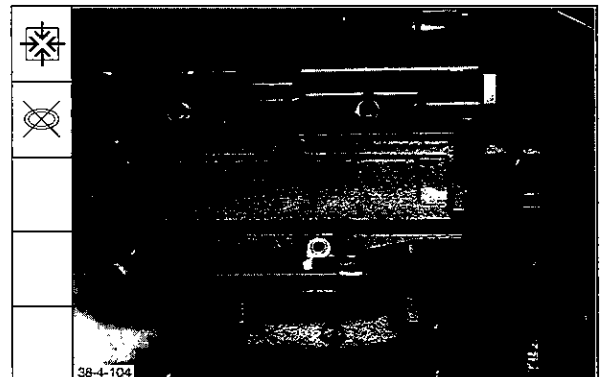
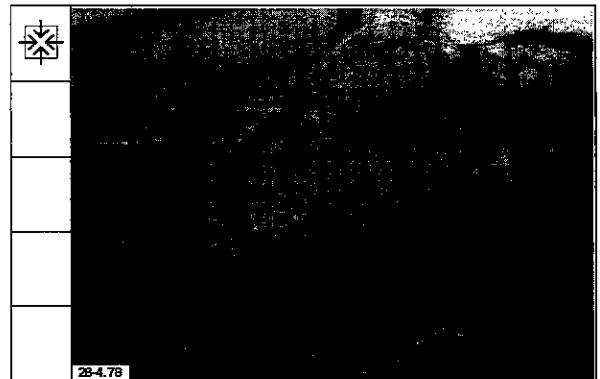
Nota: Apretar la tuerca de collarín, si existe, con un par de **40 Nm**.

165. Montar el cable y las abrazaderas de fijación.

Tubería de ventilación

166. Unir la tubería de ventilación con anillos de junta de cobre nuevos.

167. Apretar el tornillo para la tubería de ventilación con un par de **11 ± 1 Nm**.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

168. Fit air pipe to manifold pressure compensator (LDA)

Español

168. Unir la tubería de aire al tope de plena carga dependiente de la presión de sobrealimentación(LDA).



169. Fit lifting lugs. Tighten bolts with a torque of 47 ± 4 Nm.

169. Montar las argollas de transporte. Apretar los tornillos con un par de 47 ± 4 Nm.



170. Fit cable lug to coolant temperature sensor.

170. Montar el terminal de cable en el transmissor de temperatura del liquido refrigerante.

Oil pressure switch

171. Fit oil pressure switch with new Cu seal and tighten with a torque of 18 ± 2 Nm.

Interruptor de presión de aceite

171. Montar el interruptor de presión de aceite con un anillo de junta de cobre nuevo y apretar con un par de 18 ± 2 Nm.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

172. Fit cable lug to oil pressure switch.

Crankcase breather

173. Assemble crankcase breather.

Order of parts assembly:

- 1 Seal
- 2 Pressure control valve
- 3 Rubber sleeve

Note: Pay attention to positioning aids on pressure control valve and rubber sleeve. Slide on rubber sleeve as far as it will go.

174. Press rubber sleeve as far as it will go into timing chest bore. Fit pressure control valve to cylinder head.

Note: Lightly grease receiving bore in cylinder head.

175. Tighten bolts with a torque of $8,5 \pm 1$ Nm.

Español

172. Montar el terminal de cable en el interruptor de presión de aceite.

Ventilación del cárter

173. Completar la ventilación del cárter.

Orden del montaje:

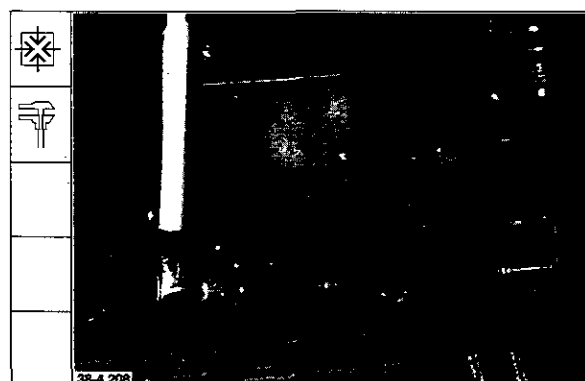
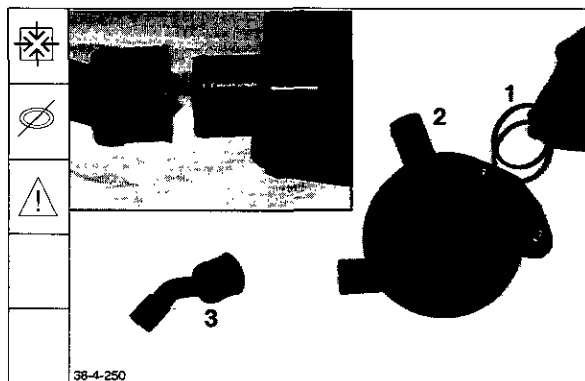
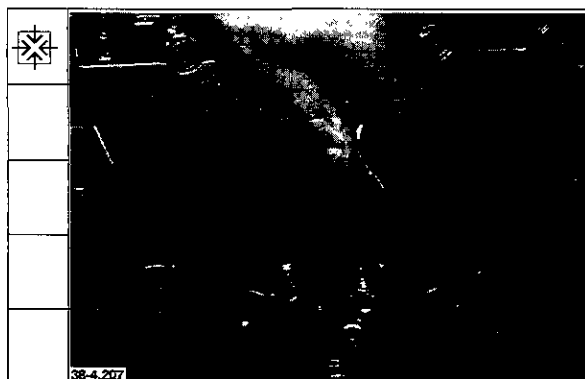
- 1 Junta
- 2 Válvula reguladora de presión
- 3 Manguito de goma

Nota: Prestar atención a las ayudas de posicionamiento existentes en la válvula reguladora de presión y en el manguito de goma. Colocar éste hasta el tope.

174. Introducir a presión el manguito de goma hasta el tope en el taladro existente en el cárter de la distribución. Montar la válvula reguladora de presión en la culata.

Nota: Lubricar con un poco de grasa el taladro de alojamiento en la culata.

175. Apretar los tornillos con un par de $8,5 \pm 1$ Nm.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

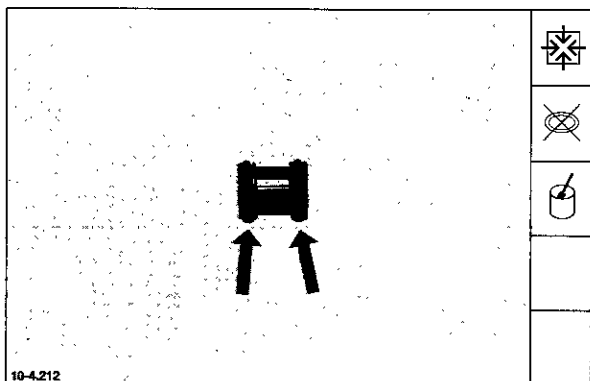
Coolant pipe

176. Mount coolant pipe with sealing compound **Deutz DW 67**. Tighten bolts with a torque of 21 ± 2 Nm.

Español

Tubo de líquido refrigerante

176. Montar el tubo de líquido refrigerante con sellante **Deutz DW 67**. Apretar Los tornillos con un par de 21 ± 2 Nm.



Exhaust turbocharger BFM 1012 Flywheel end

177. Adapter

Slide on new O-seals and grease.

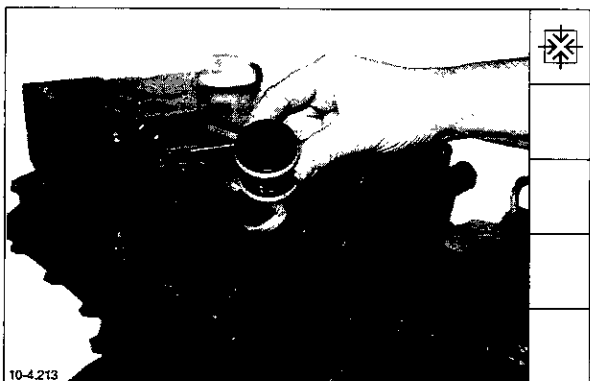
Turbocompresor, BFM 1012 Lado del volante

177. Pieza intermedia

Colocar los anillos tóricos nuevos y engrasarlos.

178. Press in adapter as far as it will go.

178. Introducir a presión la pieza intermedia hasta el tope.

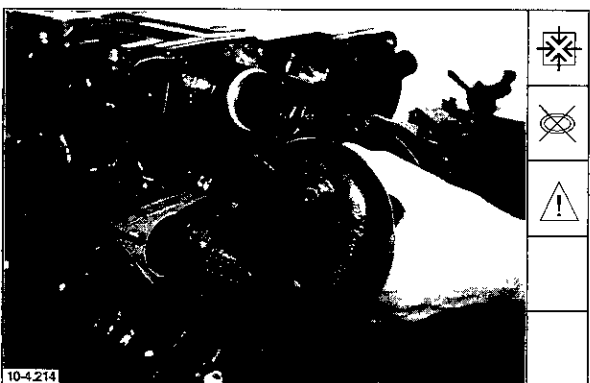


179. Mount exhaust turbocharger with new gasket.

179. Montar el turbocompresor con una junta nueva.

Note: Apply **Deutz S1** Never Seize paste to studs.

Nota: Aplicar a los espárragos pasta **Deutz S1** Never Seize.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Español

180. Tighten nuts with a torque of 21 ± 2 Nm.

180. Apretar las tuercas con un par de 21 ± 2 Nm.



Exhaust turbocharger BFM 1013 Central arrangement

Turbocompresor, BFM 1013 Posición intermedia

181. Mount exhaust turbocharger with new gasket.

181. Montar el turbocompresor con una junta nueva.

Note: Apply **Deutz S1** Never Seize paste to bolts.

Nota: Aplicar a los tornillos pasta **Deutz S1** Never Seize.



182. Tighten bolts according to specification.
Bolts M8 21 ± 2 Nm
or
Bolts M10 40.5 ± 4 Nm

182. Apretar los tornillos según prescripción.
Tornillos M8 21 ± 2 Nm
o
tornillos M10 40.5 ± 4 Nm

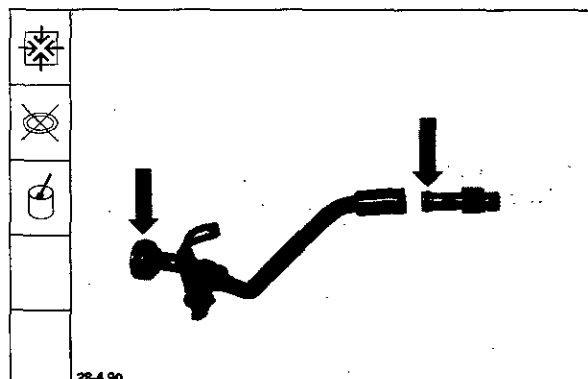


Oil return pipe/pressure oil pipe BFM 1012

Tubo de retorno de aceite/tubería de aceite a presión, BFM 1012

183. Slide on new O-seals and grease.

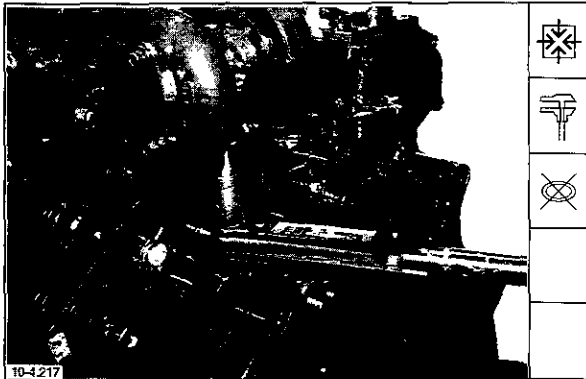
183. Colocar anillos tóricos nuevos y engrasarlos.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

184. Tighten screw plug with new Cu seal and a torque of 40 ± 2 Nm.

Español

184. Apretar el enchufe roscado, provisto de un anillo de junta de cobre nuevo, con un par de 40 ± 2 Nm.



185. Mount oil return pipe. Tighten retainer.

185. Montar la tubería de de retorno aceite. Atornillar el sujetador.



186. Mount pressure oil pipe:

Fit banjo bolts with new Cu seals and tighten with a torque of
item 1 29 ± 3 Nm
item 2 39 ± 4 Nm.

Note: Pre-lubricate turbocharger by spraying a drip of oil into the oil supply bore.

186. Montar la tubería de aceite a presión:

Enroscar los tornillos racor, provistos de anillos de junta de cobre nuevos, y apretarlos con par de
 29 ± 3 Nm = pos. 1
 39 ± 4 Nm = pos. 2.

Nota: Preaceitar el turbocompresor proyectando una gota de aceite al interior del taladro de alimentación de aceite.

Pressure oil pipe/oil return pipe BFM 1013

187. Mount pressure oil pipe with new gasket.

Note: Pre-lubricate turbocharger by spraying a drip of oil into the oil supply bore.

Tubería de aceite a presión/tubo de retorno de aceite BFM 1013

187. Montar la tubería de aceite a presión con una junta nueva.

Nota: Montar la tubería de aceite a presión con una junta nueva.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensablado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

188. Tighten bolts with a torque of 21 ± 2 Nm.

189. Fit banjo bolt with new Cu seals and tighten with a torque of 39 ± 3 Nm.

190. Slide on new O-seals and apply dehydrated lubricant.

191. Mount oil return pipe with new gasket.

Note: Apply dehydrated lubricant to receiving bore in crankcase.

Español

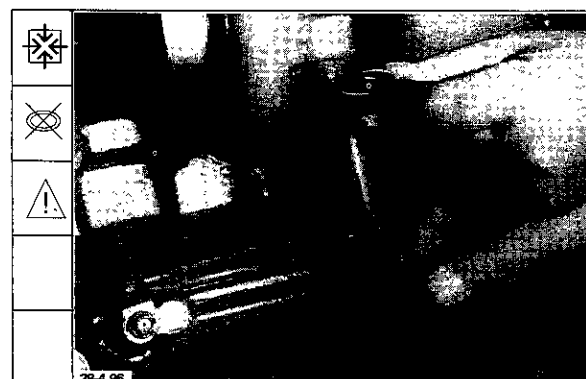
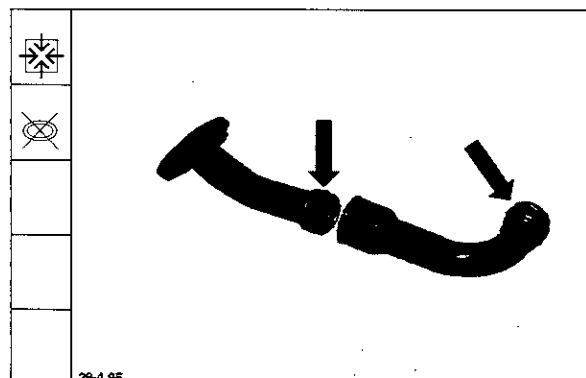
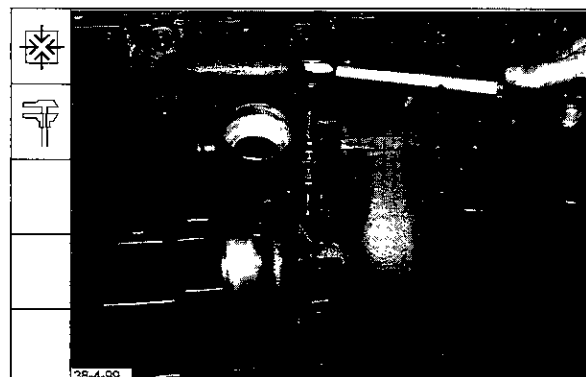
188. Apretar los tornillos con un par de 21 ± 2 Nm.

189. Montar el tornillo racor con anillos de junta de cobre nuevos y apretar con un par de 39 ± 3 Nm.

190. Colocar anillos tóricos nuevos y untarlos con lubricante de montaje exento de agua.

191. Acoplar el tubo de retorno provisto de una junta nueva.

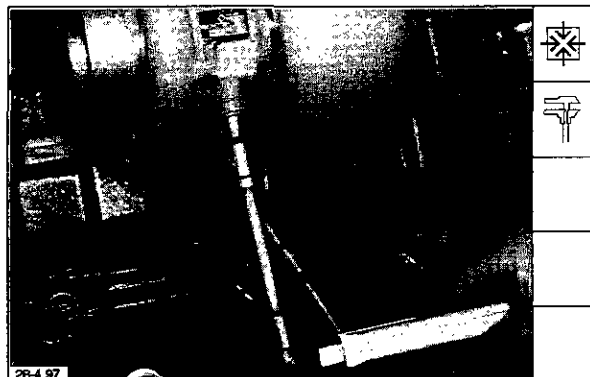
Nota: Aplicar al alojamiento en el bloque motor lubricante de montaje exento de agua.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

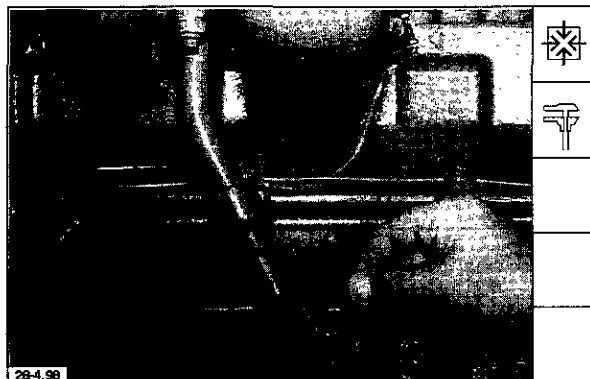


English

192. Tighten bolts with a torque of 21 ± 2 Nm.

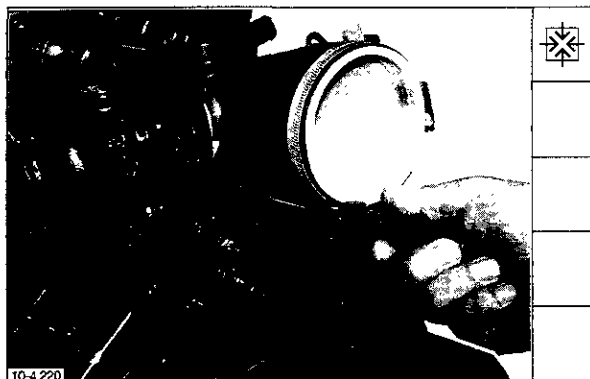
Español

192. Apretar los tornillos con un par de 21 ± 2 Nm.



193. Fit clamping yoke. Tighten bolt with a torque of 21 ± 2 Nm.

193. Montar el estribo de sujeción. Apretar el tornillo con un par de 21 ± 2 Nm.



Intake elbow BFM 1012

194. Fasten intake elbow (hose) with hose clip.

Codo de aspiración, BFM 1012

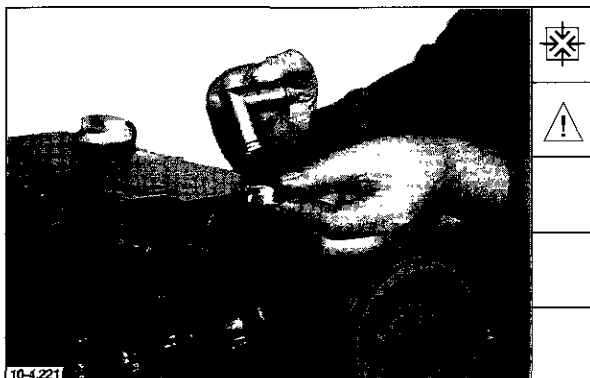
194. Fijar el codo de aspiración (manguera) mediante abrazadera.

195. Insert elbow nipple with hose clip.

195. Colocar la tubuladura acodada con abrazadera.

Note: Do not tighten hose clip yet.

Nota: La abrazadera todavía no debe apretarse.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

196. Mount breather hose and fasten.
Tighten hose clip.

Intake elbow BFM 1013

197. Mount intake elbow (hose).

Note: Do not tighten hose clip yet.

198. Mount breather pipe with retainer
free of stress.

199. Fit spring-loaded clamp.

Note: Use spring clamp pliers.

Español

196. Montar la manguera de purga de
aire y fijarla. Apretar la
abrazadera.

Codo de aspiración, BFM 1013

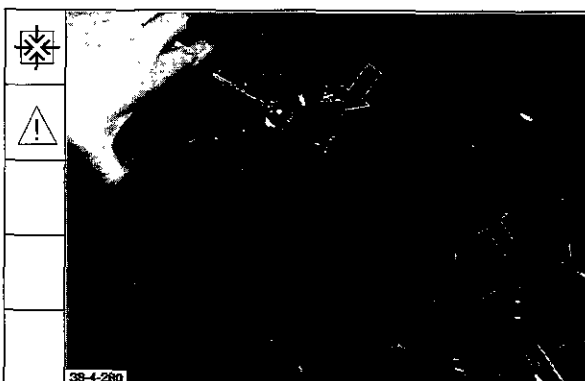
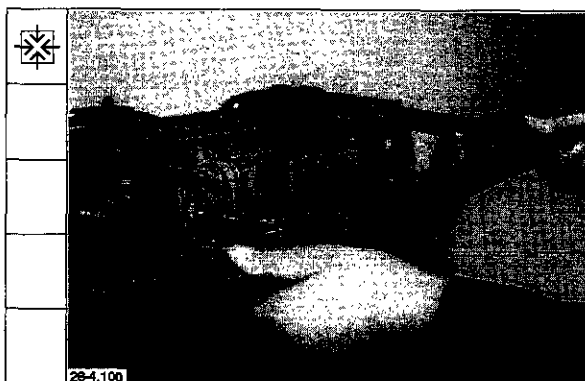
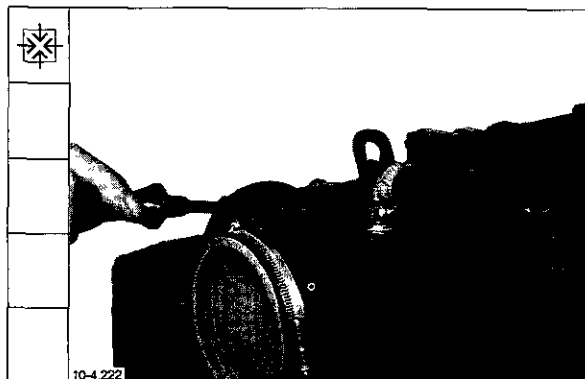
197. Montar el codo de aspiración de
aire (manguera).

Nota: La abrazadera todavía no debe
apretarse.

198. Montar sin tensiones la tubería de
purga de aire con soporte.

199. Instalar las pinzas elástica.

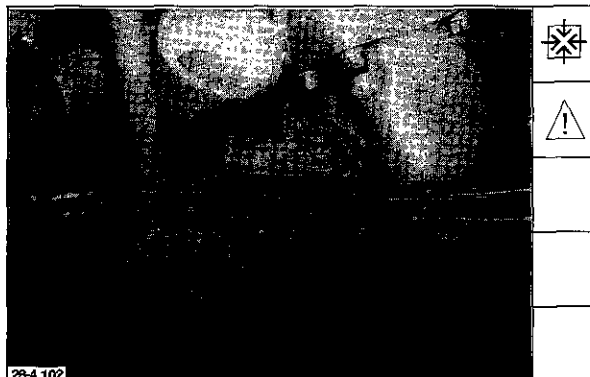
Nota: Utilizar los tornillos para pinzas
elásticas.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



29-4.102

English

200. Fit spring-loaded clamp.

Note: Use spring clamp pliers.

Español

200. Instalar la pinza elástica.

Nota: Utilizar las tenazas especiales para pinzas.



29-4.103

201. Secure hose clip.

201. Apretar la abrazadera de manguera.

Charge air elbow BFM 1013

202. Press in plug-in element.

Note: Apply lubricant to sealing section and receiving bore.

Codo de aire de sobrealimentación, BFM 1013

202. Introducir a presión la pieza de enchufe.

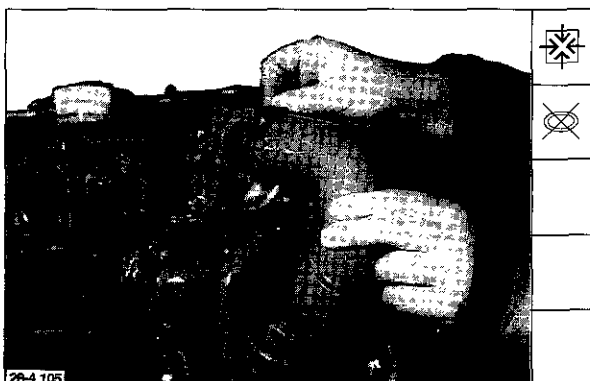
Nota: Aplicar lubricante de montaje al perfil de cierre y al alojamiento.



29-4.104

203. Mount charge air elbow with new seal.

203. Montar el codo de aire de sobrealimentación provisto de una junta nueva.



29-4.105

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

204. Tighten bolts with a torque of 22 ± 2 Nm.

205. Fit oil filler neck, if any, complete with new seal and tighten with a torque of 21 ± 2 Nm.

Oil dipstick

206. Slide on new O-seal.

207. Press in oil dipstick as far as it will go.

Español

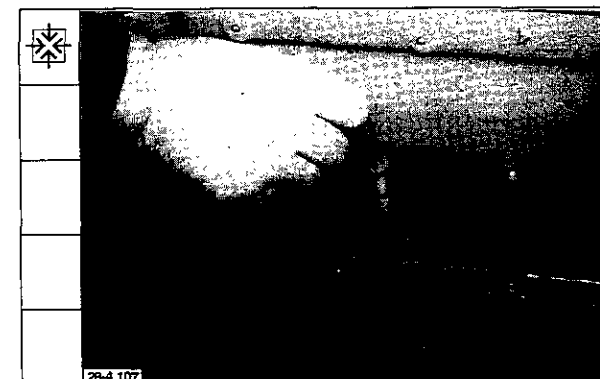
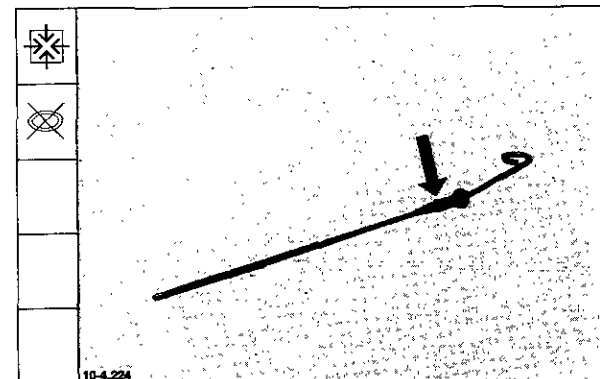
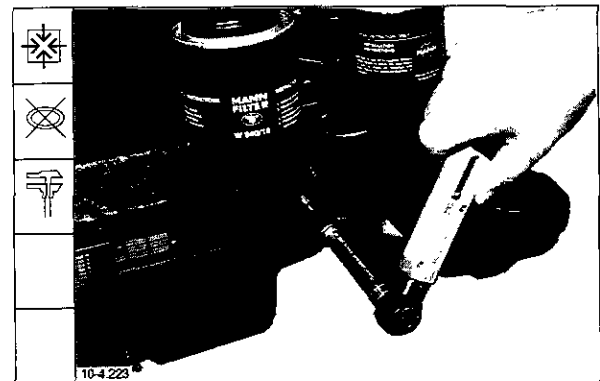
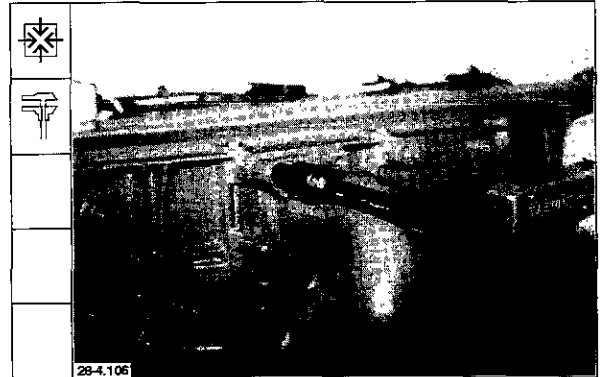
204. Apretar los tornillos con un par de 22 ± 2 Nm.

205. Si existe, montar la tubuladura de llenado de aceite con una junta nueva y apretar con un par de 21 ± 2 Nm.

Varilla de medición del nivel de aceite

206. Colocar un anillo tórico nuevo.

207. Presionar adentro la varilla de medición hasta que haga tope.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

Alternator

208. Fit alternator bracket. Tighten bolts with a torque of 21 ± 2 Nm.

Español

Alternador

208. Montar la consola. Apretar los tornillos con un par de 21 ± 2 Nm.



209. Mount alternator. Start hex. bolt.

209. Montar el alternador. Apretar el tornillo hexagonal ligeramente con la mano.



210. Fit clamping plate together with spacer bushes. Start hex. bolts.

210. Montar la corredera con los casquillos distanciadores. Apretar los tornillos hexagonales ligeramente con la mano. Ensado de correas trapezoidales.



Tensioning V-belt

211. Position V-belt.

Tensar la correa trapezoidal

211. Colocar la correa trapezoidal.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

212. Tension V-belt. Tighten bolts with a torque of **21 ± 2 Nm.**

213. Check V-belt tension with belt tension gauge.

Belt back width 10 mm
Initial assembly ____ **450 ± 50 N**
Check value after 15 min. of operation under load **300 ± 50 N**
When reusing belt ____ **300 ± 50 N**

Belt back width 13 mm
Initial assembly ____ **550 ± 50 N**
Check value after 15 min. of operation under load **400 ± 50 N**
When reusing belt ____ **400 ± 50 N**

214. Position V-belt.

215. Tension V-belt. Tighten bolts with a torque of **30 Nm.**

Español

212. Tensar la correa trapezoidal. Apretar los tornillos con un par de **21 ± 2 Nm.**

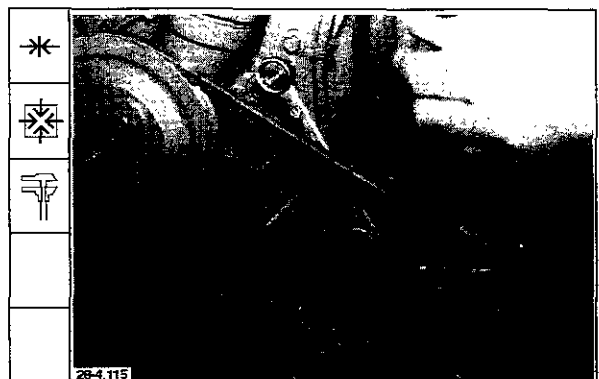
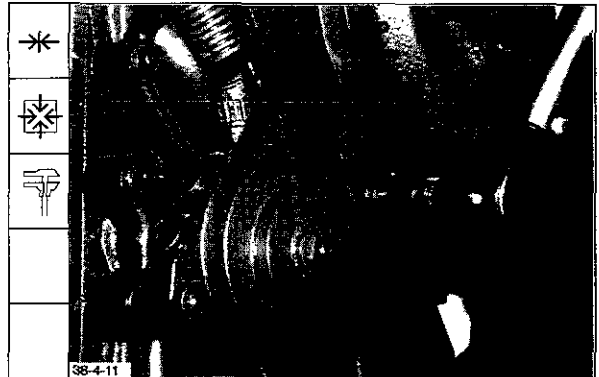
213. Comprobar la tensión de la correa utilizando un verificador de tensión.

Ancho de correa 10 mm
Primer montaje ____ **450 ± 50 N**
Control tras una marcha de 15 min. bajo carga **300 ± 50 N**
Para reutilización ____ **300 ± 50 N**

Ancho de correa 13 mm
Primer montaje ____ **550 ± 50 N**
Control tras una marcha de 15 min. bajo carga **400 ± 50 N**
Para reutilización ____ **400 ± 50 N**

214. Colocar la correa trapezoidal.

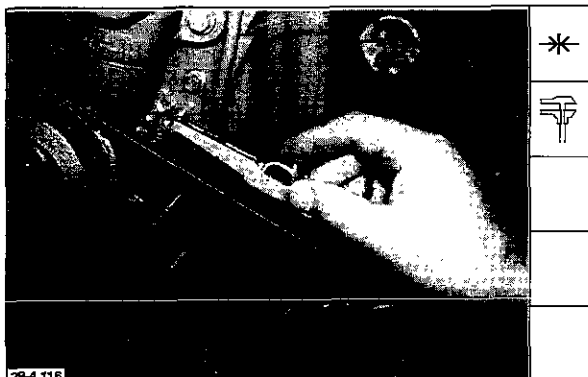
215. Tensar la correa trapezoidal. Apretar los tornillos con un par de **30 Nm.**



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



28-4.116



English

216. Check V-belt tension with belt tension gauge.

Initial assembly ____ **450 ± 50 N**
 Check value after 15 min. of
 operation under load **300 ± 50 N**
 When reusing belt ____ **300 ± 50 N**

Español

216. Comprobar la tensión de la correa trapezoidal mediante un verificador de tensión.

Primer montaje ____ **450 ± 50 N**
 Control tras 15 minutos
 de marcha bajo carga
 ____ **300 ± 50 N**
 Para reutilización ____ **300 ± 50 N**



28-4.117



217. After tensioning of belt tighten remaining bolts and connect cables.

Remove engine from assembly stand.

217. Una vez tensadas las correas, se apretarán los demás tornillos y se conectarán los cables.

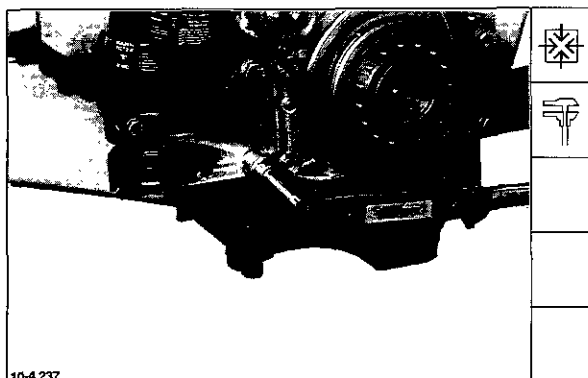
Desmontar el motor del caballete de montaje.

Engine mounting/mounting feet

218. Fit engine mounting. Tighten bolts with a torque of **260 Nm**.

Suspensión del motor / patas de colocación

218. Montar la suspensión del motor. Apretar los tornillos con un par de **260 Nm**.



10-4.237



219. Fit mounting feet. Tighten bolts with a torque of **95 Nm**.

219. Montar las patas de colocación. Apretar los tornillos con un par de **95 Nm**.



10-4.238



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Removing and refitting components for integrated cooling system - BFM 1012

The components may differ from the illustrations shown here, depending on the engine scope of supply.

Drain and catch coolant and oil.

Removing components

1. Loosen tension pulley, take off V-belt.
2. Remove tension pulley together with bracket.
3. Remove air guide ring.

Español

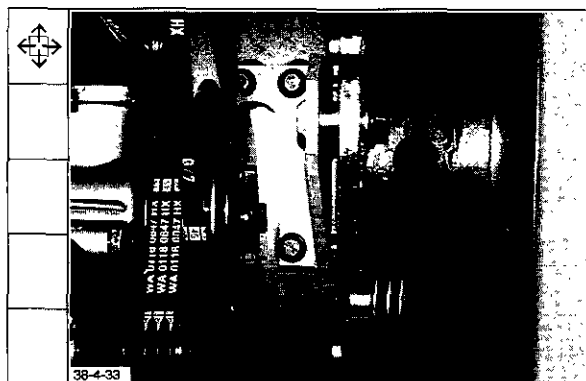
Desmontaje y remontaje de componentes de la refrigeración integrada - BFM 1012

Los componentes adosados pueden diferir de los indicados en estas ilustraciones, según el volumen de suministro del motor.

Dejar salir y recoger el líquido refrigerante y aceite.

Desmontaje de elementos

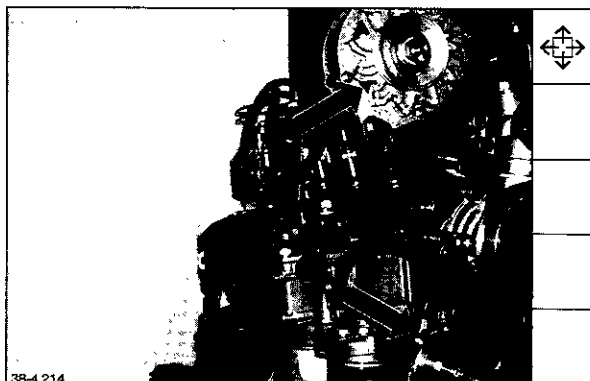
1. Soltar la polea tensora, quitar la correa trapezoidal.
2. Desmontar la polea tensora con consola.
3. Desmontar el aro guía de aire.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

4. Loosen alternator and fuel pump, take of V-belt. Remove alternator and fuel pump.

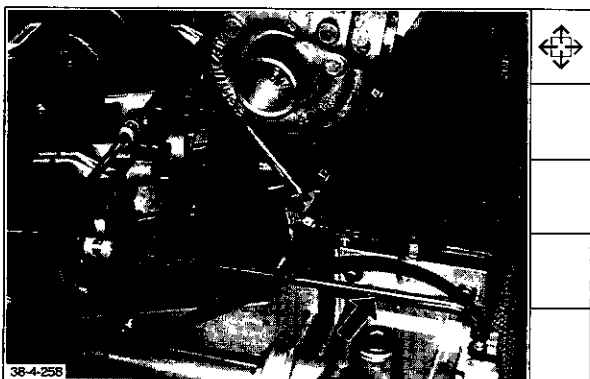
Español

4. Soltar el alternador y la bomba de combustible. Quitar la correa trapezoidal. Desmontar el alternador y la bomba de combustible.



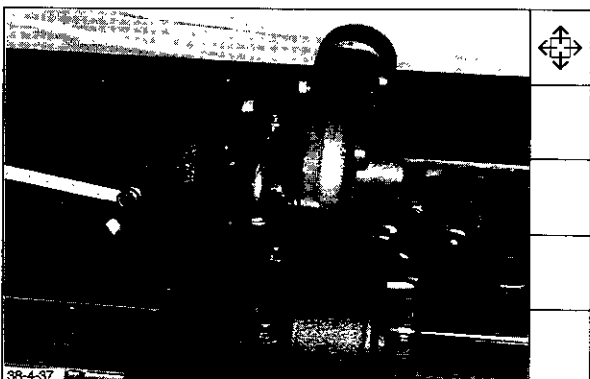
5. Retain V-belt pulley against flywheel. Remove V-belt pulley and vibration damper.

5. Retener la polea acanalada en el volante. Desmontar la polea acanalada y el amortiguador de vibraciones.



6. Remove breather pipe.

6. Desmontar la tubería de purga de aire.



7. Remove inspection hole plate.

7. Desmontar la chapa de la abertura de inspección.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

8. Remove top cover plate.

9. Remove central cover plate.

10. Remove bottom cover plate.

11. Remove retainer from radiator.

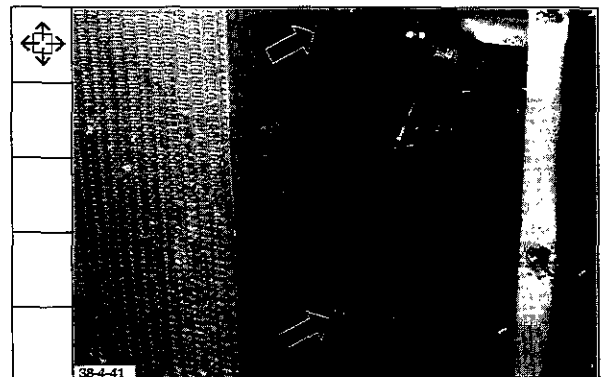
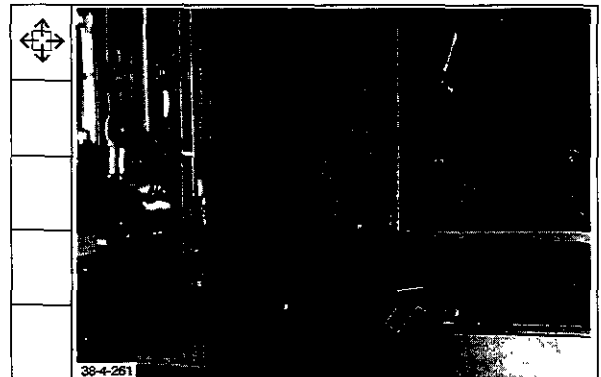
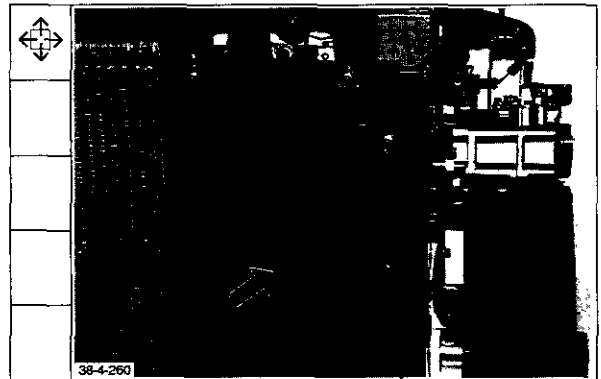
Español

8. Desmontar la chapa de recubrimiento superior.

9. Desmontar la chapa de recubrimiento intermedia.

10. Desmontar la chapa de recubrimiento inferior.

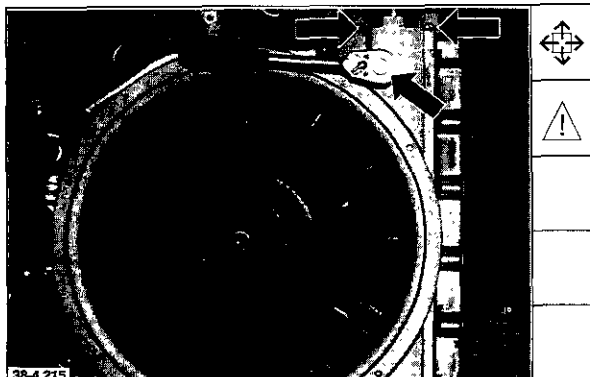
11. Desmontar los soportes del refrigerador de líquido.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

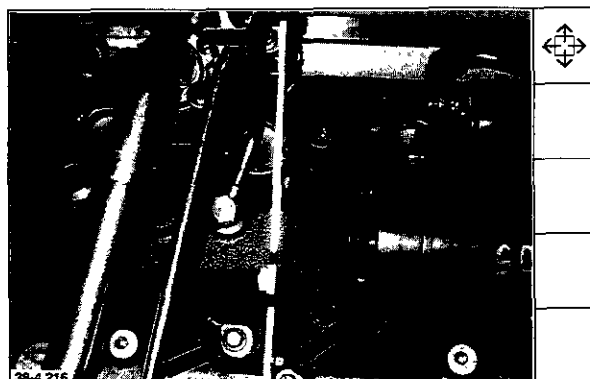
12. Remove radiator.

Note: Catch any escaping coolant that has remained in the radiator.

Español

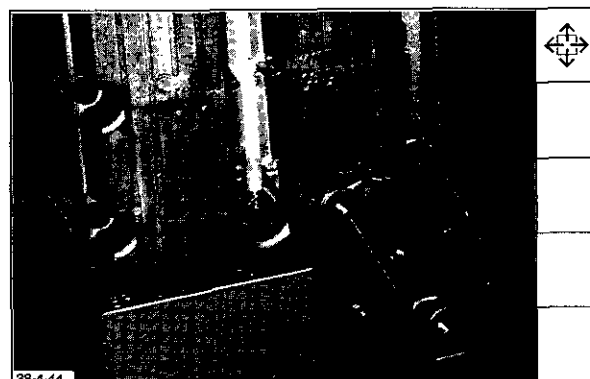
12. Desmontar el refrigerador de líquido.

Nota: Recoger los restos de refrigerante.



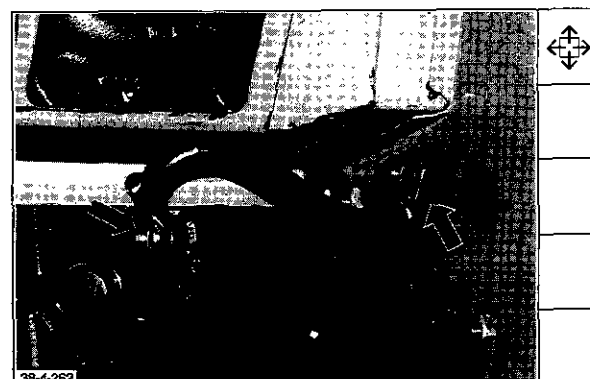
13. Remove retainer.

13. Desmontar los sujetadores.



14. Remove cabling from coolant level switch.

14. Desmontar el cable del interruptor de nivel de refrigerante.



15. Remove cables from starter and terminal stud.

15. Desmontar el cable del arrancador y bulón de conexión.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

6. Remove cover plate.

17. Remove oil pressure pipe.

18. Remove oil return pipe.

19. Remove cover plate.

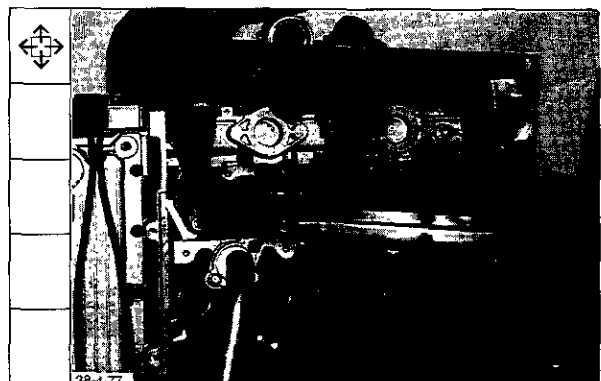
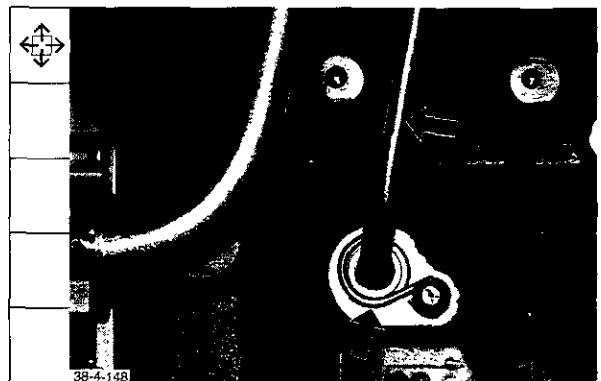
Español

16. Desmontar la chapa final.

17. Desmontar la tubería de presión de aceite.

18. Desmontar el tubo de retorno de aceite.

19. Desmontar la chapa de recubrimiento.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

20. Unscrew bolts for flange.

Note: Pay attention to position of locking washer.

Español

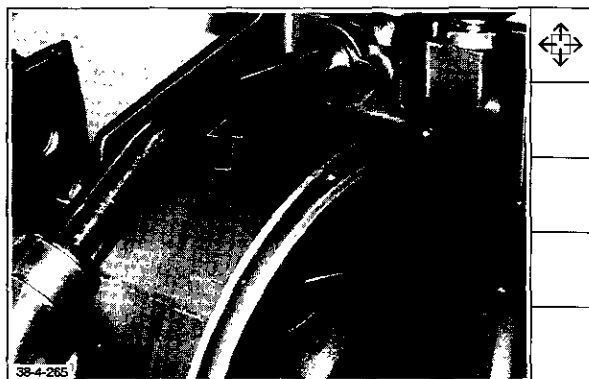
20. Desenroscar los tornillos para la brida.

Nota: Prestar atención a la posición de la arandela de seguridad.



21. Remove coolant pipe.

21. Desmontar la tubería de refrigerante.

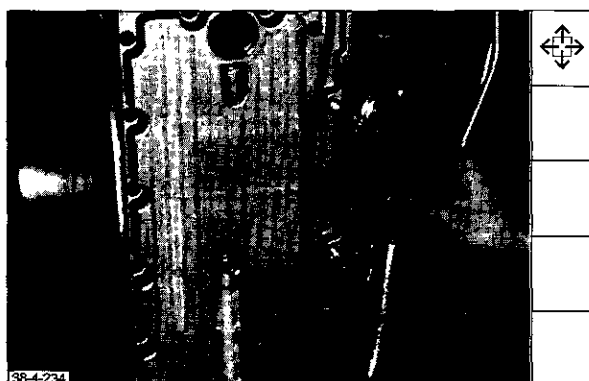


22. Remove coolant pipe.

22. Desmontar la tubería de refrigerante.

23. Take off clamping section.

23. Quitar el perfil de apriete.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

24. Remove coolant compensating pipe.

25. Remove complete blower.

Note: Catch any escaping coolant.

26. Detach cable connections.

27. Remove cable harness.

Español

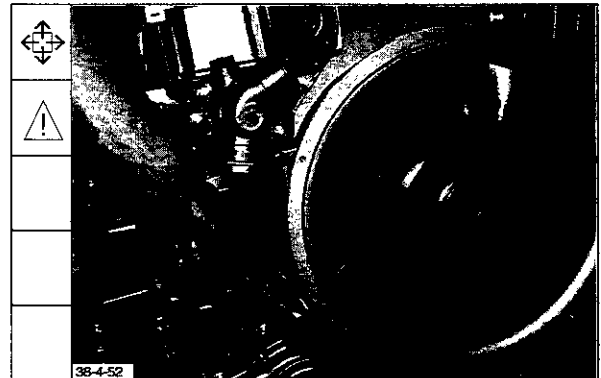
24. Desmontar la tubería de compensación de refrigerante.

25. Desmontar por completo la turbina de refrigeración.

Nota: Recoger el refrigerante que sale.

26. Separar las conexiones de cables.

27. Desmontar el mazo de cables.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

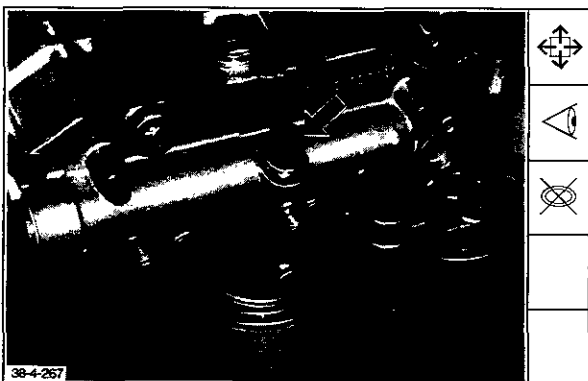


English

28. Remove coolant temperature sensor.

Español

28. Desmontar el transmisor de temperatura de refrigerante.



29. Remove oil pressure switch.

Inspect all components, replace if damaged.

29. Desmontar el interruptor de presión de aceite.

Examinar visualmente todos los componentes y sustituir los que estén defe.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Refitting components:

Oil pressure switch/ Coolant temperature sensor

30. Fit oil pressure switch with new Cu seal and tighten with a torque of 18 ± 2 Nm.

31. Fit coolant temperature sensor with new Cu seal and tighten with a torque of 18 ± 2 Nm.

Cable harness

32. Fit cable harness.

33. Tighten fastening bolts with a torque of 21 ± 2 Nm.

Español

Montaje de los componentes:

Interruptor de presión de aceite/ transmisor de temperatura de refrigerante

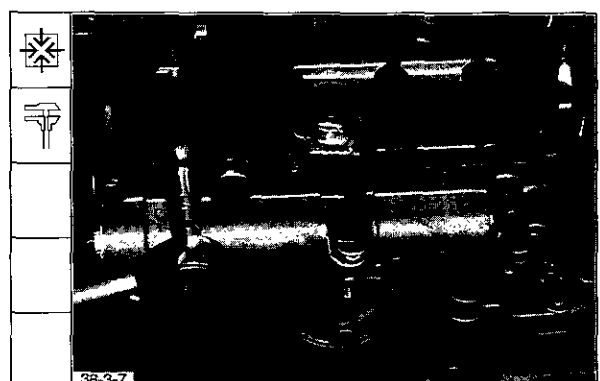
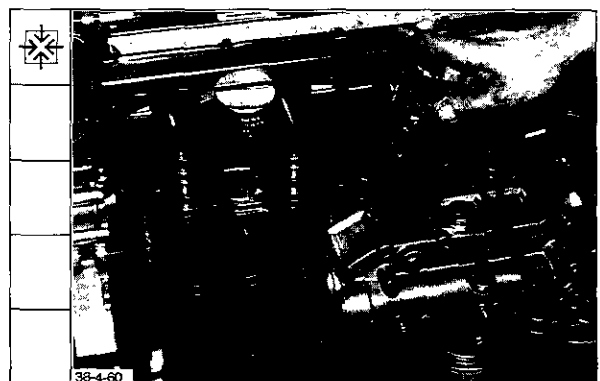
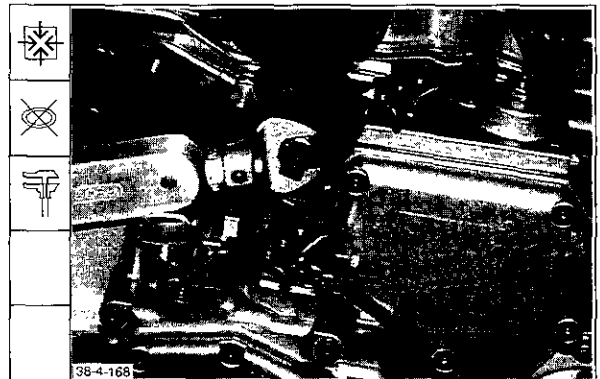
30. Montar el interruptor de presión de aceite con un anillo de cobre nuevo y apretar con un par de 18 ± 2 Nm.

31. Montar el transmisor de temperatura de refrigerante con un anillo de cobre nuevo y apretar con un par de 18 ± 2 Nm.

Mazo de cables

32. Montar el mazo de cables.

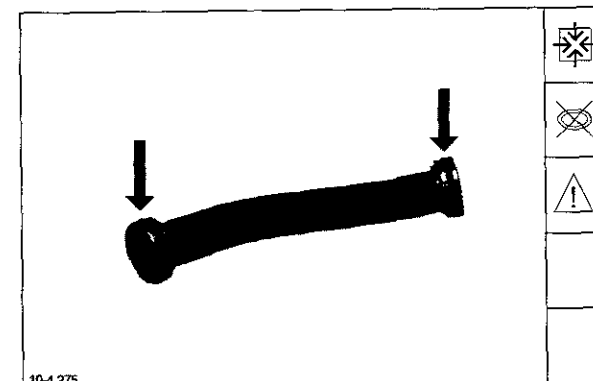
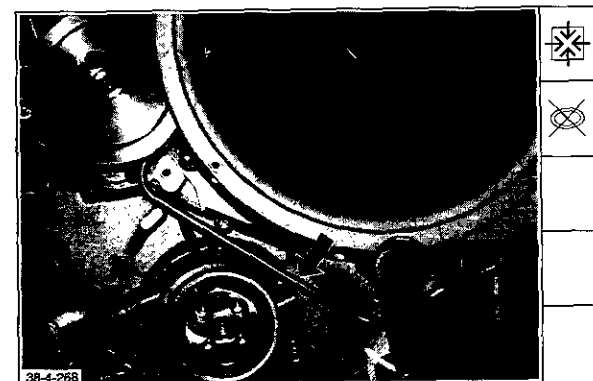
33. Apretar los tornillos de fijación con un par de 21 ± 2 Nm.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

34. Lay cable harness and fasten with holding straps.

Blower carrier

35. Fit blower carrier complete with V-belt stop and secure with a torque of 21 ± 2 Nm.

36. Fit coolant compensating pipe with new Cu seals.

37. Slide on new O-seals.

Note: Apply lubricant **AP 25N** to O-seals.

Español

34. Colocar el mazo de cables y fijarlo con cintas de sujeción.

Soporte de la turbina de refrigeración

35. Montar el soporte de la turbina de refrigeración completo con el tope de correa trapezoidal y apretar con un par de 21 ± 2 Nm.

36. Montar la tubería de compensación de refrigerante con anillos de cobre nuevos.

37. Colocar anillos tóricos nuevos.

Nota: Aplicar lubricante de montaje **AP 25N** a los anillos tóricos.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

38. Insert coolant. Tighten bolts with a torque of **28 Nm**.

Vibration damper/V-belt pulley

39. Fit V-belt pulley and vibration damper.

40. Fit V-belt pulley and retain against flywheel. Tighten bolts according to specification.

Initial tightening torque: **40-50 Nm**
1st tightening angle
bolts 60 mm long **60°**
bolts 80 mm long **60°**

2nd tightening angle
bolts 60 mm long **30°**
bolts 80 mm long **60°**

Note: Use Torx socket wrench E20. Bolts may be used max. **5x** if evidence can be furnished concerning their use.

41. Fit fuel pump loosely.

Español

38. Colocar el tubo de refrigerante. Apretar los tornillos con un par de **28 Nm**.

Amortiguador de vibraciones/polea acanalada

39. Montar la polea acanalada y el amortiguador de vibraciones.

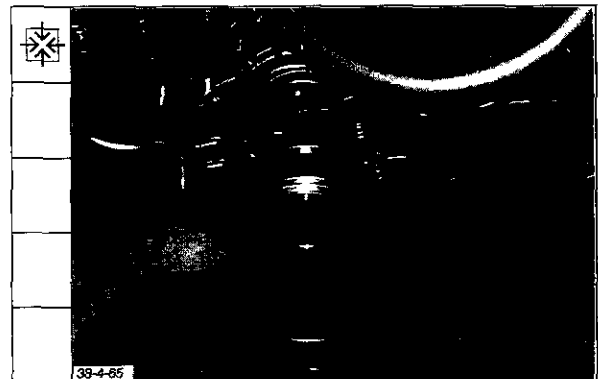
40. Montar la polea acanalada y retener en el volante. Apretar los tornillos según prescripción.

Apriete inicial: **40-50 Nm**
1^{er} ángulo de reapriete:
tornillos 60 mm long **60°**
tornillos 80 mm long **60°**

2^o ángulo de reapriete:
tornillos 60 mm long **30°**
tornillos 80 mm long **60°**

Nota: Utilizar la llave de vaso Torx E20. Los tornillos son reutilizables hasta **5 veces**, siempre que esto se pueda comprobar.

41. Montar la bomba de combustible, dejándola todavía suelta.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

42. Position V-Belt in place and tension. Tighten bolts with a torque of 21 ± 2 Nm.

Español

42. Colocar la correa trapezoidal y tensarla. Apretar los tornillos de fijación con un par de 21 ± 2 Nm.



43. Check V-belt tension with belt tension gauge.

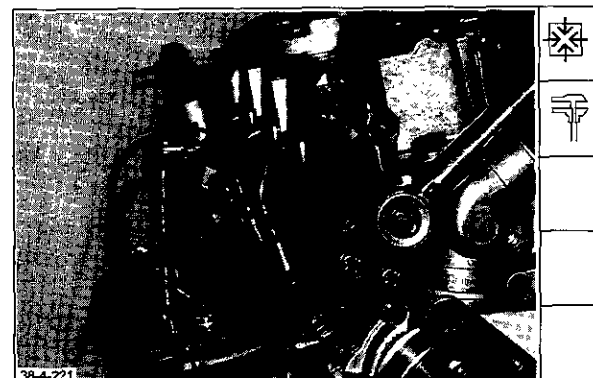
Belt back width 10 mm
Initial assembly 450 ± 50 N
Check value after 15 min. of operation under load 300 ± 50 N
When reusing belt 300 ± 50 N

43. Comprobar la tensión de la correa utilizando un verificador de tensión.

Ancho de correa 10 mm
Primer montaje 450 ± 50 N
Control tras una marcha 15 min. bajo carga 300 ± 50 N
Para reutilización 300 ± 50 N

Belt back width 13 mm
Initial assembly 550 ± 50 N
Check value after 15 min. of operation under load 400 ± 50 N
When reusing belt 400 ± 50 N

Ancho de correa 13 mm
Primer montaje 550 ± 50 N
Control tras una marcha 15 min. bajo carga 400 ± 50 N
Para reutilización 400 ± 50 N

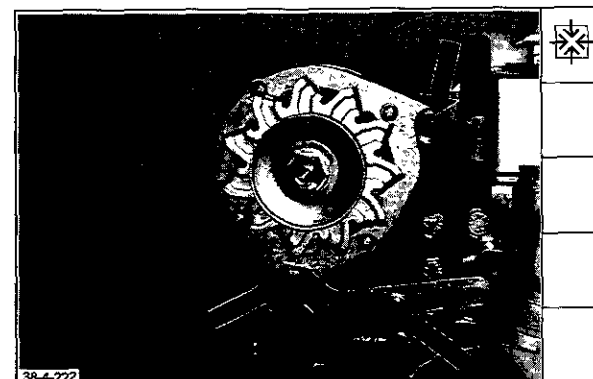


44. Fit alternator bracket and secure within a torque of 60 Nm.

44. Montar la consola del alternador y apretar con un par de 60 Nm.

45. Mount alternator. Start bolts.

45. Montar el alternador. Enroscar los tornillos con la mano hasta que se apoyen con su cabeza.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

46. Position V-belt in place and tension. Tighten bolts with a torque of **31 Nm**. Turn belt drive 2-3 revolutions.

47. Check V-belt tension with belt tension gauge.

Initial assembly _____ **450 ± 50 N**

Check value after 15 min. of

operation under load _ **300 ± 50 N**

When reusing belt ____ **300 ± 50 N**

48. Fit air guide ring. Tighten bolts and nuts with a torque of **11 Nm**.

49. Fit tension pulley together with bracket and secure with a torque of **29 Nm**.

Español

46. Colocar la correa trapezoidal y tensarla. Apretar los tornillos con un par de **31 Nm**. Darle a la polea acanalada 2 a 3 vueltas.

47. Comprobar la tensión de la correa utilizando un verificador de tensión.

Primer montaje _____ **450 ± 50 N**

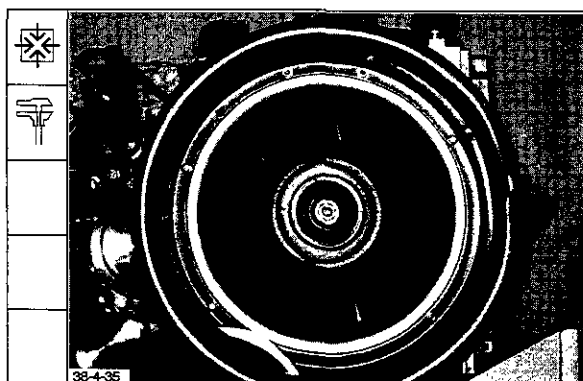
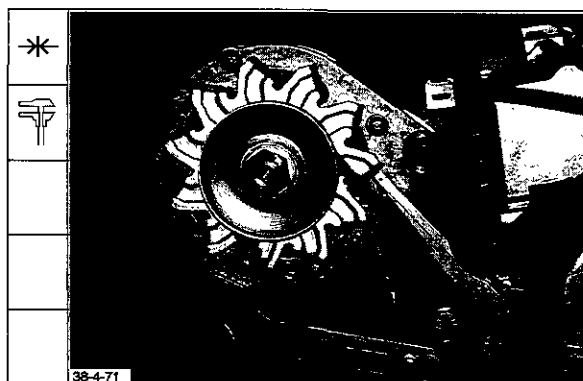
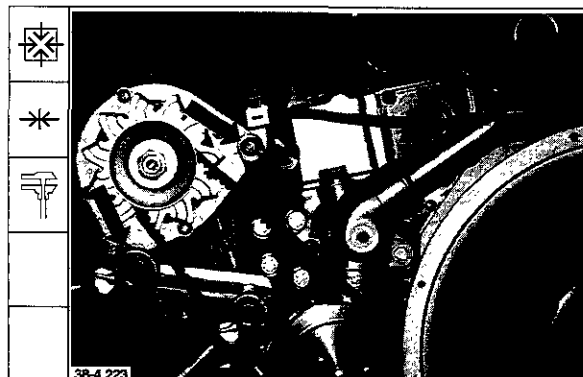
Controle tras una marcha

de 15 min. bajo carga _ **300 ± 50 N**

para reutilización ____ **300 ± 50 N**

48. Montar el aro guía de aire. Apretar los tornillos y tuercas con un par de **11 Nm**.

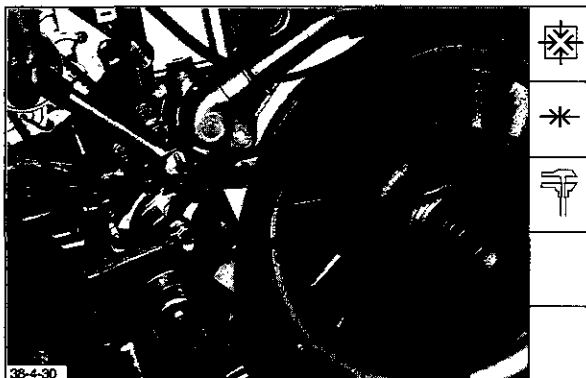
49. Montar la polea tensora con consola y apretar con un par de **29 Nm**.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

49.1 Position V-belt in place and tension. Tighten bolts with a torque of **29 Nm**.

Español

49.1 Colocar la correa trapezoidal y tensarla. Apretar los tornillos con un par de **29 Nm**.



50. Check V-belt tension with belt tension gauge.

Initial assembly ____ **450 ± 50 N**
 Check value after 15 min. of operation under load ____ **300 ± 50 N**
 When reusing belt ____ **300 ± 50 N**

50. Comprobar la tensión de la correa utilizando un verificador de tensión.

Primer montaje ____ **450 ± 50 N**
 Control tras 15 minutos de marcha bajo carga ____ **300 ± 50 N**
 Para reutilización ____ **300 ± 50 N**



51. Fit cable.

51. Montar el cable.

52. Fit cable for coolant temperature sensor.

52. Montar el cable para el transmisor de temperatura de refrigerante.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Coolant pipe

53. Slide on new O-seals.

Note: Apply lubricant **AP 25 N** to O-seals

54. Preassemble coolant pipe with flange.

55. Apply sealing compound **DEUTZ DW 67** to flange sealing surface. Fit coolant pipe.

56. Tighten bolts with a torque of **28 Nm**.

Note: Pay attention to correct position of locking washer.

Español

Tubo de refrigerante

53. Colocar anillos tóricos nuevos.

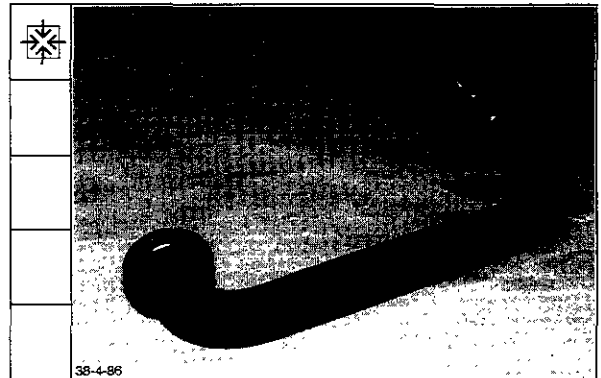
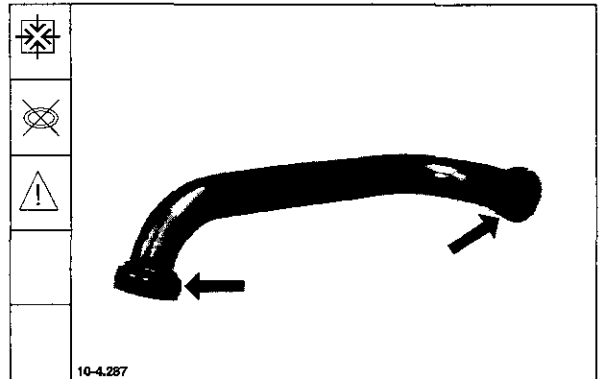
Nota: Aplicar deslizante de montaje **AP 25 N** a los anillos tóricos.

54. Preensamblar el tubo de refrigerante con la brida.

55. Aplicar a la superficie de cierre de la brida pasta sellante **DEUTZ DW 67**. Montar el tubo de refrigerante.

56. Apretar los tornillos con un par de **28 Nm**.

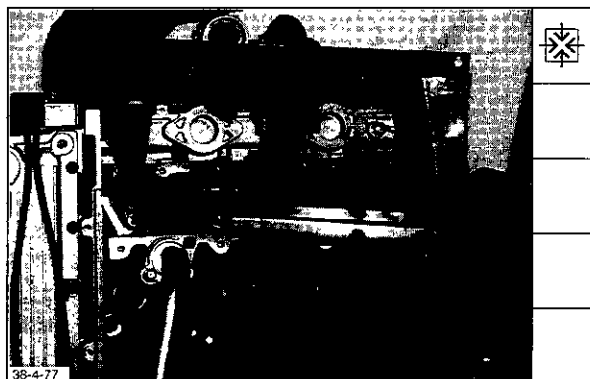
Nota: Prestar atención a la correcta posición de la arandela de seguridad.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

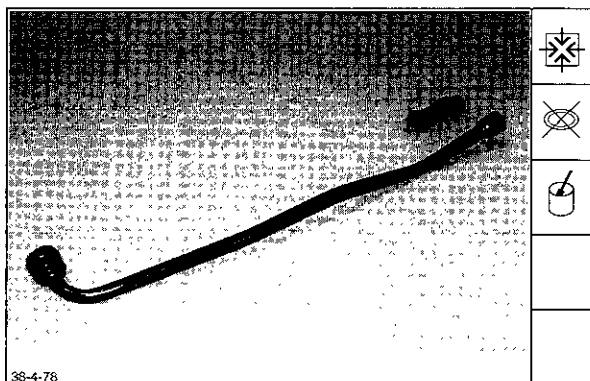
Panelling

57. Fit cover plate.

Español

Chapas

57. Montar la chapa de recubrimiento.

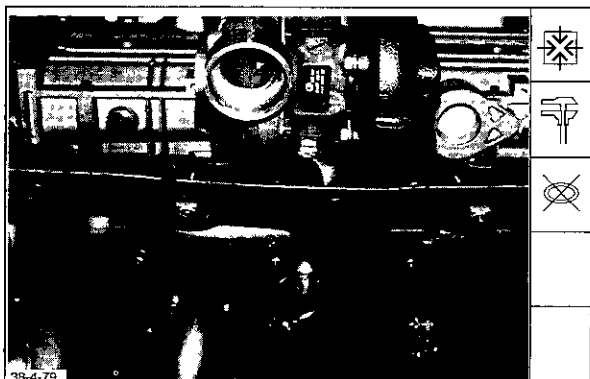


Oil return pipe/pressure oil pipe

58. Slide on new O-seals and grease.

Tubo de retorno de aceite/tubería de aceite a presión

58. Colocar anillos tóricos nuevos y engrasarlos con grasa.



59. Tighten screw plug with new Cu seal with a torque of 40 ± 2 Nm.

59. Apretar los enchufes roscados, provistos de un anillo de junta de cobre nuevo, con un par de 40 ± 2 Nm.



60. Fit oil return pipe and retainer. Tighten bolt with a torque of 22 ± 2 Nm.

60. Montar la tubería de retorno de aceite y los sujetadores. Apretar los tornillos de fijación con par de 22 ± 2 Nm.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

61. Fit pressure oil pipe. Tighten banjo bolts with new Cu seals and with a torque of
item 1 **29 ± 3 Nm**
item 2 **39 ± 4 Nm**.

62. Fit cover plate.

63. Fit cable to starter and terminal stud.

Tightening specifications:

Hex. nut on terminal stud

35 ± 4 Nm

Hex. nut on starter (terminal 30)

28 ± 2 Nm

64. Introduce cable harness through cover plate. Fit rubber grommet.

Español

61. Montar la tubería de aceite a presión:
Enroscar los tornillos racer, provistos de anillos de junta de cobre nuevos, y apretarlos con un par de
 29 ± 3 Nm = pos. 1
 39 ± 4 Nm = pos. 2.

62. Montar la chapa final.

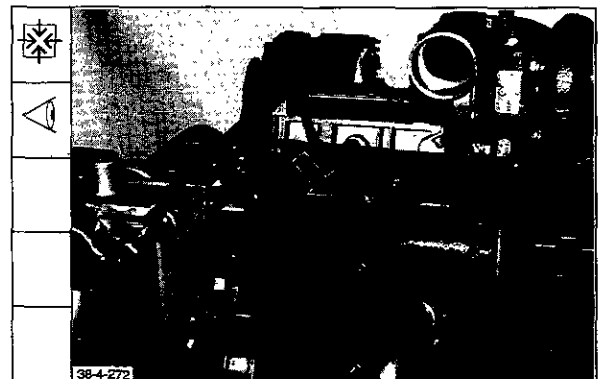
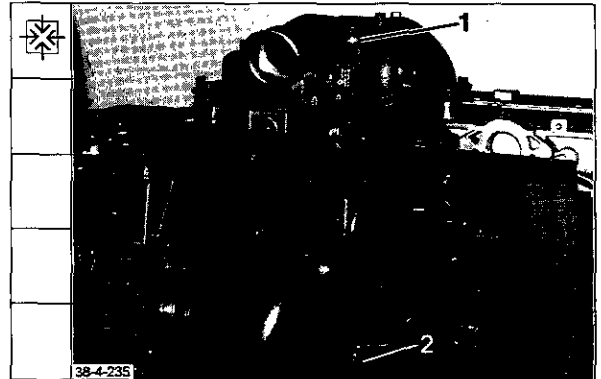
63. Unir el cable al arrancador y bulón de conexión.

Prescripción de apriete:

Tuerca hexagonal en el bulón de conexión **35 ± 4 Nm**

Tuerca hexagonal en el arrancador (borne 30) **28 ± 2 Nm**.

64. Hacer pasar el mazo de cables a través de la chapa de recubrimiento. Montar el pasacables.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

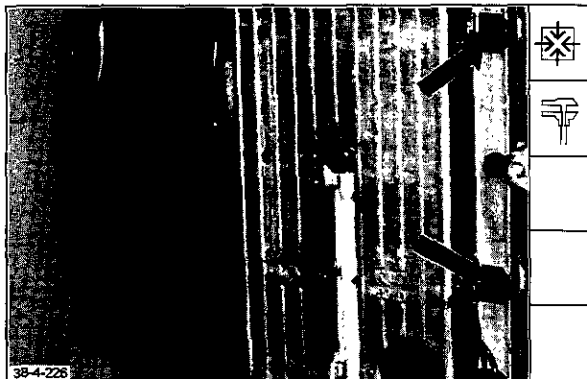


English

65. Install level switch with new rubber sleeve. Tighten bolt with a torque of **28 Nm**.

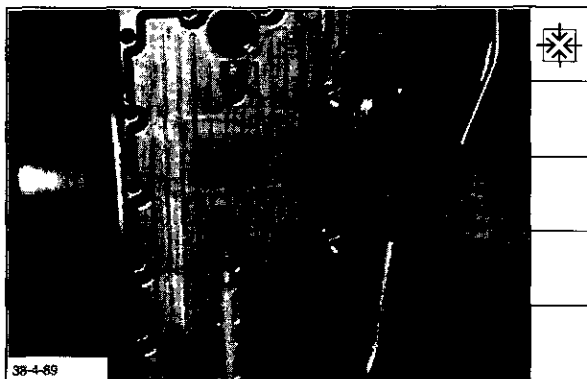
Español

65. Instalar el interruptor de nivel con un manguito de goma nuevo. Apretar el tornillo con un par de **28 Nm**.



66. Fit cabling with fixing strap and holder. Tighten bolts with a torque of **9 Nm**.

66. Montar los cables con atacables sujetadores. Apretar los tornillos con un par de **9 Nm**.



67. Fit clamping section.

67. Colocar anillos tóricos nuevos p el refrigerador de líquido.

Radiator

68. Insert new O-seals for radiator.

Refrigerador de líquido

68. Colocar anillos tóricos nuevos p el refrigerador de líquido.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

69. Fit retainer for radiator.
Tighten bolts with a torque of
21 Nm.

70. Mount radiator. Tighten bolts with
a torque of **9 ± 1 Nm.**

71. Fit cover plate.

72. Fit cover plate.

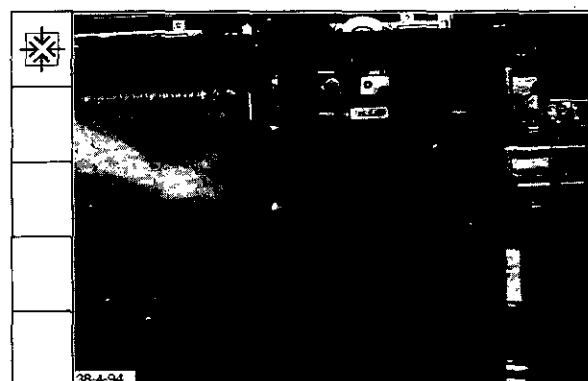
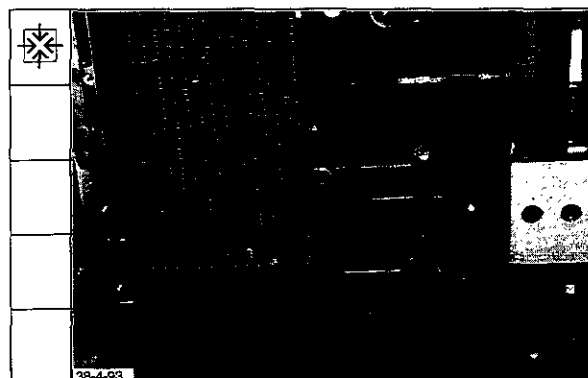
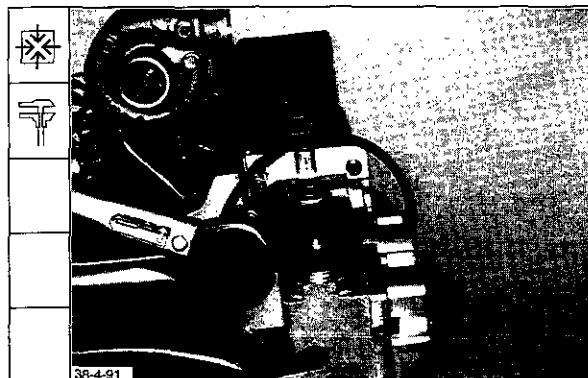
Español

69. Montar los soportes para el
refrigerador.
Apretar los tornillos con un par de
21 Nm.

70. Montar el refrigerador. Apretar los
tornillos de fijación con un par de
 9 ± 1 Nm.

71. Montar la chapa de recubrimiento.

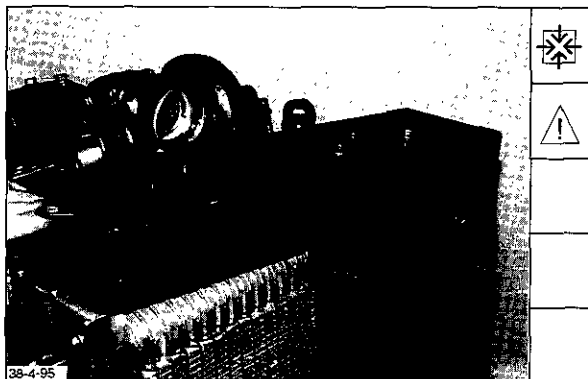
72. Montar la chapa de recubrimiento.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

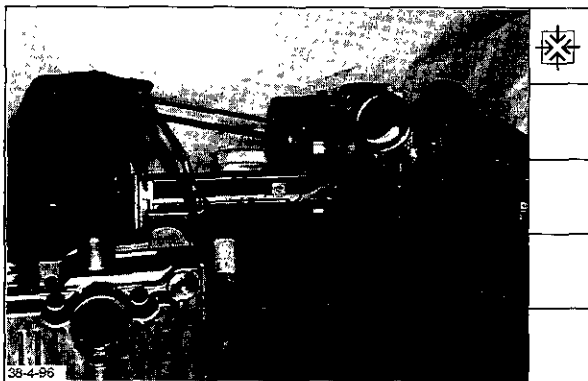
73. Fit cover plate.

Note: Do not tighten bolts yet.

Español

73. Montar la chapa de recubrimiento.

Nota: Los tornillos todavía no deben apretarse.



74. Fit breather pipe with new Cu seals. Tighten retainer together with cover plate.

74. Montar la tubería de ventilación con anillos de cobre nuevos. Apretar el sujetador junto con la chapa de recubrimiento.



75. Fit inspection hole cover plate.

75. Montar la chapa de la abertura de inspección.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Replacing shaft seals on complete engine

Special tools required:

Extractor for shaft seals _____	142 710
Assembly tool, rear BFM 1012 _____	142 890
BFM 1013 _____	142 910
Assembly tool, front BFM 1012 _____	142 900
BFM 1013 _____	142 920

- Timing chest cover flywheel end -

Flywheel has been removed.

1. Press extractor into shaft seal.
2. Lift shaft seal with extractor out of timing chest cover.
3. Fit guide sleeve.

Español

Cambio de los retenes en el motor completo

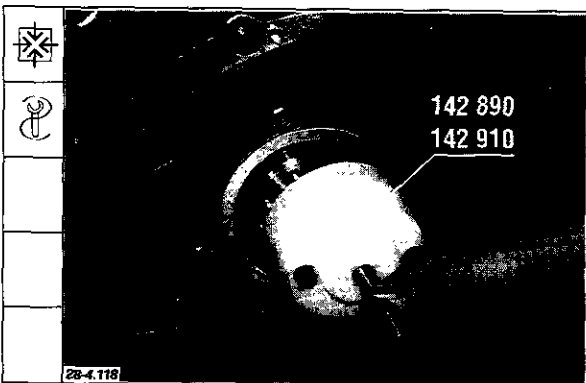
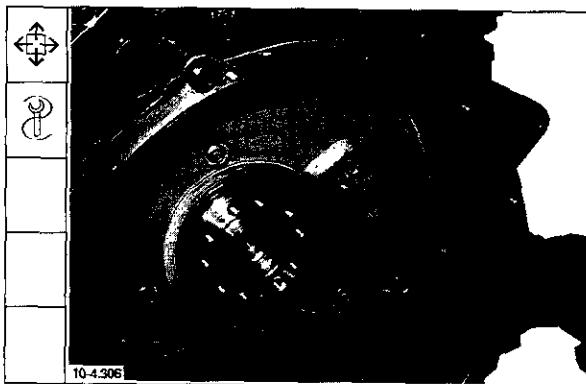
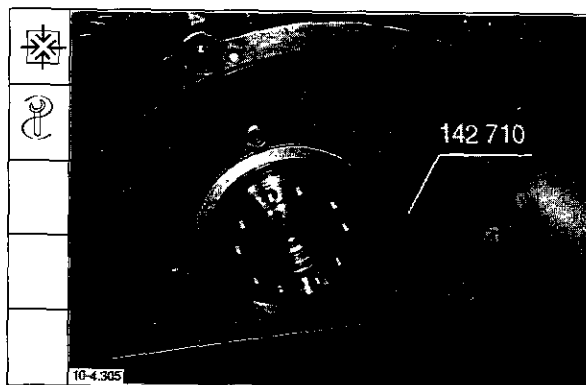
Herramientas especiales:

Dispositivo de extracción para retenes _____	142 710
Dispositivo de montaje, atrás BFM 1012 _____	142 890
BFM 1013 _____	142 910
Dispositivo de montaje, delante BFM 1012 _____	142 900
BFM 1013 _____	142 920

- Tapa del cárter de la distribución, lado de volante -

El volante está desmontado.

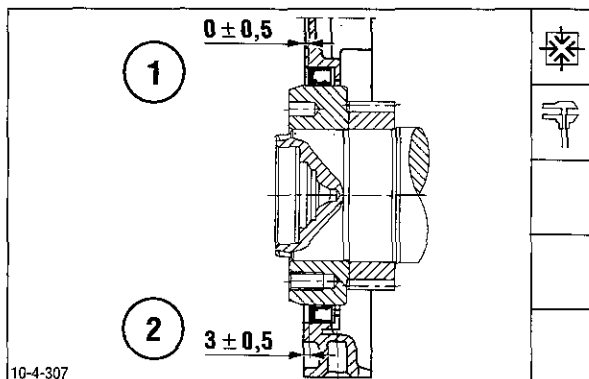
1. Introducir a presión el gancho extractor en el retén.
2. Haciendo palanquilla con el dispositivo de extracción, sacar el retén de su alojamiento en la tapa del cárter de la distribución.
3. Montar la consola.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

4. Pay attention to the installation depth.

Item 1 installation depth initial assembly

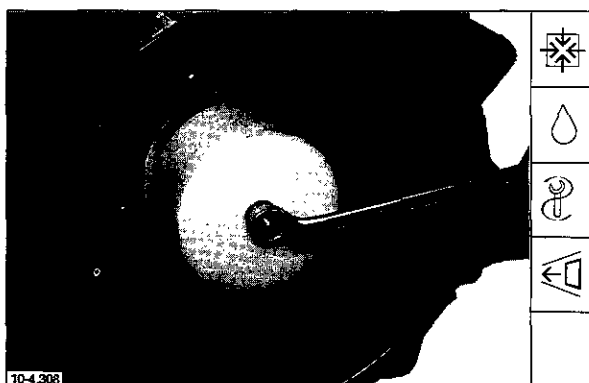
Item 2 maximum installation depth

Español

4. Observar la profundidad de montaje.

Pos. 1 Profundidad de montaje primer montaje

Pos. 1 Profundidad máxima de montaje



- 4.1 Oil sealing lips. Fit shaft seal with assembly tool. Sealing lip faces crankshaft.

- 4.1 Aceitar los labios obturantes. Montar el retén mediante el dispositivo de montaje a presión. El labio indica hacia el cigüeñal.

- Front cover -

V-belt pulley has been removed.

1. Press extractor into shaft seal.

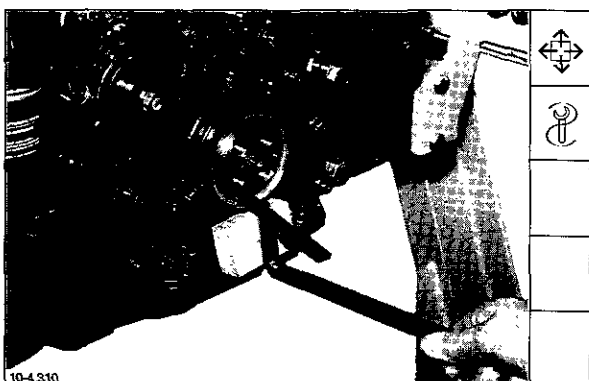
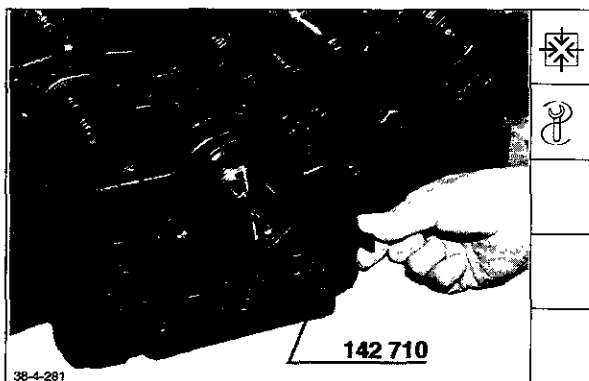
2. Lift shaft seal with extractor out of front cover.

- Tapa delantera -

La polea acanalada está desmontada.

1. Introducir a presión el gancho extractor en el retén.

2. Haciendo palanquilla con el dispositivo extractor, sacar el retén de la tapa delantera.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Fit guide sleeve.

Pay attention to the installation depth.

Item 1 installation depth initial assembly

Item 2 maximum installation depth

Oil sealing lips. Fit shaft seal with assembly tool. Sealing lip faces crankshaft.

Español

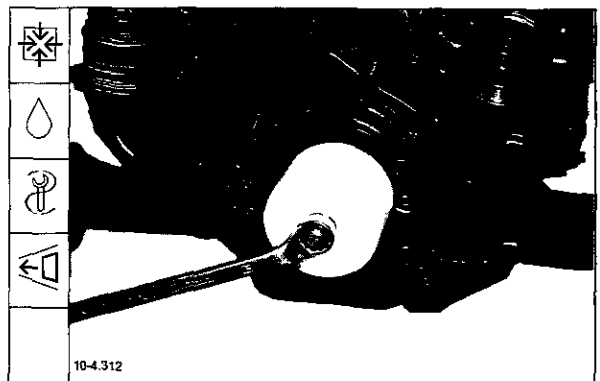
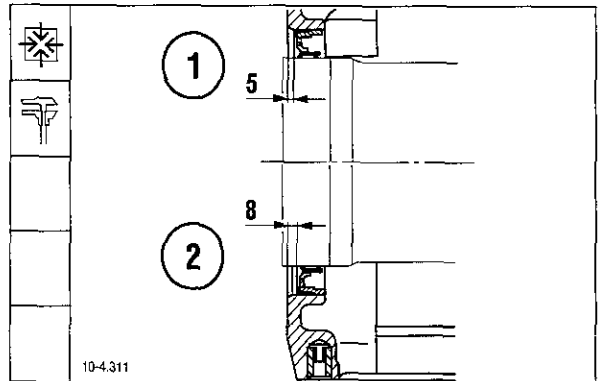
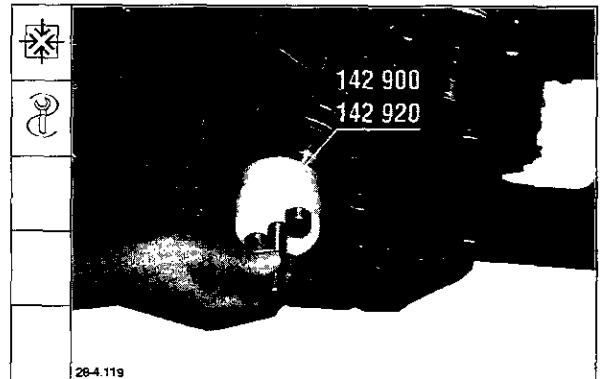
3. Montar el manguito de guía.

4. Observar la profundidad de montaje.

Pos. 1 Profundidad de montaje primer montaje

Pos. 1 Profundidad máxima de montaje

4.1 Aceitar los labios de obturantes. Montar el retén mediante el dispositivo correspondiente. El labio indica hacia el cigüeñal.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Removing and refitting air compressor

1. Remove air compressor and oil pressure pipes.

Note: Inspect all single parts and replace if necessary.

2. Fit new O-seal.

3. Fit oil pressure pipe together with new Cu seals prior to mounting air compressor.

Note: Do not yet tighten banjo bolt.

4. Mount air compressor.
Insert bolts with locking compound **Deutz DW 72** and tighten with a torque of **61 ± 6 Nm**.

Español

Desmontaje y remontaje del compresor de aire.

1. Desmontar el compresor de aire y las tuberías de presión de aceite.

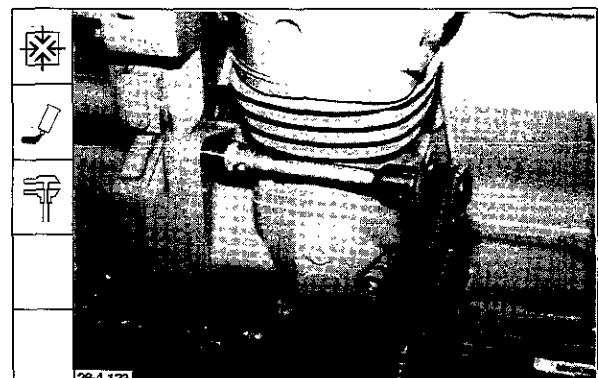
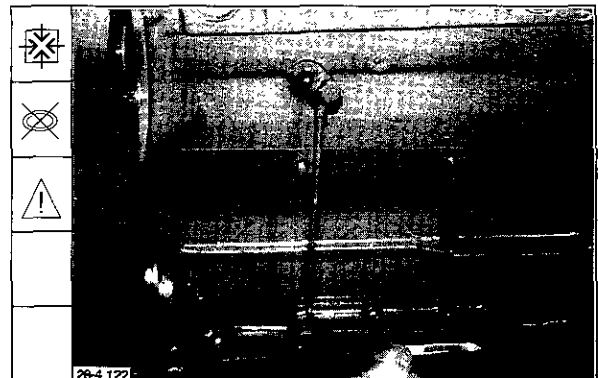
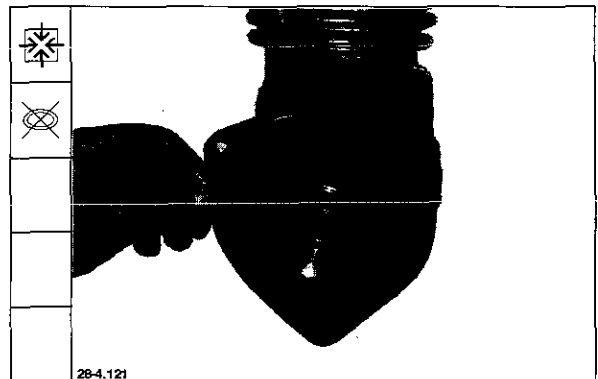
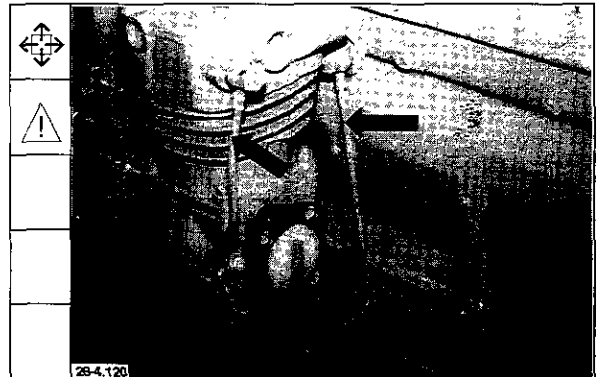
Nota: Examinar visualmente todas las piezas y reemplazarlas según necesidad.

2. Montar un aro tórico nuevo.

3. Montar la tubería de presión de aceite con juntas de cobre nuevas antes de adosar el compresor.

Nota: El tornillo racor todavía no debe apretarse.

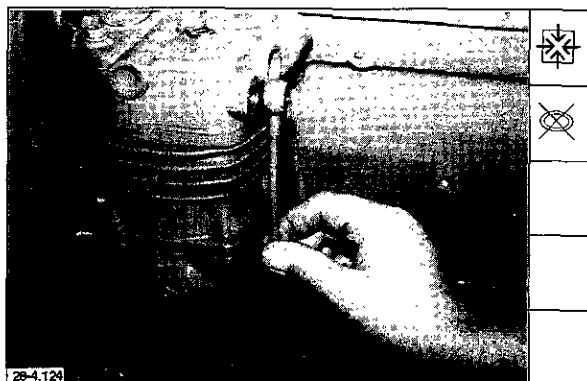
4. Montar el compresor de aire.
Meter los tornillos con sellante **DEUTZ DW 72** y apretar con un par de **61 ± 6 Nm**.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

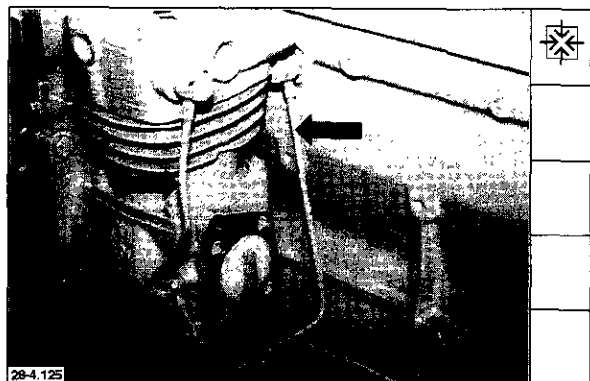


English

5. Fit 2nd oil pressure pipe with new Cu seals.

Español

5. Montar la segunda tubería de presión de aceite con juntas de cobre nuevas.



6. Secure oil pressure pipes on crankcase and air compressor.

6. Apretar la tuberías de presión de aceite en el bloque motor y en el compresor de aire

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Removing and refitting power steering pump

1. Fit power steering pump. Take off driver disc.

Note: Inspect all single parts and replace if necessary.

2. Fit driver disc.

3. Fit new O-seal and apply dehydrated lubricant.

4. Fit power steering pump and make sure that drivers engage in driver disc.

Español

Desmontaje y remontaje de la servobomba de dirección.

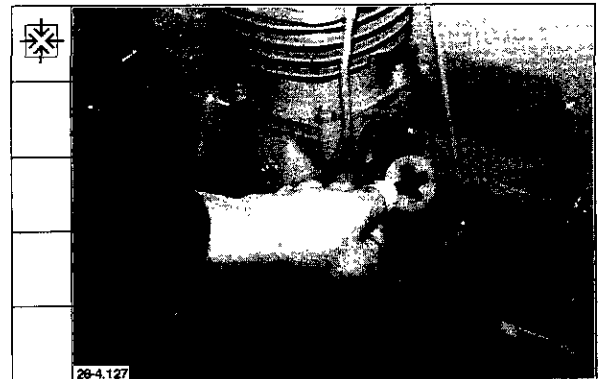
1. Desmontar la servobomba de dirección. Retirar el disco arrastrador.

Nota: Examinar visualmente todas las piezas y reemplazarlas según necesidad.

2. Instalar el disco arrastrador.

3. Montar un anillo tórico nuevo y untarlo con lubricante exento de agua.

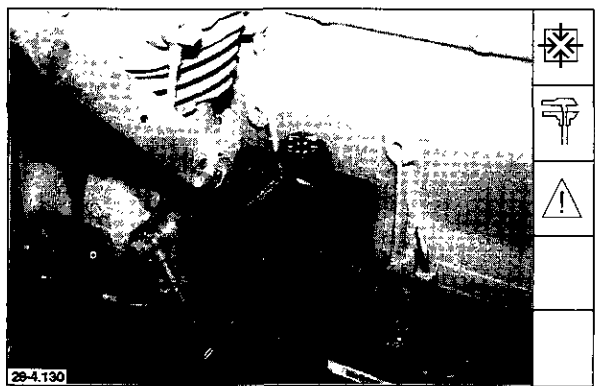
4. Montar la servobomba de dirección, prestando atención a que los arrastradores entren en el disco arrastrador.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

5. Tighten bolts with a torque of 43.5 ± 4 Nm.

Note: Watch out for special washers.

Español

5. Apretar los tornillos con un par de $43,5 \pm 4$ Nm.

Nota: Tener en cuenta las arandelas especiales.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Removing and refitting hydraulic pump

1. Unscrew bolts from hydraulic pump.

2. Unscrew bolts from guide flange. Remove hydraulic pump complete with guide flange.

Note: Inspect all single parts and replace if necessary.

3. Mount preassembled hydraulic pump together with guide flange. Tighten guide flange bolts with a torque of 21 ± 2 Nm.

Note: Apply dehydrated lubricant to seal/receiving bore.

4. Move gasket into installation position. Tighten hydraulic pump bolts with a torque of 50 ± 10 Nm.

Español

Desmontaje y remontaje de la bomba hidráulica.

1. Desenroscar los tornillos de la bomba hidráulica.

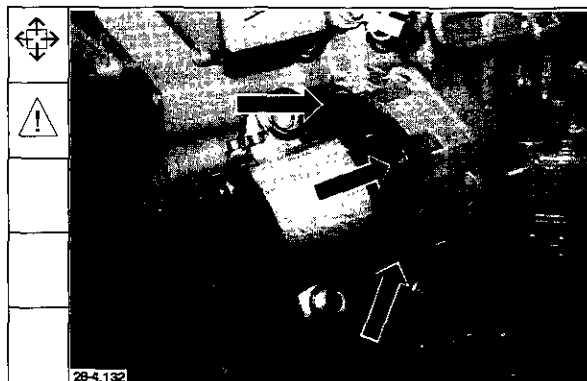
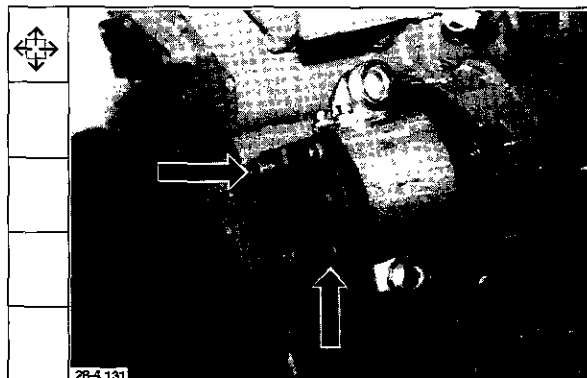
2. Desenroscar los tornillos de la brida de guía. Retirar la bomba hidráulica completamente con la brida de guía.

Nota: Examinar visualmente todas las piezas y reemplazarlas según necesidad.

3. Montar la bomba hidráulica premontada, con la brida de guía. Apretar los tornillos de la brida de guía con un par de 21 ± 2 Nm.

Nota: Aplicar lubricante exento de agua al anillo tórico/alojamiento.

4. Colocar la junta en su posición de montaje. Apretar los tornillos de la bomba hidráulica con un par de 50 ± 10 Nm.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Removing and refitting hydraulic pump together with bracket

1. Remove oil pressure pipe

2. Remove hydraulic pump.

3. Remove bracket.

Note: Inspect all single parts and replace if necessary. Renew gaskets. Check bore in hollow shaft and drive shaft for free passage.

4. Fit preassembled bracket.

Note: Lightly oil O-seal/bore.

Español

Desmontaje y remontaje de la bomba hidráulica y consola

1. Desmontar la tubería de presión de aceite.

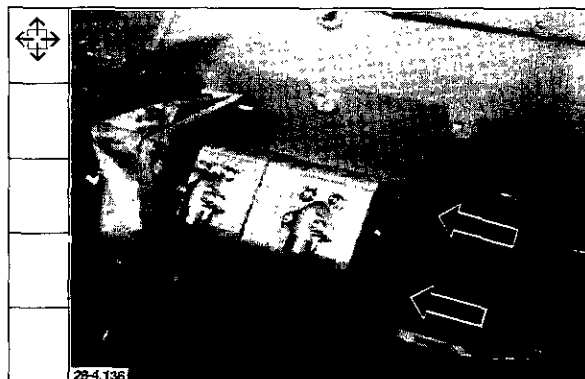
2. Desmontar la bomba hidráulica.

3. Desmontar la consola.

Nota: Inspeccionar todas las piezas visualmente, sustituyéndolas en caso necesario. Renovar las juntas. Comprobar los taladros en el eje hueco y eje arrastrador para ver si están despejados.

4. Montar la consola premontada.

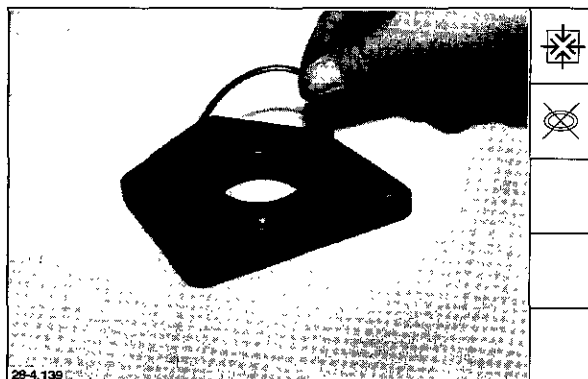
Nota: Untar con un poco de aceite el anillo tórico/alojamiento.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



29-4.139



English

- Position new O-seal on fastening flange.

Español

- Colocar un anillo tórico nuevo sobre la brida de fijación.



29-4.140



- Fit fastening flange. Tighten bolts according to specification.

Bolts M 8 = 21 ± 2 Nm

Bolts M 10 = 40.5 ± 4 Nm

Note: Bolts M10 are micro-encapsulated. Their re-use is not permissible.

- Montar la brida de fijación. Apretar los tornillos según prescripción.

Tornillos M8 = 21 ± 2 Nm

Tornillos M10 = $40,5 \pm 4$ Nm

Nota: Los tornillos M10 tienen un recubrimiento sellante. Es inadmisibles volver a utilizarlos.



29-4.141



- Insert guide bush.

Note: Watch out for circlip in the middle of guide bush.

- Introducir el manguito de guía.

Nota: Prestar atención al anillo de retención en medio del manguito de guía.



28-4.142



- Position new gasket. Mount hydraulic pump.

- Colocar una junta nueva. Montar la bomba hidráulica.

Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

9. Tighten bolts with a torque of 50 ± 10 Nm.

10. Fit oil pressure pipe with new Cu seals.

Español

9. Apretar los tornillos de fijación con un par de 50 ± 10 Nm.

10. Montar la tubería de presión de aceite con juntas de cobre nuevas.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

Replacing injection pump in case of service

This repair method only refers to the replacement of injection pumps. If other components are to be replaced as well, e.g. roller tappets, governor, etc., proceed according to chapter 4 „Installing injection pump“.

Special tool required:

Press-on device for control rod _____ 100 830
Extracting device _____ 150 800
Extractor for injector _____ 110 030

1. Remove crankcase breather and cylinder head cover.

2. Pull off cable plug.
Remove shutdown solenoid or screw plug.

3. Press control rod with shutdown lever into stop position. Insert press-on device and screw on.

Español

Cambio de las bombas de inyección en el caso de servicio

Este método de reparación sólo está pensado para el cambio de las bombas de inyección. Si adicionalmente han de cambiarse otras piezas, como el empujador de rodillo, regulador, etc., se procederá como se indica en el capítulo 4 „Montaje de bombas de inyección“.

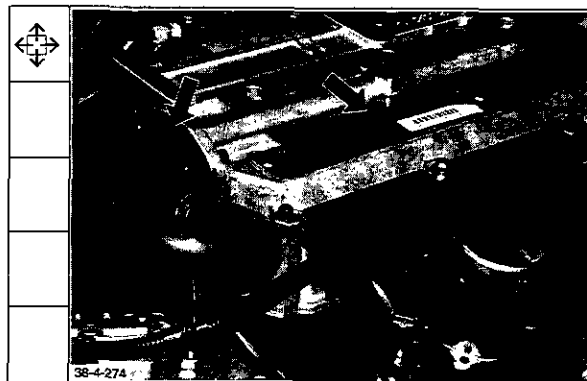
Herramientas especiales:

Dispositivo de presión para la cremallera _____ 100 830
Dispositivo de extracción _____ 150 800
Extractor para inyector _____ 110 030

1. Desmontar la ventilación del cárter y la tapa de culata.

2. Sacar el enchufe de cable.
Desmontar el solenoide de parada o el tapón de cierre.

3. Presionar la barra cremallera mediante la palanca de parada en posición de parada. Introducir el dispositivo de presión y atornillarlo.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



English

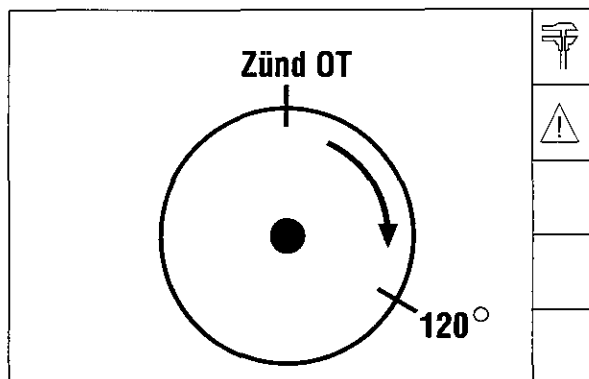
- Press control rod with knurled-head setscrew into stop position.

Note: Tighten knurled-head setscrew by hand.

Español

- Presionar la cremallera en posición de parada con ayuda del tornillo de cabeza moleteada, de bloqueo.

Nota: Apretar con la mano el tornillo de cabeza moleteada, de bloqueo.

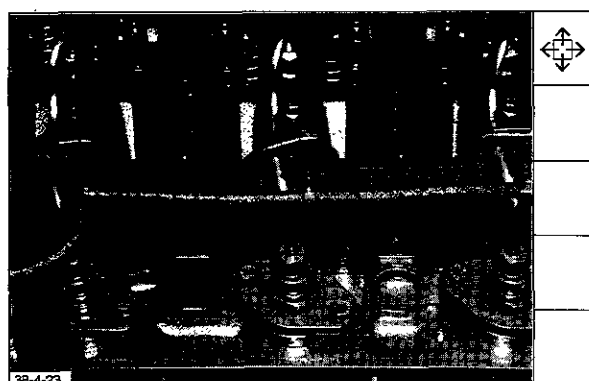


- Move cylinder of injection pump to be removed to firing TDC. Turn crankshaft about 120° against direction of engine rotation.

Note: Flywheel is faced on the illustration at the left.

- Poner el cilindro que corresponda a la bomba de inyección a desmontar, en el PMS de compresión. Girar el cigüeñal aprox. 120° en sentido opuesto al de giro normal del motor.

Nota: Representado con dirección de la mirada al volante.



- Remove injection line and injection pump.

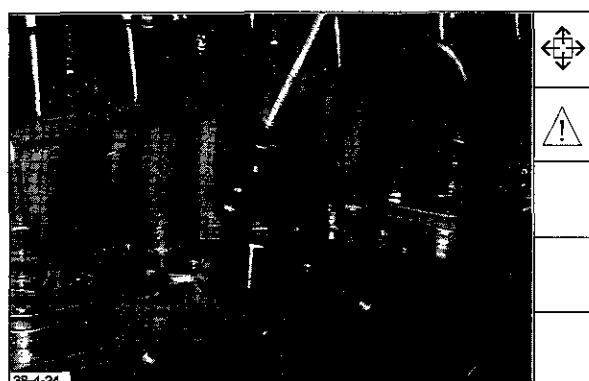
- Desmontar la tubería de inyección y la bomba de inyección.

- Carefully take out shim using bar magnet.

Note: Determine new shim, see page 1.00.15 for BFM 1012, page 1.00.17 for BFM 1013.

- Retirar la arandela de reglaje cuidadosamente mediante el imán de barra.

Nota: Determinar la arandela de reglaje nueva: para BFM 1012 ver pág. 1.00.15 para BFM 1013 ver pág. 1.00.17



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English

8. Position new shim previously determined on roller tappet.

Note: See page 4.00.37 items 78 - 84 for installation of injection pump.

9. Remove injector.

Note: If jammed, use extracting device No. 150 800 together with extractor No. 110 030.

See page 4.00.48 from items 114 for fitting injector and injection line.

10. Turn back knurled-head setscrew. Remove press-on device.

Note: Check whether control rod moves easily from stop to start position. For this purpose actuate shutdown lever of governor.

11. Press control rod with shutdown lever into stop position. Fit shutdown solenoid with new O-seal.

Note: Lightly oil O-seal.

Español

8. Colocar la arandela de reglaje determinada sobre el empujador de rodillo.

Nota: Para el montaje de la bomba de inyección, ver la pág. 4.00.37 a partir del punto 78 - 84.

9. Desmontar el inyector.

Nota: Si está fijo, utilizar el dispositivo de extracción No. 150 800 con extractor No. 110 030.

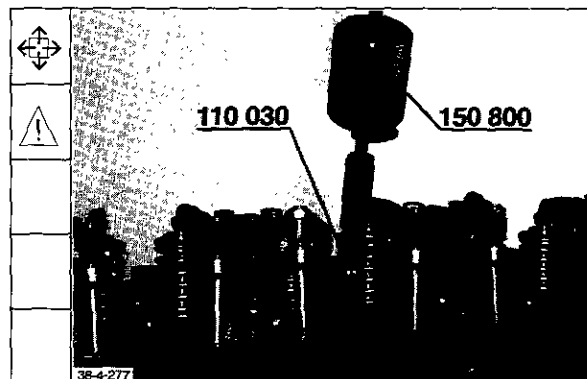
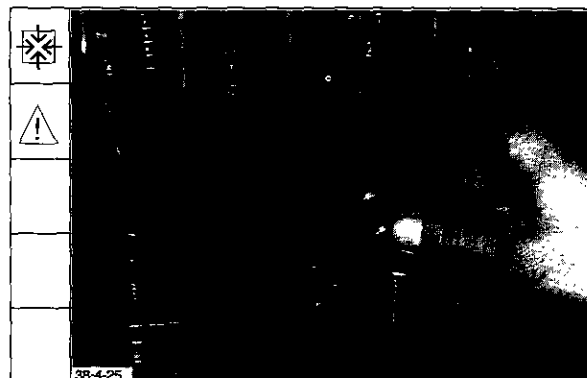
Montar el inyector y la tubería de inyección, ver pág. 4.00.48, a partir del punto 114.

10. Girar hacia atrás el tornillo de cabeza moleteada, de bloqueo. Desmontar el dispositivo de presión.

Nota: Comprobar la facilidad de movimiento de la cremallera entre la posición de parada y la de arranque, lo que se hace accionando la palanca de parada del regulador.

11. Sirviéndose de la palanca de parada, llevar la cremallera a la posición de parada. Incorporar el solenoide de parada con un anillo tórico nuevo.

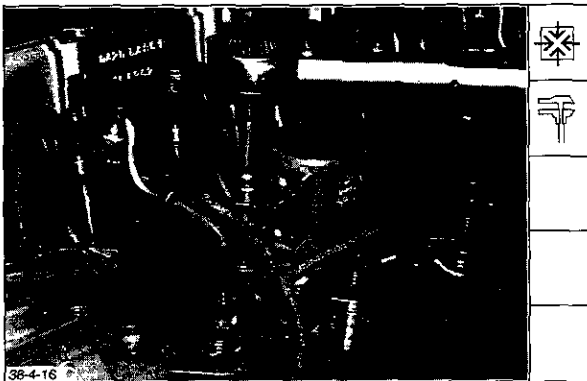
Nota: Untar con un poco de aceite el anillo tórico.



Disassembly and reassembly of complete engine

Despiece y ensamblado conjunto de motor

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

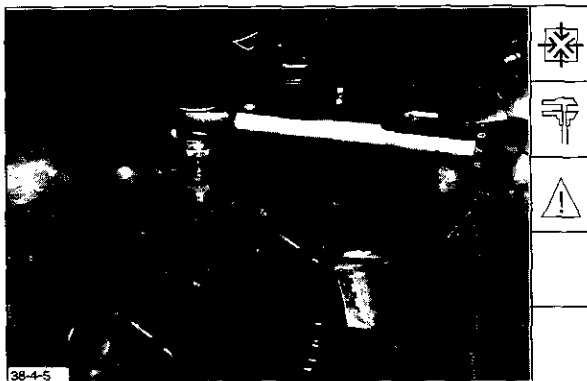


English

12. Tighten bolts with a torque of **21 Nm**. Fit cable plug.

Español

12. Apretar los tornillos de fijación con un par de **21 Nm**. Montar el enchufe de cable.



13. Fit cylinder head cover. Tighten bolts with a torque of **9 ± 1 Nm**.

Note: Renew gasket if necessary.

13. Montar la tapa de culata. Apretar los tornillos de fijación con un par de **9 ± 1 Nm**.

Nota: De ser necesario, sustituir la junta por otra nueva.



14. Lightly oil O-seal. Fit crankcase breather. Tighten bolts with a torque of **9 ± 1 Nm**.

Note: Renew O-seal if necessary.

14. Untar con un poco de aceite el anillo tórico. Montar la ventilación del cárter.

Nota: De ser necesario, sustituir el anillo tórico por otro nuevo.

Tools

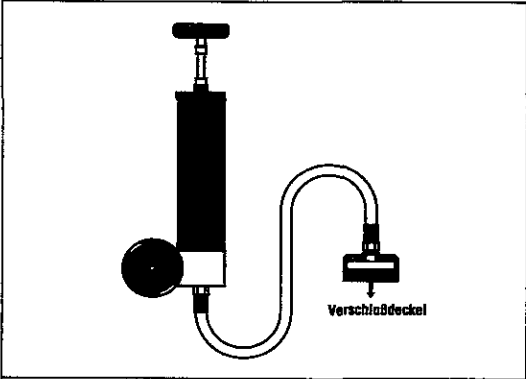
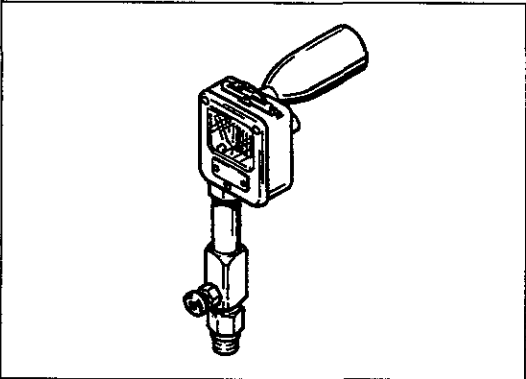
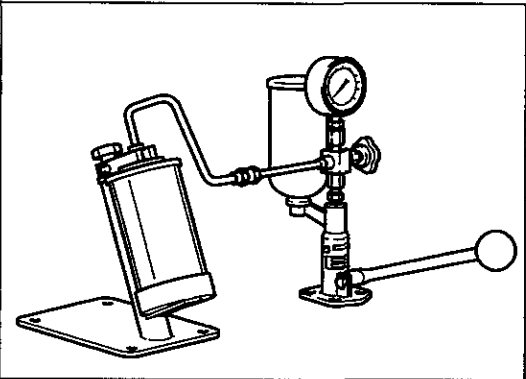
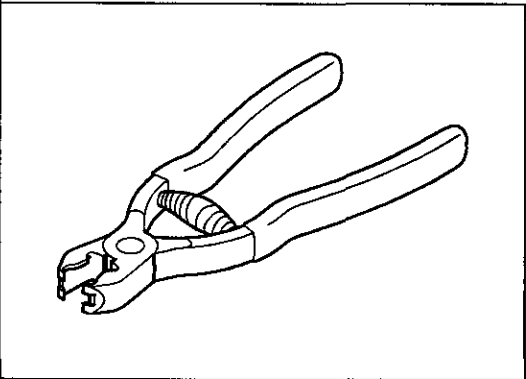
Herramientas

BFM 1012/1013



**Please order all your special tools direct from
Messr. Wilbär, D-42826 Remscheid, Postfach 14 05 80, Fax 02191 / 8 10 92**

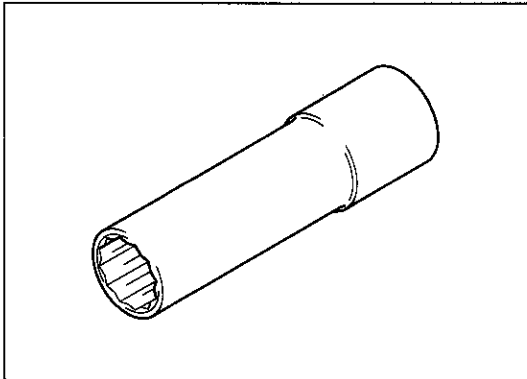
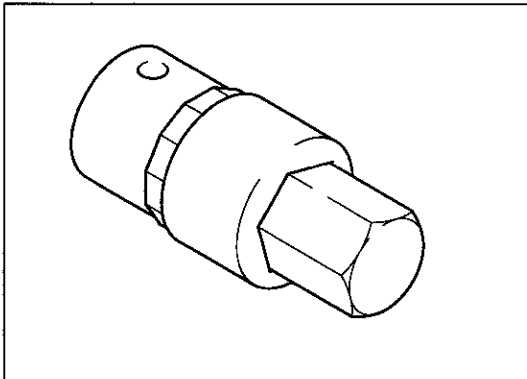
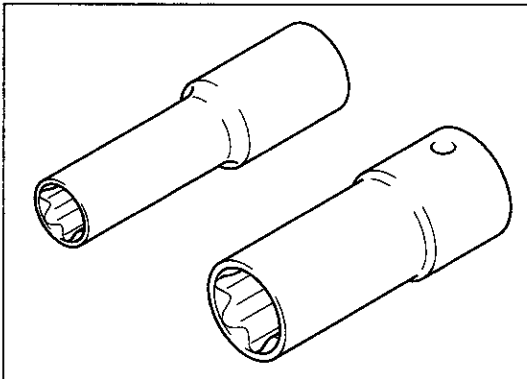
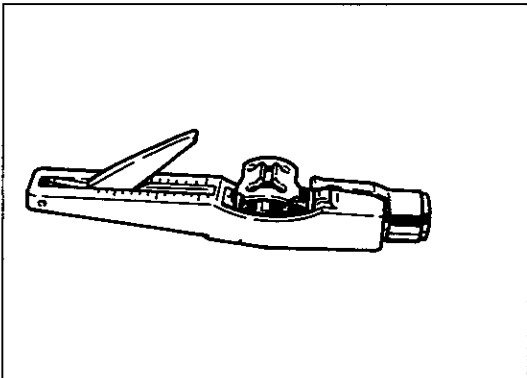
**Rogamos dirigir todos los pedidos de herramientas especiales directamente
a la casa Wilbär, D-42826 Remscheid, Postfach 14 05 80, Fax 02191 / 8 10 92**

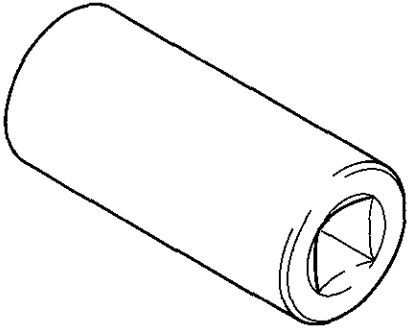
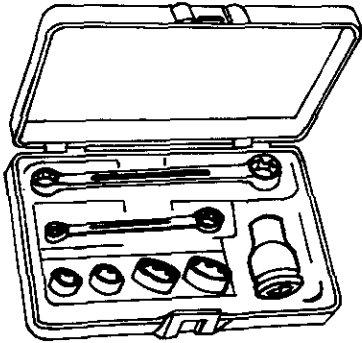
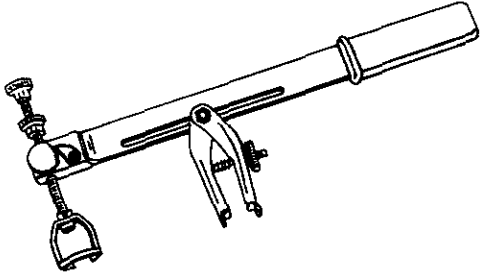
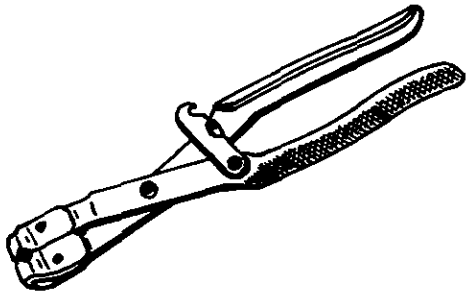
English	Español	No.	BFM 1012	BFM 1013	
Pressure Pump for coolant leakage	Bomba de presión para pruebas de estanqueidad sistema de líquido refrigerante	8002 030-1306	●	●	
Compression tester	Compresímetro	8005 030-1056	●	●	
Nozzle tester	Comprobador para inyectores	8008 003-3345	●	●	
Cobra clamp pliers	Alicates Cobra	8011 030-1254	●	●	

Commercial tools

Herramientas comerciales

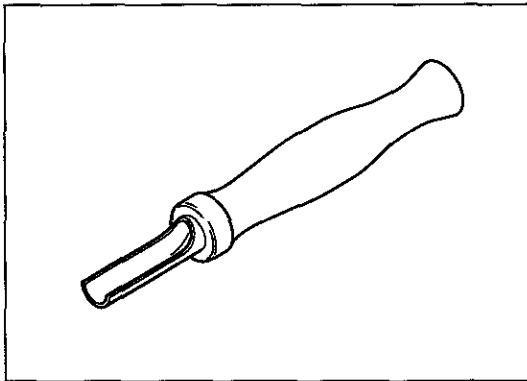
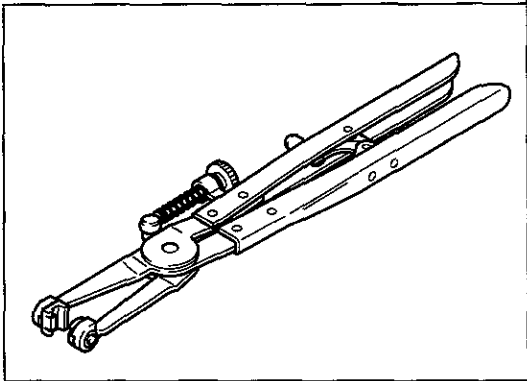
Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

	BFM 1012	BFM 1013	No.	English	Español
	●	●	8012 030-1206	Socket a/flats 15, long version for injector (Cap nut)	Dado de vaso de 15, tipo largo, para inyectores (tuerca de unión)
	●	●	8112 030-1091	Screw driver socket	Punta recambiable de destornillador
	●	●	8113 030-1186 8116 030-1230 8114 030-1189	Torx sockets long version	Llaves de caja Torx, tipo largo
	●	●	8115 030-1191	V-belt tension gauge	Verificador de tensión para correas trapezoidales

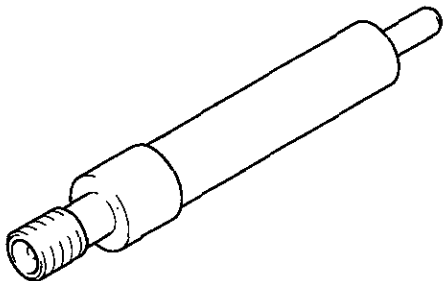
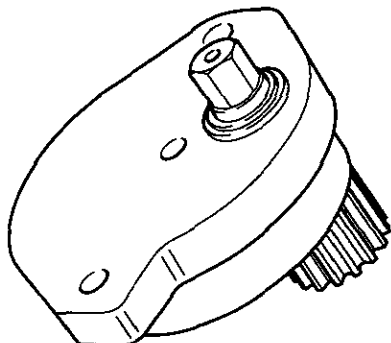
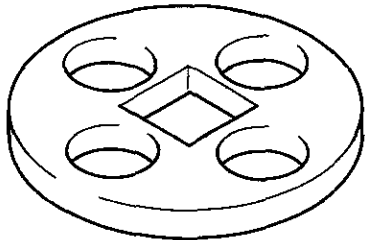
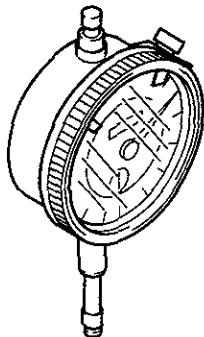
English	Español	No.	BFM 1012	BFM 1013	
Serrated wrench for turning injection pump	Llave de estrella para giro de bombas de inyección	8117 030-1236	●	●	
Torx tool kit	Juego de herramientas TorxTorx-Werkzeugsatz	8189 030-1089	●	●	
Valve spring assembly lever	Palanca de montaje para muelles de válvula	9017 030-1088	●	●	
Spring clamp pliers	Tenazas para pinzas elásticas.	9088 030-1085	●	●	

Commercial tools
Herramientas comerciales

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E



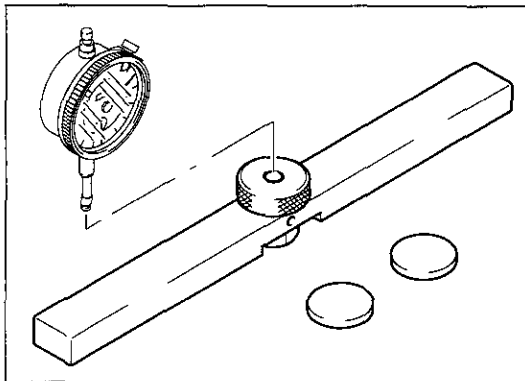
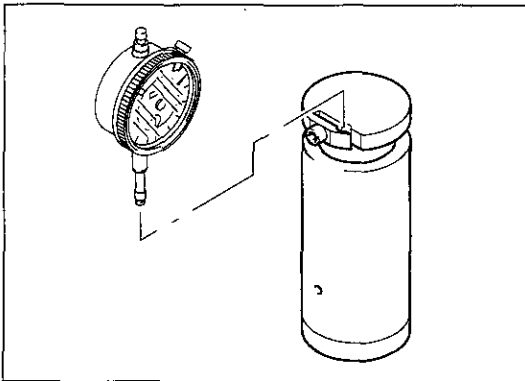
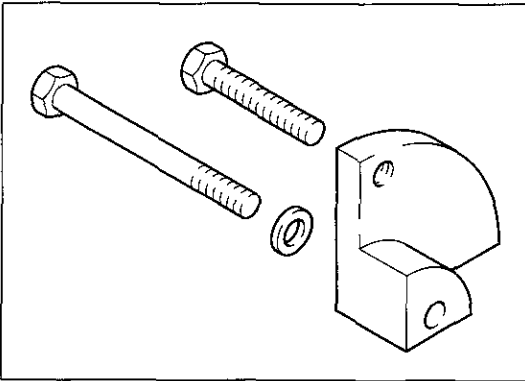
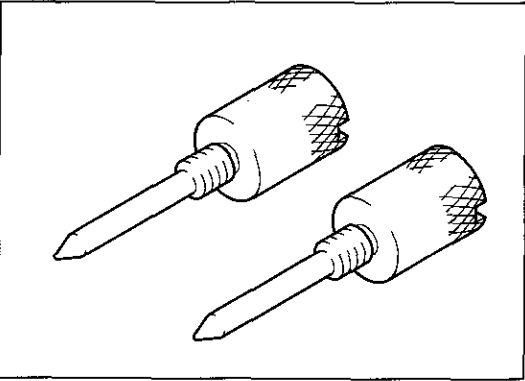
		No.		English	Español
●	BFM 1012	●	9090 030-1208	Spring clamp pliers	Tenazas para pinzas elásticas
●	BFM 1013	●	9115 030-1209	Auxiliary tool for glow plug cable coupler	Herramienta auxiliar para acoplamiento de cables de bujías de incandescencia

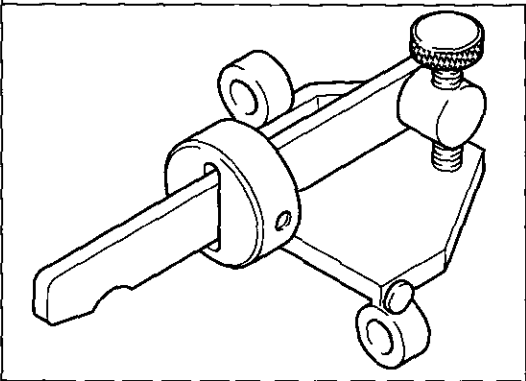
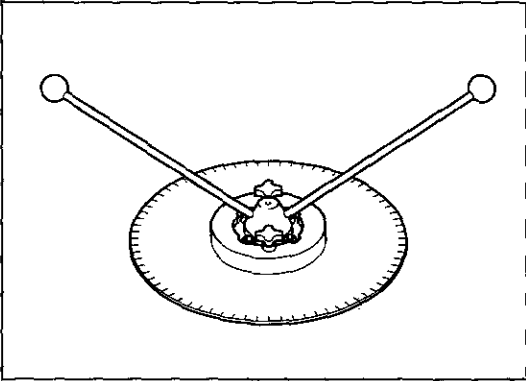
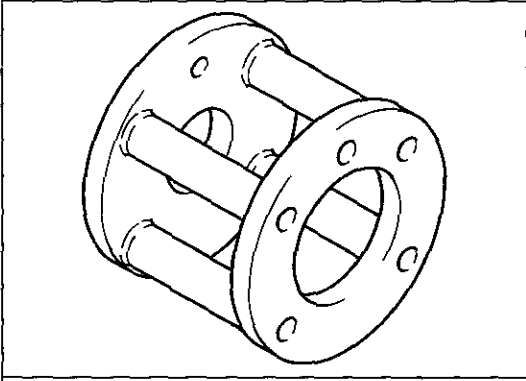
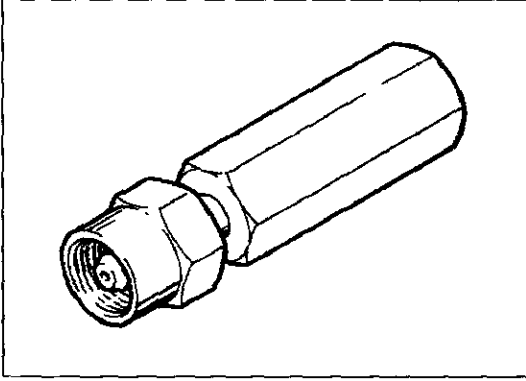
English	Español	No.	BFM 1012	BFM 1013	
Connector for compression tester	Pieza de empalme para el compresímetro	100 110 030-1192	•	•	
Turning gear	Dispositivo de viraje	100 320 030-1307	•	•	
Turning gear	Dispositivo de viraje	100 330 030-1308	•	•	
Dial gauge M2T with locking ring	Comparador M2T con anillo de fijación	100 400 003-0543	•	•	

Commercial tools

Herramientas comerciales

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

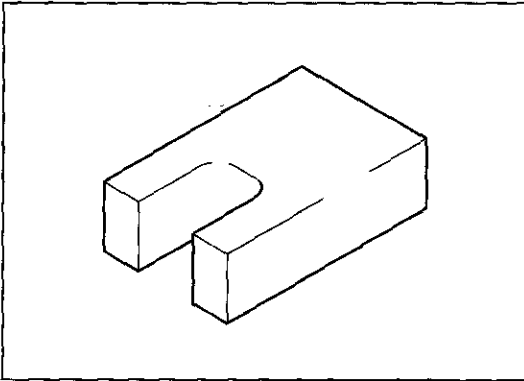
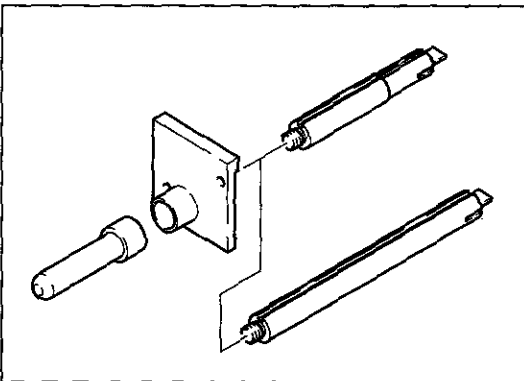
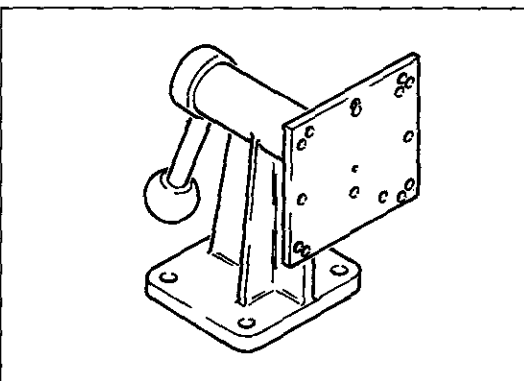
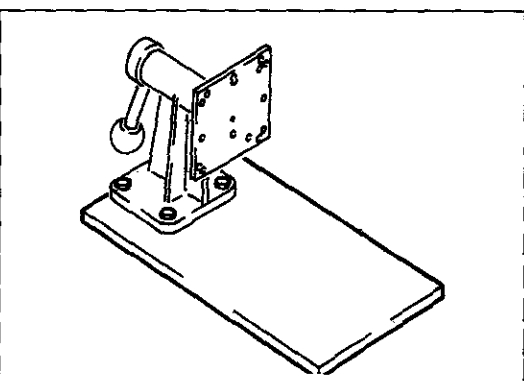
	BFM 1012	BFM 1013	No.	English	Español
	•	•	100 750 030-1187	Measuring bar with spacers for gauging TDC and piston projection	Regleta de medición con plaquitas distanciadoras para la medición del PMS y saliente de pistón
	•	•	100 780 030-1211 100 860 030-1269	Measuring device for base circle measurement „injection pump and commencement of delivery“	
		•	100 840 030-1234	Dispositivo para la medición del círculo base „bomba de inyección y comienzo de alimentación“	
	•	•	100 800 030-1212	Measuring device for measuring and locking control rod	Dispositivo para la medición y bloqueo de la barra cremallera
	•		100 810 030-1213	Adjusting pin for mass balancing shafts	Pernos de ajuste para ejes compensadores de masa „MAG“.

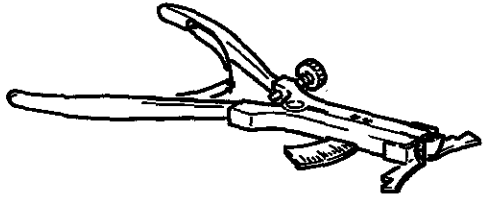
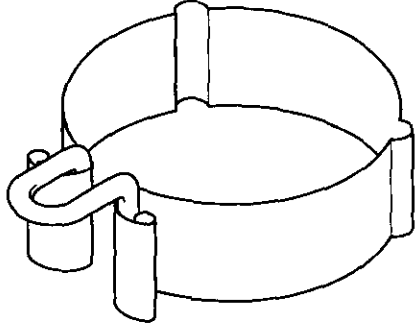
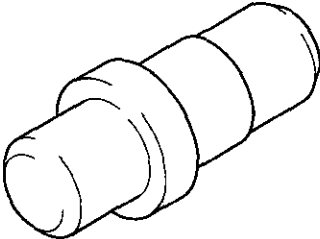
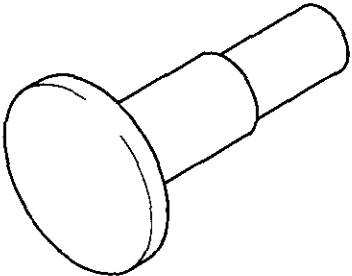
English	Español	No.	BFM 1012	BFM 1013	
Press-on device for control rod	Dispositivo de presión para la cremallera	100 830 030-1235	•	•	
Graduated disc 360° with device for fastening to flywheel for TDC and COD setting	Disco graduado 360° con los elementos de fijación al volante para el ajuste del PMS y comienzo de alimentación (FB)	101 020 030-1214	•	•	
Adapter for graduated disc	Adaptador para el disco graduado	101 030 030-1238	•	•	
Extractor for injectors, to be used with tool 150 800	Extractor para inyectores, en combinación con herramienta 150 800	110 030 003-0463	•	•	

Commercial tools
Herramientas comerciales

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

English Español

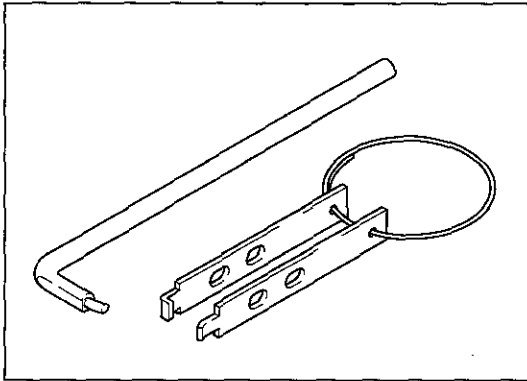
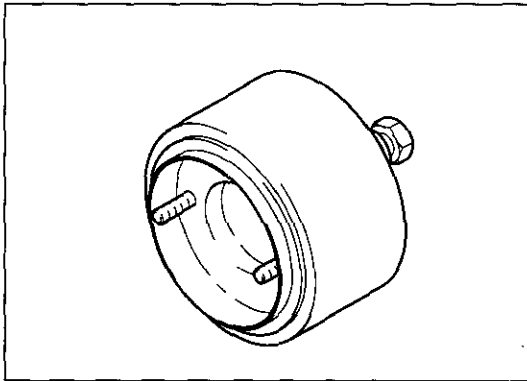
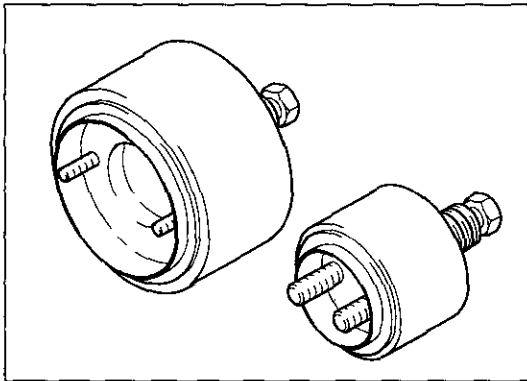
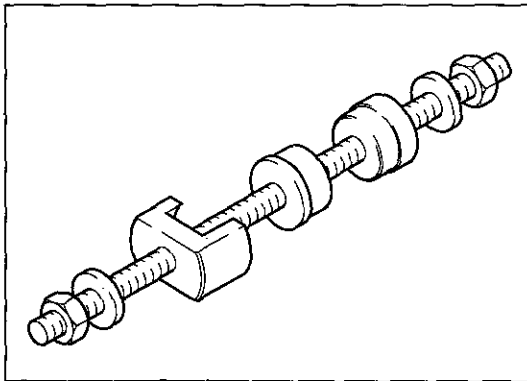
	BFM 1012	BFM 1013	No.	
	●	●	110 110 030-1215	Dolly for injector a/flats 11 Dispositivo de montaje de para inyectores, de 11
	●	●	110 470 030-1217 110 480 030-1237	Assembly tool for control rod sleeves Herramienta de montaje para manguitos de la barra cremallera
	●	●	120 900 030-1260	Swivelling clamping stand for cylinder head Soporte de fijación para culatas
	●	●	120 910 003-0794	Clamping plate for 120 900 Placa de fijación para 120 900

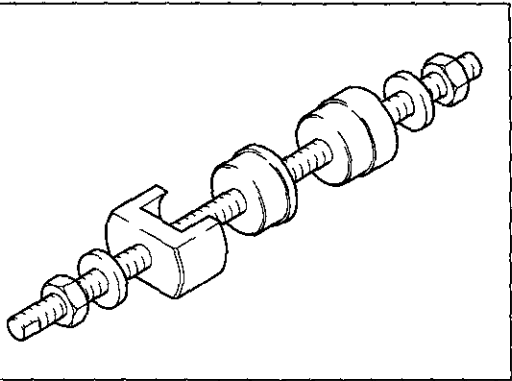
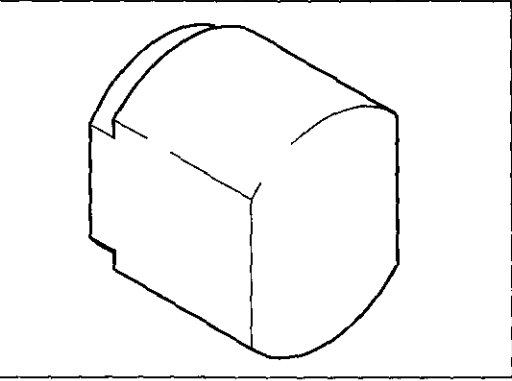
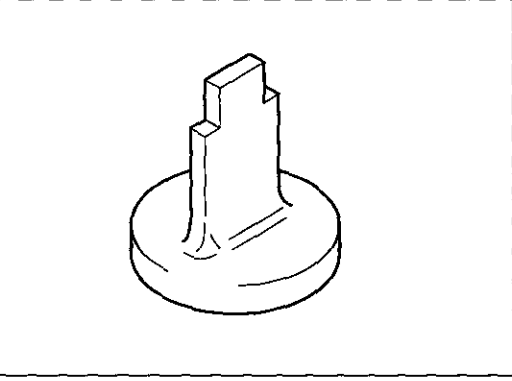
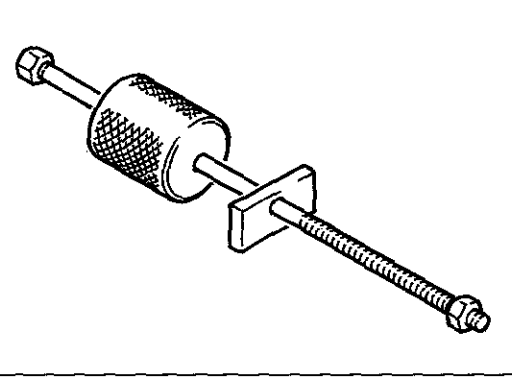
English	Español	No.	BFM 1012	BFM 1013	
Piston ring pliers	Alicates para colocar aros de pistón	130 300 003-0496	•	•	
Piston ring compressor	Fleje compresor de aros de pistón	130 630 030-1188 130 640 030-1241	•	•	
Assembly tool for small end bush	Dispositivo de montaje para casquillos de pie de biela	131 070 030-1218 131 090 030-1242	•	•	
Disassembly tool for piston pin circlip	Dispositivo de desmontaje para el anillo de retención de bulones de pistón	131 080 030-1219	•		

Commercial tools

Herramientas comerciales

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

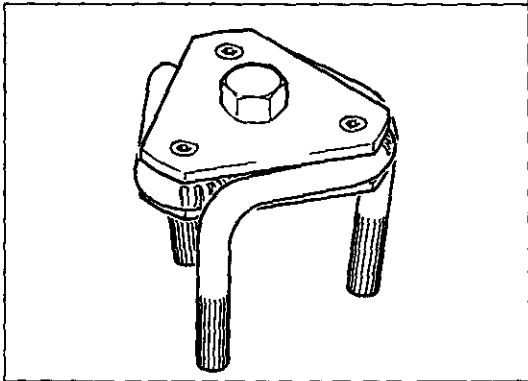
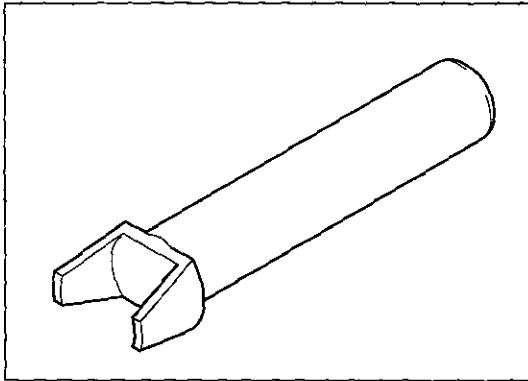
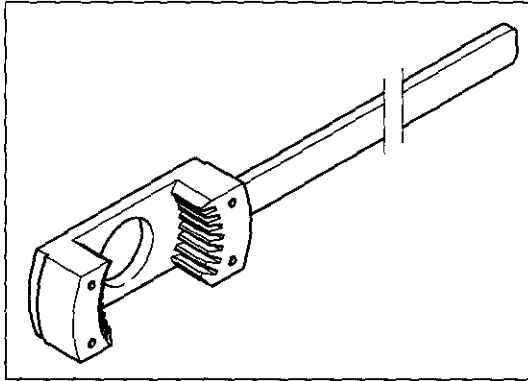
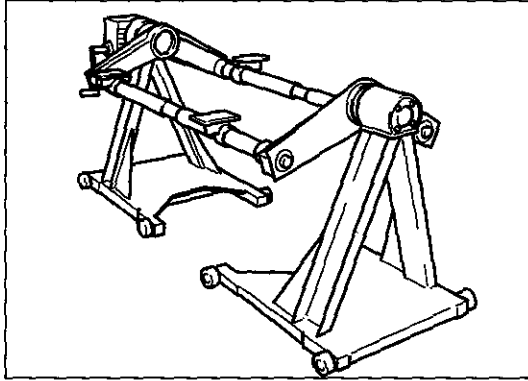
		No.	English	Español
	● BFM 1012	142 710 030-1035	Puller (hook) for front and rear crankshaft seals Dispositivo de desmontaje (ganchos) para los retenes delantero y trasero del cigüeñal	
	● BFM 1013			
	●	142 890 030-1220	Assembly tool for rear crankshaft seal Dispositivo de montaje para el retén trasero del cigüeñal	
	●	142 910 030-1239		
	●	142 900 030-1221	Assembly tool for front crankshaft seal Dispositivo de montaje para el retén delantero del cigüeñal	
	●	142 920 030-1240		
	●	143 780 030-1222	Assembly tool for engine balancer bushes Herramienta de montaje para casquillos de compensación de masa „MAG“	

English	Español	No.	BFM 1012	BFM 1013	
Assembly tool for camshaft sleeves	Herramienta de montaje para casquillos de árbol de levas	143 790 030-1223 143 810 030-1243	•	•	
Assembly tool for cylinder liner	Herramienta de montaje para camisas de cilindro	150 100 030-1244	•	•	
Assembly tool for pressure control valve	Herramienta de montaje para la válvula reguladora de presión	150 110 030-1245	•	•	
Extractor	Dispositivo de extracción	150 800 003-0536	•	•	

Commercial tools

Herramientas comerciales

Workshop Manual BFM 1012/E, BFM 1013/E

	BFM 1012	BFM 1013	No.	English	Español
	•	•	170 050 003-0476	Special device for screwing off filter cartridge	Herramienta especial para desenroscar cartuchos filtrantes
	•	•	170 090 030-1224	Assembly tool for coolant thermostat	Dispositivo de montaje para el termostato de líquido refrigerante
	•	•	170 630 030-1346	Dolly for air compressor gear	Dispositivo de retención para la rueda dentada del compresor de aire
	•		6066 030-1061	Engine assembly stand for double-sided chucking	Cabellete de montaje para fijación bilateral del motor

English Español

No.

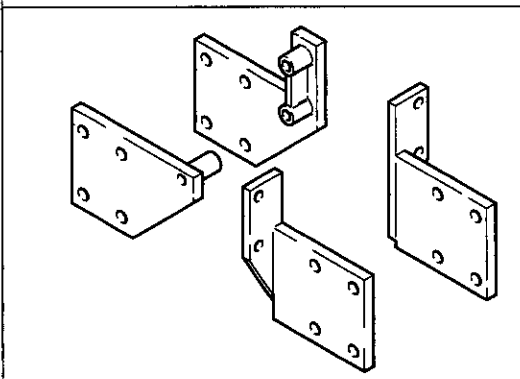
BFM 1012

BFM 1013

6066/158
030-1246

1 Set of angled clamping plates for double-
sided chucking

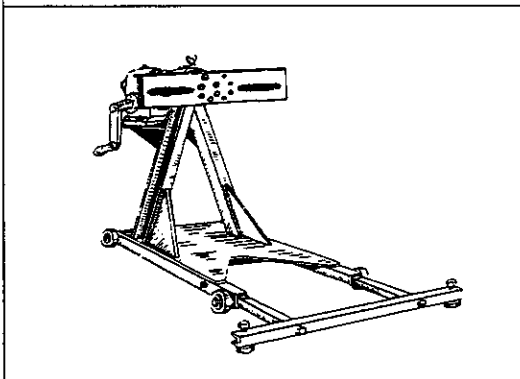
1 juego de angulares para fijación bilateral



6067
030-1067

Engine assembly stand for one-sided chucking

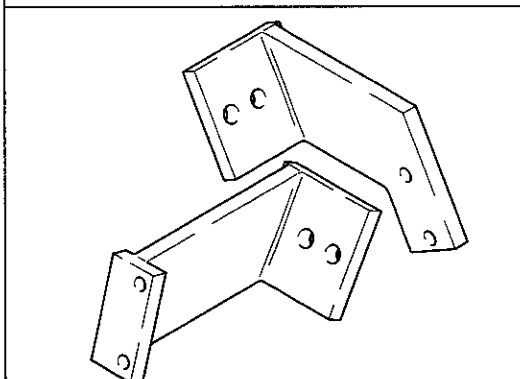
Caballote de montaje para fijación unilateral del
motor



6067/118
030-1190

1 Set of angled clamping plates for engine with
external cooling system.

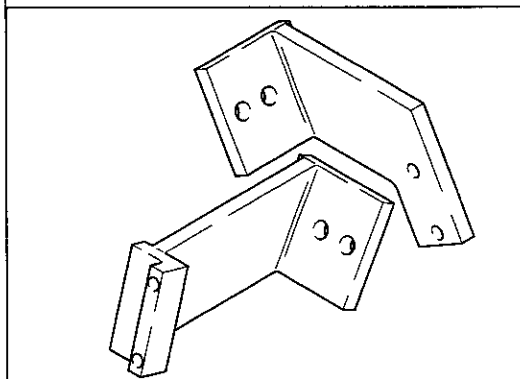
1 juego de angulares de fijación para el motor con
refrigeración externa



6067/119
030-1210

1 Set of angled clamping plates for for engine
with integrated cooling system

1 juego de angulares de fijación para el motor con
refrigeración integrada



Ersatzteilnummernliste

Spare Parts Number List

Liste des Numéros de Pièces de Rechange

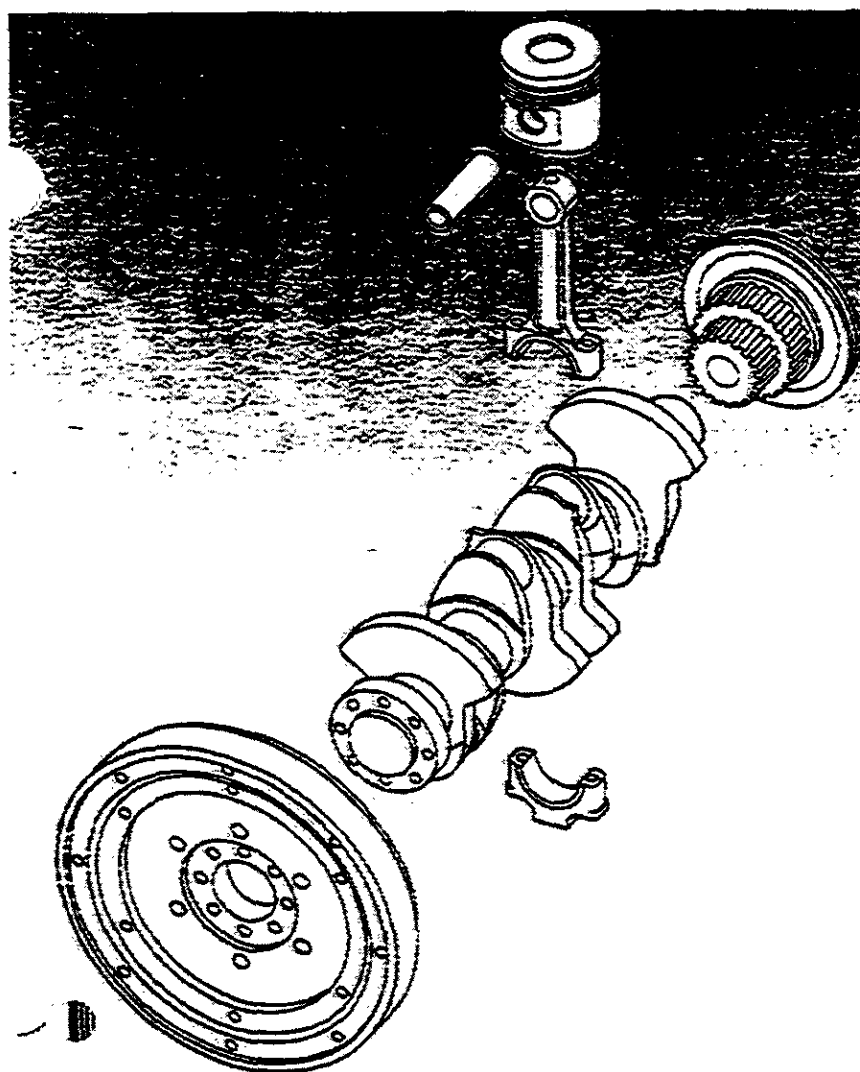
Lista de Números de Piezas de Repuesto



DEUTZ AG

BF6M 1013 CP

Motor-Nr: 0 151 807



Impressum:

DEUTZ SERVICE INTERNATIONAL GmbH
Deutz-Mülheimer Straße 107
Postfach 80 05 09
D-51057 Köln

Tel. (02 21) 8 22-0
Telex 8 812-241
Fax (02 21) 8 22-53 58

Printed in Germany
Inhalt und Gestaltung:
Servicedokumentation

Alle Rechte vorbehalten

Die in dieser Ersatzteilliste aufgeführten Bauteile sind nur für Reparatur von Motoren der Marke DEUTZ der bezeichneten Baureihe zu verwenden (bestimmungsgemäßer Gebrauch).

Über den fachgerechten Einbau von Ersatzteilen informieren die Betriebsanleitung (Wartungsarbeiten) und das Werkstatthandbuch (Reparaturarbeiten) ausführlich. Für Schäden oder Verletzungen von Personen, die aus der Nichtbeachtung der entsprechenden Anleitung führen, übernimmt der Hersteller keine Haftung.

The parts contained in this Catalogue are typespecific and shall be used only for repairing engines belonging to the DEUTZ engine family given on the cover.

Full particulars for the correct installation of parts are to be found in the relevant Operating (maintenance work) and Workshop Manual (repair). The engine builder shall not be liable for any damage or injury resulting from non-compliance with guidelines given in the manuals.

Le présent Catalogue de pièces de rechange énumère des composants à utiliser uniquement à des fins de réparation pour moteurs DEUTZ de la série indiquée (utilisation spécifique).

Les constructions de service (travaux d'entretien) et le Manuel d'atelier (travaux de réparation) donne d'amples informations sur le montage approprié des pièces. Le fabricant décline toute responsabilité découlant de dommages ou de blessures de personnes résultant de non-respect des présentes instructions.

Los componentes indicados en esta Lista de Repuestos se emplearán exclusivamente para la reparación de motores DEUTZ de la serie indicada (uso conforme a las prescripciones).

Respecto al montaje pericial de repuestos véanse los Manuales de Instrucciones (trabajos de mantenimiento) y el Manual de Taller (trabajos reparación). El fabricante no responde de daños o lesiones de personas resultantes por inobservancia del correspondiente Manual.

**FUNK
MANUFACTURING
COMPANY**



PARTS LIST

SPEC Y215176 MODEL 2263E14NB

FUNK MANUFACTURING

This parts list is divided into two sections, which are Bill of Material and drawing documents. The drawings are listed either in build level sequence directly associated to B/M levels or in alpha-numerical order. The drawing documents can be found in the back of the parts book following the B/M.

The B/M represents the stage or levels at which the transmission is assembled. These levels also refer to the reference numbers on the supporting drawings.

The drawings which support these build levels can be found in the information narrative on the right side of the B/M. The drawing will be listed as "asm per" followed by a drawing number, or if it uses the drawing number of the component part number it will be listed as a "drawing" in the narrative. When the word "drawing" appears in the information narrative, you will only find a drawing in the book if the component parts are serviceable.

To determine the part number of the required part, look through the drawings and locate the part needed. Then note the drawing number in the lower right hand corner and the reference number of the particular part required. Now go to the B/M listing and find that drawing number appears in the "asm per" narrative or in the component part column when "drawing" is used as the narrative. Now the part number can be determined by dropping down to the next build level and matching the reference number noted from the drawing with the right hand portion of the reference number on the Bill of Material.

EXAMPLE:

1	(1st level)	XXXXXXX	ASM FRT CVR SERV	1.00
			**ASM PER XXXXXXXX	
1-1	(2nd level)	XXXXXXX	ASM FRT CVR SERV	1.00
			REPL XXXXX FOR SERV.	
			**ASM PER XXXXXXXX	
			N/A XXXXX & XXXXX SEL	
1-1-1	(3rd level)	XXXXXXX	CVR.FRT ASM SERV	1.00
			REPL XXXXX FOR SERV.	
			**ASM PER XXXXXXXX	
			N/A XXXXX & XXXXX SEL	
			(NON SERVICEABLE DETAILS)	
1-1-2	(3rd level)	XXXXXXX	SEAL RING	1.00
1-1-3	(3rd level)	XXXXXXX	COVER, OIL PASSAGE	1.00
1-1-4	(3rd level)	XXXXXXX	CAPSCREW	3.00
1-1-5	(3rd level)	XXXXXXX	ASM, VLV CONV	1.00
			DRAWING (NON SERVICEABLE	
			DETAILS ASM DWG NOT INCL)	
1-1-6	(3rd level)	XXXXXXX	PLUG PIPE	1.00
3	(1st level)	XXXXXXX	CONV. ASM	12.75
			DRAWING	
3-1	(2nd level)	XXXXXXX	IMPELLER CONVERTER	1.00
3-2	(2nd level)	XXXXXXX	HUB, IMPELLER	1.00
3-3	(2nd level)	XXXXXXX	O RING	1.00
3-4	(2nd level)	XXXXXXX	CAPSCREW	12.00

** SUPPORT DRAWING

REPORT: D496A MULTI-LEVEL REFERENCE BILL OF MATERIAL
 PRINTED: 03/27/91 EFFECTIVE AS OF: 03/27/91

PAGE 1

ITEM NUMBER.: YZ15174
 DESCRIPTION.: 2263E14NB

ENG. RELEASE NUMBER:
 ENG. RELEASE DATE.: 03/11/94

NARRATIVES: SAE 2/ 6/3, R 5.2,3.53,2.94,2.1,1.41,,0;
 R 5.2,3.53,1.41; 1400AAB;CMP FLG ENG &
 OPP ENG SIDE W/BRAKE MT @ 3:00;
 W/NO SPIN; ENG: DEUTZ BF6M1013
 ** TS#200AAL

REFERENCE NO.	COMPONENT ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	U/M	DATE CD	CHARGE CD
*****	*****	*****/*****	*****	**	*****	*
	YZ15176	2263E14NB	1	000		
0	YZ15176A	C/S 2263F14NB	1.000	EA	03/11/94	1
		SAE 2/ 6/3, R 5.2,3.53,2.94,2.1,1.41,,0; R 5.2,3.53,1.41; 1400AAB;CMP FLG ENG & OPP ENG SIDE W/BRAKE MT @ 3:00; W/NO SPIN; ENG: DEUTZ BF6M1013 **STAMP ID TAG UPRD YZ15176A				
0-0	22XEXE14XB	MODFL. PAGE	1	000	EA	03/11/94 1
		**AARM PLR A22E148 DUB				
0-1	40A2350	GRP FRT CUR	1	000	EA	03/11/94 1
		SAE 2, W/STD CONU ** ASM PCL 4005028; N/A 40A2350				
0-1-1	4005041	ASM FRT CUR	1	000	EA	07/31/94 1
		SAE 2 HSG W/301 INP W/O LOCKUP W/AUX "C" W/O DISC ENG & MIDSHIP ** ASM PCL 4005019; N/A 40A2350				
1-1-1	4005025	ASM FRT CUR	1	000	EA	03/01/94 1
		** SAE 2 HSG STD ** ASM PCL 4005026; N/A 4005019 **SERVICE W/YZ4102583 14085 REV BY YZ4102583 FOR PRODU & SERV **AFTER FOR ECM 940148 DEPT. PARTS IN ASM CORE SERVICEABLE				
0-1-1-1-1	Y7100700	COVER, FRONT	1	000	EA	11/11/91 1
		**OBS RE PL BY YZ4102583 FOR PRODUCTION **SERVICE WITH YZ4102583 ELP FOR **ECM 940148				
0-1-1-1-2	F74000110	BALL	2	000	EA	06/27/84 1
0-1-1-1-3	F74000160	BALL	1	000	EA	06/27/84 1
0-1-1-1-4	4102019	FLUID, ORIFICE	4	000	EA	01/06/90 1
0-1-1-1-5	YZ4102583	ASM VLV CONU REL	1	000	EA	02/21/94 1
		** REPLACED 40A155A				
0-1-1-1-6	F1900016	PI UD, PIPE	1	000	EA	06/27/84 1
0-1-1-1-7	4005295	SLEV. BODY, FRT CUR	3	000	EA	08/26/85 1
0-1-1-1-8	40A6337	ASM, TURN	1	000	EA	06/27/84 1
0-1-1-1-9	F8302012	HALF FLBOW	2	000	EA	06/27/84 1
0-1-1-1-10	40A6523	ASM TUBE	1	000	EA	06/27/84 1
0-1-1-1-11	F830204	HALL FLBOW	1	000	EA	06/27/84 1
0-1-1-1-12	4003454	HALF CONNECT	1	000	EA	06/27/84 1
0-1-1-1-13	Y7101113	PLATE, COVER	1	000	EA	07/11/91 1
0-1-1-1-14	F85116	PLUG	1	000	EA	07/11/91 1
0-1-1-1-15	Y7100814	PLATE, COVER	1	000	EA	11/11/91 1
0-1-1-1-16	F1121810	CAPSCREW	10	000	EA	11/11/91 1
0-1-1-1-17	F1001010	CAPSCREW	2	000	EA	08/20/92 1

REPORT: B696A MULTI-LEVEL REFERENCE BILL OF MATERIAL PAGE 2
 PRINTED: 03/29/94 EFFECTIVE AS OF 03/29/94

ITEM NUMBER.: Y715176 ENG. RELEASE NUMBER:
 DESCRIPTION.: 2263E14N8 ENG. RELEASE DATE.: 03/11/94

NARRATIVES: SAE 2; 6/8, F-5.2,3.53,2.94,2.1,1.41,.8;
 R-5.2,3.53,1.41; 1400A08;CMP FLG ENG &
 DPP ENG SIDE W/BRAKE MT @ 3:00;
 W/NO SPIN; ENG: DEUTZ BF6M1013
 ** 1S#2CDAAC

REFERENCE NO.	COMPONENT ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	U/M	DATE	CHANG
*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
0-1-1-1-18	F17001N	WASHER,FLAT	2.000	EA	04/06/92	1
0-1-1-1-19	F14200	LOCKWASHER	2.000	EA	04/06/92	1
0-1-1-2	F40109H	BEARING	2.000	EA	07/27/84	1
0-1-1-3	40A6539	GEAR 33T	2.000	EA	07/27/84	1
		** REPL 40A6535 & X9639 FOR PROD				
		** SERV W/40A6545 KIT WHEN USING 40A6536				
		** SERV W/40A6546 KIT WHEN USING 40A6539				
		** PER ECNS 45421 & 45315				
0-1-1-4	4102115	SHF AUX	1.000	EA	10/07/81	1
0-1-1-5	F40109	BEARING	2.000	EA	07/27/84	1
0-1-1-6	F39000300	SNAP RING	2.000	EA	07/27/84	1
0-1-1-7	40A6538	SHF AUX	1.000	EA	07/27/84	1
		** REPL 40A6524 & X9634 FOR PROD				
		** SERV W/40A6546 KIT; ECN 45426 & 45315				
0-1-1-8	F40307H	BEARING	1.000	EA	07/27/84	1
0-1-1-9	40A6541	GEAR, IDLER	1.000	EA	07/27/84	1
		** REPL X9638 & 40A6533 FOR PROD				
		** SERV W/ 40A6547; ECN 45420 & 45315				
0-1-1-10	40A6537	SHF IDLER	1.000	EA	07/27/84	1
		** REPL 40A6532 & X9634 FOR PROD				
		** SERV W/ 40A6547 KIT; ECN 45426&45315				
0-1-1-11	F40307	BEARING	1.000	EA	07/27/84	1
0-1-1-12	F39000315	SNAP RING	1.000	EA	07/27/84	1
0-1-1-13	F100308	CAPSCREW	1.000	EA	07/27/84	1
0-1-1-15	4003906	COVER,SAE A	1.000	EA	07/27/84	1
0-1-1-16	4102114	TUBE, STATOR	1.000	EA	10/07/81	1
0-1-1-17	40A6329	PLT. CUR.	1.000	EA	07/27/84	1
0-1-1-18	F1200320	CAPSCREW	6.000	EA	07/27/84	1
0-1-1-19	F40016	BEARING	2.000	EA	07/27/84	1
0-1-1-20	4102118	GEAR IMP HUB	1.000	EA	10/07/81	1
0-1-1-21	F37030162	O RING ARP162	1.000	EA	07/27/84	1
0-1-1-21	40A6826	RETAINER, BEARING	1.000	EA	07/27/84	1
0-1-1-23	F1002012	CAPSCREW	6.000	EA	02/23/81	1
0-1-1-24	F65274	OTL SEAL	1.000	EA	07/27/84	1
0-1-1-25	4005013	BRN, INP SHF 30T	1.000	EA	07/27/84	1
		2000 SERIES 30T INP SAE 2 HSG UNLT				
		USE WITH ENGINE OR MISOCHIP MOUNT				
		** ASN PER 4005016 DWG; N/A 4005018				
0-1-1-25-1	4005015	SHF INP 30T	1.000	EA	06/27/84	1
		**DWG, SAE #2 HSG. W/O LOCKUP				
0-1-1-25-2	4003435	BALL BRG	1.000	EA	06/27/84	1
0-1-1-25-3	40A2185	RET BRG	1.000	EA	06/27/84	1
0-1-1-25-4	F1003017	CAPSCREW	3.000	EA	06/27/84	1
0-1-1-25-5	F39030177	CHAM RING	1.000	EA	06/27/84	1

REPORT: B696A MULTI-LEVEL REFERENCE BILL OF MATERIAL
 PRINTED: 03/29/94 EFFECTIVE AS OF 03/29/94

PAGE 3

ITEM NUMBER.: YZ15176
 DESCRIPTION.: 2263E14N6

ENG. RELEASE NUMBER:
 ENG. RELEASE DATE.: 03/11/94

NARRATIVES: SAE 2; 6/3, F-5.2,3.53,2.94,2.1,1.41,8;
 R-5.2,3.53,1.41; 1400AAB;CMP FLD ENG &
 OPP ENG SIDE W/BRAKE MT @ 3:00;
 W/NO SPIN; ENG: DEUTZ BF6M1013
 ** TS#2CDAAC

REFERENCE NO.	COMPONENT ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	U/M	DATE	CHG
*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
0-1-1-25-6	4012328	RING SEAL	1.000	EA	06/27/84	1
0-1-2	4A1050	PLATE, IDENT	1.000	EA	11/11/91	1
0-1-3	F310063	SCREW, DRIVE	2.000	EA	02/19/88	1
0-1-4	F68105	BREATHING, 0 PSI	1.000	EA	06/27/88	1
0-1-5	F170042	PLUG, PIPE	2.000	EA	11/18/86	1
0-1-6	F1100948	CAPSCREW	1.000	EA	07/31/84	1
0-1-7	F1100940	CAPSCREW	3.000	EA	07/31/84	1
0-1-8	F1005056	CAPSCREW	1.000	EA	07/31/84	1
0-1-9	F1005088	CAPSCREW	1.000	EA	07/31/84	1
0-1-10	F1005032	CAPSCREW	1.000	EA	07/31/84	1
0-1-11	F1005024	CAPSCREW	3.000	EA	07/31/84	1
0-2	YZ100546	GRP. DR. FLY	1.000	EA	03/11/94	1
		*A ASM PER YZ101971 BWD.				
0-2-1	Y7101553	PLATE, DRIVE	1.000	EA	01/12/93	1
0-2-2	4046750	RING	1.000	EA	01/12/93	1
0-2-3	F1003012	CAPSCREW	10.000	EA	01/12/93	1
0-3	YZ4145257	ASM CONV 14 AAB	1.000	EA	03/11/94	1
		2000 SERIES; ENG DR. MOUNTING MNT; W/O LOCKUP; FIXED STATOR; 1-AAB CONV "C" UPLINE: #2 HSD ONLY **ASM PER YZ4145260 N/A 4045742 SEL				
0-3-1	4045356	IMPELLER A	1.000	EA	08/09/93	1
0-3-2	4045318	TURBINE A	1.000	EA	08/09/93	1
0-3-3	4045367	STATOR B	1.000	EA	08/09/93	1
0-3-4	4045929	IMB, CMP	1.000	EA	08/09/93	1
0-3-5	4005035	CUR CLV 14"	1.000	EA	08/09/93	1
0-3-6	4145171	GRP HUB ASM	1.000	EA	08/09/93	1
		FOR 14" CONV ASM; "C" SPL SERIES *AOM PER 4145169				
0-3-6-1	F07020158	O RING ASSEMB	1.000	EA	11/05/87	1
0-3-6-2	F1002010	CAPSCREW	12.000	EA	11/05/87	1
0-3-6-3	JB9851	SLIPRING MOUNT THRU	3.000	EA	01/22/93	1
		*REPLACED WITH 140				
0-3-6-4	4045941	DASHER BRUSH	6.000	EA	11/05/87	1
0-3-6-5	4003456	RETAINING RING	2.000	EA	11/05/87	1
0-3-6-10	4045906	HUB TURBINE	1.000	EA	11/05/87	1
0-3-6-11	F4503012	BEARING	1.000	EA	11/05/87	1
0-3-6-12	4045070	SEAL, RING	1.000	EA	11/05/87	1
0-3-6-13	F1003020H8	CAPSCREW	24.000	EA	11/05/87	1
0-3-6-14	F12005000	KEY RING	24.000	EA	11/05/87	1
0-3-6-15	4003690	WASHER, PLATE	12.000	EA	11/05/87	1
0-3-6-16	4045503	WASHER, SPL	1.000	EA	11/05/87	1
0-3-6-17	4003497	RING SEAL	1.000	EA	11/05/87	1
0-3-6-18	4145169	HUB IMPELLER ASB	1.000	EA	11/05/87	1

REPORT: 8696A MULTI-LEVEL REFERENCE BILL OF MATERIAL PAGE 4
 PRINTED: 03/29/94 EFFECTIVE AS OF 03/27/94

ITEM NUMBER.: YZ15176 ENG. RELEASE NUMBER:
 DESCRIPTION.: 2263E14NB ENG. RELEASE DATE.: 03/11/94

NARRATIVES: SAE 2; 6/3, F5.2,3.53,2.94,2.1,1.41,1.8;
 R 5.2,3.53,1.41; 1400AAS;CMP FL6 ENG &
 OPP ENG SIDE W/BRAKE MT @ 3:00;
 W/NO SPIN; ENG: DEUTZ 8F6M1013
 #* TS#2CDAAC

REFERENCE NO.	COMPONENT ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	U/M	DATE	CD	CHANGE CH
*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
0-4	40A2345	GRP GR RATIO	1.000	EA	03/11/94	1	
		2000 SERIES, 5.2:1 RATIO					
		#* N/A 40A2330 SEL					
0-4-1	YZ102403	ASM CLU 1ST	1.000	EA	01/04/93	1	
		#* ASM PER 4005851; N/A 40A2200					
0-4-1-1	40A2216	ASM SHF CLU 1ST	1.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-1-2	40A2565	SEAL LIP	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-1-3	4102398	RING BACK-UP	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-1-4	F37020144	O RING ARP144	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-1-5	40A2034	PSLN CLU	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-1-6	40A6261	SPR CLU RYN	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-1-7	40A2038	RET SPR	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-1-8	4005523	PLI CLU	20.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-1-9	40121323	PLATE CLUTCH SEP	20.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-1-10	YZ100356	RETAINER, CLUTCH PLATE	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-1-11	4012303	RING SNAP	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-1-12	40A2211	ASH GR 1ST	1.000	EA	05/18/94	2	
		#*QDS FOR ENHANCEMENT REFL BY YZ4102504					
		#AETT FOR ENHANCEMENT					
0-4-1-13	F41210	BLANKING	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-1-14	F39000354	SNAP RING	2.000	EA	04/15/94	2	
0-4-1-15	F81696	RETAINING RING	1.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-1-16	YZ4102506	GEAR & HUB	1.000	EA	11/23/93	1	
0-4-1-17	4003704	BRG., BALL	1.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-1-18	4003444	BRG., BALL	1.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
		#* RI PL X9435 1CL PLUB & SERV FOR 44041					
0-4-1-20	F81675	RETAINING RING	1.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-1-21	F621208R	BEARING	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-1-22	4081113	SEAL RING	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-1-23	F81750	RETAINING RING	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-2	YZ102404	ASM CLU 2ND	1.000	EA	01/04/93	1	
		#* ASM PER 40A2406 HUN; N/A 40A2226					
0-4-2-1	40A2218	ASM SHF CLU 2ND	1.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-2-2	40A2565	SEAL LIP	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-2-3	4102398	RING BACK-UP	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-2-4	F37020144	O RING ARP144	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-2-5	40A2034	PSLN CLU	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-2-6	40A6261	SPR CLU RYN	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-2-7	40A2038	RET SPR	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-2-8	4005523	PLI CLU	20.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-2-9	40121323	PLATE CLUTCH SEP	20.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-2-10	YZ100356	RETAINER, CLUTCH PLATE	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-2-11	4012303	RING SNAP	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1	
0-4-2-12	YZ4102504	GEAR & HUB	1.000	EA	12/06/93	1	

ITEM NUMBER.: YZ15176 ENG. RELEASE NUMBER:
 DESCRIPTION.: 2263E14N8 ENG. RELEASE DATE.: 03/11/94

NARRATIVES: SAE 2; 4/2, F-5,2,2 53,2-94,2.1,1.41,,8;
 R-5.2,3.53,1.41; 1400AAB;CMP FLG ENG &
 OPP ENG SIDE W/BRAKE MT @ 3:00;
 W/NO SPIN; ENG: DEUTZ BF6M1013
 #* YB#2CDAAC

REFERENCE NO.	COMPONENT ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	U/M	DATE	CHANG# CH
*****	*****	*****	*****	**	*****	*
0-4-2-13	F40110	BEARING	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1
0-4-2-15	F81696	RETAINING RING	1.000	EA	11/05/92	1
0-4-2-16	4003497	BRG	1.000	EA	11/05/92	1
0-4-2-17	F621214E	BEARING	1.000	EA	11/05/92	1
0-4-2-18	YZ4102503	GEAR & HUB ASM	1.000	EA	02/24/94	1
0-4-2-19	F621208R	BEARING	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1
0-4-2-20	4081113	SEAL RING	3.000	EA	11/05/92	1
0-4-2-21	F81750	RETAINING RING	2.000	EA	11/05/92	1
0-4-3	YZ102415	ASM CLU BRD	1.000	EA	01/04/93	1
		#*ASM PER 40A2407 DWS,N/A 40A2226				
0-4-3-1	40A2219	ASM SHF CLU BRD	1.000	EA	11/06/92	1
0-4-3-2	40A2565	SEAL LTR	2.000	EA	11/06/92	1
0-4-3-3	4102378	RING BACK-HP	2.000	EA	11/06/92	1
0-4-3-4	F37020144	O RING ARP144	2.000	EA	11/06/92	1
0-4-3-5	40A2034	PSIN CLU	2.000	EA	11/06/92	1
0-4-3-6	40A6261	SPR CLU RTN	2.000	EA	11/06/92	1
0-4-3-7	40A2038	RET SPR	2.000	EA	11/06/92	1
0-4-3-8	4005523	PLY CLU	20.000	EA	11/06/92	1
0-4-3-9	40121323	PLATE CLUTCH SEP	20.000	EA	11/06/92	1
0-4-3-10	Y7100154	RELATNER, CLUTCH PLATE	2.000	EA	11/06/92	1
0-4-3-11	4012383	RING SNAP	2.000	EA	11/06/92	1
0-4-3-12	YZ4102492	GEAR & HUB	1.000	EA	02/08/94	1
		#* REPLACED 40A2214				
0-4-3-13	F40110	BEARING	2.000	EA	11/06/92	1
0-4-3-15	F81696	RETAINING RING	1.000	EA	11/06/92	1
0-4-3-16	4003497	BRG	1.000	EA	11/06/92	1
0-4-3-17	F621214E	BEARING	1.000	EA	11/06/92	1
0-4-3-18	YZ4102495	GEAR & HUB	1.000	EA	02/01/94	1
		#* REPLACED 40A2010				
0-4-3-19	F621208R	BEARING	2.000	EA	11/06/92	1
0-4-3-20	4081113	SEAL RING	3.000	EA	11/06/92	1
0-4-3-21	F81750	RETAINING RING	2.000	EA	11/06/92	1
0-5	YZ101590	GRP, NO SPIN	1.000	EA	03/11/94	*
		2000 SERIES NO SPIN				
		#*ASM PPS YZ101547 GUD; N/A 40A2067 DEL.				
		#*SERVICE W/YZ102061				
0-5-1	YZ101453	SHF OUT	1.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-2	40A2281	HUB BR	1.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-3	YZ101549	ASM, SHAFT OUTPUT	1.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-3-1	YZ101452	SHF OUT	1.000	EA	11/22/91	1
0-5-3-2	F4601612	BEARING	1.000	EA	11/22/91	1
0-5-3-3	F4602414	BRG NOL	1.000	EA	11/22/91	1
0-5-4	F58098	BRG CON	1.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-5	F58084	BRG SHP	1.000	EA	12/16/91	1

ITEM NUMBER.: YZ15176
 DESCRIPTION.: 2263E14NB

ENG. RELEASE NUMBER:
 ENG. RELEASE DATE.: 03/11/94

NARRATIVES: SAE 2; 6/3, P-5.2,3.53,2.94,2.1,1.41,.0;
 R-5.2,3.53,1.41; 1400AAB;CMP FLE ENG &
 CPP ENG SIDE W/BRAKE MT @ 3100;
 W/NG SPIN; ENG: DEUTZ BF6M1013
 ** TS#2CDAAC

REFERENCE NO.	COMPONENT ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	U/M	DATE	CH
*****	*****	*****	*****	**	*****	*
0-5-6	40A2282	RET BRG	1.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-7	F65121	OIL SEAL	1.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-8	F37020159	O RING ARP159	1.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-9	F1003014	CAPSCREW	6.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-10	40A2286	ASM BFL	1.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-11	F1007532	CAPSCREW	2.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-12	F18002	WASHER	2.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-13	F21026	PLUG,EXPANSION	1.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-14	F22012	PLUG,EXPANSION	1.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-15	YZ101461	SPACER SPE RFI	2.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-16	40A2280	NSG NO-SPIN	1.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-17	F1100416	CAPSCREW	4.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-18	F58001	SRG CON	2.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-19	F58701	BRG CUP	1.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-20	4006727	ASN,NO-SPIN	1.000	EA	12/16/91	1
		**DRAWING				
0-5-21	F58160	BRG CUP	1.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-22	F58085	BRG CUP	1.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-5-23	F1900316	PLUG,PIPE	1.000	EA	12/16/91	1
0-6	40A2231	GRP FLE CPM	1.000	EA	03/11/94	1
		ENG SIDE OUT 1ST 12/16P 1.70 THRU 2.5 HUB				
		**ASM PER 40A2415 BUS,N/A 40A2197 SEL				
0-6-1	40A2208	PLG, COMP	1.000	EA	03/27/82	1
0-6-2	F37040326	O RING ARP27A	1.000	EA	04/17/89	1
0-6-3	4010464	WA, YOKE	1.000	EA	08/27/82	1
0-6-4	F1007520HC	CAPSCREW	1.000	EA	10/02/87	1
0-7	YZ101397	GRP CASE MATN	1.000	EA	03/11/94	1
		2000 CENT 1 LINA DRUP W/DIPSTICK				
		FOR MANUAL VALVE HSL M/DEUCE MAG PICKUP				
		**ASM PER YZ101399 OWC; R/A 4003007 DR				
0-7-1	YZ10124L	CASE MATN	1.000	EA	09/05/91	1
		SERV W/ YZ101397 FOR ENL OP MTR CUP ENL				
		SERV W/ YZ101246 FOR REMOTE OR HYD MNT				
0-7-2	F74000120	BALL, STEEL	1.000	EA	09/05/91	1
0-7-3	F1104330	EXP.PLUG	2.000	EA	09/05/91	1
0-7-4	F1900120605	PLUG,PIPE	3.000	EA	09/05/91	1
0-7-5	F190034	PLUG,PIPE	2.000	EA	09/05/91	1
0-7-6	4001123	LUSHING,CHODLING	1.000	EA	09/05/91	1
0-7-7	40A2033	THRO GUBI	1.000	EA	09/05/91	1
0-7-8	4001302	CRAMP TUBI	1.000	EA	09/05/91	1
0-7-9	F100100	CAPSCREW	1.000	EA	09/05/91	1
0-7-10	40A6020	GRP,SHO,THE CONTIN	1.000	EA	09/05/91	1
		** SERV W/ 40A6020SA				
0-7-11	40A6016	ASN,SUCTION SERVEN	1.000	EA	09/01/91	1

REPORT: 80760 MULTI-LEVEL REFERENCE BILL OF MATERIAL
 PRINTED: 03/27/94 EFFECTIVE AS OF 03/29/94

PAGE 7

ITEM NUMBER.: YZ15176
 DESCRIPTION.: 223RF14N8

ENG. RELEASE NUMBER:
 ENG. RELEASE DATE.: 03/31/94

NARRATIVES: SAE 2: 6/3, F-5.2,3.53,2.94,2.1,1.41,1.8;
 R-5.2,3.53,1.41; 1400AAB;CMP FLG ENG &
 OPP ENG SIDE W/BRAKE R2 @ 1100,
 U/NO SPIN; ENG: DEUTZ D16M1013
 #* TS#2CDAAC

REFERENCE NO.	COMPONENT ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	U/M	DATE	CHG
*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
0-7-11-2	4003404	GASKET	1.000	EA	03/01/90	1
0-7-12	4101088	GASKET,MAIN HNB	1.000	EA	09/05/91	1
0-7-13	4102007	STPSTICK	1.000	EA	09/05/91	1
0-7-14	40A2166	TUBE STPSTICK	1.000	EA	09/05/91	1
0-7-15	YZ101113	PLATE, COVER	1.000	EA	09/05/91	1
0-7-16	F1001010	CAPSCREW	2.000	EA	08/20/91	1
0-7-18	40A2040	SHIM PACK	1.000	EA	09/05/91	1
		#* DRAWING				
		SERV W/40A201008				
0-7-18-0	40A2040A	SHIM - .005	3.000	EA	02/12/92	1
0-7-18-0	40A2040B	SHIM - .007	4.000	EA	02/12/92	1
0-7-18-0	40A2040C	SHIM - .009	1.000	EA	02/12/92	1
0-7-17	F1007516	CAPSCREW	1.000	EA	01/10/92	1
0-7-25	F17001N	WASHER,FLAT	2.000	EA	04/06/92	1
0-7-26	F16200	LOCKWASHER	3.000	EA	04/06/92	1
0-8	YZ100597	ASM VLV ELEC	1.000	EA	09/11/94	1
		6/3: 170 MODULAR VLV; 3 SOL;				
		W/O LOCKUP CONV;				
		12V OUTL W/WEATHERPACK CONNECTORS				
		#* ASM PER YZ100598, N/A 40A2009 BEL				
		S-SERVICE W/YZ10101543				
0-8-1	YZ100594	ASM VLV ELEC	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1
		2843 END, MIDSHIP & REMOTE MODELS, 3 SOL				
		W/O W/O LOCKUP;W/O R20 MOD- 12V/2 DPH				
		W/ WEATHERPACK CONNECTORS				
		#*ASM PER YZ100596, N/A YZ100593 SMP				
		S-SERVICE/YZ101419 ELEC VLV ASM				
0-8-1-1	40A2520	BODY, VALVE	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-2	F7400079	BALL	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-3	40A2510	WASHER	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-4	40A2563	NPR, RED (OUTER)	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-5	40A2564	SPG, RED (INNER)	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-6	40B1065	PSTN ADDON	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-7	F2710182	PN, COVER	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-8	4001081	VALVE BUMP	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-9	4001074	SPR BUMP VLV	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-10	F07060917	O RING ARP910	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-11	4001080	PLUG BUMP VALVE	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-12	40A2511	SHIM SPD	3.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-13	40A2512	OPDOL RES	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-14	40A1335	PLATE, ORIFICE	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-15	F3900051	SNAP RING	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-16	F37060919	O RING ARP910	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-17	4001250	PLUG	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1

REPORT: B696A MULTI-LEVEL REFERENCE BILL OF MATERIAL PAGE 8
 PRINTED: 03/22/94 EFFECTIVE AS OF 03/22/94

ITEM NUMBER.: YZ15176 ENG. RELEASE NUMBER:
 DESCRIPTION.: 2263E14NB ENG. RELEASE DATE.: 03/11/94

NARRATIVES: SAE J: 6/3, F-5.2,3.53,2.94,2.1,1.41,.8;
 R 5.2,3.53,1.41; 1400AAB;CRP FLG ENG &
 OFF ENG SIDE W/BRAKE MT @ 3:00;
 W/NO SPIN; ENG: DEUTZ BF-6M1013
 ** TS#2CDAAC

REFERENCE NO.	COMPONENT ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	U/M	DATE	CH
*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
0-8-1-18	4102315	ASM FLGR & SPOOL SERV W/41023155r	6.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-22	40A2269	SPRING SQL	6.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-23	4005293	CORE ASM	6.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-24	F37030912	O RING ARP912	6.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-25	YZ100593	ASM, PIN & COIL, 120	6.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-27	F7324320511	CRCP NUT, THTN	6.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-28	F190042	PLUG, PIPE	6.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-29	YZ100454	KIT, CONN & WIRE 2 WIRE CONN; N/A 40A2342 #ACRUV U/YZ100837 KIT	6.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-1-29-1	R78060	SLEEVE CONTACT SHIPPED LOOSE	2.000	EA	06/11/90	1
0-8-1-29-2	R79059	SEAL CABLE SHIPPED LOOSE	2.000	EA	06/11/90	1
0-8-3	F1100324	CAPSCREW SDC HD	14.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-3	F1100340	CAPSCREW SDC HD	7.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-4	F17030516	WASHER, L&I	12.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-5	4004247E	PLUG ORIFICE	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-6	4002807	SOCKET VALV BODY	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-7	F1100344	CAPSCREW SDC HD	1.000	EA	10/01/90	1
0-8-8	YZ100210	ENG. CONN KIT SHIPPED LOOSE	1.000	EA	12/08/93	1
0-9	40A2061	GRP BRK RET USED W/OISC BRK 1*ASM PER 40A2419 DWG; N/A 40A2062 SEL.	1.000	EA	03/11/94	1
0-9-1	40A2275	RET BRG	1.000	EA	12/21/82	1
0-9-2	F65121	OIL SEAL	1.000	EA	04/22/82	1
0-9-3	F37020155	O RING ARP155	1.000	EA	04/22/82	1
0-10	40A2240	GRP OFN BRK FLG 1610 FLG, W/BRAKE; 1ST 8/16P 1* ASM PER 40A2424 DWG, N/A 40A2196 SEL.	1.000	EA	03/11/94	1
0-10-1	YZ101669	FLG OFN	1.000	EA	02/24/92	1
0-10-2	F37040326	O RING ARP326	1.000	EA	04/17/89	1
0-10-3	4010464	WA, YOKU	1.000	EA	08/27/81	1
0-10-4	F1007520HB	CAPSCREW	1.000	EA	10/20/81	1
0-10-5	F1003528	CAPSCREW	2.000	EA	08/27/82	1
0-10-6	F13006000	HEX NUT	8.000	EA	08/27/82	1
0-10-7	F14202	LOCKWASHER	8.000	EA	08/27/82	1
0-10-8	4012821	WASHER CLIPPED	8.000	EA	08/27/82	1
0-11	40A2350	GRP PUMP CHRG SAE 42 HSB ONLY; W/O OISC; GEAR PUMP SERV U/YZ103525 1* ASM PER 40A2425 DWG; N/A 40A2333 L&I	1.000	EA	03/11/94	1

REPORT: B696A MULTI-LEVEL REFERENCE BILL OF MATERIAL
 PRINTED: 03/29/94 EFFECTIVE AS OF 03/29/94

PAGE 9

ITEM NUMBER.: YZ15176
 DESCRIPTION.: 2263E14NB

ENG. RELEASE NUMBER:
 ENG. RELEASE DATE.: 03/11/94

NARRATIVES: SAE 2; 6/3, F-5.2,3.53,2.94,2.1,1.41,.8;
 R-5.2,3.53,1.41; 1400AAB;CMP FLG ENG &
 OFF ENG SIDE W/BRAKE MT @ 3:00;
 W/NO SPIN; ENG: DEUTZ BF6M1013
 ** TS#2C0A0C

REFERENCE NO.	COMPONENT ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	U/M	DATE	CD	CHANGE CH
*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
0-11-1	4102064	ASM PUMP CHRG	1.000	EA	03/30/87	1	
		SAE #2 HSG ONLY;U/O DISC;GEAR PUMP					
		**ASM PER 4102063 DWG;N/A 40A2352 GRP.					
0-11-1-1	YZ4102523	PUMP CHARGE	1.000	EA	09/20/93	1	
		** REPLACED 40A2361					
0-11-1-5	F300848V	SCREW,SET	1.000	EA	07/25/88	1	
0-11-1-6	F21018SC	CUP PLUG	1.000	EA	01/03/91	1	
0-11-2	4101133	GSKT PUMP	1.000	EA	08/03/87	1	
0-11-3	F1003052	CAPSCREW	1.000	EA	04/19/83	1	
0-11-4	F1003080	CAPSCREW	1.000	EA	09/29/83	1	
0-11-5	40A2273	STUD	1.000	EA	04/19/83	1	
0-11-6	F15003	STARWASHER	4.000	EA	04/19/83	1	
0-11-7	F1300500Y	HEX NUT	2.000	EA	04/19/83	1	
0-11-8	40A2274	STUD	1.000	EA	04/19/83	1	
0-11-9	F37030210E	O RING	1.000	EA	04/17/89	1	
0-11-10	R6640S	PLUG,SHIPPING	2.000	EA	02/11/91	1	
0-12	40A2507	HWM PUMP A	1.000	EA	03/11/94	1	
		LN AUX A PUMP W/O DISC					
		** ASM PER 40A2450; N/A 40A2072 SEL					
		** 1 PER 4001576 & 1.518714					
0-12-1	F37030250	O RING APP250	1.000	EA	04/17/89	1	
0-12-2	4001576	ASH SLEEVE	1.000	EA	08/15/88	1	
		SHIPPED LOOSE					
0-12-3	F2518714	PIN,ROLL	1.000	EA	08/15/88	1	
		SHIPPED LOOSE					
0-12-4	4001575	ADAP PLT HYD PUMP	1.000	EA	08/15/88	1	
0-12-5	F16204	LOCKWASHER	4.000	EA	08/15/83	1	
0-12-6	F1005020	CAPSCREW	4.000	EA	08/15/83	1	
		1/2 13 X 1 1/4					
0-12-7	F1010042	O RING APP042	1.000	EA	12/11/84	1	
		SHIPPED LOOSE					
0-12-8	F20300	PLUG,SHIPPING	4.000	EA	07/15/83	1	
		SAE 1A, 3-1/4" DIA PLASTIC COVER					
0-13	40A2071A	HWM CUR PLT	1.000	EA	03/11/94	1	
		U/O DISC;U/O AUX PUMP;CUR PLT ONLY					
		**ASM PER 40A2430;N/A 40A2884 SF					
0-13-1	4102254	PLT, CUR "C"	1.000	EA	08/08/88	1	
0-13-2	F37030250	O RING APP250	1.000	EA	04/17/89	1	
0-13-3	F1005016	CAPSCREW	4.000	EA	12/20/83	1	
0-13-4	F16204	LOCKWASHER	4.000	EA	12/20/83	1	
0-101	40A2233	GRP, BRAKE DISK	1.000	EA	03/11/94	1	
		14" DIA DISC U/O MECH CALPR MTH 3.00					
		** ASM PLR 40A2438; N/A 40A2037 SEL					
		SERV U/40A2288A					

REPORT: 8696A MULTI-LEVEL REFERENCE BILL OF MATERIAL
 PRINTED: 03/29/94 EFFECTIVE AS OF 03/29/94

PAGE 10

ITEM NUMBER.: YZ15174
 DESCRIPTION.: 2263E14N9

ENG. RELEASE NUMBER:
 ENG. RELEASE DATE.: 03/11/94

NARRATIVES: SAE 2) 6/8, P-5.2,3.53,2.94,2.1,1.41,1.8)
 R-5.2,3.53,1.41; 1400AAB;CMP FLG ENG &
 OFF ENG SIDE W/BRAKE MT @ 3:00;
 W/NO SPIN; ENG: DEUTZ 8F6M1013
 #* TS#2CDAAC

REFERENCE NO.	COMPONENT ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	U/M	DATE	CR

0-101-1	4003783	ASM CALIPER	1.000	EA	06/22/84	1
0-101-2	4001362	DISK BRAKE	1.000	EA	12/17/82	1
		14" DIA. X 3/8 BRAKE DISK.				
0-101-3	4002655	ASM SUPP BRKT 3:00	1.000	EA	12/17/82	1
0-101-4	F2400775	PIN,CLEVIS	2.000	EA	12/17/82	1
0-101-5	40A1311	RETAINER,PIN	1.000	EA	12/17/82	1
0-101-6	F16204	LOCKWASHER	4.000	EA	12/17/82	1
0-101-7	F1005032	CAPSCREW	4.000	EA	12/17/82	1
0-105	4003487	ASM, FILTER & BASE	1.000	EA	03/11/94	1
0-105-1	4003488	BASE FILTED	1.000	EA	07/26/87	1
		SHIPPED LOOSE				
0-105-2	4003489	FILTER ELEMENT	1.000	EA	10/27/87	1
		SHIPPED LOOSE				
0-104	YZ4102612	PIN, PIVOT	1.000	EA	04/13/94	1

REPORT: R496A
PRINTED: 03/29/74

MULTI-LEVEL REFERENCE BILL OF MATERIAL
EFFECTIVE AS OF 01/29/74

PAGE 11

ITEMS LISTED BELOW SHIP LOGS:

PARTS	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL QTY.
*****	*****	*****
F2518716	PIN,ROLL	1.000
F37010042	O RING ARP042	1.000
R78059	SEAL CABLE	12.000
R78060	SLEEVE CONTACT	12.000
YZ100210	DUG, CONN KIT	1.000
40A2507	HDM PUMP A	1.000
	1 PER 4001576 & F2518716	
4001576	ASM SLEEVE	1.000
4003483	FILTER ELEMENT	1.000
4003488	BASE FILTER	1.000

*****END OF REPORT*****

NOTE,
SEE DRAWING
4045765 FOR
ENGINE FLYWHEEL
REQUIREMENTS

NAME PLATE
MODEL NO.
SERIAL NO.

2 JIC
TER
DISSENG

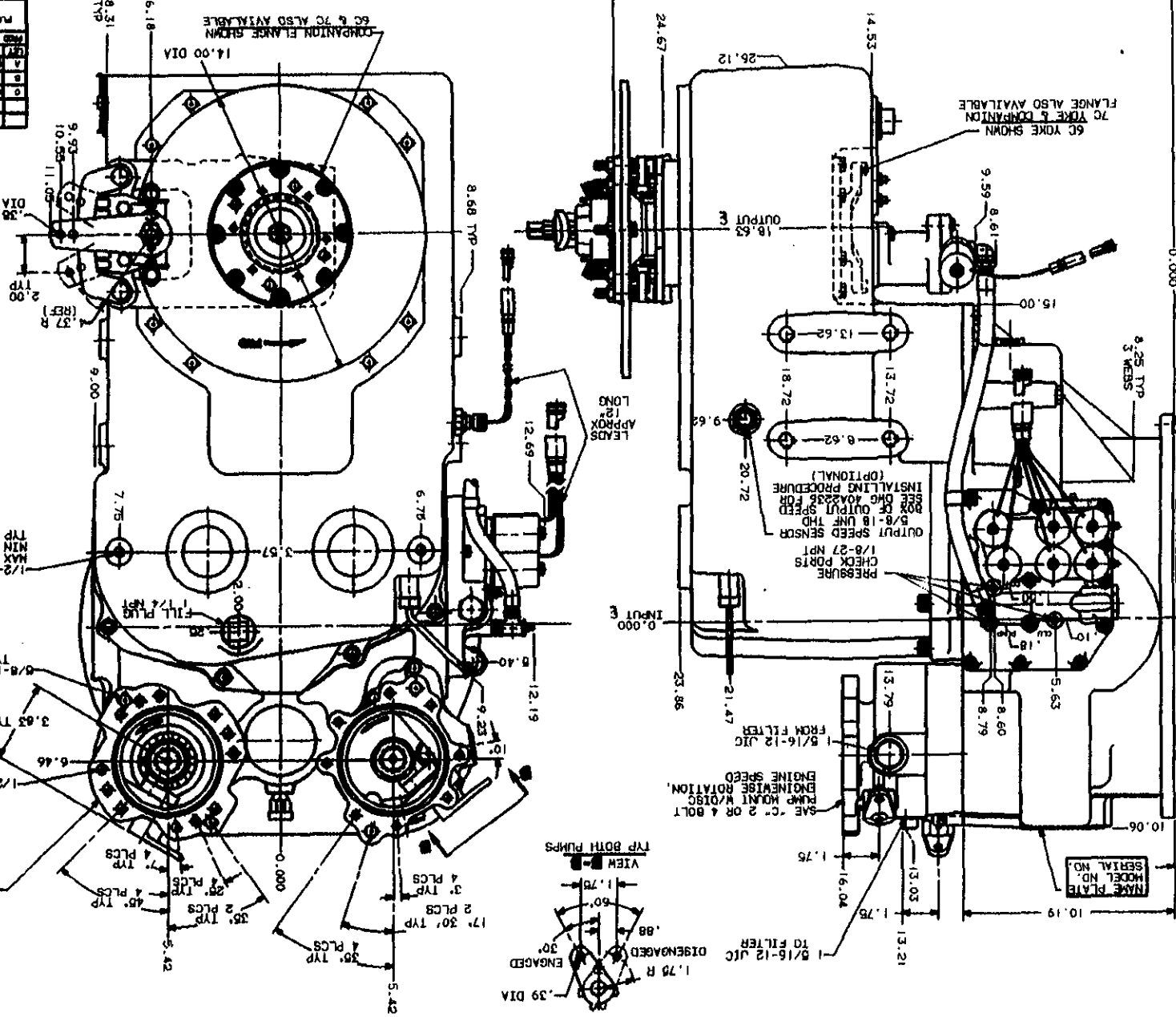
VIEW B-B
TYP BOTH PUMPS

2 OR 4 BOLT
UNIT W/OISC
ISE ROTATION,
SPEED

3/6-12 JIC

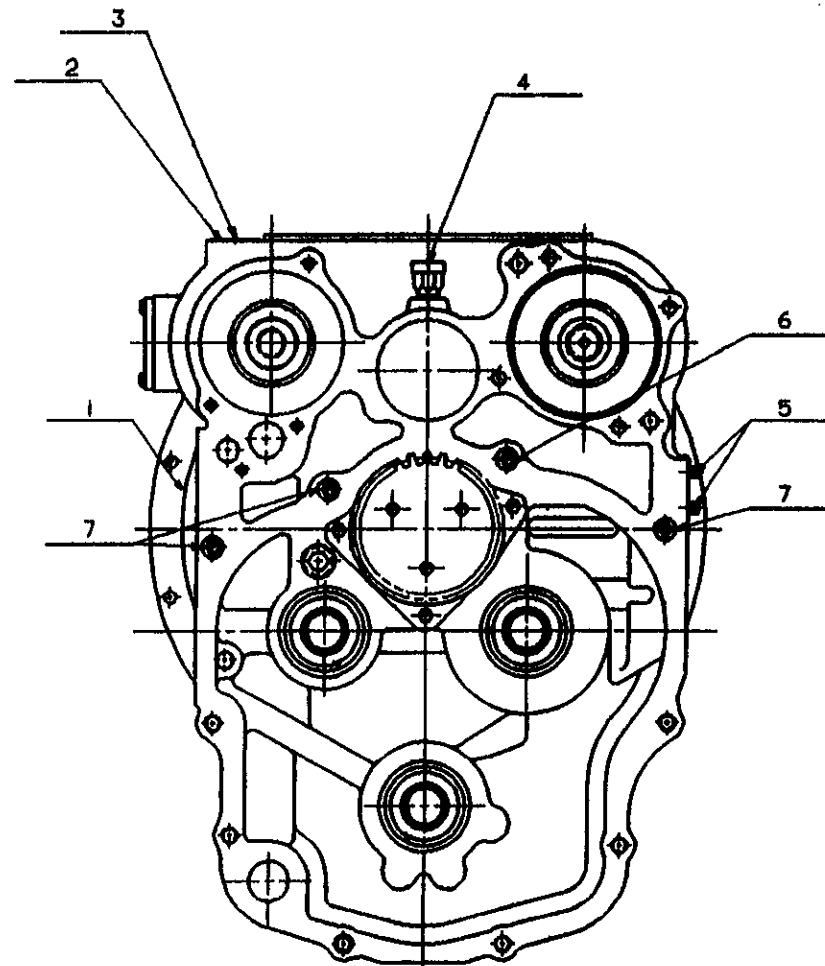
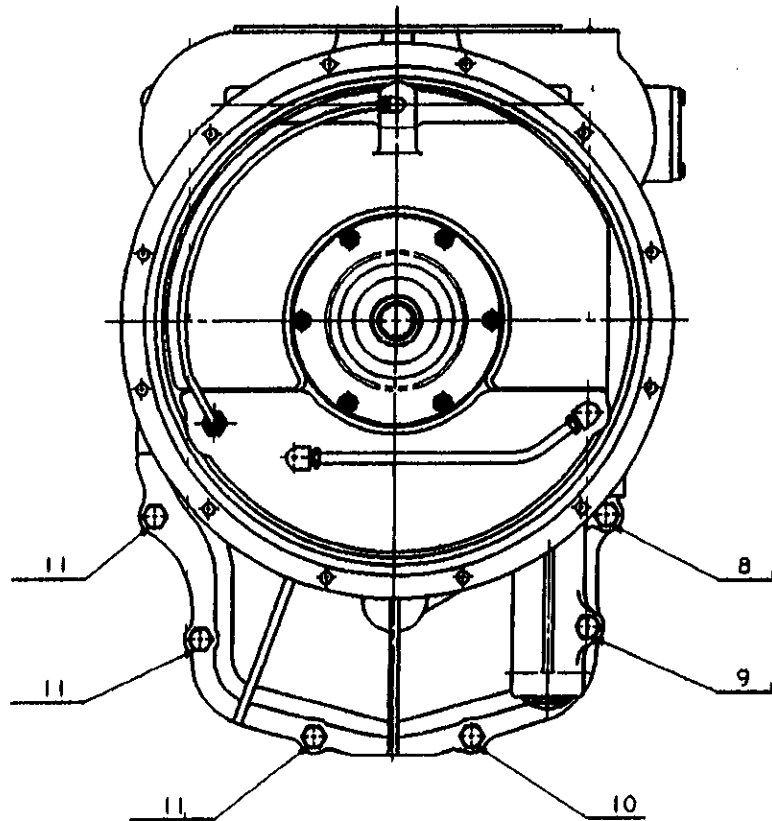
OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR
5/8-18 UNF THD
10% OF OUTPUT SPEED
SEE DWG 40A2236 FOR
INSTALLING PROCEDURE
(OPTIONAL)

3/8 DIA CAPSCREWS
GRADE 5, 12 PLS
ON 18 1/2 INCH



OBS REPLY BY MODEL
 PAGE WITH SAME P/N
 REV - C 5/3/91
 BRAKE NOTES:
 369 MAX TRAVEL
 AS PAD WEARS OUT
 MAX FORCE ON
 BRAKE LEVER
 600 LBS
 541TQ TORQUE
 1766 LBS FT.
 BRAKE CALIPER ALSO
 AVAILABLE MOUNTED AT
 9 O'CLOCK POSITION

[illegible]



THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF THE AIR FORCE

4006027
40A2350

NOTES:
SAE # 2 HSG ENG & MIDSHIP
W/IMP SHF W/O LOCK UP
W/AUX C* PUMP W/ DR W/O DISC
2000 SERIES

NOTES:

REV	DATE	BY	CHK	APP	DESCRIPTION
1	4-17-61	SW			FOR DCR 04143 ECH #10000
2	7-21-61	SW			FOR DCR 0004 ECH 000000
3	5-29-62	SW			REVISE FRONT
4	5-29-62	SW			REVISE FRONT
5	7-24-61	SW			ADD 000000 FOR DCR 00000
6	7-24-61	SW			REVISE

FLYING MANUFACTURING
COMPANY

4006027

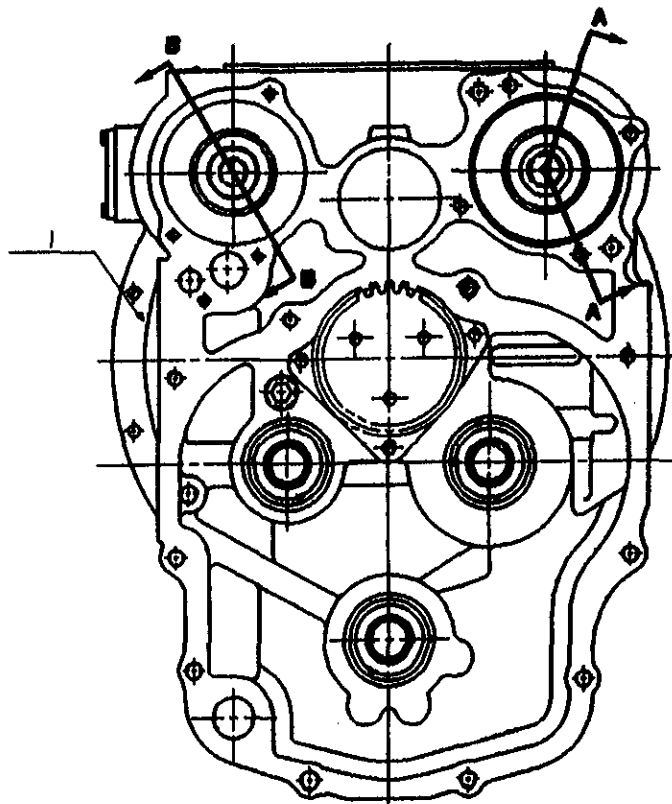
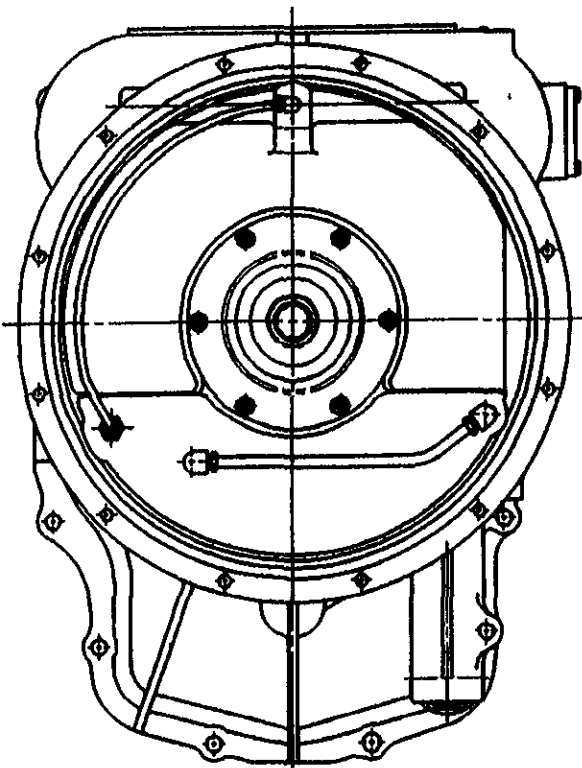
DATE- 6-21-62

BASIC REV# 1

CHK- JUV

DESK GRP FRT CVR

1 OF 1 PARTS 4006027



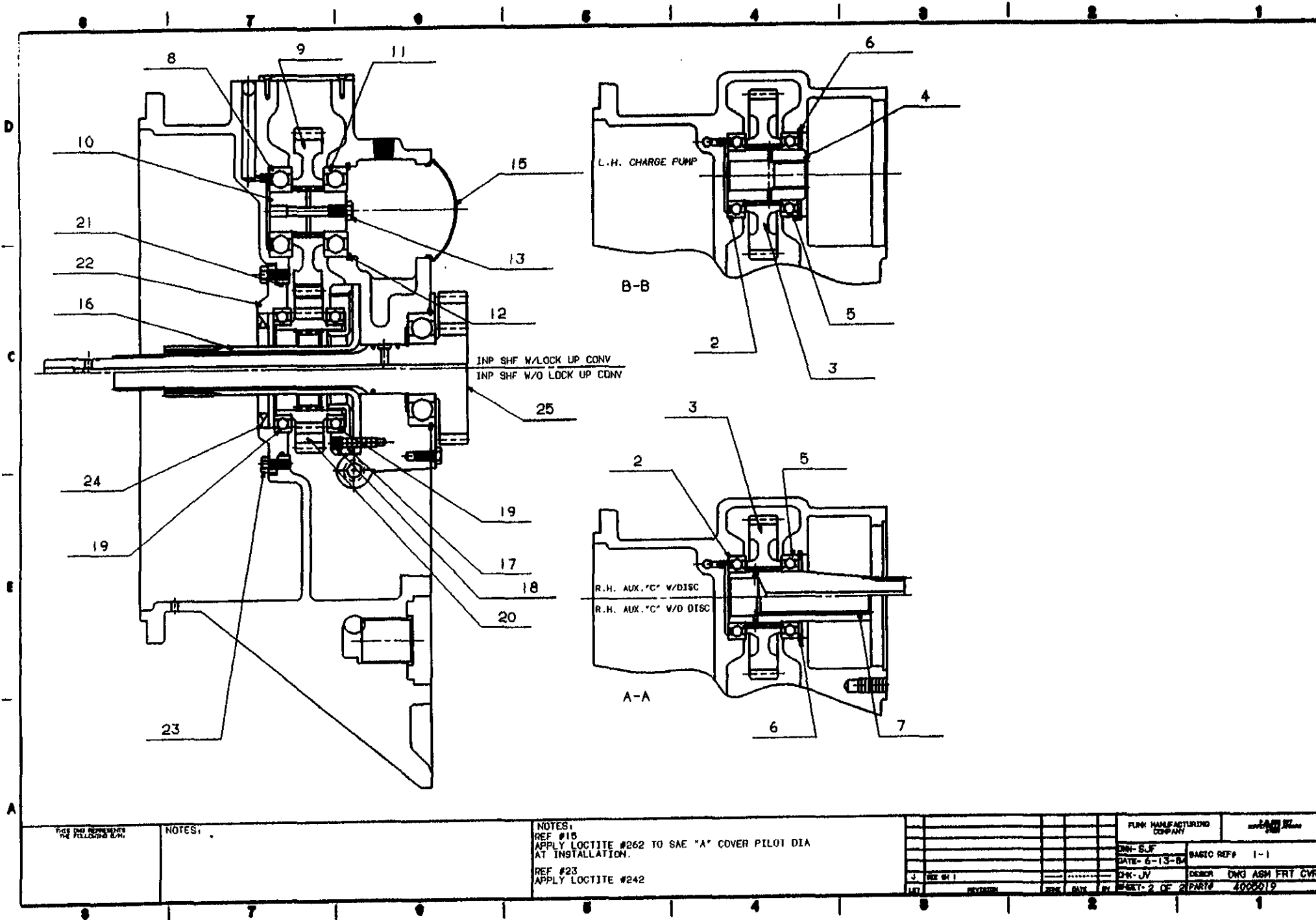
THIS DRAWING
4006016
4006041
4006042
4006043

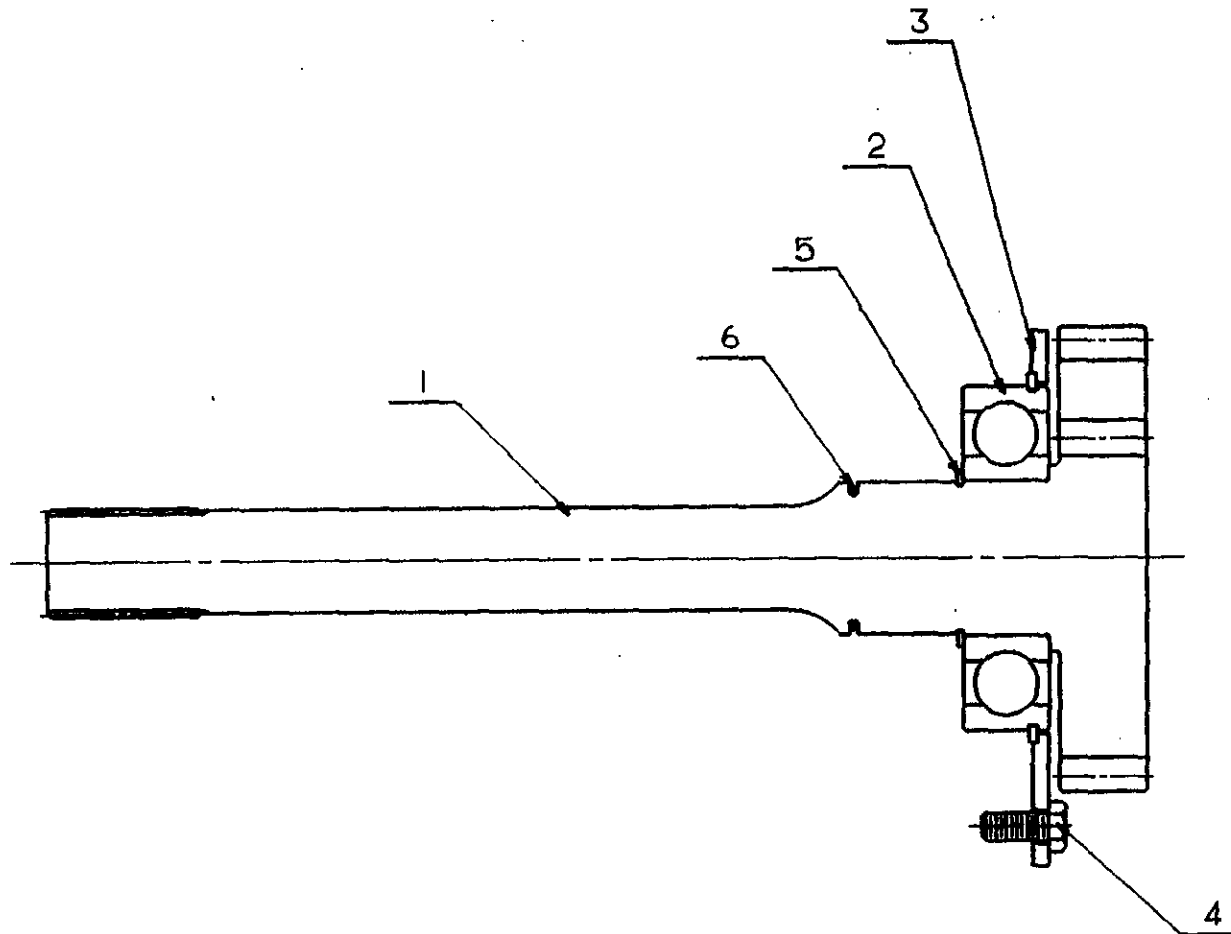
NOTES:

NOTES:
2000 SERIES SAE #2 HSG
W/AUX "C" PUMP W/ OR W/O DISC
W/ OR W/O LOCK UP

REF # 25
APPLY LOCTITE # 262 ON THREADS OF CAPSCREWS
WHEN INSTALLING ASM INTO HOUSING.

REV	DATE	BY	CHKD	APPD	DESCRIPTION
1	4-17-81	SMV			PLUM MANUFACTURING
2	7-31-81	SMV			DISC ASM
3	8-2-82	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
4	8-2-82	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
5	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
6	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
7	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
8	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
9	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
10	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
11	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
12	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
13	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
14	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
15	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
16	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
17	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
18	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
19	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
20	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
21	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
22	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
23	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
24	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
25	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
26	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
27	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
28	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
29	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
30	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
31	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
32	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
33	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
34	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
35	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
36	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
37	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
38	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
39	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
40	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
41	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
42	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
43	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
44	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
45	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
46	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
47	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
48	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
49	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
50	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
51	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
52	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
53	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
54	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
55	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
56	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
57	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
58	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
59	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
60	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
61	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
62	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
63	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
64	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
65	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
66	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
67	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
68	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
69	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
70	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
71	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
72	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
73	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
74	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
75	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
76	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
77	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
78	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
79	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
80	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
81	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
82	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
83	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
84	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
85	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
86	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
87	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
88	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
89	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
90	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
91	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
92	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
93	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
94	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
95	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
96	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
97	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
98	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
99	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84
100	7-22-87	SMV			DATE- 5-13-84





THIS DWG REPRESENTS
THE FOLLOWING B/W:
4005013

NOTES:

				FLNK		P.O. BOX 577 COFFEYVILLE, KANSAS 67207	
				DWN-SJF		BASIC REF# 1-1-25	
				DATE- 6-11-84		DESCR GRP INP SHF	
A REVISE FORMAT				----	2-29-88	JOS	CHK-JJV
LET	REVISION	ZONE	DATE	BY	SHEET- 1 OF 1 PART# 4005016		

4

1

3

1

2

1

1

YZ101971

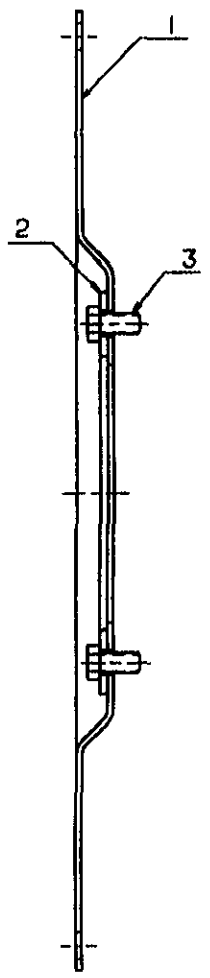
10F2

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	REF	DET	REV	BY	DATE

D

C

B

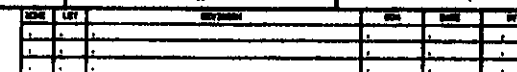


A

THIS DRAWING REPRESENTS THE FOLLOWING B/M: YZ101688	NOTES: TORQUE ALL FASTENERS PER JDS-D47 WITHIN 20% WRENCHING ACCURACY REF #3.....50Nm	NOTES:	DESIGNED BY: D. VOTH DRAWN BY: J. WILMOTH CHECKED BY: J. THOMAS DATE: 22APR92 JDS-6113 DRAFTING 16100 9105-1445	FUNK MANUFACTURING COMPANY CORREYVILLE, KANSAS SUBSIDIARY OF DEERE & COMPANY GRP, DRIVE PLATE 10F2 YZ101971 YZ401 1:1 METRIC 1/2
---	--	---------------	--	--

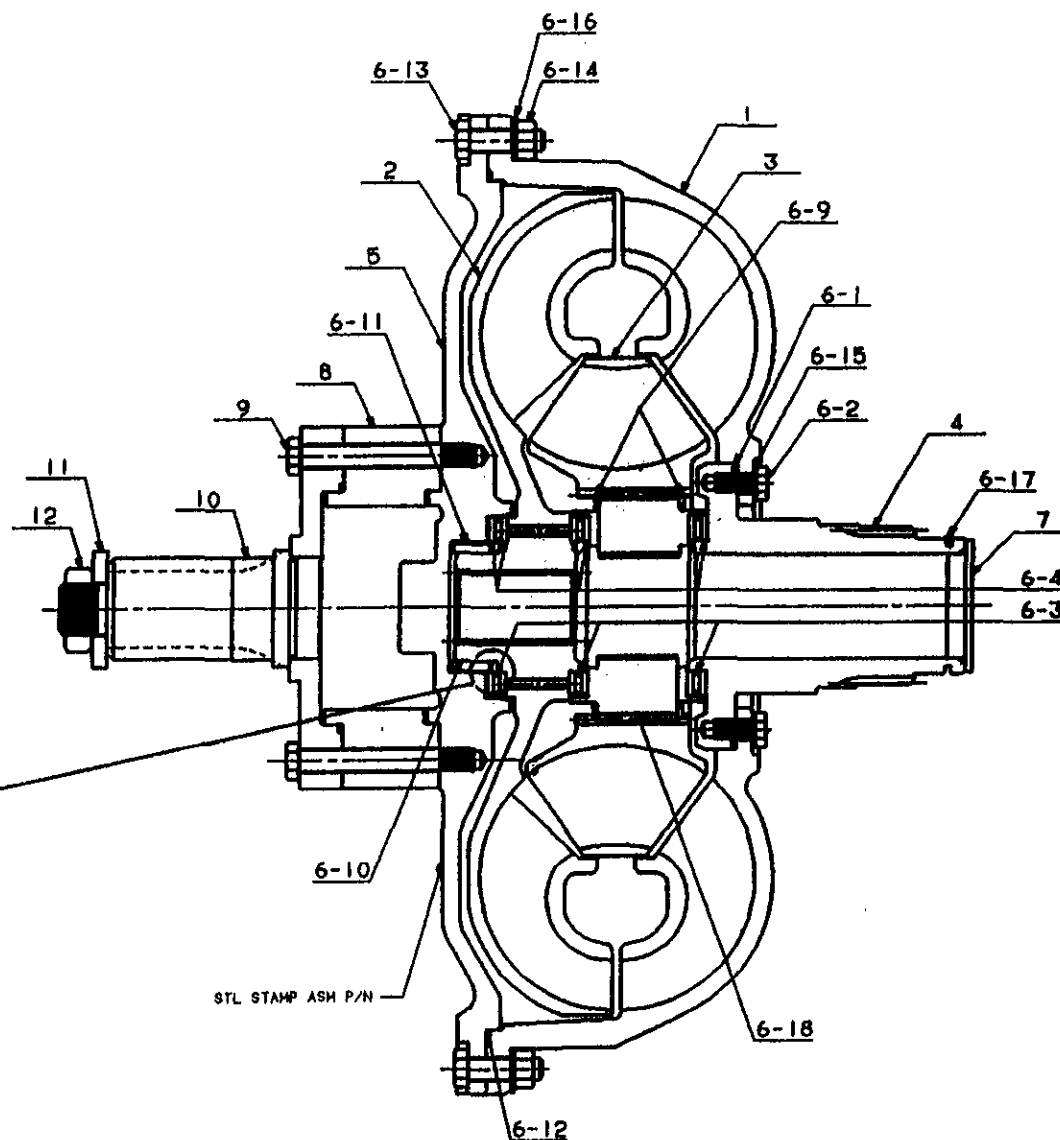
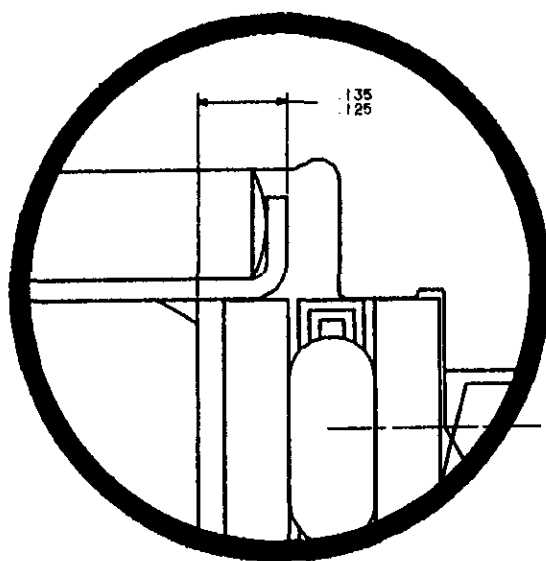
8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	REF	DET	REV	BY	DATE
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	-----	----	------

20F2



D	DF250	YZ101971	YZ40
NONE	METRIC		2/2

1



THIS OLD REWORKING
THE FOLLOWING S.N.

15173

NOTES

- REF #10 APPLY LOCTITE 242 AT ASM
REF #12 TORQUE TO 240-260 LB FT AT ASM

NOTES

- REF #6-2 APPLY LOCTITE 242 TO CAPSCREW AT ASM & TORQUE TO 17 LB9 FT33 LB9 FT
REF #6-13 TORQUE TO 64 LB9 FT 43 LB9 FT PER S.I.H. 740
REF #6-16 FLAT WASHER NOT TO PROTRUDE PAST O.D. OF CONVERTER

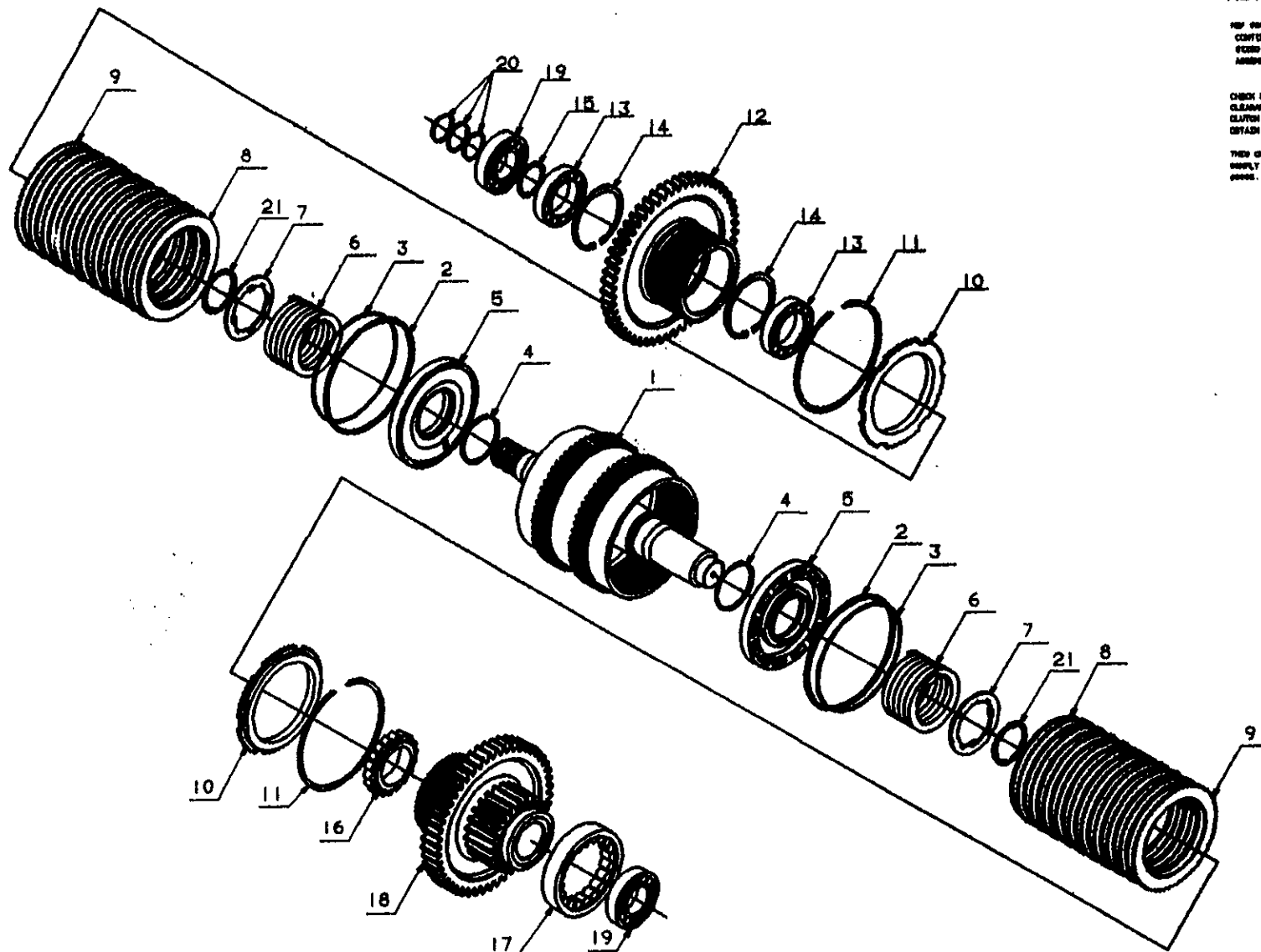
				Flax		JAMES	
				DIN-SJF		BASIC REF#	
				DATE- 10-20-87		DESIGN DVG CONV ASM	
				CHK-JRM		PARTS 4145169	
				REV		B-SET- 1 OF 1	
				REV			
				REV			
				REV			

NOTES:

REF 404
CONTINUOUS SEAL RINGS MUST BE
SCURED IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO REPT
ASSEMBLY.

CHECK CLUTCH STACK FOR .004 MIN
CLEARANCE AFTER ASM. EXCESSIVE
CLUTCH PLATES IF NECESSARY TO
OBTAIN .004 MIN CLEARANCE.

THIS CLUTCH STACK ASSEMBLY MUST
BEFULT WITH PREPARATION TWT 4040
40000.



THIS IS A REVISION
OF 4040000 4-2

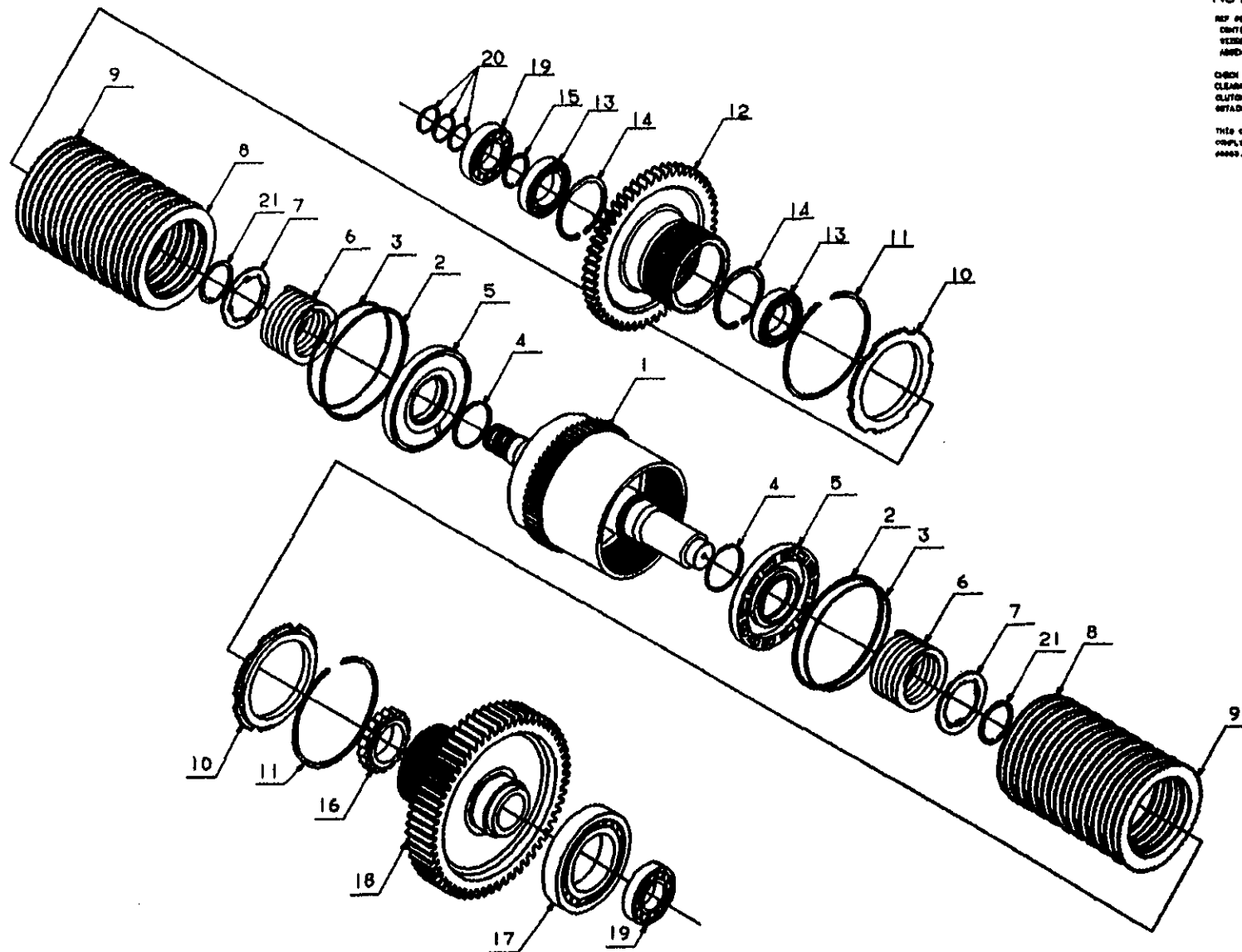
NOTES:

NOTES:

A2076
A2224

FUNI MANUFACTURING COMPANY				BASIC REF 4-3	
1	REF 4-3 404 4-2	41	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
2	REVISION 4040000 4-2	42	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
3	REVISION 4040000 4-2	43	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
4	REVISION 4040000 4-2	44	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
5	REVISION 4040000 4-2	45	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
6	REVISION 4040000 4-2	46	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
7	REVISION 4040000 4-2	47	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
8	REVISION 4040000 4-2	48	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
9	REVISION 4040000 4-2	49	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
10	REVISION 4040000 4-2	50	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
11	REVISION 4040000 4-2	51	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
12	REVISION 4040000 4-2	52	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
13	REVISION 4040000 4-2	53	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
14	REVISION 4040000 4-2	54	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
15	REVISION 4040000 4-2	55	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
16	REVISION 4040000 4-2	56	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
17	REVISION 4040000 4-2	57	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
18	REVISION 4040000 4-2	58	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
19	REVISION 4040000 4-2	59	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
20	REVISION 4040000 4-2	60	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53
21	REVISION 4040000 4-2	61	5-15-52	204-6-1	DATE- 6-10-53

THIS CLUTCH STACK ASSEMBLY MUST
COMPLY WITH PRODUCTION TEST SPEC
40003.



NOTES

[illegible]

ASM 1 ES

1) PRESS BEARING CUPS (#19) INTO GEAR (#2) & RETAINER (#16).

2) SPLINE NO-SPIN ASM. (#20) INTO GEAR (#2).

3) INSTALL RETAINER (#16).

4) INSTALL CAPSCREWS WITH LOCTITE #262 & TORQUE TO 27-3 LBS. FT. PER S.I.M. 765.

5) REMOVE WASHERS & BOLT HOLDING NO-SPIN ASM. (#20) TOGETHER, LETTING SPRINGS PUSH RETAINERS OUT AGAINST BEARING CUPS (#19).

6) INSTALL TROUGH (#10) INTO MAIN HOUSING WITH CAPSCREWS (#11) & WASHERS (#12). APPLY LOCTITE #262 UNDER HEAD OF CAPSCREWS.

7) PLACE NO-SPIN GEAR ASM. INTO TROUGH LOCATE IN MAIN HOUSING.

8) INSTALL BEARINGS (#3-2 & #3-3) INTO SHAFT (#3-1). INSTALL SPRING RETAINER (#15) & BEARING CONES (#18 & #21) ON SHAFT (#3-1). INSTALL THIS SHAFT ASSEMBLY THROUGH ENGINE SIDE OUTPUT BORE INTO NO-SPIN ASM.

9) INSTALL BEARING CUP (#22), OIL S (#7), & O-RING (#8) INTO BEARING RETAINER (#6) & INSTALL THIS ASM. INTO ENGINE SIDE OUTPUT BORE. THEN INSTALL RETAINER CAPSCREWS (#9).

10) INSTALL SPRING RETAINER (#15) & BEARING CONES (#18 & #4) ONTO SHAFT (#1) & INSTALL THIS ASM. THROUGH OPPOSITE ENGINE SIDE OUTPUT BORE INTO NO-SPIN ASM.

11) INSTALL BEARING CUP (#5) & SEAL (#2 OF REFERENCE GROUP 9) INTO OUTPUT BEARING RETAINER (#1 OF REFERENCE GROUP 9). DO NOT INSTALL O-RING AT THIS TIME.

12) INSTALL OPPOSITE ENGINE SIDE BEARING RETAINER ONTO TRANSMISSION WITH TWO CAPSCREWS (OMIT "O" RING).

13) PUSH RETAINER INWARD & TIGHTEN CAPSCREWS FINGER TIGHT.

14) TO SEAT ALL COMPONENTS TIGHTEN EACH CAPSCREW TO 175 IN. LB. IN (3) EVEN STEPS. (50, 125, & 175 IN. LB.) ROTATE SHAFT AT EACH STEP. THEN LOOSEN BOTH CAPSCREWS BACK DOWN TO FINGER TIGHT.

15) LOCK-UP OUTPUT GEAR WITH FIXTURE TO PREVENT ROTATION.

16) TIGHTEN EACH CAPSCREW TO 60 IN. LB. & ROTATE EACH OUTPUT SHAFT.

17) TIGHTEN EACH CAPSCREW TO 100 IN. LB. & ROTATE EACH OUTPUT SHAFT.

18) MEASURE THE SHIM GAP WITH TAPER GAGE AT EACH CAPSCREW LOCATION. (PLACE EDGE OF TAPER GAGE ON CAPSCREW FOR A GUIDE)

19) MAKE AN AVERAGE OF THE TWO READINGS. EXAMPLE: $.040 + .047 = (.087/2) = .0435$

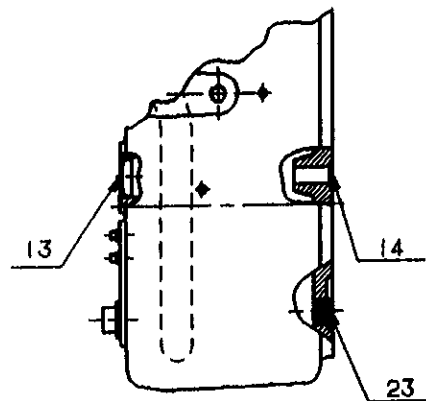
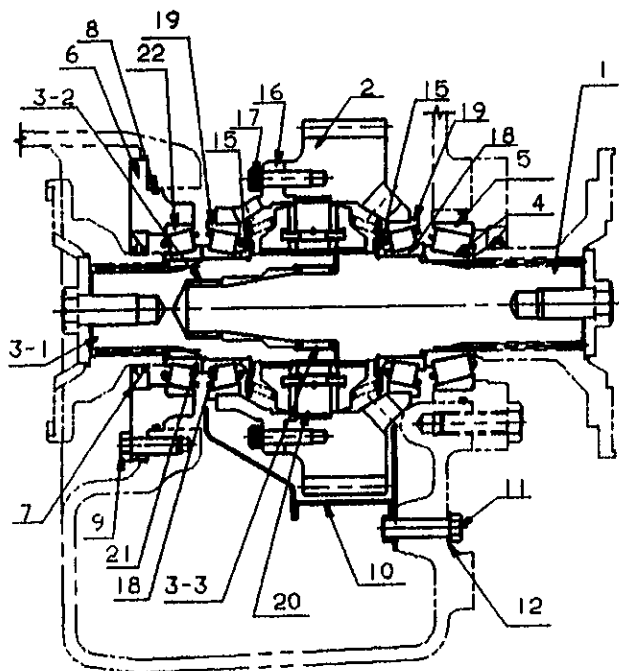
20) ADD .018" TO THE SHIM GAP FOUND IN STEP #8.

21) INSTALL "O" RING ON RETAINER, APPLY CORRECT SHIM PACK (FROM STEP #9) & TORQUE CAPSCREWS.

22) CHECK BEARING SETTING WITH DIAL INDICATOR. SHOULD BE IN RANGE OF .0025" PRE-LOAD TO .0025" END-PLAY.

23) INSTALL EXPANSION & CUP PLUGS (#13 & 14) USING LOCTITE # 262 ON O.D. OF PLUGS.

24) INSTALL PIPE PLUG (#23) USING SLICITE THREAD COMPOUND.



THIS DWG REPRESENTS THE FOLLOWING DATA:

YZ101590

NOTES:

FUNK MANUFACTURING COMPANY

P. 9. 877
COTTRELL, R. 877
8767

OWN- TEW

DATE- 11-26-91

CHK- SJF

SHEET- 1 OF 1

BASIC REF# 5

DESCR GRP NO-SPIN

PART# YZ101547

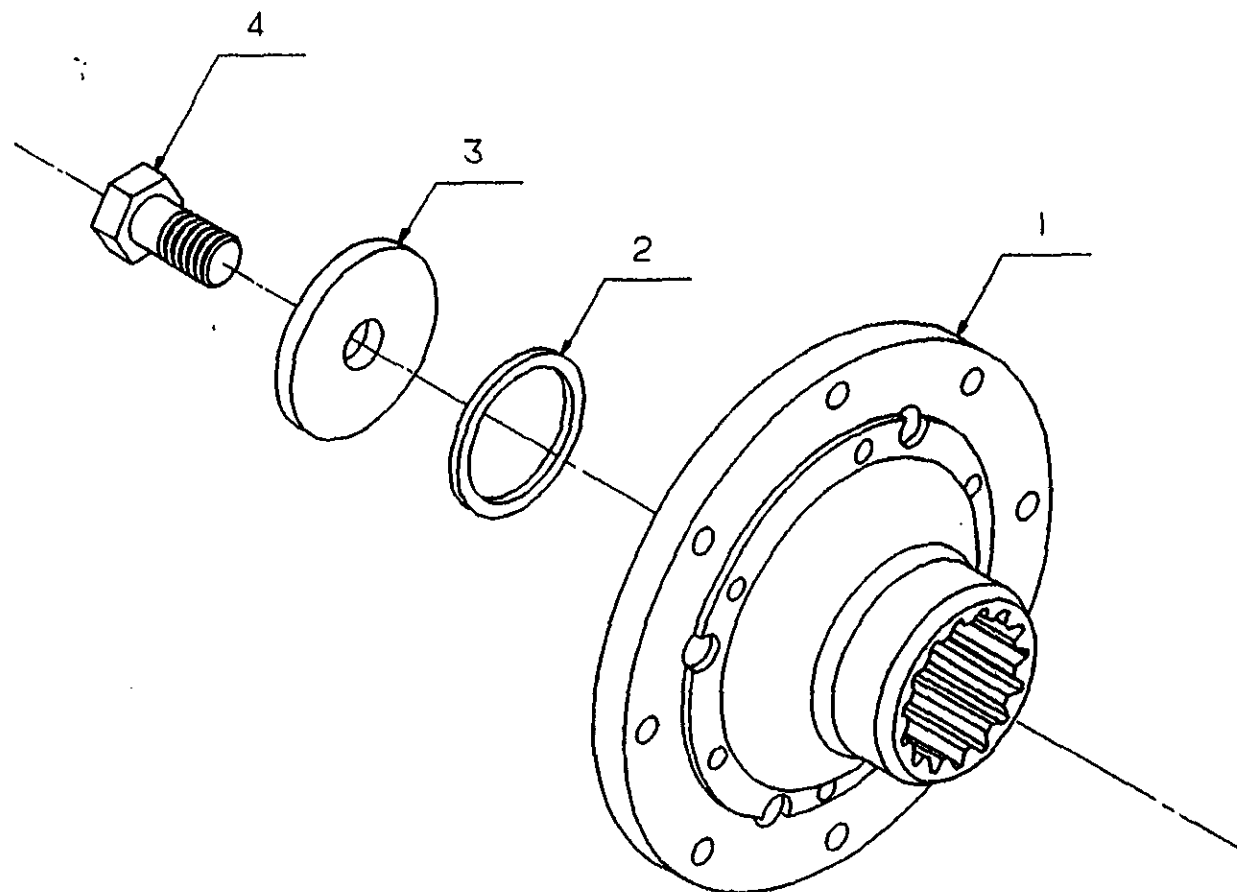
LET

REVISION

ZONE

DATE

BY



THIS DRAWING REPRESENTS
THE FOLLOWING B/M

40A2231

NOTES:
REF #4
LOCTITE 242

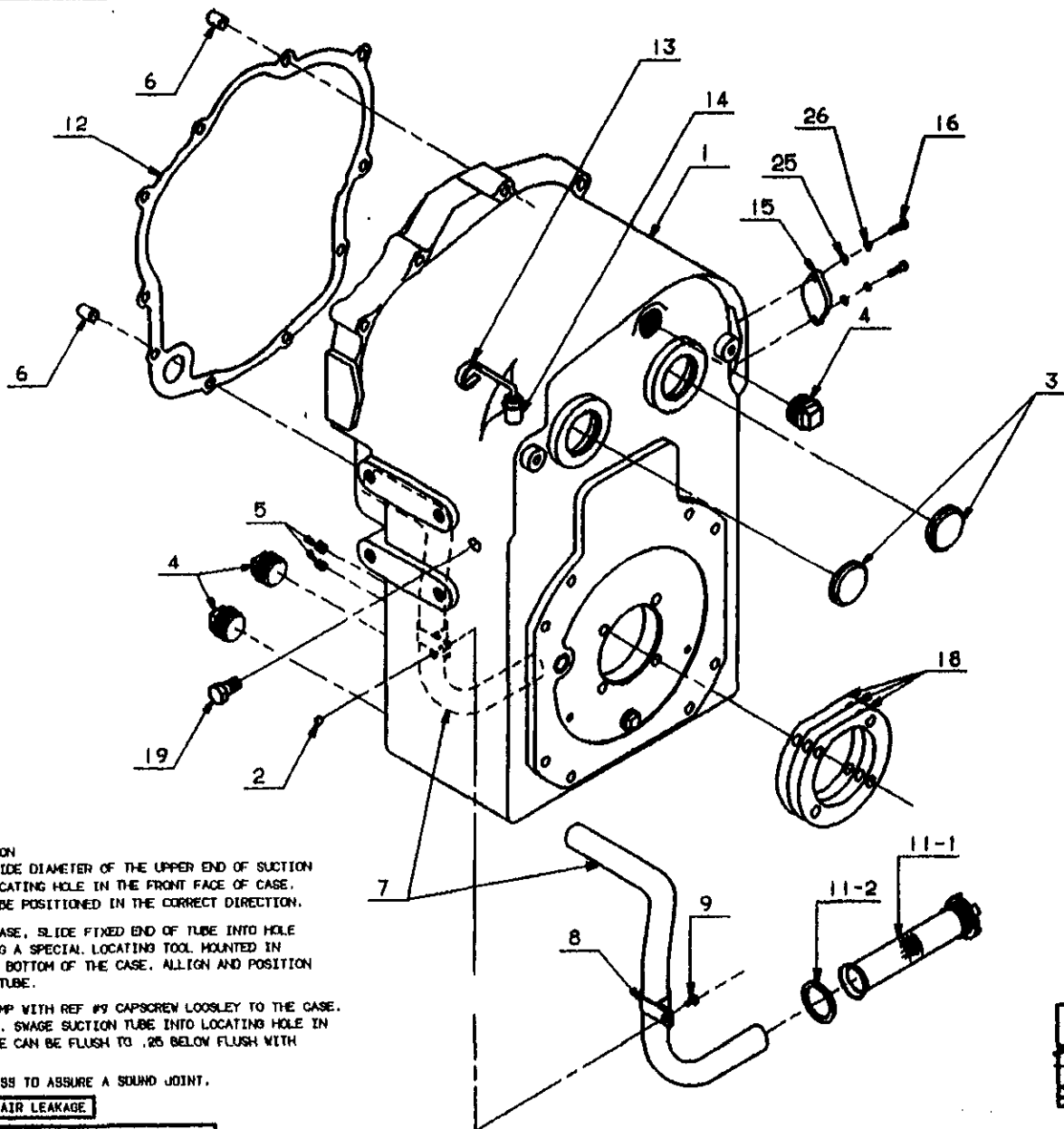
					FLNK		P. O. BOX 877 COFFEVILLE, ALABAMA 35731
C	REDRAWN AS ISOMETRIC	---	12-13-88	JOS	DWN-SJF	BASIC REF# 6	
B	REVISE REF #4 PER ECN 51898	---	3-14-88	JOS	DATE- 7-6-83		
A	REVISE FORMAT	---	2-17-88	JOS	CHK-JJV	DESCR	GRP FLG CPN
LET	REVISION	ZONE	DATE	BY	SHEET- 1 OF-1	PART#	40A2415

4

3

2

1



NOTE:

REF #1 SUCTION TUBE INSTALLATION
 APPLY LOCITE #609 TO THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE UPPER END OF SUCTION
 TUBE. INSIDE DIAMETER OF LOCATING HOLE IN THE FRONT FACE OF CASE.
 PLACE TUBE CLAMP ON SUCTION TUBE POSITIONED IN THE CORRECT DIRECTION.

PLACE SUCTION TUBE INTO MAIN CASE, SLIDE FIXED END OF TUBE INTO HOLE
 IN FRONT FACE OF HOUSING, USING A SPECIAL LOCATING TOOL MOUNTED IN
 THE SUCTION SCREEN HOLE IN THE BOTTOM OF THE CASE. ALIGN AND POSITION
 THE BOTTOM END OF THE SUCTION TUBE.

ATTACH REF #8 SUCTION TUBE CLAMP WITH REF #9 CAPSCREW LOOSELY TO THE CASE.
 USING APPROPRIATE SWAGING TOOL, SWAGE SUCTION TUBE INTO LOCATING HOLE IN
 FRONT FACE OF CASE. END OF TUBE CAN BE FLUSH TO .25 BELOW FLUSH WITH
 FRONT FACE OF CASE.

CHECK TUBE AFTER SWAGING PROCESS TO ASSURE A SOUND JOINT.

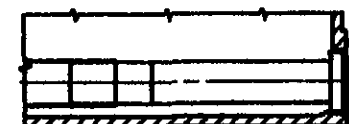
SWAGE JOINT MUST NOT HAVE ANY AIR LEAKAGE.

SWAGE JOINT MUST NOT ROTATE WITH ANY APPLIED HAND TORQUE.

FINISH TIGHTENING REF #8 CLAMP WITH REF #9 CAPSCREW TO CASE.

NOTES:

REF #3 - APPLY LOCITE #262 TO O.D. OF EXPANSION PLUGS AT ASM
 REF #6 & 19 - APPLY LA-OO SLIC-111E PASTE W/TEFLON HVY DUTY THD SEALING
 COMPOUND TO THDS DURING ASM
 REF #16 - APPLY #732 RTV SILICONE SEALER OR EQUIVALENT
 REF #16 - TORQUE CAPSCREWS 98 TO 118 LBS IN



THIS DWG REPRESENTS
 THE FOLLOWING B/M:

YZ101399

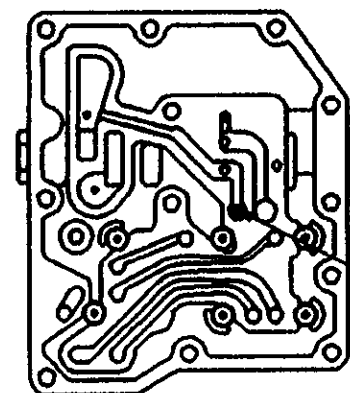
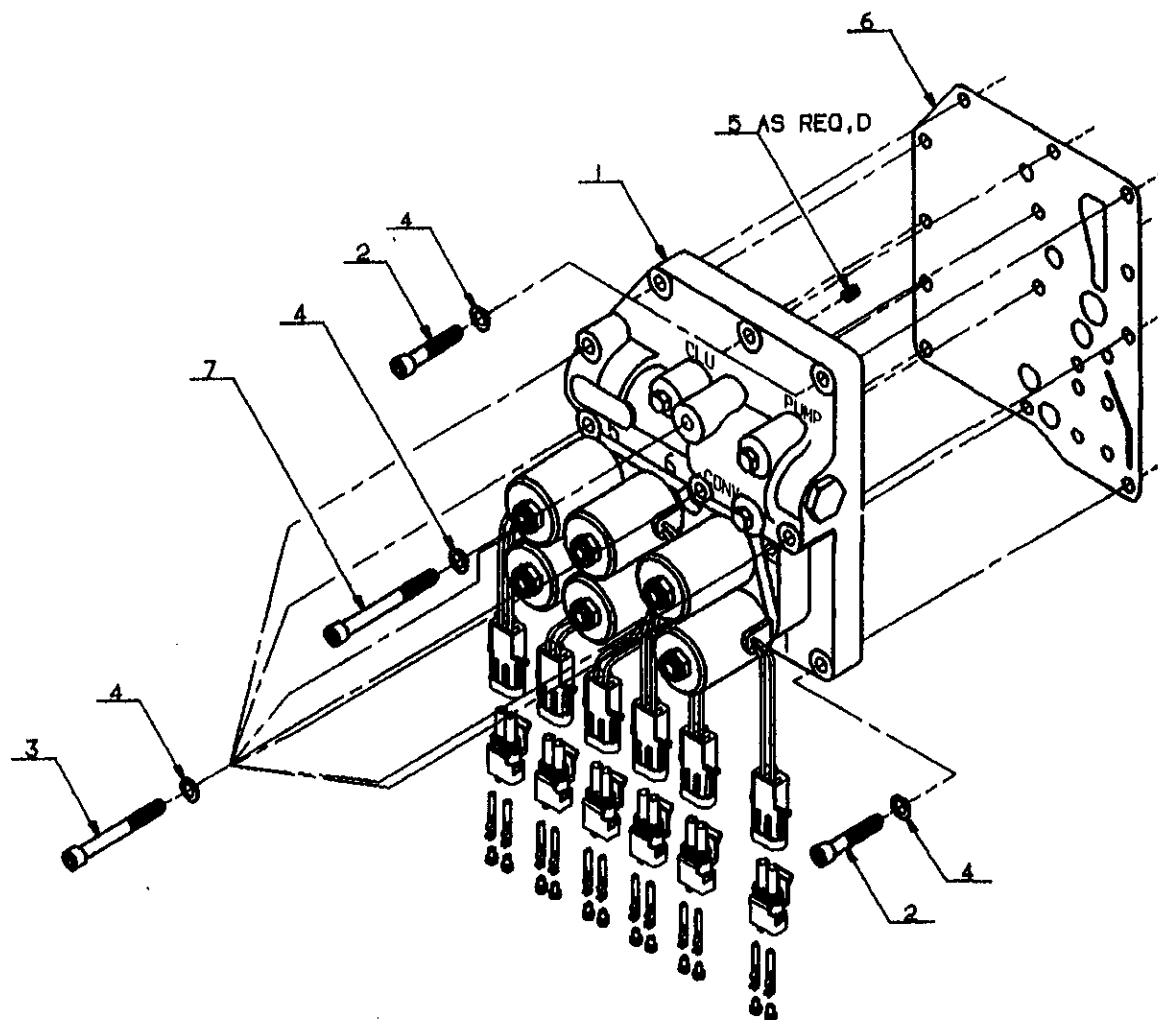
FUNK MANUFACTURING
 COMPANY

P.O. BOX 877
 COFFEEVILLE, ALABAMA
 35725

DWN-SLM
 DATE- 1-7-92

BASIC REF# 7

A	ADD REF NO 28 & 25 EDR 920044 REV SUCTION TUBE ASM NOTES	02FEB92	TKH	CHK-SJF	DESCR DWG GRP MAIN CASE
LET	REVISION	ZONE	DATE	BY	SHEET- 1 OF 1
					PART# YZ101399



THIS DWG REPRESENTS
THE FOLLOWING B/M:

Z100663 YZ100605
Z100676 YZ100616
Z100677 YZ100617
Z100597 YZ100678

NOTES:

24V CONNECTOR PIN "A" (GREEN WIRE) IS POSITIVE (+)
24V CONNECTOR PIN "B" (BLACK WIRE) IS NEGATIVE (-)
12V CONNECTOR PIN "A" (RED WIRE) IS POSITIVE (+)
12V CONNECTOR PIN "B" (BLACK WIRE) IS NEGATIVE (-)

FUNK MANUFACTURING
COMPANY

P. 3, BOX 577
COFFEYVILLE, KANSAS
67527

DWN-JOS

DATE- 10/26/90

CHK-SJF

BASIC REF#

8

DESCR DWG GRP VLV ELEC

PART# YZ100598

LET

REVISION

ZONE

DATE

BY

SHEET- 1 OF 1

REF #11
BALL TO BE INSTALLED FLUSH TO .03
BELOW

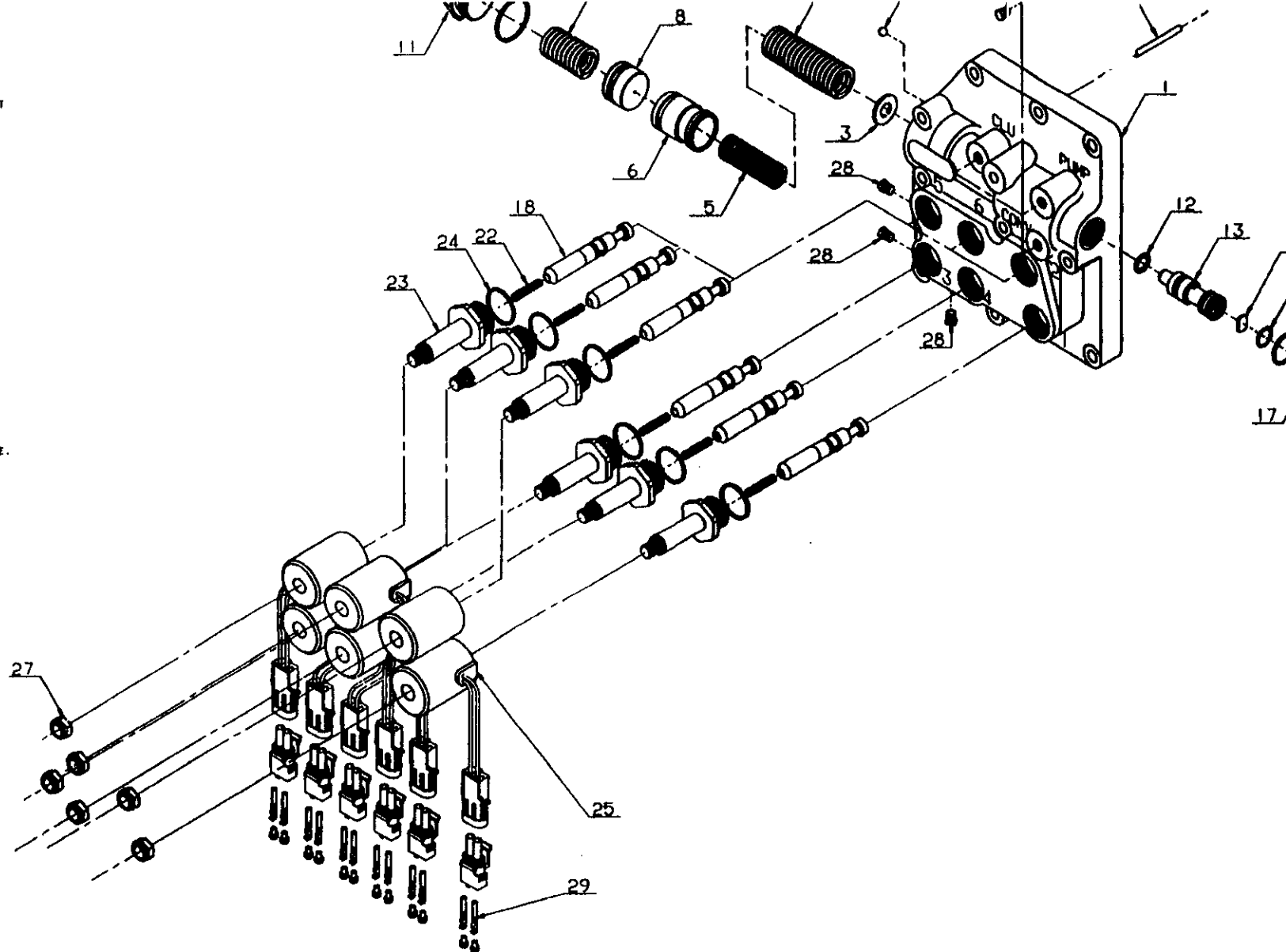
REF #14
SHIM MAIN REGULATOR WITH REF #12
SHIMS AS REQ'D PER APPLICABLE TEST
SPEC AND MODEL.

REF #27
TORQUE STOP NUT TO 30-35 LBS. IN.

REF #28
APPLY SLOTTITE THREAD COMPOUND TO
THREADS OF PLUGS AT ASM.

REF #29
TO INSTALL SOCKET INTO CONNECTOR,
PUSH PIN INTO CONNECTOR FROM THE REAR
UNTIL LOCKED IN PLACE.
FIRMLY SEAT SEALS, USING PACKARD CABLE
SEAL, INSERT TOOL P/N 12033495. CLOSE
FIRMLY SEAT SEALS, USING PACKARD CABLE

TO REMOVE SOCKET FROM CONNECTOR,
INSERT REMOVAL TOOL P/N 12014012 INTO
CONNECTOR ON THE SIDE OPPOSITE THE WIRE.
THE TOOL MUST REMAIN IN PLACE WHILE
THE WIRE IS PULLED GENTLY FROM THE
REAR OF THE CONNECTOR.



THIS DWG REPRESENTS
THE FOLLOWING B/M:

12100594
12100604
12100664

NOTES:

24V CONNECTOR PIN "A" (GREEN WIRE) IS POSITIVE (+)
24V CONNECTOR PIN "B" (BLACK WIRE) IS NEGATIVE (-)
12V CONNECTOR PIN "A" (RED WIRE) IS POSITIVE (+)
12V CONNECTOR PIN "B" (BLACK WIRE) IS NEGATIVE (-)

FUNK MANUFACTURING
COMPANY

P.O. BOX 577
COFFEYSVILLE, INDIANA
47537

DWN-JOS
DATE- 10/26/90

BASIC REF# 8-

CHK-SJF

DESCR DWG ASM VLV E

SHEET- 1 OF 1 PART# YZ100596

LET REVISION ZONE DATE BY

ES:

12

ALL TO BE INSTALLED FLUSH TO .03
BELOW FLUSH.

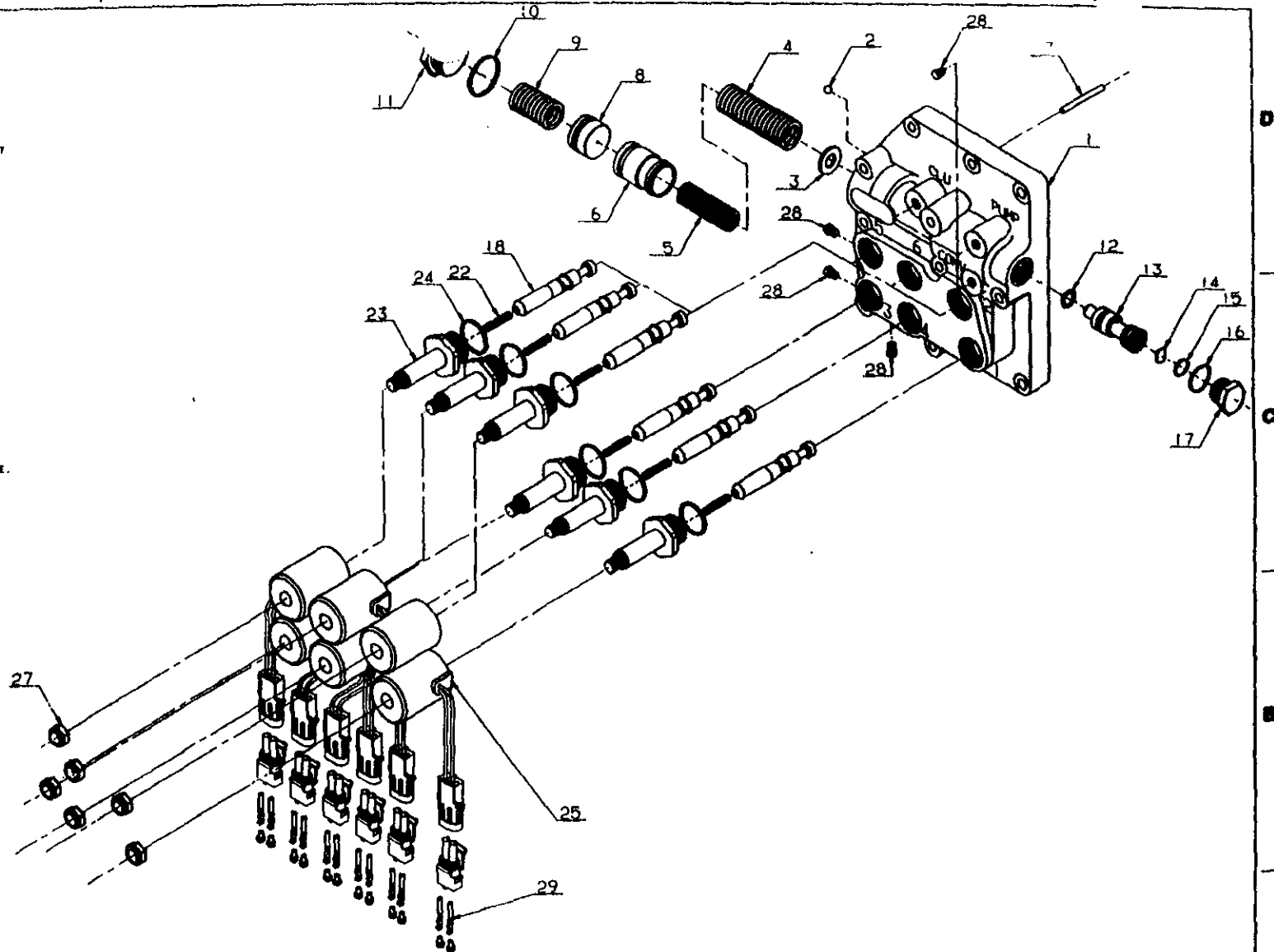
REF #14
SHIM MAIN REGULATOR WITH REF #12
SHIMS AS REQ'D PER APPLICABLE TEST
SPEC AND MODEL.

REF #27
TORQUE STOP NUT TO 30-35 LBS. IN.

REF #28
APPLY SLICHTITE THREAD COMPOUND TO
THREADS OF PLUGS AT ASM.

REF #29
TO INSTALL SOCKET INTO CONNECTOR,
PUSH PIN INTO CONNECTOR FROM THE REAR
UNTIL LOCKED IN PLACE.
FIRMLY SEAT SEALS, USING PACKARD CABLE
SEAL. INSERT TOOL P/N 12033490. CLOSE
FIRMLY SEAT SEALS, USING PACKARD CABLE

TO REMOVE SOCKET FROM CONNECTOR,
INSERT REMOVAL TOOL P/N 12014012 INTO
CONNECTOR ON THE SIDE OPPOSITE THE WIRE.
THE TOOL MUST REMAIN IN PLACE WHILE
THE WIRE IS PULLED GENTLY FROM THE
REAR OF THE CONNECTOR.



THIS DWG REPRESENTS
THE FOLLOWING B/W:

YZ100594
YZ100604
YZ100664

NOTES:

24V CONNECTOR PIN "A" (GREEN WIRE) IS POSITIVE (+)
24V CONNECTOR PIN "B" (BLACK WIRE) IS NEGATIVE (-)
12V CONNECTOR PIN "A" (RED WIRE) IS POSITIVE (+)
12V CONNECTOR PIN "B" (BLACK WIRE) IS NEGATIVE (-)

FUNK MANUFACTURING
COMPANY

P.O. BOX 377
CONTESSA, INDIANA
47925

DWN- JDS

DATE- 10/26/90

CHK- SJF

SHEET- 1 OF 1

BASIC REF#

8-1

DESCR DWG ASM VLV ELEC

PART# YZ100596

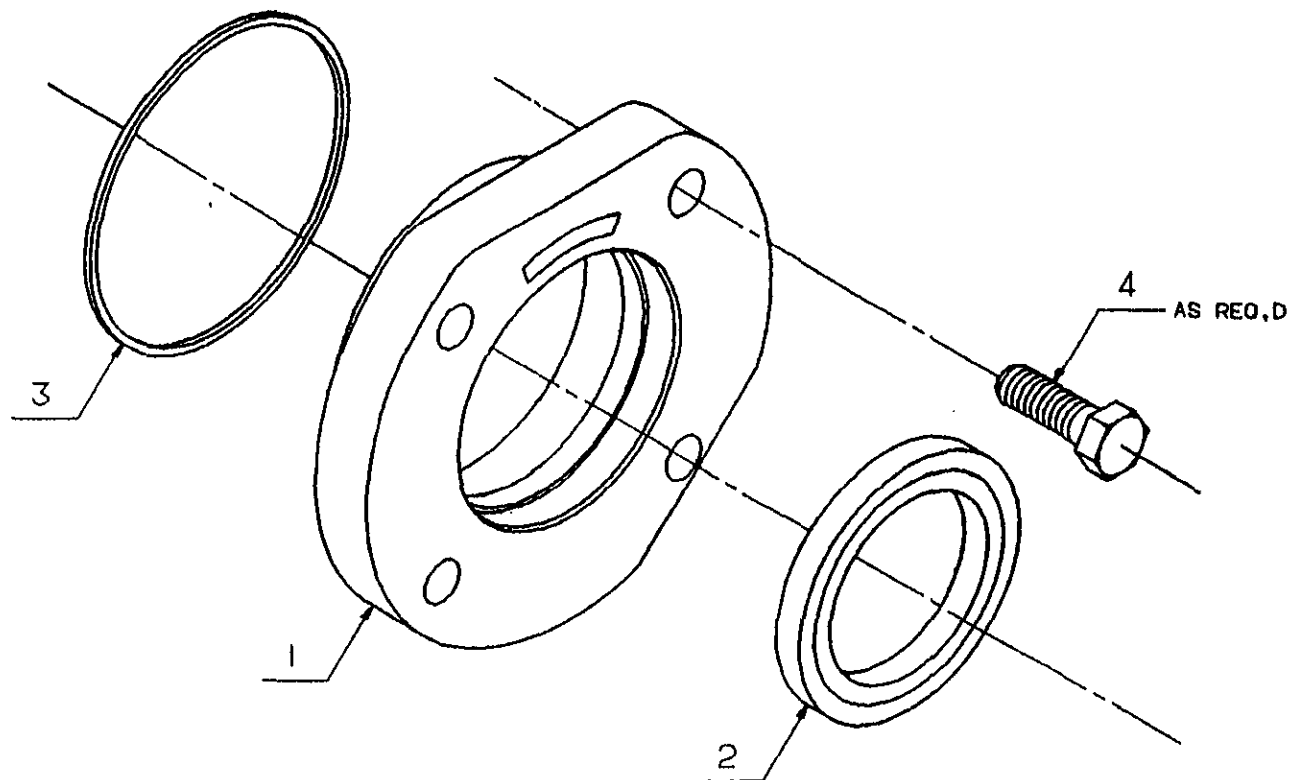
LET

REVISION

ZONE

DATE

BY



THIS DWG REPRESENTS
THE FOLLOWING BOM

40A2058
40A2061

NOTES:

																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												</
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

4

1

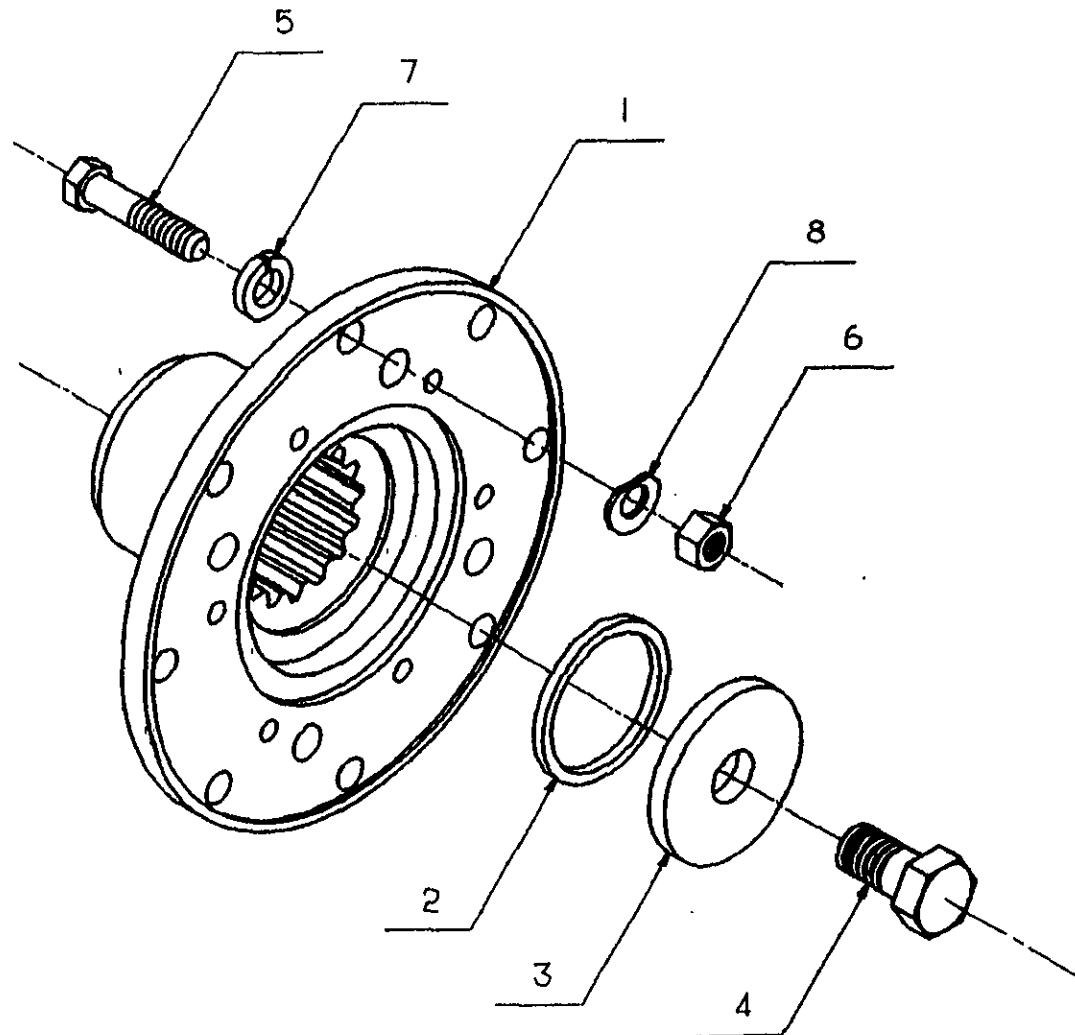
3

1

2

1

1

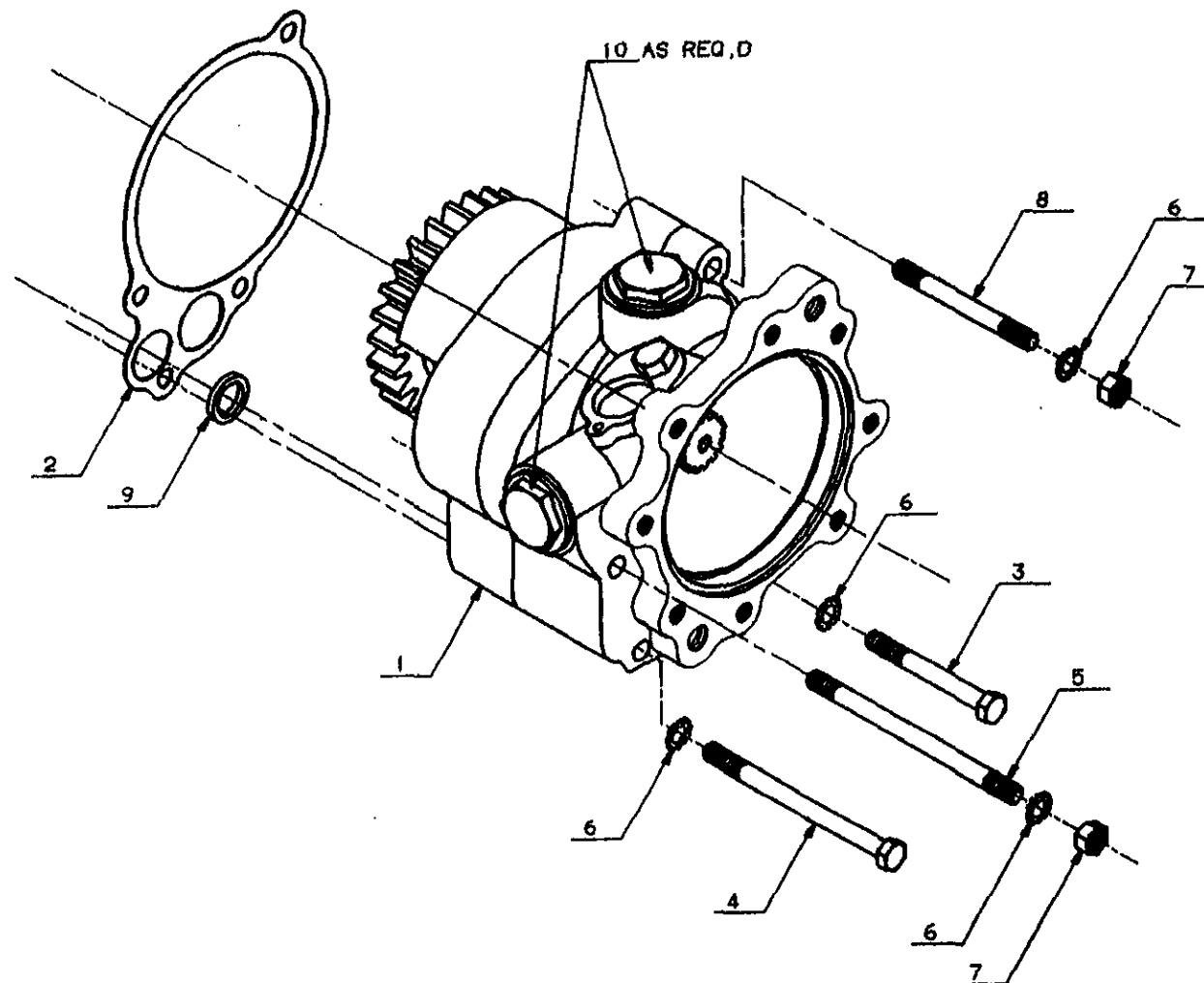


THIS DWD REPRESENTS
THE FOLLOWING B/W

40A2240
4102442

NOTES:
REF #4
LOCTITE 242

						FUNK MANUFACTURING COMPANY		P. O. BOX 877 COFFEYVILLE, MO 64301 47501	
D	PER DCR #2322	ECN #890641	---	6-12-89	SJF	DWN- SJF		BASIC REF# 10	
C	REDRAWN AS ISOMETRIC		---	2-6-89	JOS	DATE- 7-6-83			
B	REVISE REF #4 PER ECN 81898		---	3-14-88	JOS				
A	REVISE FORMAT		---	2-17-88	JOS	CHK- JJV			
LET	REVISION		ZONE	DATE	BY	SHEET- 1 OF 1		PART# 40A2424	



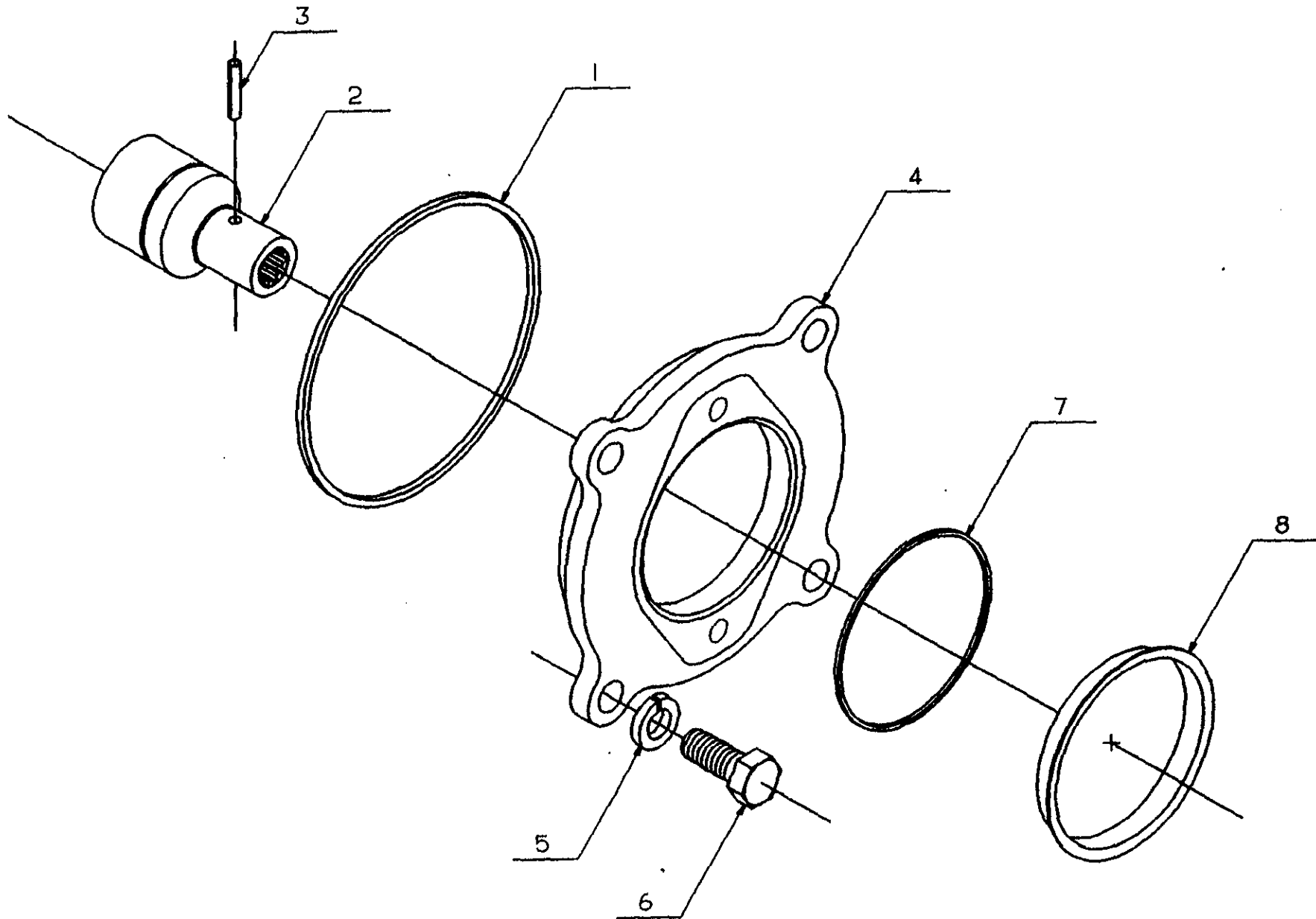
THIS DWD REPRESENTS
THE FOLLOWING B/W:

40A2059
40A2352
4005318

NOTES:

GEAR PUMP, USED ON 2000 SERIES
SAE #2 OR #3 HSG W/O DISC
40A2059 CHARGE PUMP USED WITH SAE # 3 HSG.
40A2352 CHARGE PUMP USED WITH SAE # 2 HSG.
4005318 CHARGE PUMP USED WITH SAE # 2 HSG.

D	PER DCR# 3405 ECM# 900426	-----	9-7-90	DOV	FUNK MANUFACTURING COMPANY		P.O. BOX 877 COFFEYVILLE, KANSAS 67527
E	REDRAWN AS ISOMETRIC	-----	3-17-89	JOS			
D	REVISE FORMAT	-----	2-17-88	JOS			
C	REVISED & REDRAWN	-----	4-2-87	JJV	DWN- SJF		BASIC REF# 11
B	REVISE PICTORIAL	-----	3-22-85	SJF	DATE- 6-22-83		
A	REVISE PER ECM #49753	-----	2-18-85	TWH	CHK- JJV		DESCR GRP CHRG PUMP
LET	REVISION	ZONE	DATE	BY	SHEET- 1 OF 1		PART# 40A2425



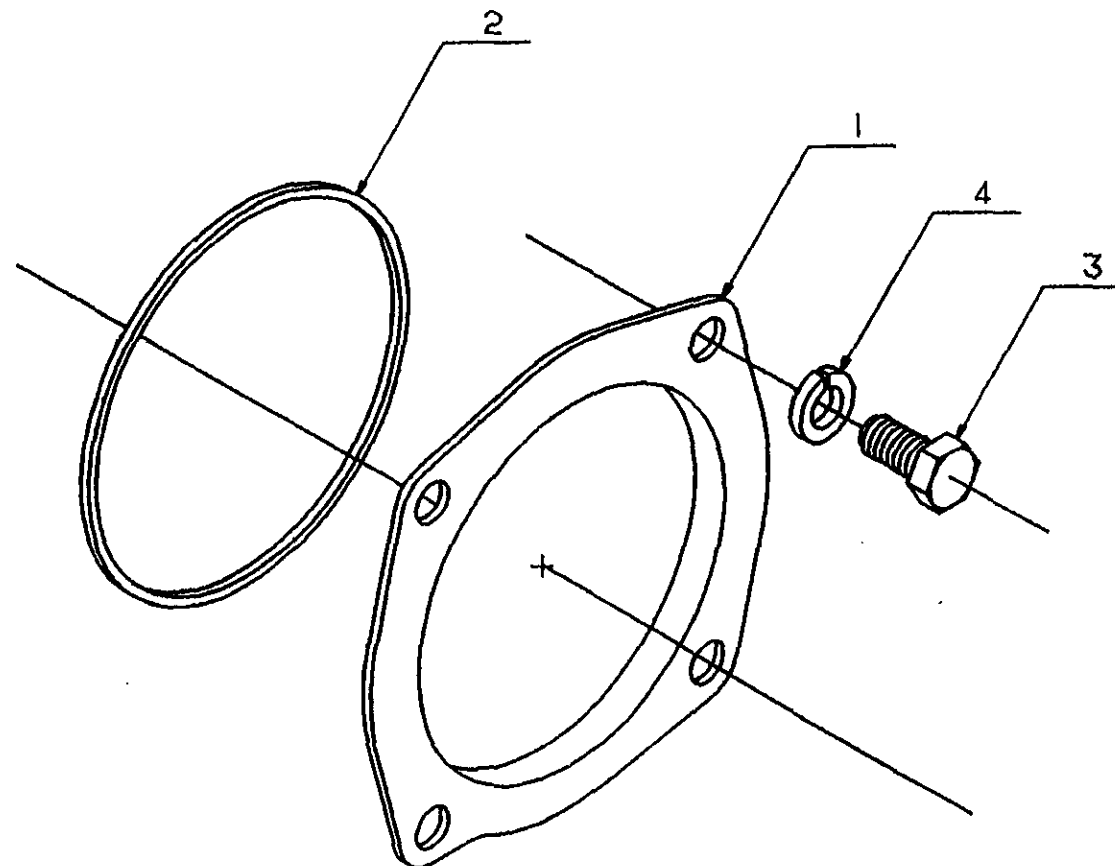
THIS DWG REPRESENTS
THE FOLLOWING B/M:

40A2507

NOTES:
REF # 2 & 3
THESE ITEMS SHIP LOOSE.

				FUNK		P.O. BOX 577 COFFEYVILLE, KAN 67227	
				DWN- SJF		BASIC REF# 12	
				DATE- 9-25-83		DESCR GRP HDW PUMP "A"	
B REDRAWN AS ISOMETRIC				---	5-25-88	JOS	CHK- JJV
A REVISE FORMAT				---	2-18-88	JOS	DATE- 1 OF 1
LET REVISION				ZONE	DATE	BY	PART# 40A2450

40A2432



A

THIS DWG REPRESENTS
THE FOLLOWING S/W:

4001842
40A2071A

NOTES:

				FUNK		P.O. BOX 572 CORVALLIS, OREGON 97331	
C	REVISE PICTORIAL	---	5-24-88	JOB	DWN- SJF	BASIC REF# 13	
B	REDRAWN AS ISOMETRIC	---	5-13-88	JOB	DATE- 6-23-83		
A	REVISE FORMAT	---	5-18-88	JOB	CHK- JJV	DESCR GRP CVR PLT	
LET	REVISION	ZONE	DATE	BY	SHEET- 1 OF 1	PART# 40A2432	

4

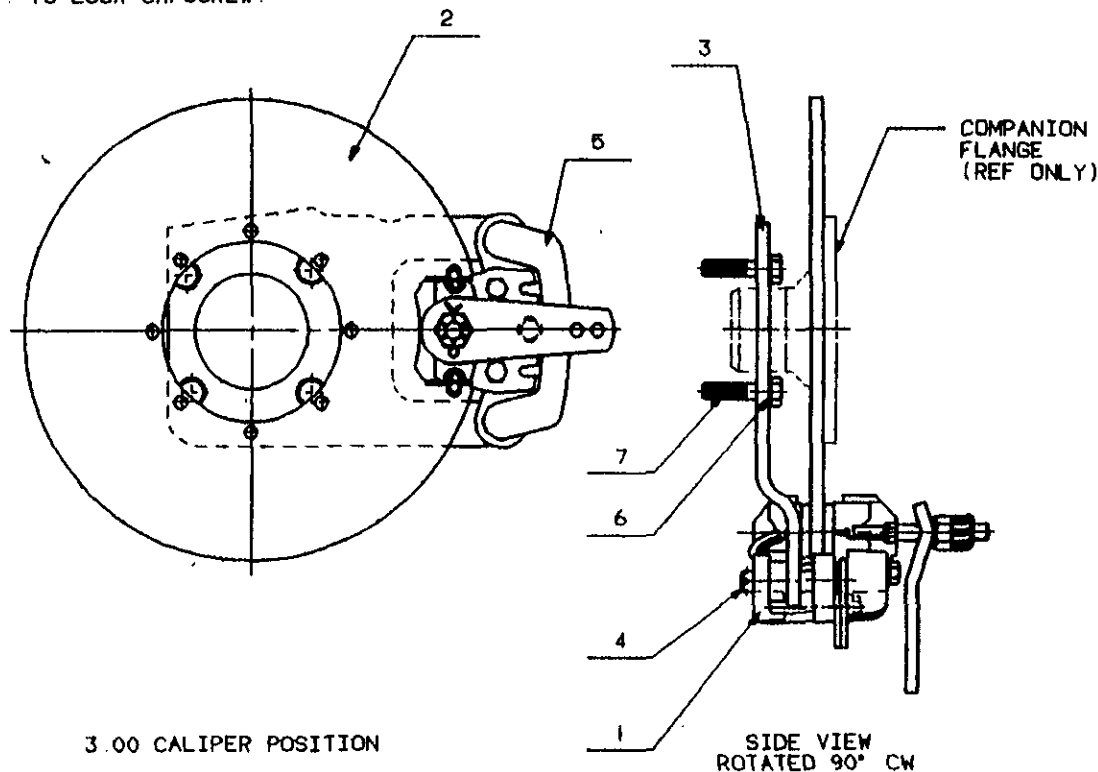
3

2

1

AS. NOTES

REMOVE THE SHORT CENTER CAPSCREW THAT COMES WITH THE CALIPER ASM. (REF. #1).
 SLIDE CALIPER ASM. OVER DISK AND PLACE CLEVIS PINS (REF. #4) THRU CALIPER AND SUPPORT BRACKET (REF. #3).
 REPLACE THE WASHER AND CAPSCREW FROM CALIPER ASM. THRU HOLE IN CLEVIS PIN RETAINER (REF. #5).
 WITH PIN RETAINER NEXT TO THE CALIPER CASTING AND THE WASHER BETWEEN THE PIN RETAINER AND THE CAPSCREW HEAD, TORQUE CAPSCREW INTO CALIPER CASTING 30 TO 35 LBS. FT. TO LOCK CAPSCREW.



3.00 CALIPER POSITION

SIDE VIEW
 ROTATED 90° CW

THIS DWG REPRESENTS
 THE FOLLOWING B/M

40A2288

NOTES

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

CUSTOMER SERVICE DEPARTMENT

NETWORK: Pitts Engine and Transmission in Miami, Florida and Palmer Johnson Distributors in White Bear Lake, Minnesota has successfully been connected to the Funk Network System. We are now in the process to finish connecting the remaining Service Centers within the United States and Canada. The Funk Network System has proven to be a very valuable tool for our service parts business.

FNH FORECAST: At the request of John Slater, we have submitted our forecast for PDC to the Ag factory which will carry us through the end of the year for Ford New Holland service demands. FNH submitted their forecast to Jim Kneeder on their projected usage for the rest of the year and this information, in turn, aided in our decision on adjusting our forecast. This forecast will apply to the 8000 Series only, and we will also need to look at the AGCO 8800 Series as well.

NEW ORDERS & BACKLOG REPORT MARCH, 1993

	<u>BEGINNING BACKLOG</u>	<u>NET NEW ORDERS</u>	<u>SHIPMENTS</u>	<u>ENDING BACKLOG</u>
ENGINE DRIVEN	9,086	1,731	2,497	8,320
HMD	1,741	598	748	1,591
PUMP DRIVES	1,350	890	674	1,566
CUSTOM	0	0	0	0
MISC	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
 TOTAL UNITS	 12,177	 3,219	 3,919	 11,477
 PARTS	 <u>972</u>	 <u>1,125</u>	 <u>869</u>	 <u>1,228</u>
 TOTAL UNITS/PARTS	 13,149	 4,344	 4,788	 12,705

FILL RATIO / ON-TIME SHIPMENTS

	<u>Fill Ratio</u>	<u>On-Time Shipments</u>	<u>Adjusted On-Time</u>
<u>Shipments</u>			
UNITS	97%	65%	58%
PARTS	79%	57%	84%

GT50C
GT50DZ



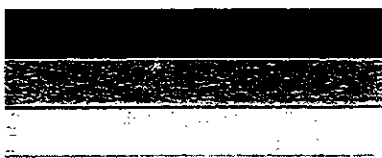
**FUNK
MANUFACTURING
COMPANY**

Subsidiary of Deere & Company

FUNK

POWER

**MODEL
2000**



SHIFT-O-MATIC

**MODEL 2000
SERVICE MANUAL
P/N 4003557**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Parts Ordering Instructions	Page 1
Rules of Operation	Page 2
Service	Page 3
Extended Storage	Page 6
Voltage Requirements	Page 9
Pressure and Flow Requirements	Page 9
Setting the Clutch Pressure	Page 10
Trouble Shooting	Page 11
Flywheel Dimensional Checks	Page 16
Checking for Correct Pilot Sleeve	Page 17
Installing the Converter into Transmission	Page 17
Installing Transmission to Engine	Page 18

PARTS ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Should repair parts be required, please specify the model, specification and serial numbers of your unit as well as the name and number of the parts accompanying your purchase order.

This information tag is attached to your unit:

A PRODUCT OF	
FUNK MANUFACTURING COMPANY	
MODEL	
SPEC.	
SERIAL	
COFFEYVILLE	
KANSAS	
USA	

You may write to:

Funk Manufacturing Company
Attn: Parts Department
Industrial Park, Highway 169 North
P.O. Box 577
Coffeyville, Kansas 67337-0577

or Telephone:

Area Code (316) 251-3400
Ask for Parts Department

or FAX:

(316) 252-3252 For Service or Parts

Thank You
Funk Manufacturing Company

DESCRIPTION

The Series 2000 Shift-O-Matic is a six speed forward, three speed reverse transmission. However, several different ranges can be achieved such as: 4-1, 5-1, 3-3, etc.

Forward motion, reverse motion, and the speeds are obtained through the use of electrically controlled solenoids and hydraulically actuated multiple disc clutches. These clutches are power absorbing members that can be engaged at full engine power. Shifting under full engine power makes this a full powershift for the forward and reverse motion in all speeds.

The clutches in these units are hydraulically applied and spring released. Because the clutches are hydraulically controlled, there is automatic compensation for normal wear, which eliminates the need for adjustment. Each clutch uses a composition friction plate and a polished steel reaction plate.

The power from the engine is transmitted to the Shift-O-Matic through a torque converter. The use of the torque converter has two distinct advantages: (1) The converter is essentially a fluid drive, there being no direct mechanical connection between the engine and transmission assembly. This feature creates a very smooth and shock-free drive eliminating engine stalling. (2) The converter multiplies torque during heavy pull-down loads. When loads are light, the converter transmits the engine power directly at almost engine speed, and there is no torque multiplication. The net result is an action like a transmission, with infinitely variable and automatic speed ratios. The need for shifting gears, although present, is greatly reduced.

OPERATION

Like all mechanical equipment, the Shift-O-Matic Drive will need attention and servicing. Routine checks will help prevent down time. The operator can aid in preventative maintenance by reporting weak or borderline malfunctions.

Because the unit operates "in" oil and "by" oil, most of the maintenance is concerned with oil replenishment and oil cleanliness. The type of service and operating conditions shall determine the maintenance interval. However, as previously stated, it is especially important that the oil be kept clean.

RULES OF OPERATION

1. Check the oil level daily, with the engine at idle speed, the Shift-O-Matic in neutral, and the transmission oil temperature 160-200°F (71-93.5°C). Make sure the area around the dipstick is clean before removing.
2. The Shift-O-Matic should always be in the neutral position before starting the engine, or when the vehicle is parked and the engine is running.
3. If the vehicle is to be towed, it will be necessary to run the engine at idle speed to lubricate the clutches.

RULES OF OPERATION (cont.)

4. If the engine cannot be run, towing must be limited to 3 mph and one mile (maximum total). If these conditions are to be exceeded, then the drive lines must be disconnected, and towing then, is permissible at speeds not to exceed the vehicle manufacturer recommended speeds.

5. If the oil temperature gauge, which is the converter oil out temperature, rises to 250°F (121.1°C) or the warning light comes on, stop the vehicle immediately. Shift to neutral and run the engine at 1000-1200 rpm. The temperature should drop rapidly to the engine water temperature, or if an air to oil exchanger is used, the temperature should drop rapidly to ambient air temperature across the heat exchanger. If the temperature does not drop, trouble is indicated. The trouble should be determined before the vehicle is operated again. Overheating generally occurs due to working in too high of a gear ratio.

6. Do not shut off the engine when unit is overheating, if the cooling system is known to be in working order.

SERVICE

1. When servicing the unit for the first time after vehicle installation and/or after repair, the unit is filled as follows:

- A. Fill the unit with 4 gallons (15.1 liters) of the recommended lubricant.
- B. Start the engine and run at idle speed to let the converter and oil lines fill.
- C. With the engine at idle speed, finish filling the unit to the full level. The amount needed will vary with each application.

Note: The oil level is always checked with the engine running at idle speed, the Shift-O-Matic in neutral, and transmission oil temperature 160-200°F (71-93.5°C). In some applications that use an air to oil heat exchanger, the transmission temperature will be below the temperature recommended for checking oil level. Due to the expansion of oil as it heats up it is important that the oil level be checked at the recommended temperature.

CAUTION: DO NOT OVERFILL THE TRANSMISSION

SERVICE (cont.)

2. Lubrication Recommendations, Series Shift-O-Matic Transmissions (powershift).

Recommended Oils: Commercial Powershift Transmissions

Prevailing Ambient Temperature

Oil Specifications

Above -23°C (-10°F)

Hydraulic Transmission Fluid
Type C-3 (Except Grade 30)

Below -23°C (-10°F)

Hydraulic Transmission Fluid
Type C-3 (Except Grade 30)
Auxiliary preheat required to
raise temperature in the sump
to above -23°C (-10°F)

Above 0°C (32°F)

Hydraulic Transmission Fluid
Type C-3 or C-3 Grade 30

CAUTION: FUNK MANUFACTURING DOES NOT RECOMMEND THE USE OF ANY
HYDRAULIC TRANSMISSION FLUID THAT USES AN "EP" (Extreme
Pressure) ADDITIVE.

Recommended lubricant and Filter Change Intervals

A. Recommendations utilizing the Funk Filter with the bypass
indicator inoperative or not connected:

1. The lubricant and filter should be changed after the
first 20 hours of transmission operation. After the
initial lubricant and filter change, it is recommended
that the filter be changed every 200 hours of operation
and the lubricant be changed every 600 hours of operation.

B. The following recommendations apply if the bypass indicator
is connected and operative:

NOTE: The lubricant and filter should be changed after the
first 20 hours of transmission operation.

1. The filter should be changed when the bypass indicator
signals the vehicle operator.
2. The lubricant change interval shall be every other fil-
ter change but not to exceed 1200 hours.

NOTE: In cold weather operation and/or initial startup (when
the transmission oil is cold) the oil will have a higher
viscosity which may allow the filter to bypass intermit-
tently. When this happens, the filter bypass indicator
will be activated.

If this happens, check the converter out oil temperature.
If the temperature is in the normal working range, the
filter should be changed. If the converter out oil
temperature is below the normal working range, stop the
machine and warm the oil up to the normal working range

by stalling the converter, and observing the bypass indicator to be deactivated as the oil warms up. If this disarms the system, work the transmission in a higher gear to keep the converter out oil temperature in the normal working range. If this does not disarm the system, change the filter.

WARNING: WHEN STALLING THE CONVERTER MAKE SURE THE TRANSMISSION IS IN HIGH GEAR, THE VEHICLE BRAKES SET, AND THE IMMEDIATE AREA IS CLEAR OF PERSONNEL AND OBSTRUCTIONS. DO NOT EXCEED 30 SECONDS OR 250°F CONVERTER OUT OIL TEMPERATURE, WHICHEVER COMES FIRST, AT FULL GOVERNED ENGINE RPM STALL SPEED.

Note: The preceeding lubricant change recommendations can be neglected if a lubricant analysis indicates that the following limits are not exceeded:

<u>PRESENCE OF</u>	<u>LIMIT</u>
a. Glycol (Anti-freeze)	0% by volume
b. Water(after transmission operation @150-250°F(75.5-121°C)lubricant temperature)	.05% by volume
c. Increased viscosity @ 100°F(37.5°C)	Increase of 40% over new lubricant value
d. Total acid number(TAN) per ASTM D664	Increase of 3.0 over new lubricant value

Note: The above recommendation is void if the oil shows signs of contamination or the effects of a high operating temperature as evidenced by a strong burnt odor. If this condition is evident, the oil and filter should be changed immediately.

- C. Recommendations associated with the use of filter assemblies other than Funk part number filter assemblies shall be provided by the Funk Engineering Department.
3. When changing the oil, the dirty oil should be drained while the unit is warm, examining for contamination as described above.
 4. Clean the suction screen thoroughly before reinstalling.

PRESERVATION OF TRANSMISSION AND RELATED COMPONENTS FOR EXTENDED STORAGE

This procedure applies to those transmissions and components that have been tested according to Funk Manufacturing test specifications and have had the fluid drained from them prior to shipment.

The following will protect the unit or component items from internal rust and/or corrosion damage for approximately one (1) year, provided they are stored under shelter.

A. INTERNAL PRESERVATION

1. Seal ALL openings with moisture-proof covers or tape.
2. Spray (4) ounces of atomized NOX RUST VCI No. 10 oil into drain hole. This fluid is covered and approved per (MIL-P-46002 and MIL-I-23310).

B. EXTERNAL PRESERVATION

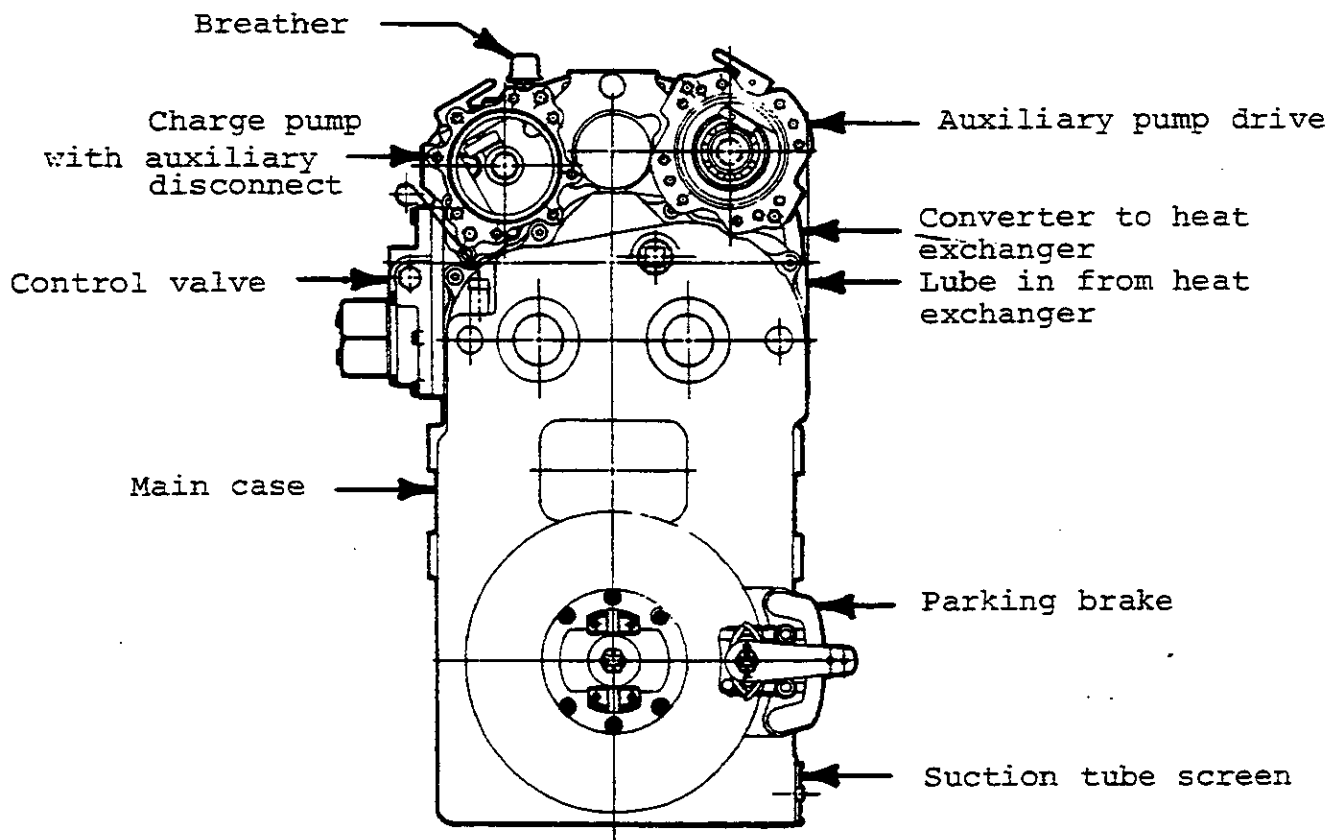
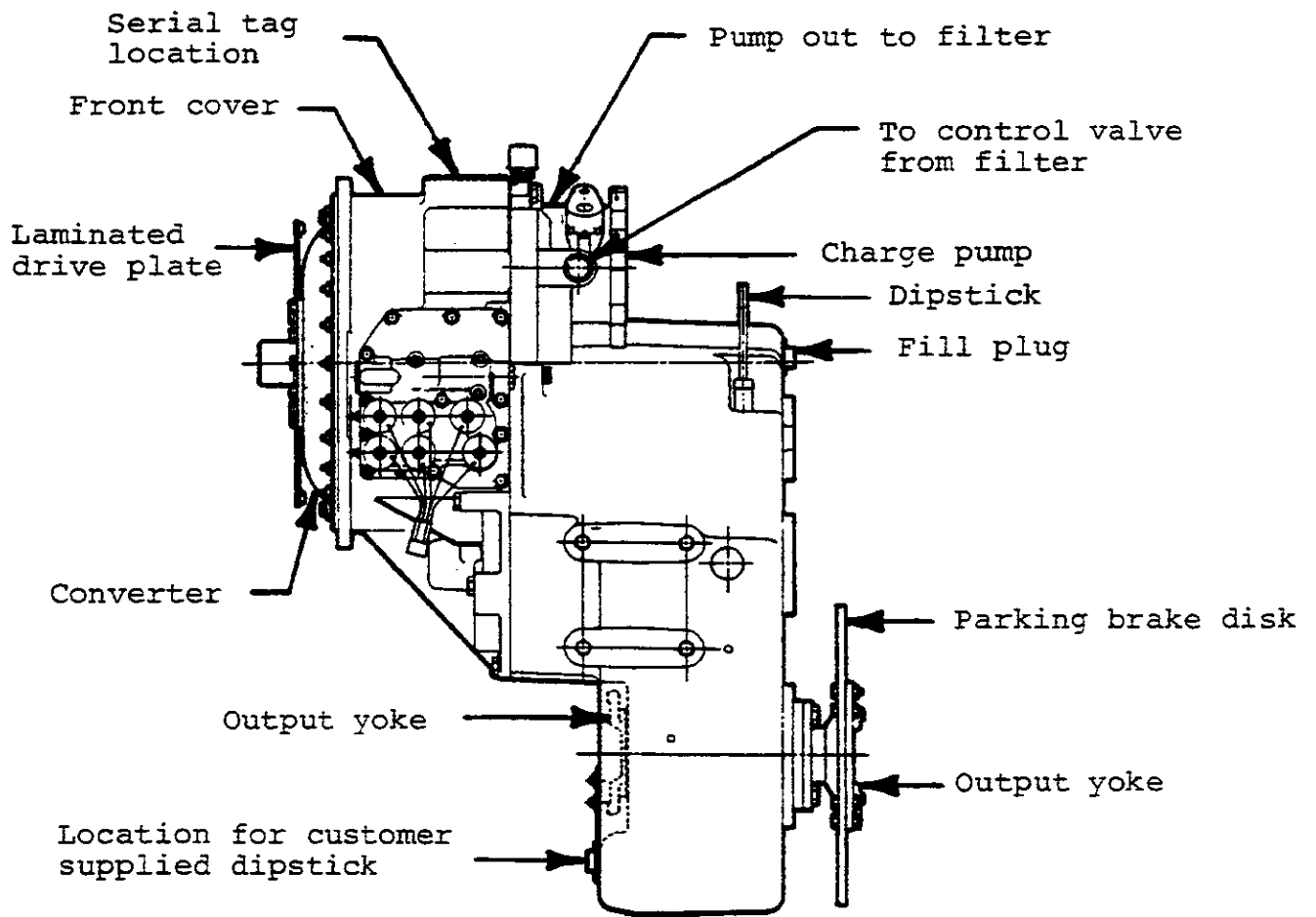
1. Dip, spray, or brush ALL exposed unpainted surfaces with NOX RUST X-110. This includes shafts, flanges, seals, etc.

Note: NOX RUST is purchased from:

Daubert Chemical Company
1200 Jorie Blvd.
Oak Brook, IL 60521

C. RESTORING UNITS TO SERVICE

1. Wash off ALL external grease with solvent.
2. Remove covers or tape from all openings.
3. Fill the unit with Funk Manufacturing approved transmission fluid.



		SOLENOID #						
		1	2	3	4	5	6	
F 1st		X					X	8.20
F 2nd		X				X		4.64
F 3rd			X				X	3.53
F 4th			X			X		2.00
F 5th				X			X	1.41
F 6th				X		X		.80
R1		X			X			8.20
R2			X		X			3.53
R3				X	X			1.41
GEAR		8.2:1 Low Ratio						

		SOLENOID #						
		1	2	3	4	5	6	
F 1st		X					X	5.20
F 2nd			X				X	3.53
F 3rd		X				X		2.94
F 4th			X			X		2.00
F 5th				X			X	1.41
F 6th				X		X		.80
R1		X			X			5.20
R2			X		X			3.53
R3				X	X			1.41
GEAR		5.2:1 Low Ratio						

To troubleshoot the electric circuit of the valve, the above charts show what solenoids are charged when that gear is selected. The transmission ratio must be known.

		LONG DROP OUTPUT CCW (SAME AS ENGINE) 3 - 3 SOLENOID #				
		1	2	3	5	6
F1		X			X	
F2			X		X	
F3				X	X	
R1		X				X
R2			X			X
R3				X		X

		SHORT DROP OUTPUT CCW (SAME AS ENGINE) 3 - 3 SOLENOID #				
		1	2	3	5	6
F1		X				X
F2			X			X
F3				X		X
R1		X			X	
R2			X		X	
R3				X	X	

The model 2000 with 3 forward and 3 reverse speeds, that utilizes directional headset gears on 1st and 2nd stage shafts.

Note: #4 Solenoid is not utilized in this model of the 3-3.

Note: #6 Solenoid is for forward clutch in short drop which gives the transmission output shaft enginewise rotation. #5 Solenoid is for forward clutch in long drop which gives the transmission output shaft enginewise rotation. In some vehicles, forward and reverse solenoids may be reversed depending on transmission location direction and or axle rotation.

CLUTCH SOLENOID VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS

NOTE: Checks should be
At the valve.

* This coil must be used
with a Funk approved
electronic control
module.

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	6V*	12V	24V
ALLOWABLE VOLTAGE	4.8-7.2V	9-14V	23-26V
CURRENT DRAW		2 AMPS	1 AMP
CURRENT DRAW MAX.	3.2	2.29 AMPS	1.4 AMPS
RESISTANCE	1.72 OHM ± 4%	6.3 OHM ± 3%	24 OHM ± 3%

PRESSURE AND FLOW CHECKS

Note: All pressure and flow tests must be accomplished at 2000 rpm
at a converter out temperature of 105-125°F (40.6-51.7°C).

Port #1 is for clutch pressure, which should be 240-260 psi (1655-
1790 kPa). (Page 10)

Port #2 is for pump pressure which will be higher than clutch
pressure but, is not to exceed clutch pressure by more
than 15 psi (105 kPa). (Page 10)

Port #3 is for converter in pressure which is not to exceed 85 psi
(585 kPa), at operating temperature. (Page 10)

Note: Initial start up and in cold weather operation until the
transmission is warmed up, pressures above 85 psi (585 kPa)
can be expected.

Refer to page 7 for location of the following:

Pump out flow at 2000 rpm, 105-125°F (40.6-51.7°C) is 19.6 gpm
(74.5 Lpm)

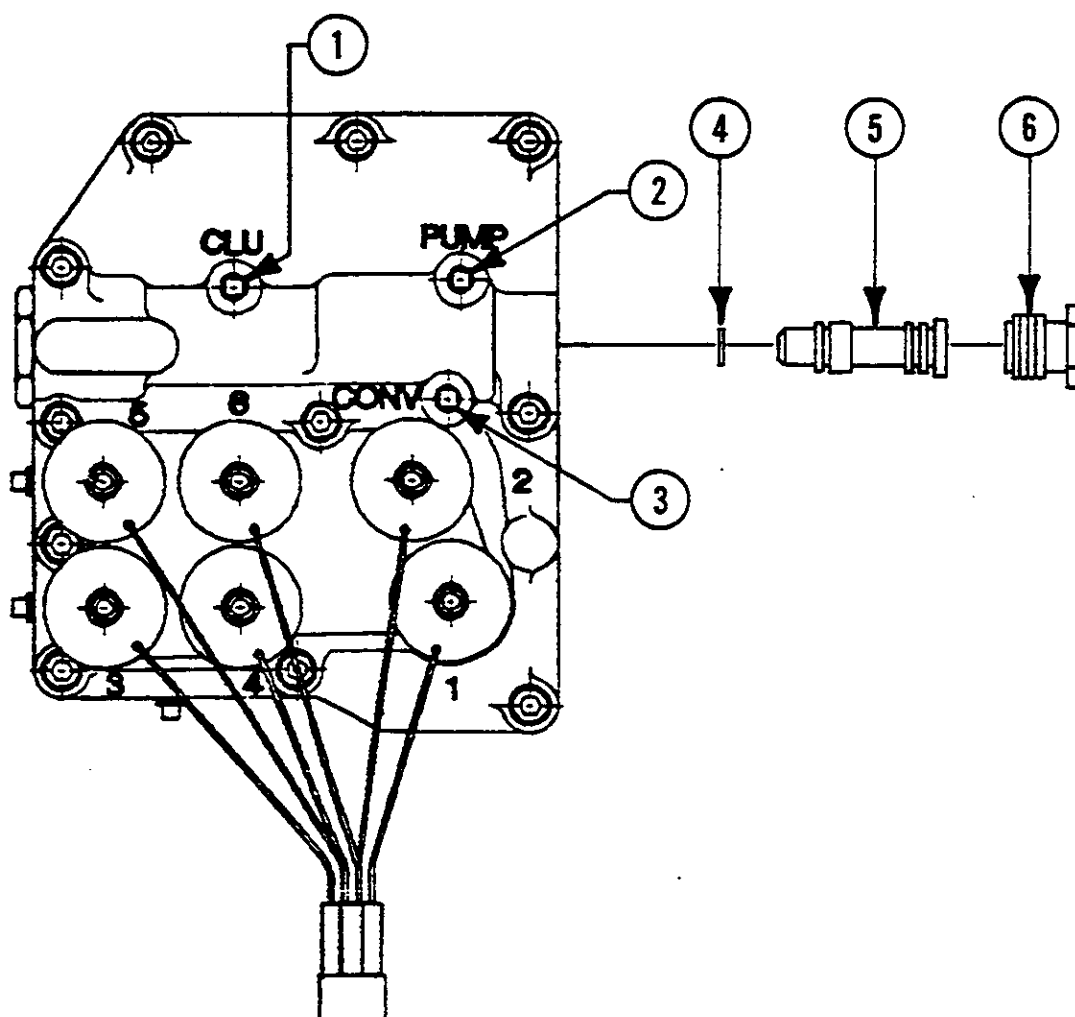
Converter out flow at 2000 rpm, 105-125°F (40.6-51.7°C) is 17 gpm
(64.6 Lpm)

Converter out pressure at full throttle stall is not to be less
than 35 psi (241 kPa) at 180-200°F (82.2-93.3°C).

WARNING: WHEN STALLING THE CONVERTER MAKE SURE THE TRANSMISSION IS
IN HIGH GEAR, THE VEHICLE BRAKES SET, AND THE IMMEDIATE
AREA IS CLEAR OF PERSONNEL AND OBSTRUCTIONS. DO NOT
EXCEED 30 SECONDS OR 250°F CONVERTER OUT OIL TEMPERATURE,
WHICHEVER COMES FIRST, AT FULL GOVERNED ENGINE RPM STALL
SPEED.

Note: Full throttle stall speeds will vary depending on the engine
and torque converter being used. Check with the vehicle
manufacturer for the stall speed.

Lube in pressure at 2000 rpm, 105-125°F (40.6-51.7°C) is not to
exceed 25 psi (170 kPa) or be less than 10 psi (70 kPa).



SETTING THE CLUTCH PRESSURE

Note: On initial assembly of the pressure regulator, install (2) .030 shims.

To adjust the clutch pressure, remove the regulator cap #4, and the pressure regulator #5. The shims #6 will be installed inside the valve body against the spring retainer cap.

With the transmission in neutral, the engine speed at idle (750 rpm minimum), and the converter out oil temperature at 105-125°F (40.6-51.7°C), the clutch pressure should be 200 psi (1380 kPa) minimum. If the clutch pressure is below 200 psi (1380 kPa) add (1) .030 shim.

Advance the engine speed to 2000 rpm, with the same temperatures and check the clutch pressure to be 240-260 psi (1655-1790 kPa).

If the clutch pressure is below 240 psi (1655 kPa) add (1) or (2) .015 shims, to achieve the 240 psi (1655 kPa) minimum pressure.

If the clutch pressure is above 260 psi (1790 kPa) remove (1) .030 shim and install (1) .015 shim.

Note: A maximum of 5 shims may be used.

POWERSHIFT TROUBLE SHOOTING

<u>PROBLEM</u>	<u>POSSIBLE CAUSE</u>	<u>REMEDY</u>
1. Erratic oil pressure	A. Low oil level *B. Pump gasket not sealing *C. "O"ring on sump tube not sealing *D. Oil passage cover plate leaking in front cover E. Foreign object in suction port	A. Add oil to proper level B. Replace gasket C. Replace "O"ring D. Replace seal, apply sealant per instructions in assembly manual. E. Remove object and check for other contamination.
*Some indications of a suction leak are: 1. Erratic oil pressure (rapid fluctuation of gauges) 2. Pump and filter hoses jumping 3. Excessive air entrainment in the transmission oil 4. A long prime time (time elapsed from engine start to an indication of pump pressure)		
*Note: To determine if a suction leak exists, fill the transmission completely full of transmission fluid. Then start the engine to see if there is an indication of erratic oil pressure. If none, a suction leak probably exists.		
<u>CAUTION:</u> DO NOT NEGLECT TO DRAIN THE TRANSMISSION BACK TO THE CORRECT LEVEL AFTER THE TEST. FAILURE TO DO SO WILL RESULT IN POOR PERFORMANCE AND OVERHEATING.		
2. Excessive oil pressure	A. Excessive amount of regulator valve shims B. Sticking main regulator valve C. Faulty spring	A. Install correct amount of shims B. Check main regulator for contamination and clean orifice C. Change spring
3. Low oil pressure in all gears	A. Sticking main regulator valve B. Oil pressure set too low C. "O"ring on charge pump mount defective D. Charge pump defective E. Internal Disconnect seal damaged or installed incorrectly.	A. Clean main regulator valve B. Add shims (5 maximum) C. Replace "O"ring D. Replace pump E. Replace seal and install correctly

POWERSHIFT TROUBLE SHOOTING (cont.)

<u>PROBLEM</u>	<u>POSSIBLE CAUSE</u>	<u>REMEDY</u>
4. Low pressure in one gear but all right in other gears	A. Contaminated solenoid valve spool	A. Disassemble and clean entire control valve. Replace filter and transmission fluid.
	B. Broken wire to one solenoid, or dirty connection	B. Repair wire (see solenoid chart for electrical valves and locations.)
	C. Broken seal ring on input end of clutch assembly	C. Replace seal ring
	D. Outer or inner piston seal leaking	D. Replace seals

CAUTION: IF A SOLENOID IS REMOVED FROM THE VALVE IT HAS TO BE RE-INSTALLED IN THE SAME LOCATION.

Note: To determine the defective clutch is simply a matter of elimination. For example, if the gear selected uses solenoids 6 and 3, and low pressure is indicated, select another clutch that uses one of those solenoids. If pressure is good, then the solenoid or clutch not selected is the one that is bad. To confirm that this is the faulty circuit, select another clutch that uses this solenoid, to assure that the discrepancy is actually in this solenoid or clutch.

EXAMPLE:

<u>CLUTCH SELECTED</u>	<u>INDICATION</u>	
Uses solenoids 6&3	Low Pressure	Solenoid or clutch 6 or 3 is defective.
Uses solenoids 5&3	Pressure O.K.	Solenoid or clutch 6 is defective
Uses solenoids 6&2	Low Pressure	Confirms solenoid or clutch 6 is defective

5. Vehicle will not move but all pressures are normal.	A. Voltage to wrong solenoids on control valve - see schematic	A. Check wiring and connectors
	B. No voltage to all solenoids	B. Check wiring, controller and connectors
	C. Voltage to all solenoids	C. Check wiring and controller
	D. Solenoid valve spool stuck	D. Inspect, clean and replace if necessary. Replace oil & filter.

POWERSHIFT TROUBLE SHOOTING (cont.)

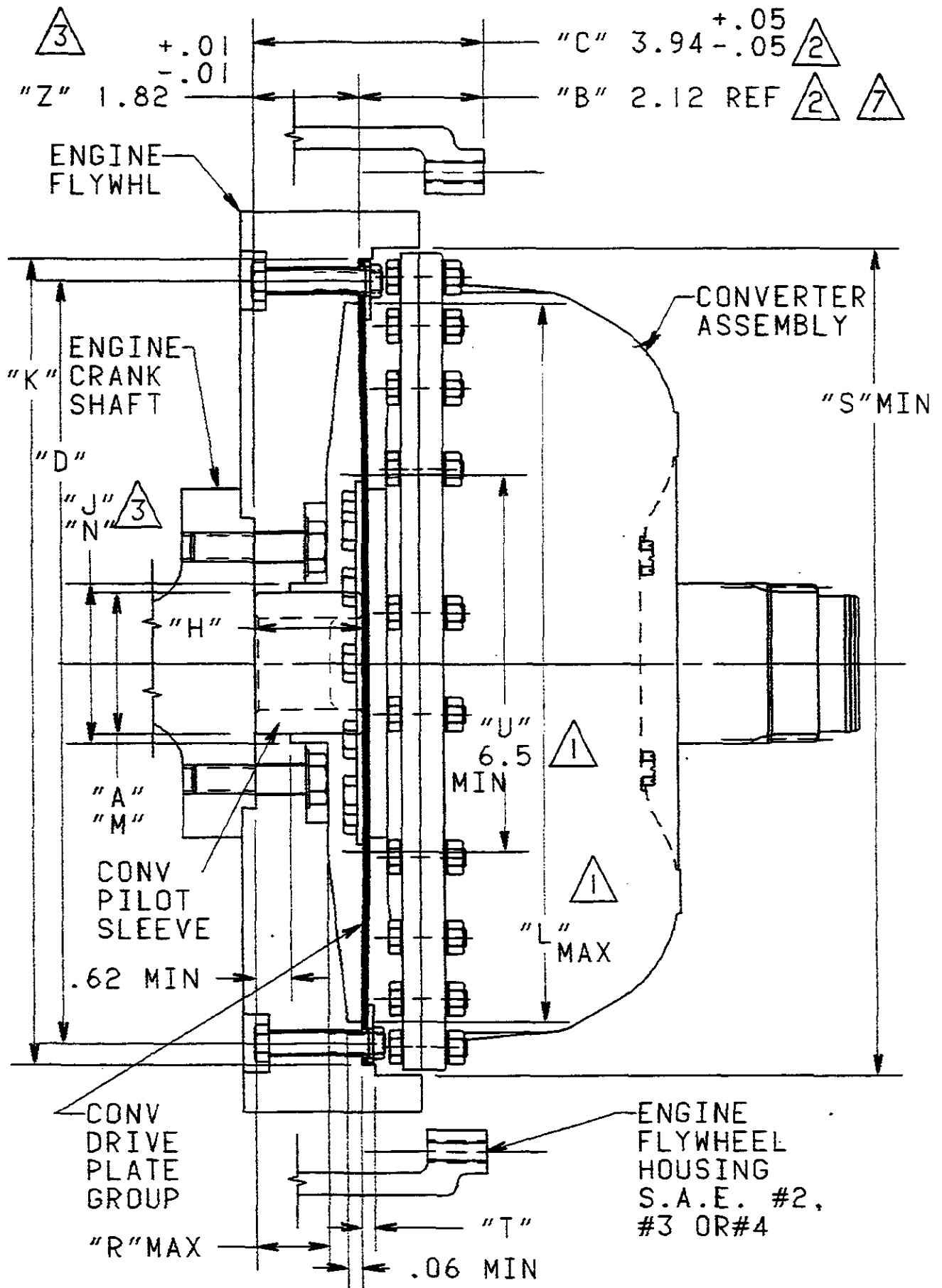
<u>PROBLEM</u>	<u>POSSIBLE CAUSE</u>	<u>REMEDY</u>
6. Low or no converter pressure	A. Converter bypass valve defective B. Converter hub seal ring not sealing. C. Converter bypass valve pipe plug left out	A. Replace converter bypass valve B. Replace seal ring C. Install plug(see assembly manual)
7. Filter or filter oil lines blow out	A. Hose bends too sharp B. Defective hose C. Main regulator valve stuck	A. Reroute hoses B. Replace hose C. Clean valve and change filter & oil.
8. Clutch selected pressure does not return to normal	A. Contaminated solenoid valve spool B. Accumulator spring too strong C. Primary pump defective D. Excessive internal leakage to clutch	A. Clean valve and replace oil & filter B. Replace spring C. Replace primary pump D. Inspect seal ring, piston seals, and all sealing surfaces(See assembly manual)
9. Excessive noise	A. Charge pump defective B. Excessive backlash in gear train C. Auxiliary driven pump bad	A. Replace pump B. Replace bearings and inspect for defective gears C. Remove pump and check for noise.
10. Blows oil out of breather or dipstick tube	A. Transmission over filled with oil B. Converter seal ring broken	A. Establish proper oil level(check front seal on auxiliary driven hydraulic pump if installed) B. Remove transmission and install new seal ring on converter hub
11. Transmission overheating	A. Converter stalling B. Oil level too high C. Engine overheating D. Water lines defective on heat exch. E. Heat exchanger dirty F. Clutch slipping	A. Shift to lower gear B. Establish proper oil level(check front seal on auxiliary driven hydraulic pump, if installed) C. Check engine coolant D. Replace lines E. Clean heat exchanger F. Check clutch pressure

POWERSHIFT TROUBLE SHOOTING (cont.)

<u>PROBLEM</u>	<u>POSSIBLE CAUSE</u>	<u>REMEDY</u>
12. Transmission pressure checks okay, but has no power and possibly overheating	A. Converter sprag clutch damaged or installed wrong B. Converter relief valve broken	A. Disassemble converter and inspect (see assembly manual for correct installation.) B. Replace relief valve
13. Oil leaking from engine flywheel and/or weep hole in transmission bell housing	A. Converter front cover seal leaking B. Converter hub seal or "o" ring damaged C. Bearing retainer plate gasket leaking D. Converter not properly positioned within bell housing, causing converter and seal to leak	A. Replace seal B. Replace seal C. Replace gasket D. Check engine flywheel offset dimensions and converter pilot bushing length against vehicle manufacture standards.

INTERNAL DISCONNECT MODELS ONLY

14. 4 Wheel drive will not engage	A. Solenoid stuck open. Voltage applied all the time B. Damaged or missing spring. C. Bleed port blocked	A. Repair or replace solenoid. Check wiring diagram and connectors. B. Replace or install spring. C. Check for proper installation of gasket and solenoid cap or contamination.
15. 4 wheel drive will not disengage.	A. No power to solenoid, solenoid inoperative B. Check valve installed backwards C. Piston seal damaged or installed backwards	A. Check for electric power to solenoid - check wiring and connectors-replace solenoid B. Install check valve properly C. Replace seal or install properly.



This section needs to be used, when the following conditions occur:

- *1. An oil leak coming from the weep hole in the transmission bell housing.
- *2. An oil leak coming from the drain hole (if any) in the engine flywheel housing.
- 3. If the drive plate and/or converter have been changed to a different size or part number.
- 4. If the engine flywheel, or flywheel housing has been changed.
- 5. If the engine has been changed.

*Also see the trouble shooting section under "Oil leaking from engine flywheel housing and/or weep hole in transmission bell housing".

DIMENSIONAL CHECK

Note: Refer to Page 15 for location of dimensions.

- 1. Flywheels with dimension "K" must comply with dimensions "S" & "T" (as listed for each Funk converter size), and dimensions "L", "R", and "U" will have to clear the drive plate and converter assemblies.
- 2. Check the flywheel for the following dimensions:
 - 1. "C" dimension ($3.94 \pm .05$) from the flywheel housing mounting face to the pilot bore positive stop.
 - 2. "Z" dimension ($1.82 \pm .01$) from the flywheel mounting face to the pilot bore positive stop.
 - 3. "B" dimension (2.12 ref) the flywheel offset.
 - 4. Engines with dimensions "C" ($3.94 \pm .05$) "Z" ($2.83 \pm .01$) and "B" (1.56 ref.) requires a .56 thick housing adapter.
- 3. Standard length pilot sleeves - dimension "H", are set up for dimension "Z" ($1.82 \pm .01$) from the flywheel mounting face to the pilot bore positive stop.
 - 1. Engines with dimension "Z" ($2.83 \pm .01$) requires a .56 longer standard sleeve.
 - 2. The use of a flywheel that has a shoulder as a positive stop will have to comply with dimension "N" (minimum) to clear the shoulder on the sleeve, dimension "J".

CHECKING FOR THE CORRECT PILOT SLEEVE LENGTH

1. Take dimension "Z" - which is from the flywheel mounting face to the pilot bore positive stop, or to the positive stop shoulder in the flywheel.
2. Place the pilot sleeve on the converter front cover pilot knob and push back to the front cover. Measure from the drive plate face (that will be mounted up to the flywheel), out to the end of the sleeve, or to the positive stop shoulder.



The sleeve length (2) should be equal to or .10" longer than the pilot depth (1) ref "Z" in the flywheel.

The shoulder length (2) should be equal to or .10" longer than the shoulder depth (1) in the flywheel to properly locate the converter.

4. Check the diameter of the flywheel pilot bore dimension "M" and converter pilot sleeve dimension "A" for a proper fit. There should be .0005 to .003 diametric clearance. Flywheels that do not fit within this tolerance will require a special sleeve to accurately pilot the converter assembly. If the above dimensions check out, the assembly can continue.
5. Check the engine crankshaft endplay. It should comply with the engine manufacturer's tolerance.

CONVERTER ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION INTO TRANSMISSION IF SEPARATED FROM TRANSMISSION

6. Place a light coat of grease on the converter impeller hub gear, and the converter hub seal ring. Also apply a light coat of grease on the transmission input shaft splines, stator support tube splines, and the converter hub oil seal.



Support the converter assembly so that it can be positioned directly in line with the transmission input shaft centerline. Carefully insert the converter into the transmission keeping the input shaft centered in the hub bore. Push the converter assembly in slowly to feel when the splines and/or gear teeth begin to engage. If the converter assembly stops at this point, rock it back and forth and turn the converter slightly to allow the splines and/or gears to line up.

CAUTION: DO NOT AT ANY TIME FORCE THE CONVERTER IN, AS DAMAGE WILL RESULT.

When all splines and teeth are lined up, the converter assembly will slide easily into place, to the "B" dimension.

8. Place a light coat of grease on the converter assembly pilot sleeve I.D. and O.D.. Install the pilot sleeve on the converter pilot knob.
9. A 3/8-24 thread stud (with a screwdriver slot) threaded into the drive plate, from the engine side, will help in aligning the drive plate to the flywheel.

INSTALLING THE TRANSMISSION TO THE ENGINE

1. Rotate the engine flywheel until one of the thru drilled holes is aligned with the flywheel housing access hole.
2. Support the transmission assembly so that it can be positioned directly in line with the engine crankshaft. Align the pilot sleeve with the flywheel pilot bore, and align the stud (protruding from drive plate face) with one of the thru holes in the flywheel.
3. Push the transmission up to the engine.

CAUTION: IF THE TRANSMISSION DOES NOT CLOSE UP TO THE FLYWHEEL, DO NOT PROCEED. FORCING THE TRANSMISSION UP TO THE ENGINE WITH THE ASSEMBLY BOLTS COULD PRELOAD THE ENGINE CRANKSHAFT AND CAUSE ENGINE AND/OR TRANSMISSION PROBLEMS LATER. REMOVE THE TRANSMISSION AND CHECK PREVIOUS ASSEMBLY STEPS AS LISTED TO DETERMINE WHERE THE PROBLEM IS AND TAKE CORRECTIVE ACTION BEFORE PROCEEDING.

4. Bolt up the transmission to the engine flywheel housing.
5. Attach the drive plate to the flywheel, using 3/8-24 UNF grade 5 or 8 capscrews (provided by customer) length to be .5" longer than dimension through flywheel.

One by one, install the capscrews and hand tighten thru the engine flywheel housing access hole, removing the alignment stud when it is encountered. After all the capscrews have been installed, tighten the capscrews to final torque of 35 lbs.ft. for grade 5 or 50 lbs.ft. for grade 8.

6. Recheck the engine crankshaft endplay and compare it with the endplay from assembly step no. 5. No endplay could mean that the crankshaft has been preloaded at assembly with the transmission. The engine and transmission should not be run until a reason for the preload is determined.
7. Reinstall the access hole cover.

INDEX

A

Air Cleaner 1-3-7, 1-4-1, 1-4-3, 1-5-3, 2-1-2, 4-4-89
Air Intake and Exhaust System 4-4-2, 4-4-87
Air Intake System 1-1-3, 1-1-4
Alpha-Numeric Index 4-1-1, 4-3-1, 4-3-3, 4-3-4, 4-3-5, 4-3-6, 4-3-7
4-3-8, 4-3-9, 4-3-10, 4-3-11, 4-3-12, 4-3-13, 4-3-14, 4-3-15, 4-3-16, 4-3-17, 4-3-18, 4-3-19,
4-3-20, 4-3-21, 4-3-22, 4-3-23, 4-3-24, 4-3-25, 4-3-26, 4-3-27

B

Batteries 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-5-1, 1-5-2, 1-5-4, 1-5-5, 2-2-3, 2-2-4
Bearing 4-4-31, 4-4-35, 4-4-39, 4-4-41, 4-4-71, 4-4-115, 4-4-117
Bearings 1-3-2
Body 1-1-10, 1-5-1, 1-5-4, 2-3-1
Brake Assembly 4-4-1, 4-4-52, 4-4-53, 4-4-54, 4-4-55, 4-4-58, 4-4-59

C

Chassis 1-3-7, 1-3-9, 2-3-1, 3-2-1, 3-2-4, 3-2-5, 3-2-6, 4-4-45
Compressor 1-5-2
Control Panel 1-1-10, 1-1-14, 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-5-3, 1-5-4, 4-4-2, 4-4-9, 4-4-94, 4-4-95, 4-4-96
Controls and Indicators 1-1-5, 1-1-10, 1-1-12, 1-1-14, 1-2-1, 1-2-7
1-2-8, 1-2-9, 1-2-10, 1-2-11, 1-2-12, 1-3-2, 4-4-95
Cooling 1-1-3, 1-1-5, 1-1-6, 1-2-4, 1-3-3, 1-4-1
1-4-3, 1-5-3, 2-1-4, 3-2-2, 4-1-1, 4-4-2, 4-4-21, 4-4-81, 4-4-82, 4-4-83, 2, 4
Cooling System 1-1-5, 1-1-6, 1-3-3, 1-4-1, 1-4-3, 1-5-3
2-1-4, 3-2-2, 4-1-1, 4-4-2, 4-4-21, 4-4-81, 4-4-82, 4-4-83
Cooling System Components 4-4-2, 4-4-81

D

Description 1-1-1, 1-1-11, 1-3-7, 1-3-9, 4-1-1, 4-1-2, 4-1-3, 4-4-5, 4-4-6, 4-4-9, 4-4-10
4-4-13, 4-4-15, 4-4-17, 4-4-21, 4-4-23, 4-4-25, 4-4-27, 4-4-29, 4-4-31, 4-4-33, 4-4-35, 4-4-37,
4-4-39, 4-4-41, 4-4-45, 4-4-47, 4-4-49, 4-4-51, 4-4-53, 4-4-55, 4-4-57, 4-4-59, 4-4-63, 4-4-65,
4-4-67, 4-4-69, 4-4-71, 4-4-77, 4-4-79, 4-4-83, 4-4-85, 4-4-89, 4-4-91, 4-4-95, 4-4-96, 4-4-99,
4-4-101, 4-4-105, 4-4-106, 4-4-107, 4-4-115, 4-4-117, 4-4-119, 4-4-121, 4-4-123, 4-4-124
Drum 1-3-3, 4-4-53, 4-4-55

E

Electrical Parts 4-4-2, 4-4-65, 4-4-105, 4-4-106, 4-4-107
Electrical System 1-1-3, 1-1-10, 1-3-3, 2-3-1, 4-4-2, 4-4-93
Electrical System Components 4-4-2, 4-4-93

INDEX (CONT.)

E (CONT.)

Engine	1-1-1, 1-1-3, 1-1-5, 1-1-7, 1-1-10, 1-1-11, 1-1-12, 1-1-13, 1-1-14, 1-2-1, 1-2-2, 1-2-3, 1-2-4, 1-2-5, 1-2-8, 1-2-10, 1-2-12, 1-3-1, 1-3-2, 1-3-3, 1-3-4, 1-3-5, 1-3-7, 1-3-9, 1-4-1, 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-5-1, 1-5-2, 1-5-3, 1-5-4, 1-5-5, 2-1-3, 2-2-1, 2-2-3, 2-2-4, 2-2-6, 2-3-3, 3-1-1, 3-2-1, 3-2-2, 3-2-3, 3-2-4, 3-2-7, 4-1-1, 4-1-3, 4-4-1, 4-4-2, 4-4-5, 4-4-20, 4-4-21, 4-4-22, 4-4-23, 4-4-25, 4-4-65, 4-4-68, 4-4-69, 4-4-75, 4-4-78, 4-4-79, 4-4-81, 4-4-82, 4-4-83, 4-4-84, 4-4-85, 4-4-87, 4-4-95, 4-4-96, 4-4-98, 4-4-99, 4-4-105, 4-4-106, 4-4-107
Engine Coolant Heater	1-1-14, 1-2-1, 1-2-2, 4-4-2, 4-4-84, 4-4-85
Engine Fuel/Water Separator and Fuel Heater	1-1-12
Engine Lube Oil	1-2-9, 1-3-3, 1-3-5, 4-4-1, 4-4-78
Engine Mounted Electrical Components	4-4-2, 4-4-98, 4-4-99
Engine Starting and Battery Charging Circuits	1-1-10
Ether Aid	3-2-3, 4-4-69
Ether Injection	1-1-11, 1-3-9, 2-2-4, 3-2-3
Ether Injection Circuit	1-1-11
Exhaust System	1-1-4, 1-5-3, 2-3-1, 4-4-2, 4-4-87, 4-4-90, 4-4-91

F

Factory Assistance	2-2-1
Figure and Index Number Column	4-1-2
Fuel Filter/Water Separator	4-4-1, 4-4-64, 4-4-65, 4-4-66, 4-4-67
Fuel System	1-1-3, 1-5-3, 2-2-4, 2-3-1, 4-4-1, 4-4-61, 4-4-62, 4-4-63, 4-4-64, 4-4-65
Fuel System Components	4-4-1

G

Generator	2-3-1, 4-4-2, 4-4-109
Ground Power Unit	1-3-1
Group Index	4-1-2, 4-4-1

H

High Coolant Temperature	1-1-12, 4-4-99
How to Locate Parts	4-1-2
How to Order Parts	4-1-3
Hub	1-3-7, 4-4-1, 4-4-34, 4-4-35, 4-4-40, 4-4-41

I

Inspection	1-4-2, 2-1-1, 2-1-3, 2-3-3
Instrument Panel	1-3-3
Introduction	1-1-1, 1-3-1, 1-4-1, 2-1-1, 2-2-1, 2-3-1, 4-1-1, 4-3-1
Inventory	1-4-2

INDEX (CONT.)

L

Low Oil Pressure 1-1-11, 1-2-9, 4-4-106
Lubrication 1-1-3, 1-1-4, 1-3-4, 2-1-1, 2-3-1, 4-4-1, 4-4-75
Lubrication System 1-1-3, 1-1-4, 2-3-1, 4-4-1, 4-4-75

M

Maintenance 1-2-2, 1-4-3, 1-5-1, 1-5-2, 1-5-5, 2-1-1, 2-1-3, 2-1-4, 2-2-1, 2-2-2
2-2-5, 2-3-1, 2-3-2, 2-3-3, 2-3-4, 3-1-1, 3-2-1, 3-2-5, 3-2-6, 4-1-1
Maintenance Instructions 1-5-5, 2-1-1, 2-2-1, 2-2-2, 2-3-1, 2-3-2, 2-3-3, 2-3-4, 3-1-1
Manufacturer's Code 4-1-1, 4-1-2, 4-1-3
Manufacturer's Codes 4-2-1, 4-2-3
Manufacturer's Data 2-1-1
Marking 1-4-2
Markings 1-4-3

N

Notification 1-4-2

O

Operation 1-1-1, 1-1-4, 1-1-10, 1-2-1, 1-2-2, 1-2-3, 1-2-4, 1-4-3, 1-5-1, 1-5-4
1-5-5, 2-2-4, 2-2-7, 2-2-8, 3-2-4
Overhaul 3-1-1

P

Panel Lights 1-2-2, 1-2-9
Parking Brake 1-1-9, 1-1-11, 1-2-1, 1-2-3, 1-2-4, 1-2-7, 1-2-9, 1-2-11, 2-1-2, 2-3-3
3-2-3, 4-4-1, 4-4-56, 4-4-57, 4-4-58, 4-4-59, 4-4-105, 4-4-106
Parts 1-1-1, 1-4-2, 1-5-3, 3-1-2, 4-1-1, 4-1-2
4-1-3, 4-3-1, 4-4-1, 4-4-2, 4-4-5, 4-4-9, 4-4-13, 4-4-15, 4-4-21, 4-4-25, 4-4-32, 4-4-33, 4-4-65,
4-4-67, 4-4-78, 4-4-79, 4-4-85, 4-4-89, 4-4-91, 4-4-105, 4-4-106, 4-4-107, 4-4-115, 4-4-117
Parts List 4-1-1, 4-1-2
Preparing Unit for Service 1-4-2
Preventive Maintenance Schedule 2-1-1, 2-1-2, 2-1-3

R

Radiator 1-1-5, 1-2-2, 1-4-3, 1-5-3, 2-1-4, 3-2-2, 4-4-5, 4-4-83
Receiving Equipment 1-4-2
Regulator 1-3-2, 4-4-105
Rust and Corrosion Inhibitors 1-3-9

INDEX (CONT.)

S

Service	1-1-1, 1-1-3, 1-1-10, 1-2-4, 1-2-9, 1-3-3, 1-3-4, 1-4-2, 1-5-2 1-5-4, 1-5-5, 2-1-2, 2-1-3, 2-2-1, 2-2-3, 2-2-4, 2-3-1, 2-3-3, 3-2-4, 3-2-6, 4-1-3, 4-2-3
Shipping	1-4-1
Shutdown Lamp	1-2-5, 1-2-10
Specification Tables	1-3-1
Specifications	1-3-1, 1-3-2, 1-3-3, 1-3-4, 1-3-5
Storage	1-4-1, 1-5-1, 1-5-2, 1-5-4

T

Test	2-2-3, 2-2-4
Testing	2-2-4
Throttle	3-2-2, 4-4-1, 4-4-70, 4-4-71
Tie-Down Points	1-4-1
Trailer	1-4-1
Troubleshooting	2-2-1, 2-2-5, 2-2-6, 2-2-7, 2-2-8, 2-2-9, 3-1-1
Troubleshooting Tables	2-2-1, 3-1-1

V

Voltage Regulator	4-4-105
-------------------------	---------

W

Warning Beacons	1-4-2
Warning Lamp	1-1-12, 1-2-10

CHAPTER 4

PARTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION/ PARAGRAPH	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
1	PARTS LIST	4-1-1
1.1	INTRODUCTION.	4-1-1
1.2	PARTS LIST.	4-1-1
1.2.2	<u>Figure and Index Number Column.</u>	4-1-3
1.2.3	<u>Part Number Column.</u>	4-1-3
1.2.4	<u>Manufacturer's Code.</u>	4-1-3
1.2.5	<u>Description Column.</u>	4-1-3
1.2.6	<u>Quantity Column.</u>	4-1-3
1.3	HOW TO LOCATE PARTS.	4-1-3
1.4	HOW TO ORDER PARTS.	4-1-4
2	MANUFACTURER'S CODES	4-2-1
3	ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX	4-3-1
3.1	INTRODUCTION.	4-3-1
4	GROUP INDEX	4-4-1
1	TOW TRACTOR ASSEMBLY	4-4-3
1.1	TOW TRACTOR OVERALL VIEW	4-4-4
1.2	OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT	4-4-8
1.3	CAB MODEL 416 (OPTION)	4-4-12
1.4	CAB MODEL 846 (OPTION)	4-4-14
1.5	CAB MODEL 812 (OPTION)	4-4-16
2	DRIVE LINE	4-4-19
2.1	ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY	4-4-20
2.2	ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION CONNECTION	4-4-22
2.3	DRIVE LINE ASSEMBLY	4-4-24
2.4	STEERABLE AXLE HOUSING	4-4-26
2.5	STEERABLE AXLE DIFFERENTIAL	4-4-28
2.6	STEERABLE AXLE STEERING PARTS	4-4-30
2.7	STEERABLE AXLE PLANETARY HUB REDUCERS	4-4-32
2.8	RIGID AXLE HOUSING	4-4-34
2.9	RIGID AXLE DIFFERENTIAL	4-4-36
2.10	RIGID AXLE PLANETARY HUB REDUCERS	4-4-38

3	BRAKE SYSTEM COMPONENTS	4-4-43
3.1	BRAKE LINKAGE AND MASTER CYLINDER/HYDRAULIC BOOSTER	4-4-42
3.2	BRAKE HYDRAULIC BOOSTER ASSEMBLY	4-4-44
3.3	BRAKE SYSTEM HYDRAULIC BOOSTER CIRCUIT	4-4-46
3.4	HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM	4-4-48
3.5	FRONT BRAKE ASSEMBLY	4-4-50
3.6	REAR BRAKE ASSEMBLY	4-4-52
3.7	PARKING BRAKE LINKAGE	4-4-54
3.8	PARKING BRAKE ASSEMBLY	4-4-56
4	FUEL SYSTEM	4-4-61
4.1	FUEL SYSTEM WITH FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR (OPTION)	4-4-60
4.2	ETHER ENGINE STARTING AID (OPTION)	4-4-62
4.3	THROTTLE CONTROL	4-4-64
5	GOVERNOR ADJUSTMENT (NOT USED REFER TO GROUP 4)	4-4-67
6	LUBRICATION SYSTEM FOR ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION	4-4-69
6.1	TRANSMISSION LUBE OIL SYSTEM	4-4-70
6.2	ENGINE LUBE OIL SYSTEM	4-4-72
7	ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM COMPONENTS	4-4-75
7.1	ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM	4-4-76
8	ENGINE AIR INTAKE AND EXHAUST SYSTEM	4-4-79
8.1	AIR INLET ASSEMBLY	4-4-80
8.2	EXHAUST SYSTEM	4-4-82
9	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM COMPONENTS	4-4-85
	ELECTRICAL MATERIAL LIST AND EQUIPMENT LOCATION, GT50 TOW TRACTOR WITH DEUTZ	12941092
10	GENERATOR (NOT USED)	4-4-95
11	NOT USED	4-4-97
12	STEERING SYSTEM COMPONENTS	4-4-99
12.1	STEERING COLUMN	4-4-100
12.2	HYDRAULIC STEERING VALVE ASSEMBLY	4-4-102
12.3	HYDRAULIC FILTER ASSEMBLY	4-4-104
12.4	HYDRAULIC STEERING PUMP	4-4-106
12.5	HYDRAULIC STEERING SYSTEM	4-4-108

SECTION 1

PARTS LIST

1.1 INTRODUCTION.

1.1.1 This parts breakdown is prepared to help you locate parts which may be required in maintenance. An Alpha-Numeric Index is included in Section 3 of this chapter.

CAUTION

FOR YOUR OWN PROTECTION, DO NOT USE
SUBSTITUTE PARTS WITHOUT APPROVAL OF
STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES.

1.2 PARTS LIST.

1.2.1. The Parts List illustrates, and identifies components, assemblies, subassemblies sub-subassemblies, and detailed parts required for maintenance of the equipment. Illustrations supplement the Parts List. The Parts List is presented in tabular form. The columns, reading from left to right, are headed: Figure & Index Number, Part Number, Manufacturer's Code, Description, and Quantity (Table 1.1).

TABLE 1.1 PARTS LIST (EXAMPLE)

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NO.	MFR. CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
4.1			COOLING SYSTEM	
-1	12903953	81381	Engine and Transmission Assembly	1
	8923595	81381	Pulley	1
			ATTACHING PARTS	
-2	No Number	COML	Nut, Hex Lock, 5/16- 24, Steel, Cadmium Plated *****	AR
-3	9N3654	11083	Pump, Water	REF

1.2.2 Figure and Index Number Column.

- (a) The first item in the figure and Index Number column is the figure number of the illustration. Each subsequent dash number corresponds to the illustration's number.
- (b) Identical parts occurring in the same illustration are illustrated and indexed but once, except when identical parts need to be identified for clarity. Then, the identical parts are assigned the same index number. Identical parts occurring in other illustrations are identified and listed for that illustration.

1.2.3 Part Number Column. NO NUMBER appearing in the Part Number column indicates that the part or assembly is of common usage and usually can be purchased locally.

1.2.4 Manufacturer's Code. The Manufacturers' Code column lists the five-number code assigned the manufacturers in the Federal Supply Codes for Manufacturers Handbook. This number represents the name and address of the vendor. Refer to Section 2 for the list of code numbers referenced to each manufacturer's name and address. If COML appears as a Manufacturer's Code, the item is of common usage and usually can be purchased locally.

1.2.5 Description Column.

- (a) The Description column gives the names of parts assigned by the manufacturer, plus any additional modifiers necessary to ensure identification of the parts. Items which are part of an assembly are preceded by one dot. Each dot associates the part to the previously listed index without a dot. Items which are part of a subassembly are preceded by two dots, which associate the part to the previously listed item with one dot. Attaching parts are listed beneath the item they attach. They are captioned, ATTACHING PARTS, and are followed by the separation symbol ***** to distinguish them from subsequent listings.
- (b) Items that are available commercially also are identified in this column; e.g., "Nut, Hex, Lock, 5/16-24, Steel, Cadmium Plated".

1.2.6 Quantity Column. The Quantity column indicates the number of units per component, assembly, sub-assembly, and/or sub-subassembly. The quantity required for one item is given except when identical parts are used. When items are listed for reference purposes, "REF" is used in the quantity column. This indicates that the item appears elsewhere in the manual where the units per assembly are given. "AR" in the quantity column stands for "As Required".

1.3 HOW TO LOCATE PARTS.

1.3.1 Parts may be readily located in this IPB, as follows: Refer to the Group Index, Chapter 4, Section 4. Determine the group number in which the part appears and refer to the group in the Parts List. Illustrations are included to aid you in identifying parts.

1.4 HOW TO ORDER PARTS.

1.4.1 Place parts orders with Stewart & Stevenson Services, P.O. 1637, Houston, Texas 77251-1637. or Stewart & Stevenson Services, P. O. Box 47343, Dallas, Texas 75247. Stewart & Stevenson maintains a large stock of repair parts to assure prompt delivery of needed parts.

1.4.2 To ensure fast delivery when ordering parts, list the quantity, part number, manufacturer's code, complete description of the needed part(s), and the serial number of the tractor or engine.

1.4.3 In case of difficulty, wire or write Stewart & Stevenson Services, Inc., P. O. Box 1637, Houston, Texas 77251-1637. Be sure to list the equipment model and serial numbers, rating, specific nature of the problem, and the suspected area of malfunction.

1.4.4 For emergency assistance, call:

For Airline Parts: 800-231-8181

(Texas Residents: (713) 923-2161; ask for Airlines Parts Department)

For Airline Service: 800-527-3246; Stewart & Stevenson Warranty Department

(Texas Residents: (713) 923-2161; ask for Warranty Department)

SECTION 2

MANUFACTURER'S CODES

CODE	NAME AND ADDRESS	CODE	NAME AND ADDRESS
06970	Cablecraft, Inc. 2011 South Mildred Street Tacoma, WA 98466 206-475-1080	55752	Racor Industries 3400 Finch Rd. P. O. Box 3208 Modesto, CA 95353 800-344-3286
09990	Parker-Hannifin Filter Div. 1618 Metamora Elyria, OH 43540 419-644-4311	57733	Stewart-Warner Corp. 1826 Diversey Parkway Chicago, IL 60614 312-883-6000
13445	Cole-Hersee Co. 20 Old Colony Ave. Boston, MA 02172 617-268-2100	60180	Martin Cab Div. Martin Sheet Metal, Inc. 7108 Madison Ave. Cleveland, OH 44102 216-651-3882
14894	Allied Industries, Bendix 1094 Bendix Drive P. O. Box 1632 Jackson, TN 38301 901-423-1300	62445	Deutz Inc. Engine Division 7585 Ponce de Leon St. Atlanta, GA 404-449-6140
16764	Delco-Remy Division General Motors Corp. 2401 Columbus Ave. Anderson, IN 46011 800-428-6427	76462	Delco Moraine Div. General Motors Corp. 1420 Wisconsin Blvd. Dayton, OH 45401 1513-455-5909
23826	Furnas Elect. Co. 1004 McKee St. Batavia, IL 60510 708-879-6000		
27191	Cutler-Hammer, Inc. Ind. Systems Div. 4265 N. 30th Street Milwaukee, WI		

SECTION 2

MANUFACTURER'S CODES (Cont'd)

CODE	NAME AND ADDRESS	CODE	NAME AND ADDRESS
76700	Nelson Muffler Div. Nelson Industries, Inc. 856 Fair St. P.O. Box 428 Strouton, WI 53589 600-871-4373	85814	Nason Company P.O. Box 505 West Union, SC 29696 803-638-9521
79470	The Wetherhead Co. 300 East 131st St. Cleveland, OH 44108 216-292-7100	96105	Funk Transmission Industrial Park P.O. Box 577 Coffeyville, KS 67337 316-251-3400
79780	Rockwell International S.O.M.A. Axle Service Center 7975 Dixie Hwy. Florence, KY 41042 606-231-8181	96151	Eaton Corp. Fluid Power Division 15151 Hwy. 5 Eden Prairie, MN 55343 612-937-9800
81381	Stewart & Stevenson Services, Inc. P. O. Box 1637 Houston, TX 77001 800-231-8181		

SECTION 3

ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX

3.1 INTRODUCTION.

3.1.1 The Alpha-Numeric Index (Table 3.1) consists of four columns: FIGURE & INDEX NUMBER, PART NUMBER, QUANTITY, and AIRLINE PART NUMBER.

3.1.2 The Figure & Index Number matches each part number with the exact figure and callout number that depicts that part. The number before the dash indicates the figure number and the number after the dash is the callout number on the figure. For example, if number 2.1-7 is listed, refer to Figure 2.1 and locate item 7.

3.1.3 The Part Number column lists the part number assigned or used by Stewart & Stevenson for stocking or ordering purposes.

3.1.4 The Quantity column lists the amount of parts used in that particular listing. REF (reference) indicates the quantity of that part has been listed in another Figure and Index column.

3.1.5 The Airline Part Number is provided for the customer's use only, and has therefore been left blank.

TABLE3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
4.1-2	02380-17	1	
4.2-2	02380-17	1	
9.4-R1	02380-17	1	
3.7-6	103495	2	
12.4-26	104-34A	2	
4.5-4	104036	2	
12.4-10	104X41A	2	
4.3-3	11-1606	1	
4.3-12	11005B	1	
4.3-8	11007	1	
4.3-6	11025C	1	
4.3-4	11026C	1	
4.3-5	11027	1	
4.3-7	11028B	1	
4.3-17	11037A	1	
9.4-K6	1116781	1	
4.3-16	1123B	1	
4.3-2	11340	1	
4.3-13	11350	1	
4.3-15	11542	4	
1.1	1157	2	
12.4-14	115X37	2	
12.4-27	116-2	4	
3.7-3	116535	2	
9.4-K3	1116781	1	
12.4-13	116X35	4	
4.3-1	11780	1	
12.4-22	117X154	1	
12.4-5	117X183	2	
4.3-14	11888	1	
12.4-15	118X35	2	
12.5-3	12-F50F50S	1	
1.1-9	12870043-14	1	
4.5-5	12871041		
3.7-21	12871041	1	
3.7-7	12871041	2	
1.2-9	12871519	1	
3.1-21	12881300-30	1	
1.5-1	12881355	1	
2.4	12881437	1	
1.1	12881437	1	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
3.7-10	12881526	1	
3.7-8	12881784	1	
3.7-9	12881785	1	
3.7-2	12881786-1	1	
1.1	12882462	2	
2.2-2	12882602	8	
2.3	12882602	8	
1.1	12882751	2	
12.5-32	12883378	2	
1.2-5	12883513	1	
1.2-14	12883514	1	
1.1-2	12884541	1	
3.7-11	12885050	1	
2.3-2	12890597	4	
1.1-22	12890597	REF	
3.4-18	12890715	1	
4.2-12	12891094	1	
4.2-8	12891095	1	
1.1-23	12893102	1	
2.3-14	12893102	1	
2.3-10	12893103	1	
1.1-24	12893103	1	
1.4-1	12893246	1	
1.2-35	12893969	1	
1.2-33	12893992	1	
1.2-13	12900120	1	
2.3	12902834	1	
2.3-1	12902835	4	
1.1-25	12902835	4	
3.6-39	12903405	1	
3.5-38	12903405	1	
3.5	12903406	1	
3.6	12903406	1	
1.2	12903968	1	
12.5-12	12904102	1	
12.5-13	12904103	1	
3.3-9	12904104	1	
12.5-23	12904105	1	
12.5-20	12904107	1	
2.1	12904136	1	
1.1-3	12904288	1	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
1.1	12910384	1	
3.4-10	131X4	2	
12.1-5	14092	2	
12.2-28	15	1	
12.2-23	15006	1	
12.2-17	15048	1	
4.3-18	155020	1	
12.5-8	16-12-F5OGS	1	
6.1-4	16-F50F50-S	1	
8.2-5	17010	1	
3.2-2	18000641	1	
3.2-15	18001601	1	
3.2-7	18001602	1	
3.2-19	18002229	2	
3.2-23	18002774	1	
3.2-20	18002858	1	
3.2-16	18002912	1	
3.2	1800415A	1	
3.2-3	18004548	1	
3.2	18004797	1	
3.2-18	18006974	1	
9.4-B2	18006974	1	
3.2-1	18006994	1	
3.2	18007368	1	
12.2-26	18026	1	
9.1-36	1892164	1	
1.1-15	1892164	1	
1.2-3	1892164	1	
9.4-H1	1892164	1	
4.3-9	19001	1	
4.3-11	19002	1	
2.2-1	1B5170	1	
9.4-CR2,4,5	1N3212	3	
7.1-7	20206	1	
12.1	204-1007-003	1	
4.3-10	2020SM-OR	1	
12.2-11	20599	1	
12.5-6	2062-24-20	1	
1.2	206612-1	1	
12.2-8	21046-1	4	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
12.1-12	21047-1	2	
12.2-14	21124	1	
12.1-2	21138	1	
12.1-13	21141	1	
12.1-1	21142-1	1	
12.1	21143	1	
12.1	21144	2	
12.1-7	21146	1	
12.1-9	21149	1	
12.1-10	21151	1	
12.1	21173	1	
12.5-24	22-5-12-10	1	
3.3-3	2236179	1	
3.1-1	2236179	1	
1.2-10	2236179	1	
3.1	22387	1	
3.4-1	2239179	1	
9.4-DS7	2603	1	
9.4-DS15,16	2603	2	
9.4-DS8	2603	1	
1.1-26	2603	2	
1.1-27	2603	2	
3.2-14	2620426	1	
3.2-8	2620427	1	
3.2-12	2620428	1	
3.2-21	2620429	1	
3.2-13	2620430	1	
3.2-10	2623020	1	
3.2-22	2623111	1	
9.1-37	2702	1	
1.2-6	2702	1	
1.1-11	28093	2	
4.5	2A076	1	
8.1-9	2B2695	6	
9.1-27	3032	1	
12.4-28	34X143	4	
12.4-16	34X144	8	
12.2-22	370	6	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
2.3	3819	1	
2.3	3861	1	
2.3	3884	1	
3.8-2	4001362	2	
3.8-3	4002655	1	
3.8-1	4003259	1	
6.1	4003483	1	
2.1-4	4003483	1	
3.8-10	4010486	1	
3.8-14	4012821	8	
1.2-12	4041014	1	
3.8-5	4041311	1	
1.3-25	416-301	1	
1.3-26	416-302	1	
1.3-27	416-304	1	
1.3-17	416-401	1	
1.3-18	416-402	1	
1.3-14	416-404	1	
1.3-8	416-5000	1	
1.3-11	416-5002	1	
1.3-13	416-5003	1	
1.3-12	416-504	1	
1.3-19	416-6000	1	
1.3-24	416-6002	1	
1.3-20	416-6003	1	
1.3-23	416-604	1	
1.3-2	416-7001-IB	1	
1.3-4	416-7001-OB	1	
1.3-3	416-7002-IB	1	
1.3-5	416-7002-OB	1	
1.3-6	416-801-L	1	
1.3-15	416-801-R	1	
1.3-7	416-802-L	1	
1.3-16	416-802-R	1	
1.3-9	416-A5001	1	
1.3-10	416-A502	1	
1.3-21	416-A6001	1	
1.3-22	416-A602	1	
1.1-10	460MED	AR	
2.3	5-279X	2	
2.3	5-279X	2	
12.1-4	5028	1	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
12.1-3	5029	1	
8.1-5	5118393	4	
12.2-1	5126	1	
12.2	5140	2	
4.5-6	5147345	2	
3.4-8	5188	2	
12.2-5	5213	1	
12.1-11	5244-1	1	
12.1-6	5245	1	
12.1-8	5259-1	1	
12.2-7	5389-13	7	
1.2	54012-1	1	
12.2-2	5414	1	
3.2-5	5471970	1	
3.2-9	5472234	1	
3.2-6	5472238	1	
3.2-4	5472239	1	
3.2-24	5473592	1	
3.2-11	5473593	1	
3.2-17	547386	1	
9.4-S6	54LA81	1	
3.7-16	54LA81	1	
12.2-14	5542	2	
12.2-15	5543	1	
12.2-16	5544	1	
12.2-19	5651	1	
12.2-3	5663-1	2	
1.1-17	56AB170	2	
1.1-16	56AD169	2	
1.2-32	57AB8348	1	
1.1-21	592614C1	1	
2.11	5MRA8290FH	1	
2.8	5MRDIA8353FH	1	
4.5	5P0537	1	
1.1	60-5001	1	
9.4-DS9	60002Y	1	
9.4-DS10	60002Y	1	
1.1-14	60002Y	2	
1.2-34	6046K31	2	
7.1-23	60574	10	
1.1	60578	12	
3.7-18	60606	2	
4.5-9	60608	2	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
4.5-3	60608	4	
1.2-18	60608	8	
1.2-22	60608	4	
12.2-4	622	1	
1.1	64-101	1	
12.2-18	6419	1	
12.2-20	6420	1	
12.2-21	6421	1	
12.2-6	6481	1	
1.1	6500	2	
12.4-25	655273	1	
12.4-23	655287	1	
12.4-24	655288	1	
12.4-21	656241	1	
12.4-18	656559	1	
12.4-11	656928	1	
12.4-8	656934	1	
12.4-7	656934	1	
12.4-12	656941	1	
12.4-6	659942	1	
1.2	66102-2	7	
1.2	66258-1	2	
9.4	67	1	
9.2-13	67487	1	
12.4-9	675512	1	
12.4-2	675549	1	
9.1-18	67646	1	
9.1-20	67646	1	
9.4-S11	67646	1	
9.4-K4	12940344	1	
9.4-K1	12940344	1	
12.4-29	68051	1	
12.4-4	695639	1	
12.4-19	695947	1	
9.4-BT1A,B	69802	2	
4.5-14	6N3646	1	
8.1-2	70459A	1	
3.1-5	71063	2	
3.1-7	71068	2	
12.4-1	725321	1	
3.7-13	73756	2	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
4.5-7	73759	2	
3.7-14	73761	2	
3.7-19	73769	2	
3.7-22	73781	2	
2.3-13	73790	8	
3.1-4	73790	6	
12.5-44	73790	2	
4.5-12	73792	1	
3.7-12	73794	2	
2.4-2	73796	8	
2.4-9	73796	20	
7.1-30	73798	10	
4.5-13	73802	1	
3.1-13	73807	3	
1.2-25	73812	4	
3.1-3	73815	4	
8.2-8	73815	2	
3.1-8	73816	2	
12.5-45	73826	2	
1.2-23	73837	4	
2.4-8	74030	20	
1.2-4	7404900	1	
3.1-6	74323	2	
2.3-6	74574	24	
2.3	74626	19	
7.1-32	74626	10	
2.2-3	74626	19	
8.2-7	74774	2	
7.1-21	75470	4	
2.4-1	75801	8	
3.4-12	75826	1	
3.4-14	75827	4	
3.1-10	75835	7	
3.2	75860	1	
1.2-7	75860	1	
3.3-1	75860	1	
3.1-2	75860	1	
4.5-2	76094	2	
4.5-1	76101	1	
1.2-28	76101	1	
3.1-15	76109	1	
9.4-FL1	76459	1	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
1.2	76459	1	
9.1	76459	1	
9.1-22	76473	1	
9.1-19	76473	1	
9.1-21	76473	1	
9.4-S19	76473	1	
9.4-S9	76473	1	
9.4-S20	76473	1	
9.1-24	76481	1	
9.4-DS11	76481	1	
9.1-25	76481	1	
9.4-S12	76481	1	
9.1-23	76481	1	
9.1-26	76481	1	
9.4-DS13	76481	1	
9.4-DS17	76482	1	
9.4-DS1	76482	1	
9.1	76482	1	
9.4	76482	1	
4.2-7	76563	1	
1.1-4	76563	1	
4.1-7	76563	1	
7.1-35	76600	10	
12.4-20	766033	1	
12.4-17	766049	1	
1.2-26	76640	4	
1.2-24	76640	4	
7.1-16	76641	4	
12.5-39	76923	2	
12.5-41	76925	1	
12.5-40	76926	1	
12.5-10	76927	1	
12.5-11	76932	1	
12.5-9	76953	1	
12.5-33	76956	2	
12.5-21	76958	2	
7.1-31	76966	2	
6.1-2	76966	2	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
6.1-3	76966	2	
12.5-2	76967	1	
2.4-4	77141	2	
2.4-5	77160	2	
3.4-9	7731	2	
4.3-19	77639	1	
4.5-10	77747	2	
1.2-31	77790	1	
12.5-43	77790	1	
12.1	77790	1	
1.2-2	77791	1	
9.4-S5	77793	1	
9.4-F3	77949	1	
4.3-20	77950	1	
9.4-F2,4	77950	1	
9.4-F1	77951	1	
3.4-4	78228	2	
9.4-S10,17	78237	2	
3.4-20	78237	1	
3.4-5	78237	1	
3.1-14	78286	1	
1.2-20	78290	1	
1.2-17	78291	1	
3.3-2	78305	1	
12.5-42	78341	1	
1.2-30	78341	1	
12.2	78341	1	
2.4-6	78343	6	
2.4-7	78345	20	
1.1	78383	1	
9.1-4	78780	1	
9.1-6	78781	1	
9.1-8	78782	1	
3.1-12	78830	1	
8.1-1	79021-N	1	
7.1-3	79386	2	
7.1-15	79578	4	
9.2-12	79647	1	
3.1-17	80952	3	
1.5-13	812-301-LL	1	
1.5-11	812-301-LR	1	
1.5-2	812-301-UL	1	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
1.5-4	812-301-UR	1	
1.5-14	812-302-LL	1	
1.5-12	812-302-LR	1	
1.5-3	812-302-UL	1	
1.5-5	812-302-UR	1	
1.5-23	812-304	1	
1.5-8	812-401	1	
1.5-6	812-401	1	
1.5-9	812-402	1	
1.5-7	812-402	1	
1.5-10	812-404	1	
1.5	812-500-L	1	
1.5	812-5000	1	
1.5	812-5002	1	
1.5	812-5003	1	
1.5	812-502-L	1	
1.5	812-504	1	
1.5-17	812-600-L	1	
1.5-15	812-6000	1	
1.5-16	812-6002	1	
1.5-19	812-6003	1	
1.5-18	812-602-L	1	
1.5-20	812-604	1	
1.5-24	812-801-L	1	
1.5	812-801-R	1	
1.5-25	812-802-L	1	
1.5	812-802-R	1	
1.5	812-804-L	1	
1.5	812-804-R	1	
1.5	812-A5001	1	
1.5	812-A502	1	
1.5-21	812-A6001	1	
1.5-22	812-A602	1	
3.1-19	81451	2	
7.1-29	81586	2	
7.1-12	81586	6	
7.1-37	81681	2	
2.3-8	83320	1	
2.1-5	83320	1	
6.1-5	83327	1	
12.5-7	83502	1	
12.5-1	83503	1	
12.4	83503	1	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
12.4-3	835304	1	
12.2	838	1	
2.3-3	83931	1	
3.1-9	84159	1	
2.4-3	84233	16	
7.1-8	84236	2	
12.2-10	843	1	
12.2-9	844	1	
12.5-4	84541	1	
3.3-11	84541	1	
4.1-1	84542	1	
4.2-1	84542	1	
1.4-25	846-301-L	1	
1.4-27	846-301-R	1	
1.4-26	846-302-L	1	
1.4-28	846-302-R	1	
1.4-29	846-304	1	
1.4-17	846-401	1	
1.4-18	846-402	1	
1.4-14	846-404	1	
1.4-8	846-5000	1	
1.4-11	846-5002	1	
1.4-13	846-5003	1	
1.4-12	846-504	1	
1.4-19	846-6000	1	
1.4-24	846-6002	1	
1.4-20	846-6003	1	
1.4-23	846-604	1	
1.4-2	846-7001-IB	1	
1.4-4	846-7001-OB	1	
1.4-3	846-7002-IB	1	
1.4-5	846-7002-OB	1	
1.4-6	846-801-L	1	
1.4-15	846-801-R	1	
1.4-7	846-802-L	1	
1.4-16	846-802-R	1	
1.4-9	846-A5001	1	
1.4-10	846-A502	1	
1.4-21	846-A6001	1	
1.4-22	846-A602	1	
12.5-14	84634	1	
12.5-31	84726	2	
12.5-15	84903	1	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
3.7-4	85062	1	
3.1-20	85062	2	
3.3-10	85164	1	
12.3	85164	1	
12.5-16	85164	1	
1.2-16	85165	2	
1.2-15	85175	1	
3.7-1	85175	1	
1.2-21	85176	1	
2.3-11	85213	1	
2.3-5	85214	1	
2.4-11	85338	6	
1.2-27	85342	1	
3.4-16	85386	1	
1.1-13	85401	2	
9.4-DS6	85401	1	
9.4-DS5	85401	1	
12.5-46	85421	4	
12.5-29	85426	1	
3.1-11	85504	1	
4.5-8	85566	1	
12.2-27	857	1	
12.5-34	85739	2	
12.5-30	85740	2	
12.5-26	85743	1	
3.3-7	85745	1	
12.5-5	85745	1	
3.3-8	85747	1	
3.3-6	85761	2	
12.5-28	85762	2	
12.5-27	85763	1	
12.5-25	85764	1	
3.4-13	85818	2	
3.4-2	85822	1	
3.4-3	85823	1	
3.4-6	85835	1	
3.4-7	85836	1	
3.4-17	85840	1	
3.7-5	85868	1	
3.4-11	85875	1	
3.4-15	85882	4	
3.4-19	85889	1	
12.2-25	859	1	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
6.1-6	85905	1	
1.2-29	85967	1	
3.1-18	85967	1	
12.5-19	86054	1	
12.5-18	86063	1	
12.5-17	86069	2	
6.1-7	86083	2	
3.7-17	86453	1	
4.5-11	86456	1	
4.1-5	86514	1	
2.3-4	86546	16	
1.1	86581	2	
2.3-12	86611	8	
1.2-8	86707	1	
1.1-18	86773	12	
1.1	12912686	2	
1.1-28	12912685	2	
1.3-1	88713	1	
1.1	89369	2	
3.2	89458	1	
9.1-35	900	1	
1.2-1	900	1	
12.3-1	900028	1	
12.3	900445	4	
1.1	9016W	2	
3.3-4	90324	1	
3.3-5	90325	1	
12.5-37	90326	1	
12.5-38	90327	1	
12.5-36	90328	1	
12.5-35	90329	1	
4.3-21	9040-10-8	2	
12.3-15	924302	1	
12.3-9	924319	1	
12.3-13	924433	2	
12.3-14	924450	1	
12.5	924450	1	
12.3-4	924634	1	
12.3-17	924695	4	
12.3-18	924754	4	
12.3-20	924776	1	
12.3-8	924776	1	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
12.3-16	924782	1	
12.3-19	924861	4	
12.3-12	924913	1	
12.3-2	924928	1	
12.3-6	924948	2	
12.3-11	925972	1	
12.3	926126	2	
12.3	926179	1	
12.3-7	926582	1	
12.3-3	926633	12	
2.4-10	94435	8	
9.1-14	94508	1	
9.4-M1	94508	1	
4.1-4	94978	1	
4.2-4	94978	1	
9.1-30	95665	1	
9.1-31	95665	1	
8.1-6	97098	2	
3.8-15	98-09436	1	
1.2-19	98049	1	
1.1-5	98205	1	
1.1-12	99019	1	
8.1-10	9M1974	6	
9.2-8	9N0683	1	
2.9-4	A75000598	1	
2.10-9	A75650088	1	
2.6-9	A75650088	1	
2.11-4	A75650151	1	
2.8-4	A75650151	1	
2.10-10	A75650169	1	
2.6-10	A75650169	1	
2.8-5	A75650594	1	
2.11-5	A75650594	1	
2.7-16	A75700690	1	
2.10-1	A86004123	1	
2.6-1	A86004123	1	
2.6-11	A86010008	1	
2.10-11	A86010008	1	
2.10-13	A86010009	1	
2.6-13	A86010009	1	
2.6-14	A86010012	1	
2.10-14	A86010012	1	
2.7-6	A86020076	2	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
2.9-1	A87027007	1	
2.5-1	A87029503	1	
2.6-2	A88100010	1	
2.10-2	A88100010	1	
2.6-8	A88110068	1	
2.10-8	A88110068	1	
2.6-12	A88130017	1	
2.10-12	A88130017	1	
2.10-17	A88140076	1	
2.6-17	A88140076	1	
2.11-18	A88350092	4	
2.8-18	A88350092	4	
2.8-1	A88401317	1	
2.11-1	A88401317	1	
2.11-6	A88412020	1	
2.8-6	A88412020	1	
2.11-16	A88423304	1	
2.8-16	A88423304	1	
2.8-17	A88434041	1	
2.11-17	A88434041	1	
2.7-3	A88500290	1	
2.7-2	A88510243	1	
2.7-4	A88510244	2	
2.7-10	A88550164	1	
1.1-7	AD-100	1	
1.1	BB50	2	
9.1-3	CABE0027	1	
9.1-5	CABE0027	1	
9.1-7	CABE0028	1	
1.3	CABE0028-01	1	
1.4	CABE0028-01	1	
1.4	CABE0028-03	1	
1.3	CABE0028-03	1	
1.3	CABE018-04	1	
1.4	CABE018-04	1	
1.3	CABEOO28	1	
1.4	CABEOO28	1	
1.3	CABW0044	1	
1.4	CABW0044	1	
1.3	CABWOOO8	1	
1.4	CABWOOO8	1	
3.7-20	CP103	1	
3.7-15	CS541	1	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
7.1-25	DB-1231	1	
12.5-22	DB-1231	1	
9.1-33	DF/12V	1	
9.1-32	DL/12V	1	
9.4-DS14	DL-13	1	
9.1-11	DL-13	1	
3.6-36	E50000187	10	
2.11-2	E50000187	10	
2.8-2	E50000187	10	
3.5-35	E50000187	10	
3.6-31	E72012017	1	
3.5-31	E72012017	1	
2.7-1	E74015005	1	
2.5-4	E75000612	1	
2.11-11	E75101174	1	
3.6-38	E75230509	10	
2.11-25	E75230509	10	
2.8-25	E75230509	10	
3.5-37	E75230509	10	
2.9-6	E75500381	3	
2.5-6	E75500381	3	
2.10-7	E75500427	1	
2.6-7	E75500427	1	
3.5-32	E75500639	3	
3.6-32	E75500639	3	
2.8-22	E75500703	1	
2.11-22	E75500703	1	
2.9-7	E75501304	14	
2.8-23	E75501386	8	
2.11-23	E75501386	8	
2.7-7	E75501903	2	
3.6-37	E75501988	10	
3.5-36	E75501988	10	
2.8	E75501988	10	
2.11-28	E75502016	3	
2.6-21	E75502062	2	
2.10-21	E75502062	2	
3.5-7	E75502112	2	
3.6-7	E75502112	2	
3.6-30	E75502124	15	
2.10-3	E75502646	4	
2.6-3	E75502646	4	
2.7-9	E75502752	8	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
2.9-8	E75502830	1	
2.9-5	E75502834	14	
2.5-5	E75502834	3	
2.7-15	E75502994	1	
2.8-19	E75503017	1	
2.11-19	E75503017	1	
2.8-24	E75503039	1	
2.9-3	E75503039	2	
2.5-3	E75503039	2	
2.11-24	E75503039	1	
3.5-30	E75503069	15	
2.5-2	E75503173	1	
2.9-2	E75503173	1	
2.11-21	E75503178	1	
2.8-21	E75503178	1	
3.6-35	E75503336	15	
2.8-14	E75503408	1	
2.11-14	E75503408	1	
2.10-16	E75503484	1	
2.6-16	E75503484	1	
2.7-5	E75503486	2	
3.6-34	E75503488	1	
3.5-34	E75503488	1	
2.6-4	E75600337	4	
2.10-4	E75600337	4	
2.7-12	E75700593	1	
2.7	E75700594	1	
3.6-26	E75700596	1	
3.5-26	E75700596	1	
3.6-13	E75700625	2	
3.5-13	E75700625	2	
2.7-13	E75700688	1	
2.7-14	E75700689	1	
3.5-5	E75700741	10	
3.6-5	E75700741	10	
3.6-1	E75701050	1	
3.5-1	E75701050	1	
2.7-11	E75701059	1	
3.5-24	E75750027	4	
3.6-24	E75750027	4	
3.6-22	E75750042	6	
3.5-22	E75750042	6	
3.5-4	E75750042	2	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
3.6-4	E75750042	2	
3.6-9	E75750051	2	
3.5-9	E75750051	2	
3.6-12	E75750055	2	
3.5-12	E75750055	2	
3.6-17	E75750057	1	
3.5-17	E75750057	1	
3.5-20	E75750058	1	
3.6-20	E75750058	1	
3.6-19	E75750059	1	
3.5-19	E75750059	1	
3.5-18	E75750060	1	
3.6-18	E75750060	1	
3.5-23	E75750063	2	
3.6-23	E75750063	2	
3.6-16	E75750071	2	
3.5-16	E75750071	2	
3.6-11	E75750073	2	
3.5-11	E75750073	2	
3.6-25	E75750090	1	
3.5-25	E75750090	1	
3.6-27	E75750095	1	
3.5-27	E75750095	1	
3.5-29	E75750096	2	
3.6-29	E75750096	2	
3.5-3	E75750159	1	
3.6-3	E75750159	1	
3.5-15	E75750162	2	
3.6-15	E75750162	2	
3.5-14	E75750163	1	
3.6-14	E75750163	1	
3.5-21	E75750209	1	
3.6-21	E75750209	1	
3.5-28	E75750249	1	
3.6-28	E75750249	1	
3.5-10	E75750345	1	
3.6-10	E75750345	1	
3.6-2	E75750346	1	
3.5-2	E75750346	1	
3.6-8	E75750347	2	
3.5-8	E75750347	2	
3.6-6	E75750348	1	
3.5-6	E75750348	1	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
2.11-8	E79001048	1	
2.8-8	E79001048	1	
2.8-15	E86030100	1	
2.11-15	E86030100	1	
2.6-20	E88100008	1	
2.10-20	E88100008	1	
2.6-5	E88100014	1	
2.10-5	E88100014	1	
2.10-6	E88100015	1	
2.6-6	E88100015	1	
2.10-18	E88140025	1	
2.6-18	E88140025	1	
2.10-19	E88140038	1	
2.6-19	E88140038	1	
2.11-12	E88350006	1	
2.8-12	E88350006	1	
2.11-10	E88350016	1	
2.8-10	E88350016	1	
2.8-9	E88350017	1	
2.11-9	E88350017	1	
2.8-20	E88350086	1	
2.11-20	E88350086	1	
2.8-13	E88350142	1	
2.11-13	E88350142	1	
2.8-7	E88350180	1	
2.11-7	E88350180	1	
2.8-11	E88350189	1	
2.11-27	E88504017	1	
2.7-8	E88510208	1	
2.11-26	E88700556	1	
3.5-33	E88900122	1	
3.6-33	E88900122	1	
3.8-8	F1003036	1	
3.8-11	F1003528	8	
3.8-7	F1005032	4	
3.8-12	F1300600	8	
3.8-13	F16202	8	
3.8-6	F16204	4	
3.8-4	F2400775	2	
3.8-9	F79104	1	
2.11-3	G75503596	1	
2.8-3	G75503596	1	
1.1-8	GH180C	1	

TABLE 3.1 ALPHA-NUMERIC INDEX (CONT.)

FIGURE & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	AIRLINE PART NO.
9.1-1	HEAT0014	1	
9.1-28	HV210669	1	
9.1-29	HV210669	1	
9.4-K5	KUP14D1512	1	
2.7	MRDIA-8353FH	1	
12.3-10	N72350	1	
12.3-5	N72350	2	
4.1-3	P14-8341	2	
4.2-3	P14-8341	2	
9.4-K2	PM17DY12	1	
8.1	Q01444	1	
8.1-4	Q06324	1	
8.1	Q19270	1	
8.1-3	Q27271	2	
8.1	Q66993	1	
3.1-16	TR-8	1	
12.3-21	V72010	2	
1.1	WP1	1	

SECTION 4

GROUP INDEX

GROUP 1	TOW TRACTOR ASSEMBLY	4-4-3
1.1	TOW TRACTOR OVERALL VIEW	4-4-4
1.2	OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT	4-4-8
1.3	CAB MODEL 416 (OPTION)	4-4-12
1.4	CAB MODEL 846 (OPTION)	4-4-14
1.5	CAB MODEL 812 (OPTION)	4-4-16
GROUP 2	DRIVE LINE	4-4-19
2.1	ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY	4-4-20
2.2	ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION CONNECTION	4-4-22
2.3	DRIVE LINE ASSEMBLY	4-4-24
2.4	STEERABLE AXLE HOUSING	4-4-26
2.5	STEERABLE AXLE DIFFERENTIAL	4-4-28
2.6	STEERABLE AXLE STEERING PARTS	4-4-30
2.7	STEERABLE AXLE PLANETARY HUB REDUCERS	4-4-32
2.8	RIGID AXLE HOUSING	4-4-34
2.9	RIGID AXLE DIFFERENTIAL	4-4-36
2.10	RIGID AXLE PLANETARY HUB REDUCERS	4-4-38
GROUP 3	BRAKE SYSTEM COMPONENTS	4-4-41
3.1	BRAKE LINKAGE AND MASTER CYLINDER/HYDRAULIC BOOSTER	4-4-42
3.2	BRAKE HYDRAULIC BOOSTER ASSEMBLY	4-4-44
3.3	BRAKE SYSTEM HYDRAULIC BOOSTER CIRCUIT	4-4-46
3.4	HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM	4-4-48
3.5	FRONT BRAKE ASSEMBLY	4-4-50
3.6	REAR BRAKE ASSEMBLY	4-4-52
3.7	PARKING BRAKE LINKAGE	4-4-54
3.8	PARKING BRAKE ASSEMBLY	4-4-56
GROUP 4	FUEL SYSTEM COMPONENTS	4-4-59
4.1	FUEL SYSTEM WITH FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR (OPTION)	4-4-60
4.2	ETHER ENGINE STARTING AID (OPTION)	4-4-62
4.3	THROTTLE CONTROL	4-4-64
GROUP 5	GOVERNOR ADJUSTMENT (NOT USED REFER TO GROUP 4)	4-4-67
GROUP 6	LUBRICATION SYSTEM FOR ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION	4-4-69
6.1	TRANSMISSION LUBE OIL SYSTEM	4-4-70
6.2	ENGINE LUBE OIL SYSTEM	4-4-72

GROUP 7	ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM COMPONENTS	4-4-75
7.1	ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM	4-4-76
GROUP 8	ENGINE AIR INTAKE AND EXHAUST SYSTEM	4-4-79
8.1	AIR INLET ASSEMBLY	4-4-80
8.2	EXHAUST SYSTEM	4-4-82
GROUP 9	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM COMPONENTS	4-4-85
9.1	OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY	4-4-86
9.2	ELECTRICAL PARTS	4-4-90
GROUP 10	GENERATOR (NOT USED)	4-4-96
GROUP 11	NOT USED	4-4-98
GROUP 12	STEERING SYSTEM COMPONENTS	4-4-100
12.1	STEERING COLUMN	4-4-101
12.2	HYDRAULIC STEERING VALVE ASSEMBLY	4-4-103
12.3	HYDRAULIC FILTER ASSEMBLY	4-4-105
12.4	HYDRAULIC STEERING PUMP	4-4-107
12.5	HYDRAULIC STEERING SYSTEM	4-4-109